

INDEX-CATALOGUE OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY ZOOLOGY

SUPPLEMENT 22, PART 3

PARASITE-SUBJECT CATALOGUE
PARASITES: TREMATODA AND CESTODA



UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE

PREPARED BY
SCIENCE AND
EDUCATION
ADMINISTRATION

INDEX-CATALOGUE OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY ZOOLOGY

SUPPLEMENT 22, PART 3

PARASITE-SUBJECT CATALOGUE
PARASITES: TREMATODA AND CESTODA

By

SHIRLEY J. EDWARDS, In Charge

MARTHA W. HOOD, Zoologist

JUDITH H. SHAW, Zoologist

JANE D. RAYBURN, Technical Information Specialist

MARGIE D. KIRBY, Technical Information Specialist

DEBORAH T. HANFMAN, Biological Laboratory Technician

JUDITH A. ZIDAR, Technical Information Specialist



UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE

PREPARED BY
SCIENCE AND
EDUCATION
ADMINISTRATION

PREFACE

The Index-Catalogue of Medical and Veterinary Zoology is an index to the world's literature on animal parasites of animals, including man. The Catalogue is distributed to qualified individuals and libraries throughout the world without charge. It has been maintained in cumulative files since 1892. Only the Author Catalogue has been published in its entirety. A revision of the Author Catalogue of the Index-Catalogue of Medical and Veterinary Zoology, consisting of Parts 1 to 18, was published during the period 1932-52. Beginning in 1953, a series of supplements designed to publish the backlog was initiated. This was completed with Supplement 6, published in 1956. From 1956 to 1964, supplements covering authors A to Z were issued on an annual basis.

Beginning with Supplement 15, the Parasite-Subject Catalogues, containing indices to the author references, have been issued. The Author Catalogues of Supplements 15-21 continued the format of previous supplements. Users should note that for each reference in the Author Catalogues of these supplements the author(s) plus the date and letter (e.g., Smith, J.; and Doe, L., 1978 b) are the key to all items in the Parasite-Subject Catalogues derived from that reference. In other words, when using the Parasite-Subject Catalogues of Supplements 15-21, it is necessary to consult the Author Catalogue of the corresponding supplement for complete bibliographic information.

Commencing with Supplement 22, basic bibliographic information is included with each entry in Parts 2-7. It should be emphasized, however, that it will still be useful to consult the Author Catalogue for a variety of other information that may be found there: Title of the reference, translated title, language of text and summaries, issue date, library from which the original may be obtained, published corrections, related references by the same author, and other miscellaneous information.

Each supplement consists of the following parts:

- Part 1, Authors: A-Z
- Part 2, Parasite-Subject Catalogue: Parasites: Protozoa
- Part 3, Parasite-Subject Catalogue: Parasites: Trematoda and Cestoda
- Part 4, Parasite-Subject Catalogue: Parasites: Nematoda and Acanthocephala
- Part 5, Parasite-Subject Catalogue: Parasites: Arthropoda and Miscellaneous Phyla
- Part 6, Parasite-Subject Catalogue: Subject Headings and Treatment
- Part 7, Parasite-Subject Catalogue: Hosts

Users should bear in mind that this is an Index-Catalogue, not a treatise, and should not expect to find reasons for any given entry. Nor does citing of synonymy mean that it is necessarily correct. The same statement holds for hosts, locations, localities, authorship of taxa, designation of new taxa, etc. These items are cited as given by the author(s) of the publication being indexed.

The information included in any given supplement represents only the publications that have been indexed in that supplement; and therefore, exclusion of, or limited entries for, any given author or parasite has no significance. No pretension is made for completeness, and assistance in correcting errors or obtaining additional information is appreciated. Reprints of papers on parasitology are requested.

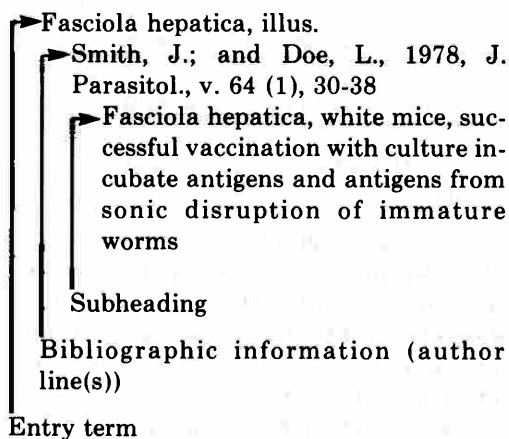
EXPLANATORY NOTE

Author Catalogue

The Author Catalogue (Part 1 of each supplement) contains full bibliographic information for each publication indexed during the compilation of that supplement. A symbol for the library from which the original publication may be obtained is given at the end of each entry, e.g., Wa, Wm, Wc, etc. A key to these library symbols may be found in Supplements 10 and 20. A list of serial abbreviations new to our files is published at the beginning of each Author Catalogue.

Parasite Catalogues

The Parasite Catalogues (Parts 2-5 of each supplement) are divided by parasite phyla (Protozoa, Trematoda, etc.). They are arranged alphabetically by genera, parasitic diseases, and higher taxa and then alphabetically by species within genera. Entries under each heading are in turn arranged alphabetically by authors and then chronologically for each author. Each entry consists of the name of the parasite or parasitic disease, the author(s) of the publication, date, abbreviated title of the publication, volume, number, inclusive pages, and a subheading. Illustrations of parasites are indicated by the word *illus.* following the name of the parasite.



A variety of information is found indented beneath the author line(s) of each entry: Classification, hosts, synonymy, keys, treatment, etc. Subheadings are guides to the subject matter of the publication.

- (1) **Classification:** In entries based on systematic articles, the subheading may give the higher taxa in which the taxon has been placed or it may list the lower taxa included in a higher taxon.
- (2) **Hosts:** The only hosts recorded are those that pertain directly to the author's own work. Scientific host names are used unless the author gives only common names, in which case the host names are given exactly as in the original publication.

However, when host common names are in Cyrillic alphabet languages, host Latin names are assigned and listed instead of the common name; these are in square brackets [].

Locations of parasites in or on hosts are given in parentheses (). Where a host-parasite relationship is well known, a host may be given under a parasite name and not in the Host Catalogue; this applies particularly to parasites of medical and veterinary importance and of worldwide distribution. A + before the host name on the parasite entry means that no host entry was made for this particular reference.

- (3) **Synonymy:** Usually only those synonyms which the author indicates as new, or which are new to the files of the Index-Catalogue of Medical and Veterinary Zoology, are given.
- (4) **Keys:** The subheading "key" indicates that the name is included in a taxonomic key.
- (5) **Treatment:** When there are several antiparasitic agents mentioned in a publication, a general term is used in the subheading, e.g., anthelmintics, insecticides, protozoacides. However, in the Treatment Catalogue, all agents tested by the investigator(s) are listed.
- (6) **Geographic Distribution:** When there are multiple hosts and geographic localities, the appropriate locality is

recorded after each host name; when the hosts of a parasite are all from one locality, they are recorded as "all from" this locality.

- (7) **Other Subject Matter:** Phrases indicate other subject matter discussed (e.g., immunity, metabolism, morphology, etc.).

Subject Headings Catalogue

The Subject Headings Catalogue (the first section of Part 6 of each supplement) is an alphabetic arrangement of entry terms from a controlled list of subject headings. Each entry consists of the subject heading, bibliographic information, and a subheading reflecting the information contained in the paper. Subject headings with numerous entries are separated into alphabetized subdivisions, e.g.,

Immunity
Immunity, Agglutination
Immunity, Allergy

Treatment Catalogue

In the Treatment Catalogue (a section of Part 6 of each supplement), all entries referring to one antiparasitic agent are grouped under one heading (regardless of the name used by the investigator) and are then listed alphabetically by author. Other names for the same agent are cross-referenced to the name used for filing. When generic and chemical names are available, preference is given to those names as headings rather than to trade names or code numbers and letters. Code number designations for compounds are entered in the Number Index in numerical order and cross-referenced to the name under which they are listed in the alphabetical section. Salts of a compound are usually grouped together, e.g., piperazine adipate, piperazine citrate, etc., are all listed under Piperazine. Sometimes verifying synonymy of drug names is impossible; consequently, groupings and cross-references are not always authenticated although as many as possible have been checked with reliable sources. In some instances, the cross-references are based entirely on information in papers indexed and verification was not possible. Foreign language terminology has been anglicized

where feasible. Chemosterilants, Molluscicides, and Repellents are entered under these three collective headings and not under the individual chemical. The format is the same as the parasite entries: Entry term (in this case, drug name), bibliographic information, and subheading.

Host Catalogue

The Host Catalogue (Part 7 of each supplement) is arranged alphabetically by genera, common names, and higher taxa and then alphabetically by species within genera. Nominated subspecies are interfiled with the species. Entries under each heading are in turn arranged alphabetically by author(s) and then chronologically for each author. The format is the same as in the other Catalogues, i.e., entry term (in this case, host name), bibliographic information, and subheading. Indented beneath the author line(s) of each host entry are all the parasites of a particular phylum that were reported from this host in the paper in question. Body locations of these parasites will be found in parentheses () either in the subheading or with the host name. Experimental infection is reported as such. When there are multiple parasites and geographic localities, the appropriate locality is recorded after each parasite name; when the parasites from this host are all from one locality, they are recorded as "all from" this locality. When authors use only common names of hosts, scientific names are cautiously supplied from authoritative sources after careful consideration. Cross-references from the common name used by the author to the scientific name supplied by the Index-Catalogue are filed among the host entries. Such supplied names are given in square brackets []. If a scientific name cannot be supplied, English common names are used. Scientific names or English common names are always supplied for common names in Cyrillic alphabet languages, and no cross-references are made. Surveys of parasites of humans and domestic animals are often indexed under geographic headings and entered in Part 6, Subject Headings, in addition to appearing in the Host Catalogue. In this case, all parasite phyla are grouped under the same host entry, and individual parasite entries are not included in the Parasite Catalogue.

Visitors are welcome to come to the Animal Parasitology Institute to use the cumulative files. Arrangements should be made in advance for lengthy visits.

All correspondence should be addressed to:

Index-Catalogue of Medical and Veterinary Zoology
Animal Parasitology Institute
USDA, SEA-AR, BARC-East, Building 1180
Beltsville, Maryland 20705 U.S.A.

It is hoped that these Catalogues will serve as a useful tool to workers in the field of parasitology. Users are requested to preserve the Catalogues, since they are not designed for general distribution and the edition is limited.

The compilers thank the staffs of the Technical Information Systems of the Science and Education Administration, the National Library of Medicine, and all other libraries who have aided us invaluablely by making publications available to us.

Trade names are used in this publication solely for the purpose of providing specific information. Mention of a trade name does not constitute a guarantee or warranty of the product by the U.S. Department of Agriculture or an endorsement by the Department over other products not mentioned.

- Abyssotrema* gen. n.
Campbell, R. A., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (4), 661-664
Fellodistomidae, Monascinae
tod: *A. pritchardae* sp. n.
- Abyssotrema pritchardae* sp. n. (tod), illus.
Campbell, R. A., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (4), 661-664
Alepocephalus agassizi (pyloric ceca): Hudson Canyon, western North Atlantic Ocean
- Acanthatrium* Faust, 1919
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
Lecithodendriidae, key
- Acanthatrium* [sp.]
Saoud, M. F. A.; and Ramadan, M. M., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 51 (1), 37-47
Taphozous nudiventris nudiventris: Egypt
- Acanthatrium nycteridis*
Martin, D. R., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (1), 85-86
Tadarida brasiliensis: Texas
- Acanthatrium taiwanense* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Japalura swinhonis (small intestine): Yang Ming Shan, Taipei Prefecture, Taiwan
- Acanthatrium* (*Acanthatrium*) *tatrense* Zdzitowiecki, 1967
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 207-226
Myotis mystacinus (jejunum, ileum): Poland
- Acanthochasmus coronarius*: Braun, 1901
Brooks, D. R.; and Overstreet, R. M., 1977, *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, v. 90 (4), 1016-1029
as syn. of *Acanthostomum coronarium* (Cobbold) Looss, 1899
- Acanthochasmus diploporus* Stunkard, 1931
Brooks, D. R.; and Overstreet, R. M., 1977, *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, v. 90 (4), 1016-1029
as syn. of *Acanthostomum coronarium* (Cobbold) Looss, 1899
- Acanthochasmus loossi* Perez Vigueras, 1957
Brooks, D. R.; and Overstreet, R. M., 1977, *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, v. 90 (4), 1016-1029
as syn. of *Acanthostomum loossi* (Perez Vigueras) Groschaft & Barus, 1970
- Acanthocolpidae*
Bayssade-Dufour, Ch.; and Maillard, C., 1974, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 49 (5), 521-554
Allocreadioidea 4 spp., cercarial chaetotaxy, detailed description, comparison with previously described cercariae, implications for taxonomy and evolution
- Acanthocolpus Luhe*, 1906
Gupta, A. N.; and Sharma, P. N., [1974], *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico*, s. Cien. Mar y Limnol., v. 43 (1), 1972, 93-101
key to species, includes: *A. tenuis*; *A. luhei*; *A. caballeroi* sp. nov.; *A. liodorus*; *A. indicus*; *A. orientalis*
- Acanthocolpus* sp.
Anantaraman, S., 1963, *J. Marine Biol. Ass. India*, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Chirocentrus dorab: Madras Coast
- Acanthocolpus caballeroi* sp. nov., illus.
Gupta, A. N.; and Sharma, P. N., [1974], *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico*, s. Cien. Mar y Limnol., v. 43 (1), 1972, 93-101
key
Chirocentrus dorab (intestine): Ratnagiri, India
- Acanthocolpus liodorus*
Nama, H. S., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 56 (2-3), 226
Cybbium guttatum (pyloric part of the stomach): off the Verawal coast, Jodhpur, India
- Acanthocolpus luhei*
Anantaraman, S., 1963, *J. Marine Biol. Ass. India*, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Chirocentrus dorab: Madras Coast
- Acanthocotyle lobianchi*
Kearn, G. C.; and Macdonald, S., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (6), 457-466
Entobdella soleae, *Acanthocotyle lobianchi*, chemical nature of hatching factors
- Acanthocotyle lobianchi*, illus.
Lyons, K. M., 1972, *Zool. J. Linn. Soc., London*, v. 51, Suppl. 1, 181-199
Entobdella soleae, *Gyrodactylus* sp., *Acanthocotyle lobianchi*, morphology and possible functions of monogenean sense organs with descriptions of new organs from the head of *E. soleae oncomiracidium* and from the haptor of adult *E. soleae*
- Acanthocotyle verrilli* Goto, 1899
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
synonymy
Raja radiata (ventral surface of skin): West Greenland, Skarvefjeld bank (SE off Godhavn)
- Acanthoparyphium* sp.
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (small intestine): Florida
- Acanthoparyphium cambellense* Soota, Srivastava and Ghosh, 1969
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (1), 65-79
as syn. of *Acanthoparyphium spinulosum* Johnson, 1917
- Acanthoparyphium spinulosum* Johnson, 1917
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (1), 65-79
brief description
Syn.: *Acanthoparyphium cambellense* Soota, Srivastava and Ghosh, 1969
Charadrius dominicus fulvus (small intestine): Chi-pei, Peng-hu Prefecture (Pescadores Islands)
- Acanthopsolus anarrichae* Nicoll, 1909, appears to be a nomen nudum
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Neophasis lageniformis* (Lebour, 1910) Miller, 1941

- Acanthopsolus lageniformis* Lebour, 1910
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Neophasis lageniformis* (Lebour, 1910) Miller, 1941
- Acanthostomum absconditum* (Looss, 1901)
Khalil, L. F.; and Thurston, J. P., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (2), 209-248
Bagrus bayad (intestine): Lake Albert, Uganda
- Acanthostomum coronarium* (Cobbold) Looss, 1899, illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Overstreet, R. M., 1977, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., v. 90 (4), 1016-1029
synonymy, description
Alligator mississippiensis (small intestine): Alachua County, Florida; Jackson County, Mississippi; Cameron Parish, Louisiana
- Acanthostomum diploporus*: Stunkard, 1938
Brooks, D. R.; and Overstreet, R. M., 1977, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., v. 90 (4), 1016-1029
as syn. of *Acanthostomum coronarium* (Cobbold) Looss, 1899
- Acanthostomum imbutiforme*: Nasir, 1975 (in part)
Brooks, D. R.; and Overstreet, R. M., 1977, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., v. 90 (4), 1016-1029
as syn. of *Acanthostomum coronarium* (Cobbold) Looss, 1899
- Acanthostomum loossi* (Perez Viguera) Groschafft & Barus, 1970, illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Overstreet, R. M., 1977, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., v. 90 (4), 1016-1029
synonymy, description
Alligator mississippiensis (anterior half of intestine): Cameron Parish, Louisiana
- Acanthostomum pavidum* n. sp., illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Overstreet, R. M., 1977, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., v. 90 (4), 1016-1029
Alligator mississippiensis (middle third of intestine): Cameron Parish, Louisiana; Jackson County, Mississippi; Alachua County, Florida
- Acanthostomum productum* (Odhner, 1902), illus.
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
redescription
Crocodylus niloticus (intestine): Olifants River system, Transvaal, South Africa
- Acanthostomum scyphocephalum*: Nasir, 1975 (in part)
Brooks, D. R.; and Overstreet, R. M., 1977, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., v. 90 (4), 1016-1029
as syn. of *Acanthostomum loossi* (Perez Viguera) Groschafft & Barus, 1970
- Accoeliids, 8 species
Gibson, D. I., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xxv [Abstract]
Mola: north-east Atlantic region
- Acetodextra amiuri*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Ictalurus melas
I. natalis
(gas [sic] bladder of all): all from Kentucky
- Acetodextra amiuri* (Stafford, 1904)
Baker, J. C.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 37-39
Ictalurus punctatus (ovaries, swim bladder): island region of western Lake Erie
- Acetodextra amiuri*
Edwards, R. W.; Harley, J. P.; and Williams, J. C., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (3-4), 132-135
Ictalurus punctatus (ovary): Kentucky River drainage
- Acetodextra amiuri* (Stafford)
Warner, M. C.; and Hubert, W. A., 1975, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 11 (1), 37
Ictalurus punctatus (ovaries): Tennessee River Mile 298, Wheeler Reservoir, Alabama
- Achillurbainia*
Beaver, P. C.; Duron, R. A.; and Little, M. D., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (4), 684-687
Syn.: *Poikilorchis Fain* and Vandepitte, 1957
- Achillurbainia* sp.
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 343-358
Tupaia glis (parotid gland): Malaysia
- Achillurbainia* [sp.]
Ow-Yang, C. K.; and Mak, J. W., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 449 [Demonstration]
Achillurbainia [sp.] recovered from *Tupaia glis* (parotid gland), possible accidental infection: Kepong forest, Selangor
- Achillurbainia noveli* Dollfus, 1939
Kwo, E. H.; and Lim, B. L., 1968, Med. J. Malaya, v. 22 (3), 231
Rattus muelleri (lung): West Malaysia
- Achillurbainia ratti* Miyazaki & Kwo, 1969
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 343-358
Rattus muelleri (lungs): Malaysia
- Acolpenteron ureteroecetes* Fischthal and Allison, 1940
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis auritus: North Carolina
- Acrolichanus auriculatum* (Wedl, 1857), illus.
Skriabina, E. S., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 169-182
description
Acipenser baeri: Yenisei and Lena Rivers
- Actinocleidus* sp. Mueller, 1937, illus.
Lambert, A., 1975, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, v. 281, s. D, Sc. Nat. (18), 1329-1332
Actinocleidus sp., post larval development; hypothesis of onchoblast migration in Dactylogyroidea

- Actinocleidus bennetti* Allison and Rogers, 1970
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis auritus: North Carolina
- Actinocleidus fergusonii* Mizelle, 1938
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis macrochirus
Micropterus salmoides
all from North Carolina
- Actinocleidus flagellatus* Mizelle and Seamster, 1939
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis gibbosus: North Carolina
- Actinocleidus fusiformis* (Mueller)
Cloutman, D. G.; and Becker, D. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 372-376
Micropterus salmoides
M. punctulatus
(gills of all): all from Lake Fort Smith, Crawford County, Arkansas
- Actinocleidus fusiformis* (Mueller, 1934)
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Micropterus salmoides: North Carolina
- Actinocleidus fusiformis* (Mueller 1934) Mueller 1937
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller, L. W., 1973, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 59 (3), 196-206
Micropterus salmoides (gills): southern California reservoirs
- Actinocleidus georgiensis* Price, 1966
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis auritus: North Carolina
- Actinocleidus gracilis* Mueller, 1937
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis cyanellus: North Carolina
- Actinocleidus longus* Mizelle, 1938
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis cyanellus: North Carolina
- Actinocleidus oculatus* (Mueller, 1934) Mueller 1937
Lambert, A., 1975, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, v. 281, s. D, Sc. Nat. (18), 1329-1332
Eupomotis gibbosus: France
- Actinocleidus oculatus* (Mueller, 1934) Mueller, 1937, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Lepomis gibbosus: sud-est de la France
- Actinocleidus oculatus* (Mueller, 1934)
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis gibbosus
L. macrochirus
all from North Carolina
- Actinocleidus recurvatus* Mizelle et Donahue, 1944
Lambert, A., 1975, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, v. 281, s. D, Sc. Nat. (18), 1329-1332
Eupomotis gibbosus: France
- Actinocleidus recurvatus* Mizelle et Donahue, 1944, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Lepomis gibbosus: sud-est de la France
- Actinocleidus recurvatus* Mizelle and Donahue, 1944
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis gibbosus: North Carolina
- Actinocleidus sigmoideus* Mizelle and Donahue, 1944
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis gibbosus: North Carolina
- Adenogaster indica* n. sp., illus.
Rao, S. L., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 137-151
Chelone mydas (intestine): Pamban (South India), Gulf of Manar
- Adinosoma* sp., illus.
Dronen, N. O., jr.; Rubec, L. A.; and Underwood, H. T., 1977, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 96 (3), 403-406
description
Urophycis cirratus: Gulf of Mexico
- Adinosoma microstoma* (Chandler, 1935) Skrjabin and Guschanskaja, 1955
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A. v. 34 (1), 9-25
as syn. of *Lecithochirium microstomum* Chandler, 1935
- Adinosoma robusta* (Manter, 1934) Manter, 1947
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A. v. 34 (2), 292-322
synonymy
Gephyroberyx darwini (stomach): Goree, Senegal
- Aephniogenes africanus* n. sp., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A. v. 34 (2), 292-322
Sargus cervinus (small intestine): Goree, Senegal
- Afrocleidodiscus paracleidodiscus* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Distichodus niloticus: Lake Albert, Uganda
- Alaria*-like species, illus.
Beaver, P. C.; et al., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (3), 422-426
Alaria-like previously undescribed species of subfamily Alariinae, mesocercaria removed from each of two intradermal swellings on thigh and iliac crest of man, morphologic features, infection probably resulted from ingestion of raw or undercooked game animal (probably raccoon): Louisiana

- Alaria* sp., *illus.*
Demaree, R. S., jr.; and Wootton, D. M., 1975, Proc. 33. Ann. Meet. Electron Microsc. Soc. America, 656-657
Alaria sp., ultrastructure, particularly tegument, muscles and excretory bladder
Heliosoma sp.: Chico, California
- Alaria* spp.
Freeman, R. S.; et al., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (6), 803-807
Alaria americana, fatal human infection, several thousand mesocercariae extensively distributed throughout body, death resulted from asphyxiation due to extensive pulmonary hemorrhage probably caused by immune-mediated mechanisms, circumstances suggest inadequately cooked frog legs as source of infection, *Rana clamitans*, *R. pipiens*, *R. catesbiana*, and *Thamnophis sirtalis* in vicinity of family farm found to be infected with *Alaria* spp.: Ontario, Canada
- Alaria* sp.
Gundlach, J. L., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 83-89
Ciconia nigra (vicinity of pharynx, oesophagus, adventitia of vena jugularis, adventitia of small intestine): Lublin Palatinate
- Alaria* sp.
Yang, J.; and Scholten, T., 1977, Am. J. Clin. Path., v. 67 (3), 300-304
diagnosis of human intestinal parasites, fecal examination technique using Junod's fixative for concentration and permanent staining procedures, comparison with results using formalin-ether procedure
- Alaria alata*
Guildal, J. A.; and Clausen, B., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 329-330 [Abstract]
Vulpes vulpes: Denmark
- Alaria alata* Goeze, 1782
Kozlov, D. P., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 71-78
Vulpes vulpes
Canis familiaris
all from Pechora river basin
- Alaria alata* (Goeze, 1782)
Markov, G. S.; and Mozgovoi, A. A., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 91-96
low level of helminth infection in *Vipera berus* influenced by temperature, humidity and peculiarities of its geographic distribution and biotic origin
Vipera berus (liver): Karelian ASSR
- Alaria alata*
Merkusheva, I. V., 1975, Vestsi Akad. Navuk BSSR, s. Biial. Navuk (6), 82-86
helminths of rodents as model for quantitative indices in analysis of faunistic and ecological studies
- Alaria alata* (Goeze, 1782)
Sharpilo, L. D., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrain. SSR, Inst. Zool. (1), 62-67
rodents as reservoir hosts for game and domestic animal infestation with larval helminths
[*Apodemus agrarius*]
[*Apodemus flavicollis*]
[*Rattus norvegicus*]
[*Clethrionomys glareolus*]
[*Apodemus sylvaticus*]
all from Ukraine
- Alaria alata*
Williams, B. M., 1976, Brit. Vet. J., v. 132 (3), 309-312
Vulpes vulpes (intestine): southwest Wales
- Alaria americana*, *illus.*
Fernandes, B. J.; et al., 1976, Canad. Med. Ass. J., v. 115 (11), 1111-1114
Alaria americana mesocercariae, massive infection in man with parasites present throughout body, bithionol therapy unsuccessful, diagnosis by lung biopsy confirmed at autopsy, infection probably from eating undercooked frogs' legs, generalized immunologic reactions, clinical report: Ontario, Canada
- Alaria americana* Hall & Wigdor 1918
Fischthal, J. H.; and Martin, R. L., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 202
as syn. of *Alaria marcianae* (LaRue 1917)
Walton 1950
- Alaria americana* Hall & Wigdor
Freeman, R. S.; et al., 1976, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 268 [Abstract]
fatal infection
Canadian male (bronchi, lungs, liver, pancreas, kidneys, ascitic fluid)
- Alaria americana*, *illus.*
Freeman, R. S.; et al., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (6), 803-807
Alaria americana, fatal human infection, several thousand mesocercariae extensively distributed throughout body, death resulted from asphyxiation due to extensive pulmonary hemorrhage probably caused by immune-mediated mechanisms, circumstances suggest inadequately cooked frog legs as source of infection, *Rana clamitans*, *R. pipiens*, *R. catesbiana*, and *Thamnophis sirtalis* in vicinity of family farm found to be infected with *Alaria* spp.: Ontario, Canada
- Alaria americana*
Thornton, J. E.; Bell, R. R.; and Reardon, M. J., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (3), 232-236
Canis latrans (small intestine): Nueces County, Texas
- Alaria arisaemoides* Augustine & Uribe 1927
Gilbertson, D. E., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (1), 162-163
Vulpes fulva (intestine): Dakota County, Minnesota
- Alaria canis* LaRue & Fallis 1934
Fischthal, J. H.; and Martin, R. L., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 202
as syn. of *Alaria marcianae* (LaRue 1917)
Walton 1950

- Alaria* (*Alaria*) *marciana* (LaRue 1917) Walton 1950
Fischthal, J. H.; and Martin, R. L., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (2), 202
synonymy
Felis concolor acrocodia (small intestine): Rio Verde in Chaco Boreal, Estancia Juan de Zalazar, Departamento Presidente Hayes, Paraguay
- Alaria* (*Paralaria*) *taxideae* Swanson et Erickson, 1946
Dubois, G., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 81 (1), 29-39
brief description
Mustela erminea: Galena, Alaska
- Alariinae*
Beaver, P. C.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (3), 422-426
Alaria-like previously undescribed species of subfamily *Alariinae*, mesocercaria removed from each of two intradermal swellings on thigh and iliac crest of man, morphologic features, infection probably resulted from ingestion of raw or undercooked game animal (probably raccoon): Louisiana
- Alcicornis carangis* MacCallum, 1917
Madhavi, R., 1974, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
Carangoides malabaricus
C. chrysophrys
(intestine of all): all from Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Alcicornis indicus* sp. nov., illus.
Gupta, A. N.; and Sharma, P. N., [1974], *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, s. Cien. Mar y Limnol.*, v. 43 (1), 1972, 93-101
Pristipoma maculatum (intestine): Ratnagiri, India
- Alcicornis multidactylus* n. sp., illus.
Madhavi, R., 1974, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
Caesio caeruleaureus (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Allacanthochasmus varius* Van Cleave, 1922
Baker, J. C.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (1), 37-39
Ictalurus punctatus (intestines): island region of western Lake Erie
- Allassogonoporus amphoraeformis* (Modlinger, 1930)
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, *Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR* (7), 57-75
Syn.: *Parabascus oppositus* Zdzitowiecki, 1969 syn. n.
- Allassogonoporus amphoraeformis* (Modlinger, 1930)
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, *Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR* (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Rhinolophus hipposideros
Myotis oxygnathus
M. myotis
M. dasycneme
M. bechsteini
M. nattereri
M. mystacinus
Eptesicus serotinus
all from Moldavia
- Allassogonoporus amphoraeformis* (Moedlinger, 1930) Dubois, 1956, illus.
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 227-237
description
Myotis myotis
M. dasycneme
M. daubentoni
M. mystacinus
Barbastella barbastellus
all from Poland
- Allassogonoporus marginalis* Olivier, 1938
Martin, D. R., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (1), 85-86
Tadarida brasiliensis: Louisiana
- Allassostoma parvum* Stunkard 1916
Brooks, D. R., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 882-885
as syn. of *Allassostomoides parvus* (Stunkard 1916) Stunkard 1924
- Allassostoma* (*Allassostomoides*) *parvum* Stunkard 1924
Brooks, D. R., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 882-885
as syn. of *Allassostomoides parvus* (Stunkard 1916) Stunkard 1924
- Allassostoma parvus* Stunkard, 1916
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus.*, v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Allassostomoides parvus* (Stunkard, 1916) Stunkard, 1924
- Allassostoma* (*Allassostomoides*) *parvum* Stunkard, 1924
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus.*, v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Allassostomoides parvus* (Stunkard, 1916) Stunkard, 1924
- Allassostomoides* Stunkard, 1924
Christian, F. A.; and White, L. L., 1973, *Am. Midland Naturalist*, v. 90 (1), 218-220
key to species, includes: *Allassostomoides chelydrae*; *A. parvum*; *A. louisianaensis* n. sp.
- Allassostomoides chelydrae* (MacCallum 1919) Yamaguti 1958, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 882-885
valid species, redescription
Syn.: *Paramphistomum chelydrae* MacCallum 1919
Chelydra serpentina: Louisiana; 10 miles south of Humboldt, Nebraska
Chrysemys picta: 1.5 miles south of Brownville, Nebraska
Graptemys pseudogeographica: 1.5 miles south of Brownville, Nebraska
Bufo americanus: Oklahoma
Rana catesbeiana: 0.5 miles west of Verdon, Nebraska

- Allassostomoides chelydrae (MacCallum, 1919)
Yamaguti, 1958, *illus.*
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus.*, v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Syn.: *Paramphistomum chelydrae* MacCallum, 1919
Rana catesbeiana: Nebraska
- Allassostomoides chelydrae (MacCallum, 1919)
Yamaguti, 1958
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 403-406
Chelydra serpentina
Chrysemys picta
Graptemys pseudogeographica
all from Nebraska
- Allassostomoides louisianaensis n. sp., *illus.*
Christian, F. A.; and White, L. L., 1973, *Am. Midland Naturalist*, v. 90 (1), 218-220
Rana grylio (large intestine): Morgan City, Louisiana
- Allassostomoides louisianaensis Christian and White 1973
Brooks, D. R., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 882-885
valid species
Rana grylio: Louisiana
- Allassostomoides louisianaensis Christian & White, 1973
Brooks, D. R.; and Buckner, R. L., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (6), 906-909
Siren intermedia (rectum): roadside ditches, 2 miles north of Gorham, Jackson Co., Illinois
- Allassostomoides parvus (Stunkard 1916) Stunkard 1924, *illus.*
Brooks, D. R., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 882-885
synonymy, valid species
Chrysemys picta
Rana catesbeiana
all from 10 miles south of Humboldt, Nebraska
- Allassostomoides parvus (Stunkard, 1916) Stunkard, 1924, *illus.*
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus.*, v. 10 (2), 65-92
synonymy, description
Rana catesbeiana: Nebraska
- Allassostomoides parvus (Stunkard, 1917) Stunkard, 1925
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 403-406
Chelydra serpentina
Chrysemys picta
all from Nebraska
- Alloccorrigia gen. n.
Turner, H. M.; and Corkum, K. C., 1977, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 44 (1), 65-67
Dicrocoeliidae, mt: *A. filiformis* sp. n.
- Alloccorrigia filiformis sp. n., *illus.* (mt)
Turner, H. M.; and Corkum, K. C., 1977, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 44 (1), 65-67
Procambarus clarkii (antennal gland): Sorrento, Ascension Parish, Louisiana
- Allocotylophora polyprionum Dillon et Hargis, 1965, *illus.*
Lambert, M.; and Euzet, L., 1977, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (430), Zool. (300), 217-225
description
Polyprion americanus (branchies): Nouvelle-Amsterdam
- Allocreadidae
Matta, S. C.; and Rai, D. N., 1971, *Indian J. Animal Research*, v. 5 (2), 55-58
Metacercaria [sp.], brief description, attempts to infect pigeons and guinea pigs unsuccessful, tentatively assigned to Allocreadidae
- Allocreadiidae
Bayssade-Dufour, Ch.; and Maillard, C., 1974, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 49 (5), 521-554
Allocreadioidea 4 spp., cercarial chaetotaxy, detailed description, comparison with previously described cercariae, implications for taxonomy and evolution
- Allocreadiioidea
Murty, A. S., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 418-420
Cercariae indicae LXX sp. n., *C. indicae* XLIX, "have more in common with allocreadiid cercariae as restricted by Peters (1957) than with any other group, and hence are assigned to Superfamily Allocreadiioidea."
- Allocreadioidea
Bayssade-Dufour, C.; and Jourdan, J., 1976, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (353), Zool. (246), 71-79
Nephrotrema truncatum, *Skrjabinophyetus neomydis*, *S. soricis*, chaetotaxy of cercaria shows relationship between *Nephrotrema* and *Skrjabinophyetus* and justifies linkage of genera to Allocreadioidea superfamily
- Allocreadioidea
Bayssade-Dufour, Ch.; and Maillard, C., 1974, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 49 (5), 521-554
Allocreadioidea 4 spp., cercarial chaetotaxy, detailed description, comparison with previously described cercariae, implications for taxonomy and evolution
- Allocreadioid[ea sp.], metacercaria
Anantaraman, S., 1963, *J. Marine Biol. Ass. India*, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Pleurobrachia globosa: Madras Coast
- Allocreadium Looss, 1900
Khalil, L. F.; and Thurston, J. P., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines*, v. 87 (2), 209-248
key to species from African freshwater fishes includes: *Allocreadium engraulicypridis*; *A. indistinctum*; *A. ghanensis*; *A. voltanum*; *A. mazoensis*
- Allocreadium sp., *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies

- Allocreadium catlai* n. sp., illus.
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
Catla catla (intestine): river Gomati at Lucknow
- Allocreadium engraulicypridis* n. sp., illus.
Khalil, L. F.; and Thurston, J. P., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (2), 209-248
key
Engraulicypris argenteus (intestine): Kaazi, Lake Victoria, Uganda
- Allocreadium fasciatus*, illus.
Canning, E. U.; and Madhavi, R., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (3), 293-300
hyperparasitized by Unikaryon allocreadii and Nosema gigantea spp. nov.
Aplocheilus melastigma (stomach, intestine): Waltair, Andra Pradesh, India
- Allocreadium fasciatus* Kakaji 1969, illus.
Madhavi, R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (3), 410-412
Allocreadium fasciatus, description and structure of miracidium, Aplocheilus melastigma (intestine)
- Allocreadium ictaluri* Pearse, 1924
Baker, J. C.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 37-39
Ictalurus punctatus (intestines): island region of western Lake Erie
- Allocreadium isoporum* (Looss, 1894)
Grigorian, Dzh. A.; Minasian, A. K.; and Vartanian, L. K., 1976, Biol. Zhurnal Armenii, v. 29 (1), 102-105
Barbus goktschaicus (intestine): lake Sevan, Armenia
- Allocreadium isoporum*
Perłowska, R., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 27-32
Rutilus rutilus: Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Allocreadium isoporum* (Looss, 1894) Looss, 1900
Puciłowska, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 33-46
helminths of fishes, dynamics of infection following formation of artificial body of water, seasonal distribution, brief description
Esox lucius
Tinca tinca
Abramis brama
Leuciscus idus
all from Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Allocreadium isoporum* (Loos, 1894) Loos, 1902, illus.
Simon Vicente, F.; Ramajo Martin, V.; and Encinas Grandes, A., 1973, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (4), 633-647
synonymy, description
Rutilus alburnoides (intestino): Rio Huebra, San Munoz (Salamanca)
- Allocreadium isoporum isoporum* (Looss, 1894)
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelminth. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Barbus tauricus cyclolepis (intestine): River Tundzha
- Allocreadium isoporum isoporum* (Looss, 1894)
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelminth. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Barbus meridionalis petenyi
B. barbuis
Ph[oxinus] phoxinus
(intestine of all): all from Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Allocreadium isoporum macrorchis* Kowal et Kulakowskaja, 1957
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelminth. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
L[euiscus] cephalus
G[obio] gobio
(intestine of all): all from Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Allocreadium lobatum*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Notropis chrysocephalus
N. whipplei
Rhinichthys atratulus
Lepomis gibbosus
Notropis ardens
Pimephales notatus
Semotilus atromaculatus
Etheostoma spectabile
Lepomis gulosus
all from Kentucky
- Allodiplostomum macrostomum* (Jaegersk.) Dubois, 1936
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
as syn. of Pulvinifer macrostomum (Jaegerskioeld, 1900) Dubois, 1938
- Allodiplostomum shiraishii* Kifune et Takao, 1971
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
as syn. of Pulvinifer macrostomum (Jaegerskioeld, 1900) Dubois, 1938
- Allodiscocotyla chorinemi* Yamaguti, 1953, illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 201-221
teleost: Port Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Allodiscocotyla chorinemi* Yamaguti, 1953
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
comparison of three forms
Chorinemus taloo
C. lysan
C. sanctipetri
(gills of all): all from Madras coast
- Allodiscocotyla diacanthi* Unnithan, 1962, illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 201-221
fish: Port Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Allodiscocotyla diacanthi*
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
comparison with A. chorinemi for morphologic variations

- Alloglossidium*
Font, W. F.; and Corkum, K. C., 1975, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 94 (3), 421-424
key to species, includes: *A. corti*; *A. macrobdellensis*; *A. hirudicola*; *A. progeneticum*; *A. renale*
- Alloglossidium corti*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Micropterus salmoides (intestine): Kentucky
- Alloglossidium corti* (Lamont, 1921)
Baker, J. C.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 37-39
Ictalurus punctatus (intestines): island region of western Lake Erie
- Alloglossidium corti*
Font, W. F.; and Corkum, K. C., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 937-938
Alloglossidium corti, *A. renale*, *A. macrobdellensis*, distribution and host specificity in selected habitats, data support established taxonomy which is based solely upon morphology: Louisiana
- Alloglossidium corti*
Gruninger, T. L.; Murphy, C. E.; Britton, J. C., 1977, Southwest. Nat., v. 22 (4), 525-535
Ictalurus punctatus (intestine): Eagle Mountain Lake, Texas
- Alloglossidium corti* (Lamont, 1921) Mueller, 1930
Hensley, G. H.; and Nahhas, F. M., 1975, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 61 (4), 201-208
Ictalurus catus
I. nebulosus
I. punctatus
(intestine of all): all from Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California
- Alloglossidium hamrumi* sp. n., illus.
Neumann, M. P.; and Vande Vusse, F. J., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (4), 556-559
Haemopsis plumbea
Macrobdella decora
(intestine of all): all from Sleepy Eye Lake, Cordova Township, Le Sueur County, Minnesota
- Alloglossidium macrobdellensis*, illus.
Corkum, K. C.; and Beckerdite, F. W., 1975, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 93 (2), 484-491
Alloglossidium macrobdellensis, life history, description of developmental stages, migration in leech, seasonal incidence and prevalence of infection apparently direct reflection of annual breeding cycle of leech
Macrobdella ditetra (coelom, crop, intestine) (nat. and exper.)
Helisoma trivolvis
all from 3 miles W of Brusly, West Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana
- Alloglossidium macrobdellensis*
Font, W. F.; and Corkum, K. C., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 937-938
Alloglossidium corti, *A. renale*, *A. macrobdellensis*, distribution and host specificity in selected habitats, data support established taxonomy which is based solely upon morphology: Louisiana
- Alloglossidium progeneticum* (Sullivan & Heard, 1969) n. comb.
Font, W. F.; and Corkum, K. C., 1975, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 94 (3), 421-424
key
Syn.: *Macroderoides progeneticus* Sullivan & Heard, 1969
Procambarus spiculifer (antennary gland)
Ictalurus nebulosus (intestine)
all from Call's Creek, Watkinsville, Oconee County, Georgia
- Alloglossidium renale* n. sp., illus.
Font, W. F.; and Corkum, K. C., 1975, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 94 (3), 421-424
key
Palaemonetes kadiakensis (antennary gland): Mississippi River borrow pit, St. James, St. James Parish, Louisiana
- Alloglossidium renale*
Font, W. F.; and Corkum, K. C., 1976, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 96 (2), 473-478
Alloglossidium renale in *Palaemonetes kadiakensis* (antennary gland), annual cycle, seasonal incidence, close adaptation to host life cycle (*A. renale* annual mortality precedes death of its shrimp definitive host): St. James and Head of Island ponds, Louisiana
- Alloglossidium renale*
Font, W. F.; and Corkum, K. C., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 937-938
Alloglossidium corti, *A. renale*, *A. macrobdellensis*, distribution and host specificity in selected habitats, data support established taxonomy which is based solely upon morphology: Louisiana
- Alloglossidium turnbulli* sp. n., illus.
Neumann, M. P.; and Vande Vusse, F. J., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (4), 556-559
Haemopsis grandis (intestine): Zipple Bay, Lake of the Woods, Lake of the Woods County; Upper Red Lake, Beltrami County; Leech Lake and Cass Lake, Cass County, Minnesota
- Allomegalocotyla johnstoni* (Robinson, 1961)
Yamaguti, 1963, illus.
Lambert, M.; and Euzet, L., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (430), Zool. (300), 217-225
description
Latris lineata (branchies): Nouvelle-Amsterdam
- Allomegasolena Siddiqi* and Cable, 1960
Durio, W. O.; and Manter, H. W., 1968, J. Parasitol., v. 54 (4), 747-756 [For complete author reference see Supplement 19, Part 1]
as syn. of *Vitellibaculum Montgomery*, 1957
- Allomegasolena spinosa* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Vitellibaculum spinosum* (Siddiqi and Cable, 1960) Durio and Manter, 1968
- Allopharynx Shtrom*, 1928
Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 106-116
synonymy, diagnosis emend., Astiotrematinae, Plagiorchida

- Allopharynx puertoricensis* sp. n., illus.
Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 106-116
Anolis cristatellus (body cavity): Hatillo, Puerto Rico
- Allopodocotyle argyropsi* n. sp., illus.
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
Argyrops spinifer (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India
- Allopodocotyle lepomis* (Dobrovolny, 1939)
Pritchard, 1966, illus.
Knowles, E. E. III; and Hall, J. E., 1976, J. Invert. Path., v. 27 (3), 351-362
penetration and development of *Allopodocotyle lepomis* in mayfly naiads, histopathology, immune response
Nitocris dilatatus: larger tributaries of Cheat and Greenbrier Rivers, West Virginia
Litobrancha recurvata (exper.)
- Allopodocotyle lepomis* (*Plagioporus lepomis*), illus.
Lo, S.; et al., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 413-417
Allopodocotyle lepomis, larval surface structure, tegumental changes during transition from cercaria to metacercaria, topography of newly encysted metacercaria and host capsule, scanning electron microscopy
Nitocris dilatatus: Laurel Fork River, Randolph County, West Virginia
Litobrancha recurvata (exper.)
- Allopodocotyle pritchardae* n. sp., illus.
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
Lutianus lunulatus (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India
- Allospseudaxine* Yam., 1943
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 46-55
Gastrocotylinae
- Allospseudaxine* sp.
Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F., 1973, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 26 (4), 13a-19a
Thunnus albacares (branchies): tropical Atlantic
- Allospseudaxine macrova* (Unnithan, 1957) Yamaguti, 1963
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 46-55
Caranx sp. (gills): South China Sea
- Allospseudaxine macrova* (Unnithan, 1957)
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Auxis thazard (gills): South China Sea
- Allospseudaxinoidea*
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 46-55
Gastrocotylinae
- Allosthenopera* gen. nov.
Baeva, O. M., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 80-88
Allocreadiidae
tod: *A. pleurogrammi* sp. nov.
- Allosthenopera pleurogrammi* gen. et sp. nov. (tod), illus.
Baeva, O. M., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 80-88
helminth distribution among age groups of *Pleurogrammus azonus* (intestine, caecum): Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan
- Allosthenopera pleurogrammi* Baeva
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Pleurogrammus azonus (small intestine): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Amblosoma* Pojmanska, 1972
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
systematic review, revised classification
Leucochloridiomorphidae
- Amphimerus anatis* (Yamaguti, 1933) Gower, 1938
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Amphimerus bogoriensis* Muchlis, 1960
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Amphimerus anatis* (Yamaguti, 1933) Gower, 1938
- Amphimerus caudalitestis* Caballero, Grocott, and Zerecero, 1953
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *A. speciosus* (Stiles and Hassal, 1896) Barker, 1911
- Amphimerus filiformis* Ishii, 1935
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Amphimerus anatis* (Yamaguti, 1933) Gower, 1938
- Amphimerus guayaquilensis* (Rodriguez, Gomez, and Montalvan, 1949) Caballero, Grocott, and Zerecero, 1953
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *A. speciosus* (Stiles and Hassal, 1896) Barker, 1911
- Amphimerus interruptus* (Braun, 1901) Barker, 1911
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *A. speciosus* (Stiles and Hassal, 1896) Barker, 1911
- Amphimerus minimus* Thatcher, 1970 nec Chertkova, 1963
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *A. speciosus* (Stiles and Hassal, 1896) Barker, 1911
- Amphimerus neotropicalis* Caballero, Montero Gei, and Caballero, 1963
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *A. speciosus* (Stiles and Hassal, 1896) Barker, 1911
- Amphimerus ovalis* (Barker, 1911) Barker, 1911
Ernst, E. M.; and Ernst, C. H., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 176-178
Kinosternon odoratum

- Amphimerus parciovatus* Franco, 1967
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *A. speciosus* (Stiles and Hassal, 1896) Barker, 1911
- Amphimerus pricei* (Foster, 1939) Yamaguti, 1958
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *A. speciosus* (Stiles and Hassal, 1896) Barker, 1911
- Amphimerus pseudofelineus* (Ward, 1901) Barker, 1911
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *A. speciosus* (Stiles and Hassal, 1896) Barker, 1911
- Amphimerus pseudofelineus minutus* Artigas and Perez, 1964
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *A. speciosus* (Stiles and Hassal, 1896) Barker, 1911
- Amphimerus speciosus* (Stiles and Hassal, 1896) Barker, 1911, illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy, description
Casmerodius albus (abdominal cavity): Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Amphimerus tsinkiangpuensis* Hsu and Chow, 1938
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Amphimerus anatis* (Yamaguti, 1933) Gower, 1938
- Amphiorchis amphiorchis* Price, 1934
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
description
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (blood vessels of large intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Amphiorchis caborojoensis* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (blood vessels of lungs): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Amphipolycotyle* Hargis, 1957
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 46-55
Gastrocotylinae
- Amphistomum subclavatum*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Amphistome*
Hanumante, M. M.; Nagabhusanam, R.; and Vaidya, D. P., 1977, Indian J. Exper. Biol., v. 15 (5), 413-414
amphistome-infected *Indoplanorbis exustus*, changes in neurosecretory cells
- Amphistome* larvae
Klemm, D. J., 1973, Malacol. Rev., v. 6 (1), 66-67
Stagnicola exilis: Huron drainage system of Michigan
- Amphistome cercaria*
Muraleedharan, K.; Kumar, S. P.; and Hegde, K. S., 1977, Mysore J. Agric. Sc., v. 11 (1), 101-104
Indoplanorbis exustus
Lymnaea luteola
Lymnaea acuminata
all from Karnataka, India
- Amphistomiasis*
Ahluwalia, J. S.; Sinha, B. K.; and Singh, A. N., 1976, Indian Vet. J., v. 53 (9), 723-724
amphistomiasis, cattle, carbon tetrachloride intramuscularly, hexachlorophene orally, good results: Muzaffarpur district, North Bihar
- Amphistomiasis*
Chhabra, R. C.; and Bali, H. S., 1976, J. Research, Punjab Agric. Univ., v. 13 (2), 226-231
amphistomes in cattle and buffaloes, drug efficacy under field conditions, oxclozanide (most effective), clioxanide (good results), niclosamide, niclofolan and hexachlorophene (least effective): Punjab, India
- Amphistomiasis*
Christopher, J., 1974, Indian J. Animal Research, v. 8 (2), 79-80
amphistomiasis in sheep, Zanil, effective, well tolerated treatment
- Amphistomiasis*
Khan, M. A., 1977, Indian Vet. J., v. 54 (3), 222-224
amphistomiasis, ruminants, terenol, drug trials, effective against mature amphistomes in cows, goats and sheep, and immature amphistomes and *Moniezia* spp. in goats, critical testing: Nizamabad and surrounding areas, India
- Amphistomum*. See *Amphistoma*.
- Anacanthorinae* Price, 1967
Kritsky, D. C.; and Thatcher, V. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 129-134
emend. diagnosis, Dactylogyridae
- Anacanthoroides* gen. n.
Kritsky, D. C.; and Thatcher, V. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 129-134
Dactylogyridae, *Anacanthorinae*
tod: *A. mizellei* sp. n.
- Anacanthoroides mizellei* sp. n. (tod), illus.
Kritsky, D. C.; and Thatcher, V. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 129-134
Prochilodus reticulatus (gills): Colombia (Rio Palo near Puerto Tejada, Cauca; Rio Frio near Tulua, Valle; Rio Guachinte and Rio Pance, Valle)

- Anahemiurus microcercus Manter, 1947
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Calamus bajonado (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Anchitrema [sp.]
Saoud, M. F. A.; and Ramadan, M. M., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (1), 37-47
Rhinopoma hardwickei cystops
Taphozous nudiventris nudiventris
Rhinopoma microphyllum
Nycteris thebaica
Rhinolophus clivosus brachygnathus
Otonycteris hemprichi
Asellia tridens tridens
all from Egypt
- Anchoradiscus anchoradiscus Mizelle, 1941
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis gibbosus: North Carolina
- Ancylo-discoides magnus Bychowsky et Nagibina, 1957
Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 203-216
Silurus glanis (gill filaments): river Biebrza basin, Poland
- Ancylo-discoides siluri (Zandt, 1924) Yamaguti, 1937
Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 203-216
Silurus glanis (gills): river Biebrza basin, Poland
- Ancylo-discoides vistulensis (Siwak, 1931) Yamaguti, 1937
Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 203-216
Silurus glanis (gills): river Biebrza basin, Poland
- Ancylo-discoides vistulensis (Sivak, 1932)
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Silurus glanis (gills): River Tundzha
- Ancylo-discoides vistulensis Sivak, 1932
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
S[iluris] glanis (gills): Balkan Mountain river
- Ancyrocephalus Creplin, 1839, diagnosis emended
Bykhovskii, B. E.; and Nagibina, L. F., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 193-200
Dactylogyridae, Ancyrocephalinae; includes only Ancyrocephalus paradoxus and A. percae
- Ancyrocephalus barilii n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barilus loati: Aswa River, Uganda
Barilus sp.: Ruaha River, Tanzania
- "Ancyrocephalus" cruciatus (Wedl, 1857) Luhe, 1909, illus.
Bykhovskii, B. E.; and Nagibina, L. F., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 193-200
redescription, may belong to Urocleidus
Misgurnus fossilis (gills): lake, European section, SSSR
- Ancyrocephalus kostomarovi n. sp., illus.
Lucky, Z., 1973, Acta Vet. Brno, v. 42 (1), 61-64
Symphysodon discus (gills): aquarium, Brno (Czechoslovakia)
- Ancyrocephalus limnotrissae n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Limnotrissa miodon: Lake Tanganyika, Tanzania
- Ancyrocephalus mormyris n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Syn.: Archidiplectanum sp. of Thurston, 1970
Mormyrus niloticus: Lake Albert, Uganda
- Ancyrocephalus paradoxus Creplin, 1839, illus.
Bykhovskii, B. E.; and Nagibina, L. F., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 193-200
redescription
Lucio-perca lucioperca (gills): river, European section, SSSR
- Ancyrocephalus paradoxus Creplin, 1839
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Stizostedion lucioperca (gills): River Tundzha
- Ancyrocephalus paradoxus Creplin, 1839, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (5), 493-505
Ancyrocephalus paradoxus oncomiracidium, description of ciliated cells, chaetotaxy, and haptorial armature; Dactylogyrus extensus oncomiracidium, description of ciliated cells; comparisons with Ergenstremma mugilis, Tetraonchus monenteron, Euzetremma knoepffleri, Diplectanum aequans, intrageneric and intraspecific variations, taxonomic implications
Sander lucioperca: Camargue
- Ancyrocephalus paradoxus Creplin, 1839, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Stizostedion lucioperca: sud-est de la France
- Ancyrocephalus percae Ergens, 1966
Bykhovskii, B. E.; and Nagibina, L. F., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 193-200
valid name
- Ancyrocephalus vanbenedenii
Rawson, M. V., jr., 1976, J. Fish Biol., v. 9 (2), 185-194
monogenean trematodes, development in Mugil cephalus, seasonal distribution, intensity of infection, parasite number increases with host age: spartina marsh drainages, Sapelo Island, McIntosh County, Georgia
- Anisocladium fallax
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 147
Uranoscopus scaber: Mar de Alboran

- Anisoporus orientalis* n. sp., illus.
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
Dactyloptena orientalis (intestine): Wal-tair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India
- Anisorchis opisthorchis* Poljansky, 1955, illus.
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
description
Leptagonus decagonua (intestine): Skarvef-jeld bank (SE off Godhavn), West Greenland
- Anisorchis zhukovi* Yamaguti
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Alcicthys alcicornis (small intestine): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Annulotrema alberti* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Afri-caines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Alestes macrolepidotus: Lake Albert, Uganda
- Annulotrema alestesimberi* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Afri-caines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Alestes imberi: Ruaha River, Tanzania
- Annulotrema alestesnursi* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Afri-caines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Alestes nurse: Lake Albert, Lake Albert system rivers, Uganda; Volta Lake, Ghana
- Annulotrema allogravis* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Afri-caines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Alestes imberi: Ruaha River, Tanzania
- Annulotrema cryptophallus* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Afri-caines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Hydrocynus forskali: Lake Albert, Uganda
- Annulotrema delta* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Afri-caines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Alestes nurse: Lake Albert and rivers of Lake Albert system, Uganda; Volta Lake, Ghana
- Annulotrema gracilis* (Wedl 1861) n. comb.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Afri-caines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
Syn.: Dactylogyrus gracilis Wedl 1861
- Annulotrema helicocirra* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Afri-caines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Alestes macrolepis: Lake Albert, Uganda
- Annulotrema hydrocynusi* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Afri-caines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Hydrocynus forskali: Lake Albert, Uganda
- Annulotrema magna* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Afri-caines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Hydrocynus vittatus: Ruaha River, Tanzania
- Annulotrema magnihamula* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Afri-caines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Hydrocynus forskali: Lake Albert, Uganda
- Annulotrema nili* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Afri-caines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Hydrocynus forskali: Lake Albert, Uganda
- Annulotrema ruahae* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Afri-caines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Hydrocynus vittatus: Ruaha River, Tanzania
- Annulotrema tenuicirra* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Afri-caines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Alestes macrolepidotus: Lake Albert, Uganda
- Anomalotrema putjatini* Zhukov, 1957
Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 89-96
Enophrys diceraus
Icelus spiniger
Hemilepidotus gilberti
all from Sea of Japan
- Anonchohaptor* sp.
Combs, D. L.; Harley, J. P.; and Williams, J. C., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (3-4), 128-131
Minytrema melanops (mouth cavity)
Moxostoma erythrurum (mouth cavity)
all from Kentucky River
- Anonchohaptor muelleri* Kritsky, Leiby, and Shelton, 1972
Combs, D. L.; Williams, J. C.; and Harley, J. P., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 84
Minytrema melanops
Moxostoma erythrurum
all from Kentucky River
- Antorchis*
Machida, M., 1975, Bull. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 1 (4), 183-189
synonymy
- Antorchis chaetodontis* (Yamaguti, 1934), n. comb., illus.
Machida, M., 1975, Bull. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 1 (4), 183-189
supplemented diagnosis
Syn.: Parantorchis chaetodonis Yamaguti, 1934
- Antorchis holacanthi* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of Antorchis urna (Linton, 1910)
Linton, 1911

- Antorchis pomacanthi* (Hafeezullah et Siddiqi, 1970) n. comb.
Machida, M., 1975, Bull. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 1 (4), 183-189
Syn.: *Neoparantorchis pomacanthi*
- Antorchis tsushimaensis* (Machida, 1971) n. comb., illus.
Machida, M., 1975, Bull. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 1 (4), 183-189
Syn.: *Parantorchis tsushimaensis* Machida, 1971
Chaetodontoplus septentrionalis: Tsushima Islands northwest of Kyushu
- Antorchis urna* (Linton, 1910) Linton, 1911
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Pomacanthus arcuatus
Holacanthus ciliaris
all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Antorchis urna* (Linton, 1910) Linton, 1911
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Holacanthus isabelita
Pomacanthus arcuatus
P. paru
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Apatemon*
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
key to cercariae of British strigeoids
- Apatemon*, subgenus
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
key to cercariae of British strigeoids
- Apatemon* (A.) *annuligerum* (Nordm.) Odening, 1970
Blair, D., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 68 (4), 274 [Demonstration]
perch (eyes): British freshwater
- Apatemon* (*Apatemon*) *annuligerum* (v. Nordmann, 1832) Odening, 1970
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
synonymy, measurements
- Apatemon* (*Australapatemon*) *burti* (Miller, 1923)
Dubois, G., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 81 (1), 29-39
Oidemia nigra americana: confluence of rivers Pilgrim and Kuzatrin, north of Nome (Seward Peninsula, Alaska)
- Apatemon cobitidis*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Apatemon graciliformis* Szidat, 1928, illus.
Combes, C.; and Nassi, H., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (6), 501-503
Apatemon graciliformis, life cycle involves novel mode of transmission, furcocercariae penetrate gravid females of *Poecilia reticulata* and develop into metacercariae in vitelline vesicles of embryos encysting short time before parturition, young guppies are born infected and their impaired swimming probably renders them more prone to predation by definitive host; if cercariae penetrate non-gravid hosts they enter oocytes and thus become intracellular parasites
Biomphalaria glabrata: Guadeloupe, French West Indies
Poecilia reticulata (exper.)
domestic ducks (exper.)
- Apatemon* (*Apatemon*) *graciliformis*, illus.
Dubois, G.; and Nassi, H., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (5), 507-510
redescription, brief note on life cycle
Biomphalaria glabrata: Guadeloupe
Poecilia reticulata
Anas platyrhynchos dom. (intestin moyen) (exper.)
- Apatemon gracilis*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Apatemon* (A.) *gracilis* (Rud.) Szidat, 1928
Blair, D., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 68 (4), 274 [Demonstration]
rainbow trout
brown trout
stone loach
3-spined stickleback
9-spined stickleback
all from British freshwater
- Apatemon* (*Apatemon*) *gracilis* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Szidat, 1928, illus.
Blair, D., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 125-132
Apatemon gracilis, life cycle completed in laboratory, cercaria redescrbed, development of metacercariae in various fishes (host and location specificity, exper. infections not realized in some fish species which were naturally infected), excystation of metacercaria
ducklings (exper.) (small intestine)
Salmo trutta (exper.)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (humours of eyes): Perthshire, Scotland; Heidarvatn, Iceland
Salmo gairdneri (nat. and exper.) (pericardial cavity): Perthshire, Scotland
Nemacheilus barbatus (body cavity): Perthshire, Scotland
Lymnaea peregra (nat. and exper.): Perthshire, Scotland; Heidarvatn, Iceland

- Apatemon* (*A.*) *gracilis* (Rudolphi, 1819) Szidat, 1928
Blair, D., 1977, *J. Helminth.*, v. 51 (2), 155-166
brief description
Salmo trutta (pericardial cavity) (exper.)
S. gairdneri (pericardial cavity)
Gasterosteus aculeatus (eyes)
Noemacheilus barbatulus (body cavity)
Lymnaea peregra
- Apatemon gracilis* (Rud. 1819) Szidat 1928, illus.
Boero, J. J.; Led, J. E.; and Brandetti, E., 1972, *Analecta Vet.*, v. 4 (1), 17-34
Cygnus melancoryphus (intestino): Argentine Republic
- Apatemon* (*Apatemon*) *gracilis* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Dubois, G., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 81 (1), 29-39
Mergus merganser (ileon): Lelystad, Flevo-polder (Pays-Bas)
- Apatemon gracilis*
George, R. R.; and Bolen, E. G., 1975, *J. Wildlife Dis.*, v. 11 (1), 17-22
endoparasites of *Dendrocygna autumnalis*, prevalence higher in juveniles, pathology: Nueces County, southern Texas
- Apatemon gracilis* (Rudolphi, 1819) Szidat, 1928
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab.*, v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. acuta
A. crecca
(small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Apatemon gracilis* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Apatemon gracilis* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Ryzhikov, K. M.; Timofeeva, T. N.; and Dudorova, E. N., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 17, 157-168
Somateria mollissima
S. fischeri
(small intestine of all): all from Chukotsk
- Apatemon gracilis* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Turner, B. C.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 157-169
parasites of *Anas crecca* and *A. discors*, incidence and intensity, age and sex of host *Anas crecca*
A. discors
all from eastern Canada
- Apatemon gracilis minor*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Apatemon* (*Australapatemon*) *minor*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Apatemon* (*Australapatemon*) *minor* Yamaguti, 1933, illus.
Blair, D., 1977, *J. Helminth.*, v. 51 (2), 155-166
brief description
- Apatemon* (*Australapatemon*) *minor* Yamaguti, 1933
van den Broek, E.; and Bruggeman, A. C., 1977, *Bijdr. Dierk., Amsterdam*, v. 46 (2), 171-179
measurements
Lymnaea peregra: south-east of Amsterdam
- Apatemon* (*Australapatemon*) *minor* Yamaguti, 1933
Dubois, G., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 81 (1), 29-39
Anas platyrhynchos (intestin): Pays-Bas, near Amsterdam
- Apatemon minor* Yamaguti, 1933
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (1), 65-79
domestic duck (small intestine): Hua-lien, Hua-lien Prefecture, Taiwan
- Apatemon minor* Yamaguti, 1933
de Jong, N., 1976, *Netherlands J. Zool.*, v. 26 (2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*, survey, influence of host migration on parasite prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (jejunum, ileum): the Naardermeer, The Netherlands
- Apatemon* (*Pseudostrigea*?) *parapandubi* Odening, 1962
Dubois, G., 1974, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
as syn. of *Apharyngostrigea indiana* Vidyar-thi, 1937
- Apertile gen. n.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Opecoelidae; tod: *A. holocentri* (Manter, 1947) comb. n.
- Apertile *holocentri* (Manter, 1947) comb. n. (tod)
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Neopecoelus holocentri* Manter, 1947
- Aphanurus stossichi*
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 34 (1-2), 147
Boops boops: Mar de Alboran
- Aphanurus stossichi* (Monticelli, 1891)
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin)*, 5-27
Thunnus thynnus (intestine): South China Sea

- Apharyngostrigea [sp.]
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
 (3), 197-219
 Halcyon smyrnensis (intestine): near Mohan-
 al Ganj, District Lucknow, India
- Apharyngostrigea [sp.] metacercariae closely
 resembling *A. cornu*
 Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica
 Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
Barbus marequensis (gut-wall)
- Apharyngostrigea ardeolina Vidyarthi, 1937
 Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
 Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
 as syn. of *Apharyngostrigea ramai* (Verma,
 1936) Vidyarthi, 1937
- Apharyngostrigea cornu (Zeder, 1800) Ciurea,
 1927, illus.
 Brglez, J., 1976, Zborn. Bioteh. Fak. Univ.
 Ljubljani, Vet., v. 13 (2), 197-209
 morphology, histological sections
Ardea cinerea
Egretta alba
E. garzetta
 all from SR Slovenije
- Apharyngostrigea cornu (Zeder, 1800) Ciurea,
 1927, illus.
 Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica
 Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
 redescription
Ardea cinerea (intestine): Marble Hall,
 Transvaal, South Africa
- Apharyngostrigea ibis Azim, 1935
 Dubois, G., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 81 (1).
 29-39
 brief description
Ardea goliath (intestin): Niamey (Republique
 du Niger)
- Apharyngostrigea indiana Vidyarthi, 1937
 Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
 Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
 synonymy
- Apharyngostrigea indiana Vidyarthi, 1937
 Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
 Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
 Syn.: *A. ramai* (Verma, 1936) in Gupta et
 Mehrotra 1971
- Apharyngostrigea multiovata (Vigueras, 1944)
 Dubois et Vigueras, 1949
 Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
 Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
 Syn.: *A. papillistomum* Fischthal et Nasir,
 1974
- Apharyngostrigea papillistomum sp. n., illus.
 Fischthal, J. H.; and Nasir, P., 1974, Proc.
 Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 178-183
Tringa melanoleuca (small intestine): Laguna
 de Los Patos, Venezuela
- Apharyngostrigea papillistomum Fischthal et
 Nasir, 1974
 Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
 Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
 as syn. of *A. multiovata* (Vigueras, 1944)
 Dubois et Vigueras, 1949
- Apharyngostrigea ramai* (Verma, 1936) Vidyarthi,
 1937
 Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
 Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
 synonymy
- Apharyngostrigea ramai* (Verma) in Odening 1962
 [et auct.]
 Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
 Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
 as syn. of *Apharyngostrigea indiana* Vidyar-
 thi, 1937
- Apharyngostrigea ramai* (Verma, 1936) in Gupta et
 Mehrotra 1971
 Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
 Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
 as syn. of *A. indiana* Vidyarthi, 1937
- Apharyngostrigea ramai* (Verma, 1936) Vidyarthi,
 1937
 Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc.
 Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Bubulcus ibis coromandus (small intestine):
 Ma-kung, Peng-hu Prefecture (Pescadores
 Islands)
- Apharyngostrigea serpentina* Ukoli, 1967
 Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
 Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
 as syn. of *Apharyngostrigea indiana* Vidyar-
 thi, 1937
- Apharyngostrigea serpentina* Ukoli, 1967, illus.
 Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc.
 Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
 description
Egretta g. garzetta (mouth, esophagus):
 Tao Yuan, Tao Yuan Prefecture, Taiwan
- Apharyngostrigea sogdiana* (Pavlovsky et Anit-
 schkov, 1923) Agapova, 1971
 Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
 Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
- Apoblema appendiculatum* (Rud.) in Juel 1889 in
 part
 Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland,
 v. 205 (2), 1-88
 as syn. of *Metahemius levinseni* (Odhner,
 1905) Skrjabin & Guschanskaja, 1954
- Apocreadium cryptum* sp. n., illus.
 Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool.
 and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Anisotremus virginicus: Biscayne Bay,
 Florida
Haemulon parrai: Biscayne Bay, Florida
H. sciurus (pyloric caeca): near Lower
 Matecumbe Key, Florida
H. plumieri (pyloric caeca): near Lower
 Matecumbe Key, Florida
- Apocreadium cryptum* Overstreet, 1969
 Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6
 (2), 81-88
Anisotremus virginicus
Haemulon flavolineatum
 all from Caribbean Sea off Belize

- Apocreadium foliatum* (Siddiqi and Cable, 1960) comb. n., illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Homalomatron foliatum* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Haemulon aurolineatum
H. carbonarium
H. parrai
(intestine of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Apocreadium mexicanum* Manter, 1937
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Balistes vetula (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Apocreadium mexicanum* Manter, 1937
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Balistes capriscus (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Aponurus* Looss, 1907
Overstreet, R. M., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 231-240
Syn.: *Brachadena* Linton, 1910
- Aponurus* sp., metacercaria, illus.
Reimer, L. W., 1976, Ang. Parasitol., v. 17 (1), 33-43
Pleurobrachia globosa: Madras coast, Bay of Bengal
- Aponurus elongatus* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Chaetodipterus faber (stomach): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Aponurus elongatus* Siddiqi & Cable, 1960
Overstreet, R. M., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 231-240
Chaetodipterus faber (stomach): Mississippi Sound, Mississippi
- Aponurus lagunculus* Looss, 1907
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Thunnus sp. (intestine): South China Sea
- Aponurus pyriformis* (Linton, 1910) n. comb., illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 231-240
description, Syn.: *Brachadena pyriformis*; *Leurodera ocyri*; *L. inaequalis*
Micropogon undulatus
Leiostomus xanthurus
(stomach of all): all from Mississippi Sound and adjacent waters
- Apophallus brevis*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Apophallus brevis* Ransom, 1920
Buck, O. D.; Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 233-234
Larus argentatus: Bass Island region of Lake Erie
- Apophallus donicus*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Apophallus donicus* (Skrjabin and Lindtrop, 1919), illus.
Niemi, D. R.; and Macy, R. W., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 223-229
Apophallus donicus, life cycle and infectivity to man through fish consumption
cats (exper.)
Gallus gallus domesticus (exper.)
golden hamsters (exper.)
white rats (exper.)
gerbils (exper.)
human (exper.) (feces)
Oncorhynchus kisutch (nat. and exper.) (skin)
Rhinichthys oscula nubilus (skin)
Richardsonius balteatus (skin)
Catostomus macrocheilus (skin)
Ptychocheilus oregonensis (skin)
Salmo gairdneri (skin)
Flumenicola virens
all from northwestern Oregon
- Apophallus muehlingi*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Apophallus muehlingi* (Jaegerskioeld, 1899)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus crassirostris (small intestine)
L. ridibundus (small intestine)
all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Apophallus muehlingi*, Jaegerskjold, 1899
Matskasi, I., 1972, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 5, 43-46
Sorex araneus (intestine): Agard, Hungary
- Apopodocotyle oscitans* (Linton, 1910) Pritchard, 1966
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Anisotremus virginicus
Archosargus rhomboidalis
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida

- Aporchis massiliensis* Timon-David, 1955, illus.
Prevot, G., 1971, Bull. Soc. Zool. France,
v. 96 (2), 197-208
Aporchis massiliensis, life cycle, morphology of adult and larval stages
Vermetus triqueter (hepato-pancreas)
Larus argentatus michaelis (nat. and exper.) (intestin moyen)
all from ile de Riou (Marseille, France)
- Aporchis rugosus* Linton, 1928
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus
Sterna hirundo
(small intestine of all): all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Aporocotyle simplex*, illus.
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Aporocotyle spinosicanalis*
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Aporocotyle theragrae* Ichihara
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Theragra chalcogramma (blood vessel): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Aporocotylidae*
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (4), 292 [Demonstration]
double outer membrane a characteristic feature only of blood flukes
- Archidiplectanum* sp. of Thurston, 1970
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
as syn. of *Ancyrocephalus mormyris* n. sp.
- Artyfechinostomum* Lane, 1916
Dwivedi, M. P., 1972, Nat. and Applied Sc. Bull., Univ. Philippines, v. 24 (1-2), 55-65
Syn.: *Pseudoarthyfechinostomum Bharadwaj*, 1963
key to species, includes: *Artyfechinostomum varanum* Simha, 1954; *A. sufrartyfex* Lane 1915; *A. paradoxuri* Baugh, 1962; *A. indicum* Bhalerao, 1927; *A. mehrai* Faruqui, 1930; *A. munshii* Deodhar, Patil-Kulkarni and Karya-karte, 1967; *A. (P.) laureiformis* Bharadwaj, 1963
- Artyfechinostomum* Lane (1915)
Mohandas, A., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
"no more considered as a valid genus"
- Artyfechinostomum* Lane, 1915
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
valid genus
- Artyfechinostomum* Lane, 1915
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 151-160
synonymy, diagnosis, genotype: "as *A. malayanum* has taxonomic priority over *A. sufrartyfex*, it is retained as type species"
- Artyfechinostomum indicum* (Bhalerao, 1931)
Mohandas, A., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
as syn. of *Echinostoma indicum* (Bhalerao, 1931) [n. comb.]
- Artyfechinostomum indicum* Bhalerao, 1931
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
measurements
Varanus bengalensis (intestine): Lucknow, India
- Artyfechinostomum indicum* (Bhalerao, 1931)
Mendheim, 1943
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 151-160
as syn. of *Artyfechinostomum malayanum* (Leiper, 1911) Mendheim, 1943
- Artyfechinostomum malayanum* (Leiper, 1911) Mendheim, 1943, illus.
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 151-160
synonymy, description
"as *A. malayanum* has taxonomic priority over *A. sufrartyfex*, it is retained as type species"
- Artyfechinostomum mehrai* (Faruqui)
Mohandas, A., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
as syn. of *Echinostoma mehrai* (Faruqui) [n. comb.]
- Artyfechinostomum mehrai* Jain, 1960, illus.
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 151-160
as syn. of *Artyfechinostomum malayanum* (Leiper, 1911) Mendheim, 1943
- Artyfechinostomum munshi* Deodhar et al., 1967
Mohandas, A., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
as syn. of *Echinostoma munshi* (Deodhar et al., 1967) [n. comb.]
- Artyfechinostomum munshii* Deodhar et al., 1967
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 151-160
as syn. of *Artyfechinostomum malayanum* (Leiper, 1911) Mendheim, 1943
- Artyfechinostomum paradoxuri* Baugh, 1962
Mohandas, A., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
as syn. of *Echinostoma paradoxuri* (Baugh, 1962) [n. comb.]
- Artyfechinostomum paradoxuri* Baugh, 1962
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 151-160
as syn. of *Artyfechinostomum malayanum* (Leiper, 1911) Mendheim, 1943

- Artyfechinostomum sufarartyfex Lane, 1915, illus. Dwivedi, M. P., 1972, Nat. and Applied Sc. Bull., Univ. Philippines, v. 24 (1-2), 55-65
Artyfechinostomum sufarartyfex, female reproductive system; key
Sus scrofa domestica (small intestine): Tikari, Betul, M. P., India
- Artyfechinostomum sufarartyfex Lane 1915
Mohandas, A., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
as synonym of Echinostoma malayanum Leiper, 1911
- Artyfechinostomum sufarartyfex (Lane, 1915)
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 151-160
as syn. of Artyfechinostomum malayanum (Leiper, 1911) Mendheim, 1943
- Artyfechinostomum varanum Simha and Deshpande, 1964
Mohandas, A., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
as syn. of Echinostoma varanum (Simha and Deshpande, 1964) [n. comb.]
- Artyfechinostomum varanum Simha and Deshpande, 1964
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 151-160
as syn. of Artyfechinostomum malayanum (Leiper, 1911) Mendheim, 1943
- Ascocotyle (Leighia) sp.
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 89-93
prevalence and intensity, age of host
Pelecanus occidentalis (small intestine): Florida
- Ascocotyle sp.
Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 119-127
Meleagris gallopavo (duodenum): Florida
- Ascocotyle ampullacea
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (small intestine): Florida
- Ascocotyle filippeii Travassos 1928, illus.
Boero, J. J.; Led, J. E.; and Brandetti, E., 1972, Analecta Vet., v. 4 (1), 17-34
Spheniscus magellanicus (intestino): Argentine Republic
- Ascocotyle mcintoshii, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Ascocotyle mcintoshii
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (small intestine): Florida
- Aspidogaster conchicola von Baer, 1826
Bailey, H. H.; and Rock, C. O., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 97-100
Aspidogaster conchicola, lipid composition, thin-layer and gas-liquid chromatography
- Aspidogaster conchicola, illus.
Huehner, M. K.; and Etges, F. G., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (4), 669-674
experimental completion of life cycle, unequivocal demonstration of transmission by embryonated unhatched eggs, development, growth phases and allometry, name 'aspidocidium' proposed for nonciliated juvenile stage of some aspidogastrid species
Viviparus malleatus (nat. and exper.): Cuyahoga River, Hiram, Ohio
Goniobasis livescens (exper.)
- Aspidogaster conchicola von Baer, 1826
Nelson, E. N.; Richardson, J. K.; and Bailey, H. H., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 159-162
extent and intensity of infection
Anodonta grandis
Lasmigona complanata
Tritogonia verrucosa
Fusconaia flava
Potamilus purpuratus
Leptodea fragilis
Truncilla truncata
Lampsilis anodontoides
L. radiata
L. ovata
Anodonta imbicilis
Potamilus alatus
Quadrula quadrula
Q. pustulosa
Amblema plicata
Obliquaria reflexa
Truncilla donaciformis
all from Oklahoma
- Aspidogastridae sp.
Curry, M. G., 1977, Wasmann J. Biol., v. 35 (1), 65-67
Anodonta cataracta: Delaware
- Aspidogastridae [sp.], immature aspidogastrids most likely Multicalyx cristata
Hendrix, S. S.; and Overstreet, R. M., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 810-817
Spherooides testudineus (gall bladder): Biscayne Bay, Florida
Menticirrhus americanus (intestine): off Horn Island, Mississippi
- Aspinatrium gallieni n. sp., illus.
Euzet, L.; and Ktari, M. H., [1972], Bull. Soc. Zool. France, v. 96 (4), 1971, 509-517
Strongylura acus (face interne de l'opercule): Tunisie (golfe de Tunis et de Gabes)
- Aspinatrium trachini Parona & Perugia, 1889, illus.
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1973, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (2-3), 199-233
redescription
Trachinus draco (branquias): Costa de Granada, Spain
- Assitrema gen. nov.
Parukhin, A. M., 1976, Ang. Parasitol., v. 17 (1), 6-9
Isoparorchidae
tod: A. eichleri spec. nov.

- Assitrema eichleri* gen. et spec. nov. (tod),
illus.
Parukhin, A. M., 1976, Ang. Parasitol., v. 17
(1), 6-9
Coelorrhynchus flabellispinus (Rectum): In-
discher Ozean, unweit der Bao-Pasch-Sandbank
(Sud-Ost-Kuste Afrikas)
- Astiotrema Looss*, 1900
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3),
277-289
plagiorchioid trematodes of anurans with
special emphasis on species of Glypthelmins,
implications of morphological cladistic in-
terrelationships and zoogeography, evolution-
ary history involving parasite vicariance
and dispersal as a result of host speciation
and host dispersal
- Astiotrema monticelli* Stossich, 1904
Antsyshkina, L. M.; et al., 1976, Vestnik Zool.,
Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (2), 82-84
Pelobates fuscus
Rana ridibunda
all from Samara river valley, Ukrainian SSR
- Astiotrema reniferum* (Looss, 1898)
Khalil, L. F.; and Thurston, J. P., 1973,
Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (2),
209-248
Bagrus docmac (intestine): Jinja, Lake
Victoria, Uganda
- Astiotrema trituri* Grabda, 1959, illus.
Bhutta, M. S., 1975, Pakistan J. Zool., v. 7
(2), 199-206
Astiotrema trituri, cercaria, histochemical
study of glandular apparatus
Coretus corneus: Leningrad
- Asymphylogodora Looss*, 1899
Goodman, J. D.; and Panesar, T. S., 1976, Tr.
Am. Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 204-209
key
- Asymphylogodora* sp.
Perłowska, R., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 27-32
Leuciscus idus
Rutilus rutilus
all from Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Asymphylogodora* sp.
Puciłowska, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 33-46
helminths of fishes, dynamics of infection
following formation of artificial body of
water, seasonal distribution, brief descrip-
tion
Perca fluviatilis
Abramis brama
Leuciscus idus
Rutilus rutilus
all from Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Asymphylogodora atherinopsidis* Annereaux 1947,
illus.
Olson, A. C., jr., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63
(2), 295-298
redescription
Atherinopsis californiensis (posterior 1/3 of
intestine): outer harbor Long Beach, Los
Angeles Co., California
Leuresthes tenuis (posterior 1/3 of intes-
tine): Estero Beach, 10 km south of En-
senada, Baja California Norte, Mexico;
Coronado Strand, San Diego Bay; Mission
Beach, San Diego Co., San Clemente, Orange
Co., California
- Asymphylogodora demeli*
Ataev, A. M.; and Gazimagomedov, A. A., 1973,
Zool. Zhurnal, v. 52 (2), 176-179
[*Neogobius fluviatilis*]
[*Neogobius melanostomus*]
all from Caspian Sea
- Asymphylogodora imitans*
Ataev, A. M.; and Gazimagomedov, A. A., 1973,
Zool. Zhurnal, v. 52 (2), 176-179
[*Neogobius melanostomus*]
[*Neogobius kessleri*]
[*Neogobius fluviatilis*]
all from Caspian Sea
- Asymphylogodora imitans* (Muehling, 1898)
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Abramis brama (intestine): Vistula River
near Warsaw
- Asymphylogodora imitans*
Perłowska, R., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 27-32
Abramis brama: Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Asymphylogodora imitans* (Muehling, 1898)
Puciłowska, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 33-46
helminths of fishes, dynamics of infection
following formation of artificial body of
water, seasonal distribution, brief descrip-
tion
Tinca tinca
Leuciscus idus
Rutilus rutilus
all from Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Asymphylogodora indica* Srivastava, 1936
Goodman, J. D.; and Panesar, T. S., 1976, Tr.
Am. Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 204-209
as syn. of *Brahmaputrotrema indica* (H.D.
Srivastava, 1936) nov. comb.
- Asymphylogodora indica* Srivastava, 1936, illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 197-219
description, valid species
Channa punctatus (intestine): Lucknow,
India
- Asymphylogodora kedarai* Srivastava, 1951
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 197-219
as syn. of *A. tincae* (Modeer, 1790) Luhe,
1909

- Asymphylodora kubanicum*
Evans, N. A., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (3), 197-203
Asymphylodora kubanicum, *Sphaerostoma bramae*, site preferences in intestine of *Rutilus rutilus* in single and concurrent infections, possible explanations
Rutilus rutilus (first limb of intestine) (nat. and exper.): Worcester-Birmingham canal
- Asymphylodora markewitschi*
Perłowska, R., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 27-32
Leuciscus idus: Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Asymphylodora markewitschi* (Kulakowskaja, 1947)
Puciłowska, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 33-46
helminths of fishes, dynamics of infection following formation of artificial body of water, seasonal distribution, brief description
Rutilus rutilus: Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Asymphylodora ritai* Gupta and Agrawal, 1967
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
as syn. of *A. tincae* (Modeer, 1790) Luhe, 1909
- Asymphylodora tincae* (Modeer, 1790)
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Tinca tinca (intestine): Vistula River near Warsaw
- Asymphylodora tincae* (Modeer, 1790), *illus.*
Gattaponi, P., 1972, Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Vet., v. 26, 512-517
Asymphylodora tincae, incidence in *Tinca tinca* (intestine), limnological characteristics of lake, distribution in lake corresponding with that of intermediate host: Lake Trasimeno
- Asymphylodora tincae* (Modeer, 1790) Luhe, 1909
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
synonymy
- Asymphylodora tincae*
Perłowska, R., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 27-32
Tinca tinca: Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Athesmia foxi*
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 343-358
Rattus rattus diardi (liver): Malaysia
- Athesmia heterolecithodes* (Braun, 1899) Looss, 1899
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 94-104
synonymy
Amaurornis phoenicurus javanicus (liver): Inanam, Ranau, North Borneo (Malaysia)
- Athesmia heterolecithodes* (Braun, 1899)
Kinsella, J. M.; Hon, L. T.; and Reed, P. B., jr., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 89 (2), 467-473
comparison of helminth fauna of common and purple gallinules
Gallinula chloropus cachinnans
Porphyryla martinica
(liver of all): all from Florida
- Athesmia kassimovi* Feizullaev, 1961
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 94-104
probably a syn. of *Athesmia heterolecithodes* (Braun, 1899) Looss, 1899
- Athesmia pricei* McIntosh, 1937
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 94-104
probably a syn. of *Athesmia heterolecithodes* (Braun, 1899) Looss, 1899
- Atraster*
Euzet, L.; and Maillard, C., [1974], Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (137), 1973, Zool. (101), 795-805
Microcotylidae
includes: *Atraster* s. g.; *Atrispinum* [nov.] s. g.
- Atraster* Lebedev and Paruchin, 1969
Mamaev, Iu. L.; and Parukhin, A. M., 1975, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 54 (12), 1759-1766
diagnosis redefined and supplemented
- Atraster* s. g.
Euzet, L.; and Maillard, C., [1974], Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (137), 1973, Zool. (101), 795-805
subgen. of *Atraster*
tod of subgen.: *Atraster* (A.) *heterodus* Lebedev et Parukhin, 1969, Euzet et Maillard emend.
- Atraster acanthopagri* sp. n., *illus.*
Mamaev, Iu. L.; and Parukhin, A. M., 1975, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 54 (12), 1759-1766
Acanthopagrus bifasciatus (gills): Saukīra Bay, Arabian Sea
- Atraster bifidacanthus* sp. n., *illus.*
Mamaev, Iu. L.; and Parukhin, A. M., 1975, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 54 (12), 1759-1766
Sparus sp. (gills): Gulf of Aden, Arabian Sea
- Atraster* (A.) *heterodus* Lebedev et Parukhin, 1969, Euzet et Maillard emend. (tod of subgen.), *illus.*
Euzet, L.; and Maillard, C., [1974], Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (137), 1973, Zool. (101), 795-805
description
Diplodus sargus
D. annularis
D. vulgaris
(branchies of all): all from Sete (France)
- Atraster heterodus* Lebedev et Paruchin, 1969, *illus.*
Mamaev, Iu. L.; and Parukhin, A. M., 1975, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 54 (12), 1759-1766
description

- Atriasper* (*Atrispinum*) *salpae* Parona et Perugia, 1890 [n. comb.] (tod of subgen.), illus.
Euzet, L.; and Maillard, C., [1974], Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (137), 1973, Zool. (101), 795-805
- Atriasper salpae* (Parona et Perugia, 1890) comb. n., illus.
Mamaev, Iu. L.; and Parukhin, A. M., 1975, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 54 (12), 1759-1766
Syn.: *Microcotyle salpae* Parona et Perugia, 1890
- Atriasper* (*Atrispinum*) *sargui* [sic] Parona et Perugia, 1890, illus.
Euzet, L.; and Maillard, C., [1974], Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (137), 1973, Zool. (101), 795-805
- Atriasper* (*Atrispinum*) *seminalis* n. sp., illus.
Euzet, L.; and Maillard, C., [1974], Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (137), 1973, Zool. (101), 795-805
Diplodus sargus
D. annularis
D. vulgaris
(branchies of all): all from Sete (France)
- Atriasper spinifer* sp. n., illus.
Mamaev, Iu. L.; and Parukhin, A. M., 1975, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 54 (12), 1759-1766
[lapsus p. 1759 as *A. srinifer*]
Argirops spinifer
Acanthopagrus bifasciatus
(gills of all): all from Masira Bay and Saukira Bay, Arabian Sea
- Atriasper srinifer* [lapsus p. 1759 for *A. spinifer* n. sp.]
Mamaev, Iu. L.; and Parukhin, A. M., 1975, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 54 (12), 1759-1766
- Atrispinum* [nov.] s. g.
Euzet, L.; and Maillard, C., [1974], Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (137), 1973, Zool. (101), 795-805
subgen. of *Atriasper*
tod of subgen.: *Atriasper* (*Atrispinum*) *salpae* Parona et Perugia, 1890
- Atrophecaecum hindusthanensis* Baugh, 1956, illus.
Chakrabarti, K. K., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 57-81
description
Channa punctatus (fins): Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
- Auridistominae Stunkard, 1924
Stunkard, H. W.; and Franz, R., 1977, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 96 (3), 383-389
Telorchiiidae
- Auridistomum chelydrae* (Stafford, 1900) Stafford, 1905
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
Chelydra serpentina
Chrysemys picta
all from Nebraska
- Australapatemon*, subgenus
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
key to cercariae of British strigeoids
- Austroilharzia* sp.
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 89-93
Pelecanus occidentalis (blood vessels): Florida
- Austroilharzia* sp.
Keppner, E. J., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 288-291
Larus californicus: city dump of Laramie, Wyoming
- Austroilharzia terrigalensis*
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 89-93
prevalence and intensity, age of host
Pelecanus occidentalis: Florida and/or Louisiana
- Austroilharzia variglandis* (Miller & Northup, 1926)
Keppner, E. J., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 288-291
Larus californicus (intestine): city dump of Laramie, Wyoming
- Axine* (part.) (Meserve, 1938)
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 38-45
as syn. of *Zeuxapta Unnithan*, 1957
- Axine belones* Abildgaard, 1794, illus.
Euzet, L.; and Lopez-Roman, R., 1973, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (4), 557-571
redescription
Belone belone (branchias): Golfo de Lion (Sete); Mar de Alboran (Motril); Golfo de Tunes (Salombo)
- Axine seriola* M., 1938 (nec *Axine seriola* Ishii, 1936)
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 38-45
as syn. of *Zeuxapta seriolae* (Meserve, 1938)
- Axinoides kola* Unnitham, 1957, illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (1-2), 3-23
Chorinemus sp.: Port-Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Axinoides synorches* n. sp. [lapsus p. 16 for *A. synorchis* n. sp.]
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (1-2), 3-23
- Axinoides synorchis*, n. sp., illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (1-2), 3-23
[lapsus p. 16 as *A. synorches* n. sp.]
Chorinemus sp. (gills): Port-Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Axinoides tylosuri* Yamaguti, 1938
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
Tylosurus leirus
Belone tylosurus
(gills of all): all from Madras coast

- Azygia lucii (Mueller, 1776)
 Dabrowska, Z., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
 v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
 Esox lucius
 Lota lota
 (stomach of all): all from Vistula River
 near Warsaw
- Azygia lucii (Mueller, 1776) Luehe, 1909
 Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
 v. 17 (20-38), 195-201
 Lota l. lota (stomach)
 Esox lucius
 Aspius aspius
 Acerina cernua
 Perca fluviatilis
 Silurus glanis
 all from Poland
- Azygia lucii (Mueller, 1776) Luehe, 1909
 Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
 v. 17 (20-38), 203-216
 Silurus glanis (stomach, oesophagus, phar-
 ynix): river Biebrza basin, Poland
- Azygia lucii (Muller, 1776), illus.
 Kulakiv's'ka, O. P., 1976, Vestnik. Zool.,
 Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (4),
 82-84
 Umbra crameri (stomach): Duna delta
- Azygia lucii
 Odening, K.; and Bockhardt, I., 1976, Zool.
 Anz., Jena, v. 196 (3-4), 182-188
 Azygia lucii, seasonal occurrence, pike
 (Esox lucius), age of host: near Berlin
- Azygia lucii
 Perłowska, R., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
 v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 27-32
 Esox lucius
 Perca fluviatilis
 all from Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Azygia lucii (Mueller, 1776)
 Willemse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ.
 Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
 Esox lucius: Vinkeveen; Wilnis

- Bacciger petrowi* (Layman, 1930) Zhukov, 1959
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma,
v. 36 (4), 267-278
as syn. of *Pseudopentagramma petrowi*
(Layman, 1930) Yamaguti, 1971
- Barisomum erubescens* Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6
(2), 81-88
Pomacanthus arcuatus (small intestine and
pyloric ceca): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Barisomum erubescens* Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool.
and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Pomacanthus arcuatus (rectum): Biscayne Bay,
Florida
- Basantisia Pande*, 1938
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
(6), 1975, 715-730
Syn.: *Belopolskiella*
- Basantisia halcyonae* Oschmarin, Aleksiev et
Smetanina, 1969, illus.
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
(6), 1975, 715-730
description
Halcyon pileata (tube digestif (intestin
grele)): Primoriye (Ile Rimsky-Korsakof)
- Basantisia longa* Oschmarin et coll., 1969
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
(6), 1975, 715-730
as syn. of *Basantisia prolecithum* (Oschmarin,
1963) nov. comb.
- Basantisia prolecithum* (Oschmarin, 1963) nov.
comb., illus.
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
(6), 1975, 715-730
description, syns.: *Belopolskiella proleci-*
thum Oschmarin, 1963; *Basantisia longa*
Oschmarin et coll., 1969
possible syn.: *Basantisia tamsuiensis*
(Chiu, 1961)
Alcedo atthis (tube digestif): Primoriye
(district de l'Amour et de l'Oussouri)
- Basantisia ramai* Pande, 1938, illus.
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
(6), 1975, 715-730
description
- Basantisia tamsuiensis* (Chiu, 1961)
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
(6), 1975, 715-730
may be a syn. of *Basantisia prolecithum*
nov. comb.
- Basidiodiscus ectorchis* Fischthal & Kuntz, 1959,
illus.
Sey, O.; and Sayed, R. I., 1976, Acta Zool.
Acad. Scient. Hungar., v. 22 (1-2), 165-171
pre-parasitic stages of *Basidiodiscus ector-*
chis and *Sandonia sudanensis*, embryonic
development, morphology of miracidia, formed
redia present in germinal cavity of mira-
cidia, sporocyst stage absent
- Batesia n. g.*
Dwivedi, M. P., 1972, Nat. and Applied Sc.
Bull., Univ. Philippines, v. 24 (1-2), 67-69
Monorchiiidae, *Brahmputrotrematinae*, key
tod: *B. batesia* (Dwivedi, 1969) n. comb.
- Batesia batesia* (Dwivedi, 1969) n. comb. (tod)
Dwivedi, M. P., 1972, Nat. and Applied Sc.
Bull., Univ. Philippines, v. 24 (1-2), 67-69
Syn.: *Brahmputrotrema batesia* Dwivedi, 1969
- Bathycreadium nanaflexicollis* n. sp., illus.
Dronen, N. O., jr.; Rubec, L. A.; and Under-
wood, H. T., 1977, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 96
(3), 403-406
Urophycis cirratus (intestine): Gulf of
Mexico
- Beaveria* sp.
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1975, Southeast
Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3),
343-358
Rattus muelleri
R. annandalei
Tupaia tana
all from Malaysia
- Beaveria beaveri*
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1975, Southeast
Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3),
343-358
Rattus sabanus
R. cremoriventer
R. whiteheadi
R. fulvescens
R. edwardsi
Callosciurus caniceps
all from Malaysia
- Beaveria beaveri* Lee, 1965
Lim, B. L.; and Heyneman, D., 1965, Med. J.
Malaya, v. 20 (1), 54
Rattus sabanus
Rattus fulvescens
all from Malaya
- Belopolskiella*
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
(6), 1975, 715-730
as syn. of *Basantisia Pande*, 1938
- Belopolskiella prolecithum* Oschmarin, 1963
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
(6), 1975, 715-730
as syn. of *Basantisia prolecithum* (Oschmarin,
1963) nov. comb.
- Benedenia derzhavini* Layman
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc.
Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Sebastes oblongus (gill): Hidaka District,
Hokkaido
- Benedenia orbicularicola* n. sp., illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, Rev. Iber.
Parasitol., v. 35 (1-2), 3-23
[pp. 4, 6 as *B. orbicularicola* n. sp.]
Platax orbicularis (gills): Port-Blair
(Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)

- Benedenia orbiculariocola* n. sp.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (1-2), 3-23
[pp. 3, 5, 9, 21 as *B. orbicularicola* n.sp.]
Platax orbicularis (gills): Port-Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Benedenia plataxicola* n. sp., illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (1-2), 3-23
Platax orbicularis (gills): Port-Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Bhaleraoiidae Srivastava, 1948
Nasir, P., 1973, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 34 (4), 271-276
as syn. of Prosgonotrematidae Perez Vigueras, 1940
- Bhaleraopharynx Skryabin and Antipen, 1958
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 179-186
as syn. of Xenopharynx Nicoll, 1912
- Bianium longipygum* Oshmarin, Mamaev, and Parukhin (1961) new comb.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Diploproctodaeum longipygum* Oshmarin, Mamaev, and Parukhin, 1961
- Bianium macracetabulum* Oshmarin, Mamaev, and Parukhin (1961) new comb.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Diploproctodaeum macracetabulum* Oshmarin, Mamaev, and Parukhin, 1961
- Bianium plicitum* (Linton, 1928) Stunkard, 1931
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Sphaeroides spengleri
S. testudineus
(intestine of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Bianium vitellosum* (Sogandares-Bernal and Hutton, 1959) Gupta, 1968
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Chilomyxterus schoepfi (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Bicotyle Tripathi*, 1956
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 38-45
Synonymy
- Bicotyle perpolita* sp. nov., illus.
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 38-45
Pampus argenteus
Formio niger
(gills of all): all from South China Sea
- Bicotylophora baeri* n. sp., illus.
Euzet, L.; and Wahl, E., 1977, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 84 (1), 71-79
Trachinotus falcatus (branchies): Lagune Ebrie (Republique de Cote-d'Ivoire)
- Bilateracotyloides carangis* Ramalingam, 1961
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
Caranx rottleri (gills): Madras coast
- Bilateracotyloides madrasensis* Radha, 1966
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
Caranx rottleri (gills): Madras coast
- Bilecithaster* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Diplangus* Linton, 1910
- Bilecithaster ovalis* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Diplangus parvus* Manter, 1947
- Bilharziasis. See Schistosomiasis.
- Bilharziella polonica* Kow., 1895
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Planorbis planorbis: Amu Darya delta
- Bilharziella polonica* (Kowalewski, 1895)
Gundlach, J. L., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 83-89
Ciconia ciconia (liver blood vessels): Lublin Palatinate
- Bilharziella polonica* Kowalewski, 1895
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. penelope
A. clypeata
A. acuta
A. querquedula
Aythya ferina
A. nyroca
all from Bulgaria
- Bivagina Yamaguti*, 1963
Mamaev, Iu. L.; and Parukhin, A. M., 1975, Gidrobiol. Zhurnal, v. 11 (2), 88-93
morphology; the vagina has only one external opening
- Bivagina heterospina* sp. nov., illus.
Mamaev, Iu. L.; and Parukhin, A. M., 1975, Gidrobiol. Zhurnal, v. 11 (2), 88-93
Argirops spinifer
A. filamentosus
all from Arabian Sea, Sauqira Bay, and vicinity of Kuria Muria Islands
- Bivesicula caribbensis* Cable & Nahhas, 1962
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Holocentrus ascensionis (pyloric ceca): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Botulisaccus Caballero*, Bravo & Grocott, 1955
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Steganodermatidae

- Botulisaccus pisceus* Caballero, Bravo-Hollis, and Grocott, 1955, *illus.*
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
description
Albula vulpes (intestine, pyloric caeca):
Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Botulus* [sp.]
Gibson, D. I., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xxv [Abstract]
Alepisaurus: north-east Atlantic region
- Brachadena* Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1973, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 92 (2), 231-240
as syn. of *Aponurus* Looss, 1907
- Brachadena pyriformis* Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Anisotremus virginicus
Haemulon flavolineatum
Chaetodon striatus
Calamus bajonado
Chaetodon ocellatus
all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Brachadena pyriformis* Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Anisotremus virginicus
Calamus bajonado
Haemulon carbonarium
H. parrai
(stomach of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Brachadena pyriformis*
Overstreet, R. M., 1973, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 92 (2), 231-240
as syn. of *Aponurus pyriformis* (Linton, 1910) n. comb.
- Brachycoelium* (Dujardin, 1845) Stiles and Hassall, 1898
Brooks, D. R., 1977, *System. Zool.*, v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of Glythelmins, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Brachycoelium* sp.
Dyer, W. G.; and Brandon, R. A., 1973, *Tr. Illinois Acad. Sc.*, v. 66 (1-2), 23-29
Plethodon dorsalis
Eurycea lucifuga
Plethodon glutinosus
(small intestine of all): all from Equality Cave, southwest of Equality, Saline County, Illinois
- Brachycoelium ambystomae*
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 833-834
Ambystoma maculatum
A. texanum
(small intestine of all): all from Arkansas
- Brachycoelium elongatum*
Joy, J. E.; and Mills, S. B., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 867
Ambystoma opacum: swamp in Wayne Co., W. Va.
- Brachycoelium elongatum*
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 833-834
Desmognathus fuscus (small intestine):
Arkansas
- Brachycoelium meridionalis*
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 833-834
Rana pipiens (small intestine): Arkansas
- Brachycoelium obesum*
Joy, J. E.; and Mills, S. B., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 867
Ambystoma opacum: swamp in Wayne Co., W. Va.
- Brachycoelium storieriae*
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 833-834
Bufo americanus
Rana pipiens
(small intestine of all): all from Arkansas
- Brachydistomum api* sp. n., *illus.*
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (1), 94-104
Apus affinis subfurcatus (gall bladder):
Kasiqui, North Borneo (Malaysia)
- Brachyenteron*
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-8
Steganodermatidae
- Brachyenteron pycnorganum* (Rees 1953) comb. n.
Overstreet, R. M.; and Pritchard, M. H., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (5), 840-844
Syn.: *Deretrema pycnorganum* (Rees 1953)
Yamaguti 1958
- Brachyenteron spinosum* (Polyanski 1955) comb. n.
Overstreet, R. M.; and Pritchard, M. H., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (5), 840-844
Syn.: *Pseudochetosoma spinosa* (Polyanski 1955) Yamaguti 1971
- Brachylaema*. See *Brachylaime*.
- Brachylaemidae* Joyeux & Foley, 1930
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
systematic review, revised classification
Brachylaemoidea; includes: *Brachylaeminae*; *Ityogoniminae*; *Panopistinae*
- Brachylaeminae* Joyeux & Foley, 1930
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
systematic review, revised classification
Brachylaemidae; includes: *Brachylaemus*; *Scaphiostomum*
- Brachylaemoidea* Allison, 1943
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
includes: *Brachylaemidae*; *Leucochloridio-*
morphidae

- Brachylaemus. See Brachylaime.
- Brachylaima. See Brachylaime.
- Brachylaemus Dujardin, 1843
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
systematic review, revised classification
Brachylaemidae, Brachylaeminae
- Brachylaemus sp., *illus.*
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
brief description
Arenaria interpres (intestine): White Sea
- Brachylaima sp. Dujardin, 1843
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 343-358
Rattus annandalei (small intestine)
R. infraluteus (intestine)
R. baluensis (intestine)
Rhinosciurus laticaudutus (intestine)
Tupaia montana (intestine)
all from Malaysia
- Brachylaima sp.
Davidson, W. R., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 211-217
epizootiologic and pathologic study of endoparasites of selected populations of gray squirrels
Sciurus carolinensis (small intestine): Maryland; North Carolina
- Brachylaemus sp.
Shakhmatova, V. I., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 277-289
Mustela vison: Karelia
- Brachylaima attenuatum Baer, 1933
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (3), 675-680
Pogoniulus scolopaceus flavisquamatus
Andropadus latirostris latirostris
(small intestine of all): La Maboke, Central African Republic
- Brachylaemus fulvus Dujardin, 1843
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 261-281
Sorex araneus
S. minutus
(tracto digestivo of all): all from Catalan Pyrenean Mountains
- Brachylaima fuscata (Rudolphi, 1819)
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 165-188
Digenea of Larus canus, incidence and intensity, age of host, seasonal variation, distribution in alimentary canal; relationship to host habitat, food, and breeding behavior: Norway
- Brachylaima fuscata
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 189-204
Digenea of Larus canus, incidence and intensity, seasonality, relationship of host age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagrammatic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Brachylaima fuscatum, *illus.*
Bakke, T. A., 1977, Fauna, Oslo, v. 30 (4), 217-223
Sturnus vulgaris (intestines): Sola airport, Rogaland, Norway
- Brachylaima fuscatum (Rudolphi, 1819)
Forrester, D. J.; et al., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 55-59
Grus canadensis tabida (small intestine): Florida
- Brachylaima fuscatum
Forrester, D. J.; Bush, A. O.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 547-548
Grus canadensis pratensis (lower small intestine): Florida
- Brachylaemus fuscatus (Rudolphi 1819)
Fraser, P. G., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 391-406
trematodes of Laridae, survey
Larus argentatus (mid small intestine): Loch Leven, Kinross
- Brachylaemus fuscatus
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Brachylaima mcintoshii Harkema, 1939
Little, J. W.; and Hopkins, S. H., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 154-156
description amended
Strix varia (intestine): near Hempstead, Waller County, Texas
- Brachylaemus mesostomus
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Brachylaime microti
Bristol, J. R.; and Canaris, A. G., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 940-941
Brachylaime microti, in vitro oxygen consumption, effects of age, exogenous glucose, and cyanide
Oreohelix strigosa (kidneys): near Rock Creek, Montana
Gerbillus gerbillus (exper.)
- Brachylaime microti
Redetzke, K. A.; and Canaris, A. G., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 41 (1), 229-241
Brachylaime microti in snail and rodent hosts, systems analysis applied to ecology of host-parasite system, mechanistic simulation model tested against actual observations
- Brachylaima peromysci
Anderson, M. M.; and McDaniel, J. S., 1975, J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc., v. 91 (2), 73
Peromyscus leucopus: eastern North Carolina

- Brachylaema recurva* Dujardin, 1845, illus. Jourdan, J.; and Triquell, A., 1973, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (117), Zool. (91), 351-361
measurements
Apodemus sylvaticus: Saint-Hyppolyte, Pyrenees
- Brachylaima rhomboideus*
Anderson, M. M.; and McDaniel, J. S., 1975, J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc., v. 91 (2), 73
Blarina brevicauda: eastern North Carolina
- Brachylaima (Brachylaima) sabahense* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 94-104
Aplonis panayensis
Orthotomus sepium borneoensis
Nyctyorhis amictus
(small intestine of all): all from Kasiqui, Petergas, North Borneo (Malaysia)
- Brachylaemus tjanschanica* Gvozdev, 1953, illus. Macchioni, G., 1975, Ann. Fac. Med. Vet. Pisa, v. 27, 1974, 91-96
Charadrius apricarius (intestino): Italia
- Brachylaemus virginiana*
Amegee, E. Y.; and Diaw, O. T., 1975, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (313), Zool. (220), 847-851
chaetotaxy compared with 4 other cercariae of *Brachylaimoidea*
- Brachylaima virginianum*
Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 119-127
Meleagris gallopavo (lower small intestine): Florida
- achylaima virginianum*
Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster, G. L., 1975, Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey Symp., 27-32
Meleagris gallopavo silvestris: southeastern United States
- Brachylaima virginianum*
Prestwood, A. K.; Nettles, V. F.; and Farrell, R. L., 1977, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 38 (4), 529-532
Didelphis marsupialis: Georgia
- Brachylaimus*. See *Brachylaime*.
- Brachylecithum* sp.
Coggins, J. R., 1975, J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc., v. 91 (2), 73
parasitic fauna, effect of host diet and habitat
Turdus migratorius: Kellogg Bird Sanctuary, Michigan
- Brachylecithum americanum* Denton, 1945
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 127-130
Aphelocoma c. coerulescens (liver): Florida
- Brachylecithum attenuatum* (Dujardin, 1845) Shtrom, 1940
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 94-104
description
Pycnonotus zeylanicus (small intestine): Kasiqui, North Borneo (Malaysia)
- Brachylecithum attenuatum*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Brachylecithum capilliforme* Oshmarin in Skrjabin and Evranova, 1952
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Zoothera dauma varia (liver): Hua-lien, Hua-lien Prefecture, Taiwan
- Brachylecithum donicum* (Isaitschikoff, 1919), illus.
Jaron, W., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
description, helminth fauna of adult swallows just returning from migration compared with young birds; dynamics of infection, species composition of helminths, various stages of nesting season
Hirundo rustica
Delichon urbica
(bile ducts of the liver of all): all from Poland
- Brachylecithum eliomydis* sp. n., illus.
Jourdan, J.; and Mas-Coma, S., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 5-11
Eliomys quercinus (canaux hepaticques): Cerdagne francaise et espagnole (Pyrenees)
- Brachylecithum laniicola*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Brachylecithum marinholutzi* Travassos, 1941
Kayton, R. J.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (2), 115-119
Petrochelidon pyrrhonota: Colorado
- Brachylecithum mosquense* (Skrjabin and Isaichikov) Shtrom, 1940
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Heterophasia auricularis (liver): Sun Moon Lake, Nan-tou Prefecture, Taiwan
- Brachylecithum nanum* Denton and Byrd, 1951
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 127-130
Aphelocoma c. coerulescens (liver): Florida
- Brachylecithum praetenuae* Oshmarin in Skrjabin and Evranova, 1952
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Hirundo daurica formosae (bile duct): Kwo-shing hsiang, Nan-tou Prefecture, Taiwan

- Brachylecithum pycnonoti sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 94-104
Pycnonotus goiavier gouridini (gall bladder): Kapayan, North Borneo (Malaysia)
- Brachylecithum rodentini Agapova, 1955
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Clethrionomys sp. (evidently, rufocanus) (liver): Karelia
- Brachylecithum sabahense sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 94-104
Halcyon chloris (liver): Tuaran, Petergas, North Borneo (Malaysia)
- Brachylecithum stunkardi (Pande, 1935 [i.e. 1939])
Andrews, S. E.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 24-28
Corvus brachyrhynchos (gall bladder): insular Newfoundland
- Brachylecithum stunkardi (Pande, 1939), illus.
Carney, W. P., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 139-144
Brachylecithum stunkardi, life cycle
Nucifraga columbiana (bile ducts of liver and gallbladder): Pattee Canyon, Missoula County, Montana
Allogona ptychophora (exper.)
- Brachylecithum taiwanense sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 149-157
Hipposideros armiger terasensis (small intestine): Ping-tung, Ping-tung Prefecture, Taiwan
- Brachylecithum transversum (Travassos, 1917) comb. n., illus.
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 191-194
redescription, syns.: Lyperosomum transversum Travassos, 1917; Lutztrema transversum (Travassos, 1917) Travassos, 1941
Tyrannus tyrannus (gall bladders, bile ducts); vicinity of Augusta, Georgia
- Brachylecithum vitellobum sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 94-104
Amauornis phoenicurus javanicus (small intestine): Petergas, North Borneo (Malaysia)
- Brachylecithum vitellobum Fischthal and Kuntz, 1974
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
as syn. of Lyperosomum (Sinuosoides) vitellobum (Fischthal and Kuntz, 1974) comb. n.
- Brachyphallus crenatus (Rudolphi, 1802)
Beacham, B. E.; and Haley, A. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 232-233
Morone americana (intestine): Chesapeake Bay
- Brachyphallus crenatus Rudolphi, 1802
Dickinson, A. B.; and Threlfall, W., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 86-87
Pungitius pungitius (intestine): insular Newfoundland
- Brachyphallus crenatus (Rudolphi)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Oncorhynchus keta
Osmerus dentex
Stichaeus grigorjewi
Stichaeus nozawai
Sebastes itinus
Sebastes oblongus
Sebastes trivittatus
Hemitripterus villosus
Hippoglossus stenolepis
Lepidopsetta mochigarei
(stomach of all): all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Brachyphallus crenatus (Rud., 1802)
Mudry, D. R.; and McCart, P. J., 1976, J. Fish. Research Bd. Canada, v. 33 (2), 271-275
Salvelinus alpinus (intestine): Yukon
- Brachyphallus crenatus (Rud., 1802)
Pennell, D. A.; Becker, C. D.; and Scofield, N. R., 1973, Fish. Bull., National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin., v. 71 (1), 267-277
helminths, incidence and intensity of infection in young and adult Oncorhynchus nerka, life cycle review: Kvichak River system, Bristol Bay, Alaska
- Brachyphallus musculus (Looss, 1907) Skrjabin and Guschanskaja, 1955
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (1), 9-25
as syn. of Sterrhurus musculus Looss, 1907
- Brahmputrotrema Dayal and Gupta, 1954
Dwivedi, M. P., 1972, Nat. and Applied Sc. Bull., Univ. Philippines, v. 24 (1-2), 67-69
Brahmputrotrematinae, key
- Brahmputrotrema Dayal & Gupta, 1954
Goodman, J. D.; and Panesar, T. S., 1976, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 204-209
key, key to species
- Brahmputrotrema batesia Dwivedi, 1969
Dwivedi, M. P., 1972, Nat. and Applied Sc. Bull., Univ. Philippines, v. 24 (1-2), 67-69
as syn. of Batesia batesia (Dwivedi, 1969) n. comb.
- Brahmputrotrema indica (H.D. Srivastava, 1936) nov. comb.
Goodman, J. D.; and Panesar, T. S., 1976, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 204-209
key
Syn.: Asymphyllodora indica Srivastava, 1936
- Brahmputrotrema punctatum Dayal & Gupta, 1954
Goodman, J. D.; and Panesar, T. S., 1976, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 204-209
key
- Brahmputrotrematinae, Mehra, 1966
Dwivedi, M. P., 1972, Nat. and Applied Sc. Bull., Univ. Philippines, v. 24 (1-2), 67-69
emended diagnosis, key to genera

- Braunina cordiformis* Wolf, 1903
Dubois, G., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 81 (1), 29-39
Tursiops truncatus (muqueuse): Grassy Key, Florida, U.S.A., transported to dolphinarium, Harderwijk (Pays-Bas)
- Brenesia Caballero y C. and Caballero R.* (1969)
Sullivan, J. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 251
as syn. of *Pseudosonsinotrema Dollfus*, 1951
- Brenesia chabaudi* Caballero y C. and Caballero R., 1969
Sullivan, J. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 251
as syn. of *Pseudosonsinotrema chabaudi* (Caballero y C. and Caballero R., 1969) n. comb.
- Brevicreadium congeri* Manter 1954
Overstreet, R. M.; and Pritchard, M. H., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 840-844
Steganodermatinae
- Bucephalid (immature)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Clidoderma asperimum (intestine): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Bucephalidae
Stunkard, H. W., 1976, Biol. Bull., v. 150 (2), 294-317
bucephalid trematodes, life cycles, intermediate hosts, systematics, review
- Bucephaloides arcuatus* (Linton, 1900) Velasquez, 1959
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Scomberomorus regalis (pyloric caeca): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Bucephaloides bennetti* Hopkins and Sparks, 1958
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Bucephalopsis bennetti* Melugin, 1940 (nom. nud.)
Paralichthys albigutta (pyloric caeca): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Bucephaloides gracilescens* (Rudolphi, 1819) Hopkins, 1954
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
synonymy
Lophius sp. (small intestine): Senegal
- Bucephalopsis* sp.
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Notropis chrysocephalus: Kentucky
- Bucephalopsis* sp.
Cloutman, D. G., 1976, Southwest Nat., v. 21 (1), 67-70
Campostoma anomalum pullum
C. oligolepis
(gut of all): all from White River, Arkansas
- Bucephalopsis bennetti* Melugin, 1940 (nom. nud.)
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Bucephaloides bennetti* Hopkins and Sparks, 1958
- Bucephalopsis garuai* Verma, 1936, illus.
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
description
Wallagonia attu (intestine): river Gomati at Lucknow
- Bucephalopsis gracilescens* (Rud.)
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
as syn. of *Bucephaloides gracilescens* (Rudolphi, 1819) Hopkins, 1954
- Bucephalopsis gracilescens* (Rudolphi)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Cleisthenes pinetorum herzensteini
Lophius litulon
(intestine of all): all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Bucephalopsis microcirrus* Chauhan, 1943
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
Indocybium guttatum (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Bucephalus* Baer, 1827
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
key to the Indian species, includes: *B. tridentacularis*; *B. gangeticus*; *B. barina*; *B. allahabadensis*; *B. indicus*; *B. jagannathai*; *B. bagarius*; *B. octotentacularis* n. sp.; *B. tridentacularia*; *B. aria*
- Bucephalus barina* Srivastava, 1938
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
Johnius sina
J. carutta
J. aneus
J. belengeri
J. soldado
(intestine of all): all from Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Bucephalus haimeanus*
Higgins, J. C., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xx-xxi [Abstract]
Bucephalus haimeanus, nutrient uptake by metacercarial stage, hydrolytic enzymes in cyst wall
- Bucephalus haimeanus*, illus.
Higgins, J. C.; Wright, D. E.; and Matthews, R. A., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), 207-214
Bucephalus haimeanus, metacercarial cyst wall, ultrastructure and histochemistry
Pomatoschistus microps (liver): Tamar Estuary, Devon
- Bucephalus indicus*
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
"B. tridentacularia is distinct from B. indicus"

- Bucephalus octotentacularis* n. sp., illus.
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
key
Wallagonia attu (intestine): river Gomati at Lucknow
- Bucephalus polymorphus* Baer, 1827
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Esox lucius
Perca fluviatilis
Lucioperca lucioperca
(intestine of all): all from Vistula River near Warsaw
- Bucephalus polymorphus* Baer, 1827
Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 195-201
Lota lota lota (intestines)
Esox lucius
Perca fluviatilis
Acerina cernua
all from Poland
- Bucephalus polymorphus* Baer, 1827
Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 203-216
Silurus glanis (stomach): river Biebrza basin, Poland
- Bucephalus polymorphus* nec Baer, 1927 of Gupta and Mehrotra, 1970
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
as syn. of *Bucephalus varicus* Manter, 1940
- Bucephalus polymorphus* Baer, 1927
Pucifowska, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 33-46
helminths of fishes, dynamics of infection following formation of artificial body of water, seasonal distribution, brief description
Esox lucius
Perca fluviatilis
all from Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Bucephalus polymorphus*
Stadnichenko, A. P., 1977, Hidrobiol. Zhurnal, v. 13 (1), 117-124
trematode larval stages, pathogenic effect on freshwater molluscs
Anodonta piscinalis
Unio pictorum
- Bucephalus polymorphus* von Baer, 1827
Stunkard, H. W., 1976, Biol. Bull., v. 150 (2), 294-317
bucephalid trematodes, life cycles, intermediate hosts, systematics, review, status equivocal
- Bucephalus polymorphus* von Baer, 1827
Willemsse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Esox lucius: Edam
Perca fluviatilis: Amsterdam
Lucioperca lucioperca: Velsen; IJsselmeer
- Bucephalus scorpaenae* Manter, 1940, illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Scorpaena grandicornis
S. plumieri
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Bucephalus tridentacularia*
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
"B. tridentacularia is distinct from B. indicus"
- Bucephalus uranoscopi* Yamaguti, 1934
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
Uranoscopus guttatus (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Bucephalus varicus* Manter, 1940
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Caranx bartholomaei
C. latus
all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Bucephalus varicus* Manter, 1940
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
Syn.: *Bucephalus polymorphus* nec Baer, 1927 of Gupta and Mehrotra, 1970
Caranx sexfasciatus
Decapterus russelli
Carangoides malabaricus
C. chrysophrys
Therapon jarbua
Polynemus plebeius
(intestine of all): all from Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Bucephalus varicus* Manter, 1940
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Caranx crysos
C. hippos
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Bunodera lucioperca*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Bunodera luciopercae* (Muller, 1776) Luhe, 1909
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Perca fluviatilis (alimentary canal)
Esox lucius
all from Loch Leven, Scotland
- Bunodera luciopercae* (Mueller, 1776)
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Leuciscus cephalus
Perca fluviatilis
Lucioperca lucioperca
Acerina cernua
(intestine of all): all from Vistula River near Warsaw
- Bunodera luciopercae* (Muller, 1776)
Mudry, D. R.; and Anderson, R. S., 1977, J. Fish Biol., v. 11 (1), 21-33
Salvelinus malma: Yoho National Park, Canada
S. fontinalis: Yoho and Jasper National Parks, Canada
S. namaycush: Yoho National Park, Canada
Salmo gairdneri: Jasper National Park, Canada

- Bunodera luciopercae (Muller, 1776)
 Mudry, D. R.; and McCart, P. J., 1976, J. Fish. Research Bd. Canada, v. 33 (2), 271-275
 Salvelinus alpinus (intestine): Alaska
- Bunodera luciopercae
 Perłowska, R., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 27-32
 Perca fluviatilis: Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Bunodera luciopercae (O. F. Mueller, 1776) Luehe, 1909
 Puciłowska, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 33-46
 helminths of fishes, dynamics of infection following formation of artificial body of water, seasonal distribution, brief description
 Esox lucius: Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Bunodera luciopercae
 Skorping, A., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 466 [Abstract]
 Bunodera luciopercae in Perca fluviatilis, seasonal variation in incidence, intensity, and worm reproductive state: Norway
- Bunodera luciopercae (Mueller, 1776)
 Willemse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
 Pygosteus pungitius: Amsterdam (Slotermeer)
 Perca fluviatilis: Amsterdam (Slotermeer); IJsselmeer
 Acerina cernua: IJsselmeer
- Bunodera mediovitellata Zimbaluk et Roytman, 1965 [n. sp.], illus.
 Tsimbaliuk, A. K.; and Roitman, V. A., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 290-296
 Gasterosteus oculeatus
 Pungitius pungitius
 (intestine of all): all from Kitovoe lake, Bering island (Komandor islands)
- Bursotrema Szidat, 1960
 Dubois, G., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (3), 341-347
 diagnosis (adult stage)
 Diplostomidae: Alariinae
- Bursotrema tetracotyloides, Szidat, 1960, illus.
 Dubois, G., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (3), 341-347
 description of adult
 Leptodactylus ocellatus (rein): environs de Buenos Aires
 Didelphis azarae (intestin): Castelar, prov. Buenos Aires (Argentine)

- Caballerocotyla* sp., *illus.*
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 5-27
Thunnus thynnus (gills, stomach): South China Sea
- Caballerocotyla abidjani* Bussieras et Baudin-Laurencin, 1970
Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F., 1973, *Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop.*, n. s., v. 26 (4), 13a-19a
Thunnus albacares (opercules): tropical Atlantic
- Caballerocotyla manteri affinis* subsp. nov., *illus.*
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 5-27
Euthynnus affinis
Auxis thazard
(gills of all): all from South China Sea
- Caballerocotyla notosinense* sp. nov., *illus.*
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 5-27
Euthynnus affinis (gills): South China Sea
- Caballerocotyla paucispinosa* sp. nov., *illus.*
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 5-27
Thunnus thynnus (gills, stomach)
Euthynnus affinis
all from South China Sea
- Caballerocotyla pseudomagronum* Bussieras, 1972
Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F., 1973, *Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop.*, n. s., v. 26 (4), 13a-19a
Thunnus obesus (cavite buccale): tropical Atlantic
- Caballerocotyla verrucosa* Bussieras, 1972
Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F., 1973, *Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop.*, n. s., v. 26 (4), 13a-19a
Thunnus obesus (opercules, branchies, cavite buccale)
T. albacares (cavite buccale)
all from tropical Atlantic
- Cadenatella americana* Manter, 1949
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Kyphosus sectatrix (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Cadenatella brumpti* (Dollfus, 1946) Nahhas and Cable, 1964
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, *Bull. Inst. Afrique Noire*, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
synonymy
Kyphosus sectatrix (small intestine): Almadies, Senegal
- Cadenatella floridae* sp. n., *illus.*
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Kyphosus sectatrix (pyloric caeca, anterior intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Caecincola parvulus*, *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Caecincola parvulus*
Grüniger, T. L.; Murphy, C. E.; Britton, J. C., 1977, *Southwest. Nat.*, v. 22 (4), 525-535
Micropterus salmoides
Micropterus punctulatus
all from Eagle Mountain Lake, Texas
- Caecincolinae* Yamaguti 1958
Sullivan, J. R., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 868-869
Cryptogonimidae
diagnosis of subfamily emended
- Caiguiria anterouteria* Nasir and Diaz, 1971
Fischthal, J. H.; and Nasir, P., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 178-183
Tringa melanoleuca (small intestine): Laguna de Los Patos, Venezuela
- Cainocreadium consuetum* (Linton, 1910) Yamaguti, 1971
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Haemulon sciurus
H. flavolineatum
(small intestine of all): all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Cainocreadium labracis* (Dujardin, 1845; Nicoll, 1909), *illus.*
Bayssade-Dufour, Ch.; and Maillard, C., 1974, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 49 (5), 521-554
Allocreadioidea 4 spp., cercarial chaetotaxy, detailed description, comparison with previously described cercariae, implications for taxonomy and evolution
Gibbula adamsoni
- Cainocreadium labracis*
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 34 (1-2), 147
Dicentrarchus labrax: Mar de Alboran
- Calicophoron calicophorum* Fiscoeder, 1901
Bryan, R. P.; Bainbridge, M. J.; and Kerr, J. D., 1976, *Austral. J. Zool.*, v. 24 (3), 417-421
Bubalus bubalis (reticulum): Northern Territory, Australia
- Calicophoron calicophorum*, *illus.*
Eduardo, S. L.; and Manuel, M. F., 1975, *Philippine J. Vet. Med.*, v. 14 (2), 33-44
cattle
carabaos
all from abattoirs in greater Manila
- Calicophoron calicophorum* (Fiscoeder, 1901), *illus.*
Hovorka, J.; Pacenovsky, J.; and Mitterpak, J., 1974, *Vet. Med., Praha*, v. 47, v. 19 (5), 265-270
Bos indicus
Bos taurus
all from Cuba

- Calicophoron calicophorum* (Fischoeder, 1901),
illus.
Kotrla, B.; and Prokopic, J., 1973, Acta Vet.
Brno, v. 42 (1), 35-44
brief description
Bos indicus and/or taurus: Cuba
- Calicophoron calicophorum* Fischoeder
Pester, F. R. N.; and Laurence, B. R., 1974,
J. Zool., London, v. 174 (3), 397-406
Connochaetes taurinus (rumen): Kenya
- Calicophoron crassum*, illus.
Eduardo, S. L.; and Manuel, M. F., 1975,
Philippine J. Vet. Med., v. 14 (2), 33-44
cattle
carabaos
all from abattoirs in greater Manila
- Calicophoron ijimai* (Fukui, 1922), illus.
Hovorka, J.; Pacenovsky, J.; and Mitterpak,
J., 1974, Vet. Med., Praha, v. 47, v. 19 (5),
265-270
Bos indicus
Bos taurus
all from Cuba
- Calicophoron ijimai* (Fukui, 1922), illus.
Kotrla, B.; and Prokopic, J., 1973, Acta Vet.
Brno, v. 42 (1), 35-44
brief description
Bos indicus and/or taurus: Cuba
- Calicotyle kröyeri*
Halton, D. W., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2),
xxi-xxii [Abstract]
Calicotyle kröyeri vs. *Diclidophora merlangi*,
examination of 3 organ systems with respect
to nutrition, diet, feeding mechanism (fore-
gut, gut caeca, tegument)
- Calicotyle kröyeri*
Halton, D. W., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2),
xxvii [Abstract]
Diclidophora merlangi, *Diplozoon paradoxum*,
Calicotyle kröyeri, oocyte differentiation,
ultrastructural changes
- Calicotyle kroeyeri*, illus.
Halton, D. W.; and Stranock, S. D., 1976,
Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (3), 253-263
Calicotyle kroeyeri, caecal epithelium, fine
structure and histochemistry, single cell
type functions in uptake and intracellular
digestion of host epidermis and associated
mucus
- Calicotyle kroeyeri*, illus.
Halton, D. W.; and Stranock, S. D., 1976,
Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (6), 517-526
Calicotyle kroeyeri, foregut and associated
glands, ultrastructure
- Calicotyle kröyeri*, illus.
Halton, D. W.; Stranock, S. D.; and Hardcastle,
A., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (1), 13-23
Diclidophora merlangi, *Diplozoon paradoxum*,
Calicotyle kröyeri, ultrastructural changes
accompanying oocyte differentiation
- Calicotyle kroeyeri*
McVicar, A. H., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1),
11-21
intestinal helminths of *Raja naevus*, inci-
dence, intensity, pattern of infection with
host age and sex, geographical differences
in composition of parasite burden
Raja naevus (rectum and cloaca): Loch Ewe;
off Aberdeen; off Plymouth
- Calycodes caborojoensis* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2),
174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (small intestine):
Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Campula oblonga* (Cobbold, 1876)
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, Am.
Midland Naturalist, v. 90 (1), 215-218
Phocoena phocoena: insular Newfoundland
and its adjacent waters
- Campula palliata* (Looss 1885)
Forrester, D. J.; and Robertson, W. D., 1975,
J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 922
Steno bredanensis (liver, bile duct):
sandbar 6 miles southeast of the mouth of
the Suwannee River in the Gulf of Mexico
- Campula rochebruni* (Poirier, 1886) Bittner et
Sprehn, 1928
Dailey, M. D.; and Perrin, W. F., 1973, Fish.
Bull., National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin.,
v. 71 (2), 455-471
Stenella graffmani
S. cf. *S. longirostris*
(stomach and hepatopancreatic duct of all):
all from eastern tropical Pacific
- Capiatetes Crowcroft*, 1948
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo
Okeana (Skriabin), 65-71
Syncoelinae
- Capiatetes thyrsitae* Crowcroft, 1948, illus.
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo
Okeana (Skriabin), 65-71
description
Thyrsites atun: Tasman Sea
Brama japonica (?): north-west Pacific Ocean
- Capronia Capron*, Deblock, Brygoo, 1961
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint.
Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
as syn. of *Prosthodendrium Dollfus*, 1931
- Carangoides* n. g.
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma,
v. 36 (1), 7-27
Axinidae, Heteraxininae; tod: *C. ovovivipara*
n. sp.
- Carangoides ovovivipara* n. g., n. sp. (tod),
illus.
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma,
v. 36 (1), 7-27
Caranx hippos (gills): Madras coast
- Cardicola* Short, 1953
Lebedev, B. I.; and Mamaev, I. L., 1968,
Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin),
72-75
Syn.: *Psettarium Goto et Ozaki*, 1930, part.

- Cardicola* sp.
Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F., 1973, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 26 (4), 13a-19a
Thunnus albacares (branchies): Golfe de Guinee
- Cardicola congruata* sp. nov., illus.
Lebedev, B. I.; and Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 72-75
Euthynnus affinis (blood vessels of gills): Tonkin Gulf, South China Sea
- Cardicola congruata* Lebedev et Mamaev sp. nov. [nom. nud.]
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot, Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Euthynnus affinis (blood vessels of gills): South China Sea
- Cardicola grandis* sp. nov., illus.
Lebedev, B. I.; and Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 72-75
Makaira sp. (intestinal wall): Tonkin Gulf, South China Sea
- Cardiocephaloides longicollis* (Rudolphi 1819) Szidat, 1928
Fraser, P. G., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 391-406
trematodes of Laridae, survey
Larus fuscus (small intestine): Loch Leven, Kinross
- Cardiocephalus physalis* (Lutz 1926) Dubois 1937, illus.
Boero, J. J.; Led, J. E.; and Brandetti, E., 1972, Analecta Vet., v. 4 (1), 17-34
Spheniscus magellanicus (intestino): Argentine Republic
- Carmyerius synethes*, illus.
Eduardo, S. L.; and Manuel, M. F., 1975, Philippine J. Vet. Med., v. 14 (2), 33-44
cattle
carabaos
all from abattoirs in greater Manila
- Carneophallus brevicaca* (Africa et Garcia 1935) comb. n., illus.
Velasquez, C. C., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 910-914
Carneophallus brevicaca comb. n., life cycle
[Syn.]: *Microphallus brevicaca* Africa & Garcia (1935)
Macrobrachium sp. (abdominal muscles): Tadlak Lake, Los Banos, Laguna, Luzon Island
Rattus rattus (small intestines) (exper.)
chicks (exper.)
Glossogobius giurus (intestine): Tadlak Lake, Los Banos, Laguna, Luzon Island
- Carneophallus turgidus*
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (small intestine): Florida
- Carneophallus turgidus*
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 89-93
prevalence and intensity, age of host
Pelecanus occidentalis (small intestine, ceca): Florida
- Castroia Travassos*, 1922
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
Leцитhოდендриidae, key
- Castroia nyctali* Gvozdev, 1953
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
Syn.: *Paralecithodendrium kaskakhstanica* Tschun-Sjun et Genis, 1962-1963 syn. n.
- Catatropis* sp.
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Charadrius hiaticula: Keta lake
- Catatropis indica* Srivastava
Lee, F. O., 1965, Med. J. Malaya, v. 20 (2), 158
laboratory studies on life cycle of *Catatropis indica*
- Catatropis pacifera* Noble, 1933
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
as syn. of *Notocotylus pacifer* (Noble, 1933)
Harwood, 1939
- Catatropis verrucosa* (Frohlich, 1789)
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Cathacotyle* [lapsus p. 47 for *Cathucotyle* gen. nov.]
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 46-55
- Cathaemasia* [sp.], tentatively, illus.
Nath, D., 1972, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 42 (12), 1073-1074
Cathaemasia [sp.], morphology of metacercarial cyst and artificially excysted metacercaria
Rana cyanophlyctis (lumbar muscles): Alipur Nagla (13 km from Mathura)
- Cathaemasia hians*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cathaemasia hians hians* (Rudolphi, 1809)
Gundlach, J. L., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 83-89
Ciconia nigra (oesophagus, gizzard): Lublin Palatinate
- Cathaemasia hians longivitellata* Macko, 1960
Gundlach, J. L., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 83-89
Ciconia ciconia (oesophagus, gizzard): Lublin Palatinate
- Cathaemasioides callis* Freitas 1941, illus.
Boero, J. J.; Led, J. E.; and Brandetti, E., 1972, Analecta Vet., v. 4 (1), 17-34
Euxenura maguari (esofago): Argentine Republic

- Cathucotyle gen. nov.
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 46-55
Gastrocotylidae, Gastrocotylinae
[lapsus p. 47 as Cathacotyle]
tod: *C. cathuau* sp. nov.
- Cathucotyle cathuau gen. et sp. nov. (tod),
illus.
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 46-55
Scomberomorus commersoni
S. leopardus
(gills of all): all from South China Sea
- Centrocestus cercaria, unidentified sp.
Ow-Yang, C. K.; and Yen, K. F., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 454 [Demonstration]
Melanoides tuberculata: area around Kuala Lumpur and Kuala Pilah, Malaysia
- Centrocestus sp.
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Melanoides tuberculata: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Centrocestus formosanus (Nishigori, 1924),
illus.
Nath, D., 1972, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 42 (11), 952-954
Centrocestus formosanus, pathological changes in duodenal region of exper. pigeons 2-15 days post infection
Cirrhina reba (gill filaments): India
Amblypharyngodon mola (gill filaments): India
Labeo bata (gill filaments): India
Puntius sp. (gill filaments): India
pigeons (duodenum) (exper.)
- Centrocestus formosanus
Ow-Yang, C. K.; and Yen, K. F., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 454 [Demonstration]
Melanoides tuberculata: area around Kuala Lumpur and Kuala Pilah, Malaysia
Xiphophorus helleri (gills) (exper.)
rats (exper.)
- Centrocestus formosanus
Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1972, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 42 (11), 971-978
measurements
Nandus nandus (gill region): rivulet near Chinhat pond
Notopterus notopterus (gill region): rivulet near Chinhat pond
hamsters (small intestine) (exper.)
rhesus monkey (small intestine) (exper.)
Esomus danricus (gill region): rivulet near Chinhat pond
Puntius sophore (gill region): rivulet near Chinhat pond
P. chola (gill region): rivulet near Chinhat pond
P. ticto (gill region): rivulet near Chinhat pond
Osteobrama cotio (gill region): rivulet near Chinhat pond
Xenentodon cancila (gill region): rivulet near Chinhat pond
- Centrocestus formosanus*.-- Continued.
Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1972, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 42 (11), 971-978.-- Continued.
Channa punctatus (gill region): rivulet near Chinhat pond
Chela laubuca (gill region): rivulet near Chinhat pond
Oxygaster phulo (gill region): rivulet near Chinhat pond
O. bacaila (gill region): rivulet near Chinhat pond
Mastacembelus punctalus (gill region): rivulet near Chinhat pond
- Centrocestus formosanus*, illus.
Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1974, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 43 (8), 1973, 766-774
heterophyid flukes in hamsters (exper.), histological study of intestinal lesions; possible relevance of findings to detection of human intestinal heterophyidiasis
- Centroderma stossichianum*
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 147
Boops salpa: Mar de Alboran
- Cephalogonimoides* gen. n.
Brooks, D. R.; and Buckner, R. L., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 906-909
Cephalogonimidae
tod: *C. sireni* (Premvati 1969) comb. n.
- Cephalogonimoides sireni* (Premvati 1969) comb. n. (tod), illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Buckner, R. L., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 906-909
Syn.: *Cephalogonimus sireni* Premvati 1969
- Cephalogonimus americanus*, illus.
Ubelaker, J. E.; Specian, R. D.; and Allison, V. F., 1974, Proc. 32. Ann. Meet. Electron Microsc. Soc. America (St. Louis, Missouri, Aug. 13-15), 182-183
trematode tegument, scanning electron microscopy, *Rana pipiens* (small intestine): USA
- Cephalogonimus brevicirrus* Ingles, 1932, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Rana blairi: Nebraska
R. pipiens: Nebraska
R. catesbeiana: Nevada
Hyla regilla: Nevada
- Cephalogonimus brevicirrus* Ingles, 1932, illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Welch, N. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 92-93
description of cercaria
Helisoma trivolvis (exper.) (hepatopancreas)
Rana pipiens (small intestine)
R. blairi
all from Nebraska
- Cephalogonimus europaeus* Blaizot, 1910, illus.
Combes, C.; and Coll, A. M., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 203-214
Cephalogonimus europaeus, morphology of larval stages, development of metacercaria and adult
Limnaea limosa: Perpignan, France
Pelobates cultripes (niveau du plancher buccal et des arcs branchiaux) (exper.)
Rana temporaria (niveau du plancher buccal et des arcs branchiaux) (exper.)

- Cephalogonimus europaeus* (Blaizot, 1910)
Rozman, M., 1971, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 2 (2), 67-77
as syn. of *Cephalogonimus retusus* (Dujardin, 1845)
- Cephalogonimus heteropneustus* Gupta, 1951, illus.
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
description
Heteropneustes fossilis (intestine): river Gomati at Lucknow
- Cephalogonimus retusus* Dujardin
Bozhkov, D., 1974, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 17, 25-31
8 helminth species in *Rana ridibunda* fed to *Natrix natrix* or *N. tessellata*, found that *Diplodiscus subclavatus*, *Opisthioglyphe ran-ae*, *Cephalogonimus retusus*, and *Cosmocerca ornata* can pass alive from body of ingested frog to intestine of *Natrix natrix*, and *D. subclavatus* to *N. tessellata*
- Cephalogonimus retusus* (Dujardin, 1845), illus.
Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
(tanko crijevo of all): all from Yugoslavia
- Cephalogonimus retusus* (Dujardin, 1845), illus.
Rozman, M., 1971, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 2 (2), 67-77
description
Syn.: *Cephalogonimus europaeus* (Blaizot, 1910)
Rana esculenta (tanko crijevo): environs of Novi Sad, Yugoslavia
- Cephalogonimus seenghalus* n. sp., illus.
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
Mystus seenghala (intestine): river Gomati at Lucknow
- Cephalogonimus sireni* Premvati 1969
Brooks, D. R.; and Buckner, R. L., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 906-909
as syn. of *Cephalogonimoides sireni* (Premvati 1969) comb. n.
- Cephalogonimus vesicaudus* Nickerson, 1912
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
Trionyx spiniferus: Nebraska
- Cephalotrema elasticum* (Bregenzner, 1916), illus.
Matskasi, I., 1971, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 4, 125-136
morphometric data
Clethrionomys glareolus (small intestine): Balatoncsicsó (Bakony mts.)
- Cephalotrema minutum* Baer, 1943, illus.
Combes, C.; Jourdan, J.; and Theron, A., 1976, Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 26 (1), 133-141
measurements, ecological dispersion
Neomys fodiens (colon): Sainte-Colombe-sur-Guette (Aude)
- Cercaria* sp., illus.
Amegee, E. Y.; and Diaw, O. T., 1975, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (313), Zool. (220), 847-851
Cercaria sp., morphology, chaetotaxy compared with 4 other cercariae of Brachylaimoidea
Limicola aurora: Lome, Togo
- Cercaria* sp. Bayssade-Dufour
Amegee, E. Y.; and Diaw, O. T., 1975, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (313), Zool. (220), 847-851
chaetotaxy compared with 4 other cercariae of Brachylaimoidea
- Cercaria* X Taylor and Baylis, 1930
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
as syn. of *Diplostomum* (D.) *spathaceum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Braun, 1893
- Cercaria* [sp.] cf. *deficipinnata* Khan, 1960, illus.
van den Broek, E.; and Bruggeman, A. C., 1977, Bijdr. Dierk., Amsterdam, v. 46 (2), 171-179
description
Lymnaea stagnalis: south-east of Amsterdam
- Cercaria* Z Rees, 1932
van den Broek, E.; and Bruggeman, A. C., 1977, Bijdr. Dierk., Amsterdam, v. 46 (2), 171-179
as syn. of *Cercaria helvetica* II Dubois, 1929
- Cercaria* E
Combescot-Lang, C., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (1), 27-36
11 cercariae found in *Littorina saxatilis* (hepatopancreas), host age and sex, mixed infections, parasitic castration: region de Roscoff (Finistere)
- Cercaria* I
Combescot-Lang, C., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (1), 27-36
11 cercariae found in *Littorina saxatilis* (hepatopancreas), host age and sex, mixed infections, parasitic castration: region de Roscoff (Finistere)
- Cercaria* A Rothschild, 1936
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (5), 1975, 579-589
as syn. of *Maritrema oocysta* (Lebour, 1907) Rothschild, 1942
- Cercaria* sp. I Kerala, Mohandas, 1971
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria* sp. II Kerala, Mohandas, 1971
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria* sp. III Kerala, Mohandas, 1971
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability

- Cercaria* sp. IV Kerala, Mohandas, 1971
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria* sp. V Kerala, Mohandas, 1971
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria* sp. X Kerala, Mohandas, 1971
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria* sp. XII Kerala, Mohandas, 1971
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria* sp. XIII Kerala, Mohandas, 1971
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria* sp. XIV Kerala, Mohandas, 1971
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria* sp. XV Kerala, Mohandas, 1971
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria* sp. XVIII Kerala, Mohandas, 1971
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria* sp. XX Kerala, Mohandas, 1971
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria* sp. XXI Kerala, Mohandas, 1971
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria* C Szidat, 1922, *illus.*
Sweeting, R., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 49 (3), 233-242
- Cercaria amarillis* n. sp., *illus.*
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Armigerus kuhnianus: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria anadarae* sp. n., *illus.*
Wardle, W. J., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1048-1049
Anadara brasiliana (nephridia): Galveston Beach, Texas
- Cercaria apatema*
Babu, J. P.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 877-881
three virgulate xiphidiocercariae, hydrolytic enzymes and cercarial secretions, histochemistry, localization, role in penetration of arthropod (*Litobranchea recurvata*) cuticle
Nitocris dilatatus: Cheat River System, West Virginia
- Cercaria aralica* I sp. n. [nomen nudum]
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Planorbis planorbis: Amu Darya delta
- Cercaria aralica* II sp. n. [nomen nudum]
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea auricularia: Amu Darya delta
- Cercaria armikuhniani* n. sp., *illus.*
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Armigerus kuhnianus: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria astrachanica* X Gin. et. Dobrovol., 1968
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Bithynia caerulea: Amu Darya delta
- Cercaria aurita* (Faust, 1918), *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria bombayensis* 13
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria capriciosa* Cuenot, 1892
Køie, M., 1976, Ophelia, v. 15 (1), 1-14
[as syn. of] *Zoogonoides viviparus* (Olsson, 1868) Odhner, 1902
- Cercaria cerastodermae* I nom. nov. [i.e., n.sp.]
Sannia, A.; and James, B. L., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xxiv [Abstract]
Cercaria cerastodermae I nom. nov. [i.e., n. sp.], described by Lebour, 1905 [as *Distoma*], belongs to family Monorchidae and possibly to genus *Monorchis*, morphology
Cerastoderma edule: Thames estuary
- Cercaria chackai*
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability

- Cercaria chromatophora* Brown, 1931
Blair, D., 1977, *J. Helminth.*, v. 51 (2), 155-166
as syn. of *Diplostomum* (D.) *spathaceum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Braun, 1893
- Cercaria cristata sensu lato*
van den Broek, E.; and Bruggeman, A. C., 1977, *Bijdr. Dierk.*, Amsterdam, v. 46 (2), 1/1-1/9
Lymnaea peregra: Nieuwe Meer, south of Amsterdam; south-east of Amsterdam
- Cercaria cumanensis* Nasir, 1965
Nasir, P., 1973, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (3), 169-180
cercarial biology: developmental anomalies; emergence in relation to light, host starvation, temperature, rough handling of host or changed environment, and number of parthenitae within snails
Pomacea glauca: Venezuela
- Cercaria cursitans* Holliman, 1961
Kinsella, J. M.; and Heard, R. W., III, 1974, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 93 (3), 408-412
as syn. of *Stictodora cursitans* (Holliman, 1961) n. comb.
- Cercaria cystogenata* Probert, 1965?
van den Broek, E.; and Bruggeman, A. C., 1977, *Bijdr. Dierk.*, Amsterdam, v. 46 (2), 171-179
as syn. of *Cercaria helvetica* XIX Dubois, 1929
- Cercaria distropha*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria dolomeda*
Babu, J. P.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 877-881
three virgulate xiphidiocercariae, hydrolytic enzymes and cercarial secretions, histochemistry, localization, role in penetration of arthropod (*Litobranca recurvata*) cuticle
Nitocris dilatatus: Cheat River System, West Virginia
- Cercaria douthitti* (Cort, 1917), illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria echinocerca*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria echinostoma* sp. I
Arystanov, E., 1970, *Parazitologiya*, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea auricularia: Amu Darya delta
- Cercaria echinostoma* sp. II
Arystanov, E., 1970, *Parazitologiya*, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Planorbis planorbis: Amu Darya delta
- Cercaria ephemera* Nitzsch, 1807
Nasir, P., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
as syn. of *Notocotylus ephemera* (Nitzsch, 1807)
- Cercaria fascicularis* (Villot, 1875), illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria gracillima* (Faust, 1918), illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria granulosa* sp. nov., illus.
Baugh, S. C., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (3-4), 311-328
Lymnaea acuminata: near Telibagh area, four miles from Lucknow city
- Cercaria helvetica* II Dubois, 1929
van den Broek, E.; and Bruggeman, A. C., 1977, *Bijdr. Dierk.*, Amsterdam, v. 46 (2), 171-179
Syn.: *Cercaria* Z Rees, 1932
Lymnaea peregra
L. stagnalis
all from south-east of Amsterdam
- Cercaria helvetica* XII (Dubois, 1927)
Reader, T. A. J., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 50 (1), 11-30
Cercaria helvetica XII-infected *Bithynia tentaculata*, ultrastructure of digestive gland as compared with uninfected snails; histochemistry and cytochemistry of uninfected digestive gland
- Cercaria helvetica* XV Dubois, 1929
van den Broek, E.; and Bruggeman, A. C., 1977, *Bijdr. Dierk.*, Amsterdam, v. 46 (2), 171-179
description
Lymnaea peregra
L. stagnalis
all from south-east of Amsterdam

- Cercaria helvetica* XIX Dubois, 1929
van den Broek, E.; and Bruggeman, A. C., 1977, *Bijdr. Dierk.*, Amsterdam, v. 46 (2), 171-179
description
Syn.: *C. cystogenata* Probert, 1965?
Bithynia tentaculata: south-east of Amsterdam
- Cercaria helvetica* XX Dubois 1929
Arystanov, E., 1970, *Parazitologiya*, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea auricularia: Amu Darya delta
- Cercaria helvetica* XXI Dubois, 1929
Arystanov, E., 1970, *Parazitologiya*, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea auricularia
Planorbis planorbis
all from Amu Darya delta
- Cercaria hinchicauda* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Armigerus kuhnianus: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria husicauda* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Armigerus kuhnianus: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria hymenocerca* (Villot, 1875), illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria indicae* VIII
Mohandas, A., 1974, *Proc. National Acad. Sc. India*, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria indicae* XXVI
Mohandas, A., 1974, *Proc. National Acad. Sc. India*, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria inhabilis*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria inquieta*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria jacobfischthali* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Stenophysa venezuelensis: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria jacobfischthali*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria kazachstanica* III But., 1967
Arystanov, E., 1970, *Parazitologiya*, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea auricularia: Amu Darya delta
- Cercaria kokubdurrie* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Armigerus kuhnianus (viscera and hepatopancreas): Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria konadensis* (Faust, 1917), illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria kuhniarmigeri* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Armigerus kuhnianus: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria kuhniarmigeri*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria laurotravassosi* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Stenophysa venezuelensis: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela

- Cercaria lebouri*, Stunkard, 1932, *ill.*
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria lebouri* Stunkard, 1932
Combescot-Lang, C., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (1), 27-36
11 cercariae found in *Littorina saxatilis* (hepatopancreas), host age and sex, mixed infections, parasitic castration: region de Roscoff (Finistere)
- Cercaria lebouri* Stunkard, 1932
Pohley, W. J.; and Brown, R. N., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 178-179
Littorina saxatilis
L. obtusata
all from Maine
- Cercaria lemna*, *ill.*
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria letifera* Fuhrm., 1916
Arystanov, E., 1970, *Parazitologiya*, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea auricularia: Amu Darya delta
- Cercaria lymnaea-ovatae*
Arystanov, E., 1970, *Parazitologiya*, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea auricularia: Amu Darya delta
- Cercaria linearis* Stunkard, 1932
Popiel, I.; and James, B. L., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 51 (1), 71-77
Cercaria linearis, *C. stunkardi*, effect of glycogen and glucose on oxygen consumption of daughter sporocysts
- Cercaria littorinae saxatilis* II
Combescot-Lang, C., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (1), 27-36
11 cercariae found in *Littorina saxatilis* (hepatopancreas), host age and sex, mixed infections, parasitic castration: region de Roscoff (Finistere)
- Cercaria littorinae saxatilis* III de James
Combescot-Lang, C., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (1), 27-36
11 cercariae found in *Littorina saxatilis* (hepatopancreas), host age and sex, mixed infections, parasitic castration: region de Roscoff (Finistere)
- Cercaria littorinae saxatilis* V sp. nov., *ill.*
Popiel, I., 1976, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 24 (4), 303-306
Littorina saxatilis subsp. *rudis* var. *rudissima* (haemocoel of the spire): the shore at College Rocks, Aberystwyth, west Wales
- Cercaria littorinae saxatilis* V Popiel, 1976
Popiel, I.; and James, B. L., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), ii [Abstract]
Cercaria littorinae saxatilis V Popiel, 1976, *Microphallus similis*, M. pygmaeus, tegument of daughter sporocysts, retention of outer nucleated region seen as example of paedogenesis
- Cercaria littorinae-saxatilis* VI nov., *ill.*
Sannia, A.; and James, B. L., 1977, *Ophelia*, v. 16 (1), 97-109
Littorina saxatilis tenebrosa (haemocoel of digestive gland and gonad): Brimnes, Eyjafjordur, North Iceland
- Cercaria lophocerca* Filippi, 1857
van den Broek, E.; and Bruggeman, A. C., 1977, *Bijdr. Dierk.*, Amsterdam, v. 46 (2), 171-179
measurements
Bithynia tentaculata: south-east of Amsterdam
- Cercaria marini* Faust and Hoffman (1934)
Malek, E. A., 1977, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 19 (3-4), 131-136
Syn.: *Cercaria thomasi* McMullen, 1938
- Cercaria megacauda* sp. nov., *ill.*
Baugh, S. C., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (3-4), 311-328
Gyraulus convexiusculus: six miles from Lucknow
- Cercaria megaglandulata* n. sp., *ill.*
Agrawal, N., 1976, *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 15 (3), 1974, 131-134
rediae and cercariae described
Indoplanorbis exustus (hepatopancreas, gonads): Kathauta Tal, Lucknow
- Cercaria megalura* Cort, 1914
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
"the cercaria of *P. gralli* of West (1961) is indeed a distinct species from *Cercaria megalura*. Thus, the combination proposed by Cable and Hayes (1963) [*Philopthalmus megalurus*] should be discarded."
- Cercaria mehrai* n. sp., *ill.*
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 149-154
Limnaea stagnalis: Gazipur, 5 km from Lucknow City, India
- Cercaria misenensis* A. Palombi, 1940
Prevot, G.; Bartoli, P.; and Deblock, S., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (4), 433-446
as syn. of *Maritrema misenensis* (A. Palombi, 1940) n. comb.
- Cercaria monagasica* Nasir, Hamana, and Diaz, 1969
Nasir, P., 1973, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (3), 169-180
cercarial biology: emergence in relation to light, host starvation, temperature, rough handling of host or changed environment, and number of parthenitae within snails
Marisa cornuarietis: Venezuela

- Cercaria namalie* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Stenophysa venezuelensis: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria nigrospora*
Stadnichenko, A. P., 1977, Gidrobiol. Zhurnal, v. 13 (1), 117-124
trematode larval stages, pathogenic effect on freshwater molluscs
- Cercaria nikolaewi* nov. sp., illus.
Dolgikh, A. V., 1966, Gidrobiol. Zhurnal, v. 2 (5), 77-79
Rissoa splendida: Black Sea in region of Novorossiisk
- Cercaria orospinosa*
Tareen, I. U., 1976, Internat. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiol., v. 61 (5), 699-702
Cercaria orospinosa in *Melanopsis praemorsa* (hepatopancreas), infestation correlated with snail size and strength of water current, seasonal distribution: Savanda stream, Turkey
- Cercaria otiosa* n. sp., illus.
van den Broek, E.; and Bruggeman, A. C., 1977, Bijdr. Dierk., Amsterdam, v. 46 (2), 171-179
Limnaea peregra: Bijlmermeer ditch, southeast of Amsterdam
- Cercaria oviglandulata* n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 149-154
Limnaea stagnalis: Chinhat Lake, about 9 km from Lucknow City, India
- Cercaria paracauda* Iles, 1959
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
as syn. of *Diplostomum* (D.) *spathaceum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Braun, 1893
- Cercaria patoica* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Armigerus kuhnianus: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria peculiaristylata* Nasir and Acunia, 1966
Nasir, P., 1973, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 34 (3), 169-180
cercarial biology: emergence in relation to light, host starvation, temperature, rough handling of host or changed environment, and number of parthenitae within snails
Marisa cornuarietis: Venezuela
- Cercaria pellucida* Faust, 1916, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria pleuroloparapleuriformis* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Stenophysa venezuelensis: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria plieguivisualis* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Stenophysa venezuelensis: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria polypyreta*, illus.
Babu, J. P.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 877-881
three virgulate xiphidiocercariae, hydrolytic enzymes and cercarial secretions, histochemistry, localization, role in penetration of arthropod (*Litobranchia recurvata*) cuticle
Nitocris dilatatus: Cheat River System, West Virginia
- Cercaria propulsovelera* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Pyrgophorus c.f. spiralis: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria pyrgophspiralis* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Pyrgophorus c.f. spiralis: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria ramiparthenita* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Armigerus kuhnianus (hepatopancreas): Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria santacruziana* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P., 1973, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 34 (3), 169-180
Marisa cornuarietis: Puente Santa Cruz, near Santa Maria de Cariaco, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria saundersi*
Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Cercaria setifera* c'est-a-dire *Lepocreadium album*, illus.
Bayssade-Dufour, Ch.; and Maillard, C., 1974, Ann. Parasitol., v. 49 (5), 521-554
Allocreadioidea 4 spp., cercarial chaetotaxy, detailed description, comparison with previously described cercariae, implications for taxonomy and evolution
Nassa mutabilis: Banyuls (Pyrenees-Orientales)
- Cercaria shazii* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Stenophysa venezuelensis: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria stenophvenezua* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Stenophysa venezuelensis: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela

- Cercaria stenophysae* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Stenophysa venezuelensis: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria stunkardi* Palombi, 1934, illus.
Popiel, I., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 353-364
Cercaria stunkardi metacercaria in *Amphithoe rubricata* (exper.), ultrastructure of cyst wall, gut caecae, and tegument at varying intervals after penetration, host encapsulation
Amphithoe rubricata (haemocoel, muscle tissue above gut) (exper.)
Gibbula umbilicalis: Sandy Haven, Pembrokeshire
- Cercaria stunkardi* Palombi, 1934, illus.
Popiel, I., 1977, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (3), 249-260
Cercaria stunkardi cercaria and metacercaria, ultrastructure of excretory bladder
Gibbula umbilicalis: Sandy Haven, Pembrokeshire
Amphithoe rubricata (exper.)
- Cercaria stunkardi* Palombi, 1934
Popiel, I.; and James, B. L., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (1), 71-77
Cercaria linearis, C. stunkardi, effect of glycogen and glucose on oxygen consumption of daughter sporocysts
- Cercaria thomasi* McMullen, 1938
Malek, E. A., 1977, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 19 (3-4), 131-136
as syn. of *Cercaria marini* Faust and Hoffman (1934)
- Cercaria triglandulata* sp. nov., illus.
Baugh, S. C., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 311-328
Indoplanorbis exustus: village Purnea, three miles from city of Lucknow
- Cercaria trioculata* n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 187-189
Melanoides tuberculatus: Chinhath Lake, 7 miles from Lucknow city, India
- Cercaria unica* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Stenophysa venezuelensis: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercaria vaga* Szidat L. and U., 1933
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
as syn. of *Notocotylus ephemera* (Nitzsch, 1807)
- Cercaria variegatus*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cercaria vaullegeardi* Pelseneer 1906
Popiel, I., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (2), 137-141
Cercaria vaullegeardi, redescription; possible functions of caudal cysts and appendages
Gibbula umbilicalis (digestive gland, gonad): Sandy Haven, Pembrokeshire, Wales
- Cercaria yeuxisoma* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1973, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 34 (1), 1-44
Armigerus kuhnianus: Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cercariae* [sp.] similar to *Echinostoma hystricolum* Lie and Umathevy
Lie, K. J.; Nasemary, S.; and Impand, P., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (1), 96-101
Lymnaea rubiginosa: vicinity of Khon Kaen, northeast Thailand
- Cercariae indicae* XLIX Sewell, 1922, illus.
Murty, A. S., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 418-420
assigned to superfamily Allocreadiioidea
Amnicola travancorica: railway tank in Jnanapuram and stream near dairy farm, Visakhapatnam
- Cercariae indicae* LXX sp. n., illus.
Murty, A. S., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 418-420
assigned to superfamily Allocreadiioidea
Amnicola travancorica: ponds on airport road in Gopalapatnam and railway tank in Jnanapuram in Visakhapatnam; Balacheruvu in Kakinada, Andhra Pradesh
- Cercariae indicae* LXXI sp. nov., illus.
Murty, A. S., 1977, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 45 (10), 1975, 744-747
Digoniostoma cerameopoma: Jnanapuram, Waltair
- Cercariaeum* type I, illus.
Duncan, B. L.; and DeGiusti, D. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 1-9
Laevapex fuscus
Chaetogaster limnaei (nat. and exper.)
all from Looking Glass River, Ingham Co., Michigan
- Cercariaeum* type II, illus.
Duncan, B. L.; and DeGiusti, D. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 1-9
Laevapex fuscus
Chaetogaster limnaei (nat. and exper.)
Dugesia tigrina (nat. and exper.)
D. dorotocephala (nat. and exper.)
all from Looking Glass River, Ingham Co., Michigan
- Cercariaeum* type III, illus.
Duncan, B. L.; and DeGiusti, D. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 1-9
Ferrissia rivularis
Chaetogaster limnaei (nat. and exper.)
Dugesia tigrina (nat. and exper.)
D. dorotocephala (nat. and exper.)
all from tributary streams of Looking Glass River, Ingham Co., Michigan

- Cercariaeum paludinae impurae* Filippi, 1854
van den Broek, E.; and Bruggeman, A. C., 1977, *Bijdr. Dierk.*, Amsterdam, v. 46 (2), 171-179
Bithynia tentaculata: south-east of Amsterdam
- Cercariaeum parasquamosum*
Lambert, M., 1976, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (407), *Zool.* (284), 1107-1114
as syn. of *Parasymphylodora markewitschi* (Kulakovskaya, 1947)
- Cercarioides baylisi*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, *Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk* (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Cercocotyla Yamaguti*, 1939
Mishra, P. N.; and Gupta, N. K., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (3-4), 361-366
emended diagnosis, key to species, includes: *C. cerylis* Yamaguti, 1939; *C. rudis* Gupta, R., 1963; *C. khararensis* n. sp.
- Cercocotyla khararensis* n. sp., *illus.*
Mishra, P. N.; and Gupta, N. K., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (3-4), 361-366
key
Ceryle rudis (small intestine): Kharar (Punjab) India
- Ceylonocotyle* sp., *illus.*
Eduardo, S. L.; and Manuel, M. F., 1975, *Philippine J. Vet. Med.*, v. 14 (2), 33-44
cattle
carabaos
all from abattoirs in greater Manila
- Ceylonocotyle* sp.
Poon, S. K., 1965, *Med. J. Malaya*, v. 20 (1), 57
morphology and cytology of nervous system of *Ceylonocotyle* sp.
- Ceylonocotyle cuonum* (Bhalerao, 1937), *illus.*
Nama, H. S., 1976, *Indian Vet. J.*, v. 53 (4), 263-264
description
buffalo (intestine): Jodhpur, Rajasthan
- Ceylonocotyle streptocoelium* (Fischoeder, 1901), *illus.*
Hovorka, J.; Pacenovsky, J.; and Mitterpak, J., 1974, *Vet. Med.*, Praha, v. 47, v. 19 (5), 265-270
Bos indicus: Cuba
- Ceylonocotyle streptocoelium* (Fischoeder, 1901), *illus.*
Kotrla, B.; and Prokopic, J., 1973, *Acta Vet. Brno*, v. 42 (1), 35-44
brief description
Bos indicus and/or *taurus*: Cuba
- Chalcinotrema*
Brooks, D. R., 1977, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 96 (2), 267-270
key to species, includes: *C. mugilicola* (Shireman, 1964); *C. lucieni* n. sp.; *C. salobrense* Freitas, 1947; *C. simonei* Travassos, Freitas & Burnheim, 1965
- Chalcinotrema lucieni* n. sp., *illus.*
Brooks, D. R., 1977, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 96 (2), 267-270
key
Leporinus muyscorum (intestine): Quebrada Dona Juana, vic. La Dorada, Caldas, Colombia
- Characidotrema* Paperna & Thurston 1968
Paperna, I., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines*, v. 87 (3), 505-518
as syn. of *Jainus Mizelle*, Kritsky, & Crane 1968
- Chauhanea* Ramalingam, 1953
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin)*, 46-55
Gastrocotylinae
- Chaunocephalus ferox* (Rudolphi, 1795) Dietz, 1909
Gundlach, J. L., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 83-89
Ciconia ciconia
C. nigra
(walls of small intestine of all): all from Lublin Palatinate
- Chaunocephalus panduriformis* Travassos 1922, *illus.*
Boero, J. J.; Led, J. E.; and Brandetti, E., 1972, *Analecta Vet.*, v. 4 (1), 17-34
Euxenura maguari (intestino): Argentine Republic
- Chiorchis* spp.
Boever, W. J.; Shiller, J.; and Kane, K. K., 1977, *J. Zoo Animal Med.*, v. 8 (1), 5-6
Chiorchis spp. in *Trichechus inunguis* (large intestine), lack of pathological effect related to heavy infestation suggests that *Chiorchis* may be a commensal: St. Louis Zoo
- Chiropterotarbinæ* subfam. n.
Bay-Schmith B., E., 1972, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 27 (1-2), 36-39
Lecithodendriidae
type genus of subfam.: *Chiropterotarbæ* gen. n.
- Chiropterotarbæ* gen. n. (type genus of subfam.)
Bay-Schmith B., E., 1972, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 27 (1-2), 36-39
Lecithodendriidae, *Chiropterotarbinæ* subfam. n.
tod: *C. virgulatus* sp. n.
- Chiropterotarbæ virgulatus* sp. n. (tod), *illus.*
Bay-Schmith B., E., 1972, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 27 (1-2), 36-39
Lasiurus borealis bonaerensis (lumen intestinal): Chillan, provincia de Nuble, Chile
- Chiroptodendrium* Skarbilovich, 1943
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
as syn. of *Prosthodendrium Dollfus*, 1931
- Choanochenia choanospinosa* Lung Tsu-pei, 1966
Dubois, G., 1977, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Subuvulifer halcyonæ* (Gogate, 1940) Dubois, 1952

- Choanouvulifer Lung Tsu-pei, 1966
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of Posthodiplostomum Dubois, 1936
- Choanouvulifer ixobrychi Lung Tsu-pei, 1966
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of Posthodiplostomum ixobrychi (Lung Tsu-pei, 1966) comb. nov.
- Choledocystus
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
subgenus of Glypthelmins, key
- Choricotyle pagelli (Gallien, 1937; Llewellyn, 1941), illus.
Tuzet, O.; and Ktari, M. H., [1972], Bull. Soc. Zool. France, v. 96 (4), 1971, 535-540
Monogenea spp., ultrastructure, spermatozoon
- Choricotyle prionoti (MacCallum, 1917) Llewellyn, 1941
Euzet, L.; and Suriano, D. M., 1975, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (282), Zool. (192), 11-22
as syn. of Orbocotyle prionoti (MacCallum, 1917) n. g., [n. comb.]
- Choricotylineae Sproston, 1946
Euzet, L.; and Suriano, D. M., 1975, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (282), Zool. (192), 11-22
Diclidophoridae
Syn.: Cyclocotylineae Price, 1943
- Claribulla gen. n.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Fellodistomatidae; tod: C. longula sp. n.
- Claribulla longula sp. n. (tod), illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Albula vulpes
Sphyraena barracuda
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Clavunculus bifurcatus (Mizelle, 1941)
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis gibbosus: North Carolina
- Clavunculus bursatus (Mueller)
Cloutman, D. G.; and Becker, D. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 372-376
Micropterus salmoides
M. punctulatus
(gills of all): all from Lake Fort Smith, Crawford County, Arkansas
- Clavunculus bursatus (Mueller, 1936)
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Micropterus salmoides: North Carolina
- Clavunculus okeechobeensis (Mizelle and Seamster, 1939)
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis gulosus: North Carolina
- Clavunculus unguis (Mizelle and Cronin, 1943)
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Micropterus salmoides: North Carolina
- Cleidodiscoides sulcata Mayes and Miller, 1973
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Acantharchus pomotis: North Carolina
- Cleidodiscus sp.
Rubertone, J. A.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 58-59
Pylodictus olivaris (gills): Greenbrier River below Alderson, West Virginia
- Cleidodiscus ektyphus sp. n., illus.
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Ambloplites cavifrons (gills): Fishing Creek, Aventon, Nash County, North Carolina
- Cleidodiscus floridanus Mueller, 1926
Baker, J. C.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 37-39
Ictalurus punctatus (gills): island region of western Lake Erie
- Cleidodiscus nematocirrus Mueller, 1937
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis macrochirus: North Carolina
- Cleidodiscus pricei Mueller, 1936
Baker, J. C.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 37-39
Ictalurus punctatus (gills): island region of western Lake Erie
- Cleidodiscus pricei Mueller, 1936
Hensley, G. H.; and Nahhas, F. M., 1975, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 61 (4), 201-208
Ictalurus catus
I. melas
Morone saxatilis
Chaenobryttus gulosus
(gills of all): all from Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California
- Cleidodiscus pricei Mueller, 1936, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Ictalurus melas: sud-est de la France
- Cleidodiscus pricei Mueller 1936
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller, L. W., 1973, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 59 (3), 196-206
Ictalurus catus
I. melas
I. natalis
I. nebulosus
I. punctatus
(gills of all): all from southern California reservoirs
- Cleidodiscus robustus Mueller, 1934
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis macrochirus: North Carolina
- Cleidodiscus vancleavei Mizelle, 1936
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Pomoxis nigromaculatus: North Carolina

- Cleptodiscus reticulatus* Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Haemulon flavolineatum
Pomacanthus arcuatus
(small intestine of all): all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Cleptodiscus reticulatus* Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Pomacanthus arcuatus (rectum): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Clinostomum* [sp.], metacercariae
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Moxostoma erythrurum: Kentucky
- Clinostomum* sp. (? complanatum)
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea stagnalis: Amu Darya delta
- Clinostomum* sp.
Euzeby, J.; and Graber, M., 1975, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 77 (5), 317-320
Butorides virescens maculatus (oesophage): Guadeloupe
- Clinostomum* sp.
Euzeby, J.; and Graber, M., 1976, Bull. Acad. Vet. France, v. 49 (1), 47-51
Schistosoma mansoni, review of possible biological control measures against Biomphalaria glabrata in Guadeloupe (castration by Clinostomum sp.; predation by Cambarus affinis; parasitism by Hirudo medicinalis)
- Clinostomum* sp. (metacercaria)
Khalil, L. F.; and Thurston, J. P., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (2), 209-248
Haplochromis obliquidens (jaw muscles): Lake Victoria, Uganda
- Clinostomum attenuatum*, illus.
Ubelaker, J. E.; Specian, R. D.; and Allison, V. F., 1974, Proc. 32. Ann. Meet. Electron Microsc. Soc. America (St. Louis, Missouri, Aug. 13-15), 182-183
trematode tegument, scanning electron microscopy, Ardea herodias (esophagus): USA
- Clinostomum complanatum* (Rudolphi, 1814) Braun, 1899
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Gorsakius m. melanolophus (mouth): Peitou Mt., Taipei Prefecture, Taiwan
- Clinostomum complanatum*
Kocan, A. A.; and Locke, L. N., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (1), 8-10
Haliaeetus leucocephalus: Minnesota
- Clinostomum complanatum* (Rudolphi, 1809), illus.
Ramanaiah, B. V.; and Agarwal, S. M., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 44-48
Clinostomum complanatum, *C. giganticum* and *Euclinostomum heterostomum* miracidia, number and arrangement of epidermal plates, diagnostic value
Bubulcus ibis (exper.)
- Clinostomum complanatum* (Rud. 1809)
Ramanaiah, B. V.; and Agarwal, S. M., 1975, Indian J. Exper. Biol., v. 13 (2), 221-222
Clinostomum complanatum, *Euclinostomum heterostomum*, glycogen content, less in adults than in metacercariae; oxygen deficient habitat of metacercariae necessitates frequent glycolysis, adults in heron mouth cavity utilize atmospheric oxygen; starvation of both stages in vitro quickly depletes glycogen, host starvation reduces metacercarial glycogen less but significantly
Colisa lalia (muscles of abdominal cavity)
- Clinostomum giganticum* Agarwal, 1955
Chakrabarti, K. K., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 57-81
Channa punctatus (visceral organs): Uttar Pradesh (Lucknow; Tulsipur)
- Clinostomum giganticum* Agarwal, 1959
Ramanaiah, B. V.; and Agarwal, S. M., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 44-48
Clinostomum complanatum, *C. giganticum* and *Euclinostomum heterostomum* miracidia, number and arrangement of epidermal plates, diagnostic value
Bubulcus ibis (exper.)
- Clinostomum marginatum*
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (mouth cavity): Florida
- Clinostomum marginatum* (Rudolphi)
Cloutman, D. G., 1976, Southwest Nat., v. 21 (1), 67-70
Campostoma anomalum pullum (muscle): White River, Arkansas
- Clinostomum marginatum*
Gruninger, T. L.; Murphy, C. E.; Britton, J. C., 1977, Southwest Nat., v. 22 (4), 525-535
Ictalurus punctatus (musculature): Eagle Mountain Lake, Texas
- Clinostomum marginatum* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Hensley, G. H.; and Nahhas, F. M., 1975, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 61 (4), 201-208
Chaenobryttus gulosus (heart): Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California
- Clinostomum marginatum* (Rud. 1819) Leidy 1856
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller, L. W., 1973, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 59 (3), 196-206
Dorosoma petenense
Ictalurus catus
I. melas
Lepomis cyanellus
L. macrochirus
Micropterus salmoides
all from southern California reservoirs
- Clinostomum marginatum*
Newman, T. F.; Duncan, D. A.; and Harp, T. K., 1976, USDA Forest Serv. Research Note (PSW-314), 1-3
life cycle, incidence survey
Lepomis cyanellus
Micropterus salmoides
Lepomis macrochirus
all from foothill ranch ponds, Madera County, California

- Clinostomum marginatum* (Rudolphi, 1819)
White, G. E., 1974, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 93 (2), Apr., 280-282
 Catostomus commersoni: Kentucky River drainage system
- Clinostomum marginatum*
White, G. E.; and Harley, J. P., 1973, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 34 (3, 4), 53-54
 Catostomus commersoni: Lake Wilgreen, Madison County, Kentucky
- Clinostomum piscidium* Southwell and Prasad, 1918, *illus.*
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 227-236
 Clinostomum piscidium, life cycle, description of eggs, miracidium, redia, cercaria, metacercaria, and adults
 Ardeola grayii (buccal cavity) (exper.)
 Bubulcus ibis (buccal cavity) (exper.)
 Trichogaster fasciatus (body cavity) (nat. and exper.)
 Limnaea stagnalis (exper.)
 L. luticola (exper.)
- Clinostomum tilapiae*
Asanji, M. F.; and Williams, M. O., 1975, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 47 (2), 151-163
 metacercarial excystment, enzymes, various non-enzymic media, temperature, pH, osmotic pressure as factors
 Epiplatys sp.
- Cloacitrema deltoidea* Mamaev, 1959
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
 Heteroscelus incanus brevipes: Keta lake
- Cloacitrema narrabeenensis* (Howell et Bearup, 1967), *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
 Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Clonorchiasis*
Kim, C. W., 1975, Progr. Clin. Path., v. 6, 267-288
 extensive review of techniques used to diagnose human parasitic diseases
- Clonorchis* or *Opisthorchis* [sp.]
Prathap, K., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (6), 881-882 [Letter]
 female aborigine (bile ducts): Malaysia
- Clonorchis*
Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1977, J. Infect. Dis., v. 135 (4), 692-696
 algorithms in the diagnosis and management of human liver, intestinal and lung flukes
- Clonorchis sinensis*, *illus.*
Chou, S. T.; and Chan, C. W., 1976, Pathology, v. 8 (4), 321-328
 Clonorchis sinensis in humans, 92% association (survey of 50 autopsies) between clonorchiasis and presence of mucin-producing cholangiocarcinoma, also association between degree of mucin secretion and presence and severity of parasite infection, clinical report: Hong Kong
- Clonorchis sinensis*, *illus.*
Coskey, R. J., 1977, Arch. Dermat., Chicago, v. 113 (8), 1130-1131 [Letter]
 Clonorchis sinensis as probable cause of urticaria in Oriental woman (parasite eggs in feces) who had just visited Hong Kong, clinical case report: Michigan
- Clonorchis sinensis*, *illus.*
Fang, W. S.; and Lin, J. H., 1975, Taiwan J. Vet. Med. and Animal Husband. (27), 12-18
 Clonorchis sinensis, intermediate fish hosts, localization of cysts, seasonal variation
 rats (exper.)
 cats (exper.)
 dogs (exper.)
 Hemiculter kneri
 Pseudorasbora parva
 Carassius auratus
 all from Sun Moon Lake area, Taiwan
- Clonorchis sinensis* (Cobbold, 1875) Looss, 1907
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 149-157
 domestic cat (liver, gall bladder, bile duct): Taiwan
- Clonorchis sinensis*, *illus.*
Holler, A.; et al., 1976, Nouv. Presse. Med., v. 5 (1), 39 [Letter]
 Clonorchis sinensis in human, diagnosis by hepatic punch biopsy: France (Chinese native)
- Clonorchis sinensis*
Huang, C. T.; et al., 1969, Nettai Igaku (Trop. Med.), v. 11 (3), 136-144
 epidemiologic survey of post-mortem examinations and fecal specimens from hospital patients for intestinal helminths; incidence of clonorchiasis remains stable due to custom of eating raw fish; soil nematode infections decreasing with improved sanitation: Hong Kong
- Clonorchis sinensis*
Juszczak, J., 1973, Polski Tygod. Lekar., v. 28 (16), 585-588
 Clonorchis sinensis, humans, possible etiology in intrahepatic cholestasis, clinical review
- Clonorchis sinensis*
Kagei, N., 1975, Bull. Inst. Pub. Health, Tokyo, v. 24 (3), 169-175
 comparison of Kato thick smear and Tween 80 citric acid ether sedimentation methods for diagnosis of helminth ova
- Clonorchis sinensis*
King, M. S., 1968, Med. J. Malaya, v. 23 (2), 139
 flukes identified as *Clonorchis sinensis* discovered in left hepatic duct of man undergoing gall bladder surgery, case report, history of raw fish consumption: Malaya
- Clonorchis sinensis*
Most, H., 1972, N. England J. Med., v. 287 (10), 495-498; (14), 698-702
 common parasitic infections of man encountered in the United States, recommendations for treatment, review

- Clonorchis sinensis*, *illus.*
Peters, M.; Frenzel, H.; and Kade, H., 1973, Med. Klin., Berlin, v. 68 (39), 1255-1261
Clonorchis sinensis, clinical case reports, epidemiology, pathology, jonit: Germany (immigrants from oriental countries)
- Clonorchis sinensis*
Platzer, E. G., 1970, Immun. Parasitic Animals (Jackson, Herman and Singer), v. 2, 1009-1019
trematodes of liver and lung, immunology, review
- Clonorchis sinensis*, *illus.*
Purtilo, D. T., 1976, Trop. and Geogr. Med., v. 28 (1), 21-27
Clonorchis sinensis in humans, autopsy reviews for possible correlations between parasite infection and hepatic and biliary tract neoplasms: Hong Kong
- Clonorchis sinensis*
Rees, P. H.; and Marsden, P. D., 1970, Brit. J. Clin. Pract., v. 24 (1), 3-11
important intestinal parasites diagnosed in Britain, emphasis on clinical aspects, laboratory diagnosis and current treatment
- Clonorchis* (C.) *sinensis*
Sawada, T.; Takei, K.; and Chun, S.-K., 1976, Japan. J. Exper. Med., v. 46 (6), 337-342
Clonorchis sinensis, purification of antigens for hemagglutination test
- Clonorchis sinensis*
Seah, S. K. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (4), 534-542
intestinal parasites, persons living in non-endemic areas who acquired infections while travelling or who have immigrated from endemic areas, pyrantel pamoate successful for *Ascaris lumbricoides*, results with other parasites varied: Montreal, Canada
- Clonorchis sinensis*
Sepuya, S. M., 1976, Canad. Med. Ass. J., v. 115 (4), 299 [Letter]
Clonorchis sinensis, case report of persistent infection in man, poor results with bithionol treatment: Vancouver, British Columbia (Chinese native)
- Clonorchis sinensis*
Shih, W. J., 1976, J. Am. Med. Ass., v. 236 (10), 1116
diagnosis of *Clonorchis sinensis* in man by hepatic scan, history of raw and undercooked fish consumption, resolution of lesions after treatment with gentian violet and chloroquine: Taiwan
- Clonorchis sinensis*
Sirol, J., 1973, Medecine et Armees, v. 1 (5), 65-68
comparison of forms of human distomatosis
- Clonorchis sinensis*
Takei, K.; and Chun, S.-K., 1976, Japan. J. Exper. Med., v. 46 (6), 399-403
Clonorchis sinensis, purification of antigens for complement fixation test
- Clonorchis sinensis*
Viranuvatti, V.; and Stitnimankarn, T., 1972, Progr. Liver Diseases, v. 4, 537-547
liver fluke infections and infestations, review of epidemiology, pathology, clinical manifestations, treatment, and control of human infections in Southeast Asia
- Codonocephalus urnigerus* (Rud., 1819)
Antsyshkina, L. M.; et al., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (2), 82-84
Rana ridibunda: Samara river valley, Ukrainian SSR
- Codonocephalus urnigerus* (Rud., 1819)
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea stagnalis: Amu Darya delta
- Codonocephalus urnigerus* (Rudolphi, 1819), *illus.*
Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
Bufo viridis
all from Yugoslavia
- Coitocaecum acanthogobium* Park, 1939
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Ozakia acanthogobia*
- Coitocaecum anaspidis* Hickman, 1934
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Ozakia anaspidis*
- Coitocaecum diplobulbosum* Ozaki, 1929
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Ozakia diplobulbosum*
- Coitocaecum hawaiiensis* Martin, 1960
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Ozakia hawaiiensis*
- Coitocaecum koreanum* Park, 1939
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Ozakia koreana*
- Coitocaecum latum* Ozaki, 1929
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Ozakia lata*
- Coitocaecum leptoscari* Yamaguti, 1940
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Ozakia leptoscari*
- Coitocaecum macrostomum* Pigulevsky, 1931
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Nicolla macrostoma*
- Coitocaecum norae* Martin, 1960
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Ozakia norae*

- Coitocaecum orthorchis* Ozaki, 1929
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Ozakia orthorchis*
- Coitocaecum ovatum* Pigulevsky, 1931
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Nicolla ovata*
- Coitocaecum parvum* Crowcroft, 1944
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Ozakia parva*
- Coitocaecum plagiorchis* Ozaki, 1929
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Ozakia plagiorchis*
- Coitocaecum tropicum* Manter, 1940
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Ozakia tropica*
- Coitocaecum unibulbosum* Ozaki, 1929
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Ozakia unibulbosa*
- Coitocaecum xesuri* Yamaguti, 1940
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Syn.: *Ozakia xesuri*
- Coitocaecum zealandicum* n. sp., *illus.*
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Cheimarrichthys forsteri: Wharepapa River, Wairarapa, North Island, New Zealand
Gobiomorphus cotidianus: Burlings Stream, Wairarapa, New Zealand
G. huttoni: Burlings Stream, Wairarapa, New Zealand
G. hubbsi: Burlings Stream, Wairarapa, New Zealand
- Collyricloides massanae* Vaucher, 1964, *illus.*
Jourdan, J.; and Triquell, A., 1973, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (117), Zool. (91), 351-361
measurements; pathology
Apodemus sylvaticus (intestin): Mosset (Pyrenees-Orientales); Bor (Cerdagne espagnole)
- Collyriclum* sp.
Coggins, J. R., 1975, J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc., v. 91 (2), 73
parasitic fauna, effect of host diet and habitat
Turdus migratorius
Quiscalus quiscula
Agelaius phoeniceus
all from Kellogg Bird Sanctuary, Michigan
- Conchogaster obesus* Lutz, 1928
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Posthodiplostomum obesum* (Lutz, 1928) comb. nov.
- Concinnum ellipticum* (Travassos, 1941) Travassos, 1944
Fischthal, J. H.; and Nasir, P., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 178-183
Thraupis sayaca glaucocolpa (gall bladder): Cantarrana, Sucre State, Venezuela
- Concinnum minor* sp. n., *illus.*
Kayton, R. J.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (2), 115-119
Petrochelidon pyrrhonota (gallbladder, bile ducts): north of Rockport, Colorado. U.S.A.
- Concinnum ten*, *illus.*
Ashizawa, H.; et al., 1976, Bull. Fac. Agric. Univ. Miyazaki, v. 23 (2), 383-393
Tetragomphius sp. in *Martes melampus melampus* (pancreatic duct), mixed infection with small flukes (probably *Concinnum ten*), pathological changes: Miyazaki Prefecture
- Concinnum ten*
Murakami, T.; Ashizawa, H.; and Saito, I., 1976, Bull. Fac. Agric. Univ. Miyazaki, v. 23 (2), 461-464
Nyctereutes procyonoides
Mustela sibirica
M. sibirica coreana
(pancreas of all): all from Miyazaki Prefecture
- Conodiplostomum* Dubois 1937
Betterton, C., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (3), 157-161
"Pearson (1959) presented a strong case for incorporating *Conodiplostomum* Dubois 1937, *Neodiplostomum* and *Fibricola* as subgenera of the genus *Neodiplostomum*. . . Since the worms appear to be closely related, and display a developmental sequence which includes intermediate forms (Pearson, 1959) their inclusion in one genus would appear to be justified."
- Conspicuum* sp.
Coggins, J. R., 1975, J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc., v. 91 (2), 73
parasitic fauna, effect of host diet and habitat
Quiscalus quiscula
Agelaius phoeniceus
all from Kellogg Bird Sanctuary, Michigan
- Conspicuum icteridorum*
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 399-403
survey, helminths of red-winged blackbirds including a check list of previous findings
Agelaius phoeniceus (gall bladder): South Bass Island, Ohio
- Conspicuum icteridorum* Denton and Byrd, 1951
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 233-237
Quiscalus quiscula versicolor (gall bladder): South Bass Island, Ottawa County, Ohio
- Conspicuum icteridorum*
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 105-110
similarity index of helminth faunas of 7 passerine bird species, index of association of 10 species of helminths identified as having foci of infection, competition for invertebrate food resources and aggregation into mixed feeding flocks maximizes transmission: South Bass Island, Ottawa County, Ohio
- Conspicuum icteridorum*
Cooper, C. L.; Troutman, E. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1973, Ohio J. Sc., v. 73 (6), 376-380
Molothrus a. ater (gall bladder): Franklin and Ottawa counties, Ohio

- Conspicuum icteridorum*
Martin, D. R., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 85-86
Tadarida brasiliensis: Texas; Louisiana
- Conspicuum macrorchis* Denton and Byrd, 1951
Andrews, S. E.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 24-28
Corvus brachyrhynchos (gall bladder, bile ducts): insular Newfoundland
- Conspicuum minor* n. sp., *illus.*
Mane-Garzon, F.; and Holcman-Spector, B., 1975, Rev. Biol. Uruguay, v. 3 (2), 143-147
Scapteromys tumidus (gall bladder): Banado Tropa Vieja, Canelones, Uruguay
- Copiatestes* [sp.]
Gibson, D. I., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xxv [Abstract]
Trachypterus: north-east Atlantic region
- Copopyrum brasilianum*
Euzebey, J.; and Graber, M., 1975, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 77 (5), 317-320
Tringa flaviceps (cavite generale, sacs aeriens)
Capella delica
all from Guadeloupe
- Corrigia obscura* sp. n., *illus.*
Daniels, B. A.; and Freeman, R. S., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 59-62
hyperplasia, sloughing of wall of pancreatic ducts
Anas rubripes (pancreatic ducts): South Madawaska River, Algonquin Provincial Park, Ontario, Canada
- Corrigia skrjabini*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Corrigia vitta*
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Cotylaspis insignis*, *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cotylaspis insignis* Leidy, 1857
Nelson, E. N.; Richardson, J. K.; and Bailey, H. H., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 159-162
extent and intensity of infection
Anodonta grandis
Lasmigona complanata
Tritigonia verrucosa
Fusconaia flava
- Cotylaspis insignis*-- Continued.
Nelson, E. N.; Richardson, J. K.; and Bailey, H. H., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 159-162.-- Continued.
Potamilus purpuratus
Leptodea fragilis
Truncilla truncata
Lampsilis anodontoides
L. radiata
L. ovata
Anodonta imbicilis
Potamilis alatus
all from Oklahoma
- Cotylogaster basiri* Siddiqi and Cable 1960, *illus.*
Hendrix, S. S.; and Overstreet, R. M., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 810-817
redescription
Archosargus probatocephalus
Micropogonias undulatus
Menticirrhus americanus
Trachinotus carolinus
T. falcatus
all from northern Gulf of Mexico
- Cotylogaster dinosoides* sp. n., *illus.*
Hendrix, S. S.; and Overstreet, R. M., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 810-817
Pogonias cromis (intestine): Marsh Point in Mississippi Sound, Ocean Springs, Mississippi
- Cotylophallus similis* Ransom
Bonner, W. N., 1972, Oceanogr. and Marine Biol. Ann. Rev., v. 10, 461-507
Halichoerus grypus (gut): European waters
- Cotylophoron* sp.
Ahluwalia, J. S.; and Singh, A. N., 1975, Current Sc., Bangalore, v. 44 (24), 907-908
Cotylophoron sp., *Gastrothylax* sp., sheep, clinical symptoms, carbon tetrachloride + hexachloroethane, carbon tetrachloride + hexachlorophene, good results; carbon tetrachloride alone per os, not very effective: Bihar
- Cotylophoron cotylophorum* (Fischoeder, 1901)
Basson, P. A.; et al., 1970, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research, v. 37 (1), 11-28
parasitic and other diseases of *Syncerus caffer*, some pathological findings, age of host
Syncerus caffer (rumen): Kruger National Park
- Cotylophoron cotylophorum*, *illus.*
Eduardo, S. L.; and Manuel, M. F., 1975, Philippine J. Vet. Med., v. 14 (2), 33-44
cattle: abattoirs in greater Manila
- Cotylophoron cotylophorum* Fischoeder, 1901, *illus.*
Gonzalez, H.; and Plaza, J., 1966, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 21 (1), 19-21
Cotylophoron cotylophorum, infection discovered in reticulum of cow (bovino Hereford) imported from Australia, recommendations for therapy to prevent disease spread: Santiago, Chile
- Cotylophoron cotylophorum* (Fischoeder, 1901), *illus.*
Kotrla, B.; and Prokopic, J., 1973, Acta Vet. Brno, v. 42 (1), 35-44
brief description
Bos indicus and/or *taurus*: Cuba

- Cotylophoron cotylophorum*
Misra, S. C., 1972, Indian J. Animal Research, v. 6 (2), 95-96
parasitic gastro-enteritis, goats, epidemiology, seasonal incidence: Orissa
- Cotylophoron cotylophorum*
Nizami, W. A.; Siddiqi, A. H.; and Yusufi, A. N. K., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (4), 281-287
comparison of alkaline phosphatase systems in 8 species of digenetic trematodes from different hosts and/or habitats, enzyme activity, pH and temperature optima, effect of chemicals
- Cotylophoron cotylophorum* (Stiles and Goldberger, 1911), *illus.*
Parshad, V. R.; and Guraya, S. S., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (1), 11-15
Cotylophoron cotylophorum, intestinal (immature) vs. ruminal (mature) stages, histochemical comparison of lipid composition
- Cotylophoron cotylophorum*
Prasad, K. D.; Sahai, B. N.; and Jha, G. J., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (4), 202-208
Cotylophoron cotylophorum, goats (exper.), clinical, pathological and histochemical changes
- Cotylophoron cotylophorum*
Sahai, B. N.; and Prasad, K. D., 1975, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 171-176
Cotylophoron cotylophorum mature and immature amphistomes, goats, chemotherapeutic trials to evaluate efficacy of tereanol
- Cotylophoron cotylophorum*
Yusufi, A. N. K.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (1), 5-8
comparison of lipid composition of 6 spp. of digenetic trematodes from different hosts and/or habitats
- Cotylophoron indicum* Stiles et Goldberger, 1910, *illus.*
Kotrla, B.; and Prokopovic, J., 1973, Acta Vet. Brno, v. 42 (1), 35-44
brief description
Ovis aries: Cuba
- Cotyllostoma Yang Fu-hsi*, 1965
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
? as syn. of *Subuvulifer* Dubois, 1952
- Cotyllostoma macrorchis* Yang Fu-hsi, 1965
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
? as syn. of *Subuvulifer halcyonae* (Gogate, 1940) Dubois, 1952
- Cotylotretus cubanicus* Artjuch, 1958, *illus.*
Zverzhanovskii, M. I., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (3), 92-93
measurements
Anas platyrhynchos
Aythya nyroca
A. ferina
(intestine of all): all from Soviet Union
- Cotylurostrigea brandivittellata* nov. sp., *illus.*
Belogurov, O. I.; Maksimova, A.P.; and Tolka-cheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 7-8
Anas querquedula
A. clypeata
Aythya marila
Clangula hyemalis
(intestine, cloaca of all): all from Nizhnii Enisei, Kazakhstan, Magadanskaia oblast
- Cotylurostrigea brandivittellata* Belogurov, Maksimova et Tolkačeva, 1966
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
as syn. of *Cotylurus* (*Cotylurus*) *strigeoides* Dubois, 1958
- Cotylurus*
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
key to cercariae of British strigeoids
- Cotylurus*, subgenus
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
key to cercariae of British strigeoids
- Cotylurus* sp. I Ginetz., 1959
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologija, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea stagnalis
Planorbis planorbis
all from Amu Darya delta
- Cotylurus* sp., *illus.*
Demaree, R. S., jr.; and Wootton, D. M., 1974, Proc. 32. Ann. Meet. Electron Microsc. Soc. America (St. Louis, Missouri, Aug. 13-15), 180-181
Petasiger sp., *Cotylurus* sp., ultrastructure of cercarial tails
- Cotylurus* sp., *illus.*
Fried, B.; and Butler, M. S., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 831-834
Cotylurus sp., metacercariae and adults, histochemical and thin layer chromatographic analyses of neutral lipids, neutral lipid excretion of metacercariae maintained in vitro, lipid profile of mucosa of upper ileum of domestic chicken
Physa heterostropha: Warren County, New Jersey
domestic chicks (exper.) (upper ileum)
- Cotylurus* [sp.]
Mitchell, J. S., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xviii [Abstract]
Cotylurus, in vitro culture from metacercariae to egg-producing adults, morphological comparison with in vivo worms
rainbow trout (cardiac region)
black-headed gulls (exper.)
- Cotylurus* (C.) *brevis* Dubois and Rausch, 1950
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
- Cotylurus* (*Cotylurus*) *brevis* Dubois et Rausch, 1950
Dubois, G., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 81 (1), 29-39
Anas platyrhynchos (rectum): Naardermeer, near Amsterdam

- Cotylurus brevis* Dubois et Rausch, 1950
de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26 (2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*, survey, influence of host migration on parasite prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (ileum, caeca, rectum): the Naardermeer, The Netherlands
- Cotylurus cornutus, illus.*
Bakke, T. A., 1977, Fauna, Oslo, v. 30 (4), 217-223
Sturnus vulgaris (intestines): Sola airport, Rogaland, Norway
- Cotylurus cornutus* (Rudolphi, 1808)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Sterna hirundo (small intestine): coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Cotylurus (C.) cornutus* (Rudolphi, 1808) Szidat, 1928
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
- Cotylurus cornutus* (Rud., 1808)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Philomachus pugnax
Charadrius hiaticula
Xenus cinereus
Heteroscelus incanus brevipes
Phalaropus lobatus
Tringa glareola
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Cotylurus cornutus* (Rudolphi, 1808) Szidat, 1928
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelminth. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. crecca
A. querquedula
Aythya nyroca
Netta rufina
(small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Cotylurus cornutus* (Rudolphi, 1808)
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Cotylurus cornutus* (Rudolphi, 1809)
Ryzhikov, K. M.; Timofeeva, T. N.; and Dudorova, E. N., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 157-168
Somateria mollissima (small intestine): Chukotsk
- Cotylurus cornutus* (Rudolphi, 1808)
Turner, B. C.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 157-169
parasites of *Anas crecca* and *A. discors*, incidence and intensity, age and sex of host
Anas crecca (small intestine): eastern Canada
- Cotylurus c. cucullus, illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cotylurus cumulitestis* Dubois, 1962
Dubois, G., 1978, Ann. Parasitol., v. 53 (1), 53-62
as syn. of *Cotylurus* (*Ichthyocotylurus*) *p. platycephalus* (Creplin, 1825)
- Cotylurus erraticus, illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cotylurus erraticus* (Rudolphi, 1809)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Sterna hirundo (small intestine): coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Cotylurus* (*Ichthyocotylurus*) *erraticus* (Rudolphi, 1809) Szidat, 1928, *illus.*
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
- Cotylurus erraticus* (Rudolphi, 1809) Szidat, 1928
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Salmo trutta (heart): Loch Leven, Scotland
- Cotylurus* (*Ichthyocotylurus*) *erraticus* (Rudolphi, 1809)
Dubois, G., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 81 (1), 29-39
Larus canus brachyrhynchus (intestin): New Igloo, Kuzatrin River (Alaska)
L. argentatus (nat. and exper.): Texel (Pays-Bas)
Osmerus eperlanus: IJsselmeer
- Cotylurus erraticus* (Rudolphi 1809) Szidat, 1928, *illus.*
Fraser, P. G., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 391-406
trematodes of Laridae, survey, measurements, morphology
Larus argentatus
L. fuscus
L. marinus
(small intestine of all): all from Loch Leven, Kinross
- Cotylurus flabelliformis, illus.*
Campbell, R. A., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 256-265
Cotylurus flabelliformis, host specificity, host-induced variations not significant, temperature of fixative greatly influenced size of worms in permanent preparations, development in domestic mallard domestic Pekin duck (exper.) pied-billed grebe (exper.) American coot (exper.) song sparrow (exper.) domestic mallard duck (exper.) domestic chicken (exper.)
Lymnaea stagnalis
Helobdella fusca
- Cotylurus flabelliformis*
Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster, G. L., 1975, Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey Symp., 27-32
Meleagris gallopavo silverstris: south-eastern United States

- Cotylurus lutzi* (Basch, 1969), illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cotylurus* (*Ichthyocotylurus*) *pileatus* (Rudolphi, 1802)
Dubois, G., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 81 (1), 29-39
Sterna cantiaica
S. nigra
- Cotylurus platycephalus*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cotylurus platycephalus* (Creplin, 1825)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus crassirostris (rectum): coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Tuguro-Chumikansk region)
- Cotylurus platycephalus* (Creplin, 1825)
Buck, O. D.; Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (2), 233-234
Larus argentatus: Bass Island region of Lake Erie
- Cotylurus platycephalus* (Hughes, 1928)
Turner, B. C.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 157-169
parasites of *Anas crecca* and *A. discors*, incidence and intensity, age and sex of host *Anas crecca*
A. discors
(bursa of Fabricius of all): all from eastern Canada
- Cotylurus* (*Cotylurus*) *raabei* (Bezubik, 1958)
Dubois, G., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 81 (1), 29-39
Anas platyrhynchos: Pays-Bas, near Amsterdam
- Cotylurus* (*Cotylurus*) *strigeoides* Dubois, 1958
Dubois, G., 1974, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
Syn.: *Cotylurostrigea brandivittellata*
Belogurov, Maksimova et Tolkaceva, 1966
- Cotylurus* (*Cotylurus*) *strigeoides* Dubois, 1958
Dubois, G., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 81 (1), 29-39
brief description
Anas americana (intestine): near the confluence of rivers Pilgrim and Kuzatrin (Seward Peninsula, Alaska)
Clangula hyemalis: Alaska (Beaufort Lagoon)
Aythya fuligula (intestine): La Haye (Pays-Bas)
- Cotylurus* (*Ichthyocotylurus*) *variegatus* (Creplin) sensu Odening and Brockhardt
Blair, D., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (4), 274 [Demonstration]
perch: British freshwater
- Cotylurus* (*Ichthyocotylurus*) *variegatus* (Creplin, 1825) Szidat, 1928, illus.
Blair, D., 1977, *J. Helminth.*, v. 51 (2), 155-166
brief description
Perca fluviatilis (wall of the swim bladder, the body cavity and the brain): Loch Lomond
- Cotylurus variegatus* (Creplin, 1825)
Willemse, J. J., 1968, *Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam*, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Acerina cernua (mesenteriae, pericardium): IJsselmeer
- Crassicutis archosargi* Sparks and Thatcher 1960, illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 680-684
hyperparasitism by *Fabespora vermicola* sp. n. acts as biological control agent by stopping reproduction in digenean host
Archosargus probatocephalus: lower portion of Escatawpa River, Jackson County, Mississippi
- Crassicutis archosargi* Sparks and Thatcher 1960, illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 702-708
Crassicutis archosargi, redescription, occurrence of numerous unidentified refractile bodies in tegument and other tissues, binding to host intestine by adhesive tegument, hyperparasitism by myxosporidan and *Hexamita* sp.
Archosargus probatocephalus (intestine): Grand Isle, Louisiana; Mississippi Sound and adjacent areas
- Crassicutis caranxi* sp. n., illus.
Bilqees, F. M., 1976, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 24 (3), 195-199
Caranx affinis (intestine): West Wharf, Karachi coast
- Crassicutis marina* Manter, 1947
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Gerres cinereus
Calamus bajonado
(small intestine of all): all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Crassicutis marina* Manter, 1947
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Eucinostomus gula (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Crassiphiala bulboglossa* Van Haitsma
Cloutman, D. G., 1976, *Southwest Nat.*, v. 21 (1), 67-70
Neascus of *C. bulboglossa*, incidence and intensity of infection, use as biological tag to identify 2 sympatric stonerollers
Campostoma anomalum pullum
C. oligolepis
(skin of all): all from White River, Arkansas

- Crassiphiala bulboglossa* Van Haitsma
Hinson, G.; et al., 1976, Tr. Illinois State Acad. Sc., v. 69 (2), 176-187
Crassiphiala bulboglossa in fishes, intensity of infection varied according to downstream locations, species of hosts, body location, and age of host
Campostoma anomalum
Notropis spilopterus
N. stramineus
Pimephales notatus
Semotilus atromaculatus
all from Embarras River, Champaign Co., Illinois
- Creadium isoporum* Loos 1899
Simon Vicente, F.; Ramajo Martin, V.; and Encinas Grandes, A., 1973, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (4), 633-647
as syn. of *Allocreadium isoporum* (Loos, 1894) Loos, 1902
- Crepidostomum* 1 of Richard, 1971
Richard, J.; and Lambert, A., 1976, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, v. 101 (2), 231-240
Macrolecithus papilliger, chaetotaxy, comparison with *Crepidostomum* 1 and *Crepidostomum* 2 of Richard, 1971
- Crepidostomum* 2 of Richard, 1971
Richard, J.; and Lambert, A., 1976, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, v. 101 (2), 231-240
Macrolecithus papilliger, chaetotaxy, comparison with *Crepidostomum* 1 and *Crepidostomum* 2 of Richard, 1971
- Crepidostomum cooperi*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Lepomis cyanellus
Micropterus salmoides
(intestine and intestinal caeca of all):
all from Kentucky
- Crepidostomum cooperi*, *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Crepidostomum cooperi* Hopkins, 1931
Cooper, C. L.; Ashmead, R. R.; and Crites, J. L., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 96
prevalence, comparison with previous years
Perca flavescens (intestine): western Lake Erie
- Crepidostomum cooperi*
Gruninger, T. L.; Murphy, C. E.; Britton, J. C., 1977, Southwest. Nat., v. 22 (4), 525-535
Pomoxis annularis (intestine): Eagle Mountain Lake, Texas
- Crepidostomum cooperi*
Hazen, T. C.; and Esch, G. W., 1977, Am. Midland Nat., v. 98 (1), 213-219
Crepidostomum cooperi and *Plagioporus* sp. in *Hyalella azteca*, relationship of parasite density to host age, water temperature, and host densities: Gull Lake, Kalamazoo Co., Michigan
- Crepidostomum cornutum*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Ambloplites rupestris (intestine)
Lepomis macrochirus (intestine)
L. megalotis (intestine)
Micropterus punctulatus (intestine)
Moxostoma macrolepidotum
all from Kentucky
- Crepidostomum cornutum*
Harley, J. P., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (3-4), 136-138
Pomoxis annularis (intestine): Lake Wilgreen, Madison County, Kentucky
- Crepidostomum cornutum*
Niederle, J. Y., 1974, Tr. Missouri Acad. Sci., v. 7-8, 1973-1974, 160-163
Lepomis cynellus: Johnson County, Missouri
- Crepidostomum cornutum*
Rubertone, J. A.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 58-59
Ambloplites rupestris
Chaenobryttus coronarius
Lepomis sp.
Micropterus dolomieu
Ictalurus punctatus
Pylodictus olivaris
(intestine of all): all from Greenbrier River below Alderson, West Virginia
- Crepidostomum farionis*
Arvy, L.; and Sowa, R., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (1), 111-120
Ephemera danica: region de Cracovie, Pologne
- Crepidostomum farionis* (Muller)
Halvorsen, O.; and Macdonald, S., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (4), 265-272
Cyathocephalus truncatus, *Crepidostomum metoecus*, and *C. farionis* from *Salmo trutta*, distribution and site selection in alimentary canal for single species and multi-species infections, seasonal variation: Lake Melingen and Lake Nedre Fiplingvatn, Norway
- Crepidostomum farionis* (Muller, 1784)
Mudry, D. R.; and Anderson, R. S., 1977, J. Fish Biol., v. 11 (1), 21-33
Salvelinus fontinalis: Yoho, Jasper, Banff, and Waterton Lakes National Parks, Canada
S. malma: Yoho National Park, Canada
Salmo clarki: Yoho and Banff National Parks, Canada
Salvelinus namaycush: Yoho and Jasper National Parks, Canada
Salmo gairdneri: Yoho, Jasper, and Banff National Parks, Canada
Prosopium williamsoni: Jasper National Park, Canada
Salvelinus fontinalis x *S. namaycush*: Banff National Park, Canada
Coregonus clupeiiformis: Waterton Lakes National Park, Canada
Lota lota: Waterton Lakes National Park, Canada
- Crepidostomum farionis* (Muller, 1784)
Mudry, D. R.; and McCart, P. J., 1976, J. Fish. Research Bd. Canada, v. 33 (2), 271-275
Salvelinus alpinus (intestine): Alaska

- Crepidostomum ictaluri*
Gruninger, T. L.; Murphy, C. E.; Britton, J. C., 1977, *Southwest. Nat.*, v. 22 (4), 525-535
Ictalurus punctatus (intestine): Eagle Mountain Lake, Texas
- Crepidostomum isostomum*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, *Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc.*, v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Etheostoma blennioides
Percina caprodes
(intestine of all): all from Kentucky
- Crepidostomum isostomum, illus.*
Elkins, C. A.; and Corkum, K. C., 1976, *J. Wildlife Dis.*, v. 12 (2), 208-214
Crepidostomum isostomum and *Phyllodistomum pearsei*, growth dynamics (growth phases categorized by development and maturation of reproductive system) and seasonal prevalence, age of host and prevalence of infection
Aphredoderus sayanus (pyloric caeca, intestine): Whisky Bay, west of Intercoastal Canal, West Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana
- Crepidostomum metoecus* (Braun, 1900)
Bwathondi, P. O. J., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2), x-xi [Abstract]
Crepidostomum metoecus in *Salmo trutta*, incidence, annual seasonality, increase in infection in younger fish, spawning fish showed higher infection in females than males suggesting role of reproductive hormones in host resistance
Salmo trutta (pyloric caeca, intestine)
Cloeon simile
Siphonurus lacustris
all from Loch of Strathbeg, N.E. Scotland
- Crepidostomum metoecus* Braun, 1900
Campbell, A. D., 1974, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.*, sect. B, *Biol.*, v. 74, 347-364
Salmo trutta (intestine, pyloric caeca)
Esox lucius (intestine)
all from Loch Leven, Scotland
- Crepidostomum metoecus* (Braun)
Halvorsen, O.; and Macdonald, S., 1972, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 20 (4), 265-272
Cyathocephalus truncatus, *Crepidostomum metoecus*, and *C. farionis* from *Salmo trutta*, distribution and site selection in alimentary canal for single species and multi-species infections, seasonal variation: Lake Melingen and Lake Nedre Fiplingvatn, Norway
- Crepidostomum metoecus* (Braun, 1900) Braun, 1900
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 15, 89-107
Salmo trutta morpha fario (stomach): River Tundzha
- Crepidostomum metoecus* (Braun, 1900) Braun, 1900
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 16, 87-110
Salmo trutta morpha fario (intestine): Balkan Mountain river
- Creptotrema lynchi* sp. n., illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (3), 429-433
Bufo marinus (base of villi, middle portion of small intestine): 1 km north of San Cristobal, Atlantico, Colombia
- Cricocephalus albus* (Kuhl and van Hasselt, 1822) Looss, 1899
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (stomach, small intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
Chelone japonica: Taiwan
- Cricocephalus albus* (Kuhl and van Hasselt, 1822) Looss, 1899
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Chelonia japonica (stomach): Nan-shah Island; Taiwan
- Cricocephalus indicus* Chattopadhyaya, 1972
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 1-13
"Our single specimen combines features of *C. resectus* and *C. indicus* Chattopadhyaya, 1972."
- Cricocephalus megastomus* Looss, 1902
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (stomach, small intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
Chelone japonica: Taiwan
- Cricocephalus megastomus* Looss, 1902
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Chelonia japonica (small intestine): Taiwan
- Cricocephalus resectus* Looss, 1902
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 1-13
"Our single specimen combines features of *C. resectus* and *C. indicus* Chattopadhyaya, 1972."
Chelonia japonica (stomach): Nan-shah Island
- Crowcrocaecum channai* sp. nov., illus.
Bashirullah, A.K.M.; and Mustaque Elahi, K., 1972, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 20 (3), 205-208
Channa marulius (intestine): Dacca, Bangladesh
- Crowcrocaecum proavatum* (Wisniewski, 1934) Skrzjabin et Koval, 1956
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 15, 89-107
Salmo trutta morpha fario (stomach): River Tundzha
- Crowcrocaecum proavatum* (Wisniewski, 1934) Skrzjabin et Koval, 1956
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 16, 87-110
Salmo trutta morpha fario (intestine, stomach): Balkan Mountain river
- Crowcrocaecum skrzjabini* (Iwanitzky, 1928) Murai, E., 1971, *Parasitol. Hungar.*, v. 4, 145-155
Anguilla anguilla (intestinal tract): Lake Balaton, Hungary
- Crowcrocaecum skrzjabini*
Perzowska, R., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 27-32
Leuciscus idus: Zegrzynski Reservoir

- Crowcrocoecum skrjabini* Iwanitzky, 1928
Ponyi, J.; Biro, P.; and Murai, E., 1972, *Parasitol. Hungar.*, v. 5, 383-408
internal helminths of *Acerina cernua* (intestine), incidence survey, seasonal variations and host growth and development in relationship to parasitic burden: Lake Balaton, Hungary
- Crowcrocaecum skrjabini* (Iwanitzky, 1928) Dollfus, 1959
Pucilowska, A., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.* v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 33-46
helminths of fishes, dynamics of infection following formation of artificial body of water, seasonal distribution, brief description
Esox lucius
Perca fluviatilis
Tinca tinca
Abramis brama
Rutilus rutilus
all from Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Cryptocotyle concavum*, metacercaria
Ataev, A. M.; and Gazimagomedov, A. A., 1973, *Zool. Zhurnal*, v. 52 (2), 176-179
[*Neogobius fluviatilis*]
[*Neogobius kessleri*]
[*Neogobius melanostomus*]
all from Caspian Sea
- Cryptocotyle concava* (Creplin, 1825)
Bakke, T. A., 1972, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 20 (3), 165-188
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, age of host, seasonal variation, distribution in alimentary canal; relationship to host habitat, food, and breeding behavior: Norway
- Cryptocotyle concava*
Bakke, T. A., 1972, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 20 (3), 189-204
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, seasonality, relationship of host age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagrammatic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Cryptocotyle concavum* (Creplin, 1825)
Belopol'skaia, M.M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Squatarola squatarola
Tringa erythropus
all from White Sea
- Cryptocotyle concavum* (Creplin, 1825)
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Cryptocotyle jejuna* (Nicoll, 1907)
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Tringa nebularia: White Sea
- Cryptocotyle lingua*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cryptocotyle lingua* (Creplin, 1825)
Bakke, T. A., 1972, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 20 (3), 165-188
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, age of host, seasonal variation, distribution in alimentary canal; relationship to host habitat, food, and breeding behavior: Norway
- Cryptocotyle lingua*
Bakke, T. A., 1972, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 20 (3), 189-204
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, seasonality, relationship of host age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagrammatic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Cryptocotyle lingua* (Creplin, 1825)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus
L. canus
L. crassirostris
L. ridibundus
L. schistisagus
Sterna hirundo
Cephus carbo
(intestine of all): all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Cryptocotyle lingua* (Creplin, 1825), illus.
Bhutta, M. S., 1974, *Pakistan J. Zool.*, v. 6 (1-2), 1-8
Cryptocotyle lingua cercariae, glandular apparatus, histochemical studies, functional significance, *Littorina littorea*: White Sea, USSR
- Cryptocotyle lingua* (Creplin, 1825)
Bishop, C. A.; and Threlfall, W., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (1), 25-35
Somateria mollissima (duodenum, small intestine): insular Newfoundland and/or southern Labrador
- Cryptocotyle lingua* Creplin
Bonner, W. N., 1972, *Oceanogr. and Marine Biol. Ann. Rev.*, v. 10, 461-507
Halichoerus grypus
Phoca vitulina
(gut of all): all from European waters
- Cryptocotyle lingua*
Combescot-Lang, C., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (1), 27-36
11 cercariae found in *Littorina saxatilis* (hepatopancreas), host age and sex, mixed infections, parasitic castration: region de Roscoff (Finistere)
- Cryptocotyle lingua*
Cottrell, B., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2), xxxiv [Abstract]
Cryptocotyle lingua and *Rhipidocotyle johnstonei* induced temperature-dependent precipitin response in *Pleuronectes platessa*; *Trypanosoma platessae*-infected *P. platessa* had elevated serum beta-globulin levels, pronounced seasonal variation in numbers of infected fish pointed to temperature-controlled immunity

- Cryptocotyle lingua*
Cottrell, B., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 74 (1), 93-107
Cryptocotyle lingua, *Rhipidocotyle johnstonei*, metacercariae-infected *Pleuronectes platessa*, humoral immune response, precipitating antibodies are macroglobulins resembling IgM of mammals, rate and magnitude of antibody production determined by ambient temperature
- Cryptocotyle lingua* (Creplin)
Day, M. F., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2), xxiv [Abstract]
Cryptocotyle lingua, epidermis, changes during metamorphosis of cercaria to metacercaria in *Gobius minutus*
- Cryptocotyle lingua* (Creplin 1825) Fiscoeder, 1903, *illus.*
Fraser, P. G., 1974, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.*, sect. B, *Biol.*, v. 74, 391-406
trematodes of Laridae, survey, morphology
Larus ridibundus
L. canus
L. argentatus
L. fuscus
L. marinus
(small intestine of all): all from Loch Leven, Kinross
- Cryptocotyle lingua* (Creplin, 1825)
Grainger, R. C., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), viii [Abstract]
Cryptocotyle lingua, distribution of metacercariae on dorsal surfaces of fishes correlated with cercarial behavior
Pollachius virens
Callionymus lyra
Crenilabrus melops
Taurulus bubalis
- Cryptocotyle lingua*
Guildal, J. A.; and Clausen, B., 1973, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 21 (4), 329-330 [Abstract]
Vulpes vulpes: Denmark
- Cryptocotyle lingua*
Irwin, S. W. B.; and Prentice, H. J., 1976, *Irish Naturalists' J.*, v. 18 (9), 281-282
Larus argentatus (digestive tract): Roe Island, Strangford Lough, County Down
- Cryptocotyle lingua*
Irwin, S. W. B.; and Threadgold, L. T., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2), xxiii-xxiv [Abstract]
Cryptocotyle lingua, redia, surface morphology
- Cryptocotyle lingua* (Creplin 1825) Fiscoeder 1903, *illus.*
Køie, M., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (5), 835-839
Cryptocotyle lingua, stereoscan studies of cercariae, metacercariae, and adults
- Cryptocotyle lingua* (Creplin), *illus.*
Rees, F. G., 1977, *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, London, s. B (1121), v. 195, 425-452
Cryptocotyle lingua cercariae, development, morphology and ultrastructure of tail and excretory system; mechanism of tail loss
- Cryptotropa kuretanii* (Ozaki, 1926) Strand, 1928
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Japalura swinhonis (small intestine): Taiwan
- Cyathocotyle Muhling*, 1896
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Cyathocotyle angingi* Vidyarthi, 1948
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Cyathocotyle calvusi* Verma, 1936
- Cyathocotyle bambusicolae* (Faust and Tang, 1938) Dubois, 1945
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
Syn.: *Linstowiella bambusicolae* (Faust and Tang, 1938) Mehra, 1943 in Skrjabin, 1961
- Cyathocotyle bushiensis* (Khan, 1962), *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Cyathocotyle calvusi* Verma, 1936
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Cyathocotyle indica* Mehra, 1943
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Cyathocotyle calvusi* Verma, 1936
- Cyathocotyle lutzi* (Faust and Tang, 1938) Dubois, 1945
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
Syn.: *Linstowiella lutzi* Faust and Tang, 1938 = *Holostephanus lutzi* (Faust and Tang, 1938) Mehra, 1943 in Skrjabin, et al., 1961
- Cyathocotyle melanittae* Yamaguti, 1934
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
Syn.: *Paracyathocotyle melanittae* (Yamaguti, 1934) Szidat, 1936
- Cyathocotyle neotropicalis* n. sp., *illus.*
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
Phalacrocorax olivaceus (intestine): Laguna de Los Patos, near Universidad de Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela
- Cyathocotyle neotropicalis* Nasir et Diaz, 1972
Dubois, G., 1977, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Diplostomum* (*Austrodiplostomum*) *compactum* (Lutz, 1928) Dubois, 1970

- Cyathocotyle oviformis* Szidat, 1936
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Cyathocotyle phalacrocoraxi* Baugh, 1958
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Cyathocotyle calvusi* Verma, 1936
- Cyathocotyle prussica* Muehling, 1896
de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26 (2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*, survey, influence of host migration on parasite prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (rectum, caeca): the Naardermeer, The Netherlands
- Cyathocotyle prussica* Muehling, 1896
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Cyathocotyle prussica* Muehling, 1896
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Cyathocotylid cercaria*
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Bellamyia sumatrensis: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Cyathocotylidae* Poche, 1926
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
presence of pseudosuckers should be added to characteristics of the family
- Cyclocoelum* sp. (No. 1)
Anantaraman, S., 1963, J. Marine Biol. Ass. India, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Tringa glareola: Madras Coast
- Cyclocoelum* sp. (No. 2)
Anantaraman, S., 1963, J. Marine Biol. Ass. India, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Gallinago gallinago: Madras Coast
- Cyclocoelum* sp.
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Planorbis planorbis: Amu Darya delta
- Cyclocoelum brasilianum* Stossich, 1829
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Philomachus pugnax
Calidris temminckii
Xenus cinereus
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Cyclocoelum brasilianum* Stossich, 1902
Fischthal, J. H.; and Nasir, P., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 178-183
Actitis macularia (abdominal cavity): Laguna de Los Patos, Venezuela
- Cyclocoelum brasilianum* Stossich 1902, illus.
Taft, S. J., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1041-1043
life cycle, larval development
Totanus melanoleucus (air sacs): Iowa
T. flavipes (air sacs): Iowa; Wisconsin
Helisoma trivolvis (exper.)
Stagnicola reflexa (exper.)
Gyraulus hirsutus (exper.)
- Cyclocoelum kossacki* (Witenberg, 1923) Joyeux and Baer, 1927, illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
description
Calidris alpina sakhalina (air sacs): Lo-tung, I-lan Prefecture, Taiwan
- Cyclocoelum lanceolatum* (Wedl, 1857)
Ahern, W. B.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (3), 381-398
Recurvirostra americana (abdominal air sacs): Kansas and/or Colorado
- Cyclocoelum mutabile* (Zeder, 1800)
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Numenius phaeopus (air sac): White Sea
- Cyclocoelum mutabile* (Zeder, 1800)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Tringa glareola: Keta lake
- Cyclocoelum mutabile*
Eley, T. J., jr., 1976, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 62 (2), 156-157
Fulica americana (air sacs): lower Colorado River
- Cyclocoelum mutabile* (Zeder, 1800)
Kinsella, J. M.; Hon, L. T.; and Reed, P. B., jr., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 89 (2), 467-473
comparison of helminth fauna of common and purple gallinules
Gallinula chloropus cachinnans
Porphyryla martinica
(air sacs of all): all from Florida
- Cyclocoelum mutabile* (Zeder 1800), illus.
McLaughlin, J. D., 1976, Canad. J. Zool., v. 54 (1), 48-54
life cycle, description of developmental stages
Fulica americana (nat. and exper.): Manitoba, Canada
Helisoma trivolvis (exper.)
Gyraulus circumstriatus (exper.)
Physa gyrina (exper.)
Lymnaea elodes (exper.)
Promenetus exacuus (exper.)
Armiger crista (exper.)
- Cyclocoelum obscurum* (Leidy, 1887) Harrah, 1922
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Crocethia alba (air sacs): Ali-lao, Taipei Prefecture, Taiwan

- Cyclocoelum tringae Stossich, 1902
 Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
 Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Limosa limosa lapponica: lower Yenisei
- Cyclocotyla prionoti (MacCallum, 1917) Price,
 1943
 Euzet, L.; and Suriano, D. M., 1975, Bull.
 Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (282),
 Zool. (192), 11-22
 as syn. of *Orbocotyle prionoti* (MacCallum,
 1917) n. g., [n. comb.]
- Cyclocotylinae Price, 1943
 Euzet, L.; and Suriano, D. M., 1975, Bull.
 Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (282),
 Zool. (192), 11-22
 as syn. of *Choricotylinae* Sproston, 1946
- Czosnowia joannae* Zdzitowiecki, 1967
 Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
 v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 227-237
Myotis daubentoni (duodenum, jejunum):
 Poland

- Dactylogyridae
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
Dactylogyridae, suggested that species be grouped by a morphological type
- Dactylogyroidea
Lambert, A., 1975, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, v. 281, s. D, Sc. Nat. (18), 1329-1332
Actinocleidus sp., post larval development; hypothesis of onchoblast migration in Dactylogyroidea
- Dactylogyrus
Gerard, J. P., 1976, Bull. Franc. Piscicult. (262), 1-4
masoten treatment of fish parasites, toxicity
- Dactylogyrus
Kurashvili, B. E., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Gruzinsk. SSR, s. Biol., v. 1 (4), 317-320
antagonistic and synergetic interrelationships between intestinal parasites
- Dactylogyrus sp.
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
C[obitidis] taenia (gills): Balkan Mountain river
- Dactylogyrus sp. larvae
Loseva, T. G., 1973, Inform. Biul. Inst. Biol. Vnutren. Vod, Akad. Nauk SSSR (19), 47-50
Dactylogyrus spp. in Blicca bjoerkna (ex- per.), effect of temperature on development
- Dactylogyrus sp., illus.
Simon Vicente, F.; Ramajo Martin, V.; and Encinas Grandes, A., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (1-2), 25-40
Barbus barbus bocagei: Spain
- Dactylogyrus afrobarbae from Labeo cubie, Volta Lake, Ghana
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
as syn. of Dactylogyrus oligospirophallus n. sp.
- Dactylogyrus afrobarbae species group
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
brief description
- Dactylogyrus afrochelatus n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus amphigramma: stream in Kadam Mt. (Kyoga system), Karamoja, Uganda
B. paludinosus: Nzoia River, Kenya
- Dactylogyrus afrofluviatilis n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus cf. perince: Rwempum R. (East Lake Edward system)
B. neglectus: Kazinga Channel, Uganda
B. sp. (n. sp.): Nzoia River, Kenya
- Dactylogyrus afrolongicornis typ. n. sp. n. sub. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus cf. kersteni: Mobuku River (Lake George system), and Mt. Ruwenzori and Rwempum River (East Lake Edward system), Uganda
- Dactylogyrus afrolongicornis alberti n. sub. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus perince: Lake Albert, Uganda
- Dactylogyrus afropsilovaginus n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus amphigramma: stream in Kadam Mt. (Kyoga system), Karamoja, Uganda
- Dactylogyrus afroruahae n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus sp.: Ruaha River, Tanzania
- Dactylogyrus afrosclerovaginus n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus neglectus: Lake George, Lake Edward, and Kazinga Channel
B. magdalene: Lake Victoria at Jinja and Entebbe
B. sp.: Kelim River (Kyoga system)
- Dactylogyrus afrotopox n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus kersteni: Lake George, Uganda
B. cf. kersteni: Malaba Swamps (Kyoga south-east system), Uganda
- Dactylogyrus alatus Linstow, 1878
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Abramis brama x Blicca bjoerkna
Blicca bjoerkna
(gills of all): all from Vistula River near Warsaw
- Dactylogyrus alatus Linstow, 1878
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Alburnus alburnus (gills): River Tundzha
- Dactylogyrus allolongionchus n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus perince: Lake Albert, Uganda
- Dactylogyrus amphibothrium Wagener, 1857
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Acerina cernua (gills): Vistula River near Warsaw

- Dactylogyrus amphibothrium* (Wagener 1857)
Lee, R. L. G., 1977, Lond. Naturalist (1976) (56), 57-70
Gymnocephalus cernua (gills): Serpentine lake, Hyde Park and Kensington Gardens, central London
- Dactylogyrus anchoratus* Dujardin, 1845
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Cyprinus carpio (gills): River Tundzha
- Dactylogyrus anchoratus* (Dujardin, 1845) Wagener, 1857, *illus.*
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Syn.: *Gyrodactylus auricularis* Weld, 1857
Cyprinus carpio
Carassius auratus
all from sud-est de la France
- Dactylogyrus anchoratus* (Dujardin, 1843) Wagener, 1857, *illus.*
Simon Vicente, F.; Ramajo Martin, V.; and Encinas Grandes, A., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (1-2), 25-40
Carassius carassius
Cyprinus carpio
all from Spain
- Dactylogyrus apos* Mueller, 1938
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 421-426
Hypentelium nigricans: Bronte Creek, Milton
- Dactylogyrus atratuli* Hanek & Fernando, 1972
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 421-426
Rhinichthys atratulus: Bronte Creek, Milton, and Saugeen River, Durham
- Dactylogyrus atripinnei* sp. n., *illus.*
Timmons, T. J.; and Rogers, W. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 238-239
Moxostoma atripinne (gill arch): Hurrican Creek at Memorial (Clay County), Tennessee
- Dactylogyrus attenuatus* Mizelle & Klucka, 1953
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 421-426
Semotilus atromaculatus: Laurel Creek, Waterloo
- Dactylogyrus auriculatus* (Nordmann, 1832) Nybelin, 1936, *illus.*
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Syn.: *Dactylogyrus wunderi* Bychowsky, 1931 (partim.)
Abramis brama: sud-est de la France
- Dactylogyrus banghami* Mizelle & Donahue, 1944
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 421-426
Notropis cornutus: Laurel Creek, Waterloo
Rhinichthys atratulus: Bronte Creek, Milton
- Dactylogyrus baueri* Gussev, 1955, *illus.*
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Carassius auratus: sud-est de la France
- Dactylogyrus bifurcatus* Mizelle, 1937
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 421-426
Pimephales notatus: Conestogo River, Waterloo
Pimephales promelas: Laurel Creek, Waterloo
- Dactylogyrus borealis* Nybelin, 1936
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Ph[oxinus] phoxinus (gills): Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Dactylogyrus brachydiscus* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Labeo victorianus: Nzoia River, Kenya
- Dactylogyrus brevicirrus* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Labeo victorianus: Lake Victoria, Uganda; Nzoia River, Kenya
Barbus altianalis: Nzoia River, Kenya
B. kersteni: Jinja, Lake Victoria, Uganda
- Dactylogyrus brevicornis* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus cf. *kersteni*: Mobuku River (Lake George system), Mt. Ruwenzori, Uganda
- Dactylogyrus bulbosus* Mueller, 1938
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 421-426
Notropis cornutus: Laurel Creek, Waterloo
- Dactylogyrus bychowskyi* Mizelle, 1937
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 421-426
Pimephales notatus: Conestogo River, Waterloo
Pimephales promelas: Laurel Creek, Waterloo
- Dactylogyrus carpathicus* Zachvatkin, 1951
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Barbus tauricus cyclolepis (gills): River Tundzha
- Dactylogyrus carpathicus* Zachvatkin, 1951
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Barbus barbus
B. meridionalis petenyi
(gills of all): all from Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Dactylogyrus cernyi* sp. n., *illus.*
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 421-426
Nocomis micropogon: Conestogo River, Waterloo
- Dactylogyrus chondrostomi* Malewitszkaja, 1941
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
as syn. of *Neodactylogyrus chondrostomi* (Malewitszkaja, 1941) n. comb.

- Dactylogyrus chrosomi* sp. n., *illus.*
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H.,
1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 421-426
Phoxinus eos: Saugeen River, Durham
- Dactylogyrus clavatoraginus* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines*, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus amphigramma: stream in Kadam Mt.
(Kyoga system), Karamoja, Uganda
B. paludinosus: Nzoia River, Kenya
B. nyanzae: Nzoia River, Kenya
- Dactylogyrus cornoides*
Loseva, T. G., 1973, *Inform. Biul. Inst. Biol. Vnutren. Vod, Akad. Nauk SSSR* (19), 47-50
Dactylogyrus spp. in *Blicca bjoerkna* (ex-
per.), effect of temperature on development
- Dactylogyrus cornu*
Loseva, T. G., 1973, *Inform. Biul. Inst. Biol. Vnutren. Vod, Akad. Nauk SSSR* (19), 47-50
Dactylogyrus spp. in *Blicca bjoerkna* (ex-
per.), effect of temperature on development
- Dactylogyrus cornutus* Mueller, 1938
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H.,
1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 421-426
Notropis cornutus: Laurel Creek, Waterloo
- Dactylogyrus crucifer* Wagener, 1857
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*,
v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Rutilus rutilus (gills): Vistula River near
Warsaw
- Dactylogyrus crucifer* (Wagener 1857)
Lee, R. L. G., 1977, *Lond. Naturalist* (1976)
(56), 57-70
Rutilus rutilus (gills): Serpentine lake,
Hyde Park and Kensington Gardens, central
London
- Dactylogyrus cryptomeres* Bychowsky, 1934
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 15, 89-107
Gobio gobio (gills): River Tundzha
- Dactylogyrus cryptomeres* Bychowsky, 1934
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 16, 87-110
G[obio] gobio (gills): Balkan Mountain
river(s)
- Dactylogyrus cyclocirrus* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines*, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Labeo victorianus: Nzoia River, Kenya
L. cylindricus: Ruaha River, Tanzania
L. senegalensis: Volta Lake, Ghana
L. cubie: Volta Lake, Ghana
- Dactylogyrus dimitrowae* Kakatscheva-Avramova,
1972
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 16, 87-110
Alb[urnoides] bipunctatus (gills): Balkan
Mountain river(s)
- Dactylogyrus dirigerus* Gussev, 1966
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 15, 89-107
Chondrostoma nasus (gills): River Tundzha
- Dactylogyrus dirigerus* Gussev, 1966
Lambert, A., 1977, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (429), *Zool.* (299), 177-214
as syn. of *Neodactylogyrus dirigerus* (Gussev,
1966) n. comb.
- Dactylogyrus distinguendus* Nybelin, 1936
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 16, 87-110
V[imba] vimba tenella (gills): Balkan
Mountain river(s)
- Dactylogyrus distinguendus*
Loseva, T. G., 1973, *Inform. Biul. Inst. Biol. Vnutren. Vod, Akad. Nauk SSSR* (19), 47-50
Dactylogyrus spp. in *Blicca bjoerkna* (ex-
per.), effect of temperature on development
- Dactylogyrus dubius* Mizelle & Klucka, 1953,
illus.
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H.,
1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 421-426
redescription
Notropis cornutus: Laurel Creek, Waterloo
- Dactylogyrus dujardinianus* Linstow, 1875
Lambert, A., 1977, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (429), *Zool.* (299), 177-214
as syn. of *Neodactylogyrus crucifer* (Wagener,
1857) Price, 1938
- Dactylogyrus dyki* Ergens et Lucky, 1959
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 15, 89-107
Barbus tauricus cyclolepis (gills): River
Tundzha
- Dactylogyrus dyki* Ergens et Lucky, 1959
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 16, 87-110
Barbus barbuis
B. meridionalis petenyi
(gills of all): all from Balkan Mountain
river(s)
- Dactylogyrus editus* sp. nov., *illus.*
Dzhaililov, U. D., 1976, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk Tadzhijsk. SSR*, v. 19 (6), 64-67
Schizopygopsis stoliczkai (nasal cavity):
basin of river Piandzh (river Gunt)
- Dactylogyrus elegantis* Gussev, 1966
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 15, 89-107
Chondrostoma nasus (gills): River Tundzha
- Dactylogyrus elegantis* Gusev, 1966, *illus.*
Simon Vicente, F.; Ramajo Martin, V.; and
Encinas Grandes, A., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (1-2), 25-40
Chondrostoma polylepis polylepis
Rutilus arcasi
all from Spain
- Dactylogyrus eos* sp. n., *illus.*
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H.,
1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 421-426
Phoxinus eos: Saugeen River, Durham
- Dactylogyrus ergensi* Molnar, 1964
Lambert, A., 1977, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (429), *Zool.* (299), 177-214
as syn. of *Neodactylogyrus ergensi* (Molnar,
1964) n. comb.

- Dactylogyrus eucalius* Mizelle & Regensberger, 1945
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 421-426
Eucalia inconstans: Stix River, Durham
- Dactylogyrus extensus* Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932
Hensley, G. H.; and Nahhas, F. M., 1975, *Calif. Fish and Game*, v. 61 (4), 201-208
Cyprinus carpio (gills): Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California
- Dactylogyrus extensus* Mueller & Van Cleave 1932, illus.
Imada, R.; Muroga, K.; and Hirabayashi, S., 1976, *Bull. Japan. Soc. Scient. Fish.*, v. 42 (2), 153-158
Cyprinus carpio (gills): carp ponds, Hiroshima Prefecture
- Dactylogyrus extensus* Mueller et Van Cleave, 1932
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab.*, v. 15, 89-107
Cyprinus carpio (gills): River Tundzha
- Dactylogyrus extensus* Mueller et Van Cleave, 1932
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab.*, v. 16, 87-110
[*Cyprinus*] *carpio* (gills): Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Dactylogyrus extensus*
Lambert, A., 1976, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris*, v. 282, s. D, Sc. Nat. (11), 1109-1112
Ergenstrema mugilis, first description of larvae, haptor and chaetotaxy compared with *Dactylogyrus extensus*, importance of these characters in taxonomy of Monogenea
- Dactylogyrus extensus* Mueller et Van Cleave, 1932, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 52 (5), 493-505
Ancyrocephalus paradoxus oncomiracidium, description of ciliated cells, chaetotaxy, and haptorial armature; *Dactylogyrus extensus oncomiracidium*, description of ciliated cells; comparisons with *Ergenstrema mugilis*, *Tetraonchus monenteron*, *Euzetrema knoepfleri*, *Diplectanum aequans*, intrageneric and intraspecific variations, taxonomic implications
- Dactylogyrus extensus* Mueller et Van Cleave, 1932, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (429), *Zool.* (299), 177-214
synonymy, measurements, geographic distribution
Cyprinus carpio: sud-est de la France
- Dactylogyrus extensus* Mueller and Van Cleave 1932
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller, L. W., 1973, *Calif. Fish and Game*, v. 59 (3), 196-206
Cyprinus carpio (gills): southern California reservoirs
- Dactylogyrus extensus* Mueller y Van Cleave, 1932, illus.
Simon Vicente, F.; Ramajo Martin, V.; and Encinas Grandes, A., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (1-2), 25-40
Carassius carassius: Spain
- Dactylogyrus fallax*
Loseva, T. G., 1973, *Inform. Biul. Inst. Biol. Vnutren. Vod, Akad. Nauk SSSR* (19), 47-50
Dactylogyrus spp. in *Blicca bjoerkna* (ex-per.), effect of temperature on development
- Dactylogyrus formosus* Kulwicz, 1927, illus.
Simon Vicente, F.; Ramajo Martin, V.; and Encinas Grandes, A., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (1-2), 25-40
Carassius carassius
Cyprinus carpio
all from Spain
- Dactylogyrus fraternus* Wagener, 1909
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab.*, v. 15, 89-107
Alburnus alburnus (gills): River Tundzha
- Dactylogyrus gracilis* Wedl 1861
Paperna, I., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines*, v. 87 (3), 505-518
as syn. of *Annulotrema gracilis* (Wedl 1861) n. comb.
- Dactylogyrus hankinsoni* sp. n., illus.
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 421-426
Hybognathus hankinsoni: Laurel Creek, Waterloo
- Dactylogyrus haplogonoides* Gussev, 1966
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab.*, v. 15, 89-107
Vimba vimba melanops (gills): River Tundzha
- Dactylogyrus helicophallus* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines*, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Labeo forskali: Lake Albert, Uganda
- Dactylogyrus heterolepis* sp. n., illus.
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 421-426
Notropis heterolepis: Laurel Creek, Waterloo
- Dactylogyrus inexpectatus* Izumova, 1955, illus.
Simon Vicente, F.; Ramajo Martin, V.; and Encinas Grandes, A., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (1-2), 25-40
Carassius carassius: Spain
- Dactylogyrus katherineae* Price?
Cloutman, D. G., 1976, *Southwest Nat.*, v. 21 (1), 67-70
Campostoma anomalum pullum
C. oligolepis
(gills of all): all from White River, Arkansas
- Dactylogyrus lachneri* Chien, 1971
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 421-426
Nocomis micropogon: Conestogo River, Waterloo

- Dactylogyrus longionchus* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus cf. kersteni: Mobuku River (Lake George system), Mt. Ruwenzori, Uganda
B. kersteni: southwest Kyoga Swamps and Lake Victoria at Jinja, Uganda
- Dactylogyrus longiphallus* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Labeo sp.: Nzoia River, Kenya
- Dactylogyrus luxili* Rogers, 1967
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 421-426
Notropis cornutus: Laurel Creek, Waterloo
- Dactylogyrus magnum* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus macrolepis: Nzoia River, Tanzania
- Dactylogyrus malleus* Linstow, 1877
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Barbus barbus (gills): Vistula River near Warsaw
- Dactylogyrus microphallus* Mueller, 1938
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 421-426
Semotilus atromaculatus: Laurel Creek, Waterloo
- Dactylogyrus micropogoni* sp. n., illus.
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 421-426
Nocomis micropogon: Conestogo River, Waterloo
- Dactylogyrus minor* Wagener, 1857
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Blicca bjoerkna (gills): Vistula River near Warsaw
- Dactylogyrus minor* Wagener, 1857
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Alburnus alburnus (gills): River Tundzha
- Dactylogyrus minor* Wagener, 1857
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Alb[urnus] alburnus (gills): Balkan Mountain river
- Dactylogyrus minutus* Kulwiec, 1927, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Cyprinus carpio: sud-est de la France
- Dactylogyrus minutus* Kulwiec, 1927, illus.
Ogawa, K.; and Egusa, S., 1977, Bull. Japan. Soc. Scient. Fish., v. 43 (9), 1029-1034
Dactylogyrus minutus, redescription, emphasis on morphology other than chitinous structures, first Japanese record
Cyprinus carpio (gills): Nagano Prefecture, Japan
- Dactylogyrus nanocirrus* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus trispilus (or B. sublineatus): Coastal system, Ghana
B. neglectus: Kayam River (Lake Edward system)
B. perince: Sonso River (East Lake Albert system)
B. apleurgramma: Kajansi fish ponds (Lake Victoria system), Uganda
- Dactylogyrus nanoides* Gussev, 1966
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Leuciscus cephalus (gills): River Tundzha
- Dactylogyrus nanoides* Gusev, 1966
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
L[euiscus] cephalus (gills): Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Dactylogyrus occidentalis*
Heckmann, R.; and Farley, D. G., 1973, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 9 (3), 221-224
Hesperoleucus symmetricus symmetricus (gills): foothill streams east of Fresno, California
- Dactylogyrus oligospirophallus* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Syn.: D. afrobarbae from Labeo cubie, Volta Lake, Ghana
Labeo cubie: Volta Lake, Ghana
- Dactylogyrus parviphallus* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus kersteni: Swamps, south Kyoga, Uganda
B. apleurgramma: Kajansi fish ponds (Lake Victoria system), Uganda
- Dactylogyrus pectenatus* sp. n., illus.
Mayes, M. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 805-809
Pimephales promelas (gills): Nebraska (unnamed creek, 0.8 km northwest of Callaway, Custer Co.; Cub Creek, 8.8 km south of Plymouth, Jefferson Co.; North Loup River, Almeria, Loup Co.; unnamed creek, Peru, Nemaha Co.; Indian Creek, 3.2 km west of Red Cloud, Webster Co.)
- Dactylogyrus pokoase* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus ablabes: Pokoase River, coastal system
- Dactylogyrus pseudanchoratus* species group
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
brief description
- Dactylogyrus reciprocus* Rogers, 1967
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 421-426
Nocomis micropogon: Conestogo River, Waterloo

- Dactylogyrus ruahae* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus macrolepis: Ruaha River, Tanzania
- Dactylogyrus rubellus* Mueller, 1938
Hanek, G.; Molnar, K.; and Fernando, C. H., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 421-426
Notropis rubellus: Bronte Creek, Milton, and Saugeen River, Durham
- Dactylogyrus rufijii* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus macrolepis: Ruaha River, Tanzania
- Dactylogyrus similis* Wegener, 1909
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
V[imba] vimba tenella
Blicca bjoerkna
(gills of all): all from Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Dactylogyrus similis* Wegener, 1909, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Rutilus rutilus: sud-est de la France
- Dactylogyrus sphyrna* Linstow, 1878
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
V[imba] vimba tenella
L[euisciscus] cephalus
(gills of all): all from Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Dactylogyrus sphyrna* Linstow, 1878, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Rutilus rutilus: sud-est de la France
- Dactylogyrus sphyrna*
Loseva, T. G., 1973, Inform. Biul. Inst. Biol. Vnutren. Vod, Akad. Nauk SSSR (19), 47-50
Dactylogyrus spp. in Blicca bjoerkna (exper.), effect of temperature on development
- Dactylogyrus spinnicirrus* (Paperna and Thurston, 1969) n. comb.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
- Dactylogyrus tissensis* Zachvatkin, 1951
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Alburnus alburnus (gills): River Tundzha
- Dactylogyrus tissensis* Zachvatkin, 1951
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Alb[urnoides] bipunctatus (gills): Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Dactylogyrus unguiculatus* Wagener, 1857
Bykhovskii, B. E.; and Nagibina, L. F., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 193-200
nomen oblitum
- Dactylogyrus varicorhini* species group
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
brief description
- Dactylogyrus vastator*, illus.
Bohl, M., 1975, Fisch u. Umwelt (1), 67-80
description, life cycle, pathology, epidemiology, diagnosis, therapy, review
- Dactylogyrus vastator* Nybelin, 1924
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Cyprinus carpio (gills): River Tundzha
- Dactylogyrus vastator* Nybelin, 1924, illus.
Simon Vicente, F.; Ramajo Martin, V.; and Encinas Grandes, A., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (1-2), 25-40
Carassius carassius: Spain
- Dactylogyrus vastator* Nybelin, 1924
Zitnan, R., 1974, Biologia, Bratislava, s. B, Zool. (1), v. 29 (2), 115-119
Dactylogyrus vastator, distribution in Cyprinus carpio in various types of bodies of water, epizootiological significance and pathogenesis: Slovakia
- Dactylogyrus vistulae* Prost, 1957
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Leuciscus cephalus
Alburnus alburnus
Chondrostoma nasus
(gills of all): all from River Tundzha
- Dactylogyrus vistulae* Prost, 1957
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
L[euisciscus] cephalus
Alb[urnoides] bipunctatus
(gills of all): all from Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Dactylogyrus vistulae* Prost, 1957, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Leuciscus cephalus
L. leuciscus
Chondrostoma nasus
C. toxostoma
Telestes soufia
all from sud-est de la France
- Dactylogyrus vistulae* Prost, 1957, illus.
Simon Vicente, F.; Ramajo Martin, V.; and Encinas Grandes, A., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (1-2), 25-40
Chondrostoma polylepis polylepis; Leuciscus cephalus cabela: all from Spain
- Dactylogyrus wegneri* Kulwiec, 1927, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
synonymy, measurements, geographic distribution
Carassius auratus: sud-est de la France
- Dactylogyrus wunderi* Bychowsky, 1931 (partim.)
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
as syn. of Dactylogyrus auriculatus (Nordmann, 1832) Nybelin, 1936

- Dawesia andamanensis* n. sp., illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 201-221
fish (gills): Port Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Dawesia hargisi* n. sp., illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 201-221
teleost (gills): Port Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Dawesia incisa* Lebedev, 1970?
Rohde, K., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (1), 49-69
as syn. of *Pseudothoracocotyla indica* (Unnithan, 1965) comb. nov.
- Dawesia indica* Unnithan, 1965
Rohde, K., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (1), 49-69
as syn. of *Pseudothoracocotyla indica* (Unnithan, 1965) comb. nov.
- Degeneria* gen. n.
Campbell, R. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (1), 76-79
Gorgoderidae
tod: *D. halosauri* (Bell 1887) comb. n.
- Degeneria halosauri* (Bell 1887) gen. et comb. n. (tod), illus.
Campbell, R. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (1), 76-79
Syn.: *Distomum halosauri* Bell 1887
Halosauropsis macrochir (ureter): Hudson Canyon, western North Atlantic, and adjacent continental slope
- Dendritobilharzia pulverulenta* Braun, 1901
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas querquedula (blood vessel): Bulgaria
- Deontacylix ovalis* Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Kyphosus sectatrix (body cavity): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Deretrema*
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Steganodermatidae
- Deretrema philippae* n. sp., illus.
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
Galaxias divergens (gall bladder): Hinau Stream, Wairarapa, North Island, New Zealand
- Deretrema pycnorganum* (Rees 1953) Yamaguti 1958
Overstreet, R. M.; and Pritchard, M. H., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 840-844
as syn. of *Brachyenteron pycnorganum* (Rees 1953) comb. n.
- Dermadena lactophrysi* Manter, 1946
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Lactophrys quadricornis (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Dermaskrjabinia* gen. nov.
Caballero y C., E.; and Caballero R., G., 1974, Ann. Parasitol., v. 49 (5), 515-520
Lepocreadiidae
tod: *D. macrobursa* spec. nov.
- Dermaskrjabinia macrobursa* gen. nov., spec. nov. (tod), illus.
Caballero y C., E.; and Caballero R., G., 1974, Ann. Parasitol., v. 49 (5), 515-520
Paralichthys woolmani (intestin): Ensenada, Baja California, Mexique
- Derogenes varicus* (Mueller, 1784)
Baeva, O. M., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 80-88
helminth distribution among age groups of *Pleurogrammus azonus* (gastrointestinal tract): Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan
- Derogenes varicus* (Muller, 1784) Looss, 1901
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Acanthocottus scorpius (stomach): Godhavn, West Greenland
Lycodes reticulatus (stomach): Skarvefjeld bank (SE off Godhavn), West Greenland
Anarhichas lupus (stomach): Godhavn, West Greenland
A. minor (stomach): Godhavn, West Greenland
A. latifrons (stomach): West Greenland
Gadus ogac (oesophagus, stomach): Godhavn, West Greenland
G. callarias (stomach): Godhavn, West Greenland
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (stomach): East Greenland off Skjoldungen; West Greenland
Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (stomach): Skarvefjeld bank (SE off Godhavn), West Greenland
Salvelinus alpinus (stomach): Eqluit (Disko west), West Greenland
- Derogenes varicus* (Mueller, 1784) Looss, 1901
Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 89-96
Icelus spiniger
Hemilepidotus gilberti
Myoxocephalus jaok
M. brandti
(stomach of all)
- Derogenes varicus* (O. F. Muller, 1784) Looss, 1901
Kruse, G. O. W., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 73-76
Ronquilus jordani
Lycodes palearis
Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus
Hippoglossus stenolepis
Lepidopsetta bilineata
all from near Amchitka, Bering Sea
- Derogenes varicus* Muller 1784, illus.
Kryvi, H., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (4), 243-254
Derogenes varicus and *Hemiurus communis*, tegument, ultrastructure
- Derogenes varicus*
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 147
Serranus cabrilla: Mar de Alboran

- Derogenes varicus* (Muller)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Stichaeus grigorjewi
Stichaeus nozawai
Sebastes trivittatus
Atheresthes evermanni
Hippoglossus stenolepis
Hippoglossoides dubius
Cleisthenes pinetorum herzensteini
(stomach of all): all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Derogenes varicus*, illus.
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Derogenes varicus*
McVicar, A. H., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1), 11-21
intestinal helminths of Raja naevus, incidence, intensity, pattern of infection with host age and sex, geographical differences in composition of parasite burden
Raja naevus (rectum): off Aberdeen
- Deropristis* sp., illus.
Bayssade-Dufour, Ch.; and Maillard, C., 1974, Ann. Parasitol., v. 49 (5), 521-554
Allocreadioidea 4 spp., cercarial chaetotaxy, detailed description, comparison with previously described cercariae, implications for taxonomy and evolution
Bittium reticulatum
Hydrobia acuta
all from etangs du littoral languedocien
- Desmogonius desmogonius* Stephens, 1911
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 1-13
description of excretory vesicle
Chelonia japonica (stomach, small intestine): Taiwan; Nan-shah Island
- Deuterobaridinae Looss 1902 emended
Brooks, D. R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (3), 426-428
includes: Deuterobaris Looss 1902; Neodeuterobaris gen. n.
- Deuterobaris Looss 1902
Brooks, D. R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (3), 426-428
Deuterobaridinae
- Diarmostorchis blandingi* (MacCallum, 1926) Ejsmont, 1927
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
Emydoidea blandingi: Nebraska
- Diaschistorchis kachugai* n. sp., illus.
Rao, S. L., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 137-151
Kachuga tectum tentoria (stomach): Pochampad area, Godavary river, District Nizamabad, Andhra Pradesh
- Diaschistorchis pandus* (Braun, 1901) Johnston, 1913
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (stomach, small intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Diaschistorchis singhi* n. sp., illus.
Rao, S. L., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 137-151
Kachuga tectum tentoria (stomach): Pochampad area, Godavary river, District Nizamabad, Andhra Pradesh
- Diaschistorchis takahashii* Fukui and Ogata, 1936
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Ocadia sinensis
Clemmys mutica
Geoclemys reevesii
(small intestine of all): all from Taiwan
- Dichadena galeata* (Looss, 1907) Skrjabin & Guschanskaja, 1954
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Mugil curema (stomach): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Diclidophora* sp., illus.
Tuzet, O.; and Ktari, M. H., [1972], Bull. Soc. Zool. France, v. 96 (4), 1971, 535-540
Monogenea spp., ultrastructure, spermatozoon
- Diclidophora denticulata*
Arme, C., 1977, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (3), 261-263
Monogenea, amino acids of 8 species, brief comparison of marine and freshwater forms
- Diclidophora denticulata*, illus.
Macdonald, S., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (2), 113-118
Diclidophora merlangi, D. luscae, and D. denticulata compared, structure, hatching, and development
Pollachius virens: Fraserburgh
- Diclidophora luscae*, illus.
Macdonald, S., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (2), 113-118
Diclidophora merlangi, D. luscae, and D. denticulata compared, structure, hatching, and development
Trisopterus luscus: off Plymouth
- Diclidophora merlangi*
Arme, C., 1975, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 47 (3), 211-215
Diclidophora merlangi, chemical composition, element analysis, glycogen, protein, lipid, RNA, DNA, ethanol-extractable carbohydrate
- Diclidophora merlangi*
Arme, C., 1977, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (3), 261-263
Monogenea, amino acids of 8 species, brief comparison of marine and freshwater forms

- Diclidophora merlangi*
Halton, D. W., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2),
xxi-xxii [Abstract]
Calicotyle kroyeri vs. *Diclidophora merlangi*,
examination of 3 organ systems with respect
to nutrition, diet, feeding mechanism (fore-
gut, gut caeca, tegument)
- Diclidophora merlangi*
Halton, D. W., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2),
xxvii [Abstract]
Diclidophora merlangi, Diplozoon paradoxum,
Calicotyle kroyeri, oocyte differentiation,
ultrastructural changes
- Diclidophora merlangi*, illus.
Halton, D. W., 1976, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 40
(1), 41-47
Diclidophora merlangi gut, sloughing of
hematin cells occurs only rarely, any re-
newal of hematin cells takes place at a
very low rate
- Diclidophora merlangi*
Halton, D. W., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2),
i [Abstract]
Diclidophora merlangi, tegument, surface
morphology, experimental evidence for func-
tional role in absorption of low molecular
weight nutrients
- Diclidophora merlangi*, illus.
Halton, D. W.; and Hardcastle, A., 1976,
Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (1), 43-53
Diclidophora merlangi, spermatogenesis,
maturation of spermatozoon and its ultra-
structure, early stages of cellular devel-
opment in testis
- Diclidophora merlangi*, illus.
Halton, D. W.; and Hardcastle, A., 1977, *In-
ternat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (5), 393-401
Diclidophora merlangi, vas deferens, seminal
vesicle, prostate gland, penis, genital
atrium, ultrastructure
- Diclidophora merlangi*, illus.
Halton, D. W.; Stranock, S. D.; and Hardcastle,
A., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (1), 13-23
Diclidophora merlangi, Diplozoon paradoxum,
Calicotyle kroyeri, ultrastructural changes
accompanying oocyte differentiation
- Diclidophora merlangi*
Hardcastle, A.; and Halton, D. W., 1977, *Para-
sitology*, v. 75 (2), i-ii [Abstract]
Diclidophora merlangi, male reproductive
tract and associated prostate gland, trans-
mission and stereoscan electron microscopy
- Diclidophora merlangi*, illus.
Macdonald, S., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*,
v. 7 (2), 113-118
Diclidophora merlangi, *D. luscae*, and *D.*
denticulata compared, structure, hatching,
and development
Merlangius merlangus: off the North-East
coast of Scotland; English Channel near
Plymouth
- Diclidophora merlangi* (Kuhn, 1832)
Willemsse, J. J., 1968, *Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ.*
Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Odontogadus merlangus: North Sea
- Diclidophora prionoti* MacCallum, 1917
Euzet, L.; and Suriano, D. M., 1975, *Bull.*
Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (282),
Zool. (192), 11-22
as syn. of *Orbocotyle prionoti* (MacCallum,
1917) n. g., [n. comb.]
- Diclidophoridae Fuhrmann
Euzet, L.; and Suriano, D. M., 1975, *Bull.*
Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (282),
Zool. (192), 11-22
includes: *Diclidophorinae* Cerfontaine, 1895;
and *Choricotylinae* Sproston, 1946
- Diclidophorinae* Cerfontaine, 1895
Euzet, L.; and Suriano, D. M., 1975, *Bull.*
Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (282),
Zool. (192), 11-22
Diclidophoridae
- Diclybothrium armatum* (Leuckart, 1835)
Skriabina, E. S., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 169-182
Acipenser baeri: Yenisei and Lena Rivers
- Diclybothrium hamulatum*
Lockard, L. L.; and Parsons, R. R., 1975,
Great Basin Nat., v. 35 (4), 425-426
Polyodon spathula: Yellowstone River near
Intake, Montana
- Dicotyle Unnithan*, 1961, nomen preoccupatum
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo*
Okeana (Skriabin), 38-45
as syn. of *Bicotyle Tripathi*, 1956
- Dicrocoeliidae [sp.] metacercariae, illus.
Gabrion, C.; Gasc, C.; and Ormieres, R., 1975,
Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (3), 287-295
Oxydesmus granulosis (la musculature de la
plaque collaire): Jardin des Plantes de
Porto-Novo (Dahomey)
- Dicrocoelioides Dollfus*, 1954
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
as syn. of *Lyperosomum Looss*, 1899
- Dicrocoeliosis, illus.
Salembrier, Y. A., 1974, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v.
3 (36), 2339 [Letter]
dicrocoeliosis in woman discovered during
surgery of the biliary tract, clinical case
report: France
- Dicrocoelium*-type, illus.
Schuetze, H. R., 1974, *Prakt. Tierarzt*, v. 55
(8), 429-432
helminths of pet birds, diagnosis of eggs in
fecal examination
- Dicrocoelium*
Wolff, K., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 50
(2), 215
Dicrocoelium, lambs on pasture, epizooti-
ology, seasonal distribution
- Dicrocoelium* sp.
Schulte, J. W.; Klimstra, W. D.; and Dyer, W.
G., 1976, *J. Wildlife Management*, v. 40 (3),
579-581
Odocoileus virginianus clavium (feces): Big
Pine Key, Florida

- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**
 Arnaud, J. P.; and Danis, M., 1976, *Medecine Infant.*, v. 83 (1), 9-22
 helminthiasis of digestive tract in children, differential diagnosis, current treatment methods
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**
 Bailenger, J.; et al., 1977, *Pharmacien Biol.* (109), v. 11, 267-277
 human intestinal parasites, fecal examination using floatation or diphasic concentration, principles involved in both diagnostic procedures, changes in results when mercury or sodium merthiolate is added during procedure, special application of Janeckso and Urbanvi reaction
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum** (Rudolphi, 1819)
 Bezubik, B.; Stankiewicz, M.; and Baginska, G., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 17 (1-19), 25-37
 brief description
 sheep (liver, bile ducts, gallbladder): vicinity of Nowy Targ, Carpathian Mountains
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**
 Boray, J. C., 1972, *Schweiz. Arch. Tierh.*, v. 114 (12), 639-651
 review of control measures, no suitable method yet available: Switzerland
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**
 Bourgeon, R.; et al., 1974, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 3 (25), 1616 [Letter]
 Dicrocoelium dendriticum, 2 flukes removed from bile duct of woman undergoing exploratory surgery for cholelithiasis, clinical case report: France (native of Tunisia)
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**
 Bourgeon, R.; et al., 1975, *Nice-Med.*, v. 13 (4), 123-124
 Dicrocoelium dendriticum in woman presenting as chronic cholelithiasis, clinical case report: France
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**
 Cappuccinelli, P., 1972, *Parassitologia*, v. 14 (2-3), 255-260
 Armillifer armillatus, antigens, complement fixation and immunodiffusion studies of antibody response in rabbit; identification of active fractions by immunoelectrophoresis; immunodiffusion tests against Echinococcus granulosus, Fasciola hepatica, Dicrocoelium dendriticum, Onchocerca volvulus and Ascaris suum, no common antigens found
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**
 Ducroiset, B., 1975, *Medecine Gen.*, v. 1 (3), 14-15, 18-21
 Fasciola hepatica, Dicrocoelium dendriticum, echinococcosis, diagnostic manifestations of common zoonotic hepatic infections, review
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**
 Dyk, V.; and Chroust, K., 1974, *Acta Vet. Brno*, v. 43 (2), 123-131
 helminths and coccidians of Ovis ammon musimon and Capreolus capreolus, intensity variation with age of host, lack of evidence for parasite exchange between mouflons and roe deer
 Ovis ammon musimon: School Forest Enterprise, University of Agriculture Brno, Krtiny
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**
 Dyk, V.; and Chroust, K., 1975, *Vet. Parasitol.*, v. 1 (2), 145-150
 coccidia and helminths in mouflon and roe deer, incidence and intensity, possible cross transmission, implications for game management
 Ovis ammon musimon: Czechoslovakia
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**
 Dyk, V.; and Chroust, K., 1975, *Veterinarstvi*, v. 25 (7), 315-317
 helminths, incidence by age of host, problem in mouflon husbandry: Brno oblast
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**
 Foix, J., 1977, *Rev. Med. Vet.*, Toulouse, v. 128 (8-9), 1111-1119
 Dicrocoelium dendriticum, sheep, cambendazole, good results against flukes as well as gastrointestinal strongyles
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**
 Fudalewicz-Niemczyk, W.; et al., 1975, *Med. Wet.*, v. 31 (11), 666-668
 sheep helminths, effective control with Nilverm and Zanil, increased weight gains and shearing yields: Hanczowa, Gorlice district
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**
 Hohorst, W., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 50 (2), 195-196
 Dicrocoelium dendriticum-infected ants also infected with braconid larvae
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**, illus.
 Kajubiri, V.; and Hohorst, W., 1977, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 51 (3), 212-214
 Dicrocoelium hospes, increasing incidence; differentiation from D. dendriticum
 cattle (liver): Uganda
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum** (Rudolphi, 1819) Looss, 1899, illus.
 Kalkan, A., 1976, *Etlik Vet. Bakteriyol. Enst. Dergisi*, v. 4 (5-10), 1974-1976, 11-37
 Dicrocoelium dendriticum in Formica rufibarbis, abnormal host behavior in the evening when the temperature decreases, crawling to top of plants
 Formica rufibarbis (abdominal cavities, suboesophageal ganglion): South Marmara Region, Turkey
 hamsters (exper.)
 guinea pigs (exper.)
 rabbits (exper.)
 sheep (exper.)
 land snails: South Marmara Region, Turkey
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**
 Kopp, H., 1975, Untersuchungen uber die Eiausscheidung von Fasciola hepatica und Dicrocoelium dendriticum bei Schaf und Rind im Verlauf eines Jahres, 53 pp.
 Fasciola hepatica in sheep and cattle, Dicrocoelium dendriticum in sheep, egg production in relation to host age and season of year; problems in estimation of numbers of flukes from numbers of eggs in feces, bile or gall bladders
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum**, illus.
 Krvavica, S.; et al., 1976, *Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb*, v. 46 (9-10), 241-244
 Dicrocoelium dendriticum, sheep, mechanism of hetolin activity, inhibition of enzymes

- Dicrocoelium dendriticum* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Looss, 1899, *illus.*
Le Fichoux, Y.; et al., 1975, *Medecine et Malad. Infect.*, v. 5 (3), 168-172
adult *Dicrocoelium dendriticum* discovered in bile duct of woman undergoing surgery for biliary lithiasis, diagnosis, morphology, case report: France
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum*
Loos-Frank, B., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 50 (2), 193-194
Dicrocoelium dendriticum-infected ants, reduced level of hemolymph proteins
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum, illus.*
Loos-Frank, B.; and Zimmermann, G., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 49 (3), 281-289
Dicrocoelium dendriticum-infected *Formica pratensis*, ant behavioral changes similar to those caused by infection with fungus, *Entomophthora*; necessity for differentiating causes of behavioral changes in studies of ants as intermediate hosts
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum, illus.*
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, *Nature*, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum, illus.*
Mitterer, K.-E., 1975, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 48 (1), 35-45
Dicrocoelium dendriticum miracidia, hatching with formic acid, caproic acid and intestinal juice of *Helix pomatia*, absence of O₂, presence of bacteria; indirect dependence on pH; permeabilities and osmotic pressure; hypothesis of hatching mechanism: granular gland activation releases enzyme, polysaccharide digested to oligosaccharide, rising osmotic pressure bursts operculum
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum*
Rahko, T., 1972, *Acta Vet. Scand.*, v. 13 (4), 554-562
Dicrocoelium dendriticum and *Fasciola hepatica* in goats, comparison of the histopathology of the liver and bile ducts
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum*
Rahko, T., 1972, *Acta Vet. Scand.*, v. 13 (4), 563-574
Dicrocoelium dendriticum, *Fasciola hepatica*, histochemical comparison of carbohydrate-rich compounds in bile-duct walls of infected goats
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum*
Rahko, T., 1972, *Acta Vet. Scand.*, v. 13 (4), 575-584
Dicrocoelium dendriticum and *Fasciola hepatica*, comparison of histochemical pathology of infected goats showing increase in number of hepatic mast cells and occurrence of globule leucocytes in bile-duct walls
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum, illus.*
Ramisz, A.; and Szankowska, Z., 1970, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 17 (20-38), 217-223
Fasciola hepatica, *Dicrocoelium dendriticum*, nervous system, distribution of active acetylcholinesterase, also demonstrated in reproductive system
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum*
Sirol, J., 1973, *Medecine et Armees*, v. 1 (5), 65-68
comparison of forms of human distomatosis
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, *Am. Midland Naturalist*, v. 90 (1), 215-218
Bos taurus: insular Newfoundland
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum*
Srivastava, G. C., 1974, *Haryana Agric. Univ. J. Research*, v. 4 (4), 277-280
total egg count per individual worm, higher in naturally infected than in experimentally infected animals, higher in older worms
lambs (exper.)
pigs (exper.)
guinea pigs (exper.)
cattle
rabbits
Formica pratensis
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum*
Srivastava, G. C., 1975, *J. Helminth.*, v. 49 (1), 57-64
Dicrocoelium dendriticum metacercariae, intensity of infection in naturally infected *Formica pratensis* in relation to host size: Veliko Turnovo and Panaguirishte, Bulgaria
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum, illus.*
Stuhrberg, E.; Nickel, S.; and Hiepe, T., 1975, *Ang. Parasitol.*, v. 16 (3), 129-135
Dicrocoelium dendriticum, sheep (feces), incidence and intensity of infection, parasite limited to pastures with brown earth soil, egg output greatly varied during pasture season: Frankfurt/Oder district, German Democratic Republic
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum, illus.*
Vasallo Matilla, F., 1971, *Med. Trop.*, Madrid, v. 47 (2), 134-142
Dicrocoelium dendriticum eggs discovered in human feces, infection probably transmitted through contaminated liver of infected animal consumed as food by human: Madrid
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum*
Volf, K.; and Volfova, M., 1974, *Veterinarstvi*, v. 24 (3), 125-126
srnci zvere
jeleni zvere
all from Trebic District
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum*
Wallnoefer, E., 1977, *Wien. Tierarztl. Monatsschr.*, v. 64 (4), 129-131
sheep parasites, *Mebenvet*, good results when treatment was repeated after 14 days: Austria

- Dicrocoelium dendriticum*
Wilson, D. S., 1977, Behavior Ecol. and Socio-biol., v. 2 (4), 421-425
analysis of altruistic behavior of *Dicrocoelium dendriticum* in ant host, mathematical model; theoretically possible for behavior to evolve even when parasites of one host are derived from as many as five different parents
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum*
Wolff, K., 1976, Berl. u. Munchen. Tierarztl. Wchnschr., v. 89 (14), 272-276
Dicrocoelium dendriticum, trematode-free sheep exposed to infections on midland pasture, epizootiological observations: Switzerland
- Dicrocoelium hospes* Looss, 1907, *illus.*
Bourgat, R.; Seguin, D.; and Bayssade-Dufour, C., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (6), 1975, 701-713
Dicrocoelium hospes, morphology, life cycle, differentiation from *D. lanceolatum*
bovins: Togo
Limicolaria spp. (nat. and exper.): Togo
L. aurora: Togo
Dorylus sp. (exper.)
Crematogaster sp. (exper.)
- Dicrocoelium hospes*, *illus.*
Kajubiri, V.; and Hohorst, W., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (3), 212-214
Dicrocoelium hospes, increasing incidence; differentiation from *D. dendriticum*
cattle (liver): Uganda
- Dicrocoelium hospes*, *illus.*
Obiamiwe, B. A., 1977, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 71 (1), 35-43
survey, human intestinal parasites in relation to seasonal rainfall, dietary habits, and sanitation, ova in human feces, possibly resulting from eating contaminated cattle liver, "may become an important liver parasite of man in Nigeria": Benin City, Nigeria
- Dicrocoelium lanceatum*, *illus.*
Chandra, G., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 209-217
Dicrocoelium lanceatum, development in guinea pigs (exper.)
- Dicrocoelium lanceatum*, *illus.*
Chandra, G.; and Poliakova-Krusteva, O., 1974, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 17, 153-160
Dicrocoelium lanceatum, guinea pigs (exper.), enzyme-histochemical changes in liver
- D[icrocoelium] *lanceatum*
Fromunda, V., 1976, Rev. Crest. Animalelor, v. 26 (3), 86-90
helminthic diseases, sheep, prevention during grazing
- Dicrocoelium lanceatum* Stiles et Hassall, 1896
Ianchev, I., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 16, 205-220
Capreolus capreolus (bile ducts, liver, small intestine): southern Bulgaria
- Dicrocoelium lanceatum* (Stiles et Hassall, 1896)
Osikovski, E.; and Bankov, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 151-158
Dicrocoelium lanceatum, amino acid composition
- Dicrocoelium lanceatum* (Stiles and Hassall, 1896)
Paraschivescu, D.; Hurghisui, I.; and Popescu, S., 1976, Arch. Vet., Inst. Cercet. Vet. si Bioprep. Pasteur, v. 11-12, 1975, 159-178
Dicrocoelium lanceatum in Formicidae, effect on host free amino acid content, behavior, distribution on pastures; cause of tetany
- D[icrocoelium] *lanceatum*
Petkov, A.; Mes'ov, Ia.; and Rusev, I., 1975, Vet. Sbirka, v. 73 (9), 25-26
mixed trematode infection of sheep, group worming with hexachlorparaxyloI
- Dicrocoelium lanceatum*, *illus.*
Poliakova-Krusteva, O., 1974, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 17, 89-99
Dicrocoelium lanceatum, integument, ultrastructure
- Dicrocoelium lanceatum*
Poliakova-Krusteva, O.; et al., 1974, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 17, 111-117
Dicrocoelium lanceatum, pigs (exper.), morphological and histochemical changes in liver, resistance of this host to infection noted
- Dicrocoelium lanceatum*
Poliakova-Krusteva, O.; and Chandra, G., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 16, 133-152
Dicrocoelium lanceatum, guinea pigs, ultrastructural changes in liver
- Dicrocoelium lanceatum*, *illus.*
Poliakova-Krusteva, O.; Chandra, G.; and Svilenov, D., 1974, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 17, 101-110
Dicrocoelium lanceatum, lambs (exper.), morphological changes in liver
- Dicrocoelium lanceatum*
Rozman, M.; Jonlija, R.; and Mustapic, A., 1971, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 2 (2), 99-103
Dicrocoelium lanceatum, survey of land snails, seasonal incidence of infection in
Zebrina detrita
Zebrina detrita
Helicella ericetorum
Jaminia tridens
Cepaea nemoralis
all from Yugoslavia
- Dicrocoelium lanceatum*
Strel'chik, V. A.; Shnaidmiller, A. P.; and Gapon, N. M., 1976, Sborn. Nauch. Rabot. SibNIVI, Sibirsk. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Inst. (26), 123-128
[pig, wild]: Primorskii krai
- Dicrocoelium lanceatum*
Sultanov, M. A.; and Kabilov, T., 1976, Dokl. Akad. Nauk UzSSR (11), 57-58
Formica clara: Uzbekistan
- Dicrocoelium lanceolatum* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Badie, A., 1975, Ann. Recherches Vet., v. 6 (3), 259-264
Dicrocoelium lanceolatum metacercaria, annual activity cycle of parasitized ants, numbers hooked to vegetation at certain parts of the day, possible relationships to temperature and rainfall, risk of parasitism in sheep flocks, possible basis for control

- Dicrocoelium lanceolatum*
Badie, A., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (2), 141-150
life cycle and ecology of *Cionella lubrica*, intermediate host of *Dicrocoelium lanceolatum*, in Limousin and surrounding area
- Dicrocoelium lanceolatum*
Bankov, D. E., 1973, Vet. Med. Rev. (2), 117-121
Dirian, mature and immature *Fasciola hepatica*, sheep, therapeutic trial, drug effectiveness unchanged by pathological changes in liver from previous or present exposure to *F. hepatica*, *Dicrocoelium lanceolatum*, and *Echinococcus* larvae, safe for use in lactating animals
- Dicrocoelium lanceolatum* Rudolphi, 1819
Bourgat, R.; Seguin, D.; and Bayssade-Dufour, C., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (6), 1975, 701-713
Dicrocoelium hospes, morphology, life cycle, differentiation from *D. lanceolatum*
- Dicrocoelium lanceolatum*
Calamel, M., 1976, Rev. Med. Vet., Toulouse, v. 127 (11), 1529-1530, 1533-1536
Dicrocoelium lanceolatum, goats, sheep, epidemiological survey: southeast France
- Dicrocoelium lanceolatum*
Calamel, M., 1977, Rec. Med. Vet., v. 153 (5), 343-348
Dicrocoelium lanceolatum, lambs, indirect immunofluorescence diagnosis, 9 weeks earlier response for diagnosis than fecal examination
- Dicrocoelium lanceolatum*
Calamel, M.; and Giauffret, A., 1976, Rec. Med. Vet., v. 152 (2), 99-104
Dicrocoelium lanceolatum, 55 ewes, detailed examination of livers and rectal contents, comparison of individual and total results of fecal examination, correlation with numbers of parasites, statistical analysis, evaluation of quantitative data from fecal examinations for group diagnosis; degrees of infestation defined
- Dicrocoelium lanceolatum*
Tohme, H.; and Tohme, G., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (1), 1-5
Theba syriaca
Xerophila vestalis
Formica rufibarbis var. *clarorufibarbis* (cavite generale du gastre)
mouton
boeuf
chevre
all from Liban and/or Syrie
- Dicrocoelium rileyi*
Martin, D. R., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 85-86
Tadarida brasiliensis: Texas; Louisiana
- Dictyocotyle coeliaca*
Arme, C., 1977, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (3), 261-263
Monogenea, amino acids of 8 species, brief comparison of marine and freshwater forms
- Dictysarca virens* Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Hippocampus erectus (swim bladder): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Didelphodiplostomum nunezae* n. sp., illus.
Dubois, G., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (3), 341-347
Didelphis azarae (intestin): Castelar, prov. Buenos Aires (Argentine)
- Didymocystis dissimilis* Yamaguti, 1938, illus.
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
description
Thunnus thynnus
Euthynnus affinis
Auxis thazard
all from South China Sea
- Didymocystis scomberomori* (MacCallum and MacCallum, 1916) Yamaguti, 1954, illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy, description
Scomberomorus maculatus
S. regalis
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Didymozoea* nom. nov.
Caballero y Caballero, E.; and Caballero R., G., [1973], An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, s. Cien. Mar y Limnol., v. 42 (1), 1971, 57-63
Syn.: *Didymozoea* Baery Joyeux, 1961
- Didymozoid* E, immature, Fischthal and Thomas, 1968
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
Antennarius commersonii (gills): Cape Rouge, Senegal
- Didymozoidae* [sp.]
Beacham, B. E.; and Haley, A. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 232-233
Morone americana (body cavity): Chesapeake Bay
- Didymozoidae* sp.
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Haemulon sciurus (stomach wall): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Didymozoidae* gen. sp., illus.
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
description
Auxis thazard (intestine): South China Sea
- Didymozoidae* gen. sp. larvae (*Monilicaecum* and *Torticaecum*)
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Thunnus thynnus
Euthynnus affinis
Auxis thazard
all from South China Sea

- Didymozoida Baer y Joyeux, 1961
Caballero y Caballero, E.; and Caballero R., G., [1973], An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, s. Cien. Mar y Limnol., v. 42 (1), 1971, 57-63
as syn. of Didymozoa nom. nov.
- Digenea
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Digenea
Bogitsh, B. J., 1975, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 94 (4), 524-528
digenetic trematodes, digestive tract, gastrodermis, cytochemistry, surface amplifications, physiology, autophagy, review
- Digene[a]
Cable, R. M., 1972, Zool. J. Linn. Soc., London, v. 51, Suppl. 1, 1-18
digenetic trematodes, behaviour, review (reproduction, hatching, penetration, response to toxic and host stimulation; cercarial emergence, swimming)
- Digenea
Edelenyi, B., 1974, Magy. Allatvilaga (Fauna Hungar.) (117), v. 2 (5), 343 pp.
Digenea, descriptions, hosts, keys, faunistic monograph: Hungary
- Digenea
Niewiadomska, K., 1975, Kosmos, Warsaw, s. A, Biol. (135), v. 24 (4), 349-363
Digenea, reproduction regarded as elongation of ontogeny or alteration of generations, asexual and sexual reproduction and parthenogenesis in life cycles, extensive theoretical review
- Dinosoma robusta (Manter, 1934) Yamaguti, 1938
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
as syn. of Adinosoma robusta (Manter, 1934)
Manter, 1947
- Dinosoma sulca sp. n., illus.
Campbell, R. A.; and Munroe, T. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 285-294
Antimora rostrata (stomach)
Alepocephalus agassizi (intestine)
all from Hudson Canyon area, western North Atlantic
- Dinosoma triangulata sp. n., illus.
Campbell, R. A.; and Munroe, T. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 285-294
Alepocephalus agassizi
Antimora rostrata
(stomach of all): all from Hudson Canyon area, western North Atlantic
- Dinurinae
Campbell, R. A.; and Munroe, T. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 285-294
"The genus Glomicirrus is emended and the subfamily Glomicirrinae suppressed"
"The characteristic sinus organ and prostatic vesicle with cellular lining indicate that Glomicirrus should be grouped ... in Dinurinae."
- Dinurus breviductus Looss, 1907
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
Coryphaena hippurus (stomach): Goree, Senegal
- Dinurus euthynni Yamaguti, 1934
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Euthynnus affinis
Auxis thazard
Thunnus sp.
(stomach of all): all from South China Sea
- Dionchus remorae (MacCallum, 1916), illus.
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
description
Chorinemus lysan (gills): Madras coast
- Diptherostominae Dollfus, 1952
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Zoogonidae
Syn.: Zoogoninae Odhner, 1911, in part
includes: Diptherostomum; Pseudozoogonoides
- Diptherostomum
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Zoogonidae, Diptherostominae
- Diptherostomum sp., illus.
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Anarhichas minor (gallbladder): East Greenland (off Umivik)
- Diptherostomum albulae sp. n., illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Albula vulpes (intestine, pyloric caeca): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Diptherostomum americanum Manter, 1947
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Archosargus rhomboidalis
Eupomacentrus leucostictus
Lagodon rhomboides
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Diptherostomum anisotremi Nahhas and Cable, 1964
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Anisotremus virginicus
Haemulon plumieri
H. sciurus
(rectum of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Diptherostomum brusinae, illus.
Bayssade-Dufour, Ch.; and Maillard, C., 1974, Ann. Parasitol., v. 49 (5), 521-554
Allocreadioida 4 spp., cercarial chaetotaxy, detailed description, comparison with previously described cercariae, implications for taxonomy and evolution
Nassa mutabilis: Banyuls (Pyrenees-Orientales)

- Diptherostomum microacetabulum* Shulman-Albova, 1952, *illus.*
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
synonymy, description
Anarhichas lupus
A. minor
(intestine of all): all from Godhavn, West Greenland
- Diphtherostomum*. See *Diptherostomum*.
- Diplangus*
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Steganodermatidae
- Diplangus* Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Bilecithaster Siddiqi* and Cable, 1960
- Diplangus parvus* Manter, 1941
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Haemulon flavolineatum (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Diplangus parvus* Manter, 1947
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Bilecithaster ovalis Siddiqi* and Cable, 1960
Anisotremus virginicus
Haemulon carbonarium
H. parrai
H. plumieri
H. sciurus
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Diplangus paxillus* Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Haemulon flavolineatum (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Diplangus paxillus* Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Anisotremus virginicus
Haemulon carbonarium
H. parrai
H. sciurus
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Diplectanum aequans*, *illus.*
Lambert, A., 1977, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 52 (5), 493-505
Ancyrocephalus paradoxus oncomiracidium, description of ciliated cells, chaetotaxy, and haptorial armature; *Dactylogyrus extensus oncomiracidium*, description of ciliated cells; comparisons with *Ergenstrema mugilis*, *Tetraonchus monenteron*, *Euzetrema knoepfli*, *Diplectanum aequans*, intrageneric and intraspecific variations, taxonomic implications
- Diplectanum aequans* (Wagener 1857) Diesing 1858, *illus.*
Lambert, A.; and Maillard, C., [1976], *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 50 (6), 1975, 691-699
Diplectanum aequans, D. laubieri, simultaneous parasites on *Dicentrarchus labrax* (gills), preferential microbiotopes for each species: mer ou dans les etangs cotiers du littoral languedocien
- Diplectanum aequans* (Wagener, 1857) Diesing, 1858, *illus.*
Oliver, G., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 51 (1), 91-98
Diplectanum aequans, cephalic region, haptor, scales on body surface, scanning electron microscopy
Dicentrarchus labrax (branchies): Pyrenees-Orientales; Gironde
- Diplectanum blairensis* n. sp., *illus.*
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1974, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 34 (3-4), 257-272
Sillago sihama (gills): Port-Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Diplectanum cayennensis* n. sp., *illus.*
Euzet, L.; and Durette-Desset, M. C., [1974], *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris*, 3. s. (137), 1973, *Zool.* (101), 789-794
Plagioscion auratus (branchies): Cayenne (Guyane)
- Diplectanum jerbuae* n. sp., *illus.*
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1974, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 34 (3-4), 257-272
Therapon jerbua (gills): Port-Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Diplectanum laubieri* Lambert and Maillard 1974, *illus.*
Lambert, A.; and Maillard, C., [1976], *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 50 (6), 1975, 691-699
Diplectanum aequans, D. laubieri, simultaneous parasites on *Dicentrarchus labrax* (gills), preferential microbiotopes for each species: mer ou dans les etangs cotiers du littoral languedocien
- Diplectanum maculatum* Tripathi, 1957
Radha, E., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol., Roma*, v. 36 (1), 7-27
formation of egg
Otolithus maculatus
O. ruber
Sciaena maculata
(gills of all): all from Madras coast
- Diplectanum minutum* Tripathi, 1957
Radha, E., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol., Roma*, v. 36 (1), 7-27
Sciaena maculata (gills): Madras coast
Otolithus ruber " " "
- Diplodiscus* sp. of *Anjaneyulu*, 1967
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 175-177
as syn. of *Diplodiscus anjaneyului* n. sp.
- Diplodiscus anjaneyului* n. sp.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 175-177
Syn.: *Diplodiscus* sp. of *Anjaneyulu*, 1967
Pila globosa (intestine): Guntur (Andhra Pradesh)
- Diplodiscus fischthalicus* Meskal, 1970
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Rev. Zool. Africaine*, v. 91 (1), 117-130
Syn.: *Diplodiscus magnus* of Fischthal & Thomas, 1968, nec *Srivastava*, 1934
Dicroglossus occipitalis (small intestine, rectum): Kisangani, Zaire; Namoundjoga and Nuatja, Togo

- Diplodiscus lali* Pandey and Chakrabarti, 1968, illus.
Agrawal, N., 1976, Indian J. Zool., v. 15 (3), 1974, 127-129
description
Rana tigrina (rectum): Lucknow
- Diplodiscus magnus* of Fischthal & Thomas, 1968, nec Srivastava, 1934
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (1), 117-130
as syn. of *Diplodiscus fischthalicus* Meskal, 1970
- Diplodiscus mehrai* Pande, 1937, illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zool., v. 14 (3), 175-177
redescribed
Pila globosa: Chinhat Lake, 7 miles from the city of Lucknow, India
- Diplodiscus mehrai* Pande, 1937
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zool., v. 14 (3), 197-219
measurements, valid species
Rana cyanophlyctis (intestine): District Nainital, India
- Diplodiscus sinicus* Li, 1937
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Rana tigrina regulosa
R. limnocharis
Sphenomorplus indicus
(small intestine and rectum of all): all from Taiwan
- Diplodiscus subclavatus* (Pallas, 1760)
Antsyshkina, L. M.; et al., 1976, Vestnik Zool. Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (2), 82-84
Bombina bombina
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
R. terrestris
all from Samara river valley, Ukrainian SSR
- Diplodiscus subclavatus* (Pallas, 1760) Diesing, 1836, illus.
Bourgat, R.; and Kulo, S.-D., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (1), 7-12
life cycle
Cassina senegalensis
Aubria subsigillata
Phrynobatrachus accraensis (tube digestif) (nat. and exper.)
Ptychadaena hylaea
P. macCarthyensis
Dicroglossus occipitalis (intestin) (nat. and exper.)
Rana galamensis
Hyperolius fusciventris burtoni
Bulinus forskalii (nat. and exper.)
Segmentorbis kinisaensis
Conraua derooi (tube digestif) (exper.)
Bufo regularis (tube digestif) (exper.)
Afrixalus dorsalis (tube digestif) (exper.)
all from Togo
- Diplodiscus subclavatus* Goeze
Bozhkov, D., 1974, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 17, 25-31
8 helminth species in *Rana ridibunda* fed to *Natrix natrix* or *N. tessellata*, found that *Diplodiscus subclavatus*, *Opisthioglyphe ran-ae*, *Cephalogonimus retusus*, and *Cosmocerca ornata* can pass alive from body of interceded frog to intestine of *Natrix natrix*, and *D. subclavatus* to *N. tessellata*
- Diplodiscus subclavatus* (Goeze, 1782)
Gassmann, M., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (5), 1975, 559-577
description
Dicroglossus occipitalis
Ptychadena mascareniensis
Leptopelis aubryi
(rectum of all): all from Foullassi-Obala, Cameroun
- Diplodiscus subclavatus* (Goeze, 1782), illus.
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
description
Dicroglossus occipitalis (rectum): Adiopodoume (Cote d'Ivoire)
- Diplodiscus subclavatus*, illus.
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L.-Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 283-288
Phlyctimantis leonardi (rectum): Makokou, Gabon
- Diplodiscus subclavatus* Pallas, 1760, illus.
Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
R. temporaria
Bombina variegata
all from Yugoslavia
- Diplodiscus subclavatus* (Pallas, 1760)
Plasota, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 47-60
helminths of frogs, comparison of aquatic and terrestrial hosts, relation of parasite fauna to environment, food supplies and food habits, host life cycle, temperature, rainfall, season, age and sex of host, competition between species of parasite, localization within host
Rana esculenta
R. terrestris
all from Kampinos National Park, Poland
- Diplodiscus subclavatus* (Goeze, 1782)
Rozman, M., 1971, Acta Parasitol. Jugoslavica, v. 2 (2), 67-77
synonymy
Rana esculenta (Debelo crijevo): environs of Novi Sad, Yugoslavia
- Diplodiscus subclavatus*, illus.
Ubelaker, J. E.; Specian, R. D.; and Allison, V. F., 1974, Proc. 32. Ann. Meet. Electron Microsc. Soc. America (St. Louis, Missouri, Aug. 13-15), 182-183
trematode tegument, scanning electron microscopy, *Rana temporaria* (rectum): Yugoslavia
- Diplodiscus temperatus* Stafford, 1905
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Megalodiscus temperatus* (Stafford, 1905) Harwood, 1932
- Diplomonorcheides* Thomas, 1959
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Diplomonorchis*

- Diplomonorcheides magnacetabulum* Thomas, 1959
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Diplomonorchis magnacetabulum* (Thomas, 1959) n. comb.
- Diplomonorchis*
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Diplomonorcheides* Thomas, 1959
- Diplomonorchis leiostomi* Hopkins, 1941
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Diplomonorchis micropogoni* Nahhas and Cable, 1964
Archosargus rhomboidalis
Lagodon rhomboides
Orthopristsis chrysopterus
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Diplomonorchis leiostomi*
Overstreet, R. M.; and Howse, H. D., 1977, *Ann. N. York Acad. Sc.*, v. 298, 427-462
helminths and protozoans of estuarine fishes, incidence and intensity; possible relationships with water pollutants
Micropogon undulatus: estuaries of Mississippi
- Diplomonorchis magnacetabulum* (Thomas, 1959) n. comb.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Diplomonorcheides magnacetabulum* Thomas, 1959
- Diplomonorchis micropogoni* Nahhas and Cable, 1964
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Diplomonorchis leiostomi* Hopkins, 1941
- Diplomonorchis sphaerovarium* Nahhas and Cable, 1964
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Ophichthus gomesi (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Diploproctodaeum haustum* (MacCallum, 1918) La Rue, 1926
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, *Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire*, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
synonymy; description
Alutera punctata (small intestine): Cape Naze, Senegal
- Diploproctodaeum lecanocephalum* (Perez Vigueras, 1955) Travassos, Freitas and Buernheim, 1965
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, *Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire*, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
as syn. of *Diploproctodaeum haustum* (MacCallum, 1918) La Rue, 1926
- Diploproctodaeum longipygum* Oshmarin, Mamaev, and Parukhin, 1961
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Bianium longipygum* Oshmarin, Mamaev, and Parukhin (1961) new comb.
- Diploproctodaeum macracetabulum* Oshmarin, Mamaev and Parukhin, 1961
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Bianium macracetabulum* Oshmarin, Mamaev, and Parukhin (1961) new comb.
- Diplostomatidae*
Matskasi, I., 1972, *Parasitol. Hungar.*, v. 5, 39-42
Diplostomatidae metacercariae, evidence that "calcareous bodies" of secondary excretory system contain CaCO₃
- Diplostomatidae* Poirier, 1886
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
Syn.: *Hemistomidae* Brandes, 1888
- Diplostomulum* I
Campbell, A. D., 1974, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.*, sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Salmo trutta
Perca fluviatilis
(lens of all): all from Loch Leven, Scotland
- Diplostomulum* II
Campbell, A. D., 1974, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.*, sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Salmo trutta
Perca fluviatilis
(vitreous body of all): all from Loch Leven, Scotland
- Diplostomulum* sp.
Pennell, D. A.; Becker, C. D.; and Scofield, N. R., 1973, *Fish. Bull.*, National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin., v. 71 (1), 267-277
helminths, incidence and intensity of infection in young and adult *Oncorhynchus nerka*, life cycle review: Kvichak River system, Bristol Bay, Alaska
- Diplostomulum ellipticus* n. sp., illus.
Chakrabarti, K. K.; and Baugh, S. C., 1973, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 33 (1), 107-125
Puntius ticto (cranial cavity, eyes): Lucknow
P. stigma (cranial cavity, eyes): Lucknow
Oxygaster bacaila (cranial cavity): Lucknow; Tulsipur
- Diplostomulum lucknowensis* n. sp., illus.
Chakrabarti, K. K.; and Baugh, S. C., 1973, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 33 (1), 107-125
Mystus vittatus (cranial cavity, eyes): Lucknow
- Diplostomulum ophthalmi* Pandey, 1970, illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 155-166
description
H[eteropneustes] fossilis (brain, eyes, and body cavity): Lucknow, India
- Diplostomulum scheuringi*
Rubertone, J. A.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 58-59
Ambloplites rupestris (eye): Greenbrier River below Alderson, West Virginia
- Diplostomulum singhii* n. sp., illus.
Thakur, N. K., 1977, *Science and Culture*, v. 43 (12), 532 [Letter]
Heteropneustes fossilis (coelomic cavity): Calcutta

- Diplostomulum tulsipurensis* n. sp., illus.
Chakrabarti, K. K.; and Baugh, S. C., 1973,
Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (1), 107-125
Clarias batrachus (body cavity): Tulsipur
- Diplostomum*
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2),
155-166
key to cercariae of British strigeoids
- Diplostomum*, subgenus
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2),
155-166
key to cercariae of British strigeoids
- Diplostomum* sp. I (? spathaceum)
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad,
v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in re-
lation to population density, habitat,
season, age
Lymnaea stagnalis: Amu Darya delta
- Diplostomum* sp. II (*Cercaria chromatophora*
Brown.)
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad,
v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in re-
lation to population density, habitat,
season, age
Lymnaea stagnalis
L. auricularia
all from Amu Darya delta
- Diplostomum* sp. III (*Cercaria helvetica* XV Dub.)
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad,
v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in re-
lation to population density, habitat,
season, age
Lymnaea auricularia: Amu Darya delta
- Diplostomum* (*Tylodelphys*) sp.
Blair, D., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and
Hyg., v. 68 (4), 274 [Demonstration]
perch (eyes): British freshwater
- Diplostomum* sp.
Blair, D., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and
Hyg., v. 68 (4), 274 [Demonstration]
trout (lens): British freshwater
- Diplostomum* sp., illus.
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2),
155-166
- Diplostomum* (*Tylodelphys*) sp.
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2),
155-166
brief description of cercaria
- Diplostomum* (D.) sp.
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2),
155-166
brief description
Lymnaea peregra: Perthshire
Gasterosteus aculeatus (lens) (exper.)
Pungitius pungitius (lens) (exper.)
Carassius auratus (lens) (exper.)
Phoxinus phoxinus (lens) (exper.)
Salmo trutta (lens) (exper.)
S. gairdneri (lens) (exper.)
- Diplostomum* sp.
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Heteroscelus incanus brevipes: Keta lake
- Diplostomum* (*Dolichorchis*) sp. Dubois et
Beverley-Burton, 1971
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
as syn. of *Diplostomum* (*Dolichorchis*)
ghanense Ukoli, 1968
- Diplostomum* sp.
Lim, B. L.; and Heyneman, D., 1965, Med. J.
Malaya, v. 20 (1), 54
Rattus muelleri
Echinorex gymnurus
all from Malaya
- Diplostomum* sp., metacercaria, illus.
Matskasi, I., 1972, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 5,
39-42
Diplostomatidae metacercariae, evidence that
"calcareous bodies" of secondary excretory
system contain CaCO₃
- Diplostomum*-type I larvae, illus.
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica
Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
description
Clarias gariepinus (mesenteries): Transvaal,
South Africa
- Diplostomum*-type II larvae, illus.
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica
Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
description
Clarias gariepinus (cranial cavity): Trans-
vaal, South Africa
- Diplostomum* sp., illus.
Sato, T.; Hoshina, T.; and Horiuchi, M., 1976,
Bull. Japan. Soc. Scient. Fish., v. 42 (2),
249
Diplostomum sp., description, cataract in
cultured *Salmo gairdnerii*: Shizuoka pre-
fecture, Japan
- Diplostomum commutatum* (Diesing, 1850)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva,
L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana
(Skriabin), 105-124
Larus ridibundus
Sterna hirundo
all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Diplostomum* (*Austrodiplostomum*) *compactum*
(Lutz, 1928) Dubois, 1970
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
Syn.: *Cyathocotyle neotropicalis* Nasir et
Diaz, 1972
- Diplostomum* (D.) *gasterostei* Williams, 1966
Blair, D., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and
Hyg., v. 68 (4), 274 [Demonstration]
perch
rainbow trout
brown trout
3-spined stickleback
9-spined stickleback
all from British freshwater

- Diplostomum* (D.) *gasterostei* Williams, 1966, illus.
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
brief description
Gasterosteus aculeatus (retina): Glasgow; Loch Lomond
Pungitius pungitius: Glasgow
Salmo trutta (vitreous humour): Perthshire
S. gairdneri (vitreous humour): Perthshire
Perca fluviatilis (retina): Loch Lomond
Cottus gobio: south of Glasgow
Noemacheilus barbatulus (exper.)
Phoxinus phoxinus (exper.)
- Diplostomum* ?*gasterostei* Williams, 1966
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Gasterosteus aculeatus: Loch Leven, Scotland
- Diplostomum gasterostei*
Kennedy, C. R.; and Burrough, R., 1977, J. Fish Biol., v. 11 (6), 619-633
Diplostomum gasterostei and *Tylodelphys clavata* in *Perca fluviatilis* (eyes), seasonal changes in frequency distribution, incidence and intensity of infection, parasite life span, age of host: Slapton Ley, South Devon
- Diplostomum gasterostei*
Sweeting, R., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 49 (3), 233-242
Gasterosteus aculeatus (vitreous humour, retina)
- Diplostomum* (*Diplostomum*) *gavium* (Guberlet, 1922)
Dubois, G., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 81 (1), 29-39
Gavia adamsi: Alaska
- Diplostomum* (*Dolichorchis*) *ghanense* Ukoli, 1968
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
Syn.: *Diplostomum* (*Dolichorchis*) sp. Dubois et Beverley-Burton, 1971
- Diplostomum gobiolum*, metacercaria
Ataev, A. M.; and Gazimagomedov, A. A., 1973, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 52 (2), 176-179
[*Neogobius kessleri*]
[*Neogobius fluviatilis*]
[*Benthophilus*]
all from Caspian Sea
- Diplostomum gobiolum* (Schigin, 1965)
Grigorian, Dzh. A.; Minasian, A. K.; and Vartanian, L. K., 1976, Biol. Zhurnal Armenii, v. 29 (1), 102-105
Barbus goktschaicus (eye): lake Sevan, Armenia
- Diplostomum gobiolum* Shigin, 1965, illus.
Shigin, A. A., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 176-190
Diplostomum gobiolum, life cycle, morphology of cercaria, metacercaria and marita; comparison with *D. vanelli*, possibly synonyms
Radix auricularia (digestive gland): SSSR (Volga river delta)
Neogobius kessleri (eye): SSSR (Volga river delta and/or near east coast of Azov sea)
N. melanostomum (eye): SSSR (Volga river delta and/or near east coast of Azov sea)
N. fluviatilis (eye): SSSR (Volga river delta and/or near east coast of Azov sea)
Proterorhinus marmoratus (eye): SSSR (Volga river delta and/or near east coast of Azov sea)
Pungitius platygaster (exper.)
Anas platyrhynchos domestica (exper.) (small intestine)
- Diplostomum macrostomum* Jaegersk., 1900
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
as syn. of *Pulvinifer macrostomum* (Jaeger-skioeld, 1900) Dubois, 1938
- Diplostomum mergi*, metacercaria
Ataev, A. M.; and Gazimagomedov, A. A., 1973, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 52 (2), 176-179
[*Neogobius kessleri*]: Kyzylgachskii Gulf
- Diplostomum* (*Diplostomum*) *mergi mergi* Dubois, 1932
Dubois, G., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 81 (1), 29-39
description
Mergus merganser (ileon): Lelystad, Flevo-polder (Pays-Bas)
- Diplostomum* (D.) *petromyzi-fluviatilis* Diesing, 1850
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
brief description
Bithynia tentaculata (exper.)
- Diplostomum petromyzi-fluviatilis*, illus.
Sweeting, R., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 49 (3), 233-242
Diplostomum petromyzi-fluviatilis, morphology, life cycle, comparison with related species
Lampetra fluviatilis (brain): River Ure, Yorkshire
Anas platyrhynchos (exper.) (small intestine)
Bithynia tentaculata (exper.)
- Diplostomum phoxini*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Diplostomum* (D.) *phoxini* (Faust, 1918) Arvy and Buttner, 1954, illus.
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
brief description
Lymnaea peregra: Perthshire
Phoxinus phoxinus (brain): Perthshire; Dunbartonshire

- Diplostomum phoxini* (Faust, 1918) Hughes, 1932
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.,
sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Phoxinus phoxinus: Loch Leven, Scotland
- Diplostomum phoxini*
Sweeting, R., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 49
(3), 233-242
Phoxinus phoxinus (brain)
- Diplostomum* (Tylodelphys) *podicipinum* Kozicka and
Niewiadomska, 1960
Blair, D., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and
Hyg., v. 68 (4), 274 [Demonstration]
perch (eyes): British freshwater
- Diplostomum* (Tylodelphys) *podicipinum* *robrauschi*
Dubois, 1969
Duoois, G., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 81
(1), 29-39
brief description
Dallia pectoralis: Emmonak, near mouth of
Yukon River
Cottus cognatus: Upper Kenai Peninsula
- Diplostomum repandum* Dubois et Rausch, 1950,
illus.
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva,
L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana
(Skriabin), 105-124
description
Sterna hirundo (small intestine): coast of
Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk and Tuguro-Chumikansk
regions)
- Diplostomum* (Dolichorchis) *sabahense* Fischthal et
Kuntz
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Subvulifer sabahensis* (Fischthal
et Kuntz, 1973) comb. nov.
- Diplostomum* *spathaceum*, *metacercaria*
Ataev, A. M.; and Gazimagomedov, A. A., 1973,
Zool. Zhurnal, v. 52 (2), 176-179
[*Neogobius fluviatilis*]
[*Neogobius kessleri*]
all from Caspian Sea
- Diplostomum* *spathaceum* Rudolphi, 1819
Baker, J. C.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 37-39
Ictalurus punctatus (eye): island region of
western Lake Erie
- Diplostomum* *spathaceum* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20
(3), 165-188
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and in-
tensity, age of host, seasonal variation,
distribution in alimentary canal; relation-
ship to host habitat, food, and breeding be-
havior: Norway
- Diplostomum* *spathaceum*
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20
(3), 189-204
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and in-
tensity, seasonality, relationship of host
age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagram-
matic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Diplostomum* *spathaceum* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva,
L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana
(Skriabin), 105-124
Larus canus
L. crassirostris
L. ridibundus
all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Diplostomum* (D.) *spathaceum* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Braun, 1893, illus.
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2),
155-166
synonymy, brief description
Lymnaea peregra: Perthshire; near Glasgow;
Warwickshire
- Diplostomum* *spathaceum* (Rudolphi, 1819)
van den Broek, E.; and Bruggeman, A. C., 1977,
Bijdr. Dierk., Amsterdam, v. 46 (2), 171-179
Lymnaea peregra: south-east of Amsterdam
- Diplostomum* *spathaceum*, *illus*
Brooker, B. E., 1972, Zool. J. Linn. Soc.,
London, v. 51, Suppl. 1, 171-180
Schistosoma mansoni, *Diplostomum* *spathaceum*,
tegumentary sense organs in miracidia, mor-
phology, possible function in larval orien-
tation with respect to gravity
- Diplostomum* *spathaceum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Braun,
1893
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.,
sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Salmo trutta (lens)
Esox lucius (lens)
Gasterosteus aculeatus
all from Loch Leven, Scotland
- Diplostomum* *spathaceum*
Crowden, A. E., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2),
vii [Abstract]
Diplostomum *spathaceum*-infected *Leuciscus*
leuciscus, decreased feeding efficiency, in-
creased time spent feeding, more heavily in-
fected fish spend more time in surface layers
of water where more vulnerable to predation
by birds, "Infection of fish by *D. spathaceum*
metacercariae seems to alter the fish behav-
iour to the parasite's advantage without
causing too high a level of wasteful mor-
talities.": River Thames
- Diplostomum* *spathaceum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Braun,
1893
Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 17 (20-38), 195-201
Lota l. lota (lenses): Poland
- Diplostomum* *spathaceum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Braun,
1893
Fraser, P. G., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.,
sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 391-406
trematodes of Laridae, survey
Larus argentatus
L. fuscus
L. marinus
(small intestine of all): all from Loch Lev-
en, Kinross
- Diplostomum* *spathaceum*
Gorovaia, T. V., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 17-26
Diplostomum *spathaceum* *cercaria*, elimination
by predatory crustaceans *Leptesheria* sp. and
Apus cancriformes under laboratory conditions

- Diplostomum spathaceum* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Keppner, E. J., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.,
v. 92 (2), 288-291
Larus californicus: city dump of Laramie,
Wyoming
- Diplostomum spathaceum* (Rudolphi 1819)
Lee, R. L. G., 1977, Lond. Naturalist (1976)
(56), 57-70
Rutilus rutilus
Gobio gobio
Gymnocephalus cernua
Perca fluviatilis
Anguilla anguilla
Cyprinus carpio
(eye lens of all): all from Serpentine
lake, Hyde Park and Kensington Gardens,
central, London
- Diplostomum spathaceum*, illus.
Lester, R. J. G.; and Lee, T. D. G., 1976, J.
Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 832-833
Diplostomum spathaceum, progenetic metacercariae from *Lymnaea elodes*, infectivity for gull with normal development to adult without fish intermediate host
- Diplostomum spathaceum*
Lucky, Z., 1973, Vet. Med., Praha, v. 46, v. 18
(12), 751-757
Rutilus rutilus
Scardinius erythrophthalmus
Leuciscus idus
Blicca bjoerkna
(eyes of all): all from water basin of
river Dyje near Lednice in southern Moravia
- Diplostomum spathaceum*, illus.
Matskasi, I., 1972, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 5,
39-42
Diplostomatidae metacercariae, evidence that
"calcareous bodies" of secondary excretory
system contain CaCO₃
- Diplostomum spathaceum*, illus.
Palmieri, J. R.; Cali, A.; and Heckmann, R. A.,
1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (2), 325-326
Diplostomum spathaceum in *Lymnaea auricularia*,
experimental biological control by protozoan
hyperparasite (*Nosema strigeoideae*)
- Diplostomum spathaceum* Rudolphi 1819, illus.
Palmieri, J. R.; Heckmann, R. A.; and Evans,
R. S., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (3), 427-429
Micropterus salmoides (eye)
Salvelinus fontinalis (eye)
Salmo trutta (eye)
S. clarki (eye)
S. gairdneri (eye)
Richardsonius balteatus (eye)
Gila atraria (eye)
Catostomus discobulus (eye)
C. platyrhynchus (eye)
C. ardens (eye)
Lymnaea palustris
L. stagnalis
Larus californicus (intestine)
L. delawarensis (intestine)
all from Utah
- Diplostomum spathaceum*
Sweeting, R. A.; and Powell, A., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xxxviii [Abstract]
Tyloodelphys podicipina as a possibly important factor in perch mortality, fluke burden decreases with increased age of host (as opposed to *T. clavata* and *Diplostomum spathaceum* which increase with host age) probably because of selective mortality operating against infected hosts: England
- Diplostomum* (*Diplostomum*) *spathaceum huronense* (La Rue, 1927)
Dubois, G., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 81
(1), 29-39
Larus glaucescens: Alaska, near Anchorage,
at Cook Inlet and Susitna Flats
- Diplostomum vanelli* Yamaguti, 1935
Shigin, A. A., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 176-190
Diplostomum gobiorum, life cycle, morphology of cercaria, metacercaria and marita; comparison with *D. vanelli*, possibly synonyms
- Diplozoon sp. 1
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khel'mint. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Scardinius erythrophthalmus (gills): River Tundzha
- Diplozoon sp. 1
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khel'mint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
C[obitis] taenia (gills): Balkan Mountain river
- Diplozoon sp. 2
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khel'mint. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Rhodeus sericeus amarus (gills): River Tundzha
- Diplozoon sp. 2
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khel'mint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Ph[oxinus] phoxinus (gills): Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Diplozoon sp. 3
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khel'mint. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Tinca tinca (gills): River Tundzha
- Diplozoon dayali* n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 147-148
Catla catla (gills): District Ballia, India
- Diplozoon homoion* Bychowsky et Nagibina, 1959, illus.
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khel'mint. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Leuciscus cephalus
Alburnus alburnus
Chondrostoma nasus
Cyprinus carpio
Barbus tauricus cyclolepis
Gobio gobio
(gills of all): all from River Tundzha

- Diplozoon homoion Bychowsky et Nagibina, 1959
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral.
Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Alb[urnoides] bipunctatus
Alb[urnus] alburnus
Barbus meriodionalis petenyi
B. barbus
G[obio] gobio
L[euciscus] cephalus
(gills of all): all from Balkan Mountain
river(s)
- Diplozoon markewitschi Bykhovskii, Gintovt,
Koval, 1964
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral.
Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
V[imba] vimba tenella (gills): Balkan Moun-
tain river(s)
- Diplozoon paradoxum
Arme, C., 1977, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51
(3), 261-263
Monogenea, amino acids of 8 species, brief
comparison of marine and freshwater forms
- Diplozoon paradoxum Nordmann, 1832 s. 1.
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Cyprinus carpio
Gobio gobio
Abramis brama
Abramis brama x Blicca bjoerkna
Blicca bjoerkna
Leuciscus cephalus
L. idus
Vimba vimba
Chondrostoma nasus
Aspius aspius
Alburnus alburnus
Alburnoides bipunctatus
Rutilus rutilus
Scardinius erythrophthalmus
Leuciscus leuciscus
(gills of all): all from Vistula River near
Warsaw
- Diplozoon paradoxum Nordmann, 1832
Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 17 (20-38), 195-201
Lota l. lota: Poland
- Diplozoon paradoxum
Halton, D. W., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2),
xxvii [Abstract]
Diclidophora merlangi, Diplozoon paradoxum,
Calicotyle kroyeri, oocyte differentiation,
ultrastructural changes
- Diplozoon paradoxum, illus.
Halton, D. W.; Stranock, S. D.; and Hardcastle,
A., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (1), 13-23
Diclidophora merlangi, Diplozoon paradoxum,
Calicotyle kroyeri, ultrastructural changes
accompanying oocyte differentiation
- Discocotyle sagittata
Arme, C., 1977, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51
(3), 261-263
Monogenea, amino acids of 8 species, brief
comparison of marine and freshwater forms
- Discocotyle sagittata (Leuckart, 1842) Diesing,
1850
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.,
sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Salmo trutta (gills): Loch Leven, Scotland
- Discocotyle sagittata
Roitman, V. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 115-124
synonymy
- Discocotyle salmonis Schaffer, 1916
Roitman, V. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 115-124
as syn. of Discocotyle sagittata
- Discogasteroides caranxi Srivastava, 1939
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma,
v. 36 (4), 267-278
as syn. of Pseudodiscogasteroides indicum
(Srivastava, 1939) Gupta, 1953
- Distomum sp. Lebour, 1908
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland,
v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of Neophasis lageniformis (Lebour,
1910) Miller, 1941
- Distomum (Koellikeria) sp. Linton, 1901
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool.
and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of Didymocystis scomberomori (Mac-
callum and MacCallum, 1916) Yamaguti, 1954
- Distomum sp. Linton, 1905
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool.
and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of Gonocercella trachinoti (Mac-
Callum, 1913) Yamaguti, 1954
- Distomum appendiculatum Rud. Molin in Levinsen
1881
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland,
v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of Metahemius levinseni (Odhner,
1905) Skrjabin & Guschanskaja, 1954
- Distoma appendiculatum Rud., Molin in Olsson
1868 in part
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland,
v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of Metahemius levinseni (Odhner,
1905) Skrjabin & Guschanskaja, 1954
- ?Distoma atomon Rud., in Olsson 1868
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland,
v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of Podocotyle atomon (Rudolphi, 1802)
Odhner, 1905
- Distoma campanula Dujardin, 1945
Stunkard, H. W., 1976, Biol. Bull., v. 150
(2), 294-317
as syn. of Rhipidocotyle campanula (Dujardin,
1845) new comb.
- Distomum cesticillus Stossich, 1890, nec Molin,
1858
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972,
Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34
(2), 292-322
as syn. of Stephanostomum bicoronatum (Stos-
sich, 1883) Manter, 1940
- Distomum coronarium Cobbold, 1861
Brooks, D. R.; and Overstreet, R. M., 1977,
Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., v. 90 (4), 1016-1029
as syn. of Acanthostomum coronarium (Cob-
bold) Looss, 1899

- Distomum corpulentum* Linton, 1905
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Steringotrema corpulentum* (Linton, 1905) Manter, 1931
- Distomum cygnoides* var. A of Bensley, 1897
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus.*, v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Gorgodera ampicava* Looss, 1899
- Distomum filiferum*
Claugher, D., 1976, *J. Nat. Hist.*, v. 10 (6), 633-641
Distomum filiferum metacercaria accidentally causing death of *Pelagodroma marina* by entangling feet, causing starvation (Chatham Islands, New Zealand); morphological comparison with preserved material from *Nematocelis megalops* (under carapace, between heart and hepatopancreas): South Atlantic
- Distomum furcigerum* Olsson, 1868
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Steringophorus furciger* (Olsson, 1868) Odhner, 1905
- Distoma gigas*, may belong in *Sclerodistomidae*
Gibson, D. I., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xxv [Abstract]
Luvaris: north-east Atlantic region
- Distoma gracilescens* Rud., 1819
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, *Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A*, v. 34 (2), 292-322
as syn. of *Bucephaloides gracilescens* (Rudolphi, 1819) Hopkins, 1954
- Distoma gracilescens* Rudolphi, 1819
Stunkard, H. W., 1976, *Biol. Bull.*, v. 150 (2), 294-317
as syn. of *Prosorhynchoides gracilescens* (Rudolphi, 1819) n. comb.
- Distomum halosauri* Bell 1887
Campbell, R. A., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (1), 76-79
as syn. of *Degeneria halosauri* (Bell 1887) comb. n.
- Distomum isoporum* Loos, 1894
Simon Vicente, F.; Ramajo Martin, V.; and Encinas Grandes, A., 1973, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 33 (4), 633-647
as syn. of *Allocreadium isoporum* (Loos, 1894) Loos, 1902
- Distomum macrostomum* Rud., 1803: Heckert 1889 (nec *D. macrostomum* Rudolphi 1803)
Pojmanska, T., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 193-205
as syn. of *Leucochloridium paradoxum* Carus, 1835
- Distomum maculatum* Looss, 1901
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Proctoeces maculatus* (Looss, 1901) Odhner, 1911
- Distomum muelleri* Lev. n. sp. 1881
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Genarches muelleri* (Levinsen, 1881) Looss, 1902
- Distomum ovocaudatum* of Nickerson, 1896
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus.*, v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Halipegus occidualis* Stafford, 1905
- Distoma pachysoma* Eysenhardt, 1829
Fares, A.; and Maillard, C., 1975, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (312), *Zool.* (219), 837-844
as syn. of *Haplospilanchnus pachysomus* (Eysenhardt, 1829) Looss, 1902
- Distomum pyriforme* Linton, 1900
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Lepocreadium pyriforme* (Linton, 1900) Linton, 1940
- Distomum quietum* Stafford, 1900
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus.*, v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Glypthelmins quieta* (Stafford, 1900) Stafford, 1905
- Distomum quietum* Stafford, 1900
Sullivan, J. J., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (2), 116-125
as syn. of *Glypthelmins quieta* (Stafford, 1900) Stafford, 1905
- Distomum reflexum* Creplin, 1825
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Podocotyle reflexa* (Creplin, 1825) Odhner, 1905
- Distomum simplex* Rudolphi (?), in Linton 1898
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Podocotyle reflexa* (Creplin, 1825) Odhner, 1905
- Distoma simplex* Rud.?, in Olsson 1868
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Podocotyle reflexa* (Creplin, 1825) Odhner, 1905
- Distomum subtenu* Linton, 1907
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Proctoeces maculatus* (Looss, 1901) Odhner, 1911
- Distomum trachinoti* MacCallum, 1913
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Gonocercella trachinoti* (MacCallum, 1913) Yamaguti, 1954
- Distomatosis*. See *Distomiasis*.
- Distomiasis*. [See also *Fascioliasis*]

- Distomiasis**
Benex, J., 1972, *Medecine et Malad. Infect.*, v. 2 (10), 351-357
quantitative immunofluorescence in serologic diagnosis of human parasitoses, guidelines for use
- Distomiasis**
Bessieres-Cathala, M. H.; et al., 1975, *Medecine et Malad. Infect.*, v. 5 (12), 592-596
micromethod of complement fixation in diagnosis of various human parasites
- Distomiasis**
Champetier, J.; et al., 1975, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 4 (29), 2111-2112 [Letter]
human hepatic echinococcosis in man with associated distomiasis of biliary tract and cholelithiasis discovered at surgical intervention, clinical case report: France (native Algerian)
- Distomiasis**
Chastel, C.; Thomas, J.; and Bordahandy, R., 1971, *Medecine Trop.*, v. 31 (3), 327-332
unidentified fluke causing fatal hepatic distomiasis and multiple necrotic abscesses of abdominal subcutaneous tissues in young child: Biafran Zone of Nigeria
- Distomiasis**
Dallochio, M.; et al., 1974, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 3 (16), 1034 [Letter]
distomiasis in man with resulting endomyocardial fibrosis, history of eating water cress, clinical case report: France
- Distomiasis**
Duron, J. J.; Benhamou, G.; and Nardi, C., 1975, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 4 (18), 1364 [Letter]
hepatic echinococcosis in man with associated distomiasis discovered during surgical procedure to remove hydatid cysts, metronidazole and dehydroemetine therapy, clinical case report and review of diagnostic difficulties: Paris
- Distomiasis**
Lamy, C.; et al., 1976, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 5 (15), 1005-1006 [Letter]
intestinal distomiasis in man who had recently traveled to Japan and eaten raw fish and aquatic plants, clinical case report, relief of symptoms with niclosamide: Caen, France
- Distomiasis**
Szekely, R., 1972, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 27 (3-4), 108-114
application of intradermal skin tests to diagnose human parasites, advantages and limitations, review of techniques
- Distomum.** See *Distoma*.
- Dogielius dublicornis** n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines*, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Labeo cylindricus: Ruaha River, Tanzania
- Dogielius grandiphallus** n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines*, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus macrolepis: Ruaha River, Tanzania
- Dolichosaccus schmidti** sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Ocadia sinensis (small intestine): Pu-li, Nan-tou Prefecture, Taiwan
- Dollfuscella phrynobatrachi** (Maeder, 1969) comb. n.
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Rev. Zool. Africaine*, v. 91 (1), 117-130
Syn.: *Halipegus phrynobatrachi* Maeder, 1969
- Dollfuscella rodhaini** Vercammen-Grandjean, 1960
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Rev. Zool. Africaine*, v. 91 (1), 117-130
Xenopus laevis victorianus: Bulengo, Lac Kivu, and Kabondo, Lac Ndaraga, Zaire
X. laevis bunyoniensis: Bitale, Lac Bulelo, Rwanda
X. muelleri: Faradje, Zaire
- Dollfusinus Biocca & Ferretti**, 1958
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
systematic review, revised classification
Brachylaemidae, Panopistinae
- Dollfustrema bengalense** n. sp., illus.
Madhavi, R., 1974, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
Gymnothorax undulatus (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal

- Echinochasmus-like cercaria
Ow-Yang, C. K.; and Yen, K. F., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 454 [Demonstration]
Melanoides tuberculata: area around Kuala Lumpur and Kuala Pilah, Malaysia
- Echinochasmus
Karmanova, E. M., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 52-64
Echinochasmus, morphology of developmental stages, comparative review of life cycles
- Echinochasmus sp. like dietzevi
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 89-93
prevalence and intensity, age of host
Pelecanus occidentalis (small intestine): Florida
- Echinochasmus (Echinochasmus) beleocephalus (Linstow, 1873), illus.
Brglez, J., 1976, Zborn. Biotehn. Fak. Univ. Ljubljana, v. 13 (1), 93-98
synonymy, description
Ardea cinerea
Nycticorax nycticorax
Fulica atra
all from Slovenia
- Echinochasmus beleocephalus Linstow, 1873
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelminth. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos (small intestine): Bulgaria
- Echinochasmus (Echinochasmus) beleocephalus
Karmanova, E. M., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 52-64
morphology of miracidia, redia, cercaria and metacercaria
- Echinochasmus beleocephalus chankensis Oschmarin et Dozenko, 1951
Brglez, J., 1976, Zborn. Biotehn. Fak. Univ. Ljubljana, v. 13 (1), 93-98
as syn. of Echinochasmus (E.) beleocephalus (Linstow, 1873)
- Echinochasmus (Echinochasmus) bursicola
Karmanova, E. M., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 52-64
morphology of miracidia, redia, cercaria and metacercaria
- Echinochasmus (Echinochasmus) coaxatus
Karmanova, E. M., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 52-64
morphology of miracidia, redia, cercaria and metacercaria
- Echinochasmus coaxatus Dietz, 1909, illus.
Karmanova, E. M.; and Iliushina, T. L., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 66-70
Echinochasmus coaxatus, life cycle, description of cercaria and metacercaria
Cobitis taenia (gills)
Pungitius platygaster (gills)
Tinca tinca (gills)
Blicca bjoerkna (gills)
Rutilus rutilus caspicus (gills)
Scardinius erythrophthalmus (gills)
Alburnus alburnus (gills)
Perca fluviatilis (gills)
Gobius kessleri (gills)
Neogobius melanostomum (gills)
Bithynia tentaculata
[pigeon] (exper.) (small intestine)
- Echinochasmus cohensi Rao, 1951
Buck, O. D.; Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 233-234
Larus argentatus: Bass Island region of Lake Erie
- Echinochasmus (Echinochasmus) dietzevi Issaitschikoff, 1972, illus.
Brglez, J., 1976, Zborn. Biotehn. Fak. Univ. Ljubljana, v. 13 (1), 93-98
description
Podiceps ruficollis
P. nigricollis
all from Slovenia
- Echinochasmus japonicus, illus.
Lee, Y. C.; Liu, C. C.; and Huang, R. J., 1976, J. Chinese Soc. Vet. Sc., v. 2 (2), 56-58
ducks: areas of Tainan, Chia-I and Yuen-Lin Hsiens, mid-southern Taiwan
- Echinochasmus megadermi n. sp., illus.
Salem, J. B., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 33-36
Megaderma lyra (intestine): Hyderabad, India
- Echinochasmus perfoliatus, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Echinochasmus perfoliatus (Ratz, 1908) Dietz, 1909
Salem, J. B., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 33-36
Megaderma lyra: Hyderabad, India
- Echinochasmus (Monilifer) spinosus
Karmanova, E. M., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 52-64
morphology of miracidia, redia, cercaria and metacercaria
- Echinodollfusia
Borgarenko, L. F., 1975, Dokl. Akad. Nauk Tadzhijsk. SSR, v. 18 (6), 67-69
Echinostomatidae; supplemented diagnosis
- Echinodollfusia bulgarica Vasilev, 1958, illus.
Borgarenko, L. F., 1975, Dokl. Akad. Nauk Tadzhijsk. SSR, v. 18 (6), 67-69
description
Nyroca fuligula (intestine): Tigrovaia Balka zapovednik, Tadzhiikistan
- Echinoparyphium sp.
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Tringa nebularia: White Sea
- Echinoparyphium sp.
Buscher, H. N.; and Tyler, J. D., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 108-111
Speotyto cunicularia: Oklahoma
- Echinoparyphium sp.
Gregory, G. G.; and Munday, B. L., 1976, Austral. Vet. J., v. 52 (7), 317-320
feral cats: Tasmanian Midlands

- Echinoparyphium aconiatum* Dietz, 1909
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Planorbis planorbis: Amu Darya delta
- Echinoparyphium aconiatum* Dietz, 1909
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. crecca
(duodenum of all): all from Bulgaria
- Echinoparyphium aconiatum*
Vasilev, I.; and Kamburov, P., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 15, 33-48
ecology, life cycle
Limnaea stagnalis
Coretus corneus
Planorbis planorbis
Galba palustris
Rana ridibunda
Emys orbicularis
Radix auricularia
[Anser anser] (exper.)
[Anas platyrhynchos] (exper.)
[Gallus gallus] (exper.)
[Meleagris gallopavo] (exper.)
[Numida meleagris] "
[Phasianus colchicus] "
[Partridge] (exper.)
[Alectoris graeca] (exper.)
[Coturnix coturnix] "
all from Bulgaria
- Echinoparyphium aegyptiaca* Khalil et Abaza, 1924
Chiriac, E.; and Popescu, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 61-68
as syn. of *E. recurvatum* (Linstow, 1873)
- Echinoparyphium anatis* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Anas platyrhynchos (small intestine): Hua-lien, Hua-lien Prefecture, Taiwan
- Echinoparyphium aquatica* Baschkirova, 1941
[n. rank], illus.
Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 126-132
description, syn.: *Echinoparyphium syrdariense aquatica* Baschkirova, 1941
Mergus albellus (small intestine): Yakutiia
- Echinoparyphium baculus*, Diesing, 1850
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Echinoparyphium contiguum* Barker et Bastron, 1915
Chiriac, E.; and Popescu, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 61-68
as syn. of *E. recurvatum* (Linstow, 1873)
- Echinoparyphium dunni* Lie and Umathevy
Canning, E. U.; Lai Peng Foon; and Lie Kian Joe, 1974, J. Protozool., v. 21 (1), 19-25
Lymnaea rubiginosa: Kuala Pilah, West Malaysia
- Echinoparyphium dunni* Lie and Umathevy
Lie, K. J., Nasemary, S.; and Impand, P., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (1), 96-101
Echinostoma auydi, *Echinoparyphium dunni*, Hypoderaeum dingeri, *Echinostoma lindoense* from *Lymnaea rubiginosa*, life cycle established in experimental infections in *Lymnaea rubiginosa* or *Gyraulus convexiusculus* (*Echinostoma lindoense*): pond in Kasetsart Agriculture University grounds, Bangkok
- Echinoparyphium dunni*
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Lymnaea rubiginosa: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Echinoparyphium flexum* (Linton, 1892) Dietz, 1910, illus.
Malek, E. A., 1977, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 19 (3-4), 131-136
Biomphalaria obstructa (kidney, pulmonary wall, connective tissue around rectum): southeastern Louisiana
Physa anatina: southeastern Louisiana
Columba livia (exper.)
- Echinoparyphium flexum* (Linton, 1892) Dietz, 1910, illus.
Nath, D., 1977, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 45 (7), 1975, 505-507
Echinoparyphium flexum, chicks (exper.), pathology, duodenum
- Echinoparyphium paraulum* (Dietz, 1909), illus.
Krehmer, E., 1970, Vet. Med. Rev. (1), 27-33
Echinoparyphium paraulum in racing pigeons, Yomesan (tablets) administered in dose rates of 50 mg, 100 mg, 300 mg, 400 mg, 600 mg, and 1200 mg/kg bodyweight, no effect at 50 and 100 mg, 300 - 600 mg had varying effectiveness, 100% effectiveness with 1200 mg dose: Nuremberg, Germany
- Echinoparyphium pavlovskii* Bychovskaja-Pavlovskaja et Kulakova, 1965
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Lymnocyrtes minima
Gallinago gallinago
Gallinago stenura
all from Keta lake
- Echinoparyphium recurvatum* (Linstow)
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea auricularia: Amu Darya delta
- Echinoparyphium recurvatum* (Linstow, 1873)
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 165-188
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, age of host, seasonal variation, distribution in alimentary canal; relationship to host habitat, food, and breeding behavior: Norway

- Echinoparyphium recurvatum*
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 189-204
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, seasonality, relationship of host age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagrammatic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Echinoparyphium recurvatum* (Linstow, 1873)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Calidris temminckii
Philomachus pugnax
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Echinoparyphium recurvatum* (Linstow, 1873)
Chiriac, E.; and Popescu, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 61-68
synonymy, trematodes of rodents, relationships to humid habitat and mixed vegetable and animal diet of hosts
Ondatra zibethica: Roumanie
- Echinoparyphium recurvatum*
Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 119-127
Meleagris gallopavo (duodenum; lower small intestine): Florida
- Echinoparyphium recurvatum* (Linstow, 1873)
Luehe, 1909
de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26 (2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*, survey, influence of host migration on parasite prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (small intestine, duodenum): the Naardermeer, The Netherlands
- Echinoparyphium recurvatum* Linstow, 1873
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anser anser
Anas platyrhynchos
A. penelope
A. acuta
A. crecca
A. querquedula
Aythya nyroca
Netta rufina
(duodenum of all): all from Bulgaria
- Echinoparyphium recurvatum* (Linstow, 1873)
Keppner, E. J., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 288-291
Larus californicus: city dump of Laramie, Wyoming
- Echinoparyphium recurvatum*
Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster, G. L., 1975, Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey Symp., 27-32
Meleagris gallopavo silvestris: south-eastern United States
- Echinoparyphium recurvatum* (von Linstow, 1873)
Turner, B. C.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 157-169
parasites of *Anas crecca* and *A. discors*, incidence and intensity, age and sex of host
Anas crecca
A. discors
all from eastern Canada
- Echinoparyphium recurvatum*
Vasilev, I.; and Kamburov, P., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 33-48
ecology, life cycle
Lymnaea stagnalis
Coretus corneus
Planorbis planorbis
Bufo viridis
Rana dalmatina
R. esculenta
R. ridibunda
Radix peregrina
Galba palustris
Physa fontinalis
Radix auricularia
Amphimelania holandri
Fagotia acicularis
Theodoxus fluviatilis
T. danubialis
Physa acuta
[*Anser anser*] (exper.)
[*Anas platyrhynchos*] (exper.)
[*Gallus gallus*] (exper.)
[*Meleagris gallopavo*] (exper.)
[*Numida meleagris*] "
[*Phasianus colchicus*] "
[*Partridge*] (exper.)
[*Alectoris graeca*] (exper.)
[*Coturnix coturnix*] "
[*Pigeon*] (exper.)
[*Streptopelia*] (exper.)
all from Bulgaria
- Echinoparyphium sinorchis* Oschmarin, 1956
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Philomachus pugnax
Tringa glareola
Xenus cinereus
Calidris temminckii
Charadrius hiaticula
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Echinoparyphium syrdariense aquatica* Baschkirova, 1941
Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 126-132
as syn. of *Echinoparyphium aquatica* Baschkirova, 1941 [n. rank]
- Echinoparyphium taipeiense* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
domestic chicken (small intestine): Taipei, Taipei Prefecture, Taiwan
- [*Echinostoma* sp. I] *Cercaria echinostoma* sp. I
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea auricularia: Amu Darya delta
- [*Echinostoma* sp. II] *Cercaria echinostoma* sp. II
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Planorbis planorbis: Amu Darya delta

- Echinostoma* sp.
Cabrera, B. D., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (1), 50-55
Rattus rattus (feces): Leyte, Philippines
- Echinostoma* sp.
Coggins, J. R., 1975, J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc., v. 91 (2), 73
parasitic fauna, effect of host diet and habitat
Quiscalus quiscula
Agelaius phoeniceus
all from Kellogg Bird Sanctuary, Michigan
- Echinostomum* sp.
Guildal, J. A.; and Clausen, B., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 329-330 [Abstract]
Vulpes vulpes: Denmark
- Echinostoma* sp.
Pointier, J. P.; et al., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (3), 277-323
Biomphalaria glabrata: Guadeloupe
- Echinostomum* sp. indet. (metacercaria)
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
description
Clarias gariepinus (body cavity): Transvaal, South Africa
- Echinostoma acanthoides* Rudolphi
Bonner, W. N., 1972, Oceanogr. and Marine Biol. Ann. Rev., v. 10, 461-507
Halichoerus grypus
Phoca vitulina
(gut of all): all from European waters
- Echinostoma aegyptiacum* Khalil and Abaza, 1924
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 149-157
Rattus losea
R. norvegicus
R. rattus
(small intestine and stomach of all): all from Taiwan
- Echinostoma armigerum* Barker et Irvine, 1915
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Ondatra zibethica (small intestine): Karelia
- Echinostoma audyi* Lie and Umathevy
Canning, E. U.; Lai Peng Foon; and Lie Kian Joe, 1974, J. Protozool., v. 21 (1), 19-25
Lymnaea rubiginosa: Kuala Pilah, West Malaysia
- Echinostoma audyi*
Lai, P. F.; Colley, F. C.; and Lim, H. K., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 132-133 [Demonstration]
Lymnaea rubiginosa: Peninsular Malaysia
- Echinostoma audyi*
Lai, P. F.; Ow-Yang, C. K.; and Lie, K. J., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (2), 277 [Demonstration]
Nosema eurytremae infections in *Lymnaea rubiginosa* (within tissues), comparison of infection rate in trematode-free snails and those infected also with *Echinostoma audyi*
- Echinostoma audyi*
Lie, K. J.; Lim, H. K.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (4), 504-508
Echinostoma audyi and *E. hystricosum* in *Lymnaea rubiginosa* vector snails, patterns of interaction: *E. hystricosum* rediae are moderately dominant over sporocysts of *E. audyi* but subordinate to the rediae
- Echinostoma audyi* Lie and Umathevy
Lie, K. J.; Nasemary, S.; and Impand, P., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (1), 96-101
Echinostoma audyi, *Echinoparyphium dunni*, *Hypoderaeum dingeri*, *Echinostoma lindoense* from *Lymnaea rubiginosa*, life cycle established in experimental infections in *Lymnaea rubiginosa* or *Gyraulus convexiusculus* (*Echinostoma lindoense*): pond in Kasetsart Agriculture University grounds, Bangkok
- Echinostoma audyi*
Lie, K. J.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (2), 208-217
experimental field trial to control *Trichobilharzia brevis* in *Lymnaea rubiginosa* vector snails by dispersing eggs of *Echinostoma audyi* into experimental ponds, control successfully achieved mainly by trematode antagonism
- Echinostoma audyi*
Lim, H. K.; Ow-Yang, C. K.; and Lie, K. J., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 134-135 [Demonstration]
Echinostoma audyi, *E. hystricosum*, *Hypoderaeum dingeri*, development of redial populations within *Lymnaea rubiginosa* snail hosts (exper.), trematode development associated only with increased snail size
- Echinostoma audyi*
Ong, P. L.; and Kuan, E., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (1), 46-54
Echinostoma malayanum, *E. audyi*, *Trichobilharzia brevis*, effects of trematode infections on reproductive systems of vector snails (*Indoplanorbis exustus* and *Lymnaea rubiginosa*)
- Echinostoma audyi*
Ow-Yang, C. K.; Lie, K. J.; and Lim, H. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (2), 278-279 [Demonstration]
interference in the dominance of one larval trematode (*Echinostoma audyi*) over another (*Trichobilharzia brevis*) by a third species (*Hypoderaeum dingeri*) in *Lymnaea rubiginosa* snails
- Echinostoma audyi*
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Lymnaea rubiginosa: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore

- Echinostoma audyi*
Sullivan, J. T.; Palmieri, J. R.; and Agoes, R., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (1), 84-85
Echinostoma audyi-infected *Lymnaea rubiginosa* showed no increased susceptibility to lethal effects of copper sulphate as compared to uninfected snails when exposed for 2 hours
- Echinostoma caproni*, illus.
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Echinostoma chloropodis*
Eley, T. J., jr., 1976, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 62 (2), 156-157
Fulica americana (small intestine): lower Colorado River
- Echinostoma chloropodis* (Zeder, 1800) Dietz, 1909
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Gallicrex cinerea cinerea (small intestine): Ping-tung, Ping-tung Prefecture, Taiwan
- Echinostoma chloropodis* (Zeder, 1800)
Kinsella, J. M.; Hon, L. T.; and Reed, P. B., jr., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 89 (2), 467-473
comparison of helminth fauna of common and purple gallinules
Gallinula chloropus cachinnans (small intestine): Florida
- Echinostoma cinetorchis* Ando and Ozaki, 1923
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 149-157
Rattus losea
R. norvegicus
R. rattus
(small and large intestines of all): all from Taiwan
- Echinostoma dingeri*
Colley, F. C.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (2), 270-271 [Demonstration]
survey of microsporidan hyperparasites of trematode larvae from Malaysian snails, morphometric comparisons
- Echinostoma donosoi* Nasir, 1964
Nasir, P., 1973, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 34 (3), 169-180
cercarial biology: developmental anomalies; emergence in relation to light, host starvation, temperature, rough handling of host or changed environment, and number of parthenitae within snails
Pomacea glauca
Marisa cornuarietis
all from Venezuela
- Echinostoma dunni*
Colley, F. C.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (2), 270-271 [Demonstration]
survey of microsporidan hyperparasites of trematode larvae from Malaysian snails, morphometric comparisons
- Echinostoma elongatum* (Mehlis, 1831) Stossich, 1892
Brglez, J., 1975, Zborn. Bioteh. Fak. Univ. Ljubljani, v. 12 (2), 285-290
as syn. of *Himasthla elongata* (Mehlis, 1831) Dietz, 1909
- Echinostomum heterostomum*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Echinostoma hortense*, illus.
Taniguchi, M.; et al., 1977, Bull. Coll. Agric. and Vet. Med., Nihon Univ. (34), 202-217
Rattus norvegicus: Setagaya-ku area, Tokyo
- Echinostoma hystricosum*
Boss, J. M.; Lie, K. J.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 137 [Demonstration]
synergistic response to *Trichobilharzia brevis*-infected *Lymnaea rubiginosa* (exper.) when exposed to infections of *Echinostoma hystricosum miracidia*
- Echinostoma hystricosum*
Boss, J. M.; Lie, K. J.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (2), 241-245
Lymnaea rubiginosa (exper.), snails harboring *Trichobilharzia brevis* more susceptible to superinfections with *Echinostoma hystricosum* beginning 7 days after initial exposure to *T. brevis*
- Echinostoma hystricosum* Lie and Umathevy
Canning, E. U.; Lai Peng Foon; and Lie Kian Joe, 1974, J. Protozool., v. 21 (1), 19-25
Lymnaea rubiginosa: kampung Gedok, West Malaysia
- Echinostoma hystricosum*
Lie, K. J.; Lim, H. K.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (2), 278 [Demonstration]
Trichobilharzia brevis sporocysts in *Lymnaea rubiginosa* create conditions favorable to the development of *Echinostoma hystricosum* in the snail; once a snail is occupied by *E. hystricosum* it cannot be superinfected with *T. brevis*
- Echinostoma hystricosum*
Lie, K. J.; Lim, H. K.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (4), 504-508
Echinostoma audyi and *E. hystricosum* in *Lymnaea rubiginosa* vector snails, patterns of interaction: *E. hystricosum* rediae are moderately dominant over sporocysts of *E. audyi* but subordinate to the rediae

- Echinostoma hystricosum* Lie and Umathevy
Lie, K. J.; Lim, H. K.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (4), 596-597
patterns of antagonism between *Echinostoma hystricosum* and *Hypoderaeum dingeri* in *Lymnaea rubiginosa* vector snails show *E. hystricosum* to be moderately dominant over incoming young sporocysts of *H. dingeri* but subordinate to the rediae
- Echinostoma hystricosum*
Lim, H. K.; et al., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (2), 277-278 [Demonstration]
Echinostoma hystricosum, life cycle, development of sporocyst stage
- Echinostoma hystricosum*
Lim, H. K.; Lie, K. J.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 133-134 [Demonstration]
destruction of *Trichobilharzia brevis* sporocysts by *Echinostoma hystricosum* rediae within the snail *Lymnaea rubiginosa*
- Echinostoma hystricosum*
Lim, H. K.; Ow-Yang, C. K.; and Lie, K. J., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 134-135 [Demonstration]
Echinostoma audyi, *E. hystricosum*, *Hypoderaeum dingeri*, development of redial populations within *Lymnaea rubiginosa* snail hosts (exper.), trematode development associated only with increased snail size
- Echinostoma hystricosum*
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Lymnaea rubiginosa: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Echinostoma ilocanum*
Umathevy, T., 1965, Med. J. Malaya, v. 20 (1), 58
laboratory studies on the life cycle of *Echinostoma ilocanum*
- Echinostoma indicum* (Bhalerao, 1931) [n. comb.]
Mohandas, A., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
as probable synonym of *Echinostoma malayanum* Leiper 1911
Syn.: *Artyfechinostomum indicum* (Bhalerao, 1931)
- Echinostoma lahorensis* n. sp., illus.
Bhutta, M. S.; and Khan, D., 1974, Pakistan J. Zool., v. 6 (1-2), 123-139
Echinostoma lahorensis n. sp., life cycle *Limnaea auricularia* (nat. and exper.): pond near Lahore Bridge on river Ravi planorbid snails (exper.)
chicks (small intestine) (exper.)
- Echinostoma larueiformis* Bhardwaj (1963) [n. comb.]
Mohandas, A., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
Syn.: *Pseudoartyfechinostomum larueiformis* Bhardwaj, 1963
- Echinostoma liei*
Lie, K. J.; Heyneman, D.; and Richards, C. S., 1977, J. Invert. Path., v. 29 (2), 118-125
Biomphalaria glabrata, interference with natural resistance to *Schistosoma mansoni* by nonirradiated *Echinostoma* spp. larvae in concurrent infections
- Echinostoma liei*
Lie, K. J.; Heyneman, D.; and Yau, P., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 574-576
amebocyte-producing organ in *Biomphalaria glabrata*, changes with infection
- Echinostoma liei*
Lim, H. K.; et al., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 133 [Demonstration]
Nosema eurytremae, hyperparasite of Malaysian snails (*Indoplanorbis exustus*) also transmissible to several trematode species in *Biomphalaria glabrata* (exper.)
- Echinostoma liei*
Schaefer, F. W. III; et al., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (4), 687-689
Echinostoma liei, aerobic and anaerobic fermentation of glucose, production of CO₂, mixture of volatile fatty acids, lactate, and succinate
- Echinostoma lindoense*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Echinostoma lindoense*, illus.
Lie Kian Joe; and Heyneman, D., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 51-58
Echinostoma lindoense, tissue reactions to sporocysts in sensitized and resensitized *Biomphalaria glabrata*, accelerated response after second challenge infection, three methods of elimination of invading sporocysts
- Echinostoma lindoense*, illus.
Lie Kian Joe; and Heyneman, D., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (2), 292-297
laboratory-raised juvenile albino *Biomphalaria*, wide range of natural resistance to single infection with 50 or 100 miracidia of *Echinostoma lindoense*, migration route of sporocysts in relation to likelihood of sporocyst entrapment and encapsulation and destruction, tissue reactions, changes in amebocyte-producing organ
- Echinostoma lindoense*, illus.
Lie Kian Joe; and Heyneman, D., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (2), 298-302
Biomphalaria glabrata, formation of amebocyte aggregates that fail to destroy *Echinostoma lindoense* sporocysts in heart, subsequent loss of protective capacity and high susceptibility to reinfection in snails harboring such an "escaped" infection

- Echinostoma lindoense*
Lie, K. J.; and Heyneman, D., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 42 (2), 343-347
Biomphalaria glabrata snails with acquired resistance to *Echinostoma lindoense* again become susceptible to this parasite following infection with either *Paryphostomum segregatum* or *Schistosoma mansoni*
- Echinostoma lindoense*, *illus.*
Lie Kian Joe; Heyneman, D.; and Jeong, K. H., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (2), 286-291
Echinostoma lindoense-sensitized *Biomphalaria glabrata*, induction of ventricular capsules, changes in constituent amoebocytes of capsule, relationship of sporocyst encapsulation to amoebocyte-producing organ
- Echinostoma lindoense*, *illus.*
Lie Kian Joe; Heyneman, D.; and Jeong, K. H., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (4), 608-615
survival period (avoidance of encapsulation) of *Echinostoma lindoense* sporocysts developing from irradiated miracidia was longer in *Biomphalaria glabrata* also harboring normal sporocysts of *E. lindoense*, *Paryphostomum segregatum*, or *Schistosoma mansoni*, homologous protection stronger than heterologous
- Echinostoma lindoense*
Lie, K. J.; Heyneman, D.; and Richards, C. S., 1977, *J. Invert. Path.*, v. 29 (2), 118-125
Biomphalaria glabrata, interference with natural resistance to *Schistosoma mansoni* by nonirradiated *Echinostoma* spp. larvae in concurrent infections
- Echinostoma lindoense*
Lie, K. J.; Heyneman, D.; and Yau, P., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 574-576
amoebocyte-producing organ in *Biomphalaria glabrata*, changes with infection
- Echinostoma lindoense* Sandground and Bonne
Lie, K. J., Nasemary, S.; and Impand, P., 1973, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 4 (1), 96-101
Echinostoma audyi, *Echinoparyphium dunni*, *Hypoderaeum dingeri*, *Echinostoma lindoense* from *Lymnaea rubiginosa*, life cycle established in experimental infections in *Lymnaea rubiginosa* or *Gyraulus convexiusculus* (*Echinostoma lindoense*): pond in Kasetsart Agriculture University grounds, Bangkok
- Echinostoma lindoense*
Lim, H. K.; et al., 1974, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 5 (1), 133 [Demonstration]
Nosema eurytremae, hyperparasite of Malaysian snails (*Indoplanorbis exustus*) also transmissible to several trematode species in *Biomphalaria glabrata* (exper.)
- Echinostoma londonensis* (Khan, 1960), *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Echinostoma macrorchis* Ando and Ozaki, 1923
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 149-157
Rattus norvegicus
R. rattus
(small intestine of all): all from Taiwan
- Echinostoma malayanum* Leiper, 1911
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1975, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 6 (3), 343-358
Rattus argentiventer
Rattus rattus diardi
(small intestine of all): all from Malaysia
- Echinostoma malayanum* Leiper
Canning, E. U.; Lai Peng Foon; and Lie Kian Joe, 1974, *J. Protozool.*, v. 21 (1), 19-25
Indoplanorbis exustus: kampung Gedok and kampung Ayer Kuning, West Malaysia
- Echinostoma malayanum*
Harinasuta, C.; et al., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (4), 601-621
Lymnaea rubiginosa: Nong Wai irrigation area, Khon Kaen, Thailand
- E[*chinostoma*] *malayanum*
Impand, P., 1973, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 4 (2), 288 [Demonstration]
E[*chinostoma*] *malayanum* eggs, hatching ability decreased by lowered temperatures
- Echinostomum malayanum*
Kruatrachue, M.; and Chesdapan, C., 1968, *Med. J. Malaya*, v. 22 (3), 231-232
flame cell pattern of *Echinostomum malayanum* cercariae
- Echinostoma malayanum* Leiper
Lie, K. J.; et al., 1974, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 5 (1), 46-59
Schistosoma spindale, trials of biological control by means of antagonistic mixed *Echinostoma malayanum*-*Schistosoma spindale* infections in *Indoplanorbis exustus* vector snails; control achieved only after excessively prolonged release of *Echinostoma malayanum* eggs into target ponds: Thailand
- Echinostoma malayanum*
Lie, K. J.; et al., 1974, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 5 (1), 60-64
Schistosoma spindale, failure of trials of biological control using antagonistic mixed *Echinostoma malayanum*-*Schistosoma spindale* infections in *Indoplanorbis exustus* vector snails because of low temperatures and high pond water turbidity
- Echinostoma malayanum*
Lie, K. J.; and Colley, F., 1971, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 2 (3), 410-411 [Demonstration]
Perezia helminthorum recovered from rediae of *Echinostoma malayanum*, stages in life cycle

- Echinostoma malayanum*
 Lie, K. J.; Kwo, E. H.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1971, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 2 (2), 237-243
 Schistosoma spindale, studies in biological control by trematode antagonism with *Echinostoma malayanum*, [Perezia] helminthorum infection of trematode larvae leading to suppression of cercarial production and reduction in vector snail population due to parasitic castration and high mortality of infected snails
- Echinostoma malayanum*
 Lim, H. K.; et al., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 133 [Demonstration]
 Nosema eurytremae, hyperparasite of Malaysian snails (*Indoplanorbis exustus*) also transmissible to several trematode species in *Biomphalaria glabrata* (exper.)
- Echinostoma malayanum* Leiper, 1911
 Mohandas, A., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
 Synonymy
- Echinostoma malayanum*
 Mohandas, A., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (3), 139-144
 cercariae, factors influencing emergence, behavior and viability
- Echinostoma malayanum*
 Nizami, W. A.; Siddiqi, A. H.; and Yusufi, A. N. K., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (4), 281-287
 comparison of alkaline phosphatase systems in 8 species of digenetic trematodes from different hosts and/or habitats, enzyme activity, pH and temperature optima, effect of chemicals
- Echinostoma malayanum*, *illus.*
 Ong, P. L.; and Kuan, E., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (1), 46-54
Echinostoma malayanum, *E. audyi*, *Trichobilharzia brevis*, effects of trematode infections on reproductive systems of vector snails (*Indoplanorbis exustus* and *Lymnaea rubiginosa*)
- Echinostoma malayanum*
 Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Indoplanorbis exustus: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Echinostoma malayanum* Leiper, 1911
 Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 151-160
 as syn. of *Artyfechinostomum malayanum* (Leiper, 1911) Mendheim, 1943
- Echinostoma malayanum*
 Yusufi, A. N. K.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (1), 5-8
 comparison of lipid composition of 6 spp. of digenetic trematodes from different hosts and/or habitats
- Echinostoma marinum*, *illus.*
 Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
 Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Echinostoma mehrai* (Faruqui) [n. comb.]
 Mohandas, A., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
 "considered as a separate species"
 Syn.: *Artyfechinostomum mehrai* (Faruqui)
- Echinostoma mendax* Dietz 1909, *illus.*
 Boero, J. J.; Led, J. E.; and Brandetti, E., 1972, Analecta Vet., v. 4 (1), 17-34
Cygnus melancoryphus (intestino delgado): Argentine Republic
- Echinostoma munshi* (Deodhar et al., 1967) [n. comb.]
 Mohandas, A., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
 "Echinostoma munshi is also considered as a synonym of *E. malayanum* with scepticism."
 Syn.: *Artyfechinostomum munshi* Deodhar et al., 1967
- Echinostoma nudicaudatum* (Nasir, 1960), *illus.*
 Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
 Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Echinostoma paradoxuri* (Baugh, 1962) [n. comb.]
 Mohandas, A., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
 "validity of *Echinostoma paradoxuri* is accepted with reservation"
 Syn.: *Artyfechinostomum paradoxuri* Baugh, 1962
- Echinostoma paraensei*, *illus.*
 Basch, P. F.; and DiConza, J. J., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1044-1047
 predation by *Echinostoma paraensei* rediae upon *Schistosoma mansoni* mother and daughter sporocysts in vitro in absence of all host substances, cannibalism of rediae not observed
- Echinostoma paraensei*
 Lie, K. J.; Heyneman, D.; and Richards, C. S., 1977, J. Invert. Path., v. 29 (2), 118-125
Biomphalaria glabrata, interference with natural resistance to *Schistosoma mansoni* by nonirradiated *Echinostoma* spp. larvae in concurrent infections
- Echinostoma paraensei*
 Lie, K. J.; Heyneman, D.; and Richards, C. S., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 43 (1), 54-62
Schistosoma mansoni, temporary reduction of natural resistance in *Biomphalaria glabrata* induced by irradiated miracidia of *Echinostoma paraensei*

- Echinostoma paraensei*
Lie, K. J.; Heyneman, D.; and Yau, P., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 574-576
amebocyte-producing organ in *Biomphalaria glabrata*, changes with infection
- Echinostoma paraensei*
Lim, H. K.; et al., 1974, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 5 (1), 133 [Demonstration]
Nosema eurytremae, hyperparasite of Malaysian snails (*Indoplanorbis exustus*) also transmissible to several trematode species in *Biomphalaria glabrata* (exper.)
- Echinostoma paraensei*, *illus.*
Stein, P. C.; and Basch, P. F., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (6), 1031-1040
Echinostoma paraensei, in vitro system for metacercarial encystment using cultured cells from *Biomphalaria glabrata*, ultrastructure and formation of cyst wall
- Echinostoma revolutum* (Frohl.)
Arystanov, E., 1970, *Parazitologiya*, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea stagnalis: Amu Darya delta
- Echinostoma revolutum*
Bailey, R. S., jr.; and Fried, B., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (6), 497-499
Echinostoma revolutum, amino acids in adults and in incubate fluid of adults maintained in non-nutrient salt solution, thin layer chromatographic analyses
- Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich, 1802)
Bakke, T. A., 1972, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 20 (3), 165-188
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, age of host, seasonal variation, distribution in alimentary canal; relationship to host habitat, food, and breeding behavior: Norway
- Echinostoma revolutum*
Bakke, T. A., 1972, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 20 (3), 189-204
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, seasonality, relationship of host age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagrammatic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Echinostoma revolutum* Froelich
Bobiatynska-Ksok, E.; and Czerpak, R., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 121-125
Echinostoma revolutum rediae and *Opisthio-glyphe ranae* sporocysts in hepatopancreas of *Radix auricularia*, carotenoids in flukes, bilirubin and glaucobilin type bile pigments and carotenoids in host hepatopancreas, possible relationships; no essential differences in pigments of infected and non-infected hosts
- Echinostoma revolutum*, *illus.*
Butler, M. S.; and Fried, B., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (6), 1041-1045
Echinostoma revolutum metacercariae cultured in vitro, neutral lipids, histochemical and thin layer chromatographic analyses
- Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich, 1802)
Chiriach, E.; and Popescu, A., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 61-68
synonymy, trematodes of rodents, relationships to humid habitat and mixed vegetable and animal diet of hosts
Ondatra zibethica: Roumanie
- Echinostoma revolutum*
Eley, T. J., jr., 1976, *Calif. Fish and Game*, v. 62 (2), 156-157
Fulica americana (caeca and small intestine): lower Colorado River
- Echinostoma revolutum*
Euzeby, J.; and Graber, M., 1975, *Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. Med. Comp. Lyon*, v. 77 (5), 317-320
Anas platyrhynchos (intestin grele): Guadeloupe
- Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich, 1802) Looss, 1899
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 149-157
Viverricula indica pallida (small intestine): Taiwan
- Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich, 1802) Looss, 1899
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Anas c. crecca
A. platyrhynchos
domestic chicken
domestic pigeon
Streptopelia orientalis orii
Hirundo daurica formosae
(small intestine of all): all from Taiwan
- Echinostoma revolutum*
Fried, B.; and Appel, A. J., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (3), 447
Echinostoma revolutum adults, excretion of lipids into incubation medium
- Echinostoma revolutum*
George, R. R.; and Bolen, E. G., 1975, *J. Wildlife Dis.*, v. 11 (1), 17-22
endoparasites of *Dendrocygna autumnalis*, prevalence higher in juveniles, pathology: Nueces County, southern Texas
- Echinostoma revolutum*
Gogoi, A. R., 1975, *Kerala J. Vet. Sc.*, v. 5 (2), 131-134
fowl: Assam
- Echinostoma revolutum*
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (2), 199-205
Anas boschas: Guadeloupe
- Echinostoma revolutum*
Griffiths, H. J.; Gonder, E.; and Pomeroy, B. S., 1976, *Avian Dis.*, v. 20 (3), 604-606
domestic geese (jejunum, large intestine)
- Echinostoma revolutum*
Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 119-127
Meleagris gallopavo (lower small intestine): Florida

- Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich, 1802) Loos, 1899
de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26 (2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*, survey, influence of host migration on parasite prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (rectum, caeca, yolk stalk): the Naardermeer, The Netherlands
- Echinostoma revolutum* Froehlich, 1802
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anser anser
A. albifrons
Anas platyrhynchos
A. strepera
A. penelope
A. crecca
A. querquedula
Aythya ferina
A. nyroca
all from Bulgaria
- Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich, 1802)
Keppner, E. J., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 288-291
Larus californicus: city dump of Laramie, Wyoming
- Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich, 1802)
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 127-130
Aphelocoma c. coerulea (small intestine): Florida
- Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich) Looss, 1899, immature
Larson, O. R.; and Scharf, W. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 174-175
Procyon lotor (small intestine): Itasca State Park, Minnesota
- Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich, 1802), illus.
Madhavi, R.; and Rao, K. H., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (3), 173-182
Echinostomatoidea 5 spp., female reproductive systems, anatomy
- Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich, 1802), illus.
Matskasi, I., 1971, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 4, 125-136
morphometric data
Cricetus cricetus (intestine): Tiszavasvari, Hungary
- Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich, 1802)
Turner, B. C.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 157-169
parasites of *Anas crecca* and *A. discors*, incidence and intensity, age and sex of host
Anas crecca
A. discors
all from eastern Canada
- Echinostoma revolutum*
Vasilev, I.; and Kamburov, P., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 33-48
ecology, life cycle
Limnaea stagnalis
Coretus corneus
Planorbis planorbis
Segmentina nitida
Galba palustris
Bombina variegata
Bufo viridis
Rana dalmatina
R. esculenta
R. temporaria
R. ridibunda
Radix pereger
Galba truncatula
Physa fontinalis
Radix auricularia
Theodoxus fluviatilis
T. danubialis
Amphimelania holandri
Fagotia acicularis
Physa acuta
[*Anser anser*] (exper.)
[*Anas platyrhynchos*] (exper.)
[*Gallus gallus*] "
[*Meleagris gallopavo*] "
[*Numida meleagris*] "
[*Phasianus colchicus*] "
[Partridge] (exper.)
[*Alectoris graeca*] (exper.)
[*Coturnix coturnix*] "
[Pigeon] (exper.)
[*Streptopelia*] (exper.)
[*Mus musculus*] "
[Rat] (exper.)
all from Bulgaria
- Echinostoma stantschinskii* Semenov, 1927
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Lymnocyrtes minima: Keta lake
- Echinostoma varanum* (Simha and Deshpande, 1964) [n. comb.]
Mohandas, A., 1974, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
as probable synonym of *Echinostoma malayanum* Leiper 1911
Syn.: *Artyfechinostomum varanum* Simha and Deshpande, 1964
- Echinostomatidae* [sp.] (resembles *Cercaria sagittata* (Lespes, 1857))
Tallmark, B.; and Norrgren, G., 1976, Zoon, v. 4 (2), 149-154
Microphallidae, *Lepocreadiidae*, and *Echinostomatidae* in *Nassarius reticulatus* (digestive gland, gonad), pathology, increased infection with host size, ecological changes: Kvarnbukten Bay, Gullmar Fjord (Sweden)
- Echinostome*
Forrester, D. J.; Bush, A. O.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 547-548
"morphologically and metrically similar to *Echinostoma*"
Grus canadensis pratensis (large intestine, ceca): Florida

- Echinostomes, immature
Kinsella, J. M.; Hon, L. T.; and Reed, P. B., jr., 1973, *Am. Midland Naturalist*, v. 89 (2), 467-473
comparison of helminth fauna of common and purple gallinules
Gallinula chloropus cachinnans
Porphyrula martinica
(small intestine of all): all from Florida
- Echinostome larvae
Klemm, D. J., 1973, *Malacol. Rev.*, v. 6 (1), 66-67
Stagnicola exilis: Huron drainage system of Michigan
- Echinostome cercariae
Lester, R. J. G.; and Freeman, R. S., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 970-972
testing for ability of cercariae to penetrate eyes of laboratory animals
- Echinostome cercaria
Muraleedharan, K.; Kumar, S. P.; and Hegde, K. S., 1977, *Mysore J. Agric. Sc.*, v. 11 (1), 101-104
Indoplanorbis exustus
Lymnaea luteola
Lymnaea acuminata
all from Karnataka, India
- Echinostome metacercaria, illus.
Nath, D., 1974, *Indian J. Animal Sc.*, v. 43 (5), 1973, 446-449
cysts and artificially excysted juveniles described
Rana cyanophlyctis (pectoral and oesophageal muscles)
Ophiocephalus punctatus (gill filaments)
all from India
- Echinostome cercariae
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Bellamya sumatrensis
Indoplanorbis exustus
Lymnaea rubiginosa
Melanoides tuberculata
Pila ampullacea
all from Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Echinostomidae [sp.], morphologically similar to *Echinostoma*
Forrester, D. J.; et al., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (1), 55-59
Grus canadensis tabida (cecum): Florida
- Echinostomum. See *Echinostoma*.
- Echinuscodendrium* Scarbilovich, 1943
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
Lecithodendriidae
key
- Ectenurus americanus* (Manter, 1947) Manter and Pritchard, 1960
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Synodus foetens (stomach): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Ectenurus virgulus* Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Lutjanus synagris
Caranx bartholomaei
(stomach of all): all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Ectenurus virgulus* Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, *Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A*, v. 34 (2), 292-322
Selar crumenophthalmus (digestive tract): Goree, Senegal
- Ectenurus virgulus* Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Caranx crysos
C. hippos
(stomach of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Ectosiphonus* sp. Sinitzin, 1931
Betterson, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1975, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 6 (3), 343-358
Rattus bowersi (small intestine)
Callosciurus notatus (intestine)
all from Malaysia
- Elopsium* gen. n.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, *Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A*, v. 34 (1), 9-25
Fellodistomatidae
tod: *E. ghanense* sp. n.
- Elopsium ghanense* sp. n., illus. (tod)
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, *Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A*, v. 34 (1), 9-25
Elops lacerta (small intestine): Tema and Cape Coast, Ghana
- Encyclobrephus robustum* Sinha, 1949
Farooq, M., 1975, *Pakistan J. Zool.*, v. 7 (1), 99-100
variation in body measurements
Hardella thurgi: Kalri Lake, Sind
- Encyclometra* sp., illus
Milka, R., 1976, *Veterinaria, Sarajevo*, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana esculenta
R. temporaria
(jetra of all): all from Yugoslavia
- Encyclometra caudata* Dollfus, 1928, illus.
Sharma, P. N., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 49 (3), 223-231
digenetic trematodes, distribution of alkaline phosphatase, acid phosphatase, 5-nucleotidase and ATPase in various reproductive tissues
Natrix piscator (intestine): Udaipur
- Encyclometra colubrimurorum* Rud., 1819
Antsyshkina, L. M.; et al., 1976, *Vestnik Zool. Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool.* (2), 82-84
Pelobates fuscus: Samara river valley, Ukrainian SSR

- Encyclometra colubrimurorum (Rudolphi, 1819)
Dollfus, 1929
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
1-13
Matrix annularis
N. stolata
N. piscator
Enhydriis chinensis
E. plumbea
Ptyas korros
P. mucosus
Bungarus multicinctus
Naja naja
(mouth, esophagus, small intestine, and gall
bladder of all): all from Taiwan
- Enenterum aureum Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool.
and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Kyphosus sectatrix (rectum, posterior intes-
tine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Enenterum (Jeancadenatia) brumpti Dollfus, 1946
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972,
Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34
(2), 292-322
as syn. of Cadenatella brumpti (Dollfus, 1946)
Nahhas and Cable, 1964
- Enenterum pimelepteri Nagaty, 1942
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972,
Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34
(2), 292-322
"we have corrected Nagaty's spelling of
the species name to pimelepteri" [from pime-
lopteri]
Syn.: Enenterum pseudoreum Dollfus, 1946
Kyphosus sectatrix (small intestine): Al-
madies, Senegal
- [Enenterum pimelepteri Nagaty, 1942]
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972,
Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34
(2), 292-322
"we have corrected Nagaty's spelling of the
species name to pimelepteri"
- Enenterum pseudoreum Dollfus, 1946
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972,
Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34
(2), 292-322
as syn. of Enenterum pimelepteri Nagaty,
1942
- Enodiotrema reductum Looss, 1901
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2),
174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (small intestine):
Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Entobdella hippoglossi
Arme, C., 1977, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51
(3), 261-263
Monogenea, amino acids of 8 species, brief
comparison of marine and freshwater forms
- Entobdella hippoglossi (Muller, 1776) Johnston,
1856
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland,
v. 205 (2), 1-88
Hippoglossus hippoglossus: East Greenland
off Skjoldungen
Raja radiata or Reinhardtius hippoglossoides:
West Greenland, Skarvefjeld bank (SE off
Godhavn)
(surface of skin of all)
- Entobdella soleae
Arme, C., 1977, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51
(3), 261-263
Monogenea, amino acids of 8 species, brief
comparison of marine and freshwater forms
- Entobdella soleae
Kearn, G. C.; and Macdonald, S., 1976, Internat.
J. Parasitol., v. 6 (6), 457-466
Entobdella soleae, Acanthocotyle lobianchi,
chemical nature of hatching factors
- Entobdella soleae, illus.
Lyons, K. M., 1972, Zool. J. Linn. Soc., Lon-
don, v. 51, Suppl. 1, 181-199
Entobdella soleae, Gyrodactylus sp., Acan-
thocotyle lobianchi, morphology and possi-
ble functions of monogenean sense organs
with descriptions of new organs from the
head of E. soleae oncomiracidium and from
the haptor of adult E. soleae
- Entosiphonus thompsoni
Anderson, M. M.; and McDaniel, J. S., 1975, J.
Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc., v. 91 (2), 73
Blarina brevicauda
Peromyscus leucopus
all from eastern North Carolina
- Epibathra stenobursata sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2),
174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (large intestine):
Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Episthmium caninum (Verma, 1935), illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 197-219
synonymy, description
Felis domesticus (intestine): Lucknow,
India
- Episthmium colymbi Sigin in Skrjabin, 1956
Odening, K., 1978, Ang. Parasitol., v. 19 (1),
58-62
as syn. of Schiginella mathevossianae
(Sachtachtinskaja, 1953) n. comb.
- Episthmium everardi sp. n., illus.
Rutledge, T. A.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Tika-
singh, E. S., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (4),
313-315
Pitangus sulfuratus (small intestine):
Port-of-Spain, Trinidad, W.I.
- Episthmium indicum (Saxena 1960) n. comb.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 197-219
Syn.: Pegosomum indicum Saxena, 1960

- Episthmium schigini* Bychovskaja-Pavlovskaja, 1962
Odening, K., 1978, Ang. Parasitol., v. 19 (1), 58-62
as syn. of *Schiginella mathevossianae* (Sachtachtinskaja, 1953) n. comb.
- Ergenstrema mugilis*, illus.
Lambert, A., 1976, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, v. 282, s. D, Sc. Nat. (11), 1109-1112
Ergenstrema mugilis, first description of larvae, haptor and chaetotaxy compared with *Dactylogyrus extensus*, importance of these characters in taxonomy of Monogenea
- Ergenstrema mugilis*, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (5), 493-505
Ancyrocephalus paradoxus oncomiracidium, description of ciliated cells, chaetotaxy, and haptorial armature; *Dactylogyrus extensus oncomiracidium*, description of ciliated cells; comparisons with *Ergenstrema mugilis*, *Tetraonchus monenteron*, *Euzetrema knoepfleri*, *Diplectanum aequans*, intrageneric and intraspecific variations, taxonomic implications
- Erpocotyle*
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
"...as none of the generic criteria at present employed was given by van Beneden and Hesse (1863) in their original description of *Erpocotyle laevis*, the generic name *Erpocotyle* has to be suppressed, unless the original specimens are found and redescribed."
- Erpocotyle catenulata* (Guberlet, 1933; Yamaguti, 1963), illus.
Tuzet, O.; and Ktari, M. H., [1972], Bull. Soc. Zool. France, v. 96 (4), 1971, 535-540
Monogenea spp., ultrastructure, spermatozoon
- Erpocotyle laevis* van Beneden & Hesse
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
"Even though I regard it rather probable that *Squalonchocotyle vulgaris* Cerfontaine is identical with *Erpocotyle laevis* van Beneden & Hesse, i. e. the former being then a synonym for the latter, this has so far not been proved beyond reasonable doubt."
- Erschoviorchis lintoni* Skrjabin, 1945
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus
L. canus
L. crassirostris
L. ridibundus
Sterna hirundo
(pancreas of all): all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Euamphimerus luzonicus* n. sp., illus.
Eduardo, S. L., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 201-204
Gallus gallus gallus (pancreatic ducts): Luzon Island, Philippines
- Euamphimerus sibiricus* Kontrimavitschus et Bachmeteva, 1960
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus crassirostris (liver): coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Euclinostomum* sp. (metacercaria)
Khalil, L. F.; and Thurston, J. P., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Bot. Africaines, v. 87 (2), 209-248
Macroleurodus bicolor (peritoneal wall): Lake Victoria, Uganda
Haplochromis sp. (peritoneal wall): Lake George, Uganda
- Euclinostomum heterostomum* (Rudolphi, 1809), illus.
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
redescription
Ardea cinerea (beneath the tongue): Fisheries Research Station in Low Veld Reserve, Transvaal, South Africa
Sarotherodon mossambicus (tissues): Fisheries Research Station in Low Veld Reserve, Transvaal, South Africa
Scopus umbretta (oesophagus): Lydenburg, Transvaal, South Africa; Salisbury, Rhodesia
- Euclinostomum heterostomum* (Rudolphi, 1809)
Ramanaiah, B. V.; and Agarwal, S. M., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 44-48
Clinostomum complanatum, *C. giganticum* and *Euclinostomum heterostomum miracidia*, number and arrangement of epidermal plates, diagnostic value
Bubulcus ibis (exper.)
- Euclinostomum heterostomum* (Rud. 1809)
Ramanaiah, B. V.; and Agarwal, S. M., 1975, Indian J. Exper. Biol., v. 13 (2), 221-222
Clinostomum complanatum, *Euclinostomum heterostomum*, glycogen content, less in adults than in metacercariae; oxygen deficient habitat of metacercariae necessitates frequent glycolysis, adults in heron mouth cavity utilize atmospheric oxygen; starvation of both stages in vitro quickly depletes glycogen, host starvation reduces metacercarial glycogen less but significantly
Channa punctatus (liver)
- Euclinostomum indicum* Bhalerao, 1942, illus.
Nama, H. S., 1976, Science and Culture, v. 42 (12), 607-609 [Letter]
description
Channa marulius (liver): Jodhpur, Rajasthan
- Euclinostomum minutus* Bhutta and Khan 1975, illus.
Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1975, Pakistan J. Zool., v. 7 (2), 161-176
life history
Indoplanorbis sp.: near Lahore, Punjab province
Channa punctatus (exper.) (mesentery, liver, kidney, lateral body muscles)
Ardea grayii (exper.) (buccal cavity)

- Eucotyle cohni* Skrjabin, 1924
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Eucotyle zakharowi* Skrjabin, 1920, *illus.*
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
description
Anas platyrhynchos (kidney): Bulgaria
- Eucotyle zacharowi* Skrjabin, 1920
Ryzhikov, K. M.; Timofeeva, T. N.; and Dudorova, E. N., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 157-168
Somateria spectabilis
S. fischeri
(kidneys of all): all from Chukotsk
- Eucreadium daccai* sp. nov., *illus.*
Bashirullah, A.K.M.; and Mustaque Elahi, K., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 205-208
Channa punctatus (intestine): Dacca, Bangladesh
- Eumiasenia Srivastava*, 1951
Khalil, L. F.; and Thurston, J. P., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (2), 209-248
key to species from African freshwater fishes includes: *Eumiasenia proteropora*; *E. synodontis*; *E. ghanensis*; *E. bangweulensis*
- Eumiasenia bangweulensis* Beverley-Burton, 1962
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (1), 9-25
Heterobranchius isopterus (small intestine): Nwi River (tributary of Pra River) near Pankese, Ghana
- Eumiasenia synodontis* n. sp., *illus.*
Khalil, L. F.; and Thurston, J. P., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (2), 209-248
key
Synodontis victoriae (intestine): Jinja, Lake Victoria, Uganda
- Eumegacetes artamii* Mehra, 1935
Sharma, P. N., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 49 (3), 223-231
digenetic trematodes, distribution of alkaline phosphatase, acid phosphatase, 5-nucleotidase and ATPase in various reproductive tissues
Dicrurus macrocercus (intestine): Udaipur
- Eumegacetes komarovi* Skrjabin, 1948, *illus.*
Jaron, W., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
description, helminth fauna of adult swallows just returning from migration compared with young birds; dynamics of infection, species composition of helminths, various stages of nesting season
Delichon urbica (cloaca): Poland
- Eumegacetes maliensis* sp. n., *illus.*
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (3), 675-680
Merops nubicus (rectum): Mt. Pesoba, Mali
- Euparadistomum* sp., *illus.*
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 343-358
Sundasciurus lowii
S. tenuis
Callosciurus notatus
Rattus bowersi
Tupaia glis
T. tana
(gall bladder of all): all from Malaysia
- Euparadistomum ambedkari* n. sp., *illus.*
Kalyankar, S. D.; and Tagade, A. M., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 37-40
Viverricula indica (gall bladder): Bhandara District (Maharashtra, India)
- Euparagonimus cenocopiosus* Chen, 1962
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host review, life cycle, distribution
- Euparyphium hirundonis* sp. n., *illus.*
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Hirundo daurica formosae (small intestine): Mei-nung, Kao-hsiung Prefecture, Taiwan
- Euparyphium malayanum* Leiper, 1911, *illus.*
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 151-160
as syn. of *Artyfechinostomum malayanum* (Leiper, 1911) Mendheim, 1943
- Euparyphium sufrartyfex* Baylis, 1929
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 151-160
as syn. of *Artyfechinostomum malayanum* (Leiper, 1911) Mendheim, 1943
- Euparyphium taiwanense* sp. n., *illus.*
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
domestic chicken (small intestine): Taipei, Taipei Prefecture, Taiwan
- Eupolystoma* sp.
Arme, C., 1977, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (3), 261-263
Monogenea, amino acids of 8 species, brief comparison of marine and freshwater forms
- Eurytrema cladorchis* Chin, Li et Wei, 1965, *illus.*
Tang, C. C.; and Tang, C. T., 1977, Tung Wu Hsueh Pao (Acta Zool. Sinica), v. 23 (3), 267-282
Nemobius sp. (exper.)
goat (exper.)
- Eurytrema coelomaticum*
Chinone, S.; and Itagaki, H., 1976, Bull. Azabu Vet. Coll., v. 1 (2), 73-81
Eurytrema pancreaticum, development, morphological variations, "probable that some of the so-called [sic] *E. coelomaticum* are nothing but a developing stage of *E. pancreaticum*."

- Eurytrema coelomaticum* (Giard and Billet, 1892)
Looss, 1907
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2),
149-157
domestic goat (pancreas): Taiwan
- Eurytrema coelomaticum* (Giard & Billet, 1892)
Molfi, A., 1976, Arq. Biol. e Tec., v. 19
(1), 9-14
Eurytrema coelomaticum, histochemistry of
polysaccharides, cuticle, subcuticular
cells, parenchyma and uterine secretion
- Eurytrema coelomaticum*, *illus.*
Ragusa, A. L.; and de Campos, M. S., 1976,
Rev. Fac. Med. Vet. e Zootec. Univ. S. Paulo,
v. 13 (1), 269-287
Bradybaena similaris (nat. and exper.): Pin-
demonhangaba Region, Paraiba Valley, State of
Sao Paulo, Brazil
- Eurytrema coelomaticum* (Giard et Billet, 1892),
illus.
Tang, C. C.; and Tang, C. T., 1977, Tung Wu
Hsueh Pao (Acta Zool. Sinica), v. 23 (3),
267-282
Eurytrema coelomaticum, *E. pancreaticum*,
incidence in cattle and sheep, epidemiology,
life history, development in intermediate
and experimental hosts
Bradybaena similaris
Cathaica ravida sieboldtiana
Conocephalus maculatus (nat. and exper.)
Xiphidiopsis suzukii (exper.)
Euconocephalus varius (exper.)
goat (exper.)
all from Fu-jian, South China
- Eurytrema hydropotes new sp.*, *illus.*
Tang, C. C.; and Tang, C. T., 1977, Tung Wu
Hsueh Pao (Acta Zool. Sinica), v. 23 (3),
267-282
Hydropotes inermis (pancreas, liver): Shi-
bu-xi, Zhang-pu, South Fu-jian, China
- Eurytrema pancreaticum*, *illus.*
Chinone, S.; and Itagaki, H., 1976, Bull.
Azabu Vet. Coll., v. 1 (2), 73-81
Eurytrema pancreaticum, development, mor-
phological variations, "probable that some
of the so-called [sic] *E. coelomaticum* are
nothing but a developing stage of *E. pan-*
creaticum."
+rabbits
goats
cattle
(all exper.)
- Eurytrema pancreaticum* (Janson, 1889) Looss,
1907
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2),
149-157
Capricornis swinhoei (body cavity): Taiwan
- Eurytrema pancreaticum*
Schneider, C. R.; et al., 1975, Ann. Trop.
Med. and Parasitol., v. 69 (2), 227-232
Bubalus bubalis: Khong Island, Laos
- Eurytrema pancreaticum* (Janson, 1889), *illus.*
Tang, C. C.; and Tang, C. T., 1977, Tung Wu
Hsueh Pao (Acta Zool. Sinica), v. 23 (3),
267-282
Eurytrema coelomaticum, *E. pancreaticum*,
incidence in cattle and sheep, epidemiology,
life history, development in intermediate
and experimental hosts
Ganesella stearnsii
G. japonica
G. myomphala
human
all from Fu-jian, South China
- Eustoma chelydrae* MacCallum 1921
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1976, J. Para-
sitol., v. 62 (6), 901-905
Chrysemys picta (small intestine): Nebraska
- Euzetrema knoeppfleri*, *illus.*
Fournier, A., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51
(1), 15-26
Euzetrema knoeppfleri, tegument, ultrastruc-
ture and development during life cycle
- Euzetrema knoeppfleri*, *illus.*
Fournier, A.; Combes, C.; and Vago, C., 1975,
Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, v. 281, s. D,
Sc. Nat. (23), 1895-1896
Euzetrema knoeppfleri, pathogenic intra-
cellular bacteria in tissues, present during
all stages of life-cycle, transmitted by
gametes
- Euzetrema knoeppfleri*
Fournier, A.; Vago, C.; and Combes, C., 1976,
Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 48 (3-4), 298 [Ab-
stract]
Euzetrema knoeppfleri, procaryote of bacteri-
al type in cell cytoplasm, particularly
gonads, possible pathogenicity
Euproctus montanus
- Euzetrema knoeppfleri*, *illus.*
Lambert, A., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (5),
493-505
Ancyrocephalus paradoxus oncomiracidium,
description of ciliated cells, chaetotaxy,
and haptorial armature; *Dactylogyrus exten-*
sus oncomiracidium, description of ciliated
cells; comparisons with *Ergenstrema mugilis*,
Tetraonchus monenteron, *Euzetrema knoepp-*
fleri, *Diplectanum aequans*, intrageneric
and intraspecific variations, taxonomic im-
plications
- Evistiotrema n. g.* (type genus of subfam.)
Machida, M., 1975, Bull. National Sc. Mus.,
Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 1 (4), 183-189
Lepocreadiidae, *Evistiotrematinae n. subfam.*
tod: *E. tsushimaense n. g.*, *n. sp.*
- Evistiotrema tsushimaense n. g.*, *n. sp.* (tod),
illus.
Machida, M., 1975, Bull. National Sc. Mus.,
Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 1 (4), 183-189
Evistias acutirostris (small intestine):
Tsushima Islands, in the Sea of Japan
- Evistiotrematinae n. subfam.*
Machida, M., 1975, Bull. National Sc. Mus.,
Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 1 (4), 183-189
Lepocreadiidae
type genus of subfam.: *Evistiotrema n. g.*

- Fasciola*
Chappell, L. H., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2), xxii [Abstract]
Schistosoma, *Fasciola*, relative nutritional roles of gut and tegument
- Fasciola*
Kobulej, T.; and Udvarhelyi, J., 1976, *Magy. Allat. Lapja*, v. 98, v. 31 (12), 763-765
Fasciola, cattle, dertil, injectable preparation
- Fasciola*
Monov, M.; and Bratanov, V., 1976, *Vet. Sbirka*, v. 74 (4), 33-35
nitroxynil, *Fasciola*, buffaloes, efficacious
- Fasciola*
Pitchford, R. J.; and Visser, P. S., 1975, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 69 (1), 16 [Demonstration]
quantitative technique for the estimation of helminth eggs in urine and faeces
- Fasciola*-type, *illus.*
Schuetze, H. R., 1974, *Prakt. Tierarzt*, v. 55 (8), 429-432
helminths of pet birds, diagnosis of eggs in fecal examination
- Fasciola metacercariae*
Ueno, H., 1976, *Japan Agric. Research Quart.*, v. 10 (3), 149-152
metacercaria detecting buoy method for detecting *Fasciola metacercariae* in rice fields: Japan
- Fasciola*
Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1977, *J. Infect. Dis.*, v. 135 (4), 692-696
algorithms in the diagnosis and management of human liver, intestinal and lung flukes
- Fasciola* sp., resembling *F. gigantica*, *illus.*
Imai, J.; Abe, H.; and Murakami, F., 1974, *Nettai Igaku (Trop. Med.)*, v. 16 (1), 21-26
Fasciola sp. resembling *F. gigantica* discovered in surgically removed cyst adhering to duodenum wall and head of pancreas of young girl, diagnostic difficulties, clinical management: Nagasaki Prefecture, Japan
- Fasciola* sp.
Joshi, D. D., 1976, *Nepalese J. Agric.*, v. 6-11, 1971-1976, 107-113
Fasciola sp. in sheep and goats, incidence, epidemiology: Jumla and Tibrikot districts
- Fasciola* [sp.]
Kimura, S., 1975, *Bull. Nippon Vet. and Zootech. Coll.* (24), 138-142 [Outline of thesis]
pathogenesis, clinical symptoms, and hematological changes in exper. infected animals; morphology in rabbits; intradermal reaction in cattle
cattle
goats
rabbits
chickens
(all exper.)
- Fasciola* sp., *illus.*
Kimura, S.; and Shimizu, A., 1976, *Science Rep. Fac. Agric., Kobe Univ.*, v. 12 (1), 151-155
Fasciola sp., goat, pathological changes of liver: Awaji Island
- Fasciola* sp., *illus.*
Sakaguchi, Y.; and Yoneda, W., 1976, *Chromosome Inform. Serv.* (20), 25-26
Fasciola sp., chromosomes, number and karyotype, two differing groups, cattle: slaughter house, Japan
- Fasciola* sp. "Japanese species"
Takemoto, Y.; et al., 1977, *Bull. Univ. Osaka Prefect.*, s. B, *Agric. and Biol.*, v. 29, 32-41
Fasciola sp., Macaca monkeys, alterations in total and individual serum proteins, total serum bilirubin, various serum enzyme activities
Macaca fascicularis (exper.)
M. nemestrina (exper.)
M. cyclopis (exper.)
M. fuscata (exper.)
Bakerlymnaea viridis (exper.)
- Fasciola gigantica*
Neppert, J., 1974, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 25 (4), 454-463
cross-reacting antigens among some filariae and other helminths, closed hexagonal immunodiffusion technique, implications for serodiagnosis of filariasis
- F[asciola] gigantica*
Al-Mashhadani, H. M., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (1), 10-11 [Demonstration]
F[asciola] gigantica, lymnaeid vector snail morphology and ecology and their relationships to fascioliasis in domestic animals, economic importance: Iraq
- Fasciola gigantica*
Arora, R. G.; and Iyer, P. K. R., 1974, *Indian J. Animal Sc.*, v. 43 (8), 1973, 720-723
Fasciola gigantica, sheep, goats, gross and histological study of lesions in liver during early and advanced stages of infection; presence of iron pigment in macrophages and Kupffer's cells, and egg granulomas in hepatic parenchyma: slaughterhouses, Izatnagar (Uttar Pradesh)
- Fasciola gigantica*
Babalola, D. A.; and Schillhorn van Veen, T. W., 1976, *Trop. Animal Health and Prod.*, v. 8 (4), 243-247
Fasciola gigantica, cattle, monthly incidence highest at the beginning and end of the rainy season, economic losses: Bauchi abattoir, obtained from markets in North-eastern Nigeria
- Fasciola gigantica*
Balasubramaniam, G.; Anandan, R.; and Alwar, V. S., 1974, *Indian Vet. J.*, v. 51 (1), 63-66
Fasciola gigantica, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Bos indicus*, *Bubalus bubalis*, incidence, diamphenethide, field trial, good results: Madathukkulam area, Tamil Nadu, India
- Fasciola gigantica*
Bitakaramire, P. K., 1973, *Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa*, v. 21 (2), 145-152
Fasciola gigantica, different breeds of cattle, incidence, review of losses due to liver condemnation: Kenya

- Fasciola gigantica*
Bitakaramire, P. K., 1973, Isotopes and Radiation Parasitol. III, 23-32
Fasciola gigantica, calves, immunization with gamma-irradiated metacercariae, pathology, albumin and iron turnover in vaccinated vs. non-vaccinated groups
- Fasciola gigantica*
Duffus, W.P.H.; Preston, J. M.; and Staak, C. H., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (1), 1-7
Schistosoma bovis, fractionation of adult worm antigen, use in complement fixation, immuno-diffusion, indirect haemagglutination and indirect haemagglutination inhibition tests, cross-reactions using sera from *Fasciola gigantica*-infected cattle
- Fasciola gigantica*
Eldefrawi, E. A.; Mohasseb, Z. S.; and El-Zalaki, E. M., 1975, Alexandria J. Agric. Research, v. 23 (2), 239-242
Fasciola gigantica, lambs, type of ration influences rate of myoglobin oxidation, reduced rate of oxidation in infected lambs, meat quality
- Fasciola gigantica*, immature
Eliazian, M.; et al., 1975, Arch. Inst. Razi (27), 43-46
Fasciola gigantica, sheep, diamphenethide, rafoxanide, drug efficacy: Roodbar Region (Guilan), Iran
- Fasciola gigantica*
El-Zalaki, E. M.; Mohasseb, Z. S.; and Eldefrawi, E. A., 1975, Alexandria J. Agric. Research, v. 23 (2), 235-238
Fasciola gigantica, decreased trichloroacetic acid soluble nitrogen in muscles of infected lambs, meat quality
- Fasciola gigantica*
Graves, I. L.; Adams, W. H.; and Pyakural, S., 1975, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 36 (6), 843-846
Babesia bigemina, *Bos grunniens* moved from high to low altitude and challenged with influenza A viruses, hemolytic anemia, possible explanations, death due to *Fasciola hepatica* and *F. gigantica*, incidental finding of *Bunostomum* sp., *Trichuris* sp., *Neoascaris vitulorum*, *Dictyocaulus* sp., coccidia, some reasons for poor survival of yaks at low altitude: Nepal
- Fasciola gigantica*
Hammond, J.A., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 68 (3), 253-254
infections in humans, review of published reports
- Fasciola gigantica*
Hanna, R. E. B.; Baalawy, S. S.; and Jura, W., 1975, Research Vet. Sc., v. 19 (1), 96-97
Fasciola gigantica, development of in vitro techniques to study the invasive process, conditions necessary for excystment and penetration of mouse gut, maintenance of larvae on spleen cell monolayers
- Fasciola gigantica*
Hanna, R. E. B.; and Jura, W., 1976, Research Vet. Sc., v. 20 (3), 344-345
Fasciola gigantica, bile less important than carbon dioxide in activation of metacercariae prior to excystment
- Fasciola gigantica*
Hanna, R. E. B.; and Jura, W., 1976, Research Vet. Sc., v. 21 (2), 244-246
Fasciola gigantica juveniles, in vitro maintenance, no significant growth but no physiological damage for at least 6 weeks, subsequent infectivity for mice, more flukes established from intraperitoneal injection of juveniles than oral infection of metacercariae, mouse as probable model host
- Fasciola gigantica*, illus.
Hanna, R. E. B.; and Jura, W., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 22 (3), 339-342
Fasciola gigantica, calves (exper.), antibody response, indirect fluorescent antibody technique, results suggest that the surface glycocalyx of newly excysted flukes provides one of the earliest antigenic stimuli for host response
- Fasciola gigantica*
Haroun, E. M.; and Hussein, M. F., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (3), 143-152
Fasciola gigantica, pathological, haematological, and biochemical aspects of naturally occurring bovine fascioliasis: Sudan
- Fasciola gigantica*
Haroun, E. M.; and Hussein, M. F., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (1), 29-30
Fasciola gigantica, calves (exper.), pathological, haematological, and biochemical aspects of infection
- Fasciola gigantica*
Horak, I. G.; Snijders, A. J.; and Louw, J.P., 1972, J. South African Vet. Ass., v. 43 (4), 397-403
trematodes and nematodes, sheep (exper.), rafoxanide, efficacy studies
- Fasciola gigantica*
Hughes, D. L.; Harness, E.; and Doy, T. G., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), x-xi [Abstract]
Fasciola spp., ability of immunized rats to kill adult flukes
- Fasciola gigantica*
Hussein, M. F.; and Haroun, E. M., 1977, Brit. Vet. J., v. 133 (3), 316-317
Fasciola gigantica, zebu cattle, pulmonary lesions, pathology: Sudan
- Fasciola gigantica*
Ismail, E.; Tawfik, A. A.; and El-Ebrashi, N. M. A., 1977, Arzneimittel-Forsch., v. 27 (7), 1393-1394
6-hydroxy-4-methoxy-5-(p-methoxy-cinnamoyl)-benzofuran, in vitro broad spectrum anthelmintic activity against livestock helminths, promising results indicate need for future research
- Fasciola gigantica*
Kadhim, J. K., 1976, Pathophysiol. Parasit. Infect., 105-114
Fasciola gigantica, Awasi sheep (exper.), haematological changes

- Fasciola gigantica*
Lai, P. F.; Colley, F. C.; and Lim, H. K., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 132-133 [Demonstration]
Lymnaea rubiginosa: Peninsular Malaysia
- Fasciola gigantica*
Lawrence, J. A., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 23 (3), 288-292
Schistosoma mattheei, Friesian steers (exper.), antibody response followed up to 76 weeks by complement fixation, indirect haemagglutination, and indirect immunofluorescent tests, strong cross-reaction to *F. gigantica* and Paramphistomum microbothrium in CF test, while IH and IF tests were specific; IF test of proven value in diagnosis of clinical schistosomiasis
- Fasciola gigantica* Cobbold, 1855
Madhavi, R.; and Rao, K. H., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (3), 173-182
Echinostomatoidea 5 spp., female reproductive systems, anatomy
- Fasciola gigantica*
Magzoub, M.; and Adam, S. E. I., 1977, Zentralbl. Vet.-Med., Reihe B, v. 24 (1), 53-62
Fasciola gigantica, Schistosoma bovis, zebu cattle (livers, mesenteric vessels), histopathology, mixed infections, metabolic activities, viability of eggs and infectivity to snail intermediate hosts are greater for *F. gigantica* than for *S. bovis*: Khartoum abattoir, Sudan
- Fasciola gigantica*
Moreau, J. P.; et al., 1975, Medecine Trop., v. 35 (5), 402-406
probable *Fasciola gigantica* infection in Malagasy woman, highly positive sero-immunologic tests although previous parasitologic tests had been negative, case report: Madagascar
- Fasciola gigantica*
Needham, A. J. E., 1977, Rhodesian Vet. J., v. 8 (1), 14-20
Fasciola gigantica, cattle, nitroxylnil, rafoxanide, little economic benefits from treatment: Rhodesia
- Fasciola gigantica*
Nizami, W. A.; Siddiqi, A. H.; and Yusufi, A. N. K., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (4), 281-287
comparison of alkaline phosphatase systems in 8 species of digenetic trematodes from different hosts and/or habitats, enzyme activity, pH and temperature optima, effect of chemicals
- Fasciola gigantica* Cobbold, 1856, illus.
Ogambo-Ongoma, A. H.; and Goodman, J. D., 1973, Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa, v. 21 (2), 117-122
Fasciola gigantica, morphology and development of eggs and miracidia
- Fasciola gigantica*, illus.
Ogambo-Ongoma, A. H.; and Goodman, J. D., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 33-38
Fasciola gigantica, development of intramolluscan stages in Lymnaea natalensis (exper.), differences from previous accounts
- Fasciola gigantica*
Okao, E. T., 1975, Trop. Animal Health and Prod., v. 7 (3), 157-163
Fasciola gigantica, live weight gains of chronically infected cattle (*Bos indicus*) following treatment with oxyclozanide, rafoxanide, hexachlorophene and nitroxylnil, optimum frequency of treatment is 3 times a year, chemotherapy as a control measure is economically beneficial to livestock industry in Uganda
- Fasciola gigantica*
Ow-Yang, C. K.; Lim, H. K.; and Lie, K. J., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 135 [Demonstration]
Fasciola gigantica in Lymnaea rubiginosa (exper.), increased host resistance with increased host age
- Fasciola gigantica* Cobbold 1856, illus.
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 299-300
Fasciola gigantica, occurrence of sporocyst generation in Lymnaea rubiginosa (exper.) (mantle collar, renal vein), observations contradict those of direct metamorphosis of miracidium into rediae
- Fasciola gigantica*
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Lymnaea rubiginosa: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Fasciola gigantica*
Pester, F. R. N.; and Laurence, B. R., 1974, J. Zool., London, v. 174 (3), 397-406
Giraffa camelopardalis tippelskirchi: Kenya
- Fasciola gigantica*
Preston, J. M.; and Castelino, J. B., 1977, Brit. Vet. J., v. 133 (6), 600-608
Fasciola gigantica, cattle abattoir survey, economic losses; seasonal variations of snail (*Lymnaea natalensis*) populations, control using Frescon as molluscicide: Kenya
- Fasciola gigantica*
Probert, A. J.; and Durrani, M. S., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 42 (1), 203-210
Fasciola hepatica from cattle, *Fasciola gigantica* from sheep, cattle, goats, and buffaloes, total cholinesterase, kinetic and electrophoretic properties, effects of specific inhibitors, histochemical distribution in worm
- Fasciola gigantica*
Sadykhov, I. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (1), 74-78
influence of ecological factors (age and sex of host, wild or caged animals, season of year) on parasitism [*Myocastor coypus*]: Azerbaidzhan
- Fasciola gigantica*
Schneider, C. R.; et al., 1975, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 69 (2), 227-232
Bubalus bubalis: Khong Island, Laos

- Fasciola gigantica*
Schroeder, J.; Honer, M. R.; and Louw, J. P., 1977, *J. South African Vet. Ass.*, v. 48 (2), 95-97
trematodes, nematodes, cattle (exper.), rafoxanide, efficacy of subcutaneous injections against immature larvae and adults
- Fasciola gigantica*
Shyamasundari, K.; and Rao, K. H., 1975, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 47 (2), 103-109
Fasciola, neurosecretory cells, structure, cytochemistry
- Fasciola gigantica*
Silangwa, S. M., 1973, *Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa*, v. 21 (1), 11-17
Fasciola gigantica, Barotse cattle, incidence, economic importance: Upper Zambezi River basin
- Fasciola gigantica* Cobbold 1856
Sullivan, J. T.; Palmieri, J. R.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 8 (1), 133-134 [Demonstration]
Fasciola gigantica, occurrence of sporocyst generation in *Lymnaea rubiginosa* (exper.), possible strain variations in patterns of larval development
- Fasciola gigantica*
Tager-Kagan, P., 1977, *Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop.*, n. s., v. 30 (1), 11-18
trematodes of domestic animals, parasitic cycle in laboratory snails, reinfestation after treatment; development of snail population: Niger river area
Lymnaea natalensis (nat. and exper.)
bovin (exper.)
- Fasciola gigantica*
Troncy, P. M.; and Vasseau-Martin, N., 1976, *Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop.*, n. s., v. 29 (1), 31-37
Fasciola gigantica, Rafoxanide, zebu cattle, toxic at dose-level of 60 mg/kg and over: Chad
- Fasciola hepatica*
Aalund, O.; and Nansen, P., 1972, *Acta Vet. Scand.*, v. 13 (4), 591-593
Fasciola hepatica, rabbits, development of delayed type hypersensitivity observed by migration inhibition studies on peripheral leucocytes
- Fasciola hepatica*
Abrahams, S. L.; Northup, J. K.; and Mansour, T. E., 1976, *Molec. Pharm.*, v. 12 (1), 49-58
Fasciola hepatica, 5-hydroxytryptamine and other effectors, effects on adenylate cyclase activity, fluke motility, and endogenous adenosine cyclic 3',5'-monophosphate level; antagonism by LSD of 5-HT effect on adenylate cyclase; possible hormonal role of 5-HT in regulation of neuromuscular activity
- Fasciola hepatica*
Aitken, M. M.; et al., 1976, *Brit. Vet. J.*, v. 132 (1), 119-120
Fasciola hepatica, cattle (exper.), increased susceptibility to *Salmonella dublin*
- Fasciola hepatica* L.
Alcaino, H. A.; Baker, N. F.; and Fisk, R. A., 1976, *Am. J. Vet. Research*, v. 37 (10), 1153-1157
Fasciola hepatica, enzyme polymorphism, esterases
- Fasciola hepatica*
Alcoba Leza, M.; Lopez Lopez, C.; and Lopez Nicolas, S., 1973, *Med. Clin.*, Barcelona, v. 60 (2), 119-123
pleuropulmonary manifestations in human *Fasciola hepatica*, diagnosis by radiography and dysproteinemia
- Fasciola hepatica*
Anderson, P. H.; et al., 1977, *Vet. Rec.*, v. 100 (3), 43-45
Fasciola hepatica, calves (exper.), enzyme activity in plasma or serum, serum concentrations of proteins, urea and bilirubin; glutamate dehydrogenase and gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase most sensitive indicators of liver cell damage
- F[*asciola*] *hepatica*
Andrasko, H.; Pacenovsky, J.; and Krupicer, I., 1974, *Veterinarstvi*, v. 24 (3), 121
F[*asciola*] *hepatica*, efficiency of acedist, domestic ruminants
- Fasciola hepatica*
Annabaeva, G. D.; and Soprunov, F. F., 1975, *Ang. Parasitol.*, v. 16 (3), 170-177
activity of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase in subcellular fractions of *Ascaris suum* and *Fasciola hepatica* tissues, radioisotope and spectrophotometric methods, biological role in metabolism of helminths
- Fasciola hepatica*
Armour, J.; and Dargie, J. D., 1973, *Ann. Fac. Med. Vet. Torino*, v. 20, Suppl., 135-147
Fasciola hepatica, natural and acquired immunity, both humoral and cellular immunity involved in development of acquired resistance in cattle, sheep and rats, review
- Fasciola hepatica*
Arnaud, J. P.; and Danis, M., 1976, *Medecine Infant.*, v. 83 (1), 9-22
helminthiasis of digestive tract in children, differential diagnosis, current treatment methods
- F[*asciola*] *hepatica*, illus.
Arru, E.; and Deiana, S., 1973, *Ann. Fac. Med. Vet. Torino*, v. 20, Suppl., 28-32
F[*asciola*] *hepatica*, sheep, rafoxanide, good results with 2 treatments: Sardinia
- Fasciola hepatica*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies

- Fasciola hepatica*
 Bailinger, J.; et al., 1977, *Pharmacien Biol.* (109), v. 11, 267-277
 human intestinal parasites, fecal examination using floatation or diphasic concentration, principles involved in both diagnostic procedures, changes in results when mercury or sodium merthiolate is added during procedure, special application of Janecko and Urbanyi reaction
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Balbo, T.; et al., 1973, *Ann. Fac. Med. Vet. Torino*, v. 20, Suppl., 33-71
Fasciola hepatica, cattle (exper.), clinical and diagnostic aspects (coprology; blood picture; serum proteins; immunological determination of albumins and globulins; serum enzymes; bilirubin; BSF; serum minerals; body weight gain)
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Bankov, D. E., 1973, *Vet. Med. Rev.* (2), 117-121
 Dirian, mature and immature *Fasciola hepatica*, sheep, therapeutic trial, drug effectiveness unchanged by pathological changes in liver from previous or present exposure to *F. hepatica*, *Dicrocoelium lanceolatum*, and *Echinococcus* larvae, safe for use in lactating animals
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
 Bankov, D. E., 1973, *Vet. Med. Rev.* (2), 122-133
Fasciola hepatica, sheep, Dirian, field trials against acute, subacute, and chronic fascioliasis, good results, increased milk yield following treatment
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Bankov, I., 1974, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab.*, v. 17, 17-24
Fasciola hepatica, RNA and DNA content, isolation and characterization of DNA
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Barrett, J., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 545-546
 nucleosidediphosphate kinase, occurrence and intracellular distribution in 6 parasitic helminths
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Barrett, J., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xxii [Abstract]
Fasciola hepatica, activation of succinic dehydrogenase, contrasted with fumarate reductase
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Barrett, J.; Coles, G. C.; and Simpkin, K. G., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2), xx [Abstract]
Fasciola hepatica, pathway of acetate and propionate production
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Barrett, J.; and Koerting, W., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (2), 155-157
Fasciola hepatica adults, presence of all enzymes of β -oxidation sequence, but inability to oxidize exogenous palmitate indicates β -oxidation pathway not functional, possible roles for enzymes in metabolism
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Bartlet, A. L., 1976, *Brit. J. Pharmacol.*, v. 58 (3), 395-400
Fasciola hepatica in vitro, spasmogenic action of carbon tetrachloride and hexachloroethane compared with that of chloroform, pentachloroethane and tetrachloroethylene
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
 Beccaria, A.; et al., 1976, *Minerva Med.*, v. 67 (47), 3033-3038
Fasciola hepatica in man with resulting bile duct obstruction, case report, surgical removal: Italy
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
 Belgrair, A. H., 1976, *N. York State J. Med.*, v. 76 (6), 936-937
Fasciola hepatica in human resulting in common bile duct obstruction, fluke discovered during surgery for cholelithiasis, surgical and clinical case report: New York (native Puerto Rican)
- Fasciola hepatica* L., *illus.*
 Bennett, C. E., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 886-891
Fasciola hepatica, newly excysted juveniles, surface features, sensory structure, movement
- Fasciola hepatica* L., *illus.*
 Bennett, C. E., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 892-898
Fasciola hepatica, scanning electron microscopy during growth and maturation in mouse, changes in pattern of surface spines, nature of tegument around spines, possible functions of spines
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Bennett, C. E., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2), xx-xxi [Abstract]
Fasciola hepatica, newly excysted and juvenile flukes, [3 H]thymidine incorporation
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
 Bennett, C. E., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 41 (1), 43-53
Fasciola hepatica during migration in mouse, development of parasite excretory and parenchymal systems
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
 Bennett, J. L.; and Gianutsos, G., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (3), 221-225
Fasciola hepatica, immature worms, distribution of catecholamines, association with nervous system, dopamine only catecholamine identified
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Berry, C. I.; and Dargie, J. D., 1976, *Vet. Parasitol.*, v. 2 (4), 317-332
Fasciola hepatica, sheep, role of host nutrition in pathogenesis, effects of diets providing different protein intake and of a switch from high to low protein diet on anemia, hypoalbuminemia, and weight
- Fasciola hepatica* L., 1795
 Bezubik, B.; Stankiewicz, M.; and Baginska, G., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 17 (1-19), 25-37
 brief description
 sheep (liver, bile ducts, gallbladder): vicinity of Nowy Targ, Carpathian Mountains

- Fasciola hepatica*
Blancou, J.; Bouchet, A.; and Tailliez, R., 1976, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 29 (1), 39-42
purified antigen of *Fasciola hepatica*, intradermal reaction in zebu cattle, diagnostic trial
- Fasciola hepatica*
Bolbol, A. S.; Sewell, M. M. H.; and Urquhart, H. R., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 68 (4), 274 [Demonstration]
Fasciola hepatica, antigen induced in vitro transformation by peripheral lymphocytes of rabbits
- Fasciola hepatica*
Boniecka, B.; and Guttowa, A., 1975, Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Biol. Sc., v. 23 (7), 463-467
Fasciola hepatica, miracidia, uptake of oxygen in presence of field crop pesticides, Leybacid and Vapam, intensified respiration followed by death
- Fasciola hepatica*
Boray, J. C., 1972, Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., v. 114 (12), 639-651
strategic control by pasture rotation, control of intermediate hosts, systematic use and choice of anthelmintics, review: Switzerland
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Borojevic, D.; and Movsesijan, M., 1973, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 4 (1), 51-56
Fasciola hepatica, morphogenesis in rabbits, 42 days post infection, genital organs not sufficiently developed to produce secretions for antigenic stimulation of host, but secretory caecal epithelium of digestive organs develops earlier, provides antigenic material during migratory and biliary system periods
- Fasciola hepatica*
Bout, D.; et al., 1977, Ann. Immunol., v. 128C (3), 687-698
Schistosoma mansoni, *Fasciola hepatica*, *Echinococcus granulosus*, characterization of allergens by radioimmuno-electrophoresis
- Fasciola hepatica*
Bratanov, V., 1976, Vet. Sbirka, v. 74 (4), 35-36
Fasciola hepatica, Dovenix, sheep, high therapeutic activity and economic effectiveness
- Fasciola hepatica*
Campbell, N. J.; et al., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (5), 347-351
Fasciola hepatica, stimulation of resistance in sheep by infection with *Cysticercus tenuicollis*
- Fasciola hepatica*
Canale, A.; et al., 1972, Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Vet., v. 26, 306-310
Fasciola hepatica, calves, light experimental infection alone or in combination with gastrointestinal nematodes, digestive function not impaired
- Fasciola hepatica*
Canale, A.; et al., 1973, Ann. Fac. Med. Vet. Torino, v. 20, Suppl., 72-82
Fasciola hepatica, calves (exper.), no strong variations in ability to digest diet as compared to controls, not an explanation for observed growth deficiencies
- Fasciola hepatica*
Canning, E. U.; Lai Peng Foon; and Lie Kian Joe, 1974, J. Protozool., v. 21 (1), 19-25
Lymnaea truncatula (exper.)
- Fasciola hepatica*
Cappuccinelli, P., 1972, Parassitologia, v. 14 (2-3), 255-260
Armillifer armillatus, antigens, complement fixation and immunodiffusion studies of antibody response in rabbit; identification of active fractions by immunoelectrophoresis; immunodiffusion tests against *Echinococcus granulosus*, *Fasciola hepatica*, *Dicrocoelium dendriticum*, *Onchocerca volvulus* and *Ascaris suum*, no common antigens found
- Fasciola hepatica*
Castagnetti, G. B.; Losi, G.; and Morini, D., 1977, Scienze e Tecn. Lattiero-Casearia, v. 28 (3), 187-202
Fasciola hepatica-infected cattle, treatment with fasciolicide increases milk production and lipid content
- Fasciola hepatica*
Chang, G. N.; and Wang, W. Y., 1976, Taiwan J. Vet. Med. and Animal Husband., (28), 35-39
Fasciola hepatica, incidence in cattle (buffalo, yellow cattle, dairy cow), increase with age: southern Taiwan
- Fasciola hepatica*
Chapman, C. R.; and Coles, G. C., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xxi [Abstract]
Fasciola hepatica, hydrolytic enzymes possibly involved in digestion
- Fasciola hepatica*
Chowaniec, W.; et al., 1975, Med. Wet., v. 31 (12), 741-743
Fasciola hepatica, *Haemonchus*, *Trichostrongylus*, *Nematodirus*, cattle, Nilzan, Zanil, field trials, good results
- Fasciola hepatica*
Chowaniec, W.; Paciejewski, S.; and Ziomko, I., 1976, Med. Wet., v. 32 (11), 682-683
Fasciola hepatica, cows, increase in milk production when treated with Nilzon
- Fasciola hepatica*
Christensen, N. O.; Nansen, P.; and Frandsen, F., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 698-701
Fasciola hepatica miracidia, host-finding capacity for *Lymnaea truncatula* in relation to environmental temperature
- Fasciola hepatica*
Christensen, N. O.; Nansen, P.; and Frandsen, F., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), 161-167
Fasciola hepatica miracidia, various aspects of host-finding capacity: infection rate of target *Lymnaea truncatula* markedly lowered by some decoy hosts but not by others; stronger attraction towards *L. truncatula* than *L. pereger*; inability to penetrate intact *L. truncatula* egg clusters

- Fasciola hepatica*
Christensen, N. O.; Nansen, P.; and Frandsen, F., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 74 (3), 285-290
Fasciola hepatica, interference with miracidial snail finding by various aquatic organisms
- Fasciola hepatica*
Chroustova, E., 1975, *Acta Vet. Brno*, v. 44 (1-2), 131-136
Fasciola hepatica, bis (2-hydroxy-3,5-dichlorophenyl) sulphoxide alone or with hexachlorophene, cattle, medicated feed, effective, economical
- Fasciola hepatica*
Chroustova, E., 1975, *Acta Vet. Brno*, v. 44 (4), 401-405
Fasciola hepatica, naturally and experimentally infected sheep, bis (2-hydroxy-3,5-dichlorophenyl) sulphoxyde (BHS) in feed, less satisfactory in naturally-infected sheep
- Fasciola hepatica*
Coles, G. C.; Simpkin, K. G.; and Barrett, J., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2), xx [Abstract]
Fasciola hepatica, energy production
- Fasciola hepatica*
Coop, R. L.; and Sykes, A. R., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xxxvi-xxxvii [Abstract]
Fasciola hepatica, sheep, sub-clinical infection reduced liveweight gain, food intake, efficiency of food utilization, and deposition of fat and protein
- F[asciola] hepatica
Corba, J.; and Mitterpak, J., 1975, *Veterinarstvi*, v. 25 (3), 129-130
F[asciola] hepatica, naturally infected sheep, rafoxanide (Flukanid), effective treatment
- Fasciola hepatica*
Cornish, R. A.; et al., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (3), 217-220
Fasciola hepatica, in vivo effects of rafoxanide on energy metabolism
- Fasciola hepatica*
Cornish, R. A.; and Bryant, C., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (5), 387-392
Fasciola hepatica, levels of metabolic intermediates and end products after 24 and 48 hrs in Hedon-Fleig salt solution with added glucose compared with levels obtained immediately on removal from host, implications for metabolic regulation, concluded that for at least 48 hrs in vitro energy metabolism is not adversely affected
- Fasciola hepatica*
Cornish, R. A.; and Bryant, C., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (5), 393-398
Fasciola hepatica maintained in vitro, effects of rafoxanide, nitroscanate, and mebendazole on oxidative pathways
- Fasciola hepatica*
Courtin, S.; Ferriere, G.; and Cerda, J., 1975, *BoI. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 30 (3-4), 65-67
Fasciola hepatica, *Oryctolagus cuniculus* as possible reservoir host for livestock infections, survey for infection prevalence and localization in host liver: Malleco Province, Chile
- Fasciola hepatica*
Crossland, N. O.; et al., 1977, *Brit. Vet. J.*, v. 133 (5), 518-525
Fasciola hepatica, lowland sheep, oxclozanide and molluscicide trifenmorph, increased productivity and weight gain, increased weight and number of lambs produced: United Kingdom
- Fasciola hepatica*
Cuperlovic, K., 1975, *Acta Vet. Beograd*, v. 25 (5), 219-227
Fasciola hepatica, uptake and incorporation of ⁷⁵Se-L-selenomethionine and ¹⁴C-L-lysine into protein antigens
- Fasciola hepatica*
Czeczuga, B.; and Gierasimow, M., 1977, *Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Sc. Biol.*, v. 25 (1), 55-58
Fasciola hepatica, amino acid content in protein higher in fluke than in bovine liver, adverse effect on host
- Fasciola hepatica*
Danielli, Y.; and Neuman, M., 1975, *Refuah Vet.*, v. 32 (4), 94-95, 153-154
mixed sites, cattle, good results following repeated chemotherapy: Birkat Ata
- Fasciola hepatica*
Dargie, J. D., 1975, *Symposia Brit. Soc. Parasitol.*, v. 13, 1-26
helminth diseases of sheep, red cell and plasma protein metabolism, anaemia, applications of radioisotopic methods, extensive review with particular emphasis on *Fasciola hepatica* and *Haemonchus contortus*
- Fasciola hepatica*, illus.
Dargie, J. D.; et al., 1974, *Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol.* (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 249-271
Fasciola hepatica, rats, cattle, sheep, active immunization, passive transfer of immunity by cells and serum, pathogenetic mechanisms underlying development of hepatic fibrosis
- Fasciola hepatica*
Dimitrov, G.; and Kanchev, L., 1970, *Vet. Med. Rev.* (1), 13-16
Fasciola hepatica, sheep, treatment with Bayer 9015 (Bilevon-M) in tablet form administered with forceps, some toxicosis in yearlings subsiding by 5th day, effective control of number of liver fluke eggs found in feces
- Fasciola hepatica*
Doyle, J. J., 1973, *Research Vet. Sc.*, v. 14 (1), 97-103
Fasciola hepatica, calves (exper.), relationship between duration of primary infection and subsequent development of acquired resistance

- Fasciola hepatica*
 Draghici, O.; and Bittermann, E., 1971, *Pediatrics*, Bucuresti, v. 20 (4), 357-361
Fasciola hepatica diagnosed in young girl after finding eggs in bile fluid and positive intradermal reaction with *F. hepatica* antigen, emetine chlorhydrate treatment successful, clinical case report: Beius, Romania
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Dragneva, N., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khel'mint. Lab.*, v. 15, 81-87
Fasciola hepatica, rats, vaccination with somatic antigens does not produce significant protection but metabolic antigens produce relative immunity
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Dragoni, G.; Locatelli, A.; and Simonic, T., 1972, *Parassitologia*, v. 14 (2-3), 309-310
Fasciola hepatica, adenyl cyclase activity, basal and fluoride-stimulated conditions, fluoride ion increases activity more than 200 times
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Ducroiset, B., 1975, *Medecine Gen.*, v. 1 (3), 14-15, 18-21
Fasciola hepatica, *Dicrocoelium dendriticum*, echinococcosis, diagnostic manifestations of common zoonotic hepatic infections, review
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Duewel, D.; Sambeth, W.; and Bossaller, W., 1972, *Parassitologia*, v. 14 (1), 35-44
Fasciola hepatica, lambs, single experimental infections, pathogenicity as measured by weight gain, digestibility of nutrients, clinical-chemical changes and wool quality; substantial economic losses
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Eckert, J.; et al., 1977, *Schweiz. Arch. Tierh.*, v. 119 (4), 135-148
Fasciola hepatica, cattle (liver, bile ducts), subacute fascioliasis, clinical findings, pathology, antibodies and increased GLDH levels in sera of coprologically positive animals, nitroxylin, rafoxanide, decreased excretion of *Fasciola* eggs but a parasitological cure was not achieved, outbreak possibly caused by liquid manure on fodder, recommended control measures: dairy farm near Zurich
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Eliazian, M.; and Tamiji, Y., 1977, *Brit. Vet. J.*, v. 133 (5), 458-460
Fasciola hepatica, sheep (nat. and exper.), diamphenethide effective: Iran
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Enigk, K.; et al., 1975, *Zentralbl. Vet.-Med.*, Reihe B, v. 22 (8), 687-702
 survival of resistant external stages of parasites during fermentation of liquid cattle manure at high temperatures
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Ershov, V. S.; et al., 1974, *Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol.* (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 343-348
 anaphylactic shock in guinea pigs after sensitization with free-living or plant-parasitic nematodes and challenge with various helminth antigens indicates antigenic components in common; intradermal tests using antigen from free-living nematode in cases of ascariasis, trichinellosis, and cysticercosis; possible use of free-living nematode to immunize against dictyocaulosis and ascariasis
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Euzeby, J., 1973, *Ann. Fac. Med. Vet. Torino*, v. 20, Suppl., 7-23
Fasciola hepatica, distribution, life cycle, pathology, economic importance, review as introduction to Round Table
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Fischerova, H.; and Kubistova, J., 1968, *Physiol. Bohemoslov.*, v. 17 (4), 375-382
 absence of phosphagen in *Ascaris lumbricoides* muscles and *Fasciola hepatica* tissues supports theory that phosphagen acts only as reserve of readily mobilized high energy phosphate bond in muscle cell
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Flucke, W.; and Guenther, W., 1970, *Vet. Med. Rev.* (1), 3-12
Fasciola hepatica, naturally infested breeding sows, treatment with Bilevon-R capsules administered in feed effectively controls liver-flukes with no demonstrable side effects
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Foreyt, W. J.; and Todd, A. C., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 144-145
 successful intraperitoneal and oral infection of *Odocoileus virginianus* with metacercariae of *Fasciola hepatica* and *Fascioloides magna*, histopathologic lesions associated with patent *F. hepatica* infections
- Fasciola hepatica*, illus.
 Foreyt, W. J.; and Todd, A. C., 1976, *Vet. Med. and Small Animal Clin.*, v. 71 (6), 816-822
Fasciola hepatica, *Fascioloides magna*, cattle, liver condemnation, prevalence, distribution, chemotherapy, life cycle, review; treatment with hexachloroethane or hexachlorophene against *F. magna* in cattle not effective: southern Texas
- Fasciola hepatica*
 Foster, J. R., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), vi [Abstract]
Fasciola hepatica, rats, elemental changes occurring in liver following fluke damage, calcium and sodium levels increase and potassium and magnesium levels decrease, phosphorus is fairly constant
- [*Fasciola*] *hepatica*
 Fromunda, V., 1976, *Rev. Crest. Animalelor*, v. 26 (3), 86-90
 helminthic diseases, sheep, prevention during grazing

- Fasciola hepatica*
Fudalewicz-Niemczyk, W.; et al., 1975, Med. Wet., v. 31 (11), 666-668
sheep helminths, effective control with Nil-
verm and Zanil, increased weight gains and
shearing yields: Hanczowa, Gorlice district
- Fasciola hepatica*
Furmaga, S.; and Gundzich, J. L., 1969, Acta
Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (1-19), 115-118
Fasciola hepatica, exper. infection in
snails, normal development in *Galba corvus*
and *G. turricula* up to 35 days, possible
natural hosts; limited development in *Radix*
ovata and *R. auricularia*, up to 14 days, un-
likely natural hosts
- Fasciola hepatica*, illus.
Gabrielli, V., 1972, Policlin., Roma. Sez.
Chir., v. 79 (4), 218-226
Fasciola hepatica, human, obstruction of
common bile duct by *Fasciola*, case reports
of successful surgical removal: Italy
- Fasciola hepatica*
Gehrung, E.; et al., 1967, Bol. Chileno Para-
sitol., v. 22 (1), 37-39
Fasciola hepatica infection in pregnant
woman, eosinophil count not elevated re-
sulting in diagnostic problems and surgical
intervention, parasite eggs discovered in
bile and patient then successfully treated
with emetine hydrochloride: Santiago, Chile
- Fasciola hepatica*
Gentleman, S.; Abrahams, S. L.; and Mansour,
T. E., 1976, Molec. Pharm., v. 12 (1), 59-68
Fasciola hepatica, effect of substrates and
adenosine cyclic 3',5'-monophosphate concen-
trations on protein kinase activity; 5-hy-
droxytryptamine activation of protein kinase;
relationship between protein kinase activity
and time of incubation with 5-HT; LSD antago-
nism of 5-HT activation of protein kinase;
phosphorylation in fractions of fluke homoge-
nate
- Fasciola hepatica*
Ghilardi, G.; and Mantovani, E., 1975, Riv.
Zootecn. e Vet. (5), 431-437
bovine, incidence: Provincia di Mantova
- Fasciola hepatica*, illus.
Gianutsos, G.; and Bennett, J. L., 1977, Comp.
Biochem. and Physiol., v. 58 (2C), 157-159
Schistosoma mansoni, *Fasciola hepatica*, re-
gional distribution of dopamine and norepi-
nephrine, these catecholamines may function
as neurotransmitters
- Fasciola hepatica*, illus.
Giboda, M.; and Beno, P., 1974, Ceskoslov.
Pediat., v. 29 (7), 383-385
Fasciola hepatica, infections in 2 children
presenting as eosinophilia, case histories,
treatment with bitin successful in one child
but symptoms persisted in second: Czecho-
slovakia
- Fasciola hepatica*
Gibson, T. E., 1973, Ann. Fac. Med. Vet.
Torino, v. 20, Suppl., 122-134
Fasciola hepatica, properties of commonly
used fasciolicides, review
- Fasciola hepatica*, illus.
Gleason, L. N., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc.,
v. 38 (1-2), 62-68
Fasciola hepatica, *Hymenolepis nana*, con-
current infestations in mice (exper.),
pathology and variation in sequence and tim-
ing of infestations
- Fasciola hepatica*
Goldberg, M.; and Gold, D., 1976, Comp. Bio-
chem. and Physiol., v. 54 (2C), 103-107
Fasciola hepatica, rats, hexachlorophene,
marked lethal effect on immature and mature
flukes but produces toxic effects on host
(blood neutrophilia, changes in levels of
certain enzymes)
- Fasciola hepatica*
Gomez Garcia, V.; Lozano Maldonado, J.; and
Gonzalez Castro, J., 1973, Rev. Iber. Para-
sitol., v. 33 (2-3), 447-448
Fasciola hepatica, preliminary study of
precipitation reactions among bile, serum
and bile extract of infected and uninfected
sheep in various combinations; hypothesis
that fascioliasis can have role in formation
of autoantibodies, that is, that biliary
products are antigenic for the host
- Fasciola hepatica*, illus.
Goodman, M. A.; Henderson, J. I.; and Cullity,
G. J., 1973, Med. J. Australia, v. 2 (11),
547-550
Fasciola hepatica infestation of liver and
biliary tract in young girl causing jaundice
and severe intestinal hemorrhage, case re-
port, surgical management with follow-up
dehydroemetine therapy: Australia
- Fasciola hepatica*
Goose, J., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), xxvi-
xxvii [Abstract]
Fasciola hepatica, findings relevant to per-
sistence of flukes in rats resistant to re-
infection
- Fasciola hepatica*
Goose, J., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2),
xxxv [Abstract]
Fasciola hepatica-infected rats, depressed
immune response to sheep red blood cells,
greater numbers of peritoneal macrophages
and increased phagocytosis, increased resis-
tance to infection with *Trypanosoma congo-
lense* and *Nippostrongylus brasiliensis* not
serum-transferable, concluded that *Fasciola*
hepatica stimulates certain T-cell popula-
tions as well as reticulo-endothelial system
- Fasciola hepatica*
Graves, I. L.; Adams, W. H.; and Pyakural, S.,
1975, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 36 (6), 843-846
Babesia bigemina, *Bos grunniens* moved from
high to low altitude and challenged with in-
fluenza A viruses, hemolytic anemia, possible
explanations, death due to *Fasciola hepatica*
and *F. gigantica*, incidental finding of *Bu-
nostomum* sp., *Trichuris* sp., *Neoascaris vitu-
lorum*, *Dictyocaulus* sp., coccidia, some rea-
sons for poor survival of yaks at low alti-
tude: Nepal

- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Grelck, H.; and Hoerchner, F., 1977, Berl. u. Munchen. Tierarztl. Wchnschr., v. 90 (17), 332-335
Fasciola hepatica, cattle, comparative diagnosis using immunofluorescence and immunoperoxidase test
- Fasciola hepatica*
Grelck, H.; Hoerchner, F.; and Woehrl, H., 1977, Berl. u. Munchen. Tierarztl. Wchnschr., v. 90 (19), 371-373
Fasciola hepatica-infected ponies, orally and intraperitoneally, rate of development of parasite, most liver flukes found in animals severely infected with *Strongylus* and *Trichonema*
- Fasciola hepatica*
Guttowa, A., 1976, Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II., s. Sc. Biol., v. 24 (12), 759-764
Fasciola hepatica and *Triaenophorus nodulosus* embryos, effect of methoxychlor on survival and respiratory metabolism
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Hanna, R. E. B., 1976, Exper. Parasitol., v. 39 (1), 18-28
Fasciola hepatica, shell-protein and glycogen synthesis by vitelline follicles in tissue slices, light and electron microscope autoradiography
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Hanna, R. E. B., 1976, Exper. Parasitol., v. 39 (2), 204-213
Fasciola hepatica, incorporation of galactose and glucose into glycogen and glycoprotein of various tissues (parenchyma, tegument, testis, muscle), light and electron microscope autoradiography
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hanna, R., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), iii [Abstract]
Fasciola hepatica tegument, electron microscope autoradiographic studies on accumulation of tritiated leucine and tritiated galactose suggest at least two distinct synthesis and transport processes operating simultaneously in T1 type tegumentary cells
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hanna, R. E. B.; and Threadgold, L. T., 1976, Exper. Parasitol., v. 39 (1), 106-114
Fasciola hepatica tissue slices, stereological analysis of effects of metabolic inhibitors on production and distribution of Type 1 secretory bodies in tegument
- Fasciola hepatica*
Harness, E.; Doy, T. G.; and Hughes, D. L., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), xxv-xxvi [Abstract]
Fasciola hepatica, mice, sensitization and challenge, results confirm that no protective immune mechanism was operating in intestine or peritoneal cavity
- Fasciola hepatica*
Harness, E.; Doy, T. G.; and Hughes, D. L., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (1), 51-54
Fasciola hepatica, early migratory behaviour in sensitized mice, more rapid migration to liver accounts for lower fluke recovery from peritoneal cavity as compared to non-sensitized controls; cellular changes in intestinal wall of normal and sensitized mice following challenge infection with normal metacercariae
- Fasciola hepatica*
Harness, E.; Doy, T. G.; and Hughes, D. L., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), v-vi [Abstract]
Fasciola hepatica, mice, number of flukes recovered from liver in primary and challenge infections, effect of time of challenge; dose size necessary to ensure sufficient number of mice with adult flukes in bile ducts, no advantage to using more than 2 metacercariae but when this number is used as challenge infection in assessing immunity it must be remembered that approximately 1/3 of the mice will fail to become infected
- Fasciola hepatica*
Harness, E.; Hughes, D. L.; and Doy, T. G., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (1), 15-17
Fasciola hepatica, mice, demonstration of pre-hepatic immune response possibly operating in intestinal wall or gut mucus
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hayes, T. J.; Bailer, J.; and Mitrovic, M., 1975, Research Vet. Sc., v. 19 (1), 86-87
Fasciola hepatica, significant resistance to second infection in both splenectomized and sham-operated rats, presence of spleen not necessary for development of protective immunity to superinfection in rats
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hayes, T. J.; and Mitrovic, M., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (3), 584-587
Fasciola hepatica, rats, results indicate that protective immunity is expressed within first 24 hours after challenge, dexamethasone abrogated protective effect of previous infection
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hennings, R., 1977, Vet. Parasitol., v. 3 (3), 211-216
Hypoderma bovis, cattle, successful eradication with systemic organophosphorus insecticides, feasibility of simultaneous treatment of *Fasciola hepatica* with niclofolan: Steinfurt, Germany
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Henriksen, S. A., 1977, Nord. Vet.-Med., v. 29 (10), 452-457
Fasciola hepatica, cattle (faeces), mixed infection with *Buxtonella sulcata* poses no problems in differential diagnosis relative to helminth eggs or coccidia: Kolding, Denmark
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Henriksen, S. A.; and Nansen, P., 1976, Medlemsbl. Danske Dyrlaegeforen., v. 59 (2), 44-47

- Fasciola hepatica*
Herlich, H., 1977, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 38 (8), 1247-1248
efficacy of albendazole against gastrointestinal nematodes and *Fasciola hepatica* in cattle (exper.); comparison of critical vs. controlled tests
- Fasciola hepatica*
Higby, G. C.; and Canning, E. U., 1975, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 69 (1), 16 [Demonstration]
attempted use of *Nosema eurytremae* as biological control measure against larval stage of *Fasciola hepatica*
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hillyer, G. V., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 557-559
Fasciola hepatica, laboratory animals, humans, detection of precipitins by counter-electrophoresis, suitable for diagnosis
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hillyer, G. V., 1976, Fed. Proc., v. 35 (14), 2568-2571
Fasciola hepatica antigens used in protecting against *Schistosoma mansoni* challenge, common and/or cross-reacting antigens between *S. mansoni*, *S. japonicum*, and *F. hepatica*, possible role of eosinophil in acquired resistance
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hillyer, G. V.; and Capron, A., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 1011-1013
Fasciola hepatica, human, immunodiagnosis by counter-electrophoresis, extensive cross-reactivity with sera from patients with various other parasitic infections, partial purification of antigen eliminates much of this cross-reactivity
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hillyer, G. V.; and del Llano de Diaz, A., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (2), 307-311
Fasciola hepatica, rabbits, immunoprecipitin response before and after rafoxanide treatment, results suggest that Ouchterlony double immunodiffusion or counter-electrophoresis can be utilized to show chemotherapeutic success, rafoxanide highly active against immature and mature flukes in rabbits
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hillyer, G. V.; del Llano de Diaz, A.; and Reyes, C. N., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 42 (2), 348-355
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, hamsters, immunization using antigens of *Fasciola hepatica*
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hillyer, G. V.; and Santiago de Weil, N., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (3), 430-433
Fasciola hepatica, rats, partial purification of antigen for immunodiagnosis by counter-electrophoresis, improved specificity, compared with immunodiffusion
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hocquet, 1974, Medecin Campagne, v. 9 (2), 8-17
human fascioliasis, clinical aspects, reservoir hosts, epidemiology, prophylaxis: France
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hodasi, J. K. M., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 48 (3-4), 281-286
Fasciola hepatica, vectors, *Lymnaea truncatula*, uninfected, maintained at low temperature (5°C) three months, returned to normal laboratory temperature, mature snails reduced in growth and reproduction, young snails increased in longevity and reproduction; under England field conditions young snails apparently maintain population
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hoerchner, F.; Grelck, H.; and Flasshoff, F. G., 1976, Berl. u. Munchen. Tierarztl. Wchenschr., v. 89 (15), 296-300
Fasciola hepatica, cattle, diagnosis, comparison of one-time fecal examination and various serological tests, confirmation by post-mortem liver and bile examination; indirect immunofluorescence test better than agar gel precipitation, latex agglutination or fecal examination; duration of egg-shedding after treatment with Dirian
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hope Cawdery, M. J., 1976, Brit. Vet. J., v. 132 (6), 568-575
Fasciola hepatica, ewes, inverse relationship, fascioliasis mortality and pregnancy rate, increased pregnancy rate following treatment
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hope Cawdery, M. J.; et al., 1977, Brit. Vet. J., v. 133 (2), 145-159
Fasciola hepatica, initial and superimposed infection, beef cattle, feed intake, food conversion efficiency, liveweight gain
- Fasciola hepatica*
Horak, I. G.; Snijders, A. J.; and Louw, J. P., 1972, J. South African Vet. Ass., v. 43 (4), 397-403
trematodes and nematodes, sheep (exper.), rafoxanide, efficacy studies
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Howell, M. J.; Sandeman, R. M.; and Rajasekariah, G. R., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (5), 367-371
Fasciola hepatica, infection schedules for production of serum in rats which passively protects naive recipients against infection, in vitro effects of this serum on metacercariae
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hrzenjak, T.; and Ehrlich, I., 1975, Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, v. 45 (11-12), 299-309
Fasciola hepatica, *Paramphistomum microbothrium*, polar lipid identification
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hrzenjak, T.; and Ehrlich, I., 1976, Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, v. 46 (9-10), 263-267
helminths, separation of polar lipids, comparative biochemistry
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hubert, J.; Yvove, P.; and Kerboeuf, D., 1976, Ann. Recherches Vet., v. 7 (1), 83-90
parasite survival in liquid manure, anti-parasitic action of xylene

- Fasciola hepatica*
Huebler, D., 1975, Pharmazie, v. 30 (5), 324-326
Fasciola hepatica, rabbits superior to rats as experimental host for screening trials of fasciolicides, laboratory trials using known anthelmintics
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Hughes, D. L.; Anderson, J. C.; and Harness, E., 1976, Exper. Parasitol., v. 40 (3), 355-362
Fasciola hepatica, rats sensitized either by subcutaneous implantation of adult flukes or by normal oral infection, challenge by subcutaneous vs. intraperitoneal route, comparison of responses
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hughes, D. L.; Anderson, J. C.; and Harness, E., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), xxvi [Abstract]
Fasciola hepatica, rats, combination of various sensitization and challenge routes
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hughes, D. L.; Harness, E.; and Doy, T. G., 1976, Research Vet. Sc., v. 20 (2), 207-211
Fasciola hepatica, rats of PVG vs. SD strains, comparison of establishment and duration of infection and development of acquired resistance
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hughes, D. L.; Harness, E.; and Doy, T. G., 1977, Nature, London (5611), v. 267, 517-518
Fasciola hepatica, rats with long-standing infection have lost ability to kill transferred adult flukes, however if these same rats are reinfected with metacercariae their ability to kill the challenge flukes is restored
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hughes, D. L.; Harness, E.; and Doy, T. G., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), x-xi [Abstract]
Fasciola spp., ability of immunized rats to kill adult flukes
- Fasciola hepatica*
Hughes, D. L.; Purnell, R. E.; and Brocklesby, D. W., 1977, Vet. Rec., v. 100 (15), 320-321
Fasciola hepatica in intact and splenectomised calves, effect of subsequent *Babesia divergens* infections, results show tendency for *F. hepatica* to exacerbate *B. divergens* infections of intact calves, but not splenectomised calves
- Fasciola hepatica* L., *illus.*
Humiczewska, M., 1975, Folia Histochem. et Cytochem., v. 13 (1-2), 37-50
miracidium, dehydrogenase activity, differences in occurrence and intensity depending on age of larvae, oxidative pathways
- Fasciola hepatica* L., *illus.*
Humiczewska, M., 1975, Folia Histochem. et Cytochem., v. 13 (1-2), 37-50
sporocysts in various stages of development, oxidase and dehydrogenase activity in various tissues, metabolic pathways
- Fasciola hepatica* L., *illus.*
Humiczewska, M., 1975, Folia Histochem. et Cytochem., v. 13 (3-4), 161-174
rediae in various stages of development, oxidases and dehydrogenases in various tissues, metabolic pathways
- Fasciola hepatica* L., *illus.*
Humiczewska, M., 1975, Folia Histochem. et Cytochem., v. 13 (3-4), 213-229
cercariae in various stages of development, metacercariae, oxidases and dehydrogenases in various tissues, metabolic pathways
- Fasciola hepatica* L., *illus.*
Humiczewska, M., 1975, Folia Histochem. et Cytochem., v. 13 (3-4), 231-236
miracidium, specific and nonspecific phosphatases, localization and activity in various organs and tissues, role in carbohydrate metabolism
- Fasciola hepatica* Linne, 1758
Ianchev, I., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khel-mint. Lab., v. 16, 205-220
Capreolus capreolus (small intestine): southern Bulgaria
- Fasciola hepatica*
Ishikawa, H., 1977, Comp. Biochem. and Physiol., v. 56 (3B), 229-234
several protostomes (including *Ascaris lumbricoides* and *Fasciola hepatica*), ribosomal RNA's, thermal stability and molecular integrity, evolutionary implications
- Fasciola hepatica*
Isseroff, H.; and Ertel, J. C., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (2), 183-188
Fasciola hepatica homogenates, pyrroline-5-carboxylic acid dehydrogenase not detected, activity of pyrroline-5-carboxylic acid reductase 4 times that of mammalian liver reductase, evidence for worm as source of high levels of free proline in bile of animals with fascioliasis
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Isseroff, H.; Girard, P. R.; and Leve, M. D., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 41 (2), 405-409
Fasciola hepatica, bile duct enlargement induced in rats after intraperitoneal transplantation of worms in fine mesh sacks, results suggest that biliary tract hyperplasia is induced by chemical factor since sacks prevented physical contact
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Isseroff, H.; Sawma, J. T.; and Reino, D., 1977, Science (4322), v. 198, 1157-1159
proline infused into abdominal cavity of rats caused bile duct hyperplasia resembling that produced in early stages of fascioliasis, suggested that *Fasciola hepatica* (which synthesizes and releases large amounts of proline) induces bile duct enlargement by similar mechanism
- Fasciola hepatica*
Jaffe, J. J.; Doremus, H. M.; and Meymarian, E., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 910-913
Fasciola hepatica, mice, tubercidin administered either intraerythrocytically or by direct intravenous injection, reduced number with active infections, increased host survival, mechanism presumed to involve purine metabolism, mode of entry into flukes unknown

- Fasciola hepatica*
Jakutowicz, K., 1977, Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Sc. Biol., v. 25 (1), 45-48
trace elements in liver fluke and bovine liver (Mn, Na, Zn, Co, Ag, U, Ba), ratios evaluated
- Fasciola hepatica*
Jarrett, E. E. E., 1972, Immunology, v. 22 (6), 1099-1101
potentiation of reaginic (IgE) antibody to ovalbumin by infection of rats with *Fasciola hepatica* and repotentiation by subsequent infection with *Nippostrongylus brasiliensis*
- Fasciola hepatica*
Jones, E. A.; et al., 1977, Am. J. Med., v. 63 (5), 836-842
Fasciola hepatica, massive infection in man (ova in feces) who frequently ate wild watercress (suitable habitat and infected snail hosts found near source of watercress), extensive clinical case report, successful therapy with bithionol after incomplete cure using chloroquine: Northwest England
- F[asciola] hepatica
Kelly, J. D., 1974, Internat. J. Zoonoses, v. 1 (1), 1-12
meat and offal-borne anthrozoönotic helminthiases in Australia
- Fasciola hepatica*
Khamboonruang, C.; and Sakulwong, K., 1971, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 2 (4), 588 [Demonstration]
Fasciola hepatica, immature adult worm removed from abscess on right breast region of 9-year old girl, clinical report: Chiangmai, Thailand
- Fasciola hepatica*
Kistner, T. P.; and Koller, L. D., 1975, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 11 (2), 214-220
Fasciola hepatica, *Odocoileus hemionus columbianus* (exper.) more susceptible and pathologic changes more severe than in sheep (exper.), *O. hemionus columbianus* probably not able to maintain infection long enough to serve as significant natural reservoir for *F. hepatica* in domestic livestock
- Fasciola hepatica*
Knight, R. A.; and Colglazier, M. L., 1977, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 38 (6), 807-808
Fasciola hepatica, sheep (exper.), albendazole, good results against adult flukes, less active against immature stages
- Fasciola hepatica*, illus.
Køie, M.; Ørnbjerg Christensen, N.; and Nansen, P., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (1), 79-90
Fasciola hepatica eggs, free-swimming and penetrating miracidia, early sporocysts, penetration process, scanning electron microscopy
- Fasciola hepatica*
Kopp, H., 1975, Untersuchungen über die Eiausscheidung von *Fasciola hepatica* und *Dicrocoelium dendriticum* bei Schaf und Rind im Verlauf eines Jahres, 53 pp.
Fasciola hepatica in sheep and cattle, *Dicrocoelium dendriticum* in sheep, egg production in relation to host age and season of year; problems in estimation of numbers of flukes from numbers of eggs in feces, bile or gall bladders
- Fasciola hepatica*
Krvavica, S.; Francetic, D.; and Zivkovic, D., 1976, Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, v. 46 (9-10), 231-239
nematodes, trematodes, cestodes, activity, distribution and cofactor dependence of malic enzymes, majority are located in mitochondria in all investigated parasites
- Fasciola hepatica*
Kutzer, E.; and Frey, H., 1976, Berl. u. München. Tierärztl. Wchnschr., v. 89 (24), 480-483
Lepus europaeus: Austria
- Fasciola hepatica*
Lang, B. Z., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 147-149
Fasciola hepatica, mechanism of acquired immunity, host-parasite relationships, experimental animals, review
- Fasciola hepatica*
Lang, B. Z., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (2), 232-236
Fasciola hepatica, treatment of 16-day-old flukes in anti-worm incubate sera and anti-25-day infection sera, significant decrease in ability to continue migration in normal recipient mice; successful vaccination with a crude incubate antigen
- Fasciola hepatica*
Lang, B. Z., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 938-939
Lymnaea bulimoides (nat. and exper.)
L. palustris nutaliana (nat. and exper.)
L. proxima proxima (nat. and exper.)
L. stagnalis wasatchensis (nat. and exper.)
L. modicella modicella (nat. and exper.)
L. palustris (exper.)
Odocoileus hemionus (bile ducts)
O. virginianus (bile ducts)
Castor canadensis (bile ducts)
Lepus americanus (bile ducts)
mice (exper.)
all from eastern Washington
- Fasciola hepatica*
Lang, B. Z.; and Hall, R. F., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (6), 1046-1049
Fasciola hepatica, white mice, successful vaccination with culture incubate antigens and antigens from sonic disruption of immature worms
- Fasciola hepatica*
Larsh, J. E., jr.; and Weatherly, N. F., 1975, Advances Parasitol., v. 13, 183-222
principles of delayed (cellular) hypersensitivity, cell-mediated immunity against parasitic worms, extensive review

- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Leake, L. D., 1975, Comparative histology. An introduction to the microscopic structure of animals., 738 pp.
parasites, comparative histology, textbook
- Fasciola hepatica*
Le Bars, H.; and Banting, A. de L., 1976, Pathophysiol. Parasit. Infect., 75-82
Fasciola hepatica, sheep, rabbits, pathophysiology (serum proteins, enzymes, urea, lipids), concluded that rabbit cannot be used as model for pathophysiological studies
- Fasciola hepatica*
Lehner, R. P., 1976, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 70 (4), 285 [Demonstration]
Fasciola hepatica, continuous-flow culture system for axenic maintenance of adult worms
- Fasciola hepatica*
Levy, M. G.; Tunis, M.; and Isseroff, H., 1973, Nature (5384), v. 241, 65-66
Fossaria cubensis (vector of fascioliasis), *Biomphalaria glabrata* (vector of schistosomiasis), naturally occurring population inhibitors, possible approach to control
- Fasciola hepatica*
Liang, Y., 1975, Malacol. Rev., v. 8 (1-2), 123
Fasciola hepatica, laboratory cultivation of *Fossaria bulimoides* snail hosts
- Fasciola hepatica*
Locatelli, A.; and Simonic, T., 1974, Folia Vet. Latina, v. 4 (1), 43-70
Fasciola hepatica, short review of physiology, biochemistry, pathogenicity, immunology, and diagnosis (fecal examination, complement fixation, precipitation, haemagglutination, flocculation, and allergy tests, indirect immunofluorescence)
- Fasciola hepatica*
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Fasciola hepatica* Linnaeus, 1878, *illus.*
Madhavi, R.; and Rao, K. H., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (3), 173-182
Echinostomatoidea 5 spp., female reproductive systems, anatomy
- Fasciola hepatica*
Maldonado-Moll, J. F., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 946-947
mice infected with *Schistosomatium douthitti* alone or in concomitance with *Fasciola hepatica*, oograms done on liver tissue
- Fasciola hepatica*
Mangos, P.; and Menzies, S., 1973, Med. J. Australia, v. 1 (6), 295-296
Fasciola hepatica diagnosed by cholangiography, woman with symptoms of obstructive jaundice, surgical excision, case report: Australia
- Fasciola hepatica*
Martincic, T.; Fulgosi, E.; and Krvavica, S., 1973, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 4 (2), 79-86
Fasciola hepatica-infected cattle, changes in fatty acid composition of serum and bile lipids possibly reflect fluke use of lipids for metabolic energy
- Fasciola hepatica*
Mazaud, R.; Pelloux, H.; and Ferrus, R., 1974, Medecine Trop., v. 34 (1), 7-24
Brugia malayi, *Fasciola hepatica*, humans, cardiovascular complications resulting from cell-mediated immunity
- Fasciola hepatica*
Meigel, W.; et al., 1971, J. Immunol., v. 107 (4), 1146-1151
comparative immunologic studies on fish and invertebrate (*Fasciola hepatica*) collagens
- Fasciola hepatica*
Michalski, L., 1975, Medycyna Wet., v. 31 (6), 378-380
Fasciola hepatica, *Paramphistomum* sp., coproscopic diagnosis, eggs in feces, improved modification of decantation technique, evaluation
- Fasciola hepatica*
Mikacic, D., 1973, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 4 (1), 25-26
Fasciola hepatica, growth in rabbits (exper.), size not reliable criterion for estimating age without large number of specimens
- Fasciola hepatica*
Mitterer, K.-E., 1975, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 47 (1), 35-43
Fasciola hepatica, egg hatching, CO₂ concentration, pH, light and darkness, temperature
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Moczon, T., 1976, Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Sc. Biol., v. 24 (4), 227-231
Fasciola hepatica miracidia, pesticides blocking activities of oxidoreductases, pesticide concentrations much lower than those used in field conditions for insect control
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Moore, M. N.; and Halton, D. W., 1975, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 47 (1), 45-54
Fasciola hepatica, rediae, cercariae, histochemistry with particular emphasis on enzymes, localization in tegument and caecum suggests probable absorptive and digestive functions
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Moore, M. N.; and Halton, D. W., 1976, Exper. Parasitol., v. 40 (2), 212-224
Fasciola hepatica, enzyme histochemistry in juvenile vs. adult flukes and in infected mouse liver (cytopathological changes), effects of exper. starvation of flukes on levels of staining and distribution of hydrolytic enzymes

- Fasciola hepatica**
Movsesijan, M.; et al., 1975, Research Vet. Sc., v. 18 (2), 171-174
IgG immunoglobulin levels and indirect fluorescent antibody titres to *Fasciola hepatica* digestive tract antigens in exper. infected lambs, antibody activity demonstrated in IgG-1 but not in IgG-2
- Fasciola hepatica**
Movsesijan, M.; and Borojevic, D., 1973, Isotopes and Radiation Parasitol. III, 11-22
Fasciola hepatica, antigenic analysis of extracts of adult stages, caecal contents of adults, and bile of infected sheep
- Fasciola hepatica** Linn, 1758
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Lepus timidus (liver): Karelia
- Fasciola hepatica**
Mrozik, H.; et al., 1977, J. Med. Chem., v. 20 (9), 1225-1227
Fasciola hepatica, clinical trials with infected sheep and calves show 4-amino-6-(trichloroethenyl)-1,3-benzenedisulfonamide to be highly active and well-tolerated fasciolicide against immature and mature flukes
- Fasciola hepatica**
Mulligan, W., 1972, Proc. Nutrition Soc., v. 31 (1), 47-51
gastrointestinal parasites, domestic animals (nat. and exper.) and rabbits (exper.), effects of infections on protein metabolism
- Fasciola hepatica, illus.**
Murray, M.; and Rushton, B., 1975, Symposia Brit. Soc. Parasitol., v. 13, 27-41
Fasciola hepatica, cattle, sheep, hepatic fibrosis, types, time of onset, possible mechanisms underlying genesis, factors affecting deposition (possibly immunological mechanism), importance as mechanism of host resistance
- Fasciola hepatica**
Musila, V., 1976, Veterinarstvi, v. 26 (6), 264
helminths of fallow deer, incidence:
Zehusice enclosure
- Fasciola hepatica**
Nansen, P., 1975, Research Vet. Sc., v. 19 (3), 278-283
Fasciola hepatica, calves inoculated with gamma-irradiated metacercariae, significant resistance to natural infection in the field
- Fasciola hepatica, illus.**
Nansen, P.; Christensen, N. O.; and Frandsen, F., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 49 (1), 73-80
Fasciola hepatica, in vivo labelling of miracidia with radioselenium, administered intraperitoneally in mice, no apparent effects on hatching, motility, or infectivity to snails, possible use in studies of host location and other aspects of parasite-snail contact
- Fasciola hepatica**
Nansen, P.; Frandsen, F.; and Christensen, N. O., 1976, Parasitology, v. 72 (2), 163-171
Fasciola hepatica, various common freshwater molluscs exposed to miracidia labelled with radioselenium, differential incorporation of radioactivity, evidence for chemical attraction of miracidia to hosts
- Fasciola hepatica**
Nemeseri, L., 1976, Magy. Allat. Lapja, v. 98, v. 32 [i. e. 31] (7), 459-461
Dictyocaulus filaria, trichostrongylids, *Fasciola hepatica*, sheep, successful treatment with combination of diamphenetide and tetramisole; no effect on Protostrongylidae
- Fasciola hepatica**
Nik-Akhtar, B.; and Tabibi, V., 1977, J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 80 (8), 179-180
Fasciola hepatica, case reports of effective therapy of human infections using metronidazole: Iran
- Fasciola hepatica**
Novy, H., 1976, Veterinarstvi, v. 26 (6), 263
helminths of white deer, incidence:
Zehusice enclosure
- Fasciola hepatica**
Oberg, C.; Diaz, L.; and Valenzuela, G., 1974, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 29 (3-4), 99-102
Bos taurus
Ovis aries
Sus scrofa
all from Chile
- Fasciola hepatica**
Oelerich, S.; and Nwokolo, C., 1974, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 25 (2), 137-146
Paragonimus uterobilateralis, sera from 27 patients, complement fixation, indirect hemagglutination, double gel diffusion, reactions with homologous antigen and cross-reactions with other helminth antigens, disc-electrophoretic analysis of *P. uterobilateralis* antigen: Nigeria
- Fasciola hepatica**
Oelerich, S.; Umaly, R. C.; and Lederer, I., 1974, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 25 (3), 318-326
Schistosoma mansoni, different developmental stages. *S. japonicum*, *Fasciola hepatica*, *Ascaris suum*, cross reactions in double gel diffusion, Cerkarienhullenreaktion, complement fixation, indirect immunofluorescence, indirect haemagglutination, mice, rabbits
- Fasciola hepatica**
Ørnbjerg Christensen, N.; Nansen, P.; and Frandsen, F., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 50 (1), 67-71
Fasciola hepatica, attachment and penetration of miracidia into *Lymnaea truncatula* and host resistance as measured by radioselenium labelling of miracidia; penetration not limited by already existing infection
- Fasciola hepatica**
Ollerenshaw, C. B., 1973, Ann. Fac. Med. Vet. Torino, v. 20, Suppl., 83-121
Fasciola hepatica, ecological factors contributing to epidemiology in Britain, speculations for Italy, need for field investigations

- Fasciola hepatica*
Ostlind, D. A.; et al., 1977, Brit. Vet. J., v. 133 (2), 211-214
Fasciola hepatica, sheep and cattle, 4-amino-6-trichloroethenyl-1,3-benzenedisulphonamide, effective
- Fasciola hepatica*, illus.
Osuna, O.; Edds, G. T.; and Blankespoor, H. D., 1977, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 38 (3), 341-349
additive toxicity of aflatoxin B₁ in *Fasciola hepatica*-infected calves
- Fasciola hepatica*
Osuna Carrillo de Albornoz, A.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1973, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (4), 661
Fasciola hepatica, preliminary note on culture from excysted metacercariae
- Fasciola hepatica* L.
Osuna Carrillo de Albornoz, A.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 137-140
Fasciola hepatica metacercariae cultured 54 days, description of medium; body growth, development of genital primordia and intestinal branches
- Fasciola hepatica*
Owen, J. M., 1977, Equine Vet. J., v. 9 (1), 29-31
Fasciola hepatica, horses, clinical signs; method for diagnosing fluke ova in large amounts of feces; oxiclozanide, good results: Gloucester
- Fasciola hepatica*
Papadopoulos, I., 1972, Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Vet., v. 26, 481-482
Fasciola hepatica, incidence in molluscan intermediate hosts, *Limnaea truncatula* and *L. palustris*, control of molluscs by Frescon: Sardinia
- [*Fasciola*] *hepatica*
Petkov, A.; Mes'ov, Ia.; and Rusev, I., 1975, Vet. Sbirka, v. 73 (9), 25-26
mixed trematode infection of sheep, group worming with hexachlorparaxylol
- Fasciola hepatica*
Pinon, J. M.; and Dropsy, G., 1977, J. Immunol. Methods, v. 16 (1), 15-22
various human parasitic diseases, application of enzyme-linked-immuno-electro-diffusion assay (combination of immunoelectrodiffusion and immunoenzyme method), sensitivity and specificity, enables class of immunoglobulins involved to be determined
- Fasciola hepatica*
Pinon, J. M.; and Dropsy, G., 1977, Path. Biol., v. 25 (1), 23-27
human parasitic diseases, use of enzyme-linked-immuno-electro-diffusion-assay (ELIEDA) in diagnosis and immunologic studies
- Fasciola hepatica*
Platzer, E. G., 1970, Immun. Parasitic Animals (Jackson, Herman and Singer), v. 2, 1009-1019
trematodes of liver and lung, immunology, review
- Fasciola hepatica*
Poliakova-Krusteva, O., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 167-174
Fasciola hepatica, lambs (exper.), liver pathology, electron microscopic study
- Fasciola hepatica*
Poliakova-Krusteva, O., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 175-180
Fasciola hepatica-infected mice (exper.), adenosine triphosphatase activity in liver
- Fasciola hepatica*, illus.
Poliakova-Krusteva, O.; et al., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 50 (3), 285-291
Fasciola hepatica, subcuticular cells, ultrastructure, localization of DNA synthesis in tegument; origin and function of cells
- Fasciola hepatica*
Poliakova-Krusteva, O.; and Gorchilova, L., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 181-188
Fasciola hepatica, pigs (exper.), liver pathology, histology, enzyme histochemical changes, significant differences in comparison with other hosts
- Fasciola hepatica*
Poliakova-Krusteva, O.; and Krustev, L., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 189-198
Fasciola hepatica, rabbits (exper.), liver pathology, enzyme histochemistry
- Fasciola hepatica*
Preston, J. M.; and Castelino, J. B., 1977, Brit. Vet. J., v. 133 (6), 600-608
cattle, very low prevalence in abattoir survey: Kenya
- Fasciola hepatica*
Prichard, R. K., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6(3), 227-233
Fasciola hepatica, adults, regulation of pyruvate kinase and phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase activity
- Fasciola hepatica*
Probert, A. J.; and Durrani, M. S., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 42 (1), 203-210
Fasciola hepatica from cattle, *Fasciola gigantica* from sheep, cattle, goats, and buffaloes, total cholinesterase, kinetic and electrophoretic properties, effects of specific inhibitors, histochemical distribution in worm
- Fasciola hepatica*
Probert, A. J.; and Lwin, T., 1976, Exper. Parasitol., v. 40 (2), 206-211
Fasciola hepatica, acid phosphatases from microsomal, lysosomal, and soluble fractions compared, biochemical and electrophoretic properties, particle-associated acid phosphatases appear identical but different from soluble acid phosphatase
- Fasciola hepatica*
Probert, A. J.; and Lwin, T., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 41 (1), 89-94
Fasciola hepatica, malate dehydrogenase, subcellular distribution, kinetic and electrophoretic properties

- Fasciola hepatica*
Radłowski, J., 1975, Zool. Polon., v. 25 (2-3), 211-229
Fasciola hepatica, neurosecretory system, morphology, both nervous and neurosecretory systems are represented by the same cell elements, possible relationship between neurosecretory system and separate organs
- Fasciola hepatica*
Rahko, T., 1971, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 19 (1), 45-46
Fasciola hepatica, procedure for infecting intermediate (*Lymnaea truncatula*) and definitive (mouse) laboratory hosts, snail culture methods
- Fasciola hepatica*
Rahko, T., 1972, Acta Vet. Scand., v. 13 (4), 554-562
Dicrocoelium dendriticum and *Fasciola hepatica* in goats, comparison of the histopathology of liver and bile ducts
- Fasciola hepatica*
Rahko, T., 1972, Acta Vet. Scand., v. 13 (4), 563-574
Dicrocoelium dendriticum, *Fasciola hepatica*, histochemical comparison of carbohydrate-rich compounds in bile-duct walls of infected goats
- Fasciola hepatica*
Rahko, T., 1972, Acta Vet. Scand., v. 13 (4), 575-584
Dicrocoelium dendriticum and *Fasciola hepatica*, comparison of histochemical pathology of infected goats showing increase in number of hepatic mast cells and occurrence of globule leucocytes in bile-duct walls
- Fasciola hepatica*
Rahman, M. S.; et al., 1977, N. Zealand Vet. J., v. 25 (4), 79-83
metabolic changes in *Moniezia expansa*, *Haemonchus contortus*, and *Fasciola hepatica* from mebendazole-treated sheep, total nucleotide concentrations, ATP levels, ATP/ADP ratios; detachment of *Fasciola hepatica* from host tissue diminished its contact with the drug
- Fasciola hepatica*
Rajasekariah, G. R.; and Howell, M. J., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (2), 119-121
Fasciola hepatica, effects of different doses of metacercariae and of host age on parasite establishment in rats, neither crowding effect nor competitive inhibition occurred, factors involved in age resistance develop at about 10 weeks of age
- Fasciola hepatica*
Rajasekariah, G. R.; and Howell, M. J., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (4), 289-294
Fasciola hepatica, recovery of juveniles from various sites in immune and control rats, gut as barrier to metacercariae of challenge infection
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Ramisz, A.; and Szankowska, Z., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 217-223
Fasciola hepatica, *Dicrocoelium dendriticum*, nervous system, distribution of active acetylcholinesterase, also demonstrated in reproductive system
- Fasciola hepatica*
Ramisz, A.; Urban, E.; and Surma, F., 1976, Med. Wet., v. 32 (5), 291-293
Fasciola hepatica, gastro-intestinal nematodes, sheep, mixture of ranide and thiabendazole more effective than ranide alone
- Fasciola hepatica*
Rees, P. H.; and Marsden, P. D., 1970, Brit. J. Clin. Pract., v. 24 (1), 3-11
important intestinal parasites diagnosed in Britain, emphasis on clinical aspects, laboratory diagnosis and current treatment
- Fasciola hepatica*
Restani, R.; et al., 1973, Ann. Fac. Med. Vet. Torino, v. 20, Suppl., 24-27
cattle (feces): Po Valley
- Fasciola hepatica*
Restani, R.; and Brancaccio, M., 1972, Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Vet., v. 26, 503-505
Fasciola hepatica, sheep, rafoxanide as effective treatment
- Fasciola hepatica*
Restani, R.; and Brancaccio, M., 1972, Parassitologia, v. 14 (2-3), 343-346
Fasciola hepatica, experimentally infected sheep, activity of rafoxanide against 6 and 12 week old flukes, good results
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
del Rey Calero, J.; and Mira Gutierrez, J., 1970, Med. Trop., Madrid, v. 46 (1-4), 251-280
extensive review of histochemical methods used in staining, diagnosing and studying parasites
- Fasciola hepatica*
Riising, H. J., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 324 [Abstract]
laboratory culture of *Lymnaea truncatula* for experimental infection with *Fasciola hepatica*; exposure of infected snails to dryness, shortage of food or temperatures above 25° C caused their death
- Fasciola hepatica*
Rondelaud, D., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (1), 55-61
predation of *Galba truncatula* (intermediate host of *Fasciola hepatica*) by *Zonitoides nitidus*, possible biological control method
- Fasciola hepatica*
Rondelaud, D., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (2), 131-139
Fasciola hepatica, *Potamopyrgus jenkinsi* is not a vector, field and laboratory investigations of its possibilities for use as a competitor of *Lymnaea*
- Fasciola hepatica* L.
Rondelaud, D.; and Morel-Vareille, C., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (5), 1975, 603-616
Fasciola hepatica-infected and uninfected *Lymnaea truncatula*, vertical and horizontal distribution in two dry natural habitats (drainage ditches, bovine footprints), effect of degree of development of parasites

- Fasciola hepatica*
Ross, J. G., 1977, Brit. Vet. J., v. 133 (3), 263-272
Fasciola hepatica, five-year epidemiology study, snail sampling and tracer lamb techniques, compared with results of previous investigations: North, East and West of Scotland
- Fasciola hepatica*
Rusch, K., 1966, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 21 (4), 130-132
Sarcoptes scabiei, severe debilitating sarcoptic mange in Lama lama successfully treated with neguvon, associated infections of *Fasciola hepatica* responded to carbon tetrachloride therapy, clinical case report: experimental breeding farm, Chile
- Fasciola hepatica*
Rushton, B., 1976, Research Vet. Sc., v. 21 (2), 242-243
Fasciola hepatica, sheep, increase of complement fixation (CF) and passive haemagglutinating (PH) auto-antibody titres after primary and challenge infections, apparent organ and species specific PH antigen in sheep liver mitochondria, CF auto-antibodies neither organ nor species specific
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Rushton, B., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 22 (1), 133-134
Fasciola hepatica, sheep, primary infection compared with reinfection, rafoxanide treatment, pathology, faster migration through liver in reinfection, temporary growth retardation, no reduction in numbers, large granulomata formed by anthelmintic-killed flukes
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Rushton, B.; and Murray, M., 1977, J. Comp. Path., v. 87 (3), 459-470
Fasciola hepatica, sheep (exper.), hepatic pathology
- Fasciola hepatica*
Samson, K. S.; and Wilson, G. I., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 112-113
Fasciola hepatica, Rouen ducks possible biological control agents, passage of metacercariae through ducks, infectivity for lambs, 99% reduction of viable metacercariae
- Fasciola hepatica*, *illus.*
Sapunar, J.; Castillo, P.; and Diaz, M., 1973, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 28 (3-4), 91-95
parasitic granulomatous cholecystitis of probable *Fasciola hepatica* origin, young girl: Chile
- Fasciola hepatica*
Sapunar, J.; and Donckaster, R., 1966, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 21 (1), 21
Fasciola hepatica in humans, hepatic pathology as visualized by peritoneoscopy
- Fasciola hepatica*
Schroeder, J.; Honer, M. R.; and Louw, J. P., 1977, J. South African Vet. Ass., v. 48 (2), 95-97
trematodes, nematodes, cattle (exper.), rafoxanide, efficacy of subcutaneous injections against immature larvae and adults
- Fasciola hepatica*
Scott, J. M.; and Goll, P. H., 1977, Brit. Vet. J., v. 133 (3), 273-280
Fasciola hepatica, seasonal availability of metacercariae on pasture studied using parasite-free tracer lambs; anthelmintic trials with carbon tetrachloride, oxcyclozanide, and rafoxanide: Ethiopian Central Highlands
- Fasciola hepatica*
Shimada, Y.; et al., 1976, Nippon Zyuisei-Kai Zassi (J. Japan Vet. Med. Ass.), v. 29 (6), 319-324
Fasciola hepatica, calves (exper.), hematological and liver function tests (bromsulphalein test)
- Fasciola hepatica*
Shirai, W.; et al., 1976, Japan. J. Vet. Sc., v. 38 (2), 135-141
Fasciola hepatica, cattle (liver), differentiation of brilliant cells (derived from smooth muscle cells) from tissue mast cells in areas of adenomatous epithelial proliferation of bile ducts
- Fasciola hepatica*
Shyamasundari, K.; and Rao, K. H., 1975, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 47 (2), 103-109
Fasciola, neurosecretory cells, structure, cytochemistry
- Fasciola hepatica* (L.)
Simoncic, T.; Sartorelli, P.; and Locatelli, A., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4), 461-468
Fasciola hepatica homogenates, cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase activity under basal conditions and after addition of various substances
- Fasciola hepatica*
Sinclair, K. B., 1975, Research Vet. Sc., v. 19 (3), 296-303
Fasciola hepatica, sheep exposed to preliminary and challenge infections, pathophysiology (circulating eosinophils, plasma proteins, and glutamate dehydrogenase, voluntary dry matter intake, plasma loss in feces), no evidence of acquired resistance to physiological effects of infection
- Fasciola hepatica*
Sirol, J., 1973, Medecine et Armees, v. 1 (5), 65-68
comparison of forms of human distomatosis
- Fasciola hepatica*
Snijders, A. J.; and Horak, I. G., 1975, J. South African Vet. Ass., v. 46 (3), 265-267
cattle (nat. and exper.), rafoxanide, drug trials, efficacy, good results: Cradock district of Cape Province
- Fasciola hepatica*
Stammers, B. M., 1975, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 47 (2), 145-150
Fasciola hepatica, disruption of spermatogenesis, known fasciolicides and other anthelmintics tested

- Fasciola hepatica*
Stammers, B. M., 1976, Lab. Practice, v. 25 (5), 316-318
Fasciola hepatica, use of miracidia for screening of fasciolicidal compounds, fasciolicides more active against miracidia than other anthelmintics, anti-protozoals, antibiotics, insecticides or schistosomicides, statistical analysis
- Fasciola hepatica*
Stammers, B. M., 1976, Research Vet. Sc., v. 20 (2), 174-179
Fasciola hepatica, sheep (exper.), effects of nitroxylnil administered at various intervals after infection on flukes surviving treatment (occurrence of structurally abnormal flukes, deleterious effect on fluke growth and egg hatchability, reduced faecal egg counts)
- Fasciola hepatica*
Stone, D. B.; and Mansour, T. E., 1967, Molec. Pharm., v. 3 (2), 161-176
Fasciola hepatica, phosphofructokinase, isolation, activation by adenosine 3',5'-phosphate and by serotonin
- Fasciola hepatica*
Stone, D. B.; and Mansour, T. E., 1967, Molec. Pharm., v. 3 (2), 177-187
Fasciola hepatica, phosphofructokinase, kinetic properties
- Fasciola hepatica*
Sutherland, I. H.; and Batty, A. F., 1971, Vet. Rec. (4880), v. 89 (23), 603, 604-605
Fasciola hepatica, sheep, rafoxanide effectively reduced fecal fluke egg count with no toxic side effects, compares favorably with hexachlorophene, oxclozanide, and nitroxylnil: Great Britain
- Fasciola hepatica*
Tailliez, R.; Biguet, J.; and Doby, J. M., 1976, Rev. Med. Vet., Toulouse, v. 127 (4), 653-656, 659-662, 665-668
bovine cysticercosis diagnosis assays, passive micro-hemagglutination test using *Taenia saginata*, *Cysticercus bovis*, *Fasciola hepatica* and *Moniezia expansa* extracts and various coupling agents plus serum from infected cattle, poor results, false positives
- Fasciola hepatica*
Tarczynski, S.; and Szepelski, L., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 117-120
Fasciola hepatica, control of snail vector (*Galba truncatula*) by sprinkling pastures with copper sulphate, reduced the extensiveness of infection in cattle
- Fasciola hepatica*
Theodorides, V. J.; et al., 1976, Experientia, v. 32 (6), 702-703
anthelmintic activity of albendazole against liver flukes, tapeworms, lung and gastrointestinal roundworms, brief preliminary report
- Fasciola hepatica*, illus.
Threadgold, L. T., 1976, Exper. Parasitol., v. 39 (1), 119-134
Fasciola hepatica, glycocalyx of tegument, more precise definition of morphology and chemistry using histochemical tests and controls combined with specific enzyme digestions and fine structural studies, variations depending on environment immediately prior to fixation and also on fixation and postfixation treatment
- Fasciola hepatica*
Uhrin, M. G.; Bendezu, P.; and Jobin, W. R., 1977, J. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico, v. 61 (2), 230-233
refractivity of *Marisa cornuarietis* (biological control agent), *Pomacea australis* and *Tarebia granifera* (both potential biological control agents) to *Schistosoma mansoni* and *Fasciola hepatica* infections
- Fasciola hepatica*
Umalý, R. C.; Oelerich, S.; and Haas, J., 1974, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 25 (4), 422-432
Schistosoma haematobium, human, with and without other helminthic infections, serodiagnosis, various schistosome antigens plus *Ascaris suum* and *Fasciola hepatica* tested in Cercarienhüllenreaktion, indirect immunofluorescence, indirect haemagglutination, complement fixation, and double gel diffusion tests, evaluation of sensitivity and specificity, attempt to correlate results of serologic tests with some clinical symptoms and with influence of chemotherapy
- Fasciola hepatica*
Van Tiggele, L. J.; and Over, H. J., 1976, Vet. Parasitol., v. 1 (3), 239-248
Fasciola hepatica, sheep (nat. and exper.), cattle (exper.), serological diagnosis, comparison of indirect haemagglutination, counter-immunoelectrophoresis, and double immunodiffusion
- F[*asciola*] *hepatica*
Vernes, A.; et al., 1972, Path. Biol., v. 20 (1-2), 23-29
fascioliasis, schistosomiasis, determination of delayed hypersensitivity reactions in guinea pigs (exper.) using the macrophage migration inhibition test and intradermal skin tests; preliminary investigations of human schistosomiasis gave similar reactions
- Fasciola hepatica*
Vyhnalek, J.; Kocman, J.; and Skaloud, J., 1976, Vet. Med., Praha, v. 49, v. 21 (7), 427-433
Fasciola hepatica, cattle and sheep, field trials, Nilzan and Dovenix effective, no side effects
- Fasciola hepatica*, illus.
Wagener, D. J. T.; van Tongeren, J. H. M.; and Meuwissen, J. H. E. T., 1972, Nederl. Tijdschr. Geneesk., v. 116 (11), 431-435
Fasciola hepatica in youth presenting as severe anemia, unsuccessful treatment with dehydroemetine, eggs eliminated from feces after 2 courses of bithionol, case report, medical management: Netherlands

- Fasciola hepatica*
Wallnoefer, E., 1977, Wien. Tierarztl. Monatsschr., v. 64 (4), 129-131
sheep parasites, Mebevet, good results when treatment was repeated after 14 days:
Austria
- Fasciola hepatica*
Whitelaw, A.; and Fawcett, A. R., 1977, Vet. Rec., v. 100 (21), 443-447
Fasciola hepatica, sheep, rafoxanide, farm-scale dosing program to reduce deposition of eggs on pasture, good results: Lephinmore, southern shore of Loch Fyne, Argyll
- Fasciola hepatica*
Whitlock, H. V.; et al., 1977, Vet. Parasitol., v. 3 (1), 75-83
comparison of closed container vs. shallow aquarium systems for production of *Fasciola hepatica* metacercariae from field-collected *Lymnaea tomentosa* of varying sizes
- Fasciola hepatica*
Whitlock, H. V.; Chow, D. C. M.; and Kelly, J. D., 1976, Vet. Parasitol., v. 1 (4), 317-325
Fasciola hepatica, culture method for production of metacercariae in field-collected *Lymnaea tomentosa* maintained in the laboratory
- Fasciola hepatica*, illus.
Wikerhauser, T.; and Kuticic, V., 1975, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 6 (1), 19-23
Fasciola hepatica, differentiating metacercariae from those of *Paramphistomum microbothrium*, in vitro viability test, selective excystment by timing of artificial digestion; *Fasciola hepatica* metacercariae less pigmented
- Fasciola hepatica*
Williams, J. C.; and Knox, J. W., 1976, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 37 (4), 453-464
failure of stocker cattle to achieve projected weight gains at high stocking rates on Coastal bermudagrass pastures even with supplemental feeding and anthelmintic control of parasitism
- Fasciola hepatica*
Wilson, R. A.; and Draskau, T., 1976, Parasitology, v. 72 (3), 245-257
Fasciola hepatica in *Lymnaea truncatula*, stimulation of daughter redia production by host starvation or by low or high temperature shocks, no evidence that presence of daughter rediae coincides with suppression of cercarial production
- Fasciola hepatica*
Wood, I. J.; Porter, D. D.; and Stephens, W. B., 1975, Med. J. Australia, v. 1 (26), 841
Fasciola hepatica infection in 2 persons who had harvested and eaten wild watercress: Victoria, Australia
- Fasciola hepatica*
Wood, I. J.; Stephens, W. B.; and Porter, D. D., 1975, Med. J. Australia, v. 2 (22), 829-831
Fasciola hepatica liver infections in husband and wife who had eaten watercress contaminated by cattle, problems in diagnosis solved only by pathology discovered in diagnostic surgery, good responses to emetine and chloroquine therapy: Victoria, Australia
- Fasciola hepatica*
Zawadzka-Jedrzejewska, B.; Gancarz, Z.; and Plonka, W., 1971, Med. Dosw. i Mikrobiol., v. 23 (3), 271-279
Fasciola hepatica, beef cattle, comparative evaluation of passive agglutination, complement fixation and ring precipitation test for diagnosis
- Fasciola subclavata*, Pallas, 1760
Rozman, M., 1971, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 2 (2), 67-77
as syn. of *Diplodiscus subclavatus* (Goeae, 1782)
- Fascioliasis*
Burgos, H., 1973, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 28 (1-2), 37-38
echinococcosis, cysticercosis, fascioliasis and trichinosis prevalence in livestock slaughtered in abattoirs: Bio-Bio Province, Chile
- Fascioliasis*
Davtian, E. A.; Boiakhchian, G. A.; and Balaian, D. E., 1976, Biol. Zhurnal Armenii, v. 29 (7), 3-13
fascioliasis and cysticercosis, sheep, various aspects of pathogenesis (role of hypovitaminosis-A and mechanisms and dynamics of its origin, origin of vitamin E insufficiency, thyroid insufficiency, role of endogenous copper insufficiency, interaction of copper sulfate with vitamins A and E); possible use of copper sulfate as treatment
- Fascioliasis*
Dimitrov, R., 1975, Vet. Sbirka, v. 73 (8), 23-24
incidence in cattle, swine and buffalo, 1971-1974, measures for control: Plovdiv abattoir
- Fascioliasis*
Gonzalez F., H.; and Plaza S., J., 1976, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 31 (1-2), 29-32
trichinosis, cysticercosis, echinococcosis, fascioliasis, survey of reasons for condemnations of swine slaughtered from 1959-1973, economic importance: Santiago, Chile
- Fascioliasis*
Grelck, H., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 50 (2), 181
fascioliasis, cattle, comparison of diagnostic methods (fecal examination, anthelmintic-induced egg shedding, latex agglutination, indirect immunofluorescence)
- Fascioliasis*
Kobulej, T.; and Udvarhelyi, J., 1976, Acta Vet., Budapest, v. 26 (3), 335-340
liver flukes, cattle, injectable dertil, good results, no toxicity: Sarfimizdo, Hungary
- Fascioliasis*
Koopman, J. J., 1970, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. Cattle Dis. (Philadelphia, Aug. 16-20, 1970), 357-359
fascioliasis, cattle, sheep, suggestions for treatment and prevention in the Netherlands; testing of Acedist, Bilevon-R, comparison with hexachlorophene

Fascioliasis

Kublitskene, O., 1976, Pathomorphology of liver and reparative processes during experimental fascioliasis, 157 pp., illus.

Fascioliasis

Locatelli, A.; and Simonic, T., 1974, Folia Vet. Latina, v. 4 (1), 43-70
Fasciola hepatica, short review of physiology, biochemistry, pathogenicity, immunology, and diagnosis (fecal examination, complement fixation, precipitation, haemagglutination, flocculation, and allergy tests, indirect immunofluorescence)

Fascioliasis

Michalek, A.; and Vodrazka, J., 1977, Veterinaria, Praha, v. 19 (1-2), 13-27
fascioliasis, lactic dehydrogenase isoenzyme activity in blood of sheep after administration of fasciolicides to measure effect on liver

Fascioliasis

Ohshima, K.; et al., 1976, J. Fac. Agric., Iwate Univ., v. 13 (2), 161-176
viral disease in cattle previously or concurrently having fascioliasis, dictyocaulosis, and/or piroplasmosis, histopathological study of mucosal lesions, differential diagnosis: Japan

Fascioliasis

Puelma, E.; et al., 1970, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 25 (3-4), 140-142
epidemiologic survey using immunologic methods to ascertain incidence of echinococcosis, cysticercosis, trichinosis, fascioliasis and trypanosomiasis in mining town of Sewell, Chile

Fascioliasis

Rahman, A.; Uddin Ahmed, M.; and Mia, A. S., 1975, Trop. Animal Health and Prod., v. 7 (3), 164
goats: slaughterhouses in Bangladesh

Fascioliasis

Recknagel, H.; and Werner, E., 1975, Monatsh. Vet.-Med., v. 30 (20), 768-771
liver fluke implantation technique, screening of fasciolicides

Fascioliasis

v. d. Schaaf, A., 1972, Brit. Vet. J., v. 128 (3), x [Letter]
presence of fascioliasis in Salmonella dublin-infected calves, thought that bile or bile duct changes from fascioliasis allow S. dublin to multiply and be established

Fascioliasis

van der Schalie, H.; and Blankespoor, H., 1977, Biologist, v. 59 (1), 16-24
schistosomiasis and fascioliasis, potential use of solar energy for snail-host control, temperature stress, growth and reproduction of snail

Fascioliasis

Sroczyńska, M.; and Sonta-Jakimczyk, D., 1977, Pediat. Polska, v. 52 (7), 777-779
fascioliasis, hepatic infestation in young child, clinical case report, diagnostic problems, dehydroemetine

Fascioliasis

Trzeciak, J.; et al., 1975, Med. Wet., v. 31 (11), 661-662
fascioliasis, bovine, flocculation test not useful for diagnosis

Fascioliasis

Wojcik, A. R.; and Grzywinski, L., 1975, Medycyna Wet., v. 31 (10), 597-598
incidence in cattle, sheep, economic losses: Torun slaughterhouse

Fascioloides magna

Blazek, K.; and Kotrla-Erhardova, B., 1974, Veterinarstvi, v. 24 (3), 122-124
diagnosis and treatment, review

Fascioloides magna

Foreyt, W. J.; Samuel, W. M.; and Todd, A. C., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (6), 1050-1052
Fascioloides magna in Odocoileus virginianus, prevalence, flukes were paired in 256 of 301 fibrous hepatic capsules, prevalence of immature flukes with an average of one immature per infected liver was similar in all host age classes and suggests a relationship between fluke pairing and maturation: southern Texas

Fascioloides magna

Foreyt, W. J.; and Todd, A. C., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 26-32
Fascioloides magna, comparative development and pathology in white-tailed deer, cattle, and sheep: growth rate, percentage recovery, character of infection
Odocoileus virginianus (liver) (exper.)
cattle (liver, lungs) (exper.)
sheep (liver, lungs, abdominal cavity) (exper.)

Fascioloides magna

Foreyt, W. J.; and Todd, A. C., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 144-145
successful intraperitoneal and oral infection of Odocoileus virginianus with metacercariae of Fasciola hepatica and Fascioloides magna, histopathologic lesions associated with patent F. hepatica infections

Fascioloides magna

Foreyt, W. J.; and Todd, A. C., 1976, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 12 (3), 361-366
Fascioloides magna in Odocoileus virginianus, hexachlorophene, nitroxylnil, and rafoxanide partially successful; hexachloroethane, clioxanide, and diamphenethide not effective

Fascioloides magna, illus.

Foreyt, W. J.; and Todd, A. C., 1976, Vet. Med. and Small Animal Clin., v. 71 (6), 816-822

Fasciola hepatica, Fascioloides magna, cattle, liver condemnation, prevalence, distribution, chemotherapy, life cycle, review; treatment with hexachloroethane or hexachlorophene against F. magna in cattle not effective: southern Texas

Fascioloides magna (Bassi, 1875)

Foreyt, W. J.; Todd, A. C.; and Foreyt, K., 1975, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 11 (4), 554-559
Fascioloides magna in feral Sus scrofa (liver, peritoneal cavity, lungs), aberrant host with no dissemination of eggs in feces: Welder Wildlife Refuge, San Patricio County, and P. H. Welder Ranch, Victoria County, Texas

- Fascioloides magna*, *illus.*
Leinati, L.; and Finazzi, M., 1976, Clin. Vet., Milano, v. 99 (3), 97-101
Fascioloides magna, *Cervus elaphus*, hepatic lesions, histology: Parco di Venaria Reale
- Fascioloides magna*
Pursglove, S. R.; et al., 1977, J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass., v. 171 (9), 936-938
prevalence in *Odocoileus virginianus* (liver), distribution, pathogenicity, preventive measures against *F. magna* in livestock: southeastern United States
- Fascioloides magna*
Samuel, W. M.; Barrett, M. W.; and Lynch, G. M., 1976, Canad. J. Zool., v. 54 (3), 307-312
helminths of *Alces alces*, 3 study areas, differences in parasite prevalence due to fauna and ecology of habitat and age of host: Alberta, Canada
- Fasciolopsis*
Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1977, J. Infect. Dis., v. 135 (4), 692-696
algorithms in the diagnosis and management of human liver, intestinal and lung flukes
- Fasciolopsis buski*
Haider, S. A.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (4), 259-265
Gastrothylax crumenifer, *Srivastavaia indica*, *Gigantocotyle explanatum* from *Bubalus bubalis*; *Fasciolopsis buski*, *Gastrodiscoides hominis* from *Sus scrofa*; *Isoparorchis hypselobagri* from *Wallago attu*: trematode hemoglobin compared with host hemoglobin, spectrophotometric analysis
- Fasciolopsis buski*
Haider, S. A.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (4), 373-378
six species of digenetic trematodes, kinetics of alkali denaturation of oxyhaemoglobins, comparison with alkali denaturation of their host oxyhaemoglobins
- Fasciolopsis buski*, *illus.*
Lo, C. T.; and Cross, J. H., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (2), 252-257
Fasciolopsis buski, in vitro cultivation using several artificial media
- Fasciolopsis buski*
Nizami, W. A.; Siddiqi, A. H.; and Yusufi, A. N. K., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (4), 281-287
comparison of alkaline phosphatase systems in 8 species of digenetic trematodes from different hosts and/or habitats, enzyme activity, pH and temperature optima, effect of chemicals
- Fasciolopsis buski*
Sirol, J., 1973, Medecine et Armees, v. 1 (5), 65-68
comparison of forms of human distomatosis
- Fasciolopsis buski*
Suntharasamai, P.; et al., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (4), 556-559
Fasciolopsis buski, humans, comparative clinical trials using niclosamide and tetrachlorethylene; tetrachlorethylene results superior but severity of possible toxic side effects makes niclosamide the drug of choice for severely ill persons and small children
- Fasciolopsis buski* (Lankester, 1857), *illus.*
Wang, F. C.; et al., 1977, Tung Wu Hsueh Pao (Acta Zool. Sinica), v. 23 (1), 88-96
Fasciolopsis buski, life history study, seasonal infection in pigs
Hippeutis cantori: Fujian Province
- Fasciolopsis buski*
Yusufi, A. N. K.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (1), 5-8
comparison of lipid composition of 6 spp. of digenetic trematodes from different hosts and/or habitats
- Faustula brevichrus* *Srivastava*, 1935 *
Simha, S. S., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (2), 99-102
Syn.: *Faustula chauhani* Gupta and *Srivastava*, 1960
- Faustula chauhani* Gupta and *Srivastava*, 1960
Simha, S. S., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (2), 99-102
as syn. of *Faustula brevichrus* *Srivastava*, 1935
- Faustula mandapamensis* n. sp., *illus.*
Simha, S. S., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (2), 99-102
Stromateus cinereus (intestine): Camp Madapam, South India
- Faustula sayori* (Yamaguti, 1942) *Yamaguti*, 1958
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (4), 267-278
as syn. of *Pseudopentagramma petrowi* (Layman, 1930) *Yamaguti*, 1971
- Fellodistomatidae* [sp.], *metacercaria*, *illus.*
Reimer, L. W., 1976, Ang. Parasitol., v. 17 (1), 33-43
Pleurobrachia globosa: Madras coast, Bay of Bengal
- Fellodistomum agnotum* *Nicoll*, 1909
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
synonymy
Anarhichas lupus: Fyllas Banke and Godhavn, West Greenland
A. minor: Umivik, East Greenland; Fyllas Banke and Godhavn, West Greenland (gallbladder, ductus choledochus of all)
- Fellodistomum fellis* (Olsson, 1868) *Nicoll*, 1909
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
synonymy
Anarhichas lupus: Fyllas Banke and Godhavn, West Greenland
A. minor: Umivik, East Greenland; Fyllas Banke and Godhavn, West Greenland (gallbladder of all)

- Fellodistomum fellis* (Olsson, 1868) Nicoll, 1909
in part according to Dawes (1947)
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland,
v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Fellodistomum agnotum* Nicoll, 1909
- Fellodistomum sebastodis* Yamaguti & Matumura
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc.
Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Sebastes trivittatus (gall bladder): Hidaka
District, Hokkaido
- Fibricola* Dubois 1932
Betterton, C., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (3),
157-161
"Pearson (1959) presented a strong case for
incorporating *Conodiplostomum* Dubois 1937,
Neodiplostomum and *Fibricola* as subgenera
of the genus *Neodiplostomum*. . . Since the
worms appear to be closely related, and
display a developmental sequence which in-
cludes intermediate forms (Pearson, 1959)
their inclusion in one genus would appear to
be justified."
- Fibricola cratera*
Barnstable, R. W.; and Dyer, W. G., 1974, Tr.
Illinois State Acad. Sc., v. 67 (4), 451-460
Procyon lotor (small intestine): southern
Illinois
- Fibricola lucida* (La Rue et Bosma, 1927)
Dubois, G., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 81
(1), 29-39
Oryzomys palustris (duodenum): Cedar Key,
Levy County and Paynes Prairie, Alachua
County, Florida
- Fibricola minor*
Gregory, G. G.; and Munday, B. L., 1976, Aus-
tral. Vet. J., v. 52 (7), 317-320
feral cats: Tasmanian Midlands
- Fimbriatus* Wicklen, 1946
Travassos, L.; Teixeira de Freitas, J. F.; and
Buehrnheim, P. F., 1966, Atas Soc. Biol. Rio
de Janeiro, v. 10 (1), 1-4
as syn. of *Opecoeloides* Odhner, 1928
- Fischoederius cobboldi*, illus.
Eduardo, S. L.; and Manuel, M. F., 1975,
Philippine J. Vet. Med., v. 14 (2), 33-44
cattle
carabaos
all from abattoirs in greater Manila
- Fischoederius elongatus*, illus.
Eduardo, S. L.; and Manuel, M. F., 1975,
Philippine J. Vet. Med., v. 14 (2), 33-44
cattle
carabaos
all from abattoirs in greater Manila
- Fischoederius elongatus* (Poirier, 1883) Stiles
and Goldberger, 1910
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2),
149-157
domestic cattle (stomach): Taiwan
- Fluke, liver. See Liver fluke.
- Furcocercaria* sp.
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad,
v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in re-
lation to population density, habitat,
season, age
Lymnaea auricularia: Amu Darya delta
- Furnestinia echeneis*
Paperna, I.; et al., 1977, Aquaculture, v. 10
(3), 195-213
ectoparasites of cultured *Sparus aurata*,
formalin, good results: Elat, Israel

- Galactosomum* sp., juvenile
Anantaraman, S., 1963, J. Marine Biol. Ass. India, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Matuta victor: Madras Coast
- Galactosomum angelae* Pearson, 1973
Dubois, G.; and Angel, L. M., 1976, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 99, 3. s., 29-32
Neophoca cinerea: St. Vincent Gulf, South Australia
- Galactosomum cochleariforme*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Galactosomum darbyi*
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 89-93
prevalence and intensity, age of host
Pelecanus occidentalis (small and large intestine, ceca, cloaca): Florida; Louisiana
- Galactosomum darbyi*
Courtney, C. H.; Forrester, D. J.; and White, F. H., 1977, J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass., v. 171 (9), 991-992
helminths in *Pelecanus occidentalis*, anthelmintic activity of arecoline hydrobromide, thiabendazole, niclosamide, 1-tetramisole: Bird Keys and Port Orange, Florida
- Galactosomum fregatae*
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 89-93
prevalence and intensity, age of host
Pelecanus occidentalis (small intestine, cloaca): Florida
- Galactosomum linguiforme* n. sp. [nom. nud.]
Anantaraman, S., 1963, J. Marine Biol. Ass. India, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Larus argentatus: Madras Coast
- Galactosomum puffini*
Anantaraman, S., 1963, J. Marine Biol. Ass. India, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Sterna fuliginosa: Madras Coast
- Galactosomum puffini* Yamaguti, 1941
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus (small intestine): coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Galactosomum puffini*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Galactosomum timondavidi*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Galactosomum witenbergi* n. sp. [nom. nud.]
Anantaraman, S., 1963, J. Marine Biol. Ass. India, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Larus argentatus: Madras Coast
- Ganeo africana* (Skrjabin, 1916) Kaw, 1950, illus.
Batchvarov, G.; and Bourgat, R., 1974, Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 24 (1), 159-162
description
Dicroglossus occipitalis: Togo
- Ganeo africana* (Skrjabin, 1916) Kaw, 1950
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (1), 117-130
Dicroglossus occipitalis (small intestine): Kisangani, Zaire; Misahohe, Togo
- Ganeo gazipurensis* Pandey & Chakrabarti, 1968, illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Rana cyanophlyctis (intestine): District Lucknow, India
- Ganeo kumaonensis* Pande, 1937
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
description, valid species
Rana cyanophlyctis (intestine): Nainital, India
- Ganeo micracetabulus* n. sp., illus.
Bhutta, M. S.; and Khan, D., 1974, Pakistan J. Zool., v. 6 (1-2), 111-121
Ganeo micracetabulus n. sp., life cycle
Limnaea auricularia: Botanical Garden, Government College, Lahore
dragonfly naiads (exper.)
mayfly naiads (exper.)
Rana cyanophlyctis (exper.)
- Ganeo tigrinum* Mehra and Negi, 1928
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Rana tigrina (intestine): Lucknow, India
- Ganeo tigrinum* Mehra & Negi, 1928
Rao, L. N., 1976, Indian J. Exper. Biol., v. 14 (1), 61-63
osmoregulation in trematodes in hypertonic solutions, no osmoregulation in hypotonic solutions, survival in hypertonic environment of host serum, Rana tigrina
- Ganeo tigrinus* Mehra et Negi, 1928, illus.
Sharma, P. N., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 49 (3), 223-231
digenetic trematodes, distribution of alkaline phosphatase, acid phosphatase, 5-nucleotidase and ATPase in various reproductive tissues
Rana tigrina (intestine): Udaipur

- Gasterostomum* sp. Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Prosorhynchus pacificus* Manter, 1940
- Gasterostomum arcuatum* Linton, 1900
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Bucephaloides arcuatus* (Linton, 1900) Velasquez, 1959
- Gasterostomum armatum* Molin, 1861, in part
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Prosorhynchus squamatus* Odhner, 1905
- Gasterostomum fimbriatum* von Siebold, 1848
Stunkard, H. W., 1976, Biol. Bull., v. 150 (2), 294-317
bucephalid trematodes, life cycles, intermediate hosts, systematics, review, status equivocal
- Gasterostomum gracilescens* (Rud.)
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
as syn. of *Bucephaloides gracilescens* (Rudolphi, 1819) Hopkins, 1954
- Gastrocotyle* v. Bened. et Hesse, 1863
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 46-55
Gastrocotylinae
- Gastrocotyle indica* Subhadracharya, 1951, illus.
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
description, comparison with *G. japonica* and *G. trachuri*
Caranx kalla (gills): Madras coast
- Gastrocotyle japonica* (Yamaguti)
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
comparison with *G. indica* and *G. trachuri*
- Gastrocotyle trachuri* v. Beneden et Hesse, 1863
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 46-55
Trachurus novae-zealandiae (gills): Great Australian Bight; Tasman sea
- Gastrocotyle trachuri* (Lewellyn)
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
comparison with *G. indica* and *G. japonica*
- Gastrocotylinae Sproston, 1946
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 46-55
evolution
includes: *Gastrocotyle*; *Pseudaxine*; *Amphipolycotyle*; *Pseudaxinoides*; *Allopseudaxine*; *Metapseudaxine*; *Allopseudaxinoides*; *Scomberocotyle*; *Yamaguticotyla*; *Chauhanea*; *Neothoracotyle*; *Cathucotyle*
- Gastrodiscoides hominis*
Haider, S. A.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (4), 259-265
Gastrothylax crumenifer, *Srivastavaia indica*, *Gigantocotyle explanatum* from *Bubalus bubalis*; *Fasciolopsis buski*, *Gastrodiscoides hominis* from *Sus scrofa*; *Isoparorchis hypselobagri* from *Wallago attu*: trematode hemoglobin compared with host hemoglobin, spectrophotometric analysis
- Gastrodiscoides hominis*
Haider, S. A.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (4), 373-378
six species of digenetic trematodes, kinetics of alkali denaturation of oxyhaemoglobins, comparison with alkali denaturation of their host oxyhaemoglobins
- Gastrodiscoides hominis*
Nizami, W. A.; Siddiqi, A. H.; and Yusufi, A. N. K., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (4), 281-287
comparison of alkaline phosphatase systems in 8 species of digenetic trematodes from different hosts and/or habitats, enzyme activity, pH and temperature optima, effect of chemicals
- Gastrodiscoides hominis*
Prosl, H., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 50 (2), 214
Rhesusaffe
- Gastrodiscoides hominis*
Sadykhov, I. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (1), 74-78
influence of ecological factors (age and sex of host, wild or caged animals, season of year) on parasitism
[*Myocastor coypus*]: Azerbaidzhan
- Gastrodiscus aegyptiacus*
Roberts, H. M.; Adams, J. W. E.; and Danks, B. C., 1976, Rhodesian Vet. J., v. 6 (4), 73-76
Gastrodiscus aegyptiacus, widespread occurrence, can be highly pathogenic, resorantel, oxclozanide, rafoxanide, only first two drugs effective at levels used, horses: Rhodesia
- Gastrodiscus aegyptiacus*
Tager-Kagan, P., 1977, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 30 (1), 11-18
trematodes of domestic animals, parasitic cycle in laboratory snails, reinfestation after treatment; development of snail population: Niger river area
Bulinus forskalii (exper.)
ane (exper.)
- Gastrothylax* sp.
Ahluwalia, J. S.; and Singh, A. N., 1975, Current Sc., Bangalore, v. 44 (24), 907-908
Cotylophoron sp., *Gastrothylax* sp., sheep, clinical symptoms, carbon tetrachloride + hexachloroethane, carbon tetrachloride + hexachlorophene, good results; carbon tetrachloride alone per os, not very effective: Bihar

- Gastrothylax crumenifer*, *illus.*
Eduardo, S. L.; and Manuel, M. F., 1975,
Philippine J. Vet. Med., v. 14 (2), 33-44
cattle
carabaos
all from abattoirs in greater Manila
- Gastrothylax crumenifer*
Haider, S. A.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1976, J.
Helminth., v. 50 (4), 259-265
Gastrothylax crumenifer, *Srivastavaia indica*,
Gigantocotyle explanatum from *Bubalus bubalis*;
Fasciolopsis buski, *Gastrodiscoides hominis*
from *Sus scrofa*; *Isoparorchis hypselobagri*
from Wallago attu: trematode hemoglobin
compared with host hemoglobin, spectrophotometric
analysis
- Gastrothylax crumenifer*
Haider, S. A.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1977, J.
Helminth., v. 51 (4), 373-378
six species of digenetic trematodes, kinetics
of alkali denaturation of oxyhaemoglobins,
comparison with alkali denaturation of their
host oxyhaemoglobins
- Gastrothylax crumenifer*
Misra, S. C., 1972, Indian J. Animal Research,
v. 6 (2), 95-96
parasitic gastro-enteritis, goats, epidemiology,
seasonal incidence: Orissa
- Gastrothylax crumenifer*
Nizami, W. A.; Siddiqi, A. H.; and Yusufi, A. N. K.,
1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (4), 281-287
comparison of alkaline phosphatase systems in 8
species of digenetic trematodes from different
hosts and/or habitats, enzyme activity, pH and
temperature optima, effect of chemicals
- Gastrothylax crumenifer*, *illus.*
Perkatova, V. N., 1975, Dokl. Vsesoiuz. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk (10), 39-40
Gastrothylax crumenifer, morphology and physiology
of tegument, intestine and saccus alimentarius,
localization of non-specific esterase; adaptations
to existence among dense papillae of rumen and
glandular structure thereof
- Gastrothylax crumenifer*
Siddiqi, M. A.; and Attia, M. S., 1973, Riv. Parassitol.,
Roma, v. 34 (4), 277-280
Paramphistomum cervi, *Gastrothylax crumenifer*,
in vitro maintenance for about 36 hours, water
content, lipid content, nitrogen and protein
estimation
- Gastrothylax crumenifer*
Yusufi, A. N. K.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1976,
Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (1), 5-8
comparison of lipid composition of 6 spp. of
digenetic trematodes from different hosts and/or
habitats
- Gemmaecaputia brinkmannii* Unnithan, 1962, *illus.*
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol.,
v. 35 (3-4), 201-221
Sphyraena sp.: Port Blair (Andaman and Nicobar
Islands, India)
- Gemplylitrema Yamaguti*, 1968
Euzet, L.; and Birgi, E., [1976], Bull. Soc. Zool.
France, v. 100 (4), 1975, 411-420
as syn. of *Heterobothrium Cerfontaine*, 1895
- Genarches muelleri* (Levinsen, 1881) Looss, 1902
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205
(2), 1-88
synonymy, description
Gadus ogac (stomach): Fiskenaeset, West
Greenland
- Genarchopsis Ozaki*, 1925
Bashirullah, A. K. M.; and Mustaque Elahi, K.,
1972, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 277-280
Syn.: *Ophiocorchis Srivastava*, 1933
- Genarchopsis Ozaki*, 1925
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 167-174
synonymy
- Genarchopsis bangladensis* n. sp., *illus.*
Bashirullah, A. K. M.; and Mustaque Elahi, K.,
1972, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 277-280
Channa punctatus (intestine): Dacca, Bangladesh
- Genarchopsis bangladensis* Bashirullah and Elahi,
1972
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 167-174
as syn. of *Genarchopsis goppo* (Tubangui)
Ozaki, 1925
- Genarchopsis cameroni* n. sp., *illus.*
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21
(1), 49-80
Mystus seenghala (intestine): river Gomati
at Lucknow
- Genarchopsis cameroni* Kakaji, 1969
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 167-174
as syn. of *Genarchopsis goppo* (Tubangui)
Ozaki, 1925
- Genarchopsis cuchiai* n. sp., *illus.*
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21
(1), 49-80
Amphipnous cuchia (stomach): Muzaffarnagar
- Genarchopsis cuchiai* Kakaji, 1969
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 167-174
as syn. of *Genarchopsis goppo* (Tubangui)
Ozaki, 1925
- Genarchopsis dasus* (Gupta, 1951)
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 167-174
as syn. of *Genarchopsis goppo* (Tubangui)
Ozaki, 1925
- Genarchopsis faruquis* (Gupta, 1951)
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 167-174
as syn. of *Genarchopsis goppo* (Tubangui)
Ozaki, 1925
- Genarchopsis goppo* (Tubangui) Ozaki, 1925, *illus.*
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 167-174
synonymy, description
Channa punctatus: fish market, India
C. striatus: fish market, India
Rana cyanophlyctis: Mohammadabad, District
Azamgarh, India
Tropidonotus piscator: Lucknow, India
(intestine of all)

- Genarchopsis goppo* (Ozaki), 1925, illus.
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 197-219
 measurements
Channa striatus (intestine): District Varanasi, India
- Genarchopsis indicus* (Gupta, 1951)
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 167-174
 as syn. of *Genarchopsis goppo* (Tubangui) Ozaki, 1925
- Genarchopsis lobatum* (Srivastava, 1933)
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 167-174
 as syn. of *Genarchopsis goppo* (Tubangui) Ozaki, 1925
- Genarchopsis melanostictus* Dwivedi, 1965
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 167-174
 as syn. of *Genarchopsis goppo* (Tubangui) Ozaki, 1925
- Genarchopsis muelleri* (Levinsen, 1881) Yamaguti, 1958
 Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
 as syn. of *Genarches muelleri* (Levinsen, 1881) Looss, 1902
- Genarchopsis muelleri* (Levinsen)
 Machida, M.; et al., 1972, *Mem. National Sc. Mus.*, Tokyo (5), 1-9
Sebastes oblongus
Podothecus sachi
Ainocottus ensiger
Cymnocanthus herzensteini
Hexagrammos lagocephalus
 (stomach of all): all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Genarchopsis ovocaudatum* (Srivastava, 1933)
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 167-174
 as syn. of *Genarchopsis goppo* (Tubangui) Ozaki, 1925
- Genarchopsis ozakii* n. sp., illus.
 Bashirullah, A. K. M.; and Mustaque Elahi, K., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 277-280
Channa punctatus (stomach and intestine): Dacca, Bangladesh
- Genarchopsis ozakii* Basirullah and Elahi, 1972
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 167-174
 as syn. of *Genarchopsis goppo* (Tubangui) Ozaki, 1925
- Genarchopsis piscicola* (Srivastava, 1933)
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 167-174
 as syn. of *Genarchopsis goppo* (Tubangui) Ozaki, 1925
- Genarchopsis punctati* Agrawal, 1966
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 167-174
 as syn. of *Genarchopsis goppo* (Tubangui) Ozaki, 1925
- Genarchopsis singularis* Srivastava, 1933
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 167-174
 as syn. of *Genarchopsis goppo* (Tubangui) Ozaki, 1925
- Genarchopsis thapari* Gupta and Chakrabarti (1966)
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 167-174
 as syn. of *Genarchopsis goppo* (Tubangui) Ozaki, 1925
- Genitocotyle cablei* Nahhas and Short, 1965
 Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Hippocampus erectus (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Genolinea anura* (Layman, 1930)
 Baeva, O. M., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 80-88
 helminth distribution among age groups of *Pleurogrammus azonus* (stomach): Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan
- Genolinea anura* (Layman, 1930)
 Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 89-96
Enophrys diceraus
Icelus spiniger
Hemilepidotus gilberti
Cottiusculus goner
Myoxocephalus jaok
 (stomach of all)
- Genolinea anura* (Layman)
 Machida, M.; et al., 1972, *Mem. National Sc. Mus.*, Tokyo (5), 1-9
Pleurogrammus azonus
Alcichthys alcicornis
Ainocottus ensiger
 (stomach of all): all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Genolinea laticauda* Manter
 Machida, M.; et al., 1972, *Mem. National Sc. Mus.*, Tokyo (5), 1-9
Ceratocottus diceraus
Hemitripteris villosus
 (stomach of all): all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Genolopa* sp., metacercaria, illus.
 Reimer, L. W., 1976, *Ang. Parasitol.*, v. 17 (1), 33-43
Thais rudolphi: Madras coast, Bay of Bengal
- Genolopa ampullacea* Linton, 1910
 Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Haemulon flavolineatum (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Genolopa ampullacea* Linton, 1910
 Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
 synonymy
Anisotremus virginicus
Haemulon aurolineatum
H. flavolineatum
H. parrai
H. plumieri
H. sciurus
 all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Genolopa anisotremi* (Nahhas & Cable, 1964) Yamaguti, 1971
 Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Anisotremus virginicus (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize

- Genolopa longovatum* Hopkins, 1941
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Lasiotocus longovatus* (Hopkins, 1941) Thomas, 1959
- Genolopa microsoma* sp. nov., illus.
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 56-64
Caranx lutescens
Trachurus novae-zelandiae
(digestive tract of all): all from the Pacific basin
- Genolopa pritchardae* (Nahas & Cable, 1964) Yamaguti, 1971
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Haemulon flavolineatum (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Genolopa truncatum* Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Lasiotocus truncatus* (Linton, 1910) Thomas, 1959
- Gigantobilharzia huronensis*
Hosaka, Y., 1972, *Malacol. Rev.*, v. 5 (1), 15
effects of snail tissue extracts on immobilization of schistosome miracidia
- Gigantobilharzia huronensis*
Sauer, H. J.; Gonik, B.; and Blankespoor, H. D., 1975, *Malacol. Rec.*, v. 8 (1-2), 122
Gigantobilharzia huronensis, low degree of host-specificity in *Physa* spp. vector snails: Great Lakes region
- Gigantobilharzia sturniae*, illus.
Suzuki, N.; et al., 1973, *Nippon Noson Igakkai Zasshi* (J. Japan. Ass. Rural Med.), v. 21 (5), 491-495
Gigantobilharzia sturniae cercariae shed from *Polypylis hemisphaerula* implicated as cause of dermatitis in paddy field workers after similar infection experimentally proven with humans: north-western Saitama Prefecture
- Gigantobilharzia sturniae*, illus.
Suzuki, N.; et al., 1976, *Nippon Noson Igakkai Zasshi* (J. Japan. Ass. Rural Med.), v. 25 (4), 604-613
dermatitis in paddy field workers, water contained *Polypylis hemisphaerula* snail intermediate hosts: Kagoshima Prefecture, Japan
- Gigantocotyle* sp., illus.
Eduardo, S. L.; and Manuel, M. F., 1975, *Philippine J. Vet. Med.*, v. 14 (2), 33-44
cattle
carabaos
all from abattoirs in greater Manila
- Gigantocotyle explanatum*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Gigantocotyle explanatum*
Haider, S. A.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1976, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 50 (4), 259-265
Gastrothylax crumenifer, *Srivastavaia indica*, *Gigantocotyle explanatum* from *Bubalus bubalis*; *Fasciolopsis buski*, *Gastrodiscoides hominis* from *Sus scrofa*; *Isoparorchis hypselobagri* from *Wallago attu*: trematode hemoglobin compared with host hemoglobin, spectrophotometric analysis
- Gigantocotyle explanatum*
Haider, S. A.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1977, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 51 (4), 373-378
six species of digenetic trematodes, kinetics of alkali denaturation of oxyhaemoglobins, comparison with alkali denaturation of their host oxyhaemoglobins
- Gigantocotyle explanatum*
Nizami, W. A.; Siddiqi, A. H.; and Yusufi, A. N. K., 1975, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 49 (4), 281-287
comparison of alkaline phosphatase systems in 8 species of digenetic trematodes from different hosts and/or habitats, enzyme activity, pH and temperature optima, effect of chemicals
- Gigantocotyle explanatum*
Yusufi, A. N. K.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (1), 5-8
comparison of lipid composition of 6 spp. of digenetic trematodes from different hosts and/or habitats
- Gigantocotyle siamense* (Stiles et Goldberger, 1910), illus.
Hovorka, J.; Pacenovsky, J.; and Mitterpak, J., 1974, *Vet. Med.*, Praha, v. 47, v. 19 (5), 265-270
Bos indicus: Cuba
- Gigantocotyle siamense* (Stiles et Goldberger, 1910), illus.
Tenora, F.; Kotrla, B.; and Blazek, K., 1974, *Acta Vet. Brno*, v. 43 (2), 111-116
Gigantocotyle siamense, *Bubalus arnee* f. *bubalis* (bile ducts), description of parasite, discussion of pathological changes in buffalo liver: abattoir, Jalalabad (Afghanistan)
- Glaphyrostomum taiwanense* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Garrulax canorus taewanus
Cissa caerula
(small intestine of all): all from Taiwan
- Gliotrema Kirschenblat*, 1941
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
as syn. of *Lecithodendrium Looss*, 1896
- Glomericirrinae* Yamaguti 1958
Campbell, R. A.; and Munroe, T. A., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (2), 285-294
"The genus *Glomericirrus* is emended and the subfamily *Glomericirrinae* suppressed"
"The characteristic sinus organ and prostatic vesicle with cellular lining indicate that *Glomericirrus* should be grouped ... in *Dinurinae*."

- Glomericirrus
Campbell, R. A.; and Munroe, T. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 285-294
description of genus emended
- Glomericirrus septemlobus Freitas and Kohn, 1965
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (1), 9-25
as syn. of Lecithochirium microstomum Chandler, 1935
- Glomericirrus ulmeri sp. n., illus.
Campbell, R. A.; and Munroe, T. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 285-294
Coryphaenoides carapinus
C. leptolepis
C. armatus
all from Hudson Canyon area, western North Atlantic
- Glossimetra Mehra, 1937
Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 106-116
as syn. of Allopharynx Shtrom, 1928
- Glossimetra orientalis Mehra, 1937, illus.
Sharma, P. N., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 49 (3), 223-231
digenetic trematodes, distribution of alkaline phosphatase, acid phosphatase, 5-nucleotidase and ATPase in various reproductive tissues
Kachuga dhongoka (intestine): Udaipur
- Glyphicephalus latus sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (large and small intestine, stomach): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Glyphicephalus lobatus Looss, 1901
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (small intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Glyphicephalus lobatus Looss, 1901
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Chelonia japonica (small intestine): Taiwan
- Glypthelmins Stafford, 1905
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of Glypthelmins, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
key to subgenera
- Glypthelmins
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
subgenus of Glypthelmins, key
- Glypthelmins Stafford, 1905
Sullivan, J. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 116-125
Macroderoididae
synonymy, char. emend.
- Glypthelmins sp.
Koller, R. L.; and Gaudin, A. J., 1977, South-west. Nat., v. 21 (4), 503-509
helminth recovery at 2 sites with diverse climates, statistical analysis indicates correlations between incidence and/or intensity of infection and host species, locality, and sex and size of host
Bufo boreas: Malibu Creek, Los Angeles County, California
- Glypthelmins africanus Dollfus, 1950
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of Glypthelmins, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glypthelmins californiensis (Cort, 1919) Miller, 1930
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of Glypthelmins, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glypthelmins californiensis (Cort, 1919) Miller, 1930
Sullivan, J. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 116-125
as syn. of Glypthelmins quieta (Stafford, 1900) Stafford, 1905
- Glypthelmins diana Belous in Skrjabin and Antipin, 1959
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of Glypthelmins, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glypthelmins diana Belouss, 1959
Sullivan, J. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 116-125
incertae sedis
- Glypthelmins facioi Madrigal et al., 1959
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of Glypthelmins, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glypthelmins facioi Brenes Madrigal, Arroyo Sancho, Jimenez-Quiros, and Delgado Flores, 1959, illus.
Sullivan, J. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 116-125
valid species, redescription
Rana pipiens (small intestine): Coris and Turrialba, Cartago Province, Costa Rica

- Glypthelms hepatica* (Lutz, 1928) Yamaguti, 1958
Brooks, D. R., 1977, *System. Zool.*, v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glypthelms*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glypthelms hyloreus* Martin, 1969, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus.*, v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Pseudacris triseriata: Nebraska; Colorado
- Glypthelms hyloreus* Martin, 1969, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1977, *System. Zool.*, v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glypthelms*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glypthelms incurvatum* Nasir, 1966
Brooks, D. R., 1977, *System. Zool.*, v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glypthelms*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glypthelms linguatula* (Rudolphi, 1819) Travassos, 1924
Brooks, D. R., 1977, *System. Zool.*, v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glypthelms*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glypthelms linguatula* (Rudolphi, 1819) of Caballero y C. et al. (1956) and of Nasir (1966), in part
Sullivan, J. J., 1977, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 44 (1), 82-86
as syn. of *Rauschiella palmipedis* (Lutz, 1928) n. comb.
- Glypthelms palmipedis* (Lutz, 1928) Teixeira de Freitas, 1941
Brooks, D. R., 1977, *System. Zool.*, v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glypthelms*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glypthelms palmipedis* (Lutz, 1928) and of Nasir and Diaz (1970), in part
Sullivan, J. J., 1977, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 44 (1), 82-86
as syn. of *Rauschiella palmipedis* (Lutz, 1928) n. comb.
- Glypthelms pennsylvaniensis* Cheng, 1961
Brooks, D. R., 1977, *System. Zool.*, v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glypthelms*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glypthelms proximus* Teixeira de Freitas, 1941
Brooks, D. R., 1977, *System. Zool.*, v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glypthelms*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glypthelms proximus* Teixeira de Freitas, 1941
Sullivan, J. J., 1977, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 44 (1), 82-86
as syn. of *Rauschiella proximus* (Teixeira de Freitas, 1941) n. comb.
- Glypthelms proximus* of Thatcher (1964)
Sullivan, J. J., 1977, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 44 (1), 82-86
as syn. of *Rauschiella tineri* Babero, 1951
- Glypthelms pseudis* Fahel, 1952 (sic)
Sullivan, J. J., 1977, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 44 (1), 82-86
as syn. of *Rauschiella palmipedis* (Lutz, 1928) n. comb.
- Glypthelms quieta* (Stafford, 1900) Stafford, 1905, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus.*, v. 10 (2), 65-92
synonymy, description
Bufo woodhousii: Nebraska
Rana blairi: Nebraska
R. pipiens: Nebraska
R. catesbeiana: Nebraska
R. clamitans: Connecticut
- Glypthelms quieta* (Stafford, 1900) Stafford, 1905
Brooks, D. R., 1977, *System. Zool.*, v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glypthelms*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glypthelms quieta*
Lank, D. R., jr., 1971, *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sc.*, v. 81 (2), 359-364
Rana catesbeiana: Indiana
- Glypthelms quieta*
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 833-834
Rana catesbeiana
R. pipiens
(small intestine of all): all from Arkansas

- Glyphthelmins quieta* (Stafford, 1900) Stafford, 1905
Sullivan, J. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 116-125
valid species, synonymy
Rana catesbeiana: Burke, Chatham, Taliaferro, Oconee and Screven counties, Georgia; Terrebonne and East Baton Rouge Parishes, Louisiana; Oktibbeha County, Mississippi
R. clamitans: DeKalk and Oglethorpe counties, Georgia; Warren County, New Jersey
R. pipiens (*R. virescens* Garman): Franklin County, Ohio; Alamance County, North Carolina; Franklin County, Tennessee
- Glyphthelmins repandum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Nasir and Diaz, 1970
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glyphthelmins*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glyphthelmins robustus* sp. n., illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (3), 429-433
Bufo marinus (upper small intestine): 15 km west of Neiva, Huila, Colombia
- Glyphthelmins rugocaudata* (Yoshida, 1916) Yahata, 1934
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glyphthelmins*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glyphthelmins rugocaudata* (Yoshida, 1916) Yahata, 1934
Sullivan, J. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 116-125
valid species, synonymy
- Glyphthelmins sera* Cordero, 1944
Sullivan, J. J., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 82-86
as syn. of *Rauschiella sera* (Cordero, 1944) n. comb.
- Glyphthelmins shastai* Ingles, 1936
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glyphthelmins*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glyphthelmins shastai* Ingles, 1936
Sullivan, J. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 116-125
valid species
- Glyphthelmins staffordi*, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glyphthelmins*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Glyphthelmins staffordi* Tubanguai, 1928
Sullivan, J. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 116-125
valid species
- Glyphthelmins subtropica* Harwood, 1932
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Glyphthelmins quieta* (Stafford, 1900) Stafford, 1905
- Glyphthelmins tineri* (Babero, 1951) n. comb.
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glyphthelmins*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
Syn.: *Rauschiella tineri* Babero, 1951
- Glyphthelmins vitellinophilum* Dobbin, 1958, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glyphthelmins*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Gogatea* Lutz, 1935
Dubois, G., 1975, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 98, 39-41
Gogatea, *Neogogatea*, morphological comparisons, distinguishing characters
- Gomtiotrema sanguineus* Sinha, 1934
Gupta, N. K.; and Mehrotra, V., 1975, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 165-170
as syn. of *Plasmiorchis sanguineus* (Sinha, 1934) Mehra, 1934
- Gonocerca crassa* Manter, 1934, illus.
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
differential diagnosis between *Gonocerca* spp.
Gadus ogac (intestine): Danas Banke
G. callarias (stomach)
Brosmius brosmie (oesophagus)
Sebastes marinus (oesophagus): Nanortalik
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (oesophagus)
all from West Greenland
- Gonocerca haedrichi* sp. n., illus.
Campbell, R. A.; and Munroe, T. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 285-294
Coryphaenoides armatus (ureter and urinary bladder): Hudson Canyon area, western North Atlantic

- Gonocerca kobayashii* (Layman)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Stichaeus grigorjewi
Alcichthys alcicornis
Ainocottus ensiger
Verasper moseri
(stomach of all): all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Gonocerca macroformis*
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
differential diagnosis between *Gonocerca* spp.
- Gonocerca minuta* sp. n., illus.
Campbell, R. A.; and Munroe, T. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 285-294
Nezumia bairdii (stomach): Hudson Canyon area, western North Atlantic
- Gonocerca phycidis* Manter, 1925, illus.
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
differential diagnosis between *Gonocerca* spp.
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (stomach): West Greenland
- Gonocerca phycidis* Manter 1925, illus.
Campbell, R. A.; and Munroe, T. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 285-294
description
Coryphaenoides armatus (stomach): Hudson Canyon area, western North Atlantic
- Gonocercella atlantica* Manter, 1940
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Gonocercella trachinoti* (MacCallum, 1913) Yamaguti, 1954
- Gonocercella indica* spec. nov., metacercaria, illus.
Reimer, L. W., 1976, Ang. Parasitol., v. 17 (1), 33-43
Bullia melanoides
Sunetta scripta
all from Madras coast, Bay of Bengal
- Gonocercella trachinoti* (MacCallum, 1913) Yamaguti, 1954
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (1), 9-25
Trachinotus goreensis (stomach): Iture, Ghana
- Gonocercella trachinoti* (MacCallum, 1913) Yamaguti, 1954
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Albula vulpes (stomach, intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Gonoplasius Sandars*, 1944
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 38-45
Syn.: *Microcotyle* (part.) (Robinson, 1961)
- Gonoplasius longirostri* (Robinson, 1961) Price, 1962, illus.
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 38-45
Syn.: *Microcotyle longirostri* R., 1961
Caranx lutescens (gills): Tasman Sea
- Gorgodera* (*Gorgodera*) sp., illus.
Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
(mokranci mjehur of all): all from Yugoslavia
- Gorgodera amplicava* Looss, 1899, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
synonymy, description
Rana catesbeiana: Nebraska
- Gorgodera amplicava*
Lank, D. R., jr., 1971, Proc. Indiana Acad. Sc., v. 81 (2), 359-364
Rana catesbeiana: Indiana
- Gorgodera amplicava* Looss, 1899
Platt, T. R., 1977, Ohio J. Sc., v. 77 (2), 97-98
Emydoidea blandingii (urinary bladder): Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge, Ottawa Co., Ohio
- Gorgodera amplicava*
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 833-834
Rana catesbeiana
R. pipiens
(urinary bladder of all): all from Arkansas
- Gorgodera attenuata* Stafford, 1902
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Gorgoderina attenuata* (Stafford, 1902) Stafford, 1905
- Gorgodera cygnoides* (Zeder 1800)
Hristovski, N. D.; and Lees, E., 1973, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 4 (2), 93-97
Rana temporaria: Macedonia
- Gorgodera* (*Gorgodera*) *cygnoides* (Zeder, 1800) s.l., illus.
Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
Bombina variegata
(mokranci mjehur of all): all from Yugoslavia
- Gorgodera* (*Gorgodera*) *cygnoides* (Zeder, 1800), illus.
Rozman, M., 1971, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 2 (2), 67-77
synonymy, description
Rana esculenta (mokranci mjehur): environs of Novi Sad, Yugoslavia
- Gorgodera* (*Postodera*) *dollfusi* (Pigulevsky, 1945), illus.
Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana ridibunda (mokranci mjehur): Yugoslavia
- Gorgodera euzeti* Lees et Combes, 1967, illus.
Combes, C.; and Triquell, A., 1972, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 95, 113-120
Gorgoderina vitelliloba and *Gorgodera euzeti* miracidia compared, arrangement of epidermal plates, sensillae and excretory pores; comparative outline of epidermal cell numbers of the *Gorgoderidae*

- Gorgodera pagenstecheri* Ssinitzin
Bozhkov, D., 1974, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 17, 25-31
8 helminth species in *Rana ridibunda* fed to *Natrix natrix* or *N. tessellata*, found that *Diplodiscus subclavatus*, *Opisthioglyphe ran-ae*, *Cephalogonimus retusus*, and *Cosmocerca ornata* can pass alive from body of ingested frog to intestine of *Natrix natrix*, and *D. subclavatus* to *N. tessellata*
- Gorgodera simplex* Looss, 1899
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus.*, v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Gorgoderina simplex* (Looss, 1899)
Looss, 1902
- Gorgodera translucida* Stafford, 1900
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus.*, v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Gorgoderina translucida* (Stafford, 1900) Stafford, 1905
- Gorgodera varsoviensis* Sinicyn, 1905
Plasota, K., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 47-60
helminths of frogs, comparison of aquatic and terrestrial hosts, relation of parasite fauna to environment, food supplies and food habits, host life cycle, temperature, rainfall, season, age and sex of host, competition between species of parasite, localization within host
Rana esculenta (urinary bladder): Kampinos National Park, Poland
- Gorgoderidae**
Combes, C.; and Triquell, A., 1972, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, v. 95, 113-120
Gorgoderina vitelliloba and *Gorgodera euzeti* miracidia compared, arrangement of epidermal plates, sensillae and excretory pores; comparative outline of epidermal cell numbers of the Gorgoderidae
- Gorgoderina attenuata* (Stafford, 1902) Stafford, 1905, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus.*, v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Syn.: *Gorgodera attenuata* Stafford, 1902
Rana blairi
R. catesbeiana
R. pipiens
all from Nebraska
- Gorgoderina attenuata*
Lank, D. R., jr., 1971, *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sc.*, v. 81 (2), 359-364
Rana catesbeiana: Indiana
- Gorgoderina attenuata*
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 833-834
Rana catesbeiana (urinary bladder): Arkansas
- Gorgoderina diaster* Lutz 1926
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (3), 429-433
Bufo marinus: west of Neiva, Huila, Colombia
- Gorgoderina megalorchis*, illus.
Ubelaker, J. E.; Specian, R. D.; and Allison, V. F., 1974, *Proc. 32. Ann. Meet. Electron Microsc. Soc. America* (St. Louis, Missouri, Aug. 13-15), 182-183
trematode tegument, scanning electron microscopy, *Bufo marinus* (urinary bladder): Puerto Rico
- Gorgoderina rochalimai* Pereira & Cuocolo, 1940, illus.
Jourdan, J.; and Theron, A., 1975, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 50 (4), 439-445
life cycle
Bufo marinus (vessie urinaire)
Eupera viridans (filaments branchiaux)
Tramea abdominalis (cavite generale) (nat. and exper.)
all from Guadeloupe
- Gorgoderina schistorchis*
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 833-834
Necturus maculosus (urinary bladder): Arkansas
- Gorgoderina simplex* (Looss, 1899) Looss, 1902, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus.*, v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Syn.: *Gorgodera simplex* Looss, 1899
Bufo woodhousii
Rana blairi
R. catesbeiana
R. pipiens
all from Nebraska
- Gorgoderina sphincterostoma* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Rev. Zool. Africaine*, v. 91 (1), 117-130
Phrynobatrachus sp. (rectum): Reserve forestiere de Kosonguere, Terr. Beni, Zaire
- Gorgoderina translucida* (Stafford, 1900) Stafford, 1905, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, *Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus.*, v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Syn.: *Gorgodera translucida* Stafford, 1900
Rana pipiens: Nebraska
- Gorgoderina vitelliloba* (Olsson, 1876), illus.
Combes, C.; and Triquell, A., 1972, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, v. 95, 113-120
Gorgoderina vitelliloba and *Gorgodera euzeti* miracidia compared, arrangement of epidermal plates, sensillae and excretory pores; comparative outline of epidermal cell numbers of the Gorgoderidae
- Gotocotyla* Ishii, 1936
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (3-4), 201-221
amended diagnosis
- Gotocotyla bivaginalis* (Ramalingam, 1961), illus.
Rohde, K., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 51 (1), 49-69
synonymy, description
Scomberomorus commersoni (gills): Australian east coast

- Gotocotyla laticauda* Lebedev, 1970
Rohde, K., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (1), 49-69
as syn. of *Gotocotyla bivaginalis* (Ramalingam, 1961)
- Gotocotyla secunda* (Tripathi, 1954), illus.
Rohde, K., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (1), 49-69
description
Syn.: *Lithidiocotyle secunda* Tripathi, 1954
Scomberomorus commersoni
S. queenslandicus
(gills of all): all from Australian east coast
- Gotocotyla skrajbini* [sic] n. sp., illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 201-221
"given the name *Gotocotyla skrajbini* n. sp. after Dr. K. I. Skrajbin"
teleost (gills): Port Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Grubea* sp., illus.
Wagner, E. D., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 97-100
opisthohaptorale clamps on left side
Sarda chiliensis (gills): Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico.
- Grubea cochlear* Diesing, 1858
Wagner, E. D., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 97-100
synonymy
- Grubeinae*
Wagner, E. D., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 97-100
emendation of diagnosis
- Gymnocephalid cercariae*
Lester, R. J. G.; and Freeman, R. S., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 970-972
testing for ability of cercariae to penetrate eyes of laboratory animals
- Gymnophallidae* gen. sp.
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Limosa limosa lapponica: lower Yenisei
- Gymnophalloides oedemiae* (Jameson et Nicoll, 1913)
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Gymnophalloides somateriae* (Levinsen, 1881)
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Gymnophallus* sp., illus.
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
brief description
Tringa totanus (intestine): White Sea
- Gymnophallus bursicola* Odhner, 1900
Bishop, C. A.; and Threlfall, W., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 25-35
Somateria mollissima (bursa Fabricii, cloaca): insular Newfoundland and/or southern Labrador
- Gymnophallus bursicola* Odhner, 1900
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Gymnophallus charadrii* nov. sp., illus.
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 88-90
Calidris canutus
Calidris alpina
Arenaria interpres
(gall bladder of all): all from Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Gymnophallus choledochus* Odhner, 1900
Bishop, C. A.; and Threlfall, W., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 25-35
Somateria mollissima (gall bladder): insular Newfoundland and/or southern Labrador
- Gymnophallus choledochus* Odhner, 1900
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Somateria mollissima (gallbladder): Fortunebay (Disko west of Godhavn), West Greenland
- Gymnophallus choledochus* Odhner, 1900
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Gymnophallus deliciosus* (Olsson, 1893)
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 165-188
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, age of host, seasonal variation, distribution in alimentary canal; relationship to host habitat, food, and breeding behavior: Norway
- Gymnophallus deliciosus*
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 189-204
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, seasonality, relationship of host age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagrammatic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Gymnophallus deliciosus* (Olsson, 1893)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus (gall bladder): coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Gymnophallus deliciosus* (Olsson, 1893) Odhner, 1900
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
synonymy
Larus glaucoides (gallbladder): Fortunebay, (Disko west of Godhavn), West Greenland

- Gymnophallus deliciosus* (Olsson 1893) Odhner, 1900
Fraser, P. G., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 391-406
trematodes of Laridae, survey
Larus argentatus
L. fuscus
L. marinus
(gall bladder of all): all from Loch Leven, Kinross
- Gymnophallus deliciosus*
Irwin, S. W. B.; and Prentice, H. J., 1976, Irish Naturalists' J., v. 18 (9), 281-282
Larus argentatus (digestive tract): Roe Island, Strangford Lough, County Down
- Gymnophallus deliciosus* (Olsson, 1893), Odhner, 1900, illus.
Ryzhikov, K. M.; Timofeeva, T. N.; and Dudorova, E. N., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 157-168
description
Somateria mollissima (gall bladder): Chukotsk
- Gymnophallus fossarum* P. Bartoli, 1965, illus.
Bartoli, P., 1973, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3.s. (117), Zool. (91), 319-334
Gymnophallus fossarum in *Cardium glaucum*, penetration of cercariae and migration, microbiotopes occupied by metacercariae, variation in numbers of metacercariae in the 2 microbiotopes in relation to host size, relation between microbiotope occupied by metacercariae and certain anomalies of host test *Cardium glaucum* (nat. and exper.): lagune de Beauduc and lagune de Post-Saint-Louis-du-Rhone, Camargue
Cardium edule (exper.)
(espace extrapalleal peripherique and espace extrapalleal sous-articulaire of all)
- Gymnophallus fossarum* P. Bartoli, 1965, illus.
Bartoli, P., 1973, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3.s. (117), Zool. (91), 335-349
Gymnophallus fossarum in *Tapes decussatus* (nat. and exper.) (espace extrapalleal peripherique, espace extrapalleal sous-articulaire), relative importance of 2 microbiotopes, host reactions (encapsulation, tissue degradation), changes in metacercariae, heterogeneity of distribution within microbiotope extrapalleal peripherique, variation in numbers of metacercariae in the 2 microbiotopes in relation to host size, comparison with *Cardium glaucum*: lagune de Beauduc
- Gymnophallus fossarum* Bartoli, 1965, illus.
Richard, J.; and Bartoli, P., 1974, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (233), Zool. (157), 845-853
Gymnophallus nereicola, G. fossarum, description of cercaria, distribution of cilia; differential diagnosis
Scrobicularia plana: lagune de Beauduc, Camargue
- Gymnophallus macroporus* Jameson et Nicoll, 1913
Ryzhikov, K. M.; Timofeeva, T. N.; and Dudorova, E. N., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 157-168
measurements
Somateria mollissima
S. spectabilis
S. stelleri
S. fischeri
all from Chukotsk
- Gymnophallus macroporus* forma *acuticapita*, illus.
Ryzhikov, K. M.; Timofeeva, T. N.; and Dudorova, E. N., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 157-168
description
Somateria fischeri: Chukotsk
- Gymnophallus macroporus* forma *lata*, illus.
Ryzhikov, K. M.; Timofeeva, T. N.; and Dudorova, E. N., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 157-168
description
Somateria spectabilis: Chukotsk
- Gymnophallus macroporus* forma *typica*, illus.
Ryzhikov, K. M.; Timofeeva, T. N.; and Dudorova, E. N., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 157-168
description
Somateria spectabilis: Chukotsk
- Gymnophallus minor* Ryzhikov, 1963
Bishop, C. A.; and Threlfall, W., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 25-35
Somateria mollissima (small and large intestine, ceca): insular Newfoundland and/or southern Labrador
- Gymnophallus minor* Ryjnikov, 1962, illus.
Ryzhikov, K. M.; Timofeeva, T. N.; and Dudorova, E. N., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 157-168
measurements
Somateria mollissima
S. spectabilis
S. stelleri
all from Chukotsk
- Gymnophallus nereicola* Rebecq et Prevot, 1962, illus.
Richard, J.; and Bartoli, P., 1974, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (233), Zool. (157), 845-853
Gymnophallus nereicola, G. fossarum, description of cercaria, distribution of cilia; differential diagnosis
Abra ovata: lagune de Beauduc, Camargue
- Gymnophallus skrjabini* Ryjnikov, 1963
Ryzhikov, K. M.; Timofeeva, T. N.; and Dudorova, E. N., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 157-168
Somateria spectabilis
S. fischeri
(large intestine of all): all from Chukotsk
- Gymnophallus somateriae* (Levensen, 1881) Odhner, 1900, illus.
Ryzhikov, K. M.; Timofeeva, T. N.; and Dudorova, E. N., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 157-168
description
Somateria mollissima
S. spectabilis
(small intestine of all): all from Chukotsk
- Gynaecotyla adunca*
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (small intestine): Florida

- Gynaecotyla adunca*
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Am. Mus. Novitates (2540), 1-12
Sigmodon hispidus (small intestine): Florida
- Gyrabascus* Macy, 1935
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
Lecithodendriidae
key
- Gyrodactyloides strelkowi* Bykhovskaya & Polyanskaya, 1953
Pennell, D. A.; Becker, C. D.; and Scofield, N. R., 1973, Fish. Bull., National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin., v. 71 (1), 267-277
helminths, incidence and intensity of infection in young and adult *Oncorhynchus nerka*, life cycle review: Kvichak River system, Bristol Bay, Alaska
- Gyrodactylus*
Gerard, J. P., 1976, Bull. Franc. Piscicult. (262), 1-4
masoten treatment of fish parasites, toxicity
- Gyrodactylus* spp.
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Perca fluviatilis
Gasterosteus aculeatus
Phoxinus phoxinus
all from Loch Leven, Scotland
- Gyrodactylus* sp. 1 Kakasheva-Avramova, 1970
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Salmo irideus (fins): Balkan Mountain river
- Gyrodactylus* sp. 2 Kakasheva-Avramova, 1970
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Barbus meridionalis petenyi (fins): Balkan Mountain river
- Gyrodactylus* sp., illus.
Lyons, K. M., 1972, Zool. J. Linn. Soc., London, v. 51, Suppl. 1, 181-199
Entobdella soleae, *Gyrodactylus* sp., *Acanthocotyle lobianchi*, morphology and possible functions of monogenean sense organs with descriptions of new organs from the head of *E. soleae* *oncomiracidium* and from the haptor of adult *E. soleae*
- Gyrodactylus* (*Limnephrotus*) sp.
Malmberg, G., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 325-326 [Abstract]
Salmo alpinus: Swedish hatchery
S. fontinalis: Swedish hatchery
S. trutta: Swedish hatchery
S. gairdneri: Danish hatcheries
- Gyrodactylus* (*Limnephrotus*) sp.
Malmberg, G., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 325-326 [Abstract]
Salmo gairdneri: Danish and Swedish hatcheries
- Gyrodactylus* sp. indet.
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
description, "The systematic relationship of this specimen in [sic] problematical, because it may be specifically different from *G. transvaalensis* merely on the grounds of size, or it may be a giant form of that species."
Clarias gariepinus (skin): Low Veld Fisheries Research Station, Marble Hall, Transvaal, South Africa
- Gyrodactylus* sp.
Rawstron, R. R., 1971, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 57 (4), 253-256
Salmo gairdneri (integument): Darrah Springs Hatchery, Shasta County, California
- Gyrodactylus* (*Limnephrotus*) sp., illus.
Simon Vicente, F., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 283-288
description
Rutilus arcasi (aletas y piel): Arroyo Valmuza, afluyente del rio Tormes, provincia de Salamanca
- Gyrodactylus* sp.
Tasto, R. N., 1975, Fish Bull. (165), State Calif., Resources Agency, Dept. Fish and Game, 123-135
Leptocottus armatus (gills): Anaheim Bay
- Gyrodactylus alberti* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Clarias lazera (gills): Siba River, Lake Albert system, Uganda
- Gyrodactylus amipiliusi* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Amphilius atesuensis (gills): Lake Bosomtwi, Ghana
- Gyrodactylus anabantii* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Ctenopoma murieri (gills): swamp of south-east Kyoga, Uganda
- Gyrodactylus aphyae* Malmberg, 1956
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Ph[oxinus] phoxinus (fins): Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Gyrodactylus auricularis* Weld, 1857
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
as syn. of *Dactylogyru*s *anchoratus* (Dujardin, 1845) Wagener, 1857
- Gyrodactylus bulbacanthus* sp. n., illus.
Mayes, M. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 805-809
Fundulus kansae (skin): Nebraska (Red Cloud and 1.6 km west of Guide Rock, Republican River, Webster Co.)

- Gyrodactylus callawayensis* sp. n., illus.
Mayes, M. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 805-809
Notropis lutrensis (skin): Nebraska (unnamed creek, 0.8 km. northwest of Callaway, Custer Co.)
- Gyrodactylus campostomae* Wellborn
Cloutman, D. G., 1976, Southwest Nat., v. 21 (1), 67-70
Campostoma anomalum pullum
C. oligolepis
(skin of all): all from White River, Arkansas
- Gyrodactylus clarii* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Clarias lazera (gills): Siba River, Lake Albert system, Uganda
C. mossambicus: Uganda
- Gyrodactylus ctenopomi* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Ctenopoma murieri: Uganda
- Gyrodactylus cyprini* Diarova, 1964
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Syn.: *Gyrodactylus cyprini* Osmanov, 1964
C[yprius] carpio (gills)
Sc[ardinius] erythrophthalmus (fins)
all from Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Gyrodactylus cyprini* Osmanov, 1964
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
as syn. of *Gyrodactylus cyprini* Diarova, 1964
- Gyrodactylus decorus* Malmberg, 1957
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Scardinius erythrophthalmus (fins): River Tundzha
- Gyrodactylus decorus* Malmberg, 1957
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Sc[ardinius] erythrophthalmus (fins): Balkan Mountain river
- Gyrodactylus eos* sp. n., illus.
Mayes, M. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 805-809
Phoxinus eos (skin): Nebraska (Bone Creek, 3.2 km south, 0.8 km west of Ainsworth, Brown Co.; Holt Creek, 3.2 km north, 0.8 km west of Springview, Keya Paha Co.)
- Gyrodactylus eucaliae* Ikezaki and Hoffman, 1957, illus.
Kritsky, D. C.; and Kruidenier, F. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 47-58
Gyrodactylus eucaliae, tegument, fine structure and development
Culaea inconstans: Cottonwood Lake, N of Butte, North Dakota
- Gyrodactylus gobii* Schulmann, 1953
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Gobio gobio (gills, fins): River Tundzha
- Gyrodactylus gobii* Schulman, 1953
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
G[obio] gobio (gills, fins, nostrils): Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Gyrodactylus gracilihamatus* Malmberg, 1964
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
synonymy
Alburnus alburnus (gills, fins): River Tundzha
- Gyrodactylus gracilihamatus* Malmberg, 1964
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Alb[urnus] alburnus
L[euiscus] cephalus
(fins of all): all from Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Gyrodactylus gracilis* Kathariner, 1894
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Rutilus rutilus (gills): Vistula River near Warsaw
- Gyrodactylus haplochromii* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Haplochromis angustifrons: Lake George, Uganda
H. elegans: Lake George, Uganda
Haplochromis sp.: Lake Victoria, Uganda
- Gyrodactylus hronosus* Zitnan, 1964
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Alburnus alburnus (fins): River Tundzha
- Gyrodactylus hronosus* Zitnan, 1964
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Alb[urnus] alburnus (fins): Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Gyrodactylus kyogae* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus perince: East Lake Albert system rivers, Uganda
Barbus sp.: Kelim River, West Kyoga system, Uganda
B. neumayeri: river near Amudat, Lake Rudolf flood plain, Uganda
- Gyrodactylus laevis* Malmberg, 1957
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Alburnus alburnus (gills): River Tundzha
- Gyrodactylus laevis* Malmberg, 1957
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Alb[urnoides] bipunctatus (gills): Balkan Mountain river(s)

- Gyrodactylus leucisci* Zitnan, 1964
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
L[*euciscus*] cephalus (fins): Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Gyrodactylus ?lucii* Kulakovskaya, 1952
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Esox lucius (gill filaments): Loch Leven, Scotland
- Gyrodactylus macrochiri* Hoffman and Putz, 1964
Rawson, M. V.; and Rogers, W. A., 1973, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 9 (2), 174-177
Gyrodactylus macrochiri, seasonal abundance on *Micropterus salmoides* and *Lepomis macrochirus* in relation to surface water temperature: Walter F. George Reservoir, Alabama
- Gyrodactylus macronychus* Malmberg, 1956
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Ph[*oxinus*] phoxinus (fins): Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Gyrodactylus markakulensis* Gvosdev, 1950
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
G[*obio*] gobio (gills): Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Gyrodactylus markewitschi* Kulakowskaja, 1951
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Barbus tauricus cyclolepis (fins, gills): River Tundzha
- Gyrodactylus markewitschi* Kulakowskaja, 1951
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Barbus meriodionalis petenyi (gills, fins): Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Gyrodactylus medius* Kathariner, 1893
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Cyprinus carpio (fins): River Tundzha
- Gyrodactylus medius* Kathariner, 1893
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
C[*yprinus*] carpio (fins): Balkan Mountain river
- Gyrodactylus mugelus*
Rawson, M. V., jr., 1976, J. Fish Biol., v. 9 (2), 185-194
monogenean trematodes, development in *Mugil cephalus*, seasonal distribution, intensity of infection, parasite number increases with host age: spartina marsh drainages, Sapelo Island, McIntosh County, Georgia
- Gyrodactylus nebraskensis* sp. n., illus.
Mayes, M. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 805-809
Phoxinus neogaeus (skin): Nebraska (unnamed creek, 0.8 km northwest of Callaway, Custer Co.)
- Gyrodactylus nyanzae* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Tilapia variabilis: Lake Victoria, Jinja Bay, Uganda
- Gyrodactylus pannonicus* Molnar, 1968
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Ph[*oxinus*] phoxinus (fins): Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Gyrodactylus planensis* sp. n., illus.
Mayes, M. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 805-809
Notropis dorsalis (skin): Nebraska (Thompson Creek, Riverton, Franklin Co.; Holt Creek, 12 km north of Springview, Keya Paha Co.; Indian Creek, 3.2 km west of Red Cloud, Webster Co.)
- Gyrodactylus prolongis* Hargis, 1955
Dickinson, A. B.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 111-116
helminths of *Fundulus heteroclitus*, seasonal variations, preferred site of attachment, host size and sex
Fundulus heteroclitus (caudal, anal, and dorsal fins): Newfoundland
- Gyrodactylus rhinichthius* Wood and Mizelle
Lang, B. Z.; and Edson, S. A., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 93
Rhinichthys osculus: Turnbull National Wildlife Refuge, Spokane County, Washington
- Gyrodactylus ?salaris* Malmberg, 1956
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Salmo trutta: Loch Leven, Scotland
- Gyrodactylus* (*Limnephrotus*) *salaris* Malmberg, 1957
Malmberg, G., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 325-326 [Abstract]
Salmo salar: Swedish hatcheries
- Gyrodactylus scardinii* Malmberg, 1957
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
synonymy
Sc[*ardinius*] erythrophthalmus (fins): Balkan Mountain river
- Gyrodactylus slovacicus* Ergens, 1963, illus.
Kulakiv's'ka, O. P., 1976, Vestnik. Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (4), 82-84
brief description
Umbra crameri (gills): Duna delta

- Gyrodactylus stephanus* Mueller, 1937
Dickinson, A.B.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 111-116
helminths of *Fundulus heteroclitus*, seasonal variations, preferred site of attachment, host size and sex
Fundulus heteroclitus (gills): Newfoundland
- Gyrodactylus transvaalensis* n. sp., illus.
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
Clarias gariepinus (skin): Low Veld Fisheries Research Station, Marble Hall, Transvaal, South Africa
- Gyrodactylus stephanus* Mueller, 1937
Dickinson, A. B.; and Threlfall, W., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 86-87
Pungitius pungitius (gills): insular Newfoundland
- Gyrodactylus vimbi* Shulman, 1954
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
V[imba] vimba tenella (gills): Balkan Mountain river

- Hadwenius sp.
Dubois, G.; and Angel, L. M., 1976, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 99, 3. s., 29-32
Neophoca cinerea: St. Vincent Gulf, South Australia
- Haematoloechinae Freitas et Lent, 1939
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
key to genera, includes: Ostiolooides; Ostiolium; Neohaematoloechus; Haematoloechus; Parahaematoloechus
- Haematoloechus Looss, 1899
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (1), 117-130
synonymy
- Haematoloechus
Kruse, G. O. W., 1976, Proc. Nebraska Acad. Sc., 20
Haematoloechus, computer analysis of complex of six species found in lungs of anurans: Nebraska
- Haematoloechus Looss, 1899
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
Haematoloechinae
key
- Haematoloechus almorai Pande, 1937
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Rana tigrina (lung): District Nainital, India
- Haematoloechus (Asper) asper (Looss, 1899), illus.
Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana ridibunda (pluca): Yugoslavia
- Haematoloechus breviplexus
Dronen, N. O., jr., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 68-72
Haematoloechus breviplexus, H. coloradensis, incidence and intensity in frogs, size (age), feeding preferences, and sex of hosts
Rana catesbeiana (lungs) (nat. and exper.):
Sierra County, New Mexico
Libellula sp. (exper.)
- Haematoloechus breviplexus
Lank, D. R., jr., 1971, Proc. Indiana Acad. Sc., v. 81 (2), 359-364
Rana catesbeiana: Indiana
- Haematoloechus breviplexus
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 833-834
Rana catesbeiana
R. clamitans
(lungs of all): all from Arkansas
- Haematoloechus breviplexus Stafford
Underwood, H. T.; and Dronen, N. O., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (1), 122
variation in measurements from Schell, 1965
Rana catesbeiana: Brazos County, Texas
Ferrissia (exper.)
- Haematoloechus coloradensis (Cort, 1915) Ingles, 1932, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Syn.: Pneumonoeces coloradensis Cort, 1915
Rana blairi
R. pipiens
all from Nebraska
- Haematoloechus coloradensis Cort 1915, illus.
Dronen, N. O., jr., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (4), 657-660
life cycle
Physa virgata (nat. and exper.): southern New Mexico
Tramea sp. (exper.)
Libellula sp. (exper.)
Anax sp. (exper.)
Enallagma spp. (exper.)
Rana pipiens (nat. and exper.): southern New Mexico
Ambystoma tigrinum (exper.)
- Haematoloechus coloradensis
Dronen, N. O., jr., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 68-72
Haematoloechus breviplexus, H. coloradensis, incidence and intensity in frogs, size (age), feeding preferences, and sex of hosts
Rana pipiens (lungs) (nat. and exper.):
Sierra County, New Mexico
Anax sp. (exper.)
Enallagma sp. (exper.)
Tramea sp. (exper.)
- Haematoloechus coloradensis Cort
Underwood, H. T.; and Dronen, N. O., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (1), 122
Rana sphenoccephala: Brazos County, Texas
Physa
- Haematoloechus complexus (Seely, 1906) Krull, 1933, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Syn.: Pneumonoeces complexus Seely, 1906
Bufo woodhousii
Rana blairi
R. pipiens
Hyla chrysoscelis
all from Nebraska
- Haematoloechus complexus
Catalano, P. A.; and White, A. M., 1977, Ohio J. Sc., v. 77 (2), 99
Hyla crucifer: Ross County, Ohio
Rana sylvatica (lung): Geauga County, Ohio
- Haematoloechus darcheni Combes & Knoepffler, 1967
Gassmann, M., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (5), 1975, 559-577
description
Conraua crassipes (poumons): Kala, Sakbayeme, Ebamina, Cameroun
- Haematoloechus exoterorchis Rees, 1964
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (1), 117-130
Dicroglossus occipitalis (lungs): Kisangani, Zaire; Aledjo, Iogo

- Haematoloechus exoterorchis* Rees, 1964
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
as syn. of *Parahaematoloechus exoterorchis* (Rees, 1964) [n. comb.]
- Haematoloechus longiplexus* Stafford, 1902, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Syn.: *Pneumonoeces longiplexus* Cort, 1915
Bufo woodhousii: Nebraska
Rana blairi: Nebraska
R. catesbeiana: Nebraska; Connecticut
- Haematoloechus longiplexus*
Lank, D. R., jr., 1971, Proc. Indiana Acad. Sc., v. 81 (2), 359-364
Rana catesbeiana: Indiana
- Haematoloechus longiplexus*
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 833-834
Rana catesbeiana (lungs): Arkansas
- Haematoloechus medioplexus* Stafford, 1902
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Syn.: *Ostiolum formosum* Pratt, 1903
Rana blairi: Nebraska
R. pipiens: Nebraska; Connecticut
- Haematoloechus medioplexus*
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 833-834
Rana pipiens (lungs): Arkansas
- Haematoloechus micrurus* Rees, 1964
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (1), 117-130
Dicroglossus occipitalis (lungs): Kisangani, Zaire
- Haematoloechus micrurus* Rees, 1964
Gassmann, M., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (5), 1975, 559-577
description
Dicroglossus occipitalis (poumons): Foullassi-Obala, Cameroun
- Haematoloechus micrurus* Rees, 1964, illus.
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
description
Dicroglossus occipitalis (poumons): Adiopodoume (Cote d'Ivoire)
- Haematoloechus ocellati* n. sp., illus.
Gassmann, M., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (5), 1975, 559-577
Hyperolius ocellatus purpureus (poumons): Nomayos, Cameroun
- Haematoloechus parviplexus* (Irwin, 1929) Harwood, 1932, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Syn.: *Pneumonoeces parviplexus* Irwin, 1929
Bufo woodhousii: Nebraska
Rana catesbeiana: Nebraska; Connecticut
- Haematoloechus similiplexus* Stafford, 1902
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Haematoloechus varioplexus* Stafford, 1902
- Haematoloechus similis* Looss, 1899
Plasota, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 47-60
helminths of frogs, comparison of aquatic and terrestrial hosts, relation of parasite fauna to environment, food supplies and food habits, host life cycle, temperature, rainfall, season, age and sex of host, competition between species of parasite, localization within host
Rana esculenta (lungs): Kampinos National Park, Poland
- Haematoloechus variegatus* (Rudolphi, 1819) Loos 1899
Hristovski, N. D.; and Lees, E., 1973, Acta Parasitol. Jugoslavica, v. 4 (2), 93-97
Rana temporaria: Macedonia
- Haematoloechus* (*Variiegatus*) *variegatus* (Rudolphi, 1819), illus.
Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
R. temporaria
(pluca of all): all from Yugoslavia
- Haematoloechus variegatus* (Rud., 1819)
Plasota, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 47-60
helminths of frogs, comparison of aquatic and terrestrial hosts, relation of parasite fauna to environment, food supplies and food habits, host life cycle, temperature, rainfall, season, age and sex of host, competition between species of parasite, localization within host
Rana esculenta (lungs): Kampinos National Park, Poland
- Haematoloechus varioplexus* Stafford, 1902, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Syn.: *H. similiplexus* Stafford, 1902
Bufo woodhousii
Rana blairi
R. pipiens
all from Nebraska
- Haliotrema hatampo* n. sp., illus.
Machida, M.; and Araki, J., 1977, Bull. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 3 (1), 1-7
Pempheris xanthoptera (gills): Tanegashima Island, Kagoshima Prefecture, southern Japan
- Halipegus* sp.
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 833-834
Rana catesbeiana (eustachian tube): Arkansas
- Halipegus japonicus* Yamaguti, 1936
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 1-13
as syn. of *Halipegus mehransis* Srivastava, 1933

- Halipegus kessleri* Grenitzki, 1872
Antsyshkina, L. M.; et al., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (2), 82-84
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
all from Samara river valley, Ukrainian SSR
- Halipegus mehransis* Srivastava, 1933
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Syn.: *Halipegus japonicus* Yamaguti, 1936
Rana tigrina regulosa (body cavity): Taiwan
- Halipegus mehransis* Srivastava, 1933, illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zool., v. 14 (3), 197-219
description
Syn.: *H. udaipurensis* Gupta and Agarwal, 1969
Rana tigrina (intestine): Galibpur, District Azamgarh, India
- Halipegus occidialis* Stafford, 1905, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Syn.: *Distomum ovocaudatum* of Nickerson, 1896
Rana catesbeiana
R. pipiens
Helisoma trivolvis
all from Nebraska
- Halipegus ovocaudatus* (Vulpian, 1859)
Antsyshkina, L. M.; et al., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (2), 82-84
Rana esculenta: Samara river valley, Ukrainian SSR
- Halipegus phrynobatrachi* Maeder, 1969
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (1), 117-130
as syn. of *Dollfuscella phrynobatrachi* (Maeder, 1969) comb. n.
- Halipegus phrynobatrachi* Maeder, 1969, illus.
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
description
Phrynobatrachus alleni (estomac): Bolo (Cote d'Ivoire)
Ptychadena superciliaris: Cote d'Ivoire
Arthroleptis sp.: Cote d'Ivoire
- Halipegus udaipurensis* Gupta and Agarwal, 1969
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zool., v. 14 (3), 197-219
as syn. of *H. mehransis* Srivastava, 1933
- Hamacreadium confusum* sp. n., illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Hamacreadium mutabile* Linton, 1910, of Siddiqi and Cable, 1960 (in part)
Ocyurus chrysurus (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Hamacreadium leiognathi* Hafeezullah, 1971
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
as syn. of *Horatrema pristipomatis* Srivastava, 1942
- Hamacreadium multilobatum* (Travassos, Freitas and Buhrnheim, 1966) n. comb.
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
Syn.: *Plagioporus multilobatus* Travassos, Freitas and Buhrnheim 1966
- Hamacreadium mutabile* Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Lutjanus apodus
L. griseus
L. synagris
Ocyurus chrysurus
all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Hamacreadium mutabile* Linton, 1910
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
synonymy
Lutianus fulviflamma
L. rivulatus
(intestine of all): all from Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India
- Hamacreadium mutabile* Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Lutjanus griseus
L. synagris
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Hamacreadium mutabile* Linton, 1910, of Siddiqi and Cable, 1960 (in part)
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Hamacreadium confusum* sp. n.
- Hamatopeduncularia arii* Yamaguti, 1953, illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (3-4), 257-272
unidentified fish: Port-Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Hapalorhynchus* Stunkard 1923
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 901-905
key to species, includes: *H. evaginatus* Byrd 1939; *H. gracilis* Stunkard 1923; *H. indicus* (Thapar 1933) Price 1934; *H. foliorchis* Brooks and Mayes 1975; *H. lyssemus* (Mehra 1933) Byrd 1939; *H. odhnerensis* (Mehra 1933) Byrd 1939; *H. yoshidai* Ozaki 1939; *H. reelfooti* Byrd 1939; *H. stunkardi* Byrd 1939
- Hapalorhynchus foliorchis* sp. n., illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
Chelydra serpentina: Missouri River, 1.5 miles south of Brownville, Nebraska
- Hapalorhynchus stunkardi* Byrd 1939
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 901-905
key
Chelydra serpentina (blood vessels of lungs): Nebraska
- Hapalotrema synorchis* Luhman, 1935
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
description
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (heart): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico

- Hapladena megatyphlon* Perez Viguera, 1957
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Pomacanthus arcuatus (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Hapladena ovalis* (Linton, 1910) Manter, 1947
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Sparisoma chrysopterum (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Hapladena varia* Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Acanthurus bahianus (small intestine)
A. coeruleus (small intestine)
all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Haplometra cylindracea* (Zeder, 1800)
Plasota, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 47-60
helminths of frogs, comparison of aquatic and terrestrial hosts, relation of parasite fauna to environment, food supplies and food habits, host life cycle, temperature, rainfall, season, age and sex of host, competition between species of parasite, localization within host
Rana terrestris (lungs, nasal cavity): Kampinos National Park, Poland
- Haplometra palmipedis* Lutz, 1928
Sullivan, J. J., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 82-86
as syn. of *Rauschiella palmipedis* (Lutz, 1928) n. comb.
- Haplometrana* Lucker, 1928
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
1 plagiorchidoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of Glyptelmin, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Haplometrana intestinalis* Lucker 1931
Current, W. L.; and Lang, B. Z., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (4), 681
Lymnaea stagnalis wasatchensis (nat. and exper.)
L. bulimoides (nat. and exper.)
Helisoma trivolvis
Rana pretiosa (skin) (exper.)
all from Spokane County, Washington
- Haplometroides* Odhner, 1911
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchidoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of Glyptelmin, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Haplometroides eburnense* Maeder, 1969
Gassmann, M., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (5), 1975, 559-577
as syn. of *Plagitura eburnense* (Maeder, 1969) n. comb.
- Haplometroides eburnense* Maeder, 1969
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
description
Phrynobatrachus alleni
P. liberiensis
P. plicatus
Ptychadena longirostris
(duodenum of all): all from Cote d'Ivoire
- Haplometroides eburnense* Maeder, 1969, illus.
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 283-288
Bufo funereus funereus
B. camerunensis camerunensis
Hylarana albolabris albolabris
Leptopelis calcaratus
(duodenum of all): all from Makokou, Gabon
- Haplorchis* sp., illus.
Chakrabarti, K. K., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 57-81
description
Channa striatus (caudal fin): Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
- Haplorchis* sp.
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Melanoides tuberculata: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Haplorchis pumilio* (Looss, 1896) Looss, 1899, illus.
Baysade-Dufour, C.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 338-342
Trichobilharzia brevis, *Haplorchis pumilio*, morphologic description of sensory receptors of cercariae, comparison with representative Schistosomatidae and Opisthorchioidea; characterization of chaetotaxy of Opisthorchioidea superfamily
- Haplorchis pumilio*
Dissanaike, A. S., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 137-138
dogs (small intestine): Petaling Jaya area, Malaysia
- Haplorchis pumilio* (Looss, 1896) Looss, 1899
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 149-157
domestic cat (small intestine): Taiwan
- Haplorchis pumilio*
Ow-Yang, C. K.; and Yen, K. F., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 454 [Demonstration]
Melanoides tuberculata: area around Kuala Lumpur and Kuala Pilah, Malaysia
Xiphophorus helleri (pectoral and tail muscles, beneath scales) (exper.)
kittens (exper.)

- Haplorchis pumilio*, *illus.*
Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1972, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 42 (11), 971-978
Haplorchis pumilio, fishes, measurements of cysts, metacercariae and adults, development in experimental mammals
Nandus nandus (musculature of dorsal, ventral, pectoral and caudal fins): rivulet near Chinhat pond
Cirrhinus reba (muscles attached to caudal fins): rivulet near Chinhat pond
Puntius sophore (muscles attached to caudal fins): rivulet near Chinhat pond
Colisa lalius (muscles attached to caudal fins): rivulet near Chinhat pond
Mystus vittatus (muscles attached to caudal fins): rivulet near Chinhat pond
albino rats (small intestine) (exper.)
hamsters (small intestine) (exper.)
rhesus monkey (small intestine) (exper.)
- Haplorchis pumilio*, *illus.*
Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1974, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 43 (8), 1973, 766-774
heterophyid flukes in hamsters (exper.), histological study of intestinal lesions; possible relevance of findings to detection of human intestinal heterophyidiasis
- Haplorchis taichui*
Kliks, M.; and Tantachamrun, T., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (4), 547-555
morphometric data
cats
Puntius leicanthus (skin and muscles)
P. gonionotus (nat. and exper.) (skin and muscles)
P. orphoides (skin and muscles)
Melanoides tuberculata
all from North Thailand
- Haplorchis taichui*
Ow-Yang, C. K.; and Yen, K. F., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 454 [Demonstration]
Melanoides tuberculata: area around Kuala Lumpur and Kuala Pilah, Malaysia
Xiphophorus helleri (pectoral and tail muscles, beneath scales) (exper.)
kittens (exper.)
- Haplorchis taichui*, *illus.*
Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1974, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 43 (8), 1973, 766-774
heterophyid flukes in hamsters (exper.), histological study of intestinal lesions; possible relevance of findings to detection of human intestinal heterophyidiasis
- Haplorchis yokogawai*
Dissanaike, A. S., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 137-138
dogs (small intestine): Petaling Jaya area, Malaysia
- Haplorchis yokogawai*
Kliks, M.; and Tantachamrun, T., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (4), 547-555
morphometric data
cats
Puntius leicanthus (skin and muscles)
P. gonionotus (nat. and exper.) (skin and muscles)
P. orphoides (skin and muscles)
Melanoides tuberculata
all from North Thailand
- Haplorchis yokogawai*, *illus.*
Manning, G. S.; et al., 1970, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 1 (4), 560 [Demonstration]
humans: Thailand
- Haplorchis yokogawai*, *illus.*
Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1972, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 42 (11), 971-978
H. yokogawai, measurements of cysts, eggs and adults
Nandus nandus (musculature and around caudal, pectoral, pelvic, dorsal and ventral fins; optic nerves; eye muscles; gill filaments): rivulet near Chinhat pond
Puntius chola (muscles around caudal fin): rivulet near Chinhat pond
Mystus vittatus (attached to optic nerve): rivulet near Chinhat pond
hamsters (small intestine) (exper.)
rhesus monkey (small intestine) (exper.)
- Haplorchis yokogawai*, *illus.*
Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1974, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 43 (8), 1973, 766-774
heterophyid flukes in hamsters (exper.), histological study of intestinal lesions; possible relevance of findings to detection of human intestinal heterophyidiasis
- Haplorchis yokogawai*
Vajrasthira, S.; et al., 1971, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 2 (4), 586 [Demonstration]
Haplorchis yokogawai, experimental life cycle
cat: Thailand
Melanoides tuberculata (exper.)
Cyprinus carpio (nat. and exper.): Thailand
albino rat (exper.) (stool; intestinal mucosa)
- Haplorchoides* Chen, 1949
Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (3), 181-192
emendation of generic diagnosis; review of species
- Haplorchoides attenuatus* (Srivastava, 1935)
Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (3), 181-192
Chela laubuca (general musculature, base of caudal fin, eye muscles): vicinity of Lucknow, U.P., India

- Haplorchooides brahamputraensis* (Dayal and Gupta, 1954) Gupta, 1955
Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 181-192
species inquirenda
- Haplorchooides cahirinus* (Looss, 1896), illus. Khalil, L. F.; and Thurston, J. P., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines*, v. 87 (2), 209-248
description
Bagrus docmac (intestine): Lake George, Uganda
- Haplorchooides gangeticus* (Srivastava, 1935) Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 181-192
species inquirenda
- Haplorchooides gomtioensis* (Dayal and Gupta, 1954) Gupta, 1955
Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 181-192
species inquirenda
- Haplorchooides macrones* (Dayal, 1949) Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 181-192
species inquirenda
- Haplorchooides macronis* Agrawal, 1964 Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 181-192
species inquirenda
- Haplorchooides mehrai* sp. nov., illus. Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 181-192
Puntius sophore (inner side of body scales, general musculature, rays and base of fins, eye muscles)
P. chola (inner side of body scales, general musculature, rays and base of fins, eye muscles, gills)
P. ticto (inner side of body scales, general musculature, rays and base of fins, eye muscles, gills, optic nerves)
Chela laubuca (general musculature, base of caudal fin, eye muscles, optic nerves)
Nandus nandus (general musculature, base of caudal fin, eye muscles)
Cirrhinus reba (general musculature, base of caudal fin, eye muscles)
Oxygaster phulo (general musculature, eye muscles)
Ambassis ranga (base of caudal fin, eye muscles)
Amblypharyngodon mola (general musculature, rays and base of fins, gills)
Esomus danricus (base of caudal fin, skin over operculum)
Ompok bimaculatus (base of caudal fin)
Mystus vittatus (base of caudal fin, small intestine)
Xenentodon cancila (general musculature, base of caudal fin)
Osteobrame cotio (general musculature, base of caudal fin, eye muscles)
Colisa lalius (general musculature, rays and base of fins, eye muscles)
all from vicinity of Lucknow, U.P., India
- Haplorchooides parini* (Chatterji, 1956) Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 181-192
species inquirenda
- Haplorchooides pearsoni* sp. nov., illus. Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 181-192
Channa punctatus (general musculature--superficial and deep, rays and base of fins, eye muscles, small intestine)
Puntius ticto (general musculature, rays and base of fins, eye muscles, optic nerves, gills)
P. sophore (general musculature, base of caudal fin, eye muscles)
P. chola (general musculature, base of caudal fin, eye muscles)
Colisa lalius (general musculature, rays and base of fins, eye muscles)
Amblypharyngodon mola (general musculature, rays and base of fins)
Chela laubuca (general musculature, base of caudal fin, eye muscles)
Oxygaster phulo (base of caudal fin)
Nandus nandus (base of caudal fin, eye muscles)
Cirrhinus reba (general musculature, rays and base of fins, eye muscles, gills)
Ambassis ranga (base of caudal fin, eye muscles)
Osteobrame cotio (base of caudal fin)
all from vicinity of Lucknow, U.P., India
- Haplorchooides piscicola* (Srivastava, 1935) Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 181-192
species inquirenda
- Haplorchooides ritai* (Dayal and Gupta, 1954) Gupta, 1955
Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 181-192
species inquirenda
- Haplorchooides seenghali* (Dayal and Gupta, 1954) Gupta, 1955
Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 181-192
species inquirenda
- Haplorchooides silundii* (Srivastava, 1935) Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 181-192
species inquirenda
- Haplorchooides sindicus* Rizvi, 1971 Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 181-192
species inquirenda
- Haplorchooides taakree* (Dayal, 1935) Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 181-192
species inquirenda
- Haplospilanchnus mugilis* Nahhas & Cable, 1964 Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Mugil curema
M. trichodon
(small intestine of all): all from Caribbean Sea off Belize

- Haplospalanchnus pachysomus (Eysenhardt, 1829)
Looss, 1902, *illus.*
Fares, A.; and Maillard, C., 1975, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris*, 3. s. (312), *Zool.* (219), 837-844
Haplospalanchnus pachysomus, life cycle, synonymy
Mugil ramada (exper.)
Chelon labrosus (exper.)
Hydrobia ventrosa (nat. and exper.): etangs saumâtres littoraux du Languedoc-Roussillon
Mugil cephalus (intestin): Mediterranee occidentale
Liza auratus (intestin): Mediterranee occidentale
Liza ramada (intestin): Mediterranee occidentale
Chelon labrosus (intestin): Mediterranee occidentale
- Harrarium halli
Euzeby, J.; and Graber, M., 1975, *Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. Med. Comp. Lyon*, v. 77 (5), 317-320
Capella delica
Tringa flaviceus (cavite generale, sacs aeriens)
all from Guadeloupe
- Hasstilesia ochotonae Gvozdev, 1962
Vsevolodov, B. P.; and Gvozdev, E. V., 1976, *Izvest. Akad. Nauk Kazakhsk. SSR, s. Biol.* (2), 6-9
Hasstilesia ochotonae, pathological-anatomical changes in the intestine of Ochotona rutila: Zailiiskii Alatau
- Hasstilesia tricolor
Jacobson, H. A.; and Kirkpatrick, R. L., 1974, *J. Wildlife Dis.*, v. 10 (4), 384-391
comparison of selected physiological measurements in untreated parasitized cottontail rabbits and those treated with 1-tetramisole hydrochloride and 2,2-dichlorovinyl, dimethyl phosphate: Montgomery County, Virginia
- Helicometra execta Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of Helicometrina execta (Linton, 1910) comb. n.
- Helicometra fasciata (Rudolphi, 1819) Odhner, 1902
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, *Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A*, v. 34 (2), 292-322
synonymy
Scorpaena scrofa (small intestine): Goree, Senegal
- Helicometra fasciata
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 34 (1-2), 147
Serranus cabrilla
Coris julis
all from Mar de Alboran
- Helicometra fasciata (Rud., 1819) Odhner, 1902
Madhavi, R., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol., Roma*, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
synonymy
Scorpaenopsis cirrhosus (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India
- Helicometra filamentosa n. sp., *illus.*
Madhavi, R., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol., Roma*, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
Lutianus sp. (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India
- Helicometra insolita Poljansky
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, *Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo* (5), 1-9
Stichaeus grigorjewi (intestine): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Helicometra pretiosa Bravo-Hollis and Manter, 1957
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of Helicometra torta Linton, 1910
- Helicometra torta Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Epinepheles striatus (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Helicometra torta Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: Helicometra pretiosa Bravo-Hollis and Manter, 1957
Epinephelus adscensionis (midintestine)
E. striatus (pyloric caeca)
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Helicometrina chilomycteri sp. n., *illus.*
Bilqees, F. M., 1976, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 24 (1), 37-40
Chilomycterus hystrix (intestine): Karachi coast
- Helicometrina execta (Linton, 1910) comb. n.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syns.: Helicometra execta Linton, 1910;
Helicometrina parva Manter, 1933; H. trachinoti Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Anisotremus virginicus
Bathygobius soporator
Blennius cristatus
Halichoeres bivittatus
H. pictus
H. radiatus
Labrisomus kalisherai
Trachinotus falcatus
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Helicometrina mirzai Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Labrisomus nuchipinnis
Ogcocephalus cubifrons
Opsanus beta
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Helicometrina nimia Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Lutjanus analis
L. apodus
L. griseus
L. synagris
all from Caribbean Sea off Belize

- Helicometrina nimia* Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Lutjanus apodus
L. mahogoni
Ocyurus chrysurus
Opsanus beta
Scorpaena grandicornis
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Helicometrina parva* Manter, 1933
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Helicometrina execta* (Linton, 1910) comb. n.
- Helicometrina trachinoti* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Helicometrina execta* (Linton, 1910) comb. n.
- Hemistomidae Brandes, 1888
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Diplostomatidae* Poirier, 1886
- Hemiurid, metacercariae
Anantaraman, S., 1963, *J. Marine Biol. Ass. India*, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Pleurobrachia globosa
Beroe sp.
Eucheilota sp.
Phialucium multitentaculata
Cytaeis tertastyla
Sarsia sp.
all from Madras Coast
- Hemiurid (probably *Hemiurus*), illus.
Pearre, S., jr., 1976, *J. Marine Biol. Ass. United Kingdom*, v. 56 (2), 503-513
hemiurid larvae, gigantism and partial parasitic castration of *Sagitta* spp., incidence, seasonal distribution, copepod prey *Paracalanus* sp. possible vector of infection
Sagitta minima
S. friderici
S. enflata
all from off Spanish Mediterranean coast
- Hemiuridae (s. l.) gen. sp. juv.
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin)*, 5-27
Thunnus thynnus
Euthynnus affinis
Thunnus sp.
(stomach of all): all from South China Sea
- Hemiurus appendiculatus* (Rudolphi, 1802)
Willemse, J. J., 1968, *Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam*, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Alosa fallax: Den Oever, 't Horntje
Salmo trutta: 't Horntje (Texel)
Osmerus eperlanus: Wierbalg
Gasterosteus aculeatus: Den Helder
- Hemiurus communis* Odhner 1905, illus.
Kryvi, H., 1972, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 20 (4), 243-254
Derogenes varicus and *Hemiurus communis*, tegument, ultrastructure
- Hemiurus communis* Odhner 1905, illus.
Kryvi, H., 1973, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 21 (4), 273-280
Hemiurus communis, sucker muscle cells, ultrastructure, correlation with function
Gadus morhua
G. virens
(stomach of all): all from Bergen Fishmarket, Norway
- Hemiurus communis*
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, *Nature, London* (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Hemiurus communis*
Moeller, H., 1976, *J. Marine Biol. Ass. United Kingdom*, v. 56 (3), 781-785
Platichthys flesus: Kiel Fjord (western Baltic Sea)
- Hemiurus communis* Odhner, 1905
Willemse, J. J., 1968, *Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam*, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Salmo trutta: 't Horntje (Texel); North Sea
Gasterosteus aculeatus: Den Helder; De Kooi
- Hemiurus levinseni* Odhner, 1905
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Metahemiurus levinseni* (Odhner, 1905) *Skrjabin & Guschanskaja*, 1954
- Hemiurus levinseni* Odhner, 1905
Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin)*, 89-96
Myoxocephalus jaok
Gymnacanthus galeatus
(stomach of all)
- Hemiurus levinseni* Odhner
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, *Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo* (5), 1-9
Sebastes oblongus
Gymnacanthus herzensteini
Hippoglossus stenolepis
(stomach of all): all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Hemiurus ocreatus* (Rudolphi, 1802)
Willemse, J. J., 1968, *Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam*, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Clupea harengus: Den Helder
- Henotosoma haematobium* Stunkard, 1922
Ernst, E. M.; and Ernst, C. H., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 176-178
Chelydra serpentina: Maryland
- Heronimus chelydrae* MacCallum (1902), illus.
Aryv, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies

- Heronimus mollis (Leidy, 1856) Stunkard, 1964
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
Chelydra serpentina
Chrysemys picta
Emydoidea blandingii
all from Nebraska
- Heronimus mollis (Leidy 1856) Stunkard 1964
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 901-905
Graptemys pseudogeographica (lungs): Nebraska
- Heronimus mollis Leidy, 1856
Platt, T. R., 1977, Ohio J. Sc., v. 77 (2), 97-98
Emydoidea blandingii (lungs): Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge, Ottawa Co., Ohio
- Herpetodiplostomum caimancola (Dollfus, 1935) Dubois, 1936
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
description
Syn.: Prohemistomum babai Nasir et Diaz, 1971
- Heteraxine (part.) (Yamaguti, 1940; Sproston, 1946)
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 38-45
as syn. of Zeuxapta Unnithan, 1957
- Heterobilharzia americana, illus.
Bartsch, R. C.; and Ward, B. C., 1976, Vet. Path., v. 13 (4), 241-249
Heterobilharzia americana, visceral lesions described, raccoons (liver, mesenteric veins, lungs, intestine): southeastern Florida
- Heterobilharzia americana
Sahba, G. H.; and Malek, E. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 947-948
Heterobilharzia americana, hermaphroditic female
- Heterobilharzia americana
Sponenberg, P., 1976, Southwest. Vet., v. 29 (2), 159-161
Heterobilharzia americana, dog (intestinal submucosa, lungs), pathology, case report: Brazos County, Texas
- Heterobothrium Cerfontaine, 1895
Euzet, L.; and Birgi, E., [1976], Bull. Soc. Zool. France, v. 100 (4), 1975, 411-420
synonymy
- Heterobothrium fluviatilis n. sp., illus.
Euzet, L.; and Birgi, E., [1976], Bull. Soc. Zool. France, v. 100 (4), 1975, 411-420
Tetraodon fahaka (branchies): Chari N'Djamena (Tchad)
- Heteromicrocotyla vaginispina Unnithan, 1961
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
brief description
Caranx malabaricus (gills): Madras coast
- Heteronchocleidus adjanohouni n. sp., illus.
Euzet, L.; and Dossou, C., 1975, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (282), Zool. (192), 23-34
Ctenopoma kingsleyae
C. petherici
(branchies of all): all from Bas-Oueme, Sud Dahomey
- Heteronchocleidus ctenopomae Paperna, 1969, illus.
Euzet, L.; and Dossou, C., 1975, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (282), Zool. (192), 23-34
morphology
Ctenopoma kingsleyae
C. petherici
(branchies of all): all from Bas-Oueme, Sud Dahomey
- Heteronchocleidus nilolicus n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
[no host]: Africa
- Heteronchocleidus ouemensis n. sp., illus.
Euzet, L.; and Dossou, C., 1975, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (282), Zool. (192), 23-34
Ctenopoma kingsleyae
C. petherici
(branchies of all): all from Bas-Oueme, Sud Dahomey
- Heteronchocleidus tuzetae n. sp., illus.
Euzet, L.; and Dossou, C., 1975, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (282), Zool. (192), 23-34
Ctenopoma kingsleyae
C. petherici
(branchies of all): all from Bas-Oueme, Sud Dahomey
- Heterophyes heterophyes
Duflo, B., 1975, Medecine Interne, v. 10 (10), 447-453
human cardiac complications of tropical parasitoses, pathologic findings
- Heterophyes heterophyes (Siebold, 1852)
Gundlach, J. L., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 83-89
Ciconia nigra (small intestine): Lublin Palatinate
- Heterophyes heterophyes
Khalil, H. M., 1971, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 65 (5), 690-691 [Letter]
Heterophyes heterophyes in humans, clinical trials testing efficacy of radeverm, successful therapy if correct regimen followed: Cairo, U.A.R.
- Heterophyes heterophyes
Siroi, J., 1973, Medecine et Armees, v. 1 (5), 65-68
comparison of forms of human distomatosis
- Heterophyes heterophyes
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan

- Heterophyid fluke, probably *Haplorchis taichui*, illus.
Kliks, M.; and Tantachamrun, T., 1974, South-east Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (4), 547-555
morphometric data and clinical history of necropsy sections of man's ileum containing a mature heterophyid fluke: Chiang Mai Province, Northern Thailand
- Heterophyidiiasis
Pande, B. P.; and Shukla, R. P., 1974, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 43 (8), 1973, 766-774
heterophyid flukes in hamsters (exper.), histological study of intestinal lesions; possible relevance of findings to detection of human intestinal heterophyidiiasis
- Heterophyopsis expectans (Africa et Garcia, 1935), illus.
Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 126-132
description
Mergus merganser (small intestine): lower Amur
- Hexabothriidae, illus.
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
comparative anatomy of vaginae, morphology of eggs, phylogenetic significance
- Hexagrammia zhukovi Bajewa, 1965
Baeva, O. M., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 80-88
helminth distribution among age groups of *Pleurogrammus azonus* (intestine, caecum): Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan
- Hexangitrema breviceca Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Hexangitrema pomacanthi* Price, 1937
- Hexangitrema pomacanthi Price, 1937
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Pomacanthus arcuatus (small intestine and pyloric ceca): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Hexangitrema pomacanthi Price, 1937, illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
description
Syn.: *Hexangitrema breviceca* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Pomacanthus arcuatus (intestine, rectum): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Hexostoma sp.
Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F., 1973, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 26 (4), 15a-19a
Thunnus obesus
T. albacares
(branchies of all): all from tropical Atlantic
- Hexostoma auxisi Palombi, 1943
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Auxis thazard (gills): South China Sea
- Himasthla* sp.
Irwin, S. W. B.; and Prentice, H. J., 1976, Irish Naturalists' J., v. 18 (9), 281-282
Larus argentatus (digestive tract): Roe Island, Strangford Lough, County Down
- Himasthla compacta* Stunkard, 1960
Bishop, C. A.; and Threlfall, W., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 25-35
Somateria mollissima (duodenum, small intestine): insular Newfoundland and/or southern Labrador
- Himasthla elongata* (Mehlis, 1831)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus (duodenum): coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Himasthla elongata* (Mehlis, 1831) Dietz, 1909
Brglez, J., 1975, Zborn. Bioteh. Fak. Univ. Ljubljani, v. 12 (2), 285-290
synonymy
Nycticorax nycticorax
Larus argentatus
all from surroundings of Secovlje, Republic of Slovenia
- Himasthla elongata* (Mehlis 1831)
Fraser, P. G., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 391-406
trematodes of Laridae, survey
Larus argentatus (small intestine): Loch Leven, Kinross
- Himasthla elongata*
Irwin, S. W. B.; and Prentice, H. J., 1976, Irish Naturalists' J., v. 18 (9), 281-282
Larus argentatus (digestive tract): Roe Island, Strangford Lough, County Down
- Himasthla kusiasigi* Yamaguti, 1939 (H. kuessigi Bashkrirova, 1947 for H. kusiasigi Yamaguti, 1939)
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
- Himasthla leptosoma* (Creplin, 1829)
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Arenaria interpres
Calidris alpina
Charadrius hiaticula
all from White Sea
- Himasthla leptosoma*
Irwin, S. W. B.; and Prentice, H. J., 1976, Irish Naturalists' J., v. 18 (9), 281-282
Larus argentatus (digestive tract): Roe Island, Strangford Lough, County Down
- Himasthla leptosoma* (Creplin, 1829)
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Himasthla militaris* (Rudolphi, 1802)
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 165-188
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, age of host, seasonal variation, distribution in alimentary canal; relationship to host habitat, food, and breeding behavior: Norway

- Himasthla militaris*
 Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 189-204
 Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, seasonality, relationship of host age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagrammatic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Himasthla militaris* (Rudolphi, 1802), *illus.*
 Tsimbaliuk, A. K.; et al., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 129-152
Littorina sitchana
Collisella cassis
Buccinum baeri
Mytilus edulis
Calidris alpina (intestine)
C. maritima (intestine)
Larus glaucescens (nat. and exper.) (intestine)
Anser canagicus (intestine)
Motacilla alba (intestine)
 all from Bering Island
- Himasthla rhigedana* Dietz 1909, *illus.*
 Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
 description
Catoptrophorus semipalmatus (intestine):
 Laguna del Penon, near Cumana, Venezuela
- Hirudicolotrema* gen. n.
 Fish, T. D.; and Vande Vusse, F. J., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 899-900
 Macroderoididae, Macroderoidinae
 tod: *H. richardsoni* sp. n.
- Hirudicolotrema richardsoni* sp. n. (tod), *illus.*
 Fish, T. D.; and Vande Vusse, F. J., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 899-900
Haemopsis marmorata
H. lateromaculata
H. grandis
 (intestine of all): all from Sleepy Eye Lake, Cordova Township, Le Sueur County, Minnesota; Leech Lake, Cass County, Minnesota
- Hirudinella* [sp.]
 Dailey, M. D.; and Perrin, W. F., 1973, Fish. Bull., National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin., v. 71 (2), 455-471
Stenella graffmani
S. cf. S. longirostris
 (forestomachs of all): all from eastern tropical Pacific
- Hirudinella* [sp.]
 Gibson, D. I., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xxv [Abstract]
Xiphias
Thunnus
 all from north-east Atlantic region
- Hirudinella spinulosa* Yamaguti, 1938
 Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Thunnus thynnus
Euthynnus affinis
 (stomach of all): all from South China Sea
- Holorchis legendrei* Dollfus, 1946
 Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
Parakuhlia boulengeri
Diagramma mediterraneum
Smaris melanurus
 (small intestine of all): all from Goree, Senegal
- Holostephanus volgensis*, *illus.*
 Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
 Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Homalogaster paloniae* Poirier, 1883
 Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 149-157
 domestic cattle (small intestine): Taiwan
- Homalometron armatum*
 Gruninger, T. L.; Murphy, C. E.; Britton, J. C., 1977, Southwest. Nat., v. 22 (4), 525-535
Aplodinotus grunniens
Micropterus salmoides
Lepomis macrochirus
L. microlophus
 (intestine of all): all from Eagle Mountain Lake, Texas
- Homalometron elongatum* Manter, 1947
 Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Gerres cinereus
Calamus bajonado
 (small intestine of all): all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Homalometron foliatum* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
 Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
 as syn. of *Apocreadium foliatum* (Siddiqi and Cable, 1960) comb. n.
- Homalometron pallidum* Stafford, 1904
 Beacham, B. E.; and Haley, A. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 232-233
Morone americana (intestine): Chesapeake Bay
- Homalometron pallidum* Stafford, 1904
 Dickinson, A.B.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 111-116
 helminths of *Fundulus heteroclitus*, seasonal variations, preferred site of attachment, host size and sex
Fundulus heteroclitus: Newfoundland
- Homalometron senegalense* n. sp., *illus.*
 Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
Solea hexophtalma (small intestine): Cape Naze, Senegal
- Horatrema crassum* Manter, 1947
 Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
 as syn. of *Manteriella crassa* (Manter, 1947) Yamaguti, 1958
- Horatrema pristipomatis* Srivastava, 1942
 Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
 Syn.: *Hamacreadium leiognathi* Hafeezullah, 1971
Leiognathus bindus
L. daura
Secutor insidiator
Gazza minuta
 (intestine of all): all from Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India

- Hudsonia gen. n. (type genus of subf.)
Campbell, R. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 409-412
Zoogonidae, Hudsoniinae subf. n.
tod: *H. agassizi* sp. n.
- Hudsonia agassizi sp. n. (tod), illus.
Campbell, R. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 409-412
Alepocephalus agassizi (posterior 1/2 of intestine): Hudson Canyon, western North Atlantic Ocean
- Hudsonia agassizi Campbell 1975
Overstreet, R. M.; and Pritchard, M. H., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 840-844
Steganodermatinae
- Hudsoniinae subf. n.
Campbell, R. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 409-412
Zoogonidae
type genus: *Hudsonia* n. gen.
- Hurleytrema Srivastava, 1939
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
- Hurleytrema eucinostomi (Manter, 1942)
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Pseudohurleytrema eucinostomi* (Manter, 1942) Yamaguti, 1954
Eucinostomus gula (rectum): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Hurleytrema malabonensis (Velasquez, 1961)
comb. n.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Pseudohurleytrema malabonensis* (Velasquez, 1961)
- Hurleytrema pyriforme sp. n., illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Trachinotus falcatus (pyloric caeca): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Hurleytrema shorti (Nahhas and Powell, 1965)
comb. n.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Pseudohurleytrema shorti* Nahhas and Powell, 1965; *P. otto* Travassos, Freitas, and Buhrnheim, 1965
Selene vomer (intestine, pyloric caeca, stomach): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Hurleytrematoides filiformis n. sp., illus.
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (2), 87-98
Chaetodon pictus (intestine): off Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India
- Hydrophitrema gigantea Sandars, 1960
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Hydrophis spiralis (lungs): Ma-kung, Peng-hu Prefecture, Taiwan
- Hydrophitrema gigantea* Sandars, 1960, illus.
Ko, R. C.; Lance, V.; and Duggan, R. T., 1975, Canad. J. Zool., v. 53 (8), 1181-1184
Hydrophitrema gigantea in *Hydrophis cyanocinctus*, prevalence and intensity of infection, seasonal distribution of size classes of worms, histopathology in lung: Hong Kong
- Hymenocotta manteri sp. n., illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Mugil cephalus (intestine, pyloric caeca): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Hypoderaeum charadrii (Tubangui and Masilungan, 1935) Yamaguti, 1971
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Charadrius alexandrinus nihonensis (small intestine): Ma-kung, Peng-hu Prefecture (Pescadores Islands)
- Hypoderaeum conoideum, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Hypoderaeum conoideum (Bloch, 1782)
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea auricularia
L. stagnalis
all from Amu Darya delta
- Hypoderaeum conoideum (Bloch, 1782)
van den Broek, E.; and Bruggeman, A. C., 1977, Bijdr. Dierk., Amsterdam, v. 46 (2), 171-179
Lymnaea peregra: south-east of Amsterdam
- Hypoderaeum conoideum (Bloch, 1782) Dietz, 1908
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Anas platyrhynchos (small intestine): Hua-lien, Hua-lien Prefecture, Taiwan
- Hypoderaeum conoideum (Bloch, 1782) Dietz, 1909
de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26 (2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*, survey, influence of host migration on parasite prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (intestine): the Naardermeer, The Netherlands
- Hypoderaeum conoideum (Bloch, 1782) Dietz, 1909
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. strepera
A. querquedula
Aythya nyroca
all from Bulgaria

- Hypoderaeum conoideum* (Bloch, 1782)
Turner, B. C.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 157-169
parasites of *Anas crecca* and *A. discors*, incidence and intensity, age and sex of host
Anas crecca
A. discors
all from eastern Canada
- Hypoderaeum conoideum*
Vasilev, I.; and Kamburov, P., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 33-48
ecology, life cycle
Limnaea stagnalis
Coretus corneus
Planorbis planorbis
Segmentina nitida
Galba palustris
Bombina variegata
Bufo viridis
Rana dalmatina
Physa fontinalis
Radix auricularia
Rana ridibunda
Theodoxus fluviatilis
Amphimelania holandri
Fagotia acicularis
Theodoxus danubialis
Physa acuta
[*Anser anser*] (exper.)
[*Anas platyrhynchos*] (exper.)
[*Gallus gallus*] (exper.)
[*Meleagris gallopavo*] (exper.)
[*Numida meleagris*] (exper.)
[*Phasianus colchicus*] (exper.)
[partridge] (exper.)
[*Alectoris graeca*] (exper.)
[*Coturnix coturnix*] (exper.)
[pigeon] (exper.)
[*Streptopelia*] (exper.)
[*Mus musculus*] (exper.)
all from Bulgaria
- Hypoderaeum dingeri* (Lie, 1964), *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Hypoderaeum dingeri*
Lai, P. F.; Colley, F. C.; and Lim, H. K., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 132-133 [Demonstration]
Limnaea rubiginosa: Peninsular Malaysia
- Hypoderaeum dingeri* Lie
Lie, K. J.; Lim, H. K.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (4), 596-597
patterns of antagonism between *Echinostoma hystricosum* and *Hypoderaeum dingeri* in *Limnaea rubiginosa* vector snails show *E. hystricosum* to be moderately dominant over incoming young sporocysts of *H. dingeri* but subordinate to the rediae
- Hypoderaeum dingeri* Lie
Lie, K. J., Nasemary, S.; and Impand, P., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (1), 96-101
Echinostoma audyi, *Echinoparyphium dunni*, *Hypoderaeum dingeri*, *Echinostoma lindoense* from *Limnaea rubiginosa*, life cycle established in experimental infections in *Limnaea rubiginosa* or *Gyraulus convexiusculus* (*Echinostoma lindoense*): pond in Kasetsart Agriculture University grounds, Bangkok
- Hypoderaeum dingeri*
Lim, H. K.; Ow-Yang, C. K.; and Lie, K. J., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 134-135 [Demonstration]
Echinostoma audyi, *E. hystricosum*, *Hypoderaeum dingeri*, development of redial populations within *Limnaea rubiginosa* snail hosts (exper.), trematode development associated only with increased snail size
- Hypoderaeum dingeri*
Ow-Yang, C. K.; Lie, K. J.; and Lim, H. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (2), 278-279 [Demonstration]
interference in the dominance of one larval trematode (*Echinostoma audyi*) over another (*Trichobilharzia brevis*) by a third species (*Hypoderaeum dingeri*) in *Limnaea rubiginosa* snails
- Hypodereum dingeri*
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Limnaea rubiginosa: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Hypoderaeum essexensis* (Khan, 1960), *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Hyptiasmus*, Kossack, 1911
Vasilev, I.; and Osikovski, E., 1974, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 17, 43-50
Philophthalmus posaviniensis, *P. cupensis*, *Philophthalmus* sp., *Hyptiasmus*; water-soluble proteins, disc electrophoresis in polyacrylamide gel, difference in electrophoretic pattern between genera, but none between the 3 species of *Philophthalmus*, concluded that they are one species
- Hysterolecitha elongata* Manter, 1931, *illus.*
Overstreet, R. M., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 231-240
Mugil cephalus (stomach): Escatawpa River, near Pascagoula, Mississippi
- Hysterolecitha rosea* Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Acanthurus bahianus (stomach): Caribbean Sea off Belize

Hysteromorpha triloba (Rud. 1819) Lutz 1931
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller,
L. W., 1973, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 59 (3),
196-206
Ictalurus nebulosus (muscles): southern
California reservoirs

Hysterorchis pseudovitellosus n. sp., illus.
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma,
v. 35 (2), 87-98
Lutianus sp. (intestine): off Waltair
Coast, Bay of Bengal, India

- Ichthyocotylurus*, subgenus
Blair, D., 1977, *J. Helminth.*, v. 51 (2), 155-166
key to cercariae of British strigeoids
- Ichthyocotylurus* sp., metacercaria
Ponyi, J.; Biro, P.; and Murai, E., 1972, *Parasitol. Hungar.*, v. 5, 383-408
internal helminths of *Acerina cernua* (intestine), incidence survey, seasonal variations and host growth and development in relationship to parasitic burden: Lake Balaton, Hungary
- Ichthyocotylurus platycephalus*, metacercaria
Ponyi, J.; Biro, P.; and Murai, E., 1972, *Parasitol. Hungar.*, v. 5, 383-408
internal helminths of *Acerina cernua* (intestine), incidence survey, seasonal variations and host growth and development in relationship to parasitic burden: Lake Balaton, Hungary
- Ignavia ciconiae?* Sulgostowska, 1964
Gundzich, J. L., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 83-89
Ciconia nigra (renal tubules and ureters): Lublin Palatinate
- Indocotyle elegans* n. sp., illus.
Radha, E., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
Hemirhamphus georgii (gills): Madras coast
- Infundibulostomum spinatum* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Haemulon sciurus (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Isoparorchis hypselobagri* (Billet 1898)
Bashirullah, A. K. M., 1972, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 20 (3), 209-212
Isoparorchis hypselobagri from fish, notes on life cycle
Wallago attu (swimbladder and body cavity)
Channa striatus (lateral muscles in cyst)
C. marulius (lateral muscles in cyst)
C. punctatus (lateral muscles in cyst and body cavity)
Nandus nandus (lateral muscles in cyst)
Mystus aor (swimbladder)
M. cavassius (swimbladder)
all from Dacca, Bangladesh
- Isoparorchis hypselobagri* (Billet, 1898) Odhner, 1927
Chakrabarti, K. K., 1974, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 34 (1-2), 57-81
Channa striatus (body cavity): Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
- Isoparorchis hypselobagri*
Haider, S. A.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (4), 259-265
Gastrothylax crumenifer, *Srivastavaia indica*, *Gigantocotyle explanatum* from *Bubalus bubalis*; *Fasciolopsis buski*, *Gastrodiscoides hominis* from *Sus scrofa*; *Isoparorchis hypselobagri* from *Wallago attu*: trematode hemoglobin compared with host hemoglobin, spectrophotometric analysis
- Isoparorchis hypselobagri*
Haider, S. A.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1977, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 51 (4), 373-378
six species of digenetic trematodes, kinetics of alkali denaturation of oxyhaemoglobins, comparison with alkali denaturation of their host oxyhaemoglobins
- Isoparorchis hypselobagri* (Billet, 1898)
Manning, G. S.; and Nganpanya, B., 1971, *South-east Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 2 (3), 412-413 [Demonstration]
Wallago attu (air bladder): Mekong River, northeastern Thailand
- Isoparorchis hypselobagri*
Nizami, W. A.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 50 (1), 53-56
Isoparorchis hypselobagri in aerobic in vitro culture, qualitative analysis of metabolites excreted by parasite
- Isoparorchis hypselobagri*
Nizami, W. A.; Siddiqi, A. H.; and Yusufi, A. N. K., 1975, *J. Helminth.*, v. 49 (4), 281-287
comparison of alkaline phosphatase systems in 8 species of digenetic trematodes from different hosts and/or habitats, enzyme activity, pH and temperature optima, effect of chemicals
- Isoparorchis hypselobagri* Billet (1898) Odhner, 1927
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 197-219
Wallago attu (air bladder): District Lucknow, India
- Isoparorchis hypselobagri*
Siddiqi, A. H.; and Nizami, W. A., 1975, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 47 (4), 263-268
Isoparorchis hypselobagri, swimbladder oxygen content of host, *Wallago attu*, not influenced by presence or absence of fluke; in vitro oxygen consumption of fluke increased by glucose, decreased by time, optimal temperature 30°C
- Isoparorchis hypselobagri*
Srivastava, M.; and Gupta, S. P., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 48 (3-4), 271-273
Isoparorchis hypselobagri, trace element content (copper, zinc and iron), high iron content possibly related to feeding on blood
Wallagonia attu (swim bladder)
- Isoparorchis hypselobagri*
Srivastava, M.; and Gupta, S. P., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 49 (1), 93-96
Isoparorchis hypselobagri, egg shell formation, histochemical identification of proteins, phenols, and phenolase in vitelline globules, presence of quinone tanning system confirmed as shell formation mechanism
- Isoparorchis hypselobagri*
Srivastava, M.; and Gupta, S. P., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 49 (2), 179-182
Isoparorchis hypselobagri, protein metabolism in vitro

- Isoparorchis hypselobagri*
Srivastava, M.; and Gupta, S. P., 1976, Zool. Anz., Jena, v. 196 (1-2), 80-84
Isoparorchis hypselobagri, osmotic activity, various NaCl concentrations, osmotic pressure of host serum (expressed in depression of freezing points)
Wallagonia attu (air bladder): fish market
- Isoparorchis hypselobagri*
Srivastava, M.; and Gupta, S. P., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 49 (2), 183-185
Isoparorchis hypselobagri, free amino acid composition determined by chromatographic method
- Isoparorchis hypselobagri*
Yusufi, A. N. K.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (1), 5-8
comparison of lipid composition of 6 spp. of digenetic trematodes from different hosts and/or habitats
- Jainus Mizelle*, Kritsky, & Crane 1968
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
Syn.: *Characidotrema* Paperna & Thurston 1968
- Jainus longipennis* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Alestes nurse: Lake Albert, Uganda
- Isthmiophora melis*
Doenges, J.; and Goetzelmann, M., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 42 (2), 318-321
Isthmiophora melis, experimental reinfection of *Lymnaea stagnalis* by implantation of miracidia after implantation of rediae, evidence that reduction of infection success is not due to lack of attractiveness nor to surface barrier of snail but is caused by alteration of internal conditions, possibly by stimulated defense mechanism
- Isthmiophora melis* (Schränk, 1788), illus.
Matskasi, I., 1971, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 4, 125-136
Rattus norvegicus (small intestine): Agard, Pakozd
- Ityogoniminae* Yamaguti, 1958
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
systematic review, revised classification
Brachylaemidae; includes: *Ityogonimus*
- Ityogonimus Luhe*, 1899
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
systematic review, revised classification
Brachylaemidae, *Ityogoniminae*
- Jainus spinivaginus* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Alestes nurse: Volta Lake, Ghana; Lake Albert, Uganda
- Jeancadenatia brumpti* (Dollfus, 1946) Nagaty, 1948
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
as syn. of *Cadenatella brumpti* (Dollfus, 1946) Nahhas and Cable, 1964
- Kuhnia scomбри* (Kuhn)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Pneumatophorus japonicus japonicus (gill):
Hidaka District, Hokkaido

- Laiogonimus Vercammen-Grandjean, 1960
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of Glypthelmins, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Lampritrema [sp.] immature
Gibson, D. I., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xxv [Abstract]
Salmo: north-east Atlantic region
- Langeronia macrocirra Caballero and Bravo Hollis 1949
Dyer, W. G.; and Altig, R., 1977, Herpetologica, v. 33 (3), 293-296
as syn. of Loxogenes macrocirra (Caballero and Bravo Hollis 1949) Yamaguti 1958
- Lasiotocus albulae sp. n., illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Albula vulpes (intestine, pyloric caeca): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Lasiotocus asymmetricus sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Haemulon flavolineatum (small intestine): Drowned Cays, Long Cay, Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Lasiotocus beauforti (Hopkins, 1941) Thomas, 1959
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Haemulon sciurus (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Lasiotocus glebulentus Overstreet, 1971
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Mugil curema (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Lasiotocus haemuli sp. n., illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Haemulon plumieri
H. sciurus
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Lasiotocus hastai n. sp., illus.
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (2), 87-98
Pomadasyss hasta (intestine and hepatic caeca): off Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India
- Lasiotocus longicaecus (Manter, 1940) Yamaguti, 1954
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Anisotremus virginicus (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Lasiotocus longicaecum (Manter, 1940) Yamaguti, 1954
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: Proctotrema longicaecum Manter, 1940
Anisotremus virginicus (rectum): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Lasiotocus longovatus (Hopkins, 1941) Thomas, 1959
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Anisotremus virginicus
Haemulon aurolineatum
H. parrai
H. sciurus
Orthopristis chrysopterus
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Lasiotocus maculatus n. sp., illus.
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (2), 87-98
Pomadasyss maculatus
Pomadasyss argyreus
Rhonciscus furcatus
(intestine of all): all from off Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India
- Lasiotocus mugilis sp. n., illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Mugil cephalus (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Lasiotocus sparisomae Fischthal & Nasir, 1974
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Haemulon sciurus
H. flavolineatum
all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Lasiotocus truncatus (Linton, 1910) Thomas, 1959
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Haemulon sciurus
H. flavolineatum
(small intestine of all): all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Lasiotocus truncatus (Linton, 1910) Thomas, 1959
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Haemulon flavolineatum
H. plumieri
H. sciurus
(pyloric caeca of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Learedius orientalis Mehra, 1939
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (heart): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Learedius orientalis Mehra, 1939
Gupta, N. K.; and Mehrotra, V., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 165-170
Chelone mydas (heart): Gulf of Mannar (Pamban, Tamil Nadu)

- Lecithaster confusus* Odhner, 1905, illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.,
v. 92 (2), 231-240
description
Micropogon undulatus: Mississippi Sound
and adjacent waters; Joseph Canal, near
Grand Chenier, Louisiana
Bairdiella chrysurus: Mississippi Sound and
adjacent waters
Urophycis floridanus: Mississippi Sound
and adjacent waters
Morone mississippiensis: Mississippi Sound
and adjacent waters
Alosa chrysochloris: Mississippi Sound and
adjacent waters
Lagodon rhomboides: Mississippi Sound and
adjacent waters; Cedar Key, Florida
(intestine of all)
- Lecithaster gibbosus* (Rud. 1802)
Baeva, O. M., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo
Okeana (Skriabin), 80-88
helminth distribution among age groups of
Pleurogrammus azonus (intestine, caecum):
Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan
- Lecithaster gibbosus* (Rudolphi, 1802) Luhe, 1901
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland,
v. 205 (2), 1-88
Salvelinus alpinus (intestine): Eqaqut
(Nordre Laksebugt, Disko west), West Greenland
- Lecithaster gibbosus* (Rudolphi, 1802)
Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot.
Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 89-96
Enophrys diceraus
Hemilepidotus gilberti
(intestine of all): all from Sea of Japan
- Lecithaster gibbosus* (Rudolphi)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc.
Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Oncorhynchus keta (pyloric cecum, intestine)
Stichaeus grigorjewi (intestine)
all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Lecithaster gibbosus* (Rud., 1802)
Pennell, D. A.; Becker, C. D.; and Scofield,
N. R., 1973, Fish. Bull., National Oceanic
and Atmos. Admin., v. 71 (1), 267-277
helminths, incidence and intensity of
infection in young and adult *Oncorhynchus*
nerka, life cycle review: Kvichak River
system, Bristol Bay, Alaska
- Lecithaster gibbosus* (Rudolphi, 1802)
Willemsse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ.
Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Belone belone: 't Horntje (Texel)
Gasterosteus aculeatus: Den Helder
- Lecithaster helodes* n. sp., illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.,
v. 92 (2), 231-240
Mugil curema
Mugil cephalus
(intestine of all): all from Mississippi
Sound and adjacent waters
- Lecithaster leiostomi* Overstreet, 1970, illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.,
v. 92 (2), 231-240
description
Paralichthys lethostigma
Urophycis floridanus
Leiostomus xanthurus
Menidia beryllina
(intestine of all): all from Mississippi
Sound and adjacent waters
- Lecithaster salmonis* Yamaguti, 1934, illus.
Schell, S. C., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3),
562-563
Lecithaster salmonis, description of mira-
cidia observed hatching in terminal part of
uterus in gravid specimen
Oligocottus maculosus: San Juan Island,
Washington
- Lecithaster sayori* Yamaguti
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc.
Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Cololabis saira (intestine): Hidaka Dis-
trict, Hokkaido
- Lecithobotrioides* n. g.
Thatcher, V. E.; and Dossman M., D., 1974, Tr.
Am. Micr. Soc., v. 93 (2), 261-264
Haploporidae, Haploporinae
tod: *L. mediacanoensis* n. sp.
- Lecithobotrioides mediacanoensis* n. g., n. sp.
(tod), illus.
Thatcher, V. E.; and Dossman M., D., 1974, Tr.
Am. Micr. Soc., v. 93 (2), 261-264
Prochilodus reticulatus (intestinal tract):
Mediicanao River, Department of Valle,
Colombia
- Lecithobotrys sprenti* (Martin, 1973), illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol.
Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of po-
sitions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and
architectures between all developmental
stages; comparison of ultrastructure and
composition of eye pigment possibly valuable
to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Lecithochirium* Luehe, 1901
de Fabio, S. P., 1976, Rev. Brasil. Biol.,
v. 36 (2), 473-477
taxonomy
- Lecithochirium* sp.
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc.
Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Lophius litulon (stomach): Hidaka District,
Hokkaido
- Lecithochirium* sp., two specimens appear to be
Lecithochirium texanus (Chandler, 1941)
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool.
and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Selene vomer (stomach): Biscayne Bay,
Florida

- Lecithochirium ghanense* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972,
Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 4
(1), 9-25
Trichiurus lepturus
Trachinotus glaucus
T. gorensis
Trachinocephalus myops
Galeoides decadactylus
Lagocephalus laevigatus
Scomberomorus tritor
all from Ghana
- Lecithochirium ghanense* Fischthal and Thomas,
1972
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972,
Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34
(2), 292-322
Selar crumenophthalmus (digestive tract):
Goree, Senegal
- Lecithochirium imocavus* (Looss, 1907)
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo
Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Thunnus thynnus
Euthynnus affinis
Auxis thazard
Thunnus sp.
all from South China Sea
- Lecithochirium microstomum* Chandler, 1935
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972,
Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34
(1), 9-25
synonymy
Trichiurus lepturus
Euthynnus alletteratus
all from Tema, Ghana
- Lecithochirium microstomum* Chandler, 1935
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool.
and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Centropomus undecimalis
Epinephelus striatus
Lutjanus synagris
Mycteroperca bonaci
Oligoplites saurus
Pomatomus saltatrix
Synodus foetens
(stomach of all): all from Biscayne Bay,
Florida
- Lecithochirium parvum* Manter, 1947
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool.
and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Archosargus rhomboidalis
Bathygobius soporator
Caranx crysos
Elops saurus
Eucinostomus gula
Haemulon flavolineatum
Lagodon rhomboides
Lutjanus synagris
Mycteroperca bonaci
M. microlepis
Scorpaena grandicornis
Synodus foetens
(stomach of all): all from Biscayne Bay,
Florida
- Lecithochirium rufoviride* (Rudolphi, 1802)
Willemsse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ.
Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Conger conger: North Sea
- Lecithochirium synodi* Manter, 1931
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool.
and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Opsanus beta
Synodus foetens
(stomach of all): all from Biscayne Bay,
Florida
- Lecithochirium texanum* (Chandler, 1941) Manter,
1947, illus.
de Fabio, S. P., 1976, Rev. Brasil. Biol.,
v. 36 (2), 473-477
synonymy, redescription, valid species
Selene vomer (estomago): Cabo Frio, Estado
de Janeiro, Brasil
- Lecithochirium trichiuri* n. sp. [nom. nud.]
Anantaraman, S., 1963, J. Marine Biol. Ass.
India, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Trichiurus haumela: Madras Coast
- Lecithocladium* sp., metacercaria, illus.
Reimer, L. W., 1976, Ang. Parasitol., v. 17
(1), 33-43
Janthina globosa
Pleurobrachia globosa
all from Madras coast, Bay of Bengal
- Lecithocladium excisum* (Rudolphi, 1819) Luehe,
1901
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972,
Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34
(2), 292-322
synonymy
Arnoglossus imperialis (stomach): Senegal
- Lecithocladium excisum*
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974,
Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 147
Trachynotus glaucus: Mar de Alboran
- Lecithocladium excisum* (Rudolphi)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc.
Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Gymnocanthus herzensteini
Pneumatophorus japonicus japonicus
(stomach of all): all from Hidaka District,
Hokkaido
- Lecithocladium pampi* sp. nov., illus.
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo
Okeana (Skriabin), 56-64
Pampus argenteus (intestine): South China
Sea
- Lecithocladium unibulbolabrum* Fischthal and Thomas,
1971
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972,
Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34
(2), 292-322
Cephalacanthus volitans (small intestine):
Goree, Senegal
- Lecithodendriidae*
Bayssade-Dufour, C.; and Jourdan, J., 1976,
Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s.
(353), Zool. (246), 67-70
Pseudocephalotrema pyrenaica, chaetotaxy of
cercaria described, similarity with chaeto-
taxy of Prosoctocus fuelleborni places Pseu-
docephalotrema genus into Lecithodendriidae
family and Pleurogenetinae subfamily

- Lecithodendriidae Luehe, 1901
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
revision
key to genera, includes: Castoria Travassos, 1922; Acanthatrium Faust, 1919; Pycnopus Looss, 1899; Prosthodendrium Dollfus, 1931; Mesothatrium Skarbilovich, 1948; Lecithodendrium Looss, 1896; Ochoterenatrema Caballero, 1943; Ophiosacculus Macy, 1935; Retortosacculus Yamaguti, 1958; Gyrbascus Macy, 1935; Echinuscodendrium Skarbilovich, 1943
- Lecithodendriid[ae sp.], illus.
Nath, D., 1973, Indian Vet. J., v. 50 (1), 99-100
Crocothemis servillia (haemocoel): India
- Lecithodendrium Looss, 1896
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
Lecithodendriidae
key, synonymy
- Lecithodendrium [sp.]
Saoud, M. F. A.; and Ramadan, M. M., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (1), 37-47
Rhinopoma hardwickei cystops
Asellia tridens tridens
Taphozous nudiventris nudiventris
all from Egypt
- Lecithodendrium aegyptiacus n. sp., illus.
Saoud, M. F. A.; and Ramadan, M. M., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (4), 281-285
Asellia tridens tridens (small intestine): Quena and Luxor, Upper Egypt; Abo-Rawash, Giza Governorate
Rhinopoma hardwickei cystops (small intestine): Soltan Barkouky Mosque, Old City of Cairo
- Lecithodendrium duboisi n. sp., illus.
Saoud, M. F. A.; and Ramadan, M. M., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (4), 281-285
Taphozous nudiventris nudiventris (small intestine): Soltan Hassan and Soltan Mahmoudy Mosques, Old City of Cairo
- Lecithodendrium granulosum Looss, 1907
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Eptesicus serotinus: Moldavia
- Lecithodendrium granulosum Looss, 1907, illus.
Vaucher, C., 1975, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 98, 17-25
description
Vespertilio murinus: Suisse
- Lecithodendrium (L.) granulosum Looss, 1907, illus.
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 207-226
description
Eptesicus serotinus
E. nilssonii
all from Poland
- Lecithodendrium kuzjakini Skvortsov, 1971
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Myotis oxygnathus: Moldavia
- Lecithodendrium linstowi Dollfus, 1931, illus.
Matskasi, I., 1971, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 4, 137-144
morphometric comparisons with other L. spp.
Micromys minutus pratensis: Pakozd; Agard; Sopron, Hungary
- Lecithodendrium linstowi Dollfus, 1931
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
Syn.: Lecithodendrium mystacini Zdzitowiecki, 1969 syn. n.
- Lecithodendrium linstowi Dollfus, 1931
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Rhinolophus ferrumequinum
Myotis oxygnathus
M. daubentoni
M. bechsteini
M. nattereri
M. mystacinus
Plecotus auritus
Barbastella barbastella
Nyctalus leisleri
N. noctila
Pipistrellus pipistrellus
Eptesicus serotinus
all from Moldavia
- Lecithodendrium linstowi Dollfus, 1931
Vaucher, C., 1975, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 98, 17-25
Nyctalus noctula: Suisse
- Lecithodendrium (Lecithodendrium) linstowi Dollfus, 1931, illus.
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 207-226
description
Myotis myotis (duodenum, jejunum, ileum)
M. bechsteini (jejunum)
M. emarginatus (ileum)
M. nattereri (duodenum, jejunum)
M. mystacinus (jejunum)
Barbastella barbastellus (duodenum)
Plecotus auritus (stomach, duodenum, jejunum, ileum)
Eptesicus serotinus (stomach, duodenum, jejunum, ileum)
E. nilssonii (duodenum, jejunum)
Nyctalus noctula (stomach, duodenum, ileum, jejunum)
all from Poland
- Lecithodendrium macrostomum (Ozaki, 1929) Skarbilovich, 1948
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Nyctalus noctula: Moldavia
- Lecithodendrium (L.) mystacini sp. n., illus.
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 207-226
Myotis mystacinus
Eptesicus nilssonii
all from Zbojnickie Okna Nizne, Zimna, Groby, Pod Zamkiem and Kalacka caves, Polish Tatra Mountains

- Lecithodendrium mystacini* Zdzitowiecki, 1969
syn. n.
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
as syn. of *Lecithodendrium linstowi* Dollfus, 1931
- Lecithodendrium rysavyi* Dubois, 1960
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Nyctalus noctula: Moldavia
- Lecithodendrium* (L.) *spathulatum* (Ozaki, 1929)
Dollfus, 1937, *illus.*
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 207-226
description
Eptesicus serotinus
E. nilssonii
Nyctalus noctula
all from Poland
- Lecithodesmus spinosus*, *illus.*
Alvarez, V.; and Pefaur, J., 1970, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 25 (1-2), 2-5
chronic parasitic hepatitis discovered in *Balaenoptera* sp. whales, *Lecithodesmus spinosus* removed from bile ducts: Pacific Ocean off Chilean coast
- Lecithophyllum anteroporum* Margolis 1958, *illus.*
Campbell, R. A.; and Munroe, T. A., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (2), 285-294
description
Alepocephalus agassizi (stomach): Hudson Canyon area, western North Atlantic
- Lecithoporus* Mehra, 1935
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
as syn. of *Pycnopus* Looss, 1899
- Lecithostaphylinae* Odhner, 1911
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Steganodermatidae* Dollfus, 1952
- Lecithostaphylus*
Gupta, A. N.; and Sharma, P. N., [1974], *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico*, s. Cien. Mar y Limnol., v. 43 (1), 1972, 93-101
subgenus of *Steganoderma*
key
- Lecithostaphylus nitens* (Linton, 1898) Linton, 1940
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Steganoderma nitens* (Linton, 1898) Manter, 1947
- Lecithostaphylus retroflexus*
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 34 (1-2), 147
Belone belone: Mar de Alboran
- Leipertrema* sp.
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1975, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 6 (3), 343-358
Tupaia glis
T. montana
Callosciurus caniceps
C. prevostii
C. nigrovittatus
C. notatus
(small intestine of all): all from Malaysia
- Leipertrema* sp.
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2), xxxiv-xxxv [Abstract]
trematodes as ecological indicators for squirrels
Callosciurus notatus
C. nigrovittatus
C. caniceps
all from Malaya
- Leipertrema vitellariolateralis* Rhode, 1963
Lim, B. L.; and Heyneman, D., 1965, *Med. J. Malaya*, v. 20 (1), 54
Callosciurus notatus
C. nigrovittatus
C. caniceps
C. tenuis
C. prevostii
(pancreatic duct of all): all from Malaya
- Lepidapedon elongatum* (Lebour, 1908) Nicoll, 1915
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
synonymy
Gadus callarias (pyloric caeca): East Greenland
- Lepidapedon elongatum*
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, *Nature*, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Lepidapedon gadi* (Yamaguti, 1934) Yamaguti, 1938
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Lepidapedon elongatum* (Lebour, 1908) Nicoll, 1915
- Lepidapedon gadi* (Yamaguti)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, *Mem. National Sc. Mus.*, Tokyo (5), 1-9
Theragra chalcogramma (intestine): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Lepidapedon golphick* sp. nov., *illus.*
Oshmarin, P. G., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 36-37
Pristiopomoides thypus (intestine): South China Sea
- Lepidapedon* (*Lepidapedon*) *guevarai* n. sp., *illus.*
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Maillard, C., 1973, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 33 (4), 617-624
Phycis blennioides (ciegos piloricos): Motril, Espana

- Lepidapedon parastromatei sp. n., illus.
Bilqees, F. M., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (3), 195-199
Parastromateus niger (intestine): West Wharf, Karachi coast
- Lepidapedon truncatum Sogandares, 1959
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Holocentrus ascensionis (pyloric caeca and small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Lepidauchen hysterospina Manter, 1931
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of Megasolena hysterospina (Manter, 1931) comb. n.
- Lepidophyllinae Dollfus, 1952
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Steganodermatidae
supplemented diagnosis
- Lepidophyllum Odhner, 1911
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Steganodermatidae, Lepidophyllinae
"Paralepidophyllum appears congeneric with Lepidophyllum"
diagnosis
- Lepidophyllum armatum Zhukov (1957)
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
: valid species
- Lepidophyllum brachycladium Zhukov (1957)
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
valid species
- Lepidophyllum brachycladium Zhukov, 1957
Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skrjabin), 89-96
Enophrys diceraus
Myoxocephalus jaok
Gymnacanthus galeatus
(urinary bladder of all)
- Lepidophyllum pleuronectini Zhukov (1957)
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
valid species
- Lepidophyllum pyriforme (Yamaguti, 1934) [n. comb.]
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Syn.: Paralepidophyllum pyriforme Yamaguti, 1934
- Lepidophyllum steenstrupi Odhner, 1902, illus.
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
description
Anarhichas lupus: Godhavn
A. minor: Skarvefjeld bank (SE off Godhavn) (urinary bladder of all): all from West Greenland
- Lepidopteria Nezlobinsky, 1926
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of Tanaisia Skrjabin, 1924
- Lepocreadiidae
Bayssade-Dufour, Ch.; and Maillard, C., 1974, Ann. Parasitol., v. 49 (5), 521-554
Allocreadioidea 4 spp., cercarial chaetotaxy, detailed description, comparison with previously described cercariae, implications for taxonomy and evolution
- Lepocreadiidae [sp.], metacercaria, illus.
Reimer, L. W., 1976, Ang. Parasitol., v. 17 (1), 33-43
Pleurobrachia globosa: Madras coast, Bay of Bengal
- Lepocreadiidae [sp.] (resembles Cercaria sebastopoli (Dolgish, 1965))
Tallmark, B.; and Norrgren, G., 1976, Zoon, v. 4 (2), 149-154
Microphallidae, Lepocreadiidae, and Echinostomatidae in Nassarius reticulatus (digestive gland, gonad), pathology, increased infection with host size, ecological changes: Kvarnbukten Bay, Gullmar Fjord (Sweden)
- Lepocreadium sp., illus.
Kruse, G. O. W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 65-67
description
Polyorchis penicillatus (manubrium and mesoglea): Raccoon Island, San Francisco Bay, and Bodega Bay, California
- Lepocreadium album c'est-a-dire Cercaria setifera, illus.
Bayssade-Dufour, Ch.; and Maillard, C., 1974, Ann. Parasitol., v. 49 (5), 521-554
Allocreadioidea 4 spp., cercarial chaetotaxy, detailed description, comparison with previously described cercariae, implications for taxonomy and evolution
Nassa mutabilis: Banyuls (Pyrenees-Orientales)
- Lepocreadium bimarimum Manter, 1940
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Lachnolaimus maximus (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Lepocreadium floridanum Sogandares-Bernal and Hutton, 1959
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Lagodon rhomboides (pyloric caeca): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Lepocreadium pyriforme (Linton, 1900) Linton, 1940, illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
description
Syn.: Distomum pyriforme Linton, 1900
Sardinella anchovia (pyloric caeca): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Lepocreadium trulla (Linton, 1907) Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Ocyurus chrysurus (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Lepocreadium trulla (Linton, 1907) Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Ocyurus chrysurus (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida

- Lepocreadium trullaforme* Linton, 1940
Beacham, B. E.; and Haley, A. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 232-233
Morone americana (intestine): Chesapeake Bay
- ?*Lepodora gadi* Yamaguti, 1934
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Lepidapedon elongatum* (Lebour, 1908) Nicoll, 1915
- Leptophallus nigrovenosus* (Bellingham, 1884) Luhe 1909, illus.
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara-Benitez, D., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (3-4), 221-227
description
Natrix viperinus (esofago): Motril (Granada)
- Leuceruthrus micropteri*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Lepomis macrochirus
L. megalotis
Micropterus dolomieu
M. salmoides
(cardiac stomach of all): all from Kentucky
- Leuceruthrus micropteri* (Marshall & Gilbert, 1905)
Hubert, W. A.; and Warner, M. C., 1975, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 11 (1), 38-39
Micropterus dolomieu
M. salmoides
(stomachs of all): all from Pickwick Reservoir, Tennessee River
- Leuceruthrus micropteri* Marshall and Gilbert 1905 (*Cercaria stephanocauda* Faust 1921)
Patton, S., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 101
Goniobasis laqueata: Lexington, Kentucky; Rutherford County, Tennessee
Pleurocera canaliculatum: Rutherford and Davidson Counties, Tennessee
Micropterus salmoides (nat. and exper.): Lexington, Kentucky; Davidson County, Tennessee
M. dolomieu: Rutherford County, Tennessee
Ambloplites rupestris: Lexington, Kentucky
Chaenobryttus gulosus: Davidson County, Tennessee
Lepomis macrochirus (exper.)
Micropterus punctulatus (exper.)
- Leucochloridiomorpha* Gower, 1938
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
systematic review, revised classification
Leucochloridiomorphae
- Leucochloridiomorpha constantiae* (Mueller, 1935)
Contos, N.; and Fried, B., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 88-89
Leucochloridiomorpha constantiae, histochemistry, metacercarial body surfaces, cultivated in vitro
- Leucochloridiomorpha constantiae*, illus.
Fried, B.; Gilbert, J. J.; and Feese, R. C., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (4), 311-313
Leucochloridiomorpha constantiae adults, gelatin film technique for localization of proteolytic activity in intestinal ceca and acetabular gland cells
- Leucochloridiomorpha constantiae* (Mueller 1935)
Fried, B.; and Gioscia, R. M., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (2), 326-327
Leucochloridiomorpha constantiae, tentative identification of cholesterol as chemo-attractant for metacercarial pairing
- Leucochloridiomorpha constantiae*
Fried, B.; and Pucci, D. L., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (6), 479-482
Leucochloridiomorpha constantiae adults, neutral lipids, analysis by histochemical and thin layer chromatographic techniques
- Leucochloridiomorpha constantiae* (Mueller, 1935)
Fried, B.; and Shapiro, I. L., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 906-909
Leucochloridiomorpha constantiae, metacercariae maintained in vitro, accumulation and excretion of neutral lipids
- Leucochloridiomorphae* Travassos & Kohn, 1966
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
systematic review, revised classification
Brachylaemoidea; includes: *Leucochloridiomorpha*; *Ptyalincola*; *Amblosoma*
- Leucochloridium* Carus 1835, emend. Kagan 1952
Pojmanska, T., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 185-192
Leucochloridium, morphological variability, constant specific characters, sporocysts useful for differentiating species
- Leucochloridium* Carus
Pojmanska, T., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969; 193-205
review of life histories, hosts, systematics, key to European species
- Leucochloridium* sp.
Bakke, T. A., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 468-469 [Abstract]
description of adult surface using scanning electron microscopy
- Leucochloridium* sp., illus.
Bakke, T. A., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (1), 99-111
Leucochloridium sp., genital organs, shape, size and topography, light and scanning electron microscopy
Succinea pfeifferi: Storvatn, Agdenes
Larus canus (nat. and exper.): Agdenes
Taeniopygia guttata (exper.)
- Leucochloridium* sp., illus.
Bakke, T. A., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (1), 115-128
Leucochloridium sp., surface topography, sensory structures, functional morphology discussed, scanning electron microscopy
- Leucochloridium* sp.
Coggins, J. R., 1975, J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc., v. 91 (2), 73
parasitic fauna, effect of host diet and habitat
Agelaius phoeniceus: Kellogg Bird Sanctuary, Michigan
- Leucochloridium* sp.
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 397-398
Turdus migratorius (cloaca): South Bass Island, Ohio

- Leucochloridium* sp., sporocyst C (Pojmanska 1962, 1963)
Pojmanska, T., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 153-175
as syn. of *Leucochloridium perturbatum* sp. n.
- Leucochloridium* sp., *illus.*
Pojmanska, T., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 177-184
Squatarola squatarola
Limosa lapponica
- Leucochloridium* sp.--sporocyst D (Pojmanska 1962)
Pojmanska, T., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 177-184
as syn. of *Leucochloridium subtilis* sp. n.
- Leucochloridium* sp. Hsu, 1936
Pojmanska, T., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 193-205
as syn. of *Leucochloridium perturbatum*
Pojmanska, 1969
- Leucochloridium* sp. Pojmanska 1963
Pojmanska, T., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 193-205
as syn. of *Leucochloridium perturbatum*
Pojmanska, 1969
- Leucochloridium* sp. sporocyst A, Pojmanska 1962 (?)
Pojmanska, T., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 193-205
as syn. of *Leucochloridium perturbatum*
Pojmanska, 1969
- Leucochloridium* spp.
Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster, G. L., 1975, *Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey Symp.*, 27-32
Meleagris gallopavo silvestris: southeastern United States
- Leucochloridium actitis* McIntosh, 1932
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, *Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 17, 9-18
Arenaria interpres (cloaca): White Sea
- Leucochloridium actitis* McIntosh, 1932
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, *Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 20, 35-45
Philomachus pugnax
Tringa glareola
Calidris temminckii
Pluvialis apricaria altifrons
Charadrius hiaticula
Xenus cinereus
Phalaropus lobatus
Limosa limosa lapponica
Numenius ph. phaeopus
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Leucochloridium actitis* McIntosh, 1932: Pavlov 1962
Pojmanska, T., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 193-205
as syn. of *Leucochloridium perturbatum*
Pojmanska, 1969
- Leucochloridium actitis* McIntosh, 1932: Sulgostowska 1958
Pojmanska, T., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 193-205
as syn. of *Leucochloridium perturbatum*
Pojmanska, 1969
- Leucochloridium actitis* McIntosh 1932: in parte Bykhovskaya-Pavlovskaya 1951
Pojmanska, T., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 193-205
as syn. of *Leucochloridium paradoxum* Carus, 1835
- Leucochloridium actitis* McIntosh: 1932 in parte Bykhovskaya-Pavlovskaya 1951
Pojmanska, T., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 193-205
as syn. of *Leucochloridium perturbatum*
Pojmanska, 1969
- Leucochloridium fuscum* Rietschel, 1970
Odening, K., 1978, *Ang. Parasitol.*, v. 19 (1), 58-62
as syn. of *Leucochloridium perturbatum*
Pojmanska, 1969
- Leucochloridium insigne* Looss: Witenberg 1925 (nec *L. insignis* Looss, 1891)
Pojmanska, T., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 193-205
as syn. of *Leucochloridium perturbatum*
Pojmanska, 1969
- Leucochloridium macrostomum* (Rudolphi, 1803)
Bakke, T. A., 1972, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 19 (3), 165-188
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, age of host, seasonal variation, distribution in alimentary canal; relationship to host habitat, food, and breeding behavior: Norway
- Leucochloridium macrostomum*
Bakke, T. A., 1972, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 20 (3), 189-204
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, seasonality, relationship of host age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagrammatic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Leucochloridium macrostomum* (Rudolphi, 1803)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, *Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 20, 35-45
Heteroscelus incanus brevipes: Keta lake
- Leucochloridium paradoxum* Carus, 1835
Pojmanska, T., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 193-205
synonymy, key
- Leucochloridium perturbatum* sp. n., *illus.*
Pojmanska, T., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 153-175
Leucochloridium perturbatum, sporocyst pigmentation, variability, life cycle
Syn.: *Leucochloridium* sp., sporocyst C (Pojmanska 1962, 1963)
Succinea putris (nat. and exper.): Białowieza National Park, Kampinos Forest (Dziekanow Lesny near Warsaw), Mazurian Lakes region (Lakes Arklity and Stregiel) (Poland)
S. pfeifferi: Białowieza National Park; Kampinos Forest (Dziekanow Lesny near Warsaw); Mazurian Lakes region (Lakes Arklity and Stregiel) (Poland)
Gallinago gallinago: Węgorzewo area (Mazurian Lakes), Poland
Turdus philomelos: Węgorzewo area (Mazurian Lakes), Vistula Lagoon, Poland; USSR
Sturnus vulgaris (nat. and exper.): Węgorzewo area (Mazurian Lakes), Poland; USSR
Passer domesticus (exper.)

- Leucochloridium perturbatum* sp. n.-- Continued.
 Pojmanska, T., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
 v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 153-175.-- Continued.
Turdus sp. (exper.)
Larus sp. (exper.)
Turdus merula: Vistula Lagoon, Poland; USSR
T. iliacus: Vistula Lagoon, Poland; USSR
T. pilaris: USSR
Pyrrhula pyrrhula: USSR
Philomachus pugnax: Poland; USSR
Coloeus monedula: USSR
Tringa ochropus: USSR
T. stagnatilis: USSR
T. glareola: USSR
Fulica atra: USSR
Actitis hypoleucos: USSR
Vanellus vanellus: USSR
Calidris alpina: USSR
- Leucochloridium perturbatum* Pojmanska, 1969
 Pojmanska, T., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
 v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 193-205
 synonymy, key
- Leucochloridium phragmitophila* Bykhovskaya-Pavlovskaya et Dubinina, 1951
 Pojmanska, T., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
 v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 193-205
 key
- Leucochloridium phragmitophila* f. *microbursata*
 Pojmanska 1969
 Pojmanska, T., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
 v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 193-205
 key
- Leucochloridium problematicum* Magath, 1920
 Kinsella, J. M.; Hon, L. T.; and Reed, P. B.,
 jr., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 89 (2),
 467-473
 comparison of helminth fauna of common and
 purple gallinules
Gallinula chloropus cachinnans
Porphyryla martinica
 (cloaca of all): all from Florida
- Leucochloridium soricis* Soltys, 1952
 Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev.
 Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 261-281
 as syn. of *Pseudoleucochloridium soricis*
 (Soltys, 1952)
- Leucochloridium subtilis* sp. n., illus.
 Pojmanska, T., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
 v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 177-184
 life cycle
 Syn.: *Leucochloridium* sp.--sporocyst D
 (Pojmanska 1962)
Succinea putris: Kampinos Forest
Passer domesticus (exper.)
- Leucochloridium subtilis* Pojmanska, 1969
 Pojmanska, T., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
 v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 193-205
 synonymy, key
- Leucochloridium variaie*
 Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, J.
 Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 399-403
 survey, helminths of red-winged blackbirds
 including a check list of previous findings
Agelaius phoeniceus (cloaca): South Bass
 Island, Ohio
- Leurodera decora* Linton, 1910
 Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6
 (2), 81-88
Anisotremus virginicus
Haemulon flavolineatum
 all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Leurodera decora* Linton, 1910
 Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool.
 and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Haemulon aurolineatum (stomach): Biscayne
 Bay, Florida
- Leurodera inaequalis* Travassos, Freitas &
 Buhrnheim, 1966
 Overstreet, R. M., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.,
 v. 92 (2), 231-240
 as syn. of *Aponurus pyriformis* (Linton, 1910)
 n. comb.
- Leurodera ocyri* Travassos, Freitas & Buhrnheim,
 1965
 Overstreet, R. M., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.,
 v. 92 (2), 231-240
 as syn. of *Aponurus pyriformis* (Linton, 1910)
 n. comb.
- Levinseniella* sp.
 Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc.
 Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (small intestine): Florida
- Levinseniella acanthophalla* Oschmarin, 1963
 Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
 (6), 1975, 715-730
 as syn. of *Levinseniella* (L.) bucephalae
 (Yamaguti, 1935) Yamag., 1939
- Levinseniella brachysoma* (Creplin, 1846)
 Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20
 (3), 165-188
 Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and in-
 tensity, age of host, seasonal variation,
 distribution in alimentary canal; relation-
 ship to host habitat, food, and breeding be-
 havior: Norway
- Levinseniella brachysoma*
 Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20
 (3), 189-204
 Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and in-
 tensity, seasonality, relationship of host
 age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagram-
 matic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Levinseniella bucephale* Yamaguti, 1935
 Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
 Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Heteroscelus incanus brevipes
Xenus cinereus
Calidris alba
 all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Levinseniella* (*Levinseniella*) bucephalae
 (Yamaguti, 1935) Yamag., 1939, illus.
 Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
 (6), 1975, 715-730
 synonymy, description
Charadrius dominicus
Tringa incana
 (tube digestif of all): all from Primoriye

- Levinseniella bucephalae* Oschmarin, 1963
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
(6), 1975, 715-730
as syn. of *Levinseniella* (L.) *bucephalae*
(Yamaguti, 1935) Yamag., 1939
- Levinseniella propinqua* Jagerskiold, 1907
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint.
Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Squatarola squatarola
Charadrius apricarius
C. hiaticula
Arenaria interpres
Calidris alpina
Tringa totanus
Numenius arquata
all from White Sea
- Levinseniella propinqua* Jagerskiold, 1907
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White
Sea
- Levinseniella propinqua* Jaegerskjoeld, 1907,
illus.
Tsimbaliuk, A. K.; et al., 1968, Gel'mint.
Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 129-152
description
[*Gallus gallus*] (exper.)
Charadrius mongolus (intestine)
Calidris alpina (intestine)
C. maritima (intestine)
Tringa incana "
Fulmarus glacialis (intestine)
all from Bering Island
- Levinseniella somateriae* Kulatschkova, 1958
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint.
Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Squatarola squatarola (intestine): White Sea
- Levinseniella* (*Levinseniella*) *venezuelensis*
sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Nasir, P., 1974, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 178-183
Ereunetes pusillus (small intestine): Laguna
de Los Patos, Venezuela
- Liliatrema sobolevi* Gubanov, 1953
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva,
L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana
(Skriabin), 105-124
Lunda cirrhata (small intestine): coast of
Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Limatuloides duboisi* (Hurkova, 1961) Dubois,
1964, illus.
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 227-237
description
Myotis daubentoni
M. dasydrome
M. emarginatus
all from Poland
- Limatum oklahomense*
Martin, D. R., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc.
Washington, v. 43 (1), 85-86
Tadarida brasiliensis: Texas
- Linstowiella bambusicolae* (Faust and Tang, 1938)
Mehra, 1943 in Skrijabin, 1961
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasit.
sitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Cyathocotyle bambusicolae* (Faust
and Tang, 1938) Dubois, 1945
- Linstowiella lutzi* Faust and Tang, 1938 = *Holo-*
stephanus lutzi (Faust and Tang, 1938) Mehra,
1943 in Skrijabin, et al., 1961
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasit.
sitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Cyathocotyle lutzi* (Faust and
Tang, 1938) Dubois, 1945
- Linstoviella szidati*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol.
Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of po-
sitions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and
architectures between all developmental
stages; comparison of ultrastructure and
composition of eye pigment possibly valuable
to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Lintonium Stunkard and Nigrelli*, 1930
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma,
v. 36 (4), 267-278
Syn.: *Paradiplobulbus Bilqees*, 1972
- Lintonium heterorchis* [sic] (Bilqees, 1972) n.
comb.
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v.
36 (4), 267-278
Syn.: *Paradiplobulbus heterorchis* [sic] Bil-
qees, 1972
- Lintonium isorchis* (Bilqees, 1972) n. comb.
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma,
v. 36 (4), 267-278
Syn.: *Paradiplobulbus isorchis* Bilqees, 1972
- Lintonium pseudovibex* n. sp., illus.
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma,
v. 36 (4), 267-278
Syn.: *Lintonium vibex* of Parukhin and
Chikunova, 1964 nec Linton
Monacanthus choirocephalus (intestine):
Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Lintonium pulchrum* (Johnston, 1913) Yamaguti,
1954
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma,
v. 36 (4), 267-278
synonymy
Gastrophysus lunaris (intestine): Waltair
Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Lintonium vibex* of Parukhin and Chikunova, 1964
nec Linton
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma,
v. 36 (4), 267-278
as syn. of *Lintonium pseudovibex* n. sp.
- Liorchis scotiae*
Meremins'kii, A. I., 1975, Veterinariia, Kiev
(42), 84-90
Liorchis scotiae, experimental immunization
of calves with adolesearia, challenged with
superinfection
- Lissorchis* sp.
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc.,
v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Minytrema melanops: Kentucky

- Lissorchis* (*Triganodistomum*) *attenuatum*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc.,
v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Catostomus commersoni (intestine): Kentucky
- Lissorchis hypentelii*
Rubertone, J. A.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 58-59
Hypentelium nigricans (intestine): Green-
brier River below Alderson, West Virginia
- Lissorchis* (*Triganodistomum*) *simeri*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc.,
v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Minytrema melanops (intestine): Kentucky
- Lithidiocotyle bivaginalis* Ramalingam, 1961
Rohde, K., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51
(1), 49-69
as syn. of *Gotocotyla bivaginalis* (Rama-
lingam, 1961)
- Lithidiocotyle secunda* Tripathi, 1954
Rohde, K., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51
(1), 49-69
as syn. of *Gotocotyla secunda* (Tripathi,
1954)
- Liver flukes
Chandavimol, Y.; et al., 1975, Southeast Asian
J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 395-
399
liver fluke snail hosts, possible biological
control using snail-killing flies (*Sepedon*
spangleri), laboratory studies
- Liver fluke
Edwards, C. M.; et al., 1976, Vet. Rec., v.
98 (18), 372
liver flukes, sheep (exper.), reduced growth
and quality of sheep wool
- Liver fluke
Rubaj, B.; and Furmaga, S., 1969, Acta Para-
sitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 77-82
fluke, sheep (liver), pathomorphological and
histochemical studies
- Lobatostoma ringens* (Linton 1907), *illus.*
Hendrix, S. S.; and Overstreet, R. M., 1977,
J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 810-817
Donax roemeri protracta: Horn Island, Mis-
sissippi; Alabama Point, Baldwin County,
Alabama
Trachinotus carolinus: east and west coasts
of Florida; Alabama; Mississippi; Louisi-
ana
T. falcatus: west coast of Florida
Menticirrhus americanus: Mississippi
Micropogonias undulatus: North Carolina;
Mississippi; Louisiana; Georgia
- Lobatozoum multisacculatum* Ishii, 1935
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo
Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Auxis thazard (gills): South China Sea
- Loimosina parawilsoni* sp. nov., *illus.*
Bravo-Hollis, M., [1974], An. Inst. Biol.
Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, s. Cien. Mar y Lim-
nol., v. 41 (1), 1970, 147-152
Sphyrna lewini (branquias): Mazatlan, Si-
naloa, Mexico
- Longicolliia echinata* Bychowskaja-Pawlowskaja,
illus.
Brglez, J., 1975, Zborn. Bioteh. Fak. Univ.
Ljubljani, v. 12 (1), 157-164
Tringa totanus: region of Grosuplje, Slo-
venia
- Longitrema* Chen, 1954
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint.
Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
as syn. of *Prosthodendrium Dollfus*, 1931
- Loxogenes macrocirra* (Caballero and Bravo Hollis
1949) Yamaguti 1958
Dyer, W. G.; and Altig, R., 1977, Herpetolo-
gica, v. 33 (3), 293-296
Syn.: *Langeronia macrocirra* Caballero and
Bravo Hollis 1949
Rana palmipes (intestine): Santa Cecilia,
Napo Province, Ecuador
- Lubens enigki* sp. n., *illus.*
Eduardo, S. L., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
(5), 1975, 591-594
Rallus rallus philippensis (gall bladder):
Palawan Island, Philippines
- Lutztrema* sp.
Bisseru, B.; and Lim, K. C., 1971, Southeast
Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 2 (3),
412 [Demonstration]
Corvus splendens protegatus (gall bladder
and bile duct): Klang, Selangor, Malaysia
- Lutztrema* sp.
Cooper, C. L.; Troutman, E. L.; and Crites,
J. L., 1973, Ohio J. Sc., v. 73 (6), 376-380
Molothrus a. ater (gall bladder): Franklin
county, Ohio
- Lutztrema bhattacharyai* (Pande, 1939) Travassos,
1944
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 94-104
description
Copsychus saularis
Pycnonotus goiavier gourdini
all from North Borneo (Malaysia)
- Lutztrema callosciuri*, Fischthal & Kuntz, 1965
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B. L., 1975, Southeast
Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3),
343-358
Callosciurus prevostii (liver): Malaysia
- Lutztrema monenteron*
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, J.
Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 397-398
Turdus migratorius (gall bladder): South
Bass Island, Ohio
- Lutztrema transversum* (Travassos, 1917) Tra-
vassos, 1941
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1974,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2),
191-194
as syn. of *Brachylecithum transversum*
(Travassos, 1917) comb. n.
- Loefgreniinae* Yamaguti, 1958
Stunkard, H. W.; and Franz, R., 1977, Tr. Am.
Micr. Soc., v. 96 (3), 383-389
Telorchhiidae

- Lyperosomoides Yamaguti*, 1971, char. emend.
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
subgen. of *Lyperosomum*
type of subgen.: *Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *corvi* (Yamaguti, 1939)
- Lyperosomum* Looss, 1899
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
revised synopsis; synonymy; includes subgen.:
Lyperosomum; *Lyperosomoides*; *Sinuosoides*
subg. n.
- Lyperosomum* (Looss, 1899)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
subgen. of *Lyperosomum*
type of subgen.: *Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*)
longicauda (Rud., 1809)
- Lyperosomum* [sp.], probably *L. megacotylosum*
Andrews, J. R. H., 1977, N. Zealand J. Zool.,
v. 4 (2), 99-100
Apteryx australis mantelli (gall bladder):
Otakairangi, Northland, New Zealand
- Lyperosomum* sp.
Bisseru, B.; and Lim, K. C., 1971, Southeast
Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 2 (3),
412 [Demonstration]
Corvus splendens protegatus (gall bladder
and bile duct): Klang, Selangor, Malaysia
- Lyperosomum* (*Sinuosoides*) *africanum* Baer, 1957
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *alagesi* (Skrjabin
and Udinzhev, 1930)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *alaudae* (Strom and
Sondak, 1935)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
- Lyperosomum anatis* Belogurov et Leonov, 1963,
illus.
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva,
L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana
(Skriabin), 105-124
description
Larus crassirostris (pancreas): coast of
Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Lyperosomum* (*Sinuosoides*) *anatis* Belogurov and
Leonov, 1963
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *armenicum* Shcher-
bakova, 1942
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *byrdi* sp. n., illus.
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
Pipilo erythrophthalmus (liver, gall blad-
der): Lake Placid, Highlands Co., Florida;
Augusta, Georgia
- Lyperosomum* (*Sinuosoides*) *charadrii* Belopolskaja,
1963
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *clathratum* (Deslong-
champs, 1824)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
- Lyperosomum clathratum* (Deslongchamps, 1824),
illus.
Jaron, W., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16
(1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
description, helminth fauna of adult swallows
just returning from migration compared with
young birds; dynamics of infection, species
composition of helminths, various stages of
nesting season
Hirundo rustica
Delichon urbica
(gallbladder of all): all from Poland
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *collurionis* (Skrja-
bin and Issaitschikoff, 1927)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *coracii* Sultanov,
1962
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *corvi* (Yamaguti,
1939) (type of subgen.)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Sinuosoides*) *duculae* Fischthal and
Kuntz, 1973
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *dujardini* (Strom
and Sondak, 1935)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *eurynorhynchi* (Bel-
opolskaja, 1954)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *formosaense* Yama-
guti, 1971
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
38-42

- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *francolini* Osmarin, 1970
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
as syn. of *Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *petrovi* Kassimov, 1952
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *indosinense* (Odening, 1964)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Sinuosoides*) *intermedium* Denton and Kinsella, 1972
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Sinuosoides*) *lari* Travassos, 1917
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *longicauda* (Rud., 1809) (type of subgen.)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
Syn.: *Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *skrjabini* (Solowiow, 1911)
- Lyperosomum* *malaysiae* sp. n., *illus.*
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 94-104
Pycnonotus zeylanicus (small intestine, liver): Kasiqi, Tuaran, North Borneo (Malaysia)
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *malaysiae* Fischthal and Kuntz, 1974
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
- Lyperosomum* *megacotylosum* n. sp., *illus.*
Andrews, J. R. H., 1977, N. Zealand J. Zool., v. 4 (2), 99-100
Apteryx australis mantelli (small intestine): Otakairangi, Northland, New Zealand
- Lyperosomum* *oswaldoi* Travassos 1944, *illus.*
Boero, J. J.; Led, J. E.; and Brandetti, E., 1972, *Analecta Vet.*, v. 4 (1), 17-34
Molothrus bonariensis (intestino): Argentine Republic
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *oswaldoi* (Travassos, 1919)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
synonymy
- Lyperosomum* *oswaldoi* (Travassos, 1919) Travassos, 1944, *illus.*
Jaron, W., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
description, helminth fauna of adult swallows just returning from migration compared with young birds; dynamics of infection, species composition of helminths, various stages of nesting season
Hirundo rustica (gallbladder): Poland
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *palawanense* Fischthal and Kuntz, 1973
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *panduriformis* (Railiet, 1900)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *pawlowskyi* (Strom, 1928)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
probable syn.: *Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *sarothruræ* Baer, 1959
- Lyperosomum* *petiolatum*, *illus.*
Bakke, T. A., 1977, *Fauna, Oslo*, v. 30 (4), 217-223
Sturnus vulgaris (gall bladder): Sola airport, Rogaland, Norway
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *petiolatum* (Railiet, 1900)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
Syn.: *Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *turdia* (Ku, 1938)
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *petrovi* Kassimov, 1952
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
Syn.: *Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *francolini* Osmarin, 1970
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *rossicum* (Skrjabin and Issaitschikoff, 1927)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *sarothruræ* Baer, 1959
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
as probable syn. of *Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *pawlowskyi* (Strom, 1928)
- Lyperosomum* (*Sinuosoides*) *scitulum* Nicoll, 1914
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
- Lyperosomum* *sinuosum*
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (pancreas): Florida
- Lyperosomum* (*Sinuosoides*) *sinuosum* Travassos, 1917 (tod of subgen.)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *skrjabini* (Solowiow, 1911)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
as syn. of *Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *longicauda* (Rud., 1809)

- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *soricis* Bychovskaja-Pavlovskaja and Kulakova, 1970
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
- Lyperosomum* *taipeiense* sp. n., *illus.*
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 149-157
Melogale moschata subaurantiaca (small intestine): Wu-lai, Taipei Prefecture, Taiwan
- Lyperosomum* *transversum* Travassos, 1917
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 191-194
as syn. of *Brachylecithum transversum* (Travassos, 1917) comb. n.
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *turdia* (Ku, 1938)
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
as syn. of *Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomoides*) *petiolatum* (Railliet, 1900)
- Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *urocissae* Yamaguti, 1939
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
as syn. of *Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) *oswaldoi* (Travassos, 1919)
- Lyperosomum* (*Sinuosoides*) *vitellobum* (Fischthal and Kuntz, 1974) comb. n.
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
Syn.: *Brachylecithum vitellobum* Fischthal and Kuntz, 1974
- Lyrodiscus lanceolatus* Mayes, 1973
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis auritus: North Carolina
- Lyrodiscus longibasis* Rogers, 1967
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Pomoxis nigromaculatus: North Carolina

- Macradena perfecta* Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Acanthurus bahianus
A. coeruleus
all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Macroderoides progeneticus* Sullivan & Heard, 1969
Font, W. F.; and Corkum, K. C., 1975, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 94 (3), 421-424
as syn. of *Alloglossidium progeneticum* (Sullivan & Heard, 1969) n. comb.
- Macrogyrodactylus anabantii* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Ctenopoma murieri: Uganda
- Macrogyrodactylus ctenopomii* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Ctenopoma murieri: river in Bunyoro (Lake Albert system), Uganda
- Macrolecithus papilliger*
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Macrolecithus papilliger* Rees, 1968, illus.
Richard, J.; and Lambert, A., 1976, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, v. 101 (2), 231-240
Macrolecithus papilliger, chaetotaxy, comparison with *Crepidostomum 1* and *Crepidostomum 2* of Richard, 1971
Pisidium casertanum: Bonnevaux (Lozere)
- Macrotrema seenghali* n. sp., illus.
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
Mystus seenghala (intestine): river Gomati at Lucknow
- Macrovalvitrematoides micropogoni* (Pearse, 1949)
Joy, J. E.; and Price, W. W., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 90-91
Micropogon undulatus (gills), little seasonal variation and only slight relationship between host length and infection intensity: Clear Lake or channel connecting lake with Galveston Bay, Texas
- Macrovalvitrematoides micropogoni*
Overstreet, R. M.; and Howse, H. D., 1977, Ann. N. York Acad. Sc., v. 298, 427-462
helminths and protozoans of estuarine fishes, incidence and intensity; possible relationships with water pollutants
Micropogon undulatus: estuaries of Mississippi
- Macyella apodemi* sp. n., illus.
Jourdan, J.; and Triquell, A., 1973, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (117), Zool. (91), 351-361
key
Apodemus sylvaticus (duodenum): Mosset (Pyrenees-Orientales); Bor (Cerdagne espagnole)
- Macyella idahoensis* Schell, 1967
Jourdan, J.; and Triquell, A., 1973, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (117), Zool. (91), 351-361
as syn. of *Macyella postgonoporus* Neiland, 1951
- Macyella postgonoporus* Neiland, 1951, illus.
Borgarenko, L. F., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Tadzhiksk. SSR, Otdel. Biol. Nauk (60 (3)), 60-65
Macyella postgonoporus, M. vassilevi, M. apodemi, measurements, description of *M. postgonoporus*
Macyella postgonoporus, M. vassilevi, M. apodemi, measurements, description of *M. postgonoporus*
Dendrocopos major (intestine): Kuraminsk mountain range (Nadoksai gorge), North Tadzhikistan
- Macyella postgonoporus* Neiland, 1951
Jourdan, J.; and Triquell, A., 1973, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (117), Zool. (91), 351-361
key, synonymy
- Macyella turkensis* Coil et Kuntz, 1958
Jourdan, J.; and Triquell, A., 1973, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (117), Zool. (91), 351-361
as syn. of *Macyella postgonoporus* Neiland, 1951
- Macyella vassilevi* Jancev, 1974
Borgarenko, L. F., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Tadzhiksk. SSR, Otdel. Biol. Nauk (60 (3)), 60-65
Macyella postgonoporus, M. vassilevi, M. apodemi, measurements, description of *M. postgonoporus*
- Manteria brachydera* (Manter, 1940) Caballero, 1950
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Oligoplites saurus (pyloric caeca): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Manteria costalimai* Freitas and Kohn, 1964
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Manteria brachydera* (Manter, 1940) Caballero, 1950
- Manteriella crassa* (Manter, 1947) Yamaguti, 1958
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Horatrema crassum* Manter, 1947
Equetus acuminatus (intestine, bile duct): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Manteroderma* Skrjabin (1957)
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Steganodermatidae
- Margeana californiensis* Cort, 1919
Sullivan, J. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 116-125
as syn. of *Glypthelminis quieta* (Stafford, 1900) Stafford, 1905

- Margeana linguatula* (Rudolphi, 1819) Cheng, 1959,
in part
Sullivan, J. J., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc.
Washington, v. 44 (1), 82-86
as syn. of *Rauschiella palmipedis* (Lutz,
1928) n. comb.
- Maritrema Nicoll*, 1907, illus.
Richard, J., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (1),
31-43
Maritrema, *Microphallus*, cercariae, chaeto-
taxy, taxonomic value
- Maritrema* sp.
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (small intestine): Florida
- Maritrema* sp. no.1 (*M. sachalinicum* possibly),
illus.
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
(6), 1975, 715-730
description
Halcyon pileata (tube digestif (intestin
grele)): Primoriye (Ile Rimsky-Korsakof)
- Maritrema* sp. Nicoll, 1907
de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26
(2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*,
survey, influence of host migration on para-
site prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (intestine): the Naar-
dermeer, The Netherlands
- Maritrema* sp.
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Am. Mus. Novitates
(2540), 1-12
Sigmodon hispidus (small intestine): Flori-
da
- Maritrema* [sp.], illus.
Richard, J., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (1),
37-40
cercaria identified as belonging to genus
Maritrema on basis of chetotaxy
Cerithium mediterraneum: lagune du Brus-
c (Var)
- Maritrema afanassjewi* Belopolskaia, 1952
Tsimbaliuk, A. K.; et al., 1968, Gel'mint.
Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 129-152
description
Orchestia ochotensis (body cavity)
Charadrius mongolus (intestine)
C. dominicus (intestine)
Calidris alpina "
C. ruficollis "
C. maritima "
Tringa incana "
Arenaria interpres (intestine)
Numenius phaeopus "
Lunda cirrhata (intestine)
Anas acuta (intestine)
Histrionicus histrionicus (intestine)
Cuculus canorus (intestine)
Motacilla alba "
Anthus gustavi "
Calcarius lapponicus (intestine)
Plectrophenax nivalis "
Troglodytes troglodytes "
Rattus norvegicus (intestine)
Alopex lagopus (intestine)
all from Bering Island
- Maritrema arenaria* Hadley et Castle, 1940, illus.
Tsimbaliuk, A. K.; et al., 1968, Gel'mint.
Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 129-152
Balanus cariosus (body cavity)
Larus glaucescens (exper.)
Calidris alpina (intestine)
C. maritima (intestine)
Tringa incana "
all from Bering Island
- Maritrema chiriaca* n. sp., illus.
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
(6), 1975, 715-730
Syn.: *Maritrema gratiosum sensu* Oschmarin,
1963
Charadrius mongolus (tube digestif): Primor-
iye
- Maritrema echinocirrata* Leonov, 1958, illus.
Deblock, S., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (1),
45-54
valid species
- Maritrema eroliae* Yamaguti, 1939, illus.
Deblock, S., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (1),
45-54
re-examination of type material, description,
synonymy
- Maritrema eroliae* Yamaguti, 1939
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
(6), 1975, 715-730
"Tous les caracteres anatomiques observes
[in *M. magnicirrus* Belopolskaia, 1952] sont
ceux releves par Deblock, 1975 pour redefinir
l'espece *eroliae* Yamaguti, 1939 espece qui
possede l'anteriorite de denomination."
- Maritrema gratiosum* Nicoll, 1907
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint.
Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Charadrius hiaticula
Arenaria interpres
Calidris alpina
C. minuta
all from White Sea
- Maritrema gratiosum sensu* Oschmarin, 1963
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
(6), 1975, 715-730
as syn. of *Maritrema chiriaca* n. sp.
- Maritrema gratiosum* Nicoll, 1907
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Arenaria i. interpres (small intestine):
Sha-kang, Peng-hu prefecture (Pescadores
Islands)
- Maritrema gratiosum*
Irwin, S. W. B.; and Prentice, H. J., 1976,
Irish Naturalists' J., v. 18 (9), 281-282
Larus argentatus (digestive tract): Roe
Island, Strangford Lough, County Down
- Maritrema kitanensis* Shibue, 1953
Deblock, S., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (1),
45-54
as syn. of *Maritrema eroliae* Yamaguti, 1939

- Maritrema linguilla* Jaegerskioeld, 1909, illus. Richard, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 99, 3. s., 11-17
cercaria of *Maritrema subdolum*, M. *linguilla*, distribution of ciliae, generic, suprageneric and specific characters, sensory receptors
- Maritrema linguilla* Jaegerskioeld, 1909, illus. Richard, J., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (1), 31-43
Maritrema, *Microphallus*, cercariae, chaetotaxy, taxonomic value
Littorina saxatilis
L. neritoides
- Maritrema linguilla*
Williams, B. M., 1976, Brit. Vet. J., v. 132 (3), 309-312
Vulpes vulpes (intestine): southwest Wales
- Maritrema magnicirrus* Belopolskaia, 1952
Deblock, S., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (1), 45-54
as syn. of *Maritrema eroliae* Yamaguti, 1939
- Maritrema magnicirrus* Belopolskaia, 1952
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (6), 1975, 715-730
brief description, "Tous les caracteres anatomiques observes sont ceux releves par Deblock, 1975 pour redefinir l'espece *eroliae* Yamaguti, 1939 espece qui possede l'anteriorite de denomination."
Charadrius dominicus (tube digestif): Primoriye
- Maritrema misenensis* (A. Palombi, 1940) n. comb., illus.
Prevot, G.; Bartoli, P.; and Deblock, S., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (4), 433-446
life cycle, morphology
Syn.: *Cercaria misenensis* A. Palombi, 1940
Cerithium mediterraneum (glande digestive): lagune du Brusac (Var), France
Orchestia mediterranea (nat. and exper.) (cavite generale): lagune du Brusac (Var), France
Orchestia montagui (cavite generale): lagune du Brusac (Var), France
Larus argentatus michaelis (exper.) (fin de l'intestin anterieur et intestin moyen)
- Maritrema misenensis* (Palombi, 1940), illus. Richard, J., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (1), 31-43
Maritrema, *Microphallus*, cercariae, chaetotaxy, taxonomic value
Cerithium mediterraneum
- Maritrema oocysta* (Lebour, 1907) Rothschild, 1942, illus.
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (5), 1975, 579-589
redescription, life cycle, synonymy
Hydrobia ulvae: Estuaire de la Vire (Baie des Veys), departement de la Manche, France
- Maritrema pyrenaica* Deblock et Combes, 1965, illus.
Combes, C.; Jourdan, J.; and Theron, A., 1976, Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 26 (1), 133-141
measurements, ecological dispersion
Neomys fodiens (colon): Sainte-Colombe-sur-Guette (Aude)
- Maritrema rhodanicum*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Maritrema subdolum* Jaegerskioeld, 1909
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 165-188
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, age of host, seasonal variation, distribution in alimentary canal; relationship to host habitat, food, and breeding behavior: Norway
- Maritrema subdolum*
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 189-204
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, seasonality, relationship of host age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagrammatic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Maritrema subdolum* Jaegerskioeld, 1909
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Squatarola squatarola
Charadrius apricarius
C. hiaticula
Arenaria interpres
Calidris alpina
C. temminckii
Tringa totanus
T. glareola
Numenius arquata
Haematopus ostralegus
all from White Sea
- Maritrema subdolum* (Jaegerskioeld, 1908)
Bishop, C. A.; and Threlfall, W., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 25-35
Somateria mollissima: insular Newfoundland and/or southern Labrador
- Maritrema subdolum* Jaegerskioeld, 1909, illus. Richard, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 99, 3. s., 11-17
cercaria of *Maritrema subdolum*, M. *linguilla*, distribution of ciliae, generic, suprageneric and specific characters, sensory receptors
Hydrobia ulvae: embouchure de la Maye (Pas-de-Calais)
- Maritrema subdolum* Jaegerskioeld, 1909, illus. Richard, J., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (1), 31-43
Maritrema, *Microphallus*, cercariae, chaetotaxy, taxonomic value
Hydrobia ulvae
- Maritrema urayasensis* Ogata, 1951
Deblock, S., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (1), 45-54
as syn. of *Maritrema eroliae* Yamaguti, 1939
- Maritreminoides nettae* (Gower) Rankin, 1939
Larson, O. R.; and Scharf, W. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 174-175
Procyon lotor (small intestine): Itasca State Park, Minnesota

- Mazocraes heterocotyle* (Van Beneden, 1871)
Euzet, L.; and Prost, M., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (1-19), 109-114
as syn. of *Pseudanthocotyloides heterocotyle* [n. comb.]
- Mazocraes sagittata* Southwell et Kirshaer, 1937
Roitman, V. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 115-124
as syn. of *Discocotyle sagittata*
- Megalodiscus microphagus*
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 833-834
Rana catesbeiana (small intestine): Arkansas
- Megalodiscus montezumae* Travassos, 1934
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Megalodiscus temperatus* (Stafford, 1905) Harwood, 1932
- Megalodiscus rankini*
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 833-834
Acris gryllus
Bufo americanus
(small intestine of all): all from Arkansas
- Megalodiscus ranophilus* Milzner, 1924
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Megalodiscus temperatus* (Stafford, 1905) Harwood, 1932
- Megalodiscus temperatus* (Stafford, 1905) Harwood, 1932, *illus.*
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
synonymy, description
Hyla chrysoscelis: Nebraska
Rana blairi: Nebraska
R. catesbeiana: Nebraska
R. pipiens: Nebraska; Connecticut
Helisoma trivolvis: Nebraska
- Megalodiscus temperatus*
Prechel, D. P.; Cain, G. D.; and Nollen, P. M., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 693-697
Megalodiscus temperatus miracidia, responses to amino and sialic acids found in snail (*Helisoma trivolvis*)-conditioned water
- Megalodiscus temperatus*
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 833-834
Rana catesbeiana
R. clamitans
R. pipiens
all from Arkansas
- Megapera* sp.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Lactophrys quadricornis (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Megasolena archosargi* Sogandares-Bernal and Hutton, 1959
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Megasolena hysterospina* (Manter, 1931) comb. n.
- Megasolena hysterospina* (Manter, 1931) comb. n., *illus.*
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Lepidauchen hysterospina* Manter, 1931; *Megasolena archosargi* Sogandares-Bernal and Hutton, 1959
Archosargus rhomboidalis (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Mehraorchis ranarum* Srivastava, 1934, *illus.*
Bilqees, F. M.; and Kaikobad, S. H., 1977, Agric. Pakistan, v. 27 (2), 199-219
description
Rana cyanophlyctis (intestine): Karachi, Pakistan
- Mehraorchis ranarum* Srivastava, 1934
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Syn.: *M. tigrinarum* Gupta, 1954
Rana cyanophlyctis (intestine): District Ballia, India
- Mehraorchis ranarum* Srivastava, 1934
Rao, L. N., 1976, Indian J. Exper. Biol., v. 14 (1), 61-63
osmoregulation in trematodes in hypertonic solutions, no osmoregulation in hypotonic solutions, survival in hypertonic environment of host serum, *Rana tigrina*
- Mehraorchis tigrinarum* Gupta, 1954
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
as syn. of *M. ranarum* Srivastava, 1934
- Menziesia* nom. nov. for *Parabenedenia* Gibson, 1976, *nec* Johnston, 1929
Gibson, D. I., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 98
tod: *Menziesia noblei* (Menzies, 1946) n. comb.
- Menziesia elongata* (Yamaguti, 1968) n. comb.
Gibson, D. I., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 98
- Menziesia merinthe* (Yamaguti, 1968) n. comb.
Gibson, D. I., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2); 98
- Menziesia noblei* (Menzies, 1946) n. comb. (tod)
Gibson, D. I., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 98
- Menziesia ovalis* (Yamaguti, 1968) n. comb.
Gibson, D. I., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 98
- Mesocoelium* Odhner, 1911
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchioid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glypthelmins*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Mesocoelium* Odhner, 1911
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
key to species, taxonomy, geographic distribution

- Mesocoelium americanum*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium brachyenteron*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium brevicacum* Ochi *in* Goto and Ozaki, 1929
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 149-157
Viverricula indica pallida (small intestine): Taiwan
- Mesocoelium brevicacum*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium brieni* Vercammen-Grandjean, 1960
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium burtti*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium buttnerae* Vercammen-Grandjean, 1960
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium cameroonensis* Saoud, 1964
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
key; valid species
- Mesocoelium caparti* Vercammen-Grandjean, 1960
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium carli*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium crossophorum* Perez Vigueras, 1942
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
key; valid species
- Mesocoelium danforthi*
Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 106-116
Anolis cristatellus
Ameiva exsul
(intestines of all): all from Puerto Rico
- Mesocoelium danforthi* Hoffman, 1935
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
key; valid species
- Mesocoelium dolichenteron* Richard, 1965
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium dubium* Yuen, 1965
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium elongatum*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium gabonensis* n. sp., *illus.*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
key
Ptychadaena mascareniensis ssp. (duodenum): Makokou, Gabon
- Mesocoelium gabonensis* Maeder, Combes & Knoepffler, 1969
Gassmann, M., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (5), 1975, 559-577
description
Arthroleptis poecilnotus
A. variabilis
Arthroleptis sp.
Astylosternus batesi
(intestine of all): all from Cameroun
- Mesocoelium geoemydae* Ozaki, 1936
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
key; valid species
- Mesocoelium georgesblanci*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958

- Mesocoelium incognitum* Travassos, 1921
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium japonicum*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium lanceatum*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium leiperi*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium magrebense*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium malayanum* sp. n., illus.
Palmieri, J. R.; and Sullivan, J. T., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (3), 205-208
Rana macrodon (mid-intestine): Kelang River, Kelang Gates, Selangor State, Malaysia
- Mesocoelium maroccanum*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium marris*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium megaloon* Johnston, 1912
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
key; valid species
- Mesocoelium meggitti*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium mesembrinum*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium mesocoelium*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium microon*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium minutum*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium monas* Freitas, 1958
Gassmann, M., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (5), 1975, 559-577
description
Bufo maculatus
B. regularis
B. latifrons
Hylarana albolabris
H. lepus
Hylarana sp.
Ptychadena mascareniensis
P. oxyrhynchus
P. perreti
Pedropedetes johnstoni
Astylosternus diadematus
A. batesi
Scotobleps gabonicus
(intestin of all): all from Cameroun
- Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
Bufo maculatus
Aubria subsigillata
Hylarana albolabris
Ptychadena hylaea
P. oxyrhynchus
P. superciliaris
Arthroleptis sp.
Hyperolius c. concolor
Leptopelis hyloldes
(duodenum of all): all from Cote d'Ivoire
- Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958, illus.
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
description, measurements, key, synonymy
Bufo camerunensis camerunensis
Aubria subsigillata
Hylarana albolabris albolabris
H. lepus lepus
(duodenum of all): all from Makokou, Gabon

- Mesocoelium monodi* Dollfus, 1929
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (1), 117-130
Conraua goliath (small intestine): Doko, Cameroon
Bufo maculatus (small intestine): Piyichun, Sierra Leone
B. superciliaris (small intestine): Olounou, Cameroon; Medje and Bambesa, Zaire
B. regularis regularis (small intestine): Dapango and Paio, Togo
- Mesocoelium monodi*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium oligoon*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium ovatum*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium pearsei*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium pesteri* Saoud, 1964
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium schwetzi* Dollfus, 1950
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium sibynomorphi* Ruiz et Leao, 1943
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
key; valid species
- Mesocoelium sociale* (Luhe, 1901) Odhner, 1911
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Bufo melanostictus
Rana limnocharis
Japalura swinhonis
Natrix stolata
(small intestine of all): all from Taiwan
- Mesocoelium sociale*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium travassosi*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesocoelium waltoni*
Maeder, A. M.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L. Ph., [1970], Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (4), 1969, 289-303
as syn. of *Mesocoelium monas* (Rudolphi, 1819) Freitas, 1958
- Mesometra brachycoelia*
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 147
Boops salpa: Mar de Alboran
- Mesometra orbicularis*
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 147
Boops salpa: Mar de Alboran
- Mesoophorodiplostomum pricei* (Krull, 1934)
Buck, O. D.; Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 233-234
Larus argentatus: Bass Island region of Lake Erie
- Mesostephanoides taiwanensis* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Enhydria chinensis (small intestine): Taipei Prefecture, Taiwan
- Mesostephanus*
Courtney, C. H.; Forrester, D. J.; and White, F. H., 1977, J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass., v. 171 (9), 991-992
helminths in *Pelecanus occidentalis*, anthelmintic activity of arecoline hydrobromide, thiabendazole, niclosamide, 1-tetramisole: Bird Keys and Port Orange, Florida
- Mesostephanus Lutz*, 1935
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4), 447-459
Cyathocotyloidea: Prohemistomoinea: Prohemistomidae: Prohemistominae
new diagnosis
- Mesostephanus* sp. Malczewski, 1962
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4), 447-459
as syn. of *M. skworzowi* Petrov, 1950
- Mesostephanus* sp. Oshmarin, 1970
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *M. milvi* Yamaguti, 1939
- Mesostephanus alopicis* Malczewski, 1964
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4), 447-459
as syn. of *M. skworzowi* Petrov, 1950

- Mesostephanus appendiculatoides*
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1),
89-93
prevalence and intensity, age of host
Pelecanus occidentalis: Florida; Louisiana
- Mesostephanus appendiculatoides* (Price, 1934)
Lutz, 1935
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4),
447-459
review
Syn.: (?) *Mesostephanus yedeae* Dennis, 1968
- Mesostephanus appendiculatoides* Cable, Conner &
Balling, 1960, nec Price, 1934
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4),
447-459
as syn. of *M. odhneri* (Travassos, 1924) Lutz,
1935
- Mesostephanus appendiculatus* (Ciurea, 1916)
Lutz, 1935
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4),
447-459
review
Syn.: *M. longisaccus* Chandler, 1950
- Mesostephanus cordiformis* Oshmarin, 1970
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *M. milvi* Yamaguti, 1939
- Mesostephanus crociduri* Mikhail & Fahmy, 1968
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4),
447-459
as syn. of *Mesostephanus dottrensi* Baer, 1957
- Mesostephanus cubaensis* Alegret, 1941, *illus.*
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4),
447-459
redescription
- Mesostephanus dottrensi* Baer, 1957, *illus.*
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4),
447-459
redescription
Syn.: *M. crociduri* Mikhail & Fahmy, 1968
- Mesostephanus haliasturis* Tubangui & Masilungan,
1941, *illus.*
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4),
447-459
review
Syn.: *M. minor* Dubois & Pearson, 1965
- Mesostephanus longisaccus* Chandler, 1950
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4),
447-459
as syn. of *M. appendiculatus* (Ciurea, 1916)
Lutz, 1935
- Mesostephanus microbursa*
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1),
89-93
Pelecenus occidentalis: Florida and/or
Louisiana
- Mesostephanus microbursa* Caballero, Grocott &
Zerocero, 1953, *illus.*
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4),
447-459
review
- Mesostephanus milvi* Yamaguti, 1939
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
synonymy
- Mesostephanus minor* Dubois & Pearson, 1965
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4),
447-459
as syn. of *M. haliasturis* Tubangui & Masilun-
gan, 1941
- Mesostephanus neophocae* n. sp., *illus.*
Dubois, G.; and Angel, L. M., 1976, Bull. Soc.
Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 99, 3. s., 29-32
Neophoca cinerea (intestin): St. Vincent
Gulf, South Australia
Mirounga leonina: Glenelg Aquarium, South
Australia
- Mesostephanus odhneri* (Travassos, 1924) Lutz,
1935
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4),
447-459
review
Syn.: *M. appendiculatoides* Cable, Conner &
Balling, 1960, nec Price, 1934
- Mesostephanus skworzowi* Petrov, 1950
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4),
447-459
review
Syns.: *Mesostephanus* sp. Malczewski, 1962;
Mesostephanus alopicis Malczewski, 1964
- (?) *Mesostephanus yedeae* Dennis, 1968
Dubois, G., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4),
447-459
as syn. of *Mesostephanus appendiculatoides*
(Price, 1934) Lutz, 1935
- Mesothatrium* Skarbilovich, 1948
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint.
Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
Lecithodendriidae
key
- Metacercaria* [sp.]
Dickinson, A.B.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 111-116
helminths of *Fundulus heteroclitus*, seasonal
variations, preferred site of attachment,
host size and sex
Fundulus heteroclitus (gill filaments): New-
foundland
- Metacercaria* sp.
Kulakiv's'ka, O. P., 1976, Vestnik. Zool.,
Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (4),
82-84
Umbra crameri (gills): Duna delta
- Metacercaria* [sp.], *illus.*
Matta, S. C.; and Rai, D. N., 1971, Indian J.
Animal Research, v. 5 (2), 55-58
Metacercaria [sp.], brief description, at-
tempts to infect pigeons and guinea pigs
unsuccessful, tentatively assigned to Allo-
creadidae
Indoplanorbis exustus: Raya town, Mathura
district (India)

- Metacercaria* [sp.] unidentified, resembling *Tetracotyle* sp.
Mudry, D. R.; and Anderson, R. S., 1977, *J. Fish Biol.*, v. 11 (1), 21-33
Salmo gairdneri
Salvelinus fontinalis
(pericardium of all): all from Jasper National Park, Canada
- Metacercaria margaritae-groenlandicus* I nov., *illus.*
Sannia, A.; and James, B. L., 1977, *Ophelia*, v. 16 (1), 97-109
Margarites groenlandicus (haemocoel of digestive gland): Grimsey, Eyjafjordur, North Iceland
- Metacercaria nucellae-lapillus* nov., *illus.*
Sannia, A.; and James, B. L., 1977, *Ophelia*, v. 16 (1), 97-109
Nucella lapillus (haemocoel of spire tissue): Grimsey, Eyjafjordur, North Iceland
- Metacetabulum invaginatatum* Freitas and Lent, 1938
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (stomach, small intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Metaclinostomum srivastavi* Pandey & Baugh, 1969, *illus.*
Chakrabarti, K. K., 1974, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 34 (1-2), 57-81
description
Channa punctatus (visceral organs, hepatic tissue): Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh
- Metadena* sp.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Lutjanus griseus (pyloric caeca): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Metadena adglobosa* Manter, 1947
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Lutjanus apodus
L. griseus
L. synagris
all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Metadena adglobosa* Manter, 1947
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Lutjanus apodus
L. griseus
(pyloric caeca of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Metadena globosa* (Linton, 1910) Manter, 1947
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Lutjanus analis
L. apodus
L. griseus
L. synagris
Ocyurus chrysurus
all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Metadena globosa* (Linton, 1910) Manter, 1947
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Lutjanus griseus
L. mahogoni
L. synagris
Ocyurus chrysurus
(intestine of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Metagonimus yokogawai*, *illus.*
Cerva, L., 1976, *Immun. u. Infekt.*, v. 4 (6), 279-282
intestinal helminths, diagnostic method for staining of eggs and larvae in smears of fresh and fixed stool samples
- Metagonimus yokogawai* (Katsurada, 1912)
Hinaidy, H. K., 1976, *Zentralbl. Vet.-Med.*, Reihe B, v. 23 (1), 66-73
synonymy
Vulpes vulpes: Osterreich
- Metagonimus yokogawai*
Kagei, N., 1975, *Bull. Inst. Pub. Health, Tokyo*, v. 24 (3), 169-175
comparison of Kato thick smear and Tween 80 citric acid ether sedimentation methods for diagnosis of helminth ova
- Metagonimus yokogawai*, *illus.*
Kagei, N.; Kihata, M.; and Hirayama, T., 1975, *Bull. Inst. Pub. Health, Tokyo*, v. 24 (1), 7-17
economic importance and public health implications of parasitized food fish, epidemiologic survey
Salangichthys microdon (muscle tissues, fins, tail, gills)
humans (feces)
all from Japan
- Metagonimus yokogawai*
Katamine, D.; et al., 1972, *Nettai Igaku (Trop. Med.)*, v. 14 (4), 186-197
Paragonimus in humans, epidemiologic survey of village inhabitants and vector crabs (*Eriocheir japonicus*), higher incidence of *Metagonimus yokogawai* infection than paragonimiasis in villagers: Hata District, Kochi Prefecture, Japan
- Metagonimus yokogawai*, *illus.*
Sakurai, N.; Ihara, Y.; and Ogawa, I., 1974, *Nishi Nippon Hinyokika (Nishinihon J. Urol.)*, v. 36 (4), 449-455
kidney cysts in man containing *Paragonimus* sp. ova, *Metagonimus yokogawai* ova in feces, clinical case report: Japan
- Metahaematoloechus Yamaguti*, 1971
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Rev. Zool. Africaine*, v. 91 (1), 117-130
as syn. of *Haematoloechus* Looss, 1899
- Metahaematoloechus exoterorichis* (Rees, 1964)
Yamaguti, 1971
Gassmann, M., [1976], *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 50 (5), 1975, 559-577
description
Dicroglossus occipitalis (poumons): Foullassi-Obala, Cameroun

- Metahemirus levinsoni* (Odhner, 1905) Skrjabin & Guschanskaja, 1954
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
synonymy
Gadus callarias
G. ogac
(stomach of all): all from Godhavn, West Greenland
- Metamicrocotyla macracantha* (Koratha), illus. Minchew, C. D., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 106
2 immature *Metamicrocotyla macracantha* coiled around gill filament of *Mugil cephalus*: Mississippi Gulf Coast, near Ocean Springs, Mississippi
- Metamicrocotyla macracantha*
Rawson, M. V., jr., 1976, J. Fish Biol., v. 9 (2), 185-194
monogenean trematodes, development in *Mugil cephalus*, seasonal distribution, intensity of infection, parasite number increases with host age: spartina marsh drainages, Sapelo Island, McIntosh County, Georgia
- Metanematobothrium bivittellatum* sp. nov., illus. Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Euthynnus affinis
Auxis thazard
Thunnus sp.
all from South China Sea
- Metaplagiorchis Timofeeva*, 1962
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchioid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glythelmins*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Metapolyostoma cachani*, illus. Murith, D.; Vaucher, C.; and Combes, C., 1977, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, v. 284, s. D (3), 187-190
Metapolyostoma cachani, life cycle, coexistence of internal cycle (direct development) in bladder of *Ptychadena longirostris* and neotenic reproduction on gills of tadpole *Ptychadena longirostris* (vessie)
tetards (branchies) (nat. and exper.)
all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Metapseudaxine*
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 46-55
Gastrocotylinae
- Metapseudaxine ventrosicula* Mamaev, 1967
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Thunnus thynnus
Euthynnus affinis
Auxis thazard
(gills of all): all from South China Sea
- Metorchis albidus* Braun
Bonner, W. N., 1972, Oceanogr. and Marine Biol. Ann. Rev., v. 10, 461-507
Halichoerus grypus (liver): European waters
- Metorchis intermedius*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Metorchis intermedius* Heinemann, 1937
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos: Bulgaria
- Metorchis leptodactylus* Savazzini, 1930
Sullivan, J. J., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 82-86
as syn. of *Rauschiella palmipedis* (Lutz, 1928) n. comb.
- Microbilharzia variglandis*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Microcotyle* (part.) (Robinson, 1961)
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 38-45
as syn. of *Gonoplasius Sandars*, 1944
- Microcotyle* sp.
Lambert, M.; and Euzet, L., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (430), Zool. (300), 217-225
Bovichthys veneris (branchies): Nouvelle-Amsterdam
- Microcotyle* sp.
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Azuma emmunion (gill): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Microcotyle alcedinis* Parona & Perugia, 1890, illus.
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1973, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (2-3), 199-233
redescription
Spondyliosoma cantharus (branchies): Costa de Granada, Spain
- Microcotyle chrysophri* V. Beneden & Hesse, 1863
Paperna, I.; et al., 1977, Aquaculture, v. 10 (3), 195-213
ectoparasites of cultured *Sparus aurata*, formalin, good results: Elat, Israel
- Microcotyle erythrini* Van Beneden & Hesse, 1863, illus.
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1973, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (2-3), 199-233
redescription
Boops boops (branchies): Costa de Granada, Spain
- Microcotyle erythrini* Van Beneden et Hesse, 1863, illus.
Tuzet, O.; and Ktari, M. H., [1972], Bull. Soc. Zool. France, v. 96 (4), 1971, 535-540
Monogenea spp., ultrastructure, spermatozoon

- Microcotyle longirostri* R., 1961
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 38-45
as syn. of *Gonoplasius longirostri* (Robinson, 1961) Price, 1962
- Microcotyle mormyri* Lorenz, 1878, illus.
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1973, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (2-3), 199-233
redescription
Lithognathus mormyrus (branquias): Costa de Granada, Spain
- Microcotyle mormyri* Lorenz 1878, illus.
Tuzet, O.; and Ktari, M. H., [1972], Bull. Soc. Zool. France, v. 96 (4), 1971, 535-540
Monogenea spp., ultrastructure, spermatozoon
- Microcotyle mugilis* Vogt, 1878, illus.
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1973, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (2-3), 199-233
redescription
Mugil auratus (branquias): Costa de Granada, Spain
- Microcotyle pempheri* n. sp., illus.
Machida, M.; and Araki, J., 1977, Bull. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 3 (1), 1-7
Pempheris xanthoptera (gills): Tanegashima Island, Kagoshima Prefecture, southern Japan
- Microcotyle pseudomugilis*
Rawson, M. V., jr., 1976, J. Fish Biol., v. 9 (2), 185-194
monogenean trematodes, development in *Mugil cephalus*, seasonal distribution, intensity of infection, parasite number increases with host age: spartina marsh drainages, Sapelo Island, McIntosh County, Georgia
- Microcotyle salpae* Parona & Perugia, 1890, illus.
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1973, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (2-3), 199-233
redescription
Boops salpa (branquias): Costa de Granada, Spain
- Microcotyle salpae* Parona et Perugia, 1890
Mamaev, Iu. L.; and Parukhin, A. M., 1975, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 54 (12), 1759-1766
as syn. of *Atraster salpae* (Parona et Perugia, 1890) comb. n.
- Microcotyle sebastis* Goto
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Sebastes oblongus (gill): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Microderma* Mehra, 1931
Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 106-116
as syn. of *Allopharynx* Shtrom, 1928
- Microparaphium* facetum
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (cloaca): Florida
- Microparaphium* facetum
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 89-93
prevalence and intensity, age of host
Pelecanus occidentalis (small intestine): Florida
- Microphallid[ae sp.]
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Am. Mus. Novitates (2540), 1-12
Oryzomys palustris: Florida
- Microphallidae [sp.] (resembles *Cercaria misenensis* (Palombi, 1940))
Tallmark, B.; and Norrgren, G., 1976, Zoon, v. 4 (2), 149-154
Microphallidae, Lepocreadiidae, and Echinostomatidae in *Nassarius reticulatus* (digestive gland, gonad), pathology, increased infection with host size, ecological changes: Kvarnbukten Bay, Gullmar Fjord (Sweden)
- Microphalloides japonicus* (Osborn, 1919), illus.
Fujino, T.; et al., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 125-129
Microphalloides japonicus metacercariae, cultivation in vitro to gravid adults in various media, comparison with in vivo development
- Microphallus* Ward, 1901, illus.
Richard, J., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (1), 31-43
Maritrema, *Microphallus*, cercariae, chaetotaxy, taxonomic value
- Microphallus arenaria* Belopolskaja et Uspenskaja, 1953
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Arenaria *interpres*
Lymnocyrtes minima
all from White Sea
- Microphallus basodactylophallus* (Bridgman, 1969)
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Am. Mus. Novitates (2540), 1-12
Sigmodon hispidus (small intestine): Florida
- Microphallus bittii* Prevot, 1972, illus.
Richard, J., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (1), 31-43
Maritrema, *Microphallus*, cercariae, chaetotaxy, taxonomic value
Bittium reticulatum
- Microphallus brevatus* n. sp., illus.
Deblock, S.; and Maillard, C., 1975, Acta Trop., v. 32 (4), 317-326
Microphallus brevatus n. sp., abbreviated life cycle with all larval stages in vector mollusc
Hydrobia ventrosa (hepato-pancreas, periphere du tube digestif): Etang de l'Arnel (cote ouest), Herault, France
- Microphallus brevicaca* Africa & Garcia (1935)
Velasquez, C. C., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 910-914
[as syn. of] *Carneophallus brevicaca* (Africa et Garcia 1935) comb. n.

- Microphallus calidris* Belopolskaia et Ryjikov, 1963, illus.
Tsimbaliuk, A. K.; Kulikov, V. V.; and Baranova, T. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 125-128
Microphallus calidris, cercariae and marita, description, degree of infection among age groups of mollusc (*Littorina kurila*)
Littorina kurila (liver)
L. sitchana (liver)
Larus argentatus (exper.)
Tringa nebularia
all from Paramushir Island
- Microphallus claviformis* (Brandes, 1888)
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Squatarola squatarola
Charadrius hiaticula
Arenaria interpres
Calidris alpina
Tringa glareola
all from White Sea
- Microphallus claviformis* (Brandes, 1888)
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Microphallus excellens* (Nicoll, 1907)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus (small intestine): coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Microphallus gracilis* Baer, 1943, illus.
Jourdane, J., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (4), 403-410
Microphallus gracilis, life cycle, transmission ecology
Neomys fodiens
Bythinella reyniesii (gland digestive) (nat. and [?]exper.)
Gammarus pulex (cavite generale) (nat. and exper.)
all from Pyrenees
- Microphallus helicicola* sp. nov., illus.
Belopol'skaia, M. M.; and Soboleva, T. N., 1977, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Kazakhsk. SSR, s. Biol. (4), 19-24
life cycle
Jaminia potaniniana asiatica: Kegensk raion Alma-Atinsk oblast
Bradybaena duplocincta: South-East Kazakhstan (Zailiiskii and Kungei Alatau)
B. lantzi: Alma-Ata
[*Mus musculus*] (small intestine) (exper.)
[*Mesocricetus auratus*] (small intestine) (exper.)
- Microphallus orientalis* Jurachno, 1968
Deliamure, S. L.; and Popov, V. N., 1975, Biol. Nauk., Min. Vyssh. i Sredn. Spetsial. Obrazovan. SSSR (142), year 18, (10), 7-10
Erignathus barbatus nauticus (intestine): Sakhalin Bay
- Microphallus oviformis* (Oschmarin, 1963), illus.
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (6), 1975, 715-730
description
Syn.: *Spelotrema oviformis* Oschmarin
Charadrius dominicus (intestin grele): Primoriye
- Microphallus pachygrapsi* Deblock and Prevot, 1968, illus.
Richard, J., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (1), 31-43
Maritrema, *Microphallus*, cercariae, chaetotaxy, taxonomic value
Vermetus triqueter
- Microphallus papillorobustus* (Rankin, 1940)
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Squatarola squatarola
Charadrius apricarius
C. hiaticula
Arenaria interpres
Calidris alpina
Tringa erythropus
T. totanus
T. nebularia
T. glareola
T. hypoleucos
Numenius arquata
all from White Sea
- Microphallus papillorobustus* (Rankin, 1940)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Xenus cinereus: Keta lake
- Microphallus pirum* (Afanassjew, 1941), illus.
Tsimbaliuk, A. K.; et al., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 129-152
description
Pagurus hirsutiusculus (body cavity)
P. middendorffii (body cavity)
Lunda cirrhata (exper.) (intestine)
Calidris alpina (intestine)
C. maritima (intestine)
Tringa incana "
Larus glaucescens "
Alopex lagopus (intestine)
all from Bering Island
- Microphallus primas* (Jagerskiold, 1908)
Bishop, C. A.; and Threlfall, W., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 25-35
Somateria mollissima (large and small intestine, ceca): insular Newfoundland and/or southern Labrador
- Microphallus primas* (Jaegerskiold, 1908), illus.
Richard, J., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (1), 31-43
Maritrema, *Microphallus*, cercariae, chaetotaxy, taxonomic value
Littorina saxatilis
- Microphallus primas* (Jagerskiold, 1908)
Turner, B. C.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 157-169
parasites of *Anas crecca* and *A. discors*, incidence and intensity, age and sex of host
Anas crecca
A. discors
all from eastern Canada
- Microphallus pygmaeum* (Levinsen, 1881)
Bishop, C. A.; and Threlfall, W., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 25-35
Somateria mollissima (small intestine, gut): insular Newfoundland and/or southern Labrador

- Microphallus pygmaeus* Levensen, 1881
Combescot-Lang, C., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (1), 27-36
11 cercariae found in *Littorina saxatilis* (hepatopancreas), host age and sex, mixed infections, parasitic castration: region de Roscoff (Finistere)
- Microphallus pygmaeus* form A
James, B. L., 1968, J. Nat. Hist., v. 2 (1), 21-37
Parvatrema homoeotecnum, percentage infection in *Littorina saxatilis tenebrosa* var. *similis* as affected by seasonal variations in host population density and correlation with host breeding cycle, migration, growth and mortality; brief comparisons with distribution in *Microphallus similis* and *M. pygmaeus* forms A and B: Twr Gwylanod, near Aberystwyth
- Microphallus pygmaeus* form B
James, B. L., 1968, J. Nat. Hist., v. 2 (1), 21-37
Parvatrema homoeotecnum, percentage infection in *Littorina saxatilis tenebrosa* var. *similis* as affected by seasonal variations in host population density and correlation with host breeding cycle, migration, growth and mortality; brief comparisons with distribution in *Microphallus similis* and *M. pygmaeus* forms A and B: Twr Gwylanod, near Aberystwyth
- Microphallus pygmaeus* (Levensen, 1881)
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Microphallus pygmaeus* (Levensen, 1881)
Pohley, W. J.; and Brown, R. N., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 178-179
prevalence, seasonal fluctuation
Littorina saxatilis
L. obtusata
L. littorea
chickens (exper.)
all from Maine
- Microphallus pygmaeus* (Levensen, 1881)
Popiel, I.; and James, B. L., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), ii [Abstract]
Cercaria littorinae saxatilis V Popiel, 1976, *Microphallus similis*, *M. pygmaeus*, tegument of daughter sporocysts, retention of outer nucleated region seen as example of paedogenesis
- Microphallus pygmaeus* (Levensen, 1881)
Sannia, A.; and James, B. L., 1977, *Ophelia*, v. 16 (1), 97-109
Littorina saxatilis tenebrosa: Eyjafjordur, North Iceland (Glaesibaer; Brimnes)
Littorina obtusata: Eyjafjordur, North Iceland (Arnanesnafir; Vikurbakki)
Littorina mariae: Vikurbakki, Eyjafjordur, North Iceland
- Microphallus similis* (Jagerskiold, 1901)
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 165-188
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, age of host, seasonal variation, distribution in alimentary canal; relationship to host habitat, food, and breeding behavior: Norway
- Microphallus similis*
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 189-204
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, seasonality, relationship of host age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagrammatic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Microphallus similis* (Jagerskiold, 1900)
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Arenaria interpres (mid-intestine): White Sea
- Microphallus similis* Jaegerskiold, 1900
Combescot-Lang, C., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (1), 27-36
11 cercariae found in *Littorina saxatilis* (hepatopancreas), host age and sex, mixed infections, parasitic castration: region de Roscoff (Finistere)
- Microphallus similis* (Jag.)
James, B. L., 1968, J. Nat. Hist., v. 2 (1), 21-37
Parvatrema homoeotecnum, percentage infection in *Littorina saxatilis tenebrosa* var. *similis* as affected by seasonal variations in host population density and correlation with host breeding cycle, migration, growth and mortality; brief comparisons with distribution in *Microphallus similis* and *M. pygmaeus* forms A and B: Twr Gwylanod, near Aberystwyth
- Microphallus similis* (Jag., 1900)
Popiel, I.; and James, B. L., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), ii [Abstract]
Cercaria littorinae saxatilis V Popiel, 1976, *Microphallus similis*, *M. pygmaeus*, tegument of daughter sporocysts, retention of outer nucleated region seen as example of paedogenesis
- Microphallus similis* (Jaegerskiold, 1900), illus.
Richard, J., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (1), 31-43
Maritrema, *Microphallus*, cercariae, chaetotaxy, taxonomic value
Littorina saxatilis
- Micropharynx murmanica* Awerinzew, 1925
Ball, I. R.; and Khan, R. A., 1976, J. Fish. Biol., v. 8 (5), 419-426
as syn. of *M. parasitica* Jagerskiold
- Micropharynx parasitica* Jagerskiold, illus.
Ball, I. R.; and Khan, R. A., 1976, J. Fish. Biol., v. 8 (5), 419-426
brief description
Syn.: *Micropharynx murmanica* Awerinzew, 1925
Raja radiata (dorsal surface): North Atlantic Ocean, off coast of Newfoundland
- Microscaphidium aberrans* Looss, 1902
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Chelonia japonica (stomach, small intestine): Nan-shah Island; Taiwan

- Microscaphidium reticulare* (van Beneden, 1859) Looss, 1901
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (large intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Mixophthalmus Karyakarte*, 1966 (subgenus) Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Philophthalmus* Looss, 1899
- Monascus filiformis*
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 147
Cepola rubescens: Mar de Alboran
- Monascus typicus* (Odhner, 1911) Looss, 1912
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
synonymy
Selar crumenophthalmus (digestive tract): Goree, Senegal
- Monascus typicus* (Odhner, 1911) Looss, 1912
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (4), 267-278
synonymy
Pampus argenteus (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Monaxinoides laminata* n. sp., illus.
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
Caranx affinis (gills): Madras coast
- Monogenea**
Chubb, J. C., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), x [Abstract]
monogeneans of freshwater fishes, seasonal studies in relation to world climatic zones
- Monogenea**
Llewellyn, J., 1972, Zool. J. Linn. Soc., London, v. 51, Suppl. 1, 19-30
monogenean trematodes, invasive behavior, review
- Monogenea**
Rohde, K., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 50 (1), 93-94
species diversity of fish parasites in coral reef habitats, higher numbers of species of *Monogenea* per species of fish than in higher latitudes, theoretical discussion: Capricorn group of reefs, Great Barrier Reef
- Monogenea**
Roitman, V. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 115-124
Monogenea of salmonid fishes of the world, distribution of fluke genera by host genera, biogeographical analysis, review
- Monorcheides petrowi* Layman, 1930
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (4), 267-278
as syn. of *Pseudopentagramma petrowi* (Layman, 1930) Yamaguti, 1971
- Monorchiidae* [sp.]
Sannia, A.; and James, B. L., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xxiv [Abstract]
Cercaria cerastodermae I nom. nov. [i.e., n. sp.], described by Lebour, 1905 [as *Distoma*], belongs to family Monorchiidae and possibly to genus *Monorchis*, morphology
Cerastoderma edule: Thames estuary
- Monorchis* [sp.]
Sannia, A.; and James, B. L., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xxiv [Abstract]
Cercaria cerastodermae I nom. nov. [i.e., n. sp.], described by Lebour, 1905 [as *Distoma*], belongs to family Monorchiidae and possibly to genus *Monorchis*, morphology
Cerastoderma edule: Thames estuary
- Monorchis latus* Manter, 1942
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Anisotremus virginicus (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Monovitella cyclointestina* (Ataev, 1970)
Ataev, A. M.; and Gazimagedov, A. A., 1973, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 52 (2), 176-179
[*Neogobius melanostomus*]
[*Neogobius ratan goebeli*]
[*Neogobius kessleri*]
all from g. Bekdash
- Moesia* sp.
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 127-130
Aphelecoma c. coerulescens (small intestine): Florida
- Multicalyx cristata* (Faust and Tang 1936), illus.
Hendrix, S. S.; and Overstreet, R. M., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 810-817
Pristis pectinata: northern Gulf of Mexico
Dasyatis sayi: northern Gulf of Mexico
Cephaloscyllium ventriosum: Santa Barbara, California
(bile ducts of all)
- Multicotyle purvisi*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Multitestis chaetodoni* Manter, 1947
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Chaetodon ocellatus (pyloric caeca and small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Multitestis inconstans* (Linton, 1905) Manter, 1931
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Chaetodipterus faber (intestine, pyloric caeca): Biscayne Bay, Florida

Multitestis rotundus Sparks, 1954
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6
(2), 81-88
Calamus bajonado (small intestine):
Caribbean Sea off Belize

Myosaccium Montgomery, 1957
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool.
and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Neogenolinea*

Myosaccium opisthonemae (Siddiqi and Cable,
1960) comb. n.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool.
and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Neogenolinea opisthonemae* Siddiqi and
Cable, 1960
Sardinella anchovia (stomach): Biscayne
Bay, Florida

Myzoxenus lachnolaimi Manter, 1947
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6
(2), 81-88
Lachnolaimus maximus (small intestine):
Caribbean Sea off Belize

- Nagmia africana* n. sp., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972,
Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34
(2), 292-322
Rhinoptera marginata (on liver in body cavity):
Goree, Senegal
- Nagmia senegalensis* n. sp., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972,
Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34
(2), 292-322
Trygon marmorata (on liver in body cavity):
Cape Naze, Senegal
- Nanophyetes salmincola*
Dvoriadkin, V. A., 1976, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 55
(4), 515-520
Nanophyetidae, analysis of geographic range
of species in relation to zoogeographic
areas, intermediate host distribution and
specificity, life cycles
- Nanophyetus salmincola* Chapin, 1926
Filimonova, L. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 240-244
host list: Russia and United States
- Nanophyetus salmincola schikhobalowi* (Skrjabin et
Podjapolskaja, 1931) Filimonova
Filimonova, L. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 240-244
Canis familiaris
Canis lupus
Vulpes vulpes
Nyctereutes procyonoides
Ursus arctos
Ursus tibetanus
Mustela vison
Mustela sibirica
Martes flavigula
Meles meles
Gulo gulo
Felis catus
all from Khabarovsk krai
- Nanophyetus salmincola schikhobalowi* (Skrjabin
et Podjapolskaja, 1931) Filimonova, 1964
Mishakov, N. E., 1968, Botan. i Zool. Issled.
Dal'nem Vostoke, v. 2, 261-271
[Homo sapiens]
[Canis familiaris]
[Felis catus]
[Nyctereutes procyonoides]
[Meles meles]
[Mustela sibiricus]
[Martes flavigula]
[Mustela vison]
[Mustela zibellina]
[Rattus norvegicus]
[Sulcospira cancellata]
S. laevigata
all from Primorskii Krai
- Nasicola klawei* (Stunkard, 1962)
Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F.,
1973, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop.,
n. s., v. 26 (4), 13a-19a
Thunnus albacares (sacs nasaux): tropical
Atlantic
- Nasitrema* sp., eggs, illus.
Kumar, V.; et al., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49
(4), 289-292
aspiration of trematode eggs as a possible
cause of chronic pulmonary lesions; descrip-
tion of adult
Tursiops truncatus (nasal secretions):
Zoological Garden, Antwerp
- Nasitrema attenuata* Neiland et al., 1970, illus.
Kumar, V.; et al., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49
(4), 289-292
aspiration of trematode eggs as a possible
cause of chronic pulmonary lesions; descrip-
tion of adult
Tursiops truncatus (posterior nasal passage):
Zoological Garden, Antwerp
- Nasitreematidae* [sp.], illus.
Dailey, M. D.; and Ridgway, S. H., 1976, J.
Wildlife Dis., v. 12 (1), 45-47
Nasitreematidae [sp.], possible cause of
changes in acoustic behavior and hearing
loss, *Tursiops truncatus* (inner ear)
- Neascus* sp.
Rubertone, J. A.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 58-59
Ambloplites rupestris
Lepomis sp.
L. gibbosus
Micropterus dolomieu
Hybopsis micropogon
Stizostedion vitreum
(fins and skin of all): Greenbrier River
below Alderson, West Virginia
- Neascus* sp.
White, G. E., 1974, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 93
(2), Apr., 280-282
Catostomus commersoni: Kentucky River drain-
age system
- Neascus* sp.
White, G. E.; and Harley, J. P., 1973, Tr.
Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 34 (3, 4), 53-54
Catostomus commersoni: Lake Wilgreen, Madi-
son County, Kentucky
- Neascus gussevi* n. sp., illus.
Chakrabarti, K. K., 1974, Rev. Iber. Para-
sitol., v. 34 (1-2), 57-81
Channa punctatus (visceral organs): Lucknow,
Uttar Pradesh
- Neascus hoffmani* n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 155-166
Nandus nandus (mesenteries attached to
stomach): Kukrail Nullah adjoining north
of Lucknow City, India
- Neascus komiyai* n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 155-166
Glossogobius giuris (stomach): fish market,
Lucknow, India
- Neascus rhinichthysi* Hunter, 1933
Tarter, D. C.; and Joy, J. E., 1976, Tr. Am.
Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 237-240
Neascus rhinichthysi infesting *Rhinichthys*
atratalus subspp., incidence and intensity,
age and sex of host
Rhinichthys atratalus atratalus (dorsal and
ventral surfaces, caudal fin)
R. a. obtusus (dorsal and ventral surfaces,
caudal fin, pectoral fin)
R. a. meleagris (dorsal and ventral surfaces,
caudal fin)
all from West Virginia
- Neascus rhinichthysi* Hunter
Vinikour, W. S., 1977, Tr. Am. Fish. Soc.,
v. 106 (1), 83-88
Neascus rhinichthysi in *Rhinichthys catarac-
tae*, incidence based on host size and cap-
ture location: Tongue River and Goose Creek
near Sheridan, Wyoming

- Neidhartia mcintoshii* Velasquez, 1959
Bilqees, F. M., 1976, *Norwegian J. Zool.*,
v. 24 (4), 345-348
as syn. of *Proserhynchus mcintoshii* (Velas-
quez, 1959) Yamaguti, 1971
- Nematobothrium* sp.
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo
Okeana (Skriabin)*, 5-27
Thunnus thynnus
Euthynnus affinis
all from South China Sea
- Neoacanthoparyphium echinatoides*
Stadnichenko, A. P., 1977, *Gidrobiol. Zhurnal*,
v. 13 (1), 117-124
trematode larval stages, pathogenic effect
on freshwater molluscs
Viviparus contectus
- Neopocreadium coili* (Sogandares-Bernal, 1959)
Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool.
and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Balistes capriscus (intestine): Biscayne
Bay, Florida
- Neoartyfechinostomum* Agarwal (1963)
Mohandas, A., 1974, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma,
v. 35 (3), 205-212
"not considered valid. . . status of the
species included. . . is retained under the
genus *Echinostoma*"
- Neoartyfechinostomum* Agarwal, 1963
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, *Proc. Hel-
minth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 151-160
as syn. of *Artyfechinostomum* Lane, 1915
- Neoartyfechinostomum shubhrai* Agrawal (1963)
Mohandas, A., 1974, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma,
v. 35 (3), 205-212
to *Echinostoma* [comb. not made]
- Neoartyfechinostomum shubhrai* Agarwal, 1963,
illus.
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, *Proc. Hel-
minth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 151-160
as syn. of *Artyfechinostomum malayanum* (Lei-
per, 1911) Mendheim, 1943
- Neobenedenia girellae* (Hargis, 1955) Yamaguti,
1963
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, *J.
Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 407-408
Pimelometopon pulchrum (skin): kelp beds off
La Jolla, California
- Neobenedenia vermiculariacola* n. sp., illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, *Rev. Iber.
Parasitol.*, v. 35 (1-2), 3-23
[pp. 3, 21 as *N. vermicularicola* n. sp.;
p. 11 as *N. vermiculariacola* n. sp.]
Siganus vermicularis (gills): Port-Blair
(Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Neobenedenia vermicularicola* n. sp., illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, *Rev. Iber.
Parasitol.*, v. 35 (1-2), 3-23
[pp. 10, 12, 13 as *N. vermiculariacola* n.
sp.; p. 11 as *N. vermiculariacola* n. sp.]
Siganus vermicularis (gills): Port-Blair
(Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Neobenedenia vermiculariocola* n. sp., illus
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, *Rev. Iber.
Parasitol.*, v. 35 (1-2), 3-23
[pp. 3, 21 as *N. vermicularicola* n. sp.;
pp. 10, 12, 13 as *N. vermiculariacola* n.sp.]
Siganus vermicularis (gills): Port-Blair
(Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Neochoanochenia* Yang Fu-hsi, 1965
Dubois, G., 1977, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
Nat.*, 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Subuvulifer* Dubois, 1952
- Neochoanochenia halcyonae* Yang Fu-hsi, 1965
Dubois, G., 1977, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
Nat.*, 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Subuvulifer halcyonae* (Gogate,
1940) Dubois, 1952
- Neocladocystis congoensis* Manter and Pritchard,
1969, illus.
Khalil, L. F., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan.
Africaines*, v. 87 (4), 795-807
siluroid fish (intestine): near Kisangani
(Stanleyville), Zaire
- Neodactylogyrus alatus* (Linstow, 1878) Price,
1938, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, *Bull. Mus. National Hist.
Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (429), *Zool.* (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Alburnus alburnus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus borealis* (Nybelin, 1937) Price,
1938, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, *Bull. Mus. National Hist.
Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (429), *Zool.* (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Phoxinus phoxinus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus carpathicus* (Zakhvatkin, 1951)
Yamaguti (1963), illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, *Bull. Mus. National Hist.
Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (429), *Zool.* (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Barbus barbus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus chondrostomi* (Malewitskaja,
1941) n. comb., illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, *Bull. Mus. National Hist.
Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (429), *Zool.* (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Syn.: *Dactylogyrus chondrostomi* Malewits-
kaja, 1941
Chondrostoma nasus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus crucifer* (Wagener, 1857) Price,
1938, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, *Bull. Mus. National Hist.
Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (429), *Zool.* (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Syn.: *Dactylogyrus dujardinianus* Linstow,
1875
Rutilus rutilus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus difformis* (Wagener, 1857) Price,
1938, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, *Bull. Mus. National Hist.
Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (429), *Zool.* (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Scardinius erythrophthalmus
Rutilus rutilus
all from sud-est de la France

- Neodactylogyrus difformoides* (Glaser et Gussev, 1967) n. comb., illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214 measurements, geographic distribution
Scardinius erythrophthalmus
Rutilus rutilus
all from sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus dirigerus* (Gussev, 1966) n. comb., illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214 measurements, geographic distribution
Syn.: *Dactylogyrus dirigerus* Gussev, 1966
Chondrostoma nasus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus ergensi* (Molnar, 1964) n. comb., illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214 measurements, geographic distribution
Syn.: *Dactylogyrus ergensi* Molnar, 1964
Chondrostoma nasus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus falcatus* (Weld, 1857) Yamaguti, 1963, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214 measurements, geographic distribution
Abramis brama: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus folkmanovae* (Ergens, 1956) Yamaguti, 1963, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214 measurements, geographic distribution
Leuciscus cephalus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus fraternus* (Wegener, 1909) Price, 1938, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214 measurements, geographic distribution
Alburnus alburnus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus izjumovae* (Gussev, 1966) n. comb., illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214 measurements, geographic distribution
Scardinius erythrophthalmus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus malleus* (Linstow, 1877) Price, 1938, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214 measurements, geographic distribution
Barbus barbus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus minor* (Wagener, 1857) Price, 1938, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214 measurements, geographic distribution
Alburnus alburnus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus nanus* (Dogiel et Bychowsky, 1934) Yamaguti, 1963, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214 measurements, geographic distribution
Rutilus rutilus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus parvus* (Wagener, 1909) Price, 1938, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214 measurements, geographic distribution
Alburnus alburnus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus phoxini* (Malewitszkaja, 1949) Yamaguti, 1963, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214 measurements, geographic distribution
Phoxinus phoxinus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus prostae* (Molnar, 1964) n. comb., illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214 measurements, geographic distribution
Leuciscus cephalus: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus soufii* n. sp., illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
Telestes soufia: L'Avène (Gard), sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus toxostomi* n. sp., illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
Chondrostoma toxostoma: Le Berange (Herault), sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus wunderi* (Bychowsky, 1931) Price, 1938, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214 measurements, geographic distribution
Abramis brama: sud-est de la France
- Neodactylogyrus zandti* (Bychowsky, 1933) Price, 1938, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214 measurements, geographic distribution
Abramis brama: sud-est de la France
- Neodeuterobaris* gen. n.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (3), 426-428
Deuterobaridinae
tod: *N. pritchardae* sp. n.
- Neodeuterobaris pritchardae* sp. n. (tod), illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (3), 426-428
Podocnemis lewyana (stomach): Quebrada Dona Juana, vic. La Dorada, Caldas, Colombia
- Neodiplorchis scaphiopi* (Rodgers, 1941) Yamaguti, 1958, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
description, synonymy
Scaphiopus bombifrons: Nebraska

- Neodiplostomulum* sp., *illus.*
Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana ridibunda (povrsina bubrega): Yugoslavia
- Neodiplostomum* Railliet 1914
Betterton, C., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (3), 157-161
"Pearson (1959) presented a strong case for incorporating *Conodiplostomum* Dubois 1937, *Neodiplostomum* and *Fibricola* as subgenera of the genus *Neodiplostomum*. . . Since the worms appear to be closely related, and display a developmental sequence which includes intermediate forms (Pearson, 1959) their inclusion in one genus would appear to be justified."
- Neodiplostomum* Railliet, 1919
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Neodiplostomum* sp.
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Planorbis planorbis: Amu Darya delta
- Neodiplostomum* sp., *metacercaria*
Ataev, A. M.; and Gazimagomedov, A. A., 1973, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 52 (2), 176-179
[*Neogobius kessleri*]: Tiulenii Island (Caspian Sea)
- Neodiplostomum* sp.
Betterton, C., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 454 [Demonstration]
Rattus muelleri (small intestine): Bukit Lagong, Selangor
- Neodiplostomum* (*Conodiplostomum*) sp. Railliet, 1919, *illus.*
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B. L., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 343-358
Rattus muelleri (small intestine): Bukit Lagong, Kepong, Selangor
- Neodiplostomum* spec. Ostrowski de Nunez, 1970
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Posthodiplostomum obesum* (Lutz, 1928) comb. nov.
- Neodiplostomum* sp. Nunez, 1970
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *pseudoconicum* n. sp.
- Neodiplostomum*-type larvae
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
description
Clarias gariepinus (mesenteries): Transvaal, South Africa
- Neodiplostomum* *banghami*
Kocan, A. A.; and Locke, L. N., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (1), 8-10
Haliaeetus leucocephalus: Arkansas; Iowa
- Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *biovatum* Dubois, 1937, *illus.*
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
description
Buteo magnirostris (intestine): Onoto, Anzoategui state, Venezuela
- Neodiplostomum* *branchiocystis* (Lutz, 1928) Dubois, 1937
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Neodiplostomum* (*Conodiplostomum*) *butasturinum* (Tubangui, 1932) Dubois, 1936
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (3), 675-680
Aviceda cuculoides (small intestine): Flam-pleu, Ivory Coast
- Neodiplostomum* *buteonis*
Little, J. W.; and Hopkins, S. H., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 154-156
"The life cycle described by Pearson (1960) for *Neodiplostomum buteonis* is therefore actually the life cycle of *N. reflexum*"
- Neodiplostomum* *cuticula* (von Nordmann, 1832)
Willemse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Rutilus rutilus (skin): Maas (Appeltern)
- Neodiplostomum* *ellipticum* (Brandes, 1888) Dubois, 1932
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Neodiplostomum* (N.) *ellipticum* (Brandes, 1888) La Rue, 1926
- Neodiplostomum* (N.) *ellipticum* (Brandes, 1888)
Sudarikov in Skrjabin, 1960 (Dubois, 1970)
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Neodiplostomum* (N.) *ellipticum* (Brandes, 1888) La Rue, 1926
- Neodiplostomum* (N.) *ellipticum* (Brandes, 1888)
La Rue, 1926
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *georgesduboisii* sp. n., *illus.*
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 67-69
Syn.: *Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *reflexum* of Fischthal and Kuntz, 1972
Spilornis cheela palawanensis (small intestine): Palawan Island, Philippines
- Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *globiferum*
Verma, 1936
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226

- Neodiplostomum lucidum*, *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Neodiplostomum obesum* (Lutz, 1928) Dubois, 1938
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Posthodiplostomum obesum* (Lutz, 1928) *comb. nov.*
- Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *obesum* (Lutz, 1928) Dubois, 1938, *illus.*
Fischthal, J. H.; and Nasir, P., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 178-183
description
Phalacrocorax olivaceus (syn. *Carbo brasiliensis*) (small intestine): Laguna de Los Patos, Venezuela
- Neodiplostomum obesum* (Lutz, 1928) Dubois, 1938
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
Syn.: *Conchogaster obesum* Lutz, 1928
- Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *oriolinum* Oshmarin, 1963
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
Syn.: *Neodiplostomum sudarikovi* Nguyen Thi Le, 1969
- Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *pseudoconicum* n. sp.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
Syn.: *Neodiplostomum* sp. Nunez, 1970
- Neodiplostomum* (N.) *pseudoconicum* (Nunez, 1970) Nasir et Diaz, 1972
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Posthodiplostomum obesum* (Lutz, 1928) *comb. nov.*
- Neodiplostomum* (*Conodiplostomum*) *ramachandrani* sp. n., *illus.*
Betterton, C., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (3), 157-161
Rattus muelleri (small intestine): Kepong Forest Reserve, Selangor, Malaysia
- Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *reflexum* of Fischthal and Kuntz, 1972
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 67-69
as syn. of *Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *georgesduboisii* sp. n.
- Neodiplostomum reflexum* Chandler and Rausch, 1947, *illus.*
Little, J. W.; and Hopkins, S. H., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 154-156
description amended
"The life cycle described by Pearson (1960) for *Neodiplostomum buteonis* is therefore actually the life cycle of *N. reflexum*"
Strix varia (intestine): near Hempstead, Waller County, Texas
- Neodiplostomum rhamphasi* [sic] Dubois, 1937
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *N. (N.) travassosi* Dubois, 1937
- Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *spathoides* Dubois, 1937
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
Syn.: *Neodiplostomum tytense* Verma, 1936 *nec* Patwardhan, 1935
- Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *spathoides prudhoei* Bisseru, 1956 [new rank]
Dubois, G., 1975, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 98, 35-37
description
Asio capensis hova
Accipiter francesii
Tyto alba affinis
all from Tananarive, Madagascar
- Neodiplostomum* (C.) *spathula*
Croft, R. E.; and Kingston, N., 1975, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 11 (2), 229-233
Falco mexicanus: Wyoming
- Neodiplostomum* *spathula*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Neodiplostomum* (*Conodiplostomum*) *spathula banghami* Penrod, 1947
Dubois, G., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 81 (1), 29-39
Aquila chrysaetos: Alaska (Napaktualutch Mt., north of Anaktuvuk Pass, Brooks Range)
- Neodiplostomum sudarikovi* Nguyen Thi Le, 1969
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *oriolinum* Oshmarin, 1963
- Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *toruligenitale* Dubois, 1964
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Milvus lineatus lineatus
Accipiter trivirgatus formosae
(small intestine of all): all from Taipei Prefecture, Taiwan
- Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *travassosi* Dubois, 1937
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Neodiplostomum travassosi* Dubois, 1937
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *N. (N.) travassosi* Dubois, 1937
- Neodiplostomum tytense* Verma, 1936 *nec* Patwardhan, 1935
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
as syn. of *Neodiplostomum* (*Neodiplostomum*) *spathoides* Dubois, 1937

- Neodiplozoon polycotyleus* n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Barbus paludinosus: Nzoia River, Kenya
B. cercops: Nzoia River, Kenya
Labeo victorianus: Nzoia River, Kenya
B. macrolepis: Ruaha River, Tanzania
- Neogenolinea*
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Myosaccium* Montgomery, 1957
- Neogenolinea opisthonemae* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Myosaccium opisthonemae* (Siddiqi and Cable, 1960) comb. n.
- Neoglyphe megastomus* (Baer, 1943), illus.
Matskasi, I., 1971, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 4, 125-136
morphometric data
Nemmys anomalus (small intestine): Nemetbarya (Mts. Bakony); Sopron (Sopron hills)
- Neogogatea* Chandler et Rausch, 1947
Dubois, G., 1975, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 98, 39-41
Gogatea, *Neogogatea*, morphological comparisons, distinguishing characters
- Neogogatea pandionis*
Kocan, A. A.; and Locke, L. N., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (1), 8-10
Halliaetus leucocephalus: Iowa; Massachusetts; Wisconsin
- Neohaematoloechus* Odening, 1960
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
Haematoloechinae
key
- Neohexostoma* sp.
Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F., 1973, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 26 (4), 13a-19a
Thunnus albacares (branchies): tropical Atlantic
- Neohexostoma euthynni* (Meserve, 1938)
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Euthynnus affinis
Auxis thazard
(gills of all): all from South China Sea
- Neolepidapedon belizense* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Sphyræna barracuda (pyloric ceca): Long Cay, Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Neolepidapedon macrum* sp. n., illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Mycteroperca microlepis (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Neomicrocotyle carangis* n. sp., illus.
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
Caranx melampygus (gills): Madras coast
- Neomicrocotyle indica* Ramalingam, 1960
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
Caranx hippos (gills): Madras coast
- Neomicroderma elongatum* Park, 1940
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Natrix piscator (small intestine): Taiwan
- Neonotoporus novaezelandicus* sp. nov., illus.
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 56-64
Trachurus novae-zelandiae (digestive tract): Tasman Sea
- Neoparantorchis*
Machida, M., 1975, Bull. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 1 (4), 183-189
as syn. of *Antorchis*
- Neoparantorchis* Hafeezullah and Siddiqi, 1971
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (4), 267-278
as syn. of *Parantorchis* Yamaguti, 1934
- Neoparantorchis pomacanthi*
Machida, M., 1975, Bull. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 1 (4), 183-189
as syn. of *Antorchis pomacanthi* (Hafeezullah et Siddiqi, 1970) n. comb.
- Neoparantorchis pomacanthi* (Hafeezullah and Siddiqi, 1970)
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (4), 267-278
as syn. of *Parantorchis pomacanthi* (Hafeezullah and Siddiqi, 1970) n. comb.
- Neopechona pyriformis*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Neopecoelina saharanpuriensis* Gupta 1955
Bashirullah, A.K.M.; and Mustaque Elahi, K., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 205-208
Channa punctatus (intestine): Dacca, Bangladesh
- Neopecoelus* Manter, 1947
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Pseudopecoelus* Von Wicklen, 1946
- Neopecoelus holocentri* Manter, 1947
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Apertile holocentri* (Manter, 1947) comb. n.

- Neopocoelus scorpaenae* Manter, 1947
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Pseudopocoelus scorpaenae* (Manter, 1947) comb. n.
- Neophasis Stafford* 1904
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
synonymy
- Neophasis lageniformis* (Lebour, 1910) Miller, 1941, illus.
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
synonymy, measurements
Anarhichas minor (intestine): Godhavn, West Greenland
- Neophasis oculata* (Levinsen, 1881)
Baeva, O. M., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 80-88
helminth distribution among age groups of *Pleurogrammus azonus* (intestine, caecum): Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan
- Neophasis oculatus* (Levinsen, 1881) Dawes, 1946, illus.
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
synonymy, measurements
Acanthocottus scorpius (intestine): Godhavn, West Greenland
- Neophasis oculata* (Levinsen, 1884)
Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 89-96
Icelus spiniger
Enophrys diceraus
Hemilepidotus gilberti
Myoxocephalus brandti
M. jaok
Gymnacanthus galeatus
all from Sea of Japan
- Neophasis oculata* (Levinsen)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, *Mem. National Sc. Mus.*, Tokyo (5), 1-9
Ainocottus ensiger (pyloric cecum, intestine)
Hexagrammos lagocephalus (small intestine)
all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Neophasis pusilla* Stafford, 1904, illus.
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
description, measurements
Anarhichas minor (gallbladder): Fyllas Banke, West Greenland
- Neopisthorchis Chatterji* and Kruidenier, 1961
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 179-186
as syn. of *Xenopharynx Nicoll*, 1912
- Neopodocotyle balliaensis* n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 197-219
Labeo calbasu (intestine): District Ballia, India
- Neopodocotyle dayali* n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 197-219
Puntius sarana (intestine): District Ballia, India
- Neopodocotyle spinipora* n. sp., illus.
Sircar, M.; and Sinha, D. P., 1969, *Indian J. Helminth.*, v. 21 (1), 31-36
Rita rita (intestine): Patna (Bihar)
- Neopolystoma euzeti* n. sp., illus.
Combes, C.; and Ktari, M. H., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (2), 221-225
Clemys caspica var. *leprosa* (vessie urinaire, rectum): Ruisseau a l'Ouest de Tunis
- Neopolystoma orbiculare* (Stunkard, 1916)
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 403-406
Chrysemys picta: Nebraska
- Neopolystoma orbiculare* (Stunkard, 1916) Price, 1939
Ernst, E. M.; and Ernst, C. H., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 176-178
Chrysemys picta: Prince Georges County, Maryland
- Neopolystoma orbiculare* (Stunkard 1916) Price 1939, illus.
Larson, O. R., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (2), 395
Neopolystoma orbiculare, specimen with abnormal opisthaptor
Chrysemys picta (urinary bladder)
- Neopolystoma orbiculare* (Stunkard, 1916)
Platt, T. R., 1977, *Ohio J. Sc.*, v. 77 (2), 97-98
Chrysemys picta marginata (urinary bladder): Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge, Ottawa Co., Ohio
- Neopronocephalus kachugai* Jahan, 1970
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 179-186
as syn. of *Neopronocephalus triangularis* Mehra, 1932
- Neopronocephalus ovocaudatum* Srivastava, 1967
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 179-186
as syn. of *Neopronocephalus triangularis* Mehra, 1932
- Neopronocephalus spinometratermis* n. sp., illus.
Rao, S. L., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 137-151
Kachuga tectum tentoria (intestine): Pochampad area, Godavary river, District Nizamabad, Andhra Pradesh
- Neopronocephalus triangularis* Mehra, 1932, illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 179-186
synonymy, description
Kachuga kachuga (intestine): Lucknow, India

- Neoprococephalus triangularis* Mehra, 1932, illus. Sharma, P. N., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 49 (3), 223-231
digenetic trematodes, distribution of alkaline phosphatase, acid phosphatase, 5-nucleotidase and ATPase in various reproductive tissues
Kachuga dhongoka (intestine): Udaipur
- Neorenicola lari*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Neosteganoderma gillissi* sp. n., illus. Overstreet, R. M.; and Pritchard, M. H., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 840-844
Synaphobranchus bathybius (anterior portion of intestine): between 6°42'N, 78°56'W and 6°44'N, 78°54.5'W, Gulf of Panama
- Neosteganoderma infundibulum* (Kamegai 1973) comb. n.
Overstreet, R. M.; and Pritchard, M. H., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 840-844
- Neothoracocotyle Hargis*, 1956
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 46-55
Gastrocotylinae
- Neozoogonus*
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Zoogonidae; Zoogoninae
- Nephrostomum bicolanum* Tubangui, 1933
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Bubulcus ibis coromandus (large and small intestine): Lin-tou, Peng-hu Prefecture (Pescadores Islands), Shin-she and Hsin-sheh, Tai-chung Prefecture, and Chi-hu, Chang-hua Prefecture, Taiwan
- Nephrostomum legonum* Ukoli, 1967
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
as syn. of *Nephrostomum ramosum* (Sonsino, 1895) Dietz, 1909
- Nephrostomum ramosum* (Sonsino, 1895) Dietz, 1909
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (3), 675-680
Bubulcus ibis (small intestine): Mt. Pesoba, Mali
- Nephrostomum ramosum* (Sonsino 1895) Dietz 1909
Fischthal, J. H.; and Whittaker, F. H., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (3), 491
Bubulcus ibis (small intestine): near Barchaloneta, Puerto Rico
- Nephrostomum ramosum* (Sonsino, 1895) Dietz, 1909, illus.
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
synonymy, redescription
Ardea cinerea: Marble Hall, Transvaal, South Africa
- Nephrostomum ramosum* var. *tyumiensis*
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
"All the differences enumerated by Mji are exceedingly superficial and have no systematic importance whatever, and for this reason the variety *tyumiensis* should be considered identical with typical specimens of *N. ramosum*."
- Nephrotrema*
Bayssade-Dufour, C.; and Jourdane, J., 1976, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (353), Zool. (246), 71-79
Nephrotrema truncatum, *Skrjabinophyetus neomydis*, *S. soricis*, chaetotaxy of cercaria shows relationship between *Nephrotrema* and *Skrjabinophyetus* and justifies linkage of genera to Allocreadioidea superfamily
- Nephrotrema truncatum*, illus.
Bayssade-Dufour, C.; and Jourdane, J., 1976, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (353), Zool. (246), 71-79
chaetotaxy of cercaria shows relationship between *Nephrotrema* and *Skrjabinophyetus* and justifies linkage of genera to Allocreadioidea superfamily
Bythinella reyniesii: Pyrenees
- Nephrotrema truncatum* (Leuckart, 1842)
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 261-281
Syn.: *Soricitrema baeri* Bychovskaya-Pavlovskaya, Vysotzkaya & Kulakova, 1970
Sorex araneus (rinon): Catalan Pyrenean Mountains
- Nephrotrema truncatum*, Leuckart, 1842, illus.
Matskasi, I., 1972, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 5, 43-46
description
Sorex araneus (kidney): Sopron, Hungary
- Nezpercella lewisi* Schell 1974, illus.
Schell, S. C., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 894-898
life cycle, transfer to Opecoelidae
Ptychocheilus oregonensis (nat. and exper.): Selway, Clearwater, and Salmon Rivers, Idaho
Micropterus dolomieu: Clearwater River, Idaho
Lithoglyphus virens (exper.)
Rhinichthys osculus (exper.)
R. cataractae (nat. and exper.): Clearwater River, Idaho
Richardsonius balteatus (nat. and exper.): Clearwater River, Idaho
Cottus rhotheus (nat. and exper.): Clearwater River, Idaho
Salmo gairdneri (exper.)
- Nicolla* sp., illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Halichoeres pictus (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Nicolla halichoeri* sp. n., illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Halichoeres bivittatus
H. radiatus
(intestine of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida

- Nicolla macrostoma*
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand,
v. 7 (2), 163-170
as syn. of *Coitocaecum macrostomum* Pigulev-
sky, 1931
- Nicolla skrjabini* (Ivanitzky, 1928) Dollfus, 1959
Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 17 (20-38), 203-216
Silurus glanis (intestine): river Biebrza
basin, Poland
- Notocotylus* sp. I (*Cercaria ephemera* Nitzsch)
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad,
v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in re-
lation to population density, habitat,
season, age
Planorbis planorbis: Amu Darya delta
- Notocotylus* sp. II
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad,
v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in re-
lation to population density, habitat,
season, age
Bithynia caerulans: Amu Darya delta
- Notocotylus* sp. III
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad,
v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in re-
lation to population density, habitat,
season, age
Theodoxus pallasi: Amu Darya delta
- Notocotylus* sp., Diesing, 1839
de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26
(2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*,
survey, influence of host migration on para-
site prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (caeca): the Naardermeer,
The Netherlands
- Notocotylus attenuatus, illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol.
Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of po-
sitions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and
architectures between all developmental
stages; comparison of ultrastructure and
composition of eye pigment possibly valuable
to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Notocotylus attenuatus* (Rud., 1809)
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad,
v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in re-
lation to population density, habitat,
season, age
Lymnaea auricularia: Amu Darya delta
- Notocotylus attenuatus* (Rudolphi, 1809)
Bishop, C. A.; and Threlfall, W., 1974, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 25-35
Somateria mollissima (small and large in-
testine, caeca, cloaca): insular Newfoundland
and/or southern Labrador
- Notocotylus attenuatus* (Rud., 1809)
Boero, J. J.; Led, J. E.; and Brandetti, E.,
1972, Analecta Vet., v. 4 (1), 17-34
Cygnus melancoryphus (intestino): Argentine
Republic
- Notocotylus attenuatus* (Rudolphi, 1809) Kossack,
1911
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Anas platyrhynchos
domestic chickens
(small intestine of all): all from Taiwan
- Notocotylus attenuatus*
Griffiths, H. J.; Gonder, E.; and Pomeroy,
B. S., 1976, Avian Dis., v. 20 (3), 604-606
domestic geese (ceca, large intestine)
- Notocotylus attenuatus* Rudolphi, 1809
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest.
Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anser anser
A. albifrons
Anas platyrhynchos
A. strepera
A. penelope
A. acuta
A. crecca
A. querquedula
Aythya ferina
A. nyroca
all from Bulgaria
- Notocotylus attenuatus* (Rudolphi, 1809)
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White
Sea
- Notocotylus attenuatus* (Rudolphi, 1809) Kossack,
1911
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36
(2-3), 109-135
notocotylids of fresh water, synoptic review
of life cycles
- Notocotylus attenuatus* (Rudolphi, 1809)
Turner, B. C.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 157-169
parasites of *Anas crecca* and *A. discors*,
incidence and intensity, age and sex of host
Anas crecca
A. discors
(intestinal caeca of all): all from eastern
Canada
- Notocotylus breviserialis* n. comb.
Bisset, S. A., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51
(4), 365-372
- Notocotylus chionis* Baylis, 1928
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36
(2-3), 109-135
notocotylids of fresh water, synoptic review
of life cycles
- Notocotylus chionis* of Russian authors, nec Bay-
lis, 1929
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36
(2-3), 109-135
as syn. of *Notocotylus parviovatus* Yamaguti,
1934

- Notocotylus ephemera* Nitzsch, 1807
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelminth. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos (caecum): Bulgaria
- Notocotylus ephemera* (Nitzsch, 1807) Harwood, 1939
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
notocotylids of fresh water, synoptic review of life cycles
synonymy
- Notocotylus gippyensis* (Beverley-Burton, 1958) Baer and Joyeaux, 1961, illus.
Bisset, S. A., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (4), 365-372
life history, taxonomic affiliations
Syn.: *Uniserialis gippyensis* Beverley-Burton, 1958
Tadorna variegata (bursa Fabricius, cloaca): Canterbury, New Zealand
Potamopyrgus antipodarum (exper.)
Pekin-Aylesbury cross ducklings (bursa Fabricus) (exper.)
Anas superciliosa superciliosa: Canterbury, New Zealand
Branta canadensis: Canterbury, New Zealand
- Notocotylus imbricatus*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Notocotylus imbricatus* (Looss, 1893)
van den Broek, E.; and Bruggeman, A. C., 1977, Bijdr. Dierk., Amsterdam, v. 46 (2), 171-179
Bithynia tentaculata: south-east of Amsterdam
- Notocotylus imbricatus* (Looss, 1893) Szidat, 1935
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
notocotylids of fresh water, synoptic review of life cycles
- Notocotylus linearis* (Rud., 1819)
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Charadrius hiaticula: White Sea
- Notocotylus linearis* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Philomachus pugnax
Charadrius hiaticula
Calidris temminckii
Heteroscelus incanus brevipes
Xenus cinereus
Phalaropus lobatus
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Notocotylus magniovatatus* Yamaguti, 1934
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
notocotylids of fresh water, synoptic review of life cycles
Syn.: *N. mamii*
- Notocotylus mamii* Hsu, 1954
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
as syn. of *Notocotylus magniovatatus* Yamaguti, 1934
- Notocotylus minutus* (Stunkard, 1960), illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Notocotylus noyeri* Joyeux, 1922
Chiriac, E.; and Popescu, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 61-68
trematodes of rodents, relationships to humid habitat and mixed vegetable and animal diet of hosts
Arvicola terrestris
Microtus arvalis
all from Roumanie
- Notocotylus noyeri* Joyeux, 1922
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Arvicola terrestris
Ondatra zibethica
all from Karelia
- Notocotylus noyeri* Joyeux, 1922
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
synonymy
notocotylids of fresh water, synoptic review of life cycles
- Notocotylus pacifer*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Notocotylus pacifera*
Eley, T. J., jr., 1976, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 62 (2), 156-157
Fulica americana (caeca): lower Colorado River
- Notocotylus pacifer* (Noble, 1933)
Kinsella, J. M.; Hon, L. T.; and Reed, P. B., jr., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 89 (2), 467-473
comparison of helminth fauna of common and purple gallinules
Gallinula chloropus cachinnans
Porphyrola martinica
(ceca of all): all from Florida
- Notocotylus pacifer* (Noble, 1933) Harwood, 1939
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
Syn.: *Catatropis pacifera* Noble, 1933)
notocotylids of fresh water, synoptic review of life cycles; *Notocotylus ralli* and *N. regis* "should be suppressed in the favor of *N. pacifer*"

- Notocotylus parviovatus* Yamaguti, 1934
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
Syn.: *Notocotylus chionis* of Russian authors, nec Baylis. 1929
- Notocotylus ralli*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Notocotylus ralli* Baylis, 1936
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
notocotylids of fresh water, synoptic review of life cycles; "should be suppressed in the favor of *N. pacifera*"
- Notocotylus regis* Harwood, 1939
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
synonymy
notocotylids of fresh water, synoptic review of life cycles; "should be suppressed in the favor of *N. pacifera*"
- Notocotylus schmidti* sp. n., illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Heard, R. W. III, 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 63-65
Rallus longirostris (intestinal ceca): Ocean Springs, Mississippi; Savannah, Georgia
- Notocotylus scieneti* Fuhrman, 1919
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
notocotylids of fresh water, synoptic review of life cycles
- Notocotylus scieneti* Fuhrmann, 1919
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
as syn. of *Notocotylus ephemera* (Nitzsch, 1807)
- Notocotylus scieneti sensu* Harper, 1929, cercaria
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
as syn. of *Notocotylus ephemera* (Nitzsch, 1807)
- Notocotylus seineti*
Stadnichenko, A. P., 1977, Gidrobiol. Zhurnal, v. 13 (1), 117-124
trematode larval stages, pathogenic effect on freshwater molluscs
Planorbarius corneus
Lymnaea corvus
- Notocotylus stagnicolae* Herber, 1942
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
notocotylids of fresh water, synoptic review of life cycles
- Notocotylus tadornae* n.sp., illus.
Bisset, S. A., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (4), 365-372
life history, taxonomic affiliations
Tadorna variegata (caeca, small and large intestines): Hope River, Canterbury, New Zealand
Potamopyrgus antipodarum (digestive gland) (exper.)
Pekin-Aylesbury cross ducklings (caeca) (exper.)
- Notocotylus triserialis*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Notocotylus tricerialis*
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Notocotylus urbanensis* (Cort 1914) Harrah 1922, illus.
Beverley-Burton, M.; and Logan, V. H., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 148-151
Quinqueserialis quinqueserialis, *Notocotylus urbanensis*, ventral papillae, histochemistry, structure and ultrastructure, results suggest function as specialized non-glandular adhesive organs
- Notocotylus urbanensis*
Euzéby, J.; and Graber, M., 1975, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 77 (5), 317-320
Micropaloma himantopus (intestin grele): Guadeloupe
- Notocotylus urbanensis* (Cort, 1914) Harrah, 1922
Nasir, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 109-135
notocotylids of fresh water, synoptic review of life cycles
- Novetrema nycticebi* Rhode, 1962
Lim, B. L.; and Heyneman, D., 1965, Med. J. Malaya, v. 20 (1), 54
Macaca irus
Nycticebus coucang
all from Malaya
- Nudacotyle norvica* [i.e. ? *novicia*]
Davidson, W. R., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 211-217
epizootiologic and pathologic study of endoparasites of selected populations of gray squirrels
Sciurus carolinensis (stomach): southeastern United States
- Nudacotyle novicia*
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Am. Mus. Novitates (2540), 1-12
Sigmodon hispidus (small intestine): Florida

- Ochetosoma elongatum* (Pratt, 1903) Goodman, 1952
Dyer, W. G.; and McNair, D. M., 1974, Tr.
Illinois State Acad. Sci., v. 67 (4), 463-464
Heterodon platyrhinus (mouth, esophagus,
stomach, intestine): Jackson County,
Illinois
- Ochetosoma kansense* (Crow, 1913) Skrjabin and
Antipin, 1957
Dyer, W. G.; and McNair, D. M., 1974, Tr.
Illinois State Acad. Sci., v. 67 (4), 463-464
Lampropeltus getulus (mouth): Jackson
County, Illinois
Dendrophidion percarinatus (mouth): Panama
Canal Zone, Central America
- Ochetosoma kansense* (Crow, 1913)
Franz, R., 1976, Florida Scient., v. 39 (1),
1-2
Alsophis vudii: South Bimini Island,
Bahamas
- Ochoterenatrema Caballero*, 1943
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint.
Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
Lecithodendriidae
key
- Ochoterenatrema labda*
Martin, D. R., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc.
Washington, v. 43 (1), 85-86
Tadarida brasiliensis: Texas; Louisiana
- Octangium* sp.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
1-13
Chelonia japonica (stomach): Nan-shah Is-
land
- Octangium sagitta* (Looss, 1899) Looss, 1902
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2),
174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (stomach, small
and large intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto
Rico
- Octangium travassosi* (Ruiz, 1943) Yamaguti, 1958
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2),
174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (stomach, large
and small intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto
Rico
Chelone mydas: Trinidad
- Octomacrum* sp.
Cloutman, D. G., 1976, Southwest Nat., v. 21
(1), 67-70
Campostoma anomalum pullum (gills): White
River, Arkansas
- Octomacrum europaeum* Roman et Bychowsky, 1956
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral.
Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Alb[urnoides] bipunctatus (gills): Balkan
Mountain river(s)
- Octomacrum lanceatum* Mueller, 1934
Hathaway, R. P.; and Herlevich, J. C., 1976,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2),
203-206
Octomacrum lanceatum, formation of egg
shells, origin of shell precursors, histo-
chemistry
Catostomus catostomus (gills): Trout Creek,
immediately below Lake Manitou, Teller Co.,
Colorado
- Octomacrum spinum* n. sp., illus.
Dansby, K. N.; and Shoemaker, J. P., 1973,
Proc. West Virginia Acad. Sci., v. 45 (2), 93-
96
Campostoma anomalum (gills): Beech Fork, a
tributary of Twelve Pole Creek, Wayne County,
West Virginia
- Octostoma heterocotyle* Van Beneden, 1871
Euzet, L.; and Prost, M., 1969, Acta Parasi-
tol. Polon., v. 17 (1-19), 109-114
as syn. of *Pseudanthocotyloides heterocotyle*
[n. comb.]
- Odeningotrema* sp.
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B. L., 1975, Southeast
Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3),
343-358
Tupaia montana (small intestine): Malaysia
- Odeningotrema apidion*
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B. L., 1975, Southeast
Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3),
343-358
Tupaia glis: Malaysia
- Odeningotrema ratti* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2),
149-157
Rattus rattus (small intestine): Hung T'ou
Ts'un, Lan Yu or Orchid Island, Taiwan
- Odhneria* sp.
Stunkard, H. W.; and DiSpezio, M., 1976, Tr.
Am. Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 266 [Abstract]
Palaemonetes vulgaris (abdomen): Quissett
harbor, Buzzards Bay, Massachusetts
Larus argentatus (exper.)
- Odhneria odhneri* Travassos, 1921
Fischthal, J. H.; and Nasir, P., 1974, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 178-183
Ereunetes pusillus (small intestine): La-
guna de Los Patos, Venezuela
- Odontocotyle arabi* (Hafeezullah and Siddiqi,
1970) Hafeezullah and Siddiqi, 1971
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma,
v. 36 (4), 267-278
synonymy
Drepane punctata: Waltair Coast, Bay of
Bengal
- Ogmocotyle ailuri* (Price, 1954) Price, 1960
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2),
149-157
Macaca cyclopsis (small intestine): Taiwan

- Ogmocotyle capricorni* Machida, 1970
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2),
149-157
Capricornis swinhoei (small intestine, stom-
ach): Taiwan
- Ogmocotyle ratti* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2),
149-157
Rattus culturatus (small intestine): Ali-
shan, Chia-I Prefecture, Taiwan
- Ohridia Nezlobinsky*, 1926
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasit-
itol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Tanaisia Skrjabin*, 1924
- Oligolecithus elianae* Vercammen-Grandjean, 1960
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine,
v. 91 (1), 117-130
Xenopus laevis victorianus (small intestine):
Kabondo, Lac Ndaraga, Zaire
X. laevis poweri (small intestine): Kilwezi,
Upemba Parc, Zaire
- Olivacreadium* n. gen.
Bilqees, F. M., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24
(1), 33-36
Opcoelidae
[no type designated]
- Olivacreadium heterorchis* n. gen., n. sp., illus.
Bilqees, F. M., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v.
24 (1), 33-36
Lutianus johnii (intestine): Karachi coast
- Olivacreadium phyllorchis* n. gen., n. sp., illus.
Bilqees, F. M., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v.
24 (1), 33-36
Pomadasy olivaceum (intestine): Karachi
coast
- Ommatobrephinae*
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 191-196
Syn.: *Singhiatreminae*
- Ommatobrephus* Nicoll, 1914
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 191-196
generic diagnosis modified
Syn.: *Singhiatrema* Simha, 1954
- Ommatobrephus chauhani* Dwivedi, 1967
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll,
1914
- Ommatobrephus hyderabadensis* (Simha, 1958) n.
comb.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 191-196
Syn.: *Singhiatrema hyderabadensis* Simha,
1958
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll,
1914
- Ommatobrephus lali* (Chakrabarti, 1967) n. comb.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 191-196
Syn.: *Singhiatrema lali* Chakrabarti, 1967
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll,
1914
- Ommatobrephus lobatum* Mehra, 1928
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll,
1914
- Ommatobrephus lobatum madagascariense* Richard,
1966
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll,
1914
- Ommatobrephus lobatum najii* (Nicoll, 1914)
(Mehra, 1931)
Majumder, S. S.; Mukherjee, O. P.; and Ghosh,
P., 1975, Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, v. 84 (3),
258-261
seasonal differences of infection rate,
worm burden
Naja naja: West Bengal villages
- Ommatobrephus lobatum najii* Mehra, 1931
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll,
1914
- Ommatobrephus longifurca* (Simha, 1958) n. comb.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 191-196
Syn.: *Singhiatrema longifurca* Simha, 1958
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll,
1914
- Ommatobrephus megacetabulus* Simha, 1958
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll,
1914
- Ommatobrephus minutum* Dwivedi and Chauhan, 1969
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll,
1914
- Ommatobrephus naja* (Chatopadhyaya, 1967) n. comb.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 191-196
Syn.: *Singhiatrema naja* Chatopadhyaya,
1967
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll,
1914
- Ommatobrephus nicolli* Gupta, 1954
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll,
1914
- Ommatobrephus piscator* Dandotia, 1971
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll,
1914
- Ommatobrephus piscatori* (Dwivedi, 1967) n. comb.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14
(3), 191-196
Syn.: *Singhiatrema piscatori* Dwivedi, 1967
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll,
1914

- Ommatobrephus prosechorchis* Deblock et al. 1965
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 191-196
 as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll, 1914
- Ommatobrephus pulmonicola* Richard, 1966
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 191-196
 as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll, 1914
- Ommatobrephus singhia* (Simha, 1954) n. comb.
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 191-196
 Syn.: *Singhiatrema singhia* Simha, 1954
 as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll, 1914
- Ommatobrephus singulare* Nicoll, 1914, illus.
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 191-196
 synonymy, redescription
Uromastix hardwickii (intestine): district
 Agra, Uttar Pradesh, India
Tropidonotus piscator (rectum): India
Ptyas mucosus (rectum): India
- Omphalometra flexuosa* var. *peyrei* Timon-David, 1960, illus.
 Vaucher, C., 1975, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 98, 17-25
 description
Galemys pyrenaicus rufulus: Espagne
- Onchocotyle appendiculata* Diesing, 1850, in part
 Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
 as syn. of *Squalonchocotyle borealis* (van Beneden, 1853) Cerfontaine, 1899
- Onchocotyle somniosi* Causey, 1926
 Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
 as syn. of *Squalonchocotyle borealis* (van Beneden, 1853) Cerfontaine, 1899
- Opechona* sp.
 Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Sebastes itinus (pyloric cecum): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Opechona alaskensis* Ward et Fillingham, 1934
 Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 89-96
Myoxocephalus jaok
Gymnacanthus galeatus
- Opechona bacillaris*, illus.
 Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
 Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Opechona orientalis* (Layman, 1930)
 Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 89-96
Enophrys diceraus (pyloric caeca): Sea of Japan
- Opecoelidae
 Bayssade-Dufour, Ch.; and Maillard, C., 1974, Ann. Parasitol., v. 49 (5), 521-554
Allocreadioidea 4 spp., cercarial chaetotaxy, detailed description, comparison with previously described cercariae, implications for taxonomy and evolution
- Opecoelidae
 Schell, S. C., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 894-898
 diagnosis emended
- Opecoelid[ae sp.]
 Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Sebastes trivittatus (pyloric cecum): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Opecoeloides Odhner, 1928
 Travassos, L.; Teixeira de Freitas, J. F.; and Buehrnheim, P. F., 1966, Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de Janeiro, v. 10 (1), 1-4
 synonymy
- Opecoeloides *belizensis* sp. n., illus.
 Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Priacanthus arenatus (small intestine): Long Cay, Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Opecoeloides *brachyteleus* Manter, 1947
 Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Centropomus undecimalis (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Opecoeloides *elongatus* Manter, 1947
 Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Pseudupeneus maculatus (small intestine and pyloric ceca): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Opecoeloides *pedicathedrae* sp. n., illus.
 Travassos, L.; Teixeira de Freitas, J. F.; and Buehrnheim, P. F., 1966, Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de Janeiro, v. 10 (1), 1-4
Umbrina coroides (estomago): Escola de Pesca Caboclo Bernardo, Santa Cruz (Oceano Atlantico), Estado do Espirito Santo, Brasil
- Opecoelus sphaericus* Ozaki, 1925
 Baeva, O. M., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 80-88
 helminth distribution among age groups of *Pleurogrammus azonus* (intestine): Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan

- Opegaster ditrematis Yamaguti, 1942
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
Syn.: Opegaster paramacrorchis Hafeezullah, 1971
Lutianus fulviflamma
L. waigiensis
L. argentimaculatus
L. sanguineus
Johnius aneus
J. diacanthus
Otolithus argenteus
Apogon quadrifasciatus
Psettodes erumei
Pseudorhombus triocellatus
P. micrognathus
Saurida tumbil
S. undosquamis
Trachinocephalus myops
Therapon jarbua
Diodon hystrix
Priacanthus tayenus
(intestine of all): all from Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India
- Opegaster paramacrorchis Hafeezullah, 1971
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
as syn. of Opegaster ditrematis Yamaguti, 1942
- Opegaster pritchardae sp. n., illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Bathygobius soporator (rectum): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Ophiocorchis Srivastava, 1933
Bashirullah, A. K. M.; and Mustaque Elahi, K., 1972, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 277-280
as syn. of Genarchopsis Ozaki, 1925
- Ophiocorchis [sic] Srivastava, 1933
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 167-174
as syn. of Genarchopsis Ozaki, 1925
- Ophiosacculus Macy, 1935
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
Lecithodendriidae
key
- Ophiosacculus mehelyi (Modlinger, 1930)
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
synonymy
- Ophiosacculus mehelyi (Modlinger, 1930)
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Myotis oxygnathus
Eptesicus serotinus
all from Moldavia
- Ophiosacculus mehelyi (Moedlinger, 1930) Macy, 1935, illus.
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 227-237
description
Eptesicus serotinus (jejunum)
E. nilssonii (jejunum)
all from Poland
- Ophiosacculus multiglandularis Mituch, 1964 syn. n.
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
as syn. of Ophiosacculus mehelyi (Modlinger, 1930)
- Ophiosoma crassicolle Dubois et Rausch, 1948
Dubois, G., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 81 (1), 29-39
Botaurus lentiginosus: Maple River, Michigan
- Ophiosoma macrocephala Verma, 1936
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
as syn. of Strigea hierococcygis n. sp.
"L'appellation spécifique [macrocephala] ne peut plus être employée car elle serait homonyme secondaire de Amphistoma macrocephalum e. p. Rud., 1819 (= Holostomum macrocephalum (e. p. Rud.) Blainv., 1828), qui est lui-même synonyme de Strigea falconis (Art. 57 et 59b du C.I.N.Z.)."
- Ophiosoma patagiatum (Creplin, 1846) Dubois, 1937, illus.
Brglez, J., 1976, Zborn. Bioteh. Fak. Univ. Ljubljani, Vet., v. 13 (2), 211-214
Ardea cinerea
Botaurus stellaris
all from Slovenia
- Ophiosoma patagiatum (Creplin, 1846) Dubois, 1937
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Egretta g. garzetta (large intestine): I-lan, I-lan Prefecture, Taiwan
- Ophthalmophagus sp.
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (esophagus): Florida
- Ophthalmotrema Sobolev, 1943
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
Philophthalmidae, Philophthalminae
diagnosis emended; valid genus distinct from Philophthalmus
- Ophthalmotrema semipalmatus n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
Catoptrophorus semipalmatus (optical cavity): Laguna del Penon, near Cumana, Venezuela
- Opisthadena cortesi Bravo-Hollis, 1966
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of Opisthadena dimidia Linton, 1910
- Opisthadena dimidia Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: Opisthadena cortesi Bravo-Hollis, 1966
Kyphosus sectatrix (stomach): Biscayne Bay, Florida

- Opisthioglyphe Looss, 1899
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchioid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of Glythelmins, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Opisthioglyphe jourdanei n. sp., illus.
Combes, C.; and Theron, A., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (1), 39-44
Apodemus sylvaticus (duodenum): Saint-Hippolyte (Pyrenees-Orientales), sud de la France
- Opisthioglyphe ranae (Froelich, 1791)
Antsyshkina, L. M.; et al., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (2), 82-84
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
R. terrestris
all from Samara river valley, Ukrainian SSR
- Opisthioglyphe ranae Frohl., 1791
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea stagnalis
L. auricularia
all from Amu Darya delta
- Opisthioglyphe ranae Looss
Bobiatynska-Ksok, E.; and Czerpak, R., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 121-125
Echinostoma revolutum rediae and Opisthioglyphe ranae sporocysts in hepatopancreas of Radix auricularia, carotenoids in flukes, bilirubin and glaucobilin type bile pigments and carotenoids in host hepatopancreas, possible relationships; no essential differences in pigments of infected and non-infected hosts
- Opisthioglyphe ranae Froehlich
Bozhkov, D., 1974, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 17, 25-31
8 helminth species in Rana ridibunda fed to Natrix natrix or N. tessellata, found that Diplodiscus subclavatus, Opisthioglyphe ranae, Cephalogonimus retusus, and Cosmocerca ornata can pass alive from body of ingested frog to intestine of Natrix natrix, and D. subclavatus to N. tessellata
- Opisthioglyphe ranae (Froelich, 1791), illus.
Grabda-Kazubska, B., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 249-269
Opisthioglyphe ranae, O. rastellus, life cycle, cercarial behavior, penetration, development; abbreviation of life cycles
Galba corvus: Forest of Kampinos (Lomna)
Lymnaea stagnalis: Forest of Kampinos (Lomna); environs of Olsztyn
Rana temporaria (nat. and exper.)
R. terrestris (exper.)
R. esculenta (exper.)
- Opisthioglyphe ranae (Froelich, 1791), illus.
Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
Bombina variegata
(tanko crijevo of all): all from Yugoslavia
- Opisthioglyphe ranae (Froehlich, 1791)
Plasota, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 47-60
helminths of frogs, comparison of aquatic and terrestrial hosts, relation of parasite fauna to environment, food supplies and food habits, host life cycle, temperature, rainfall, season, age and sex of host, competition between species of parasite, localization within host
Rana esculenta (intestine): Kampinos National Park, Poland
- Opisthioglyphe rastellus (Olsson, 1876), illus.
Grabda-Kazubska, B., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 249-269
Opisthioglyphe ranae, O. rastellus, life cycle, cercarial behavior, penetration, development; abbreviation of life cycles
Radix peregra: lake Arklity
Galba corvus: lake Mamry Polnocne
Rana terrestris (exper.)
Bombina bombina (exper.)
Bufo calamita (exper.)
Rana temporaria (exper.)
R. esculenta (exper.)
- Opisthioglyphe rastellus (Olsson, 1876)
Hristovski, N. D.; and Lees, E., 1973, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 4 (2), 93-97
Rana temporaria: Macedonia
- Opisthoarchiotrema subgen. nov.
Gupta, A. N.; and Sharma, P. N., [1974], An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, s. Cien. Mar y Limnol., v. 43 (1), 1972, 93-101
subgenus of Steganoderma
key
- Opisthodiplomonorchis n. gen.
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (2), 87-98
Monorchidae, Monorchinae
tod: O. elongatus n. sp.
- Opisthodiplomonorchis elongatus n. gen. n. sp. (tod), illus.
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (2), 87-98
Psettodes erumei
Polynemus sextarius
(intestine of all): all from off Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India
- Opisthodiscus nigrivasis (Mehely)
Bozhkov, D., 1974, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 17, 25-31
8 helminth species in Rana ridibunda fed to Natrix natrix or N. tessellata, found that Diplodiscus subclavatus, Opisthioglyphe ranae, Cephalogonimus retusus, and Cosmocerca ornata can pass alive from body of ingested frog to intestine of Natrix natrix, and D. subclavatus to N. tessellata

- Opisthorchiasis**
Areekul, S.; et al., 1971, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 2 (1), 107 [Demonstration]
comparison of serum vitamin B₁₂ levels in patients with hepatic amoebic abscess, opisthorchiasis or hookworm infections
- Opisthorchiasis**
Areekul, S.; et al., 1971, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 2 (3), 375-379
amoebiasis, opisthorchiasis, humans, changes in serum vitamin B₁₂ in presence of infections
- Opisthorchiasis**
Areekul, S.; Devakul, K.; and Boonyananta, C., 1970, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 1 (4), 565 [Demonstration]
opisthorchiasis, humans, changes in vitamin B₁₂ and folic acid absorption during infection
- Opisthorchiasis**
Savanat, T.; et al., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (2), 149-154
determinations of total serum IgE levels in humans with amoebic liver abscess or other parasitic infections
- Opisthorchiasis**
Tuchinda, S.; Gaew-Im, K.; and Plengvanit, U., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (2), 263-269
human hepatic opisthorchiasis, diagnostic radiologic findings of uniform dilatation of intrahepatic bile ducts with clubbing or cystic formation at ends
- Opisthorchiidae Braun, 1901**
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Opisthorchioidea**
Bayssade-Dufour, C.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 338-342
Trichobilharzia brevis, Haplorchis pumilio, morphologic description of sensory receptors of cercariae, comparison with representative Schistosomatidae and Opisthorchioidea; characterization of chaetotaxy of Opisthorchioidea superfamily
- Opisthorchis**
Pande, V.; and Premvati, G., 1976, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 44 (8), 1974, 572-580
synonymy
- Opisthorchis or Clonorchis [sp.]**
Prathap, K., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (6), 881-882 [Letter]
female aborigine (bile ducts): Malaysia
- Opisthorchis**
Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1977, J. Infect. Dis., v. 135 (4), 692-696
algorithms in the diagnosis and management of human liver, intestinal and lung flukes
- Opisthorchis caninus (Lewis & Cunningham, 1872)**
Barker, 1911, illus.
Pande, V.; and Premvati, G., 1976, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 44 (8), 1974, 572-580
Opisthorchis caninus in albino rats and mice (both exper.), development of metacercarial cysts, results indicate that mice are unfavorable hosts; systematic position discussed; synonymy
- Opisthorchis chabaudi n. sp., illus.**
Bourgat, R.; and Kulo, S. D., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (6), 615-622
life cycle
Gabbia neumanni: Kovie, Togo
Bufo regularis (exper.)
Hylarana albolabris (exper.)
Conraua derooi (exper.)
chat domestique (voies biliaires) (exper.)
- Opisthorchis felineus (Rivolta, 1884)**
Kozlov, D. P., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 71-78
Alopex lagopus: Pechora river basin
- Opisthorchis felineus**
Viranuvatti, V.; and Stitnimankarn, T., 1972, Progr. Liver Diseases, v. 4, 537-547
liver fluke infections and infestations, review of epidemiology, pathology, clinical manifestations, treatment and control of human infections in Southeast Asia
- Opisthorchis lomeensis n. sp., illus.**
Bourgat, R.; and Combes, C., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (3), 297-301
Aubria subsigillata (vesicule et canaux biliaires): Kovie, 30 km au nord de Lome (Togo)
- Opisthorchis noverca**
Ansari, M. Z.; and Prasad, M. C., 1976, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 45 (3), 1975, 166-168
Opisthorchis noverca, dogs (liver), pathology: Izatnagar/Bareilly
- Opisthorchis noverca Braun, 1902**
Ansari, M. Z.; and Singh, K. S., 1974, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 43 (5), 1973, 438-446
Opisthorchis noverca, dogs, histochemical changes in liver
- Opisthorchis noverca, illus.**
Kumar, G. M.; Sahai, B. N.; and Jha, G. J., 1975, Indian J. Animal Research, v. 9 (1), 27-32
Opisthorchis noverca, dogs, histopathology and histochemistry, liver and pancreas
- Opisthorchis obsequens Nicoll, 1914, illus.**
Eduardo, S. L., 1975, Philippine J. Vet. Med., v. 14 (2), 45-52
description
Anas boschas domestica (liver): Angono, Rizal

- Opisthorchis simulans* (Looss, 1896) Looss, 1899
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. acuta
A. crecca
(liver of all): all from Bulgaria
- Opisthorchis tenuicollis* Rudolphi
Bonner, W. N., 1972, *Oceanogr. and Marine Biol. Ann. Rev.*, v. 10, 461-507
Halichoerus grypus (liver): European waters
- Opisthorchis viverrini*
Chainuvati, T.; et al., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (3), 482-486
Opisthorchis viverrini, humans, case reports of obstructing carcinoma of the cystic duct in persons with opisthorchiasis, possible associations: Bangkok, Thailand
- Opisthorchis viverrini*
Harinasuta, C.; et al., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (4), 601-621
Bithynia goniomphalus
fishes
all from Nong Wai irrigation area, Khon Kaen, Thailand
- Opisthorchis viverrini*
Muangmanee, L.; et al., 1974, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 5 (4), 581-585
Opisthorchis viverrini, humans, clinical trials with late release tablets of dehydroemetine, follow-up reports show good results: Thailand
- Opisthorchis viverrini*
Pathammavong, O., 1971, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 2 (3), 413 [Demonstration]
female Laotian (bile ducts): Vientiane, Laos
- Opisthorchis viverrini*
Viranuvatti, V.; and Stitnimankarn, T., 1972, *Progr. Liver Diseases*, v. 4, 537-547
liver fluke infections and infestations, review of epidemiology, pathology, clinical manifestations, treatment and control of human infections in Southeast Asia
- Orbocotyle n. g.*
Euzet, L.; and Suriano, D. M., 1975, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (282), *Zool.* (192), 11-22
Diclidophoridae, *Choricotylinae*
tod: *O. prionoti* (MacCallum, 1917) [n. comb.]
- Orbocotyle marplatensis n. g., n. sp.*, illus.
Euzet, L.; and Suriano, D. M., 1975, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (282), *Zool.* (192), 11-22
Prionotus nudigula
P. punctatus
(branchies of all): all from Mar del Plata
- Orbocotyle prionoti* (MacCallum, 1917) n. g., [n. comb.] (tod)
Euzet, L.; and Suriano, D. M., 1975, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (282), *Zool.* (192), 11-22
Syn.: *Diclidophora prionoti* MacCallum, 1917;
Choricotyle prionoti (MacCallum, 1917) Llewellyn, 1941; *Cyclocotyla prionoti* (MacCallum, 1917) Price, 1943
- Orchidasma amphiorchis* (Braun 1899), illus.
Boero, J. J.; and Led, J. E., 1974, *Rev. Agron. y Vet.*, v. 3 (1), 16-17
description
Thalassochelys caretta (intestino delgado): Jardin Zoologico, La Plata, Argentina (captured near Mar del Plata)
- Orchidasma amphiorchis* (Braun, 1899) Braun, 1901
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (stomach): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
Thalassochelys caretta: Argentina
- Orchidasma vitelloconfluens n. sp.*, illus.
Rao, S. L., 1973, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (3), 181-184
Chelone mydas (intestine): Pamban (South India), Gulf of Manar
- Orchidasmatinae* Dollfus, 1937
Stunkard, H. W.; and Franz, R., 1977, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 96 (3), 383-389
Telorchidiidae
- Orchippedum jollieii* Schell (1967)
Forrester, D. J.; et al., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (1), 55-59
measurements, smaller size of flukes from multiple infections indicates possible "crowding effect"
Grus canadensis tabida (trachea, lungs): Florida
- Orchippedum jollieii* Schell, 1967
Forrester, D. J.; Bush, A. O.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 547-548
Grus canadensis pratensis (lungs): Florida
- Orientobilharzia dattai*
Muraleedharan, K.; Kumar, S. P.; and Hegde, K. S., 1977, *Mysore J. Agric. Sc.*, v. 11 (1), 101-104
Lymnaea luteola
Lymnaea acuminata
all from Karnataka, India
- Orientobilharzia dattai*, illus.
Singh, B. P.; and Ahluwalia, S. S., 1977, *Indian Vet. J.*, v. 54 (3), 207-212
Orientobilharzia dattai, post-cercarial development and migration in white mice, rabbits and guinea pigs (all exper.)
Lymnaea luteola: around Mathura

- Orientobilharzia dattai*
Singh, B. P.; and Ahluwalia, S. S., 1977, Indian Vet. J., v. 54 (10), 859-861
Orientobilharzia dattai, sheep, goats, white mice (all exper.), oral or subcutaneous nequvon does not achieve complete cure
- Orientobilharzia harinasutai*
Schneider, C. R.; et al., 1975, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 69 (2), 227-232
Bubalus bubalis: Khong Island, Laos
- Orientocreadium batrachoides* Tubangui, 1931, illus.
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
description
Rita rita (intestine): river Ganges at Varanasi
- Orientocreadium pseudobagri* Yamaguti, 1934, illus.
Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 203-216
description
Silurus glanis (anterior portion of intestine): river Biebrza basin, Poland
- Orientodiscus lobatus* Srivastava, 1938, illus.
Sharma, P. N., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 49 (3), 223-231
digenetic trematodes, distribution of alkaline phosphatase, acid phosphatase, 5-nucleotidase and ATPase in various reproductive tissues
Morenia ocellata (intestine): Udaipur
- Orientophorus caspialosae*
Ataev, A. M.; and Gazimagomedov, A. A., 1973, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 52 (2), 176-179
[*Neogobius fluviatilis*]: Agrakhanskii Gulf
- Orientophorus petrowi* (Layman, 1930) Mamaev et al., 1959
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (4), 267-278
as syn. of *Pseudopentagramma petrowi* (Layman, 1930) Yamaguti, 1971
- Orientophorus sayori* Yamaguti, 1942
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (4), 267-278
as syn. of *Pseudopentagramma petrowi* (Layman, 1930) Yamaguti, 1971
- Ornithobilharzia* sp.
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (blood vessels): Florida
- Ornithobilharzia* sp.
Euzéby, J.; and Graber, M., 1975, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 77 (5), 317-320
Tringa flaviceps (foie): Guadeloupe
- Ornithobilharzia canaliculata* (Rudolphi, 1819), illus.
Fried, B.; and McFalls, E. O., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 57-58
Ornithobilharzia canaliculata cercariae, accumulation and localization of neutral fat during free-living stage
- Ornithobilharzia intermedia* Odhner, 1912
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Sterna hirundo (rectum, small intestine): coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Tuguro-Chumikansk region)
- Ornithobilharzia odhneri* Faust, 1924
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Numenius ph. phaeopus: Keta lake
- Ornithodendrium imanensis* Oshmarin and Dotsenko, 1951
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 233-237
Quiscalus quiscula versicolor (cloaca): South Bass Island, Ottawa County, Ohio
- Ornithodiplostomum ptychocheilus* (Faust, 1917) Dubois, 1936
Amin, O. M., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 43-46
Semotilus atromaculatus (intestinal mesenteries): southeastern Wisconsin
- Orthetrotrema*
Rao, K. H.; and Gopalaswamy, C., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 29-32
"The position of the genus *Orthetrotrema* as intermediate between *Dicrocoeliidae* and *Lecithodendriidae* has been suggested"
- Orthetrotrema longicaeca* n. sp., illus.
Rao, K. H.; and Gopalaswamy, C., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 29-32
Brachythemis sp., naiads (body cavity): Waltair (Andhra Pradesh, India)
- Orthosplanchnus arcticus* Odhner, 1905
Deliamure, S. L.; and Popov, V. N., 1975, Biol. Nauk., Min. Vyssh. i Sredn. Spetsial. Obrazovan. SSSR (142), year 18, (10), 7-10
Erignathus barbatus nauticus (gall bladder, liver, under crop): Sakhalin Bay
- Oschmarinotrema acanthophallus* (Oschm.) Yamag., 1971
Deblock, S., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (6), 1975, 715-730
as syn. of *Levinseniella* (L.) bucephalae (Yamaguti, 1935) Yamag., 1939
- Osphyobothrus parapercis* Yamaguti, 1958, illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (1-2), 3-23
fish, unidentified: Port-Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Ostioloides Odening*, 1960
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchioid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glypthelminis*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal

- Ostioloides Odening, 1960
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
Haematoloechinae
key
- Ostioloides rappiae (Szidat, 1932) Odening, 1960
Gassmann, M., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (5), 1975, 559-577
description
Hyperolius nasutus
H. tuberculatus
H. viridistriatus
Scotobleps gabonicus
(intestin of all): all from Cameroun
- Ostiolium (Pratt, 1903)
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
Haematoloechinae
key
- Ostiolium dollfusinus Odening, 1958
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
description
Ptychadena hylaea (poumons): Teke (Cote d'Ivoire)
- Ostiolium formosum Pratt, 1903
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of Haematoloechus medioplexus Stafford, 1902
- Oswaldoia Travassos, 1920
Denton, J. F.; and Krüssinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
as syn. of Lyperosomum Looss, 1899
- Otodistomum
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Otodistomum spp., comparison of egg lengths
"...we are confronted with a single species--
Otodistomum veliporum..."
- Otodistomum cestoides
Gibson, D. I., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 468 [Abstract]
differentiation from O. veliporum
Centroscymnus coelolepis
Centroscyllium fabricii
Raja batis
R. jenseni
R. radiata
R. richardsoni
R. spinicauda
- Otodistomum plicatum Kay, 1947
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of Otodistomum veliporum (Creplin, 1837) Stafford, 1904; sensu Dawes 1947
- Otodistomum plunketi Fyfe, 1953
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of Otodistomum veliporum (Creplin, 1837) Stafford, 1904; sensu Dawes 1947
- Otodistomum plunketi
Gibson, D. I., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xxv [Abstract]
Etmopterus: north-east Atlantic region
- Otodistomum veliporum (Creplin, 1837) Stafford, 1904; sensu Dawes 1947
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
synonymy, description, comparison of egg length
Raja hyperborea: Skarvefjeld bank (SE off Godhavn), West Greenland
R. radiata: Skarvefjeld bank (SE off Godhavn) and Fyllas Banke, West Greenland (stomach of all)
- Otodistomum veliporum
Gibson, D. I., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 468 [Abstract]
differentiation from O. cestoides
Dalatias licha
Squalus acanthias
- Ozakia acanthogobia
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
as syn. of Coitocaecum acanthogobium Park, 1939
- Ozakia anaspidis
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
as syn. of Coitocaecum anaspidis Hickman, 1934
- Ozakia diplobulbosum
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
as syn. of Coitocaecum diplobulbosum Ozaki, 1929
- Ozakia hawaiiensis
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
as syn. of Coitocaecum hawaiiensis Martin, 1960
- Ozakia koreana
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
as syn. of Coitocaecum koreanum Park, 1939
- Ozakia lata
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
as syn. of Coitocaecum latum Ozaki, 1929
- Ozakia leptoscari
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
as syn. of Coitocaecum leptoscari Yamaguti, 1940
- Ozakia norae
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
as syn. of Coitocaecum norae Martin, 1960
- Ozakia orthorchis
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 163-170
as syn. of Coitocaecum orthorchis Ozaki, 1929

Ozakia parva

Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand,
v. 7 (2), 163-170
as syn. of *Coitocaecum parvum* Crowcroft,
1944

Ozakia plagiorchis

Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand,
v. 7 (2), 163-170
as syn. of *Coitocaecum plagiorchis* Ozaki,
1929

Ozakia tropica

Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand,
v. 7 (2), 163-170
as syn. of *Coitocaecum tropicum* Manter,
1940

Ozakia unibulbosa

Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand,
v. 7 (2), 163-170
as syn. of *Coitocaecum unibulbosum* Ozaki,
1929

Ozakia xesuri

Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand,
v. 7 (2), 163-170
as syn. of *Coitocaecum xesuri* Yamaguti,
1940

- Pachycreadium crassigulum* (Linton, 1910) Manter, 1954
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Calamus bajonado (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Pachycreadium crassigulum* (Linton, 1910) Manter, 1954
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Calamus bajonado (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Pachypsolus ovalis* Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (stomach): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Pachypsolus puertoricensis* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (stomach): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Pachytrema calculus* Looss, 1907
Belopol'skaia, M.M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Arenaria interpres
Tringa nebularia
all from White Sea
- Pachytrema calculus* Looss, 1907
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Calidris alba: Keta lake
- Pachytrema calculus* Looss, 1907, illus.
Fraser, P. G., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 391-406
trematodes of Laridae, survey
Larus fuscus (gall bladder): Loch Leven, Kinross
- Pachytrema calculus*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Pachytrema paniceum*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Palaeorchis incognitus*
Perłowska, R., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 27-32
Leuciscus idus
Rutilus rutilus
all from Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Palaeorchis senegalensis* n. sp., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
Pomadasyss suillus (gills): Goree, Senegal
- Panopistinae Yamaguti, 1958
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
systematic review, revised classification
Brachylaemidae; includes: Panopistus; Dollfusinus; Pseudoleucochloridium
- Panopistus Sinitzin*, 1931
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
systematic review, revised classification
Brachylaemidae, Panopistinae
- Panopistus pricei*
Amegee, E. Y.; and Diaw, O. T., 1975, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (313), Zool. (220), 847-851
chaetotaxy compared with 4 other cercariae of Brachylaimoidea
- Panopistus pricei*
Anderson, M. M.; and McDaniel, J. S., 1975, J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc., v. 91 (2), 73
Blarina brevicauda: eastern North Carolina
- Panopula* gen. n.
Overstreet, R. M.; and Pritchard, M. H., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 840-844
Zoogonidae, Steganodermatinae
tod: *Panopula cavernossa* sp. n.
- Panopula cavernossa* sp. n. (tod), illus.
Overstreet, R. M.; and Pritchard, M. H., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 840-844
Enchelybrotula (?) paucidens (midintestine): between 6°42'N, 78°56'W and 6°44'N, 78°54.5'W, Gulf of Panama
- Papillatrium* Richard 1966 in part.
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
as syn. of *Leicithodendrium* Looss, 1896
- Papillatrium* Richard, 1966 in part.
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
as syn. of *Prosthodendrium* Dollfus, 1931
- Parabascus duboisi* (Hurkova, 1961) Odening, 1964
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
synonymy
- Parabascus duboisi* (Hurkova, 1961) Odening, 1964
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Myotis oxygnathus
M. myotis
M. dasynceme
M. bechsteini
M. mystacinus
Eptesicus serotinus
all from Moldavia

- Parabascus lepidotus* Looss, 1907
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Myotis oxygnathus
Plecotus auritus
Eptesicus serotinus
all from Moldavia
- Parabascus lepidotus* Looss, 1907, *illus.*
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 227-237
description
Eptesicus serotinus (jejunum)
Myotis nattereri (jejunum)
all from Poland
- Parabascus oppositus* sp. n., *illus.*
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 227-237
Eptesicus serotinus (jejunum): Czosnow near Warsaw, Poland
Miniopterus schreibersi (jejunum): Czechoslovakia
- Parabascus oppositus* Zdzitowiecki, 1969 *syn. n.*
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
as *syn.* of *Allassegonoporus amphoraeformis* (Modlinger, 1930)
- Parabascus semisquamosus* (Braun, 1900)
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Barbastella barbastella
Nyctalus noctula
all from Moldavia
- Parabascus semisquamosus* (Braun, 1900)
Vaucher, C., 1975, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, 3. s., v. 98, 17-25
Nyctalus noctula
Pipistrellus nathusii
all from Suisse
- Parabascus semisquamosus* (Braun, 1900) Looss, 1907, *illus.*
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 227-237
description
Nyctalus noctula (jejunum): Poland
- Parabenedenia* Gibson, 1976, *nec Johnston*, 1929, preoccupied, renamed *Menziesia* *nom. nov.*
Gibson, D. I., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (2), 98
- Parabrachylaima* gen. n.
Lotz, J. M.; and Corkum, K. C., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 870-872
Brachylaimidae
mt: *P. euglandensis* sp. n.
- Parabrachylaima* Lotz & Corkum, 1975
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
Brachylaimida; does not belong in *Brachylaemidae*
- Parabrachylaima euglandensis* sp. n. (mt), *illus.*
Lotz, J. M.; and Corkum, K. C., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 870-872
Euglandina rosea (lumen of kidney sac): Whisky Bay, West Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana
- Paracardicoloides* gen. n.
Martin, W. E., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (1), 22-25
Sanguinicolidae, *tod*: *P. yamagutii* sp. n.
- Paracardicoloides yamagutii* gen. et sp. n. (*tod*), *illus.*
Martin, W. E., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (1), 22-25
Anguilla reinhardtii (blood vessels, dorsal aorta): Brisbane River and tributaries, Queensland, Australia
- Paraccacladium* [sp.]
Gibson, D. I., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xxv [Abstract]
Coryphaenoides: north-east Atlantic region
- Paracoenogonimus ovatus*, *metacercaria*
Ataev, A. M.; and Gazimagomedov, A. A., 1973, *Zool. Zhurnal*, v. 52 (2), 176-179
[*Neogobius fluviatilis*]
[*Neogobius kessleri*]
all from Tiulenii Island (Caspian Sea)
- Paracryptogonimus americanus* Manter, 1940
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Lutjanus analis
L. griseus
L. synagris
Ocyurus chrysurus
Mycteroperca venenosa
all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Paracryptogonimus americanus* Manter, 1940
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Paracryptogonimus neoamericanus* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Ocyurus chrysurus (intestine, pyloric caeca): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Paracryptogonimus americanus* Manter, 1940
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Paracryptogonimus neoamericanus* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Ocyurus chrysurus (intestine, pyloric caeca): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Paracryptogonimus ghanensis* Fischthal and Thomas, 1968
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, *Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A*, v. 34 (1), 9-25
Pomadasy jubelini (small intestine): River Densu running into Sakumo lagoon, Tete ogbu near Oblongo, Ghana
- Paracryptogonimus neoamericanus* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as *syn.* of *Paracryptogonimus americanus* Manter, 1940
- Paracyathocotyle melanittae* (Yamaguti, 1934)
Szidat, 1936
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as *syn.* of *Cyathocotyle melanittae* Yamaguti, 1934

- Paracyclococtyla cherbonnieri* Dollfus, 1970, *illus.*
Dollfus, R. P.; and Euzet, L., [1974], *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris*, 3. s. (137), 1973, *Zool.* (101), 815-819
morphology
Alepocephalus rostratus (cavite branchiale): golfe du Lion
- Paradenogaster* gen. n.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Pronocephalidae, Pronocephalinae
tod: *Paradenogaster selfi* sp. n.
- Paradenogaster selfi* sp. n. (tod), *illus.*
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Ocadia sinensis
Geoclemys reevesii
(small intestine of all): all from Yang Ming Shan, Taipei Prefecture, Taiwan; Ping-tung and Chao-chou, Ping-tung Prefecture, Taiwan
- Paradiplobulbus* Bilqeas, 1972
Madhavi, R., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol., Roma*, v. 36 (4), 267-278
as syn. of *Lintonium Stunkard and Nigrelli*, 1930
- Paradiplobulbus heterorchis* [sic] Bilqeas, 1972
Madhavi, R., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol., Roma*, v. 36 (4), 267-278
as syn. of *Lintonium heterorchis* [sic] (Bilqeas, 1972) n. comb.
- Paradiplobulbus isorchis* Bilqeas, 1972
Madhavi, R., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol., Roma*, v. 36 (4), 267-278
as syn. of *Lintonium isorchis* (Bilqeas, 1972) n. comb.
- Paradiscogaster caranxi* (Srivastava, 1939) Yamaguti, 1954
Madhavi, R., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol., Roma*, v. 36 (4), 267-278
as syn. of *Pseudodiscogasteroides indicum* (Srivastava, 1939) Gupta, 1953
- Paradiscogaster niger* sp. n., *illus.*
Bilqeas, F. M., 1976, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 24 (2), 129-131
Parastromateus niger (intestine): Karachi coast
- Paradistomoides indicum* Narain et Das, 1929, *illus.*
Sharma, P. N., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 49 (3), 223-231
digenetic trematodes, distribution of alkaline phosphatase, acid phosphatase, 5-nucleotidase and ATPase in various reproductive tissues
Calotes versicolor (gall-bladder): Udaipur
- Paradistomoides laruei* sp. n., *illus.*
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Takydromus septentrionalis (small intestine, gall bladder, liver): Taipei City and Hsin Yi Lu, Taipei Prefecture, Taiwan
- Paradistomoides orientalis* (Narain and Das, 1929) Travassos, 1944
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Japalura swinhonis (small intestine): Taiwan
- Paradistomoides orientalis, illus.*
Simha, S. S.; and Rao, L. N., 1977, *Proc. Indian Acad. Sc., Sect. B.*, v. 86 (5), 311-321
Singhiatrema longifurca, *Paradistomoides orientalis*, fine nerve arrangement, presumptive neurosecretory cells and sensory receptors, distribution of esterases
- Paradistomum megareceptaculum* (Tamura, 1941) Yamaguti, 1971
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Dinodon rufozonatum
Elaphe carinata
Natrix swinhonis
Ptyas mucosus
Zaocys dhumnades
Trimeresurus stejnegeri
(gall bladder of all): all from Taiwan
- Paradistomum mutabile* (Molin, 1859) Travassos, 1920
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Japalura swinhonis (gall bladder): Taiwan
- Paradistomum orientalis* Narain & Das, 1929, *illus.*
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 179-186
Calotes versicolor (gall bladder): District Ballia, India
- Parafasciolopsis fasciolaemorpha* Ejsmont, 1932
Rykovskii, A. S., 1975, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 25, 135-145
Parafasciolopsis fasciolaemorpha, epizootiology of distribution among elk, distribution and biology of mollusc intermediate hosts, possible control measures: central oblasts, European section, SSSR
- Paragonimiasis*
Aoki, H., 1977, *No Shinkei Geka (Neurol. Surg.)*, v. 5 (1), 15-20
human cerebral paragonimiasis and schistosomiasis, indications for surgery and surgical management: Japan
- Paragonimiasis*
Kim, C. W., 1975, *Progr. Clin. Path.*, v. 6, 267-288
extensive review of techniques used to diagnose human parasitic diseases
- Paragonimus*
Cabrera, B. D., 1975, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 6 (4), 602
mammalian *Paragonimus*, crab intermediate host (*Parathelphusa grapsoides*) in the Philippines and Indonesia renamed *Sundathelphusa philippina*

- Paragonimus**
Cabrera, B. D.; and Fevidal, P. M., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 39-45
human paragonimiasis, prevalence survey, clinical trials with bithionol produced complete cures, continued consumption of partially cooked or raw crabs results in continued reinfections in the Philippines
- Paragonimus**
Hsu, C. T.; Chen, T. Y.; and Cheng, Y. S., 1970, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 1 (4), 561 [Demonstration]
Paragonimus, reports of infections involving female pelvic and reproductive organs
- Paragonimus**
Katamine, D.; et al., 1972, Nettare Igaku (Trop. Med.), v. 14 (4), 186-197
Paragonimus in humans, epidemiologic survey of village inhabitants and vector crabs (*Eriocheir japonicus*), higher incidence of *Metagonimus yokogawai* infection than paragonimiasis in villagers: Hata District, Kochi Prefecture, Japan
- Paragonimus**
Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1977, J. Infect. Dis., v. 135 (4), 692-696
algorithms in the diagnosis and management of human liver, intestinal and lung flukes
- Paragonimus**
Yokogawa, M., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 137-149
Paragonimus spp. infective to man, epidemiology, geographic distribution, current control measures, mass therapy with bithionol, extensive review
- Paragonimus sp., "kellicottimiyazakii" group**
Brenes, R. R.; Zeledon, R.; and Rojas, G., 1968, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 23 (3-4), 164
Philander opossum fuscogriseus
Procyon lotor
Urocyon cinereogenteus costaricensis
domestic cats
(lungs of all): all from Costa Rica
- Paragonimus sp., metacercariae**
Brenes, R. R.; Zeledon, R.; and Rojas, G., 1968, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 23 (3-4), 164
cat (lungs) (exper.)
Pseudothelphusa tristani (liver)
P. magna (liver)
all from Costa Rica
- Paragonimus sp., microcercariae**
Brenes, R. R.; Zeledon, R.; and Rojas, G., 1968, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 23 (3-4), 164
Pyrgophorus, probably (nat. and exper.)
cat
all from Costa Rica
- Paragonimus sp.**
Cabrera, B. D.; and Vajrasthira, S., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (4), 509-518
prevalence survey of domestic and wild animals for presence of *Paragonimus*; differentiating morphologic characteristics of cuticular spines and shape and branching of ovaries of 4 spp.
dogs (feces): Republic of Philippines
roof rats (exper.) (feces, lungs)
- Paragonimus sp., illus.**
Sakurai, N.; Ihara, Y.; and Ogawa, I., 1974, Nishi Nippon Hinyokika (Nishinihon J. Urol.), v. 36 (4), 449-455
kidney cysts in man containing *Paragonimus* sp. ova, *Metagonimus yokogawai* ova in feces, clinical case report: Japan
- Paragonimus sp., illus.**
Taniguchi, M.; et al., 1977, Bull. Coll. Agric. and Vet. Med., Nihon Univ. (34), 202-217
Rattus norvegicus: Setagaya-ku area, Tokyo
- Paragonimus africanus Voelker et Vogel, 1965**
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host review, life cycle, distribution
- Paragonimus africanus**
Oelerich, S.; and Volkmer, K. J., 1976, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 27 (1), 44-49
Paragonimus uterobilateralis, *Paragonimus africanus*, use of passive hemagglutination test in diagnosis, evaluation of treatment measures, and in seroepidemiologic surveys, demonstration of common antigens, comparative studies of immunoglobulin levels and complement fixation not useful
- Paragonimus africanus, illus.**
Racz, P.; et al., 1977, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 28 (2), 149-157
Paragonimus africanus, *P. uterobilateralis*, experimental infections in rhesus monkeys, histopathologic findings compared with that of natural infection in *Mandrillus leucophaeus*, possible use as models for human infections
- Paragonimus africanus**
Voelker, J.; and Nwokolo, C., 1973, Ztschr. Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 24 (3), 323-328
human: Nigeria, possibly acquired elsewhere
- Paragonimus africanus, illus.**
Voelker, J.; and Sachs, R., 1977, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 28 (1), 120-133
distribution determined by examination of intermediate crab hosts for infection with metacercariae
Sudanonautes aubryi
S. africanus
S. pelii
all from West-Kamerun
- Paragonimus africanus**
Voelker, J.; and Sachs, R., 1977, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 28 (2), 137-144
natural infections in *Mandrillus leucophaeus* and *Perodicticus potto* suggest accidental involvement in life cycle; *Macaca mulatta* (feces, lung, liver) highly susceptible to experimental infections: South West-Cameroon
- Paragonimus africanus**
Volkmer, K. J., 1977, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 28 (2), 145-148
Paragonimus africanus, *P. uterobilateralis*, in *Macaca mulatta* (exper.), radiographic patterns of lung pathology, similarities with autopsy and radiographic findings in infected humans from endemic areas

- Paragonimus africanus*
Walter, R. D., 1976, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 27 (3), 337-342
Paragonimus africanus, properties of 3',5'-cyclic-AMP-5'-nucleotidohydrolase purified from metacercariae, inhibitory actions of purine derivatives on the enzyme activity
- Paragonimus amazonicus* Miyazaki, Grados et Uyema, 1973, *ill.*
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
adult morphology, host review, geographic distribution
water opossum: Peru
- Paragonimus bangkokensis* Miyazaki et Vajrasthira, 1967, *ill.*
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host review, life cycle, distribution
cat (exper.)
Potamon smithianus (liver): Thailand
- Paragonimus caliensis*, Little, 1969, *ill.*
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host review, life cycle, distribution
- Paragonimus compactus* (Cobbold, 1859)
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
morphology of adult, life cycle unknown
- Paragonimus harinasutai* Miyazaki et Vajrasthira, 1968, *ill.*
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host review, life cycle, distribution
Potamon smithianus (liver): Thailand
cat (exper.)
- Paragonimus heterotremus*, *ill.*
Fontan, R.; Beauchamp, F.; and Beaver, P. C., 1975, Bull. Soc. Path. Exot., v. 68 (6), 566-573
Paragonimus heterotremus established as source of human *paragonimus* infection by diagnostic differentiation of eggs from those of *P. westermani*: Laos
- Paragonimus heterotremus* Chen et Hsia, 1964, *ill.*
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host review, life cycle, distribution
dog
Potamon smithianus (liver)
all from Thailand
- Paragonimus hueitungensis* sp. nov., *ill.*
Chung, H. L.; et al., 1975, Scientia Sinica, v. 18 (6), 785-814
Paragonimus hueitungensis sp. nov., life history, pathogenicity, case reports in children, transmission by raw or undercooked crabs
dogs (lungs) (exper.)
cats (lungs) (exper.)
albino rats (lungs) (exper.)
humans (lungs): Hueit'ung County, Hunan Province
Tricula cristella: Hueit'ung County, Hunan Province
Sinopotamon denticulatum denticulatum: Hunan Province (Hueit'ung County; Ch'ienyang County)
S. joshueiense sp. nov.: Hueit'ung County, Hunan Province
Isolapotamon sinense sp. nov.: Hueit'ung County, Hunan Province
I. papilionaceus sp. nov.: Hueit'ung County, Hunan Province
- Paragonimus iloktsuenensis* Chen, 1940, *ill.*
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host review, life cycle, distribution
Sesarma dehaani (liver): Japan
Assiminea parasitologica
A. yoshidayukioi
Angustassiminea nitida
- Paragonimus kellicotti*, *ill.*
Ah, H.-S.; and Chapman, W. L., jr., 1976, Vet. Parasitol., v. 2 (3), 251-258
Paragonimus kellicotti, dog, severe pulmonary paragonimiasis, observation of extrapulmonary granulomatous lesions in liver, mediastinal lymph nodes, spermatic cord, and tunica vaginalis: Georgia, U.S.A.
- Paragonimus kellicotti*
Dubey, J. P.; Stromberg, P. C.; and Toussant, M. J., 1977, Experientia, v. 33 (9), 1154-1155
Paragonimus kellicotti, cats (exper.), albendazole killed adult flukes and stopped shedding of ova, no clinical signs related to treatment were recognized, may be useful in treating human paragonimiasis
- Paragonimus kellicotti*, *ill.*
Eliasoff, L. B.; and Harden, C. R., 1977, Feline Pract., v. 7 (5), 45-47
Paragonimus kellicotti, cat (feces), case report, successful treatment with bithionol
- Paragonimus kellicotti* Ward, 1908, *ill.*
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host review, life cycle, distribution
cat: USA
Cambarus robustus (heart): USA
Pomatiopsis lapidaria

- Paragonimus kellicotti* Ward, 1908
Ramsden, R. O.; and Presidente, P. J. A.,
1975, *J. Wildlife Dis.*, v. 11 (1), 136-141
gross pathology
Mustela vison (lungs)
Mephitis mephitis (lung, liver)
Vulpes vulpes (thoracic cavity)
Canis latrans
all from southwestern Ontario
- Paragonimus kellicotti*, illus.
Rendano, V. T., jr., 1974, *J. Small Animal
Practice*, v. 15 (10), 637-644
cats (lungs), 5 cases, radiographic findings,
pathology
- Paragonimus macacae* Sandosham, 1953
Miyazaki, I., 1974, *Internat. Med. Found.
Japan. Reporting series* (4), 101-135
as syn. of *P. westermani* (Kerbert, 1878)
- Paragonimus macrorchis* Chen, 1962, illus.
Miyazaki, I., 1974, *Internat. Med. Found.
Japan. Reporting series* (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host re-
view, life cycle, distribution
bandicoot
Potamon smithianus (liver)
all from Thailand
- Paragonimus menglaensis* Chung, Ho, Cheng et
Tsao, 1964
Miyazaki, I., 1974, *Internat. Med. Found.
Japan. Reporting series* (4), 101-135
as syn. of *P. proliferus* Hsia et Chen, 1964
- Paragonimus mexicanus* Miyazaki et Ishii, 1968,
illus.
Miyazaki, I., 1974, *Internat. Med. Found.
Japan. Reporting series* (4), 101-135
adult morphology, host review, geographic
distribution
opossum: Mexico
- Paragonimus miyazakii* Kamo, Nishida, Hatsushika
et Tomimura, 1961, illus.
Ashizawa, H.; et al., 1975, *Bull. Fac. Agric.
Miyazaki Univ.*, v. 22 (2), 203-209
Martes m. melampus (lungs): Miyazaki Pre-
fecture, Japan
- Paragonimus miyazakii*
Ashizawa, H.; et al., 1976, *Bull. Fac. Agric.
Miyazaki Univ.*, v. 23 (2), 395-401
Martes melampus melampus (lungs): Miyazaki
Prefecture
- Paragonimus miyazakii*
Cabrera, B. D.; and Vajrasthira, S., 1973,
Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health,
v. 4 (4), 509-518
Paragonimus, differentiating morphologic
characteristics of cuticular spines and shape
and branching of ovaries of 4 spp.
- Paragonimus miyazakii*
Hashiguchi, Y.; et al., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*,
v. 62 (1), 146-147
Paragonimus ohirai, *P. miyazakii*, excysted
metacercariae, nonovigerous adults, ovigerous
adults, survival in diffusion chambers im-
planted intraperitoneally or subcutaneously
in rats treated with bithionol, suitable
technique for obtaining information on drug
effects
- Paragonimus miyazakii*
Hashiguchi, Y.; and Hirai, H., 1977, *J. Hel-
minth.*, v. 51 (1), 87-94
Paragonimus miyazakii, treatment of albino
rats with immunosuppressants enhances para-
site growth and maturation
- Paragonimus miyazakii*, illus.
Imai, J.; Sakaguchi, Y.; and Katamine, D.,
1976, *Nettai Igaku (Trop. Med.)*, v. 18 (1), 49-
58
Paragonimus miyazakii, distribution survey,
morphometric data
cat (exper.) (feces)
rat (exper.) (feces)
Bythinella nipponica: Nomo Peninsula, Japan
Potamon dehaani: " "
- Paragonimus miyazakii* Kamo, Nishida, Hatsushika
et Tomimura, 1961, illus.
Miyazaki, I., 1974, *Internat. Med. Found.
Japan. Reporting series* (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host re-
view, life cycle, distribution
dog: Japan
Potamon dehaani (blood vessel): Japan
Bythinella nipponica akiyoshiensis
- Paragonimus miyazakii*
Takahashi, T.; et al., 1975, *Nippon Kyobu
Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi (Japan. J. Thorac. Dis-
eases)*, v. 13 (3), 169-173
Paragonimus miyazakii, man with history of
having eaten raw fresh water crabs (*Potamon
dehaani*), clinical signs of bilateral pleural
effusion and solitary nodular lesion on X-
ray, case report: Japan
- Paragonimus miyazakii*
Yokogawa, M.; et al., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med.
and Hyg.*, v. 25 (4), 581-586
increased levels of IgE in sera and pleural
exudates of patients infected with *Paragoni-
mus*, pleural levels significantly higher
than serum levels in *Paragonimus miyazakii*
infections when concentrations determined
using radioimmunoabsorbents and antigens of
Paragonimus spp.
- Paragonimus ohirai*
Cabrera, B. D.; and Vajrasthira, S., 1973,
Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health,
v. 4 (4), 509-518
Paragonimus, differentiating morphologic
characteristics of cuticular spines and shape
and branching of ovaries of 4 spp.

- Paragonimus ohirai*
Hashiguchi, Y.; et al., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 146-147
Paragonimus ohirai, *P. miyazakii*, excysted metacercariae, nonovigerous adults, ovigerous adults, survival in diffusion chambers implanted intraperitoneally or subcutaneously in rats treated with bithionol, suitable technique for obtaining information on drug effects
- Paragonimus ohirai*, *illus.*
Hashiguchi, Y.; Kono, S.; and Hirai, H., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (3), 178-179
Paragonimus ohirai metacercariae, morphological variation in relation to host species (*Sesarma dehaani* vs. *S. haematocheir*)
- Paragonimus ohirai*
LoVerde, P. T.; and Parker, M., 1974, Malacol. Rev., v. 7 (1), 57
larval interaction of *Paragonimus ohirai* and *Schistosoma japonicum* in *Oncomelania* vectors
- Paragonimus ohirai*
LoVerde, P. T.; and Yasuroka, K., 1972, Malacol. Rev., v. 5 (1), 14-15
Oncomelania hupensis hupensis (exper.)
Oncomelania hupensis formosana (exper.)
Oncomelania hupensis nosophora (exper.)
Oncomelania hupensis quadrasi (exper.)
Oncomelania hupensis chiui (exper.)
Pomatiopsis lapidaria (exper.)
- Paragonimus ohirai* Miyazaki 1939, *illus.*
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host review, life cycle, distribution
Sesarma dehaani (liver): Japan
rat, albino (exper.)
Assimineia parasitologica
A. yoshidayukioi
Angustassimineia nitida
- Paragonimus ohirai*
Yokogawa, M.; et al., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (4), 581-586
increased levels of IgE in sera and pleural exudates of patients infected with *Paragonimus*, pleural levels significantly higher than serum levels in *Paragonimus miyazakii* infections when concentrations determined using radioimmunoabsorbents and antigens of *Paragonimus* spp.
- Paragonimus peruvianus* Miyazaki, Ibanez et Miranda, 1969, *illus.*
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host review, life cycle, distribution
cat
Pseudothelphusa chilensis (liver)
all from Peru
- Paragonimus proliferus* Hsia et Chen, 1964, *illus.*
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
Syn.: *P. menglaensis* Chung, Ho, Cheng et Tsao, 1964
- Paragonimus pulmonalis* (Baelz, 1883)
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
as syn. of *P. westermani* (Kerbert, 1878)
- Paragonimus pulmonis* (Suga, 1883)
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
as syn. of *P. westermani* (Kerbert, 1878)
- Paragonimus ringeri*
Duflo, B., 1975, Medecine Interne, v. 10 (10), 447-453
human cardiac complications of tropical parasitoses, pathologic findings
- Paragonimus ringerii*
Sirol, J., 1973, Medecine et Armees, v. 1 (5), 65-68
comparison of forms of human distomatosis
- Paragonimus rudis* (Diesing, 1850)
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
species inquirenda
- Paragonimus sadoensis* Miyazaki, Kawashima, Hamajima et Otsuru, 1968, *illus.*
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host review, life cycle, distribution
rat, albino (exper.)
Potamon dehaani (liver): Japan
Oncomelania hupensis minima
- Paragonimus siamensis*, *illus.*
Ahmad, H.; et al., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (1), 36-41
Paragonimus siamensis, migration route, development, and egg output in experimental host, measurements of recovered mature worms
Bandicota indica (abdominal cavity, pleural cavity, lungs, feces) (exper.)
Somanniathelphusa germaini (heart, blood vessels)
S. juliae (heart, blood vessels)
all from Thailand
- Paragonimus siamensis*, *illus.*
Cabrera, B. D.; and Vajrasthira, S., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (4), 509-518
prevalence survey of domestic and wild animals for presence of *Paragonimus*; differentiating morphologic characteristics of cuticular spines and shape and branching of ovaries of 4 spp.
cats (nat. and exper.) (feces, lungs): Republic of Philippines
- Paragonimus siamensis* Miyazaki et Wykoff, 1965, *illus.*
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host review, life cycle, distribution
bandicoot: Thailand
Parathelphusa germaini (blood vessel): Thailand
Potamon smithianus

- Paragonimus skrjabini Chen, 1959, illus.
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found.
Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host re-
view, life cycle, distribution
- Paragonimus uterobilateralis Voelker et Vogel,
1965
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found.
Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
adult and metacercaria morphology, host re-
view, life cycle, distribution
- Paragonimus uterobilateralis
Nwokolo, C.; and Volkmer, K. J., 1977, Am. J.
Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (4), 688-692
Paragonimus uterobilateralis in humans, cli-
nical trials using single dose therapy with
menichlopholan, results compare favorably
with bithionol making menichlopholan the drug
of choice for paragonimiasis in Africa
- Paragonimus uterobilateralis
Oelerich, S.; and Nwokolo, C., 1974, Tropen-
med. u. Parasitol., v. 25 (2), 137-146
Paragonimus uterobilateralis, sera from 27
patients, complement fixation, indirect
hemagglutination, double gel diffusion, re-
actions with homologous antigen and cross-
reactions with other helminth antigens, disc-
electrophoretic analysis of P. uterobilater-
alis antigen: Nigeria
- Paragonimus uterobilateralis
Oelerich, S.; and Volkmer, K. J., 1976, Tropen-
med. u. Parasitol., v. 27 (1), 44-49
Paragonimus uterobilateralis, Paragonimus
africanus, use of passive hemagglutination
test in diagnosis, evaluation of treatment
measures, and in seroepidemiologic surveys,
demonstration of common antigens, comparative
studies of immunoglobulin levels and comple-
ment fixation not useful
- Paragonimus uterobilateralis, illus.
Onuigbo, W. I. B.; and Nwako, F. A., 1974,
Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 25 (4), 433-436
human, girl child (abdominal wall cyst):
Nigeria
- Paragonimus uterobilateralis, illus.
Racz, P.; et al., 1977, Tropenmed. u. Parasi-
tol., v. 28 (2), 149-157
Paragonimus africanus, P. uterobilateralis,
experimental infections in rhesus monkeys,
histopathologic findings compared with that
of natural infection in Mandrillus leucopha-
eus, possible use as models for human infec-
tions
- Paragonimus uterobilateralis, illus.
Voelker, J., 1973, Ztschr. Tropenmed. u. Para-
sitol., v. 24 (1), 4-20
Paragonimus uterobilateralis, redescription
of adult, description of metacercaria and
egg, life cycle
Liberonautes latidactylus (muscles):
Liberia
Crossarchus obscurus (nat. and exper.):
Liberia
Malacomys edwardsi (nat. and exper.):
Liberia
Crocidura flavescens: Liberia
Felis silvestris (exper.)
Viverra civetta (exper.)
Lophuromys sikapusi (exper.)
Hybomys planifrons (exper.)
Praomys tullbergi (exper.)
R[attus] rattus (exper.)
M[us] musculus (exper.)
- Paragonimus uterobilateralis
Voelker, J.; and Nwokolo, C., 1973, Ztschr.
Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 24 (3), 323-328
human: Nigeria
Sudanonautes africanus africanus: Nigeria
S. aubryi floweri: Nigeria
white rats (exper.)
domestic cats (exper.)
- Paragonimus uterobilateralis, illus.
Voelker, J.; and Sachs, R., 1977, Tropenmed.
u. Parasitol., v. 28 (1), 120-133
distribution determined by examination of
intermediate crab hosts for infection with
metacercariae
Sudanonautes aubryi: West-Kamerun; Ost-
Nigeria
S. africanus: West-Kamerun; Ost-Nigeria
S. pelii: West-Kamerun
- Paragonimus uterobilateralis
Voelker, J.; and Sachs, R., 1977, Tropenmed.
u. Parasitol., v. 28 (2), 137-144
experimental infections in Macaca mulatta
(lung, abdominal cavity) show these monkeys
to be somewhat resistant
- Paragonimus uterobilateralis
Volkmer, K. J., 1977, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.,
v. 28 (2), 145-148
Paragonimus africanus, P. uterobilateralis,
in Macaca mulatta (exper.), radiographic
patterns of lung pathology, similarities
with autopsy and radiographic findings in
infected humans from endemic areas
- Paragonimus westermani, illus.
Ashizawa, H.; et al., 1976, Bull. Fac. Agric.
Univ. Miyazaki, v. 23 (1), 79-86
Paragonimus westermani, dog, pathology of
lung, spleen, and diaphragm, case report of
apparent aberrant migration from lungs to
spleen and diaphragm
- Paragonimus westermani, illus.
Cabrera, B. D., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop.
Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (1), 55-62
Paragonimus westermani, assessment of meta-
cercarial load and organ preference for
lodgement of parasites in vector crustaceans
(Parathelphusa grapsoides): province of
Leyte, Philippines

- Paragonimus westermani*, *illus.*
Cabrera, B. D.; and Vajrasthira, S., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (4), 509-518
prevalence survey of domestic and wild animals for presence of *Paragonimus*; differentiating morphologic characteristics of cuticular spines and shape and branching of ovaries of 4 spp.
white mice (exper.) (lungs)
albino rats (exper.) (lungs)
field rats (lungs): Republic of Philippines
cats (nat. and exper.) (feces, lungs): Republic of Philippines
- Paragonimus westermani*, *illus.*
Fontan, R.; Beauchamp, F.; and Beaver, P. C., 1975, Bull. Soc. Path. Exot., v. 68 (6), 566-573
Paragonimus heterotremis established as source of human *Paragonimus* infection by diagnostic differentiation of eggs from those of *P. westermani*: Laos
- Paragonimus westermani*, *illus.*
Habe, S., 1975, Bull. Azabu Vet. Coll. (30), 83-104
Paragonimus westermani, dogs (exper.), parental infections, worm migration and development as compared to oral infections
- Paragonimus westermani*
Hamajima, F.; Fujino, T.; and Koga, M., 1976, Annot. Zool. Japon., v. 49 (4), 274-278
Paragonimus westermani, predatory habits of crustacean second intermediate hosts (*Eriocheir japonicus*, *Geothelphusa dehaani* and *Procambrus clarkii*) on snail first intermediate hosts (*Semisulcospira libertina*) studied in aquaria and natural environment, probably aid invasion of cercariae to crustaceans
- Paragonimus westermani*
Imai, J., 1972, Nettai Igaku (Trop. Med.), v. 14 (3), 111-125
Paragonimus westermani, biochemical analysis of antigens, effects of heat, protein and carbohydrate content; reactions to agar-gel diffusion, complement fixation and electrophoresis
- Paragonimus westermanii*
Katamine, D.; Imai, J.; and Iwamoto, I., 1968, Nettai Igaku (Trop. Med.), v. 10 (1), 29-38
Paragonimus westermanii, evaluation of agar gel diffusion test for diagnosis and assessment of chemotherapeutic effect
- Paragonimus westermani*
Lim, B. L.; and Betterton, C., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (4), 295-299
Paragonimus westermani found in felid but not in viverrid cats, analysis of stomach contents revealed no remains of crab intermediate hosts in either family of cats, in feeding experiments only viverrids ate host crabs, probable transmission of *P. westermani* to felids via paratenic hosts: Malaysia
Felis bengalensis
F. planiceps
F. temminckii
(lungs of all): all from central region of Peninsular Malaysia
- Paragonimus westermani*
LoVerde, P. T.; and Yasuroka, K., 1972, Malacol. Rev., v. 5 (1), 14-15
failure to experimentally infect *Pomatiopsis lapidaria* or 5 subspecies of *Oncomelania lupensis*
- Paragonimus westermani* (Kerbert, 1878), *illus.*
Miyazaki, I., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 101-135
synonymy, adult and metacercaria morphology, host review, life cycle, distribution
Cambaroides similis
Potamon smithianus
Eriocheir japonicus (body muscle, gill vesicles): Japan
dogs: Korea
Semisulcospira libertina
- Paragonimus westermani* (Kerbert 1878), *illus.*
Miyazaki, I.; and Habe, S., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (4), 646-648
Paragonimus westermani, probability that various animals serve as paratenic hosts and man can acquire infection from eating them as well as by eating crabs or crayfish
Sus scrofa (exper.) (muscle, liver, peritoneal and pleural cavity, lungs)
Sus scrofa leucomystax (exper.) (muscle, liver, peritoneal and pleural cavity, lungs)
rabbits (exper.) (muscle, liver, peritoneal and pleural cavity, lungs)
rats (exper.) (muscle, peritoneal and pleural cavity, lungs)
hens (exper.) (muscle, liver)
dogs (exper.) (lungs, diaphragm, peritoneal and pleural cavity)
- Paragonimus westermani* (Kerbert)
Miyazaki, I.; and Hirose, H., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 836-837
Paragonimus westermani in *Sus scrofa leucomystax* (muscle), may be new source of human infection: Miyazaki Prefecture, Japan
- Paragonimus westermani*
Platzer, E. G., 1970, Immun. Parasitic Animals (Jackson, Herman and Singer), v. 2, 1009-1019
trematodes of liver and lung, immunology, review
- Paragonimus westermani*
Riganti, M.; and Harinasuta, T., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 153-154 [Demonstration]
Paragonimus westermani in man with history of bloody sputum, comparative diagnosis using both Pap smears and cell block studies of sputum: Thailand
- Paragonimus westermani*, *illus.*
Sakaguchi, Y.; and Tada, I., 1976, Chromosome Inform. Serv. (20), 23-24
Paragonimus westermani, chromosomes, number, karyotype
- Paragonimus westermani*, *illus.*
Wada, H.; et al., 1975, No Shinkei Geka (Neurol. Surg.), v. 3 (12), 1031-1038
Paragonimus westermani, human cerebral infections with associated epilepsy, surgical therapy, clinical aspects, possible infections from contamination of food during preparation: Japan

- Paragonimus westermanii*, *illus.*
Willie, S. M.; and Snyder, R. N., 1977, *Acta Cytol.*, v. 21 (1), 101-102
Paragonimus westermanii in man presenting as ulcerated granular mucosa in bronchus, diagnosis using Papanicolaou staining of bronchial washings, probable transmission from eating raw and pickled crayfish when on visit to Korea: California (Korean born)
- Paragonimus westermani*
Yokogawa, M., 1974, *Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series* (4), 137-149
Paragonimus spp. infective to man, epidemiology, geographic distribution, current control measures, mass therapy with bithionol, extensive review
- Paragonimus westermani*
Yokogawa, M.; et al., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (4), 581-586
increased levels of IgE in sera and pleural exudates of patients infected with *Paragonimus*, pleural levels significantly higher than serum levels in *Paragonimus miyazakii* infections when concentrations determined using radioimmunoabsorbents and antigens of *Paragonimus* spp.
- Parahaematoloechus* *nov. gen.*
Maeder, A. M., 1973, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (2), 267-322
Plagiorchiidae, *Haematoloechinae*
key, *tod*: *P. exoterorchis*
- Parahaematoloechus* Maeder, 1973
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Rev. Zool. Africaine*, v. 91 (1), 117-130
as syn. of *Haematoloechus* Looss, 1899
- Parahaematoloechus exoterorchis* (Rees, 1964) [n. comb.] (*tod*), *illus.*
Maeder, A. M., 1973, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (2), 267-322
description
Syn.: *Haematoloechus exoterorchis* Rees, 1964
Dicroglossus occipitalis (poumons): *Adiopodoume*, Banco (Cote d'Ivoire)
- Parahemiurus anchoviae* Pereira and Vaz, 1930, *illus.*
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
description
Anchoa lyolepis (stomach): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Parahemiurus merus* (Linton, 1910) Woolcock, 1935
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, *Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A*, v. 34 (2), 292-322
synonymy
Pagellus bogaraveo (stomach): Goree, Senegal
- Parahemiurus merus* (Linton, 1910) Woolcock, 1935
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Caranx crysos
C. hippos
Lagodon rhomboides
Sardinella anchovia
(stomach of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Parahemiurus trachichthodi* sp. nov., *illus.*
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin)*, 56-64
Trachichthodes gerrardi (stomach): Great Australian Bight
- Parahurleytrema* Nahhas and Powell, 1965
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Hurleytrema* Srivastava, 1939
- Paralecithobotrys brisbanensis* sp. n., *illus.*
Martin, W. E., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (1), 16-18
Mugil cephalus (small intestine): Brisbane River, Queensland, Australia
- Paralecithodendrium kasakhstanica* Tschun-Sjun et Genis, 1962-1963 syn. n.
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, *Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR* (7), 57-75
as syn. of *Castroia nyctali* Gvozdev, 1953
- Paralepidophyllum* Yamaguti, 1934
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
"*Paralepidophyllum* appears congeneric with *Lepidophyllum*"
- Paralepidophyllum pyriforme* Yamaguti, 1934
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Lepidophyllum pyriforme* (Yamaguti, 1934) [n. comb.]
- Paralutztrema* Faust, 1967
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 38-42
as syn. of *Lyperosomum* Looss, 1899
- Paralutztrema hyllocichlae* [sic] Faust, 1967
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 38-42
as syn. of *Lyperosomum* (*Lyperosomum*) oswaldoi (Travassos, 1919)
- Paramacroderoides echinus* Venard 1941, *illus.*
Leigh, W. H., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5) 873-876
"it has become obvious that the trematodes identified as *P. echinus* actually represent a complex of two species utilizing the same hosts in their life histories", description of life cycle stages, differences in structure and behavior from *P. pseudoechinus* sp. n.
Helisoma duryi (nat. and exper.): Florida
Gambusia affinis (exper.)
- Paramacroderoides pseudoechinus* sp. n., *illus.*
Leigh, W. H., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 873-876
"it has become obvious that the trematodes identified as *P. echinus* actually represent a complex of two species utilizing the same hosts in their life histories", differences in structure and behavior from *P. echinus*
Helisoma duryi (nat. and exper.): Florida
Lepisosteus platyrhincus (small intestine): Florida
Gambusia affinis (exper.)

- Paramonostomum alveatum*, *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Paramonostomum alveatum* Melis, 1846
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos (caecum): Bulgaria
- Paramonostomum alveatum* (Mehlis, 1846)
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Paramonostomum alveatum* (Mehlis, 1846)
Turner, B. C.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 157-169
parasites of *Anas crecca* and *A. discors*, incidence and intensity, age and sex of host
Anas crecca
A. discors
all from eastern Canada
- Paramonostomum alveolatum*, *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Paramonostomum galli* sp. nov., *illus.*
Matra, S. C.; and Ahluwalia, S. S., 1977, *Indian J. Animal Sc.*, v. 47 (10), 663-665
Gallus gallus domesticus (caecum): Agra, Uttar Pradesh, India
- Paramonostomum parvum*, *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Paramphistomatidae [sp.]
Schneider, C. R.; et al., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (2), 227-232
Bubalus bubalis: Khong Island, Laos
- Paramphistomes
Pitchford, R. J.; and Visser, P. S., 1975, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 69 (1), 16
[Demonstration]
quantitative technique for the estimation of helminth eggs in urine and faeces
- Paramphistomiasis
Bryan, R. P., 1976, *Austral. Vet. J.*, v. 52 (9), 403-408
nematodes, paramphistomes, young beef cattle, growth rates, levamisole, niclosamide
- Paramphistomiasis
Pacenovskiy, J.; Krupicer, I.; and Murar, B., 1974, *Veterinarstvi*, v. 24 (3), 110-112
ruminant paramphistomiasis, review: Slovakia
- Paramphistomiasis
Wettimuny, S. G. de S.; and Aturaliya, D. S., 1975, *Ceylon Vet. J.*, v. 23 (3-4), 54-57
Schistosoma, paramphistomiasis, *Echinococcus*, cattle, abattoir study of liver pathological findings: Kandy, Sri Lanka
- Paramphistomum sp.
Chang, G. N.; and Wang, W. Y., 1976, *Taiwan J. Vet. Med. and Animal Husb.* (28), 35-39
incidence in cattle: southern Taiwan
- Paramphistomum sp.
Chowaniec, W.; Paciejewski, S.; and Piatkowski, S., 1976, *Med. Wet.*, v. 32 (2), 76-77
occurrence and intensity of invasion cows (proventriculi): Lublin and Kielce regions
- Paramphistomum sp.
Chowaniec, W.; Ziomko, I.; and Paciejewski, S., 1976, *Med. Wet.*, v. 32 (12), 739-741
Paramphistomum sp., cows, terebol highly effective, zaniil not effective
- Paramphistomum spp., *illus.*
Henriksen, Sv. A.; and Nansen, P., 1976, *Medlemsbl. Danske Dyrlaegeforen.*, v. 59 (2), 44-47
morphology, life cycle, epidemiology, pathology, diagnosis, control, brief review
- Paramphistomum [sp.]
Kraneburg, W.; and Hasslinger, M. A., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 50 (2), 215-216
Rind: Suddeutschland
Planorbis planorbis (exper.)
Anisus vortex (exper.)
A. leucostomus (exper.)
Bathyomphalus contortus (exper.)
Hippeutis complanatus (exper.)
Armiger crista (exper.)
- Paramphistomum sp.
Michalski, L., 1975, *Medycyna Wet.*, v. 31 (6), 378-380
Fasciola hepatica, *Paramphistomum* sp., coproscopic diagnosis, eggs in feces, improved modification of decantation technique, evaluation
- Paramphistomum sp.
Petkov, A.; Mes'ov, Ia.; and Rusev, I., 1975, *Vet. Sbirka*, v. 73 (9), 25-26
mixed trematode infection of sheep, group worming with hexachlorparaxylol
- Paramphistomum sp.
Samuel, W. M.; Barrett, M. W.; and Lynch, G. M., 1976, *Canad. J. Zool.*, v. 54 (3), 307-312
helminths of *Alces alces*, 3 study areas, differences in parasite prevalence due to fauna and ecology of habitat and age of host: Alberta, Canada

- Paramphistomum cervi*
Gupta, O. P.; et al., 1976, Indian J. Exper. Biol., v. 14 (3), 356-357
in vitro anthelmintic activity of embelin disalts, *Paramphistomum cervi*, *Oesophagostomum columbianum*, *Trichuris ovis*, *Dipylidium caninum*, good results
- Paramphistomum cervi*
Ismail, E.; Tawfik, A. A.; and El-Ebrashi, N. M. A., 1977, Arzneimittel-Forsch., v. 27 (7), 1393-1394
6-hydroxy-4-methoxy-5-(p-methoxy-cinnamoyl)-benzofuran, in vitro broad spectrum anthelmintic activity against livestock helminths, promising results indicate need for future research
- Paramphistomum cervi* (Zeder, 1790)
Kotrla, B.; and Prokopic, J., 1973, Acta Vet. Brno, v. 42 (1), 35-44
brief description
Bos indicus and/or *taurus*: Cuba
- Paramphistomum cervi*, illus.
Kraneburg, W., 1977, Berl. u. Munchen. Tierarztl. Wchnschr., v. 90 (16), 316-320
Paramphistomum cervi, development of parasite in snail intermediate host and free-living stages, overwintering in snail cattle: Munich
Planorbis planorbis (exper.)
Anisus vortex (exper.)
A. leucostomus "
Bathyomphalus contortus (exper.)
Hippeutis complanatus "
Armiger cristata (exper.)
- Paramphistomum cervi*
Novy, H., 1976, Veterinarstvi, v. 26 (6), 263
helminths of white deer, incidence:
Zehusice enclosure
- Paramphistomum cervi*, illus.
Patil, H. S.; and Rodgi, S. S., 1976, Current Sc., Bangalore, v. 45 (17), 625-626 [Letter]
Paramphistomum cervi, histochemical localization of non-specific esterase activity, caecum more active than cuticle, probably more involved in absorption and transfer of metabolites
- Paramphistomum cervi*, illus.
Patil, H. S.; and Rodgi, S. S., 1976, Proc. Indian Acad. Sc., Sect. B, v. 84 (2), 37-41
Paramphistomum cervi, histochemical localization and distribution of α -glycerophosphate, lactate, glucose-6-phosphate and 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenases, results suggest existence of both Embden-Meyerhof and pentose-phosphate pathways for carbohydrate metabolism
- Paramphistomum cervi*
Rehbinder, C.; and Christensson, D., 1977, Nord. Vet.-Med., v. 29 (12), 556-557
reindeer (faeces): Sweden
- Paramphistomum cervi*, illus.
Rodgi, S. S.; Patil, H. S.; and Amoji, S. D., 1976, Indian J. Exper. Biol., v. 14 (4), 505-506
Paramphistomum cervi, alkaline phosphatase, histochemical localization, strong reaction in body wall and caecum and egg-containing uterus, weak to moderate activity in other body organs
- Paramphistomum cervi*
Siddiqui, M. A.; and Attia, M. S., 1973, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 34 (4), 277-280
Paramphistomum cervi, *Gastrothylax crumenifer*, in vitro maintenance for about 36 hours, water content, lipid content, nitrogen and protein estimation
- Paramphistomum chelydrae* MacCallum 1919
Brooks, D. R., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 882-885
as syn. of *Allassostomoides chelydrae* (MacCallum 1919) Yamaguti 1958
- Paramphistomum chelydrae* MacCallum, 1919
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Allassostomoides chelydrae* (MacCallum, 1919) Yamaguti, 1958
- Paramphistomum clavula* (Nasmark, 1937), illus.
Hovorka, J.; Pacenovsky, J.; and Mitterpak, J., 1974, Vet. Med., Praha, v. 47, v. 19 (5), 265-270
Bos indicus: Cuba
- Paramphistomum clavula* Nasmark, 1937, illus.
Kotrla, B.; and Prokopic, J., 1973, Acta Vet. Brno, v. 42 (1), 35-44
brief description
Bos indicus and/or *taurus*: Cuba
- Paramphistomum daubneyi*, illus.
Sey, O., 1972, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 5, 17-38
Paramphistomum daubneyi, morphology and development of eggs, epidermal structure of terebratorium can be used to distinguish higher taxa of family and genus
- Paramphistomum microbothrium* Fischoeder, 1901
Basson, P. A.; et al., 1970, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research, v. 37 (1), 11-28
parasitic and other diseases of *Syncerus caffer*, some pathological findings, age of host
Syncerus caffer (rumen): Kruger National Park
- Paramphistomum microbothrium*
Horak, I. G.; Snijders, A. J.; and Louw, J.P., 1972, J. South African Vet. Ass., v. 43 (4), 397-403
trematodes and nematodes, sheep (exper.),
rafoxanide, efficacy studies
- Paramphistomum microbothrium*
Hrzenjak, T.; and Ehrlich, I., 1975, Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, v. 45 (11-12), 299-309
Fasciola hepatica, *Paramphistomum microbothrium*, polar lipid identification
- Paramphistomum microbothrium*
Hrzenjak, T.; and Ehrlich, I., 1976, Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, v. 46 (9-10), 263-267
helminths, separation of polar lipids,
comparative biochemistry
- Paramphistomum microbothrium* Fischoeder, 1901
Kotrla, B.; and Prokopic, J., 1973, Acta Vet. Brno, v. 42 (1), 35-44
brief description
Bos indicus and/or *taurus*: Cuba

- Paramphistomum microbothrium*
Krvavica, S.; et al., 1976, Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, v. 46 (9-10), 215-229
Paramphistomum microbothrium, *Neoscaris vitulorum*, activity of enzymes taking part in glucose decomposition; anaerobic metabolism; metabolic pathways
- Paramphistomum microbothrium*
Krvavica, S.; Francetic, D.; and Zivkovic, D., 1976, Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, v. 46 (9-10), 231-239
nematodes, trematodes, cestodes, activity, distribution and cofactor dependence of malic enzymes, majority are located in mitochondria in all investigated parasites
- Paramphistomum microbothrium*
Lawrence, J. A., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 23 (3), 288-292
Schistosoma mattheei, Friesian steers (exper.), antibody response followed up to 76 weeks by complement fixation, indirect haemagglutination, and indirect immunofluorescent tests, strong cross-reaction to *Fasciola gigantica* and *Paramphistomum microbothrium* in CF test, while IH and IF tests were specific; IF test of proven value in diagnosis of clinical schistosomiasis
- Paramphistomum microbothrium*
Schroeder, J.; Honer, M. R.; and Louw, J. P., 1977, J. South African Vet. Ass., v. 48 (2), 95-97
trematodes, nematodes, cattle (exper.), rafoxanide, efficacy of subcutaneous injections against immature larvae and adults
- Paramphistomum microbothrium*
Tager-Kagan, P., 1977, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 30 (1), 11-18
trematodes of domestic animals, parasitic cycle in laboratory snails, reinfestation after treatment; development of snail population: Niger river area
Bulinus rohlfsi
B. forskalii
bovin
(all exper.)
- Paramphistomum microbothrium*, *illus.*
Wikerhauser, T.; Brglez, J.; and Kuticic, V., 1975, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 6 (1), 25-29
Paramphistomum microbothrium, cattle, efficacy of tereanol: Slovenia
- Paramphistomum microbothrium*, *illus.*
Wikerhauser, T.; and Kuticic, V., 1975, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 6 (1), 19-23
Fasciola hepatica, differentiating metacercariae from those of *Paramphistomum microbothrium*, in vitro viability test, selective excystment by timing of artificial digestion; *Fasciola hepatica* metacercariae less pigmented
- Parantorchiinae*
Machida, M., 1975, Bull. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 1 (4), 183-189
"Parantorchiinae is withdrawn here in favour of Antorchiinae."
- Parantorchis*
Machida, M., 1975, Bull. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 1 (4), 183-189
as syn. of Antorchis
- Parantorchis Yamaguti*, 1934
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (4), 267-278
Syn.: *Neoparantorchis Hafeezullah and Siddiqi*, 1971
- Parantorchis chaetodonis Yamaguti*, 1934
Machida, M., 1975, Bull. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 1 (4), 183-189
as syn. of Antorchis chaetodontis (Yamaguti, 1934), n. comb.
- Parantorchis intermedius n. sp.*, *illus.*
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (4), 267-278
Chaetodon pictus (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Parantorchis pomacanthi* (Hafeezullah and Siddiqi, 1970) n. comb.
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (4), 267-278
Syn.: *Neoparantorchis pomacanthi* (Hafeezullah and Siddiqi, 1970)
- Parantorchis tsushimaensis Machida*, 1971
Machida, M., 1975, Bull. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 1 (4), 183-189
as syn. of Antorchis tsushimaensis (Machida, 1971) n. comb.
- Parapleurogonius gen. n.*
Sullivan, J. J., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (4), 540-542
Pronocephalidae, Pronocephalinae
tod: *P. brevicecum sp. n.*
- Parapleurogonius brevicecum sp. n.*, *illus.* (tod)
Sullivan, J. J., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (4), 540-542
Kachuga trivittata (small intestine): local market in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia (probably captured in the Selangor jungle)
- Parapolystoma Ozaki* 1935
Vande Vusse, F. J., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (4), 552-555
revised diagnosis, Polystomatidae
- Parapolystoma crooki sp. n.*, *illus.*
Vande Vusse, F. J., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (4), 552-555
Rana magna (urinary bladder): Maite Creek, Valencia, Negros Oriental, Philippines
- Parapronocephalum symmetricum Belopolskaja*, 1952
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Arenaria interpres: White Sea
- Parapronocephalum symmetricum Chabrik*, 1954
Combescot-Lang, C., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (1), 27-36
11 cercariae found in *Littorina saxatilis* (hepatopancreas), host age and sex, mixed infections, parasitic castration: region de Roscoff (Finistere)
- Parastrigea astridae Dubois*, 1955, *illus.*
Brglez, J., 1976, Zborn. Bioteh. Fak. Univ. Ljubljani, Vet., v. 13 (2), 211-214
Asio flammeus: Slovenia
- Parastrigea diovadena*
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (small intestine): Florida

- Parastrigea mexicanus* Coil, 1957
Ahern, W. B.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (3), 381-398
Recurvirostra americana (small intestine):
Colorado
- Parastrigea thienponti*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, *Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk* (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands):
Azerbaidzhan
- Parasymphylodora Szidat*, 1943
Goodman, J. D.; and Panesar, T. S., 1976, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 95 (2), 204-209
Asymphylodorinae
emend. diagnosis, key, key to species, includes: *P. manteri* n. sp.; *P. macrostomum*; *P. kedara*
- Parasymphylodora manteri* n. sp., illus.
Goodman, J. D.; and Panesar, T. S., 1976, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 95 (2), 204-209
key
Biophalaria choanophala choanophala: offshore, Lake Victoria, Entebbe, Uganda
- Parasymphylodora markewitschi* (Kulakovskaya, 1947), illus.
Lambert, M., 1976, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (407), *Zool.* (284), 1107-1114
Parasymphylodora markewitschi, life history, transmission pattern and metacercarian encystment in gastropods
Syn.: *Cercariaeum parasquamosum*
Leuciscus cephalus (nat. and exper.) (intest. posterior)
Bythinia tentaculata (nat. and exper.)
Lymnaea limosa
all from Cadoule, riviere cotiere de la region de Montpellier
- Paratanaisia Freitas*, 1959
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Tanaisia Skrjabin*, 1924
- Paratanaisia bragai* (Santos, 1934) Freitas, 1959
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Tanaisia bragai* (Santos, 1934)
Byrd and Denton, 1950
- Paratanaisia confusa* (Freitas, 1951) Freitas, 1959
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Tanaisia confusa* Freitas, 1951
- Paratanaisia robusta* (Freitas, 1951) Freitas, 1959
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Tanaisia robusta* Freitas, 1951
- Paratelorchis* n. g.
Stunkard, H. W.; and Franz, R., 1977, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 96 (3), 383-389
Telorchidae, Auridistominae
tod: *P. dollfusi* n. sp.
- Paratelorchis auridistomi* (Byrd, 1937) n. comb.
Stunkard, H. W.; and Franz, R., 1977, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 96 (3), 383-389
Syn.: *Telorchis auridistomi* (Byrd, 1937)
- Paratelorchis bifurcus* (Braun, 1900) n. comb.
Stunkard, H. W.; and Franz, R., 1977, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 96 (3), 383-389
Syn.: *Telorchis bifurcus* (Braun, 1900)
- Paratelorchis dollfusi* n. sp. (tod), illus.
Stunkard, H. W.; and Franz, R., 1977, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 96 (3), 383-389
Regina alleni (intestine): Paynes Prairie, near Gainesville, Florida
- Paratimonia gobii* Prevot et Bartoli, 1967, illus.
Maillard, C., 1975, *Acta Trop.*, v. 32 (4), 327-333
life cycle, autotomized siphon of second intermediate host mollusc containing metacercaria eaten by fish
Abra ovata (glande genitale, tissu du siphon inhalant, manteau) (nat. and exper.)
Cardium glaucum (manteau, bord du manteau) (nat. and exper.)
Pomatoschistus microps (rectum) (nat. and exper.)
all from etangs cotiers du Languedoc, environs de Montpellier
- Parectenurus antipodus* sp. nov., illus.
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikho-go Okeana* (Skriabin), 56-64
Caranx lutescens (stomach): Tasman Sea
- Parectenurus helicoleni* sp. nov., illus.
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikho-go Okeana* (Skriabin), 56-64
Helicolenus percoides (stomach): Great Australian Bight
- Paropecoelus indicus* n. sp., illus.
Madhavi, R., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
Upeneus sulphureus (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India
- Parorchis acanthus*
Asanji, M. F.; and Williams, M. O., 1975, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 47 (2), 151-163
metacercarial excystment, enzymes, various non-enzymic media, temperature, pH, oxidation-reduction potential, ox bile as factors
Littorina angulifera
- Parorchis acanthus* (Nicoll, 1906)
Bakke, T. A., 1972, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 20 (3), 165-188
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, age of host, seasonal variation, distribution in alimentary canal; relationship to host habitat, food, and breeding behavior: Norway
- Parorchis acanthus*
Bakke, T. A., 1972, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 20 (3), 189-204
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, seasonality, relationship of host age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagrammatic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Parorchis acanthus* (Nicoll, 1906)
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Arenaria interpres: White Sea
- Parorchis acanthus* (Nicoll, 1907)
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (cloaca): Florida
- Parorchis acanthus* (Nicoll 1906) Nicoll 1907
Fraser, P. G., 1974, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.*, sect. B, *Biol.*, v. 74, 391-406
trematodes of Laridae, survey
Larus argentatus (rectum): Loch Leven, Kinross

- Parorchis asiaticus* Strom, 1927
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Charadrius hiaticula: Keta lake
- Parorchis avitus* Linton, 1914
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Xenus cinereus: Keta lake
- Parorchis gedoelsti* (Skrjabin, 1924)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Heteroscelus incanus brevipes
Philomachus pugnax
Actitis hypoleucos
Xenus cinereus
all from Keta lake
- Parvatrema* sp.
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (small intestine): Florida
- Parvatrema affine* (Jameson et Nicoll, 1913)
James, 1964
Belopol'skaia, M.M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Squatarola squatarola
Haematopus ostralegus
(intestine of all): all from White Sea
- Parvatrema affinis* (Jameson et Nicoll, 1913)
James, 1964
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Limosa limosa lapponica: lower Yenisei
- Parvatrema homoeotecnum* James, 1964
James, B. L., 1968, J. Nat. Hist., v. 2 (1), 21-37
Parvatrema homoeotecnum, percentage infection in *Littorina saxatilis tenebrosa* var. *similis* as affected by seasonal variations in host population density and correlation with host breeding cycle, migration, growth and mortality; brief comparisons with distribution in *Microphallus similis* and *M. pygmaeus* forms A and B: Twr Gwylanod, near Aberystwyth
- Paryphostomum* (Dietz)
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
valid genus
- Paryphostomum bubulcusi* Agarwal, 1958
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
as syn. of *P. dollfusi* Agarwal, 1958
- Paryphostomum dollfusi* Agarwal, 1958
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
description
Syn.: *P. bubulcusi* Agarwal, 1958
Bubulcus ibis (intestine): Lucknow, India
- Paryphostomum lobulatum* (Odhner, 1910) Odhner, 1910
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (3), 675-680
Phalacrocorax africanus (large intestine): Bouake, Ivory Coast
- Paryphostomum radiatum* (Dujardin, 1845)
van den Broek, E.; and Bruggeman, A. C., 1977, Bijdr. Dierk., Amsterdam, v. 46 (2), 171-179
measurements
Lymnaea peregra: south-east of Amsterdam
- Paryphostomum radiatum* (Dujardin, 1845) Dietz, 1909
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis (small intestine): Sun Moon Lake, Nan-tou Prefecture, Taiwan
- Paryphostomum segregatum* Dietz, 1909, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Paryphostomum segregatum*
Lie, K.J.; and Heyneman, D., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 42 (2), 343-347
Biomphalaria glabrata snails with acquired resistance to *Echinostoma lindoense* again become susceptible to this parasite following infection with either *Paryphostomum segregatum* or *Schistosoma mansoni*
- Paryphostomum segregatum*
Lie, Kian Joe; Heyneman, D.; and Jeong, K. H., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (4), 608-615
survival period (avoidance of encapsulation) of *Echinostoma lindoense* sporocysts developing from irradiated miracidia was longer in *Biomphalaria glabrata* also harboring normal sporocysts of *E. lindoense*, *Paryphostomum segregatum*, or *Schistosoma mansoni*, homologous protection stronger than heterologous
- Paryphostomum segregatum*
Lim, H. K.; et al., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 133 [Demonstration]
Nosema eurytremae, hyperparasite of Malaysian snails (*Indoplanorbis exustus*) also transmissible to several trematode species in *Biomphalaria glabrata* (exper.)
- Patagifer bilobus* (Rudolphi, 1819) Dietz, 1909, illus.
Brglez, J., 1975, Zborn. Bioteh. Fak. Univ. Ljubljani, v. 12 (2), 285-290
synonymy
Plegadis falcinellus: surroundings of Novo mesto, Republic of Slovenia
- Patagifer parvispinosus* Yamaguti, 1933, illus.
Brglez, J., 1975, Zborn. Bioteh. Fak. Univ. Ljubljani, v. 12 (1), 157-164
Podiceps ruficollis: Secovlje, Slovenia
- Patagifer vioscai*
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (gizzard lining, small intestine): Florida
- Patagifer wesleyi* Verma, 1936
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Pseudibis papillosa (intestine): District Ballia, India

- Patagifer wesleyi* Verma, 1936, *illus.*
Sharma, P. N., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 49 (3), 223-231
digenetic trematodes, distribution of alkaline phosphatase, acid phosphatase, 5-nucleotidase and ATPase in various reproductive tissues
Threskiornis melanocephalus (intestine):
Udaipur
- Paucivitellosus fragilis*, *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Paurohynchus hiodontis*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, *Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc.*, v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Hiodon tergisus (body cavity): Kentucky
- Pegosomegretti* O. N. Srivastava, 1957
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Bubulcus ibis coromandus (liver): Nan-tou Prefecture, Taiwan
- Pegosomegretti* Srivastava, 1957, *illus.*
Ramanaiah, B. V.; and Agarwal, S. M., 1969, *Indian J. Helminth.*, v. 21 (1), 44-48
redescription of adult, description of egg and miracidium
herons: Tikrapara; Dudhadhari; Purani Basti; Raipur
- Pegosomegretti indicum* Saxena, 1960
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 197-219
as syn. of *Episthmium indicum* (Saxena 1960) n. comb.
- Pegosomegretti lucknowensis* n. sp., *illus.*
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 197-219
Bubulcus ibis (gall bladder): Lucknow, India
- Pegosomegretti spiniferum* Ratz, 1903
Gundlach, J. L., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 83-89
Ciconia ciconia (liver): Lublin Palatinate
- Pentagramma petrowi* (Layman, 1930) Margolis and Ching, 1965
Madhavi, R., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 36 (4), 267-278
as syn. of *Pseudopentagramma petrowi* (Layman, 1930) Yamaguti, 1971
- Petasiger* sp., *illus.*
Demaree, R. S., jr.; and Wootton, D. M., 1974, *Proc. 32. Ann. Meet. Electron Microsc. Soc. America* (St. Louis, Missouri, Aug. 13-15), 180-181
Petasiger sp., *Cotylurus* sp., ultrastructure of cercarial tails
- Petasiger exaeretus* Dietz, 1909
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis (small intestine): Sun Moon Lake, Taiwan
- Petasiger (Petasiger) laricola* sp. nov., *illus.*
Ku, C. T.; et al., 1977, *Tung Wu Hsueh Pao (Acta Zool. Sinica)*, v. 23 (1), 80-87
Larus ridibundus (small intestine): Tianjin, China
- Petasiger (Petasiger) soochowensis* sp. nov., *illus.*
Ku, C. T.; et al., 1977, *Tung Wu Hsueh Pao (Acta Zool. Sinica)*, v. 23 (1), 80-87
Podiceps ruficollis poggei (small intestine): Suzhou, China
- Petasiger (Petasiger) tientsinensis* sp. nov., *illus.*
Ku, C. T.; et al., 1977, *Tung Wu Hsueh Pao (Acta Zool. Sinica)*, v. 23 (1), 80-87
Podiceps ruficollis poggei (small intestine): Tianjin, China
- Phagicola*
Courtney, C. H.; Forrester, D. J.; and White, F. H., 1977, *J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass.*, v. 171 (9), 991-992
helminths in *Pelecanus occidentalis*, anthelmintic activity of arecoline hydrobromide, thiabendazole, niclosamide, 1-tetramisole: Bird Keys and Port Orange, Florida
- Phagicola* sp. like *minutus*
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (1), 89-93
Pelecanus occidentalis: Florida and/or Louisiana
- Phagicola longus*
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (1), 89-93
prevalence and intensity, age of host
Pelecanus occidentalis: Florida; Louisiana
- Phagicola longus*
Kocan, A. A.; and Locke, L. N., 1974, *J. Wildlife Dis.*, v. 10 (1), 8-10
Haliaeetus leucocephalus: North Carolina
- Phaneropsolus bonnei* Lie Kian Joe, 1951, *illus.*
Manning, G. S.; et al., 1970, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 1 (4), 492-495
redescription
Syn.: *P. macacae* (Premvati, 1958)
woman (small intestine): northeastern Thailand
- Phaneropsolus bonnei*
Manning, G. S.; and Lertprasert, P., 1973, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 67 (3), 361-365
life cycle, *Bithynia goniomphalus* probable snail vector
man: Thailand
Macaca fascicularis (nat. and exper.): Thailand
Hylobates lar (exper.)
white rat (exper.)
Odonata: Thailand
- Phaneropsolus borneoensis* Fischthal and Kuntz, 1973
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Hypsipetes amaurotis nagamichii (small intestine): Taiwan

- Phaneropsolus macacae* (Premvati, 1958)
Manning, G. S.; et al., 1970, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 1 (4), 492-495
as syn. of *P. bonnei* Lie Kian Joe, 1951
- Pharyngostomoides adenocephala*
Barnstable, R. W.; and Dyer, W. G., 1974, Tr. Illinois State Acad. Sc., v. 67 (4), 451-460
Procyon lotor (small intestine): southern Illinois
- Pharyngostomoides procyonis, illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Pharyngostomoides procyonis* Harkema 1942, illus.
Grant, W. C.; Harkema, R.; and Muse, K. E., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 39-49
Pharyngostomoides procyonis, spermatogonia, nutritive cells, developmental stages of spermatids, ultrastructure, preliminary observations on seminal reservoir, seminal vesicle, and sperm found in these organs
- Pharyngostomoides procyonis, illus.*
Grant, W. C.; Harkema, R.; and Muse, K. E., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (6), 1019-1030
Pharyngostomoides procyonis, female reproductive system, ultrastructure
- Pharyngostomum cordatum* (Diesing, 1850) Ciurea, 1922, metacercaria
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Natrix stolata (small intestine, lungs): Taiwan
- Pharyngostomum cordatum* (Diesing, 1850) Ciurea, 1922
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 149-157
domestic cat (small intestine): Taiwan
- Philophthalmid[ae] cercariae*
Ow-Yang, C. K.; and Yen, K. F., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 454 [Demonstration]
Melanoides tuberculata: area around Kuala Lumpur and Kuala Pilah, Malaysia
- Philophthalmus* Looss, 1899
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Philophthalmus*
Varghese, C. G.; and Sundaram, R. K., 1975, Kerala J. Vet. Sc., v. 6 (1-2), 101-107
comparative measurements of *Philophthalmus* spp. recorded in India (*P. mirzai*, *P. indicus*, *P. lucknowensis*, *P. halcyoni*, *P. chrysommae*, *P. anatinus*, *P. peteri*)
- Philophthalmus* Skrjabin, 1947 (subgenus)
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Philophthalmus* Looss, 1899
- Philophthalmus* sp. (nyrocaea? Yamaguti, 1934)
Dzhabelidze, M. G., 1976, Soobshch. Akad. Nauk Gruzinsk. SSR, v. 84 (3), 720-724
development of cercaria, adolecscaria, marita
Melanopsis praemorsa: river Tsvivi, western Georgia
chicks (exper.) (conjunctiva)
- Philophthalmus* sp.
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos (eye): Bulgaria
- Philophthalmus* sp. Alicata and Noda, 1960 (Ching, 1961)
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Philophthalmus gralli* Mathis and Leger, 1910
- Philophthalmus* sp.
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Melanoides tuberculata: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Philophthalmus* [sp.]
Vasilev, I., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khel-mint. Lab., v. 16, 25-28
larval *Philophthalmus* [sp.] found in *Fagotia acicularis* from a biotope frequented by domestic geese infected with *P. posaviniensis* and *P. cupensis*: River Kupa, Yugoslavia
- Philophthalmus* sp. Vassilev, 1962
Vasilev, I., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khel-mint. Lab., v. 16, 25-28
larval *Philophthalmus* [sp.] found in *Fagotia acicularis* from a biotope frequented by domestic geese infected with *P. posaviniensis* and *P. cupensis*: River Kupa, Yugoslavia
"The assumption is put forward that the names of *Philophthalmus posaviniensis*, *P. cupensis*, *P. (T.) hovarkai* Busa, 1956, and *Philophthalmus* sp. Vassilev, 1962, are probably synonyms."
- Philophthalmus* sp.
Vasilev, I.; and Denev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 5-20
Philophthalmus sp., development of larval stages in *Fagotia acicularis* (exper.) (cardiac ventriculum, digestive tract)
- Philophthalmus* sp. Vassilev, 1962
Vasilev, I.; and Osikovski, E., 1974, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 17, 43-50
Philophthalmus posaviniensis, *P. cupensis*, *P. sp.*, *Hyptiasmus*; water-soluble proteins, disc electrophoresis in polyacrylamide gel, difference in electrophoretic pattern between genera, but none between the 3 species of *Philophthalmus*, concluded that they are one species
- Philophthalmus anatinus*
Varghese, C. G.; and Sundaram, R. K., 1975, Kerala J. Vet. Sc., v. 6 (1-2), 101-107
comparative measurements of *Philophthalmus* spp. recorded in India (*P. mirzai*, *P. indicus*, *P. lucknowensis*, *P. halcyoni*, *P. chrysommae*, *P. anatinus*, *P. peteri*)

- Philophthalmus burrii* (Howell et Bearup, 1967), *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Philophthalmus chrysommae* Karyakarte, 1966
Varghese, C. G.; and Sundaram, R. K., 1975, Kerala J. Vet. Sc., v. 6 (1-2), 101-107
comparative measurements of *Philophthalmus* spp. recorded in India (*P. mirzai*, *P. indicus*, *P. lucknowensis*, *P. halcyoni*, *P. chrysommae*, *P. anatinus*, *P. peteri*)
- Philophthalmus (P.) columbae* Karyakarte, 1968
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Philophthalmus offlexorius* Mamaev, 1959
- Philophthalmus cupensis* Richter, Vrazic, Aleraj, 1953
Vasilev, I., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khel-mint. Lab., v. 16, 25-28
larval *Philophthalmus* [sp.] found in *Fagotia acicularis* from a biotope frequented by domestic geese infected with *P. posaviniensis* and *P. cupensis*: River Kupa, Yugoslavia
"The assumption is put forward that the names of *Philophthalmus posaviniensis*, *P. cupensis*, *P. (T.) hovarkai* Busa, 1956, and *Philophthalmus* sp. Vassilev, 1962, are probably synonyms."
- Philophthalmus cupensis*, Richter, Vrazic and Aleraj, 1953
Vasilev, I.; and Osikovski, E., 1974, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 17, 43-50
Philophthalmus posaviniensis, *P. cupensis*, *P. sp.*, Hyptiasmus; water-soluble proteins, disc electrophoresis in polyacrylamide gel, difference in electrophoretic pattern between genera, but none between the 3 species of *Philophthalmus*, concluded that they are one species
- Philophthalmus gralli* Mathis and Leger, 1910
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
Syn.: *Philophthalmus* sp. *Alicata* and *Noda*, 1960 (Ching, 1961)
- Philophthalmus gralli* of West (1961)
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
"the cercaria of *P. gralli* of West (1961) is indeed a distinct species from *Cercaria megalura*. Thus, the combination proposed by Cable and Hayes (1963) [*Philophthalmus megalurus*] should be discarded."
- Philophthalmus gralli*, *illus.*
Varghese, C. G.; and Sundaram, R. K., 1975, Kerala J. Vet. Sc., v. 6 (1-2), 101-107
brief description, comparative measurements *Gallus gallus domesticus* (conjunctival sacs): Kerala State, India
- Philophthalmus halcyoni* (Baugh, 1962), *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Philophthalmus halcyoni*
Varghese, C. G.; and Sundaram, R. K., 1975, Kerala J. Vet. Sc., v. 6 (1-2), 101-107
comparative measurements of *Philophthalmus* spp. recorded in India (*P. mirzai*, *P. indicus*, *P. lucknowensis*, *P. halcyoni*, *P. chrysommae*, *P. anatinus*, *P. peteri*)
- Philophthalmus hegeneri*
Colgan, G. J.; and Nollen, P. M., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (4), 675-680
Philophthalmus hegeneri, multiple and monomiracidial infections in chicks, parasite growth and development, effects of transplanting adults from isolated to multiple and from multiple to isolated situations at various times during growth, transplantation of isolated *Philophthalmus hegeneri* with single adults of *Philophthalmus megalurus* did not stimulate growth in either species
- Philophthalmus hegeneri* Penner and Fried, 1963, *illus.*
Fried, B., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 176
Philophthalmus hegeneri, 10 bivalent chromosomes/cell during diakinesis and metaphase I
- Philophthalmus hegeneri* Penner and Fried, 1963, *illus.*
Fried, B.; and Grigo, K. L., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 63-65
Philophthalmus hegeneri cercariae, encystment on *Artemia salina* (exper.), adverse effects on nauplii but not on adult shrimps *Artemia salina* (exper.)
Uca sp. (nat. and exper.)
Batillaria minima
Pagurus sp.
all from Clearwater, Florida
- Philophthalmus (T.) hovarkai* Busa, 1956
Vasilev, I., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khel-mint. Lab., v. 16, 25-28
"The assumption is put forward that the names of *Philophthalmus posaviniensis*, *P. cupensis*, *P. (T.) hovarkai* Busa, 1956, and *Philophthalmus* sp. Vassilev, 1962, are probably synonyms."
- Philophthalmus indicus* (Jaiswal et Singh, 1954), *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies

- Philophthalmus indicus*
Varghese, C. G.; and Sundaram, R. K., 1975, Kerala J. Vet. Sc., v. 6 (1-2), 101-107
comparative measurements of *Philophthalmus* spp. recorded in India (P. mirzai, P. indicus, P. lucknowensis, P. halcyoni, P. chry-sommae, P. anatinus, P. peteri)
- Philophthalmus lacrymosus* Braun, 1902, illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
description
Catotrophorus semipalmatus (optical cavity): Laguna del Penon, near Cumana, Venezuela
- Philophthalmus lucknowensis*
Varghese, C. G.; and Sundaram, R. K., 1975, Kerala J. Vet. Sc., v. 6 (1-2), 101-107
comparative measurements of *Philophthalmus* spp. recorded in India (P. mirzai, P. indicus, P. lucknowensis, P. halcyoni, P. chry-sommae, P. anatinus, P. peteri)
- Philophthalmus megalurus*, illus.
Cable, R. M., 1972, Zool. J. Linn. Soc., London, v. 51, Suppl. 1, 1-18
digenetic trematodes, behaviour, review (reproduction, hatching, penetration, response to toxic and host stimulation; cercarial emergence, swimming)
- Philophthalmus megalurus*
Colgan, G. J.; and Nollen, P. M., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (4), 675-680
Philophthalmus hegneri, multiple and monomiracidial infections in chicks, parasite growth and development, effects of transplanting adults from isolated to multiple and from multiple to isolated situations at various times during growth, transplantation of isolated *Philophthalmus hegneri* with single adults of *Philophthalmus megalurus* did not stimulate growth in either species
- Philophthalmus megalurus*, illus.
Edwards, H. H.; Nollen, P. M.; and Nadakavukaren, M. J., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (6), 429-437
Philophthalmus megalurus, tegumental papillae on oral sucker, scanning and transmission electron microscopy
- Philophthalmus megalurus* (Cable and Hayes, 1963)
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
"the cercaria of P. gralli of West (1961) is indeed a distinct species from *Cercaria megalura*. Thus, the combination proposed by Cable and Hayes (1963) [*Philophthalmus megalurus*] should be discarded."
- Philophthalmus mirzai*
Varghese, C. G.; and Sundaram, R. K., 1975, Kerala J. Vet. Sc., v. 6 (1-2), 101-107
comparative measurements of *Philophthalmus* spp. recorded in India (P. mirzai, P. indicus, P. lucknowensis, P. halcyoni, P. chry-sommae, P. anatinus, P. peteri)
- Philophthalmus nocturnus* Looss, 1907, illus.
Madhavi, R.; and Rao, K. H., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (3), 173-182
Echinostomatoidea 5 spp., female reproductive systems, anatomy
- Philophthalmus offlexorius* Mamaev, 1959
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Heteroscelus incanus brevipes: Keta lake
- Philophthalmus offlexorius* Mamaev, 1959
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
Syn.: *Philophthalmus* (P.) *columbae* Karya-karte, 1968
- Philophthalmus peteri*
Varghese, C. G.; and Sundaram, R. K., 1975, Kerala J. Vet. Sc., v. 6 (1-2), 101-107
comparative measurements of *Philophthalmus* spp. recorded in India (P. mirzai, P. indicus, P. lucknowensis, P. halcyoni, P. chry-sommae, P. anatinus, P. peteri)
- Philophthalmus posaviniensis* Richter, Vrazic, Aleraj, 1953
Vasilev, I., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khel-mint. Lab., v. 16, 25-28
larval *Philophthalmus* [sp.] found in *Fagotia acicularis* from a biotope frequented by domestic geese infected with *P. posaviniensis* and *P. cupensis*: River Kupa, Yugoslavia
"The assumption is put forward that the names of *Philophthalmus posaviniensis*, *P. cupensis*, *P. (T.) hovarkai* Busa, 1956, and *Philophthalmus* sp. Vassilev, 1962, are probably synonyms."
- Philophthalmus posaviniensis*, Richter, Vrazic and Aleraj, 1953
Vasilev, I.; and Osikovski, E., 1974, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 17, 43-50
Philophthalmus posaviniensis, *P. cupensis*, *P. sp.*, *Hyptiasmus*: water-soluble proteins, disc electrophoresis in polyacrylamide gel, difference in electrophoretic pattern between genera, but none between the 3 species of *Philophthalmus*, concluded that they are one species
- Phocitrema Goto & Ozaki*, 1930
Pearson, J. C.; and Courtney, C. H., 1977, Parasitology, v. 74 (3), 255-271
comparison with *Pholeter*; transferred from *Opisthorchiidae* to *Heterophyidae*, *Centrocestinae*
- Phocitrema fusiforme* Goto & Ozaki, 1930, illus.
Pearson, J. C.; and Courtney, C. H., 1977, Parasitology, v. 74 (3), 255-271
redescription
Aloplex lagopus: Amchitka Island, Alaska
Phoca vitulina: St. Lawrence Island, Alaska
- Pholeter* Odhner, 1914
Pearson, J. C.; and Courtney, C. H., 1977, Parasitology, v. 74 (3), 255-271
generic diagnosis emended; comparison with *Phocitrema*; transferred from *Opisthorchiidae* to *Heterophyidae*, *Centrocestinae*
- Pholeter* sp.
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 89-93
Pelecanus occidentalis (small intestine): Florida
- Pholeter* sp. Courtney & Forrester, 1974
Pearson, J. C.; and Courtney, C. H., 1977, Parasitology, v. 74 (3), 255-271
as syn. of *Pholeter anterouterus* Fischthal & Nasir, 1974

- Pholeter anterouterus* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Nasir, P., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 178-183
Phalacrocorax olivaceus (small intestine):
Laguna de Los Patos, Venezuela
- Pholeter anterouterus* Fischthal & Nasir, 1974, illus.
Pearson, J. C.; and Courtney, C. H., 1977, Parasitology, v. 74 (3), 255-271
redescription
Syn.: *Pholeter* sp. Courtney & Forrester, 1974
Pelecanus occidentalis: Cocoa Beach, Florida, USA
P. erythrorhynchus: Orlando, Florida, USA (cystic cavities in wall of small intestine of all)
- Pholeter gastrophilus* (Kossack 1910)
Forrester, D. J.; and Robertson, W. D., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 922
Steno bredanensis (forestomach): sandbar 6 miles southeast of the mouth of the Suwannee River in the Gulf of Mexico
- Pholeter gastrophilus* (Kossack, 1910) Odhner, 1914, illus.
Pearson, J. C.; and Courtney, C. H., 1977, Parasitology, v. 74 (3), 255-271
synonymy, redescription
Delphinus delphis (cystic cavities in wall of pyloric region of stomach): Deception Bay, Queensland
- Phyllodistomoides* n. g.
Brooks, D. R., 1977, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 96 (2), 267-270
Gorgoderidae
tod: *P. duncani* n. sp.
- Phyllodistomoides duncani* n. sp. (tod), illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1977, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 96 (2), 267-270
Astyanax sp. (swim bladder): Quebrada Dona Juana, vic. La Dorada, Caldas, Colombia
- Phyllodistomum* sp.
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Minytrema melanops: Kentucky
- Phyllodistomum* sp. (? *elongatum*)
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Modonta piscinalis: Amu Darya delta
- Phyllodistomum* sp.
Mudry, D. R.; and McCart, P. J., 1976, J. Fish. Research Bd. Canada, v. 33 (2), 271-275
Salvelinus alpinus (kidney): Alaska
- Phyllodistomum caudatum*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Hypentelium nigricans
Ictalurus melas
Etheostoma blennioides
(urinary bladder of all): all from Kentucky
- Phyllodistomum caudatum*
Brown, G. R., 1976, Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sc., v. 39, 112 [Abstract]
Ictalurus natalis
I. melas
all from southcentral parishes of Louisiana
- Phyllodistomum chauhanai* [sic] Motwani and Sri-vastava, 1961
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
as syn. of *P. spatulaeforme* Odhner, 1902
- Phyllodistomum elongatum* Nybelin, 1926
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
as syn. of *P. folium* Olfers, 1816
- Phyllodistomum elongatum* Nybelin, 1926
Puciołowska, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 33-46
helminths of fishes, dynamics of infection following formation of artificial body of water, seasonal distribution, brief description
Tinca tinca: Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Phyllodistomum etheostomae*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Ambloplites rupestris
Etheostoma caeruleum
E. flabellare
E. spectabile
all from Kentucky
- Phyllodistomum folium* (Olfers, 1816) Braun, 1899
Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 195-201
Lota l. lota (urinary bladder)
Esox lucius
Perca fluviatilis
all from Poland
- Phyllodistomum folium* Olfers, 1816, illus.
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
synonymy, description
Glyptosternum sp. (urinary bladder): Muzaffarnagar
- Phyllodistomum folium* (Olfers, 1816) Braun, 1899
Puciołowska, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 33-46
helminths of fishes, dynamics of infection following formation of artificial body of water, seasonal distribution, brief description
Esox lucius: Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Phyllodistomum ghanenses* [sic] Thomas, 1958
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
as syn. of *P. spatulaeforme* Odhner, 1902
- Phyllodistomum indianum* Jaiswal, 1957
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
as syn. of *P. spatulaeforme* Odhner, 1902
- Phyllodistomum lacustri*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Ictalurus punctatus
Noturus flavus
(urinary bladder of all): all from Kentucky
- Phyllodistomum lacustri* Loewen, 1929
Baker, J. C.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 37-39
Ictalurus punctatus (urinary bladder): island region of western Lake Erie

- Phyllodistomum lancea* sp. nov., illus.
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Euthynnus affinis
Auxis thazard
all from South China Sea
- Phyllodistomum lohrenzi*
Niedererkorn, J. Y., 1974, Tr. Missouri Acad. Sci., v. 7-8, 1973-1974, 160-163
Lepomis cynellus: Johnson County, Missouri
- Phyllodistomum loossi* Kaw (1950)
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
as syn. of *P. folium* Olfers, 1816
- Phyllodistomum lysteri*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Moxostoma macrolepidotum: Kentucky
- Phyllodistomum lysteri* Miller, 1940
White, G. E., 1974, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 93 (2), Apr., 280-282
Catostomus commersoni: Kentucky River drainage system
- Phyllodistomum macrobrachicola* Yamaguti, 1934
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Macrobrachium sp. (body cavity): Ali-lao, Taipei Prefecture, Taiwan
- Phyllodistomum nocomis*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Notropis chrysocephalus (urinary bladder)
Semotilus atromaculatus (urinary bladder)
Lepomis cyanellus (intestine)
all from Kentucky
- Phyllodistomum pearsei*, illus.
Elkins, C. A.; and Corkum, K. C., 1976, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 12 (2), 208-214
Crepidostomum isostomum and *Phyllodistomum pearsei*, growth dynamics (growth phases categorized by development and maturation of reproductive system) and seasonal prevalence, age of host and prevalence of infection
Aphredoderus sayanus (urinary bladder): Whisky Bay, west of Intercoastal Canal, West Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana
- Phyllodistomum scrippsi* sp. n., illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 407-408
Pimelometopon pulchrum (urinary bladder): kelp beds off La Jolla, California
- Phyllodistomum simili* [sic] Nybelin, 1926
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
as syn. of *P. folium* Olfers, 1816
- Phyllodistomum spatulaeforme* Odhner, 1902, illus.
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
synonymy, description
Amphipnous cuchia (urinary bladder): Muzafarnagar
- Phyllodistomum staffordi*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Ictalurus natalis (urinary bladder): Kentucky
- Phyllodistomum thunni* Baudin-Laurencin et Richard, 1973
Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F., 1973, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 26 (4), 13a-19a
Thunnus albacares (reins, ureteres, vessie): tropical Atlantic
- Phyllodistomum tripathi* Motwani and Srivastava, 1961
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
"may also be regarded as a synonym of *P. folium*"
- Phyllodistomum undulans* Steen, 1938
Fallon, M. E.; and Wallace, D. C., 1977, Tr. Am. Fish. Soc., v. 106 (2), 189-191
Phyllodistomum undulans, incidence in *Cottus bairdi* (urinary bladder), host sex and time of year, correlation between fish length and number of parasites: Fleming Creek, Washtenaw County, Michigan
- Phyllodistomum vanderwaali* n. sp., illus.
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
Clarias gariepinus (urinary bladder): Olifants River, Transvaal, South Africa
- Pisciamphistoma reynoldsi*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Pisciamphistoma reynoldsi*
Gruninger, T. L.; Murphy, C. E.; Britton, J. C., 1977, Southwest. Nat., v. 22 (4), 525-535
Lepomis megalotis (intestine): Eagle Mountain Lake, Texas
- Pisciamphistoma reynoldsi*
Niedererkorn, J. Y., 1974, Tr. Missouri Acad. Sci., v. 7-8, 1973-1974, 160-163
Lepomis cynellus: Johnson County, Missouri
- Pisciamphistoma stunkardi*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Lepomis megalotis
Etheostoma blennioides
all from Kentucky
- Plagioporus* sp.
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Notropis ardens
Semotilus atromaculatus
all from Kentucky

- Plagioporus* sp.
Hazen, T. C.; and Esch, G. W., 1977, Am. Midland Nat., v. 98 (1), 213-219
Crepidostomum cooperi and *Plagioporus* sp. in *Hyalella azteca*, relationship of parasite density to host age, water temperature, and host densities: Gull Lake, Kalamazoo Co., Michigan
- Plagioporus* sp.
Rubertone, J. A.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 58-59
Hypentelium nigricans (gall bladder): Greenbrier River below Alderson, West Virginia
- Plagioporus cooperi*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Pimephales notatus
P. promelas
(intestines of all): all from Kentucky
- Plagioporus cynoglossi* n. sp., illus.
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
Cynoglossus lida (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India
- Plagioporus hypenteli*
Rubertone, J. A.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 58-59
Hypentelium nigricans (intestine): Greenbrier River below Alderson, West Virginia
- Plagioporus idoneus* (Nicoll, 1909) Price, 1934
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
synonymy
Anarhichas lupus (gallbladder): Fyllas Banke, West Greenland
A. minor (intestine, gallbladder): Fyllas Banke, West Greenland
A. latifrons (intestine): West Greenland
- Plagioporus multilobatus* Travassos, Freitas and Buhrnheim, 1966
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
as syn. of *Hamacreadium multilobatum* (Travassos, Freitas and Buhrnheim, 1966) n. comb.
- Plagioporus serotinus*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Pimephales notatus (gall bladder): Kentucky
- Plagioporus serotinus* Stafford, 1904
White, G. E., 1974, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 93 (2), Apr., 280-282
Catostomus commersoni: Kentucky River drainage system
- Plagioporus shawi* (McIntosh 1939) [n. comb.], illus.
Schell, S. C., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 899-905
life cycle
[Syn.]: *Podocotyle shawi* McIntosh 1939
Lithoglyphus virens (exper.)
Hyalella azteca (exper.)
Arcynopteryx (nat. and exper.): Clearwater River, northern Idaho
Heptagenia (nat. and exper.): Clearwater River, northern Idaho
Paraleptophlebia (nat. and exper.): Clearwater River, northern Idaho
- Plagioporus shawi*-- Continued.
Schell, S. C., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 899-905.-- Continued.
Chironomus (exper.)
Polypedilum (exper.)
Phaenopsectra (exper.)
Ablabesmyia (exper.)
Psectrocladius (exper.)
Brachycentrus (exper.)
Limnephilus (exper.)
Hydropsyche (exper.)
Salmo gairdneri (exper.)
- Plagioporus sinitsini*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Campostoma anomalum (gall bladder)
Notropis ardens (gall bladder)
N. boops (gall bladder)
N. chrysocephalus (gall bladder)
N. rubellus (gall bladder)
N. whipplei (gall bladder)
Pimephales notatus (gall bladder)
Rhinichthys atratulus (gall bladder)
Gambusia affinis (gall bladder)
Hypentelium nigricans
Moxostoma anisurum
all from Kentucky
- Plagiorchiata*
Grabda-Kazubaska, B., 1975, Kosmos, Warsaw, s. A., Biol. (137), v. 24 (6), 565-583
Plagiorchiata, abbreviation of life cycles, evolutionary tendencies, review
- Plagiorchiata*
Krasnolobova, T. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 64-71
Trematoda, bases of variation in morphology and size (environmental, seasonal, genetic, growth, host species, crowding, fixation techniques), review of experimental studies
- Plagiorchid metacercariae*, illus.
Malek, E. A., 1977, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 19 (3-4), 131-136
Biomphalaria obstructa: southeastern Louisiana
- Plagiorchiid metacercaria*, illus.
Nath, D., 1974, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 43 (8), 1973, 797-799
plagiorchiid metacercaria in *Rana cyanophlyctis* (pectoral muscles), description of cyst and artificially excysted juvenile: ponds of Mathura district (Uttar Pradesh)
- Plagiorchioidea*
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchioid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of *Glypthelminis*, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Plagiorchis* sp.
Beveridge, I.; and Barker, I. K., 1976, Austral. J. Zool., v. 24 (2), 265-272
helminths and arthropods, *Antechinus stuartii*, seasonal and sex-related variations in numbers of helminths, parasites unlikely directly involved in seasonal mortality of male host; ectoparasites may contribute to anemia in hosts
A. stuartii (intestine): Powelltown, Victoria

- Plagiorchis* sp.
Bisseru, B.; and Lim, K. C., 1971, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 2 (3), 412 [Demonstration]
Corvus splendens protegatus (intestine): Klang, Selangor, Malaysia
- Plagiorchis* sp.
Coggins, J. R., 1975, J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc., v. 91 (2), 73
parasitic fauna, effect of host diet and habitat
Agelaius phoeniceus: Kellogg Bird Sanctuary, Michigan
- Plagiorchis* sp.
Cooper, C. L.; Troutman, E. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1973, Ohio J. Sc., v. 73 (6), 376-380
Molothrus a. ater: Iowa
- Plagiorchis* spp. cercariae
Heyneman, D.; and Umathevy, T., 1966, Med. J. Malaya, v. 20 (4), 353-354
differentiation of *Plagiorchis* spp. cercariae using the patterns of their argentophilic cuticular structures
- Plagiorchis amplehaustoria* Mituch, 1964 syn. n.
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
as syn. of *Plagiorchis vespertilionis* (Muller, 1780) Braun, 1900
- Plagiorchis arvicolae* Schulz et Skvortsov, 1931
Chiriatic, E.; and Popescu, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 61-68
trematodes of rodents, relationships to humid habitat and mixed vegetable and animal diet of hosts
Apodemus sylvaticus
Ondatra zibethica
all from Roumanie
- Plagiorchis arvicolae*
Sadykhov, I. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (1), 74-78
influence of ecological factors (age and sex of host, wild or caged animals, season of year) on parasitism
[*Myocastor coypus*]: Azerbaidzhan
- Plagiorchis asperus* (Stossich, 1904)
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Plecotus auritus: Moldavia
- Plagiorchis elegans*
Gorman, A. M., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xxiv [Abstract]
Plagiorchis elegans, life cycle, intraspecific variation
Lymnaea stagnalis (nat. and exper.): Leeds-Liverpool Canal
chironomids (exper.)
mice (exper.)
rats (exper.)
hamsters (exper.)
gerbils (exper.)
pigeons (exper.)
ducklings (exper.)
chicks (exper.)
- Plagiorchis elegans* (Rudolphi, 1802) Braun, 1902, illus.
Jaron, W., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
helminth fauna of adult swallows just returning from migration compared with young birds; dynamics of infection, species composition of helminths, various stages of nesting season
Hirundo rustica
Delichon urbica
all from Poland
- Plagiorchis elegans* (Rudolphi, 1802)
Keppner, E. J., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 288-291
Larus californicus: city dump of Laramie, Wyoming
- Plagiorchis elegans* (Rud., 1802), illus.
Matskasi, I., 1971, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 4, 125-136
morphometric data
Apodemus flavicollis (small intestine): Sopron (Sopron hills)
Clethrionomys glareolus (small intestine): Sopron (Sopron hills)
Micromys minutus (small intestine): Sopron (Sopron hills)
Sorex araneus (rectum): Sopron (Sopron hills)
Ondatra zibethica (small intestine): Balf
- Plagiorchis eutamiatis* Schulz, 1932
Chiriatic, E.; and Popescu, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 61-68
trematodes of rodents, relationships to humid habitat and mixed vegetable and animal diet of hosts
Syn.: *Plagiorchis multiglandularis* Semenov, 1927
Apodemus agrarius
A. flavicollis
A. sylvaticus
Microtus arvalis
Ondatra zibethica
all from Roumanie
- Plagiorchis eutamiatis zibethicus* Vassiliev, 1939
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Ondatra zibethica (intestine)
Arvicola terrestris (intestine)
Microtus agrestis
Clethrionomys glareolus
all from Karelia
- Plagiorchis eutamiatis zibethicus* Vassiliev, 1939
Shakhmatova, V. I., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 277-289
Meles meles (large intestine): Karelia
- Plagiorchis felineus* Plotnikov, 1933
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
as syn. of *Plagiorchis vespertilionis* (Muller, 1784) Braun, 1900
- Plagiorchis fuji* Ogata, 1941
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Phalaropus lobatus: lower Yenisei

- Plagiorchis kashmiriensis* sp. nov., illus.
Mehra, R. K.; and Kharoo, V. K., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B., v. 44 (4), 220-222
Vesperugo serotinus (liver, small intestine): Baramulla, Kashmir
- Plagiorchis koreanus* Ogata, 1938
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
as syn. of *Plagiorchis vespertilionis* (Muller, 1784) Braun, 1900
- Plagiorchis laricola* Skrjabin, 1924
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 165-188
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, age of host, seasonal variation, distribution in alimentary canal; relationship to host habitat, food, and breeding behavior: Norway
- Plagiorchis laricola*
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 189-204
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, seasonality, relationship of host age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagrammatic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Plagiorchis laricola* Skrjabin, 1924
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skrjabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus
L. canus
L. crassirostris
L. ridibundus
Sterna hirundo
all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Plagiorchis laricola* Skrjabin, 1924
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Tringa glareola
Calidris temminckii
Xenus cinereus
Gallinago stenura
Lymnocyrtus minima
Calidris minuta
Limosa limosa lapponica
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Plagiorchis lenti* Teixeira de Freitas, 1941
Sullivan, J. J., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 82-86
as syn. of *Rauschiella palmipedis* (Lutz, 1928) n. comb.
- Plagiorchis (Plagiorchis) maculosus* (Rudolphi, 1802) Braun, 1901
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (3), 675-680
Hirundo rustica (small intestine): Ebeva, Togo
- Plagiorchis maculosus* (Rudolphi, 1802) Braun, 1901
Jaron, W., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
helminth fauna of adult swallows just returning from migration compared with young birds; dynamics of infection, species composition of helminths, various stages of nesting season
Hirundo rustica
Delichon urbica
Riparia riparia
all from Poland
- Plagiorchis maculosus* Braun, 1901
Kayton, R. J.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (2), 115-119
Petrochelidon pyrrhonota: Colorado
- Plagiorchis maculosus* (Rud., 1802)
Webster, W. A., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 109
Progne subis (intestine): Ottawa, Ontario
- Plagiorchis massino* Petrov and Tikhonov, 1927
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 90 (1), 215-218
Felis catus: insular Newfoundland
- Plagiorchis micracanthos* Macy, 1931
Cain, G. D.; and Studier, E. H., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 113-114
Pipistrellus hesperus: Nevada
Myotis lucifugus: New Mexico
- Plagiorchis miniopteri* Mituch, 1965 syn. n.
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazit Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
as syn. of *Plagiorchis vespertilionis* (Muller, 1780) Braun, 1900
- Plagiorchis (Plagiorchis) miniopteri* Mituch, 1965
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
as syn. of *Plagiorchis vespertilionis* (Muller, 1784) Braun, 1900
- Plagiorchis (Plagiorchis) mordovii* Schalldybin in Skrjabin et Antipin 1958, illus.
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
synonymy, description
Myotis dasycneme (jejunum, ileum): Poland
- Plagiorchis (Plagiorchis) mordovii* Schalldybin, 1950; [et auct.]
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
as syn. of *Plagiorchis (Plagiorchis) mordovii* Schalldybin in Skrjabin et Antipin 1958
- Plagiorchis multiglandularis* Semenov, 1927
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Heteroscelus incanus brevipes
Charadrius hiaticula
all from Keta lake
- Plagiorchis multiglandularis* Semenov, 1927
Chiriac, E.; and Popescu, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 61-68
as syn. of *Plagiorchis eutamiatidis* Schulz, 1932
- Plagiorchis multiglandularis* Semenow, 1927
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Ondatra zibethica
Arvicola terrestris
(small intestine of all): all from Karelia
- Plagiorchis muris* Tanabe, 1922
Chiriac, E.; and Popescu, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 61-68
trematodes of rodents, relationships to humid habitat and mixed vegetable and animal diet of hosts
Apodemus sylvaticus
Ondatra zibethica
all from Roumanie

- Plagiorchis (Multiglandularis) muris (Tanabe, 1922) Shults and Skvortsov, 1931
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 149-157
Rattus rattus (small intestine): Taiwan
- Plagiorchis muris
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Am. Mus. Novitates (2540), 1-12
Sigmodon hispidus (small intestine): Florida
- Plagiorchis muris (Tanabe, 1922)
Mozgovoï, A. A.; et al., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Sicista betulina
Rattus norvegicus
(small intestine of all): all from Karelia
- Plagiorchis (Plagiorchis) nanus (Rud., 1802)
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Calidris alpina
Tringa glareola
T. hypoleucos
all from White Sea
- Plagiorchis nanus (Rudolphi, 1802)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Heteroscelus incanus brevipes
Calidris temminckii
Philomachus pugnax
Charadrius hiaticula
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Plagiorchis neomydis Brendow, 1970, illus.
Combes, C.; Jourdan, J.; and Theron, A., 1976, Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 26 (1), 133-141
measurements, ecological dispersion
Neomys fodiens (rectum): Bouillouses (Pyrenees-Orientales)
- Plagiorchis neomydis Brendow, 1970, illus.
Theron, A., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (3), 329-340
Plagiorchis neomydis, life cycle, cercarial chetotaxy, photoperiodicity of cercarial emergence, metacercarial development
Neomys fodiens (nat. & exper.) (niveau du rectum)
Radix limosa var. glacialis (glande digestive)
Sialis lutaria (nat. & exper.) (tissu adipeux du thorax et de l'abdomen)
all from partie orientale des Pyrenees (lac des Bouillouses)
- Plagiorchis noblei
Blankespoor, H. D., 1973, Malacol. Rev., v. 6 (1), 65-66 [Abstract]
Plagiorchis noblei, role of lymnaeid snails as first intermediate hosts
- Plagiorchis noblei Park, 1936
Blankespoor, H. D., 1975, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 94 (3), 433-434 [Abstract]
Plagiorchis noblei, low degree of host specificity
Agelaius phoeniceus (nat. and exper.)
Lymnaea stagnalis (exper.)
Stagnicola reflexa (exper.)
Aeschna sp. (exper.)
Coenagrion sp. (exper.)
Chironomus tentans (exper.)
Gallus gallus (exper.)
Meleagris gallopavo (exper.)
Phasianus colchicus (exper.)
Porzana carolina (exper.)
Chlidonias niger (exper.)
Spinus tristis (exper.)
Cyanocitta cristata (exper.)
Tyrannus tyrannus (exper.)
Passer domesticus (exper.)
Trogodytes aedon (exper.)
Turdus migratorius (exper.)
Iridoprocne bicolor (exper.)
Sturnella neglecta (exper.)
Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus (exper.)
Mus musculus (exper.)
Rattus norvegicus (exper.)
- Plagiorchis noblei Park, 1936
Blankespoor, H. D., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 44-50
Plagiorchis noblei, life cycle studies: egg (infectivity); cercaria (diel periodicity of emergence; seasonal periodicity; temperature effect on longevity and infectivity); metacercaria (infectivity); adults (location in definitive host; longevity; seasonal periodicity)
Stagnicola reflexa (nat. and exper.)
Lymnaea stagnalis (nat. and exper.)
Agelaius phoeniceus (intestine)
Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus (intestine)
Passer domesticus (exper.) (intestine)
Gallus gallus (exper.) (intestine)
Aeschna (exper.)
Chironomus tentans (exper.)
- Plagiorchis noblei
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 399-403
survey, helminths of red-winged blackbirds including a check list of previous findings
Agelaius phoeniceus (cloaca): South Bass Island, Ohio
- Plagiorchis noblei Park, 1936
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 233-237
Quiscalus quiscula versicolor (cloaca): South Bass Island, Ottawa County, Ohio
- Plagiorchis noblei
Cooper, C. L.; Troutman, E. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1973, Ohio J. Sc., v. 73 (6), 376-380
Molothrus a. ater (intestine): Ottawa county, Ohio
- Plagiorchis notabilis (Nicoll, 1909)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Phalaropus lobatus: Keta lake

- Plagiorchis nyrocae Ryjikov et Timofeeva, 1962
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Philomachus pugnax: lower Yenisei
- Plagiorchis obensis Schulz, 1932
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
as syn. of Plagiorchis vespertilionis (Muel-
ler, 1784) Braun, 1900
- Plagiorchis obtusus Strom, 1940
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Philomachus pugnax: lower Yenisei
- Plagiorchis ovoidalis Mamaev, 1959
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Philomachus pugnax
Phalaropus lobatus
Calidris temminckii
all from lower Yenisei
- Plagiorchis (Metaplagiorchis) taiwanensis sp. n.,
illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1),
1-13
Takydromus septentrionalis (small intestine):
Taipei City, Taipei Prefecture, Taiwan
- Plagiorchis vespertilionis (Mueller), illus.
Bakke, T. A.; and Mehl, R., 1977, Fauna, Oslo,
v. 30 (4), 224-226
Myotis daubentonii
M. mystacinus
(intestine of all): all from Norway
- Plagiorchis vespertilionis
Martin, D. R., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc.
Washington, v. 43 (1), 85-86
Tadarida brasiliensis: Texas; Louisiana
- Plagiorchis vespertilionis (Muller, 1780), illus.
Sanchez-Acedo, C.; Otero, J.; and Albala-Perez,
F., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (3-4),
245-252
Rhinolophus ferrum equinum
Myotis myotis
all from Spain
- Plagiorchis vespertilionis (Muller, 1780)
Braun, 1900
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i
Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
synonymy
- Plagiorchis vespertilionis (Muller, 1780) Braun,
1900
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i
Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna,
geographic distribution
Rhinolophus hipposideros
Myotis oxygnathus
M. myotis
M. dasycneme
M. daubentonii
M. bechsteini
M. nattereri
M. mystacinus
Nyctalus leisleri
N. noctula
Eptesicus serotinus
all from Moldavia
- Plagiorchis vespertilionis (Mueller, 1784)
Vaucher, C., 1975, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
Nat., 3. s., v. 98, 17-25
Eptesicus serotinus: Suisse
Myotis daubentonii: Espagne
M. mystacinus: Suisse
Nyctalus noctula: Suisse
Pipistrellus nathusii: Suisse
Vespertilio murinus: Suisse
Rhinolophus ferumequinum: Espagne
- Plagiorchis (Plagiorchis) vespertilionis (Muel-
ler, 1784), Braun, 1900
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
synonymy
Rhinolophus hipposideros (ileum, large in-
testine)
Myotis myotis (jejunum, ileum, large intes-
tine)
M. bechsteini (ileum)
M. dasycneme (jejunum, ileum, large intes-
tine)
M. daubentonii (stomach, duodenum, jejunum,
ileum, large intestine)
M. emarginatus (duodenum, jejunum, ileum,
large intestine)
M. nattereri (jejunum, ileum)
M. mystacinus (duodenum, jejunum, ileum,
large intestine)
Barbastella barbastellus (jejunum)
Plecotus auritus (ileum)
Nyctalus noctula (duodenum, jejunum, ileum,
large intestine)
Eptesicus serotinus (jejunum, ileum, large
intestine)
E. nilssoni (jejunum, ileum, large intestine)
all from Poland
- Plagiorchis vespertilionis parorchis (Macy, 1960)
Caballero, 1960 syn. n.
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i
Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
as syn. of Plagiorchis vespertilionis (Mul-
ler, 1780) Braun, 1900
- Plagiorchis vitellatus (v. Linstow 1875) Braun,
1901, illus.
Fraser, P. G., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.,
sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 391-406
trematodes of Laridae, survey, morphology
Larus argentatus
L. fuscus
L. ridibundus
(small intestine of all): all from Loch
Leven, Kinross

- Plagiorchis yoshidensis Ogata, 1942
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
as syn. of Plagiorchis vespertilionis (Muel-
ler, 1784) Braun, 1900
- Plagitura eburnense (Maeder, 1969) n. comb.
Gassmann, M., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50
(5), 1975, 559-577
Syn.: Haplometroides eburnense Maeder, 1969
Bufo latifrons
Hylarana lepus
H. longipes
H. sp.
Cardioglossa gracilis
Phrynobatrachus auritus
P. batesi
P. steindachneri
Pedropedetes cameronensis
Astylosternus batesi
A. sp.
Trichobatrachus robustus
Leptodactylodon ventrimarmoratus
(intestin of all): all from Cameroun
- Plasmiorchis Mehra, 1934
Gupta, N. K.; and Mehrotra, V., 1975, Riv.
Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 165-170
Spirorchidae, Spirorchinae, Spirhapalini
valid genus, generic diagnosis emended
key to valid species includes: Plasmior-
chis orientalis Mehra, 1934; P. sanguineus
(Sinha, 1934) Mehra, 1939; P. obscurum Meh-
ra, 1934; P. stunkardi Mehrotra, 1973
synonymy
- Plasmiorchis hardellii Mehra, 1934
Farooq, M., 1975, Pakistan J. Zool., v. 7 (1),
99-100
variation in body measurements
Hardella thurgi: Kalri Lake, Sind
- Plasmiorchis obscurum Mehra, 1934
Gupta, N. K.; and Mehrotra, V., 1975, Riv.
Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 165-170
valid species
key
- Plasmiorchis orientalis Mehra, 1934
Gupta, N. K.; and Mehrotra, V., 1975, Riv.
Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 165-170
key, redescription with reference to intra-
specific variations
Syn.: Plasmiorchis pellucidus Mehra, 1934
Kachuga sylhetensis (heart): Ropar (Punjab)
- Plasmiorchis pellucidus Mehra, 1934
Gupta, N. K.; and Mehrotra, V., 1975, Riv.
Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 165-170
as syn. of Plasmiorchis orientalis Mehra,
1934
- Plasmiorchis sanguineus (Sinha, 1934) Mehra, 1934
Gupta, N. K.; and Mehrotra, V., 1975, Riv.
Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 165-170
key
Syn.: Gontiotrema sanguineus Sinha, 1934
- Plasmiorchis stunkardi Mehrotra, 1973, illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Mehrotra, V., 1975, Riv.
Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 165-170
key, description
Kachuga sylhetensis (heart): Ropar (Punjab)
- Platynosomoides muris (Shcherbakova, 1942) Yama-
guti, 1971
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2),
149-157
Apodemus agrarius insulaemus
Rattus losea
R. rattus
(liver of all): all from Taiwan
- Platynosomum concinnum Braun 1901
Chung, N. Y.; Miyahara, A. Y.; and Chung, G.,
1977, J. Am. Animal Hosp. Ass., v. 13 (2), 258-
262
as syn. of P. fastosum
- Platynosomum concinnum, illus.
Oppong, E. N. W.; and Rommel, W., 1972, Vet.
Rec., v. 90 (16), 462 [Letter]
cat (bile ducts, gall bladder): Accra,
Ghana
- Platynosomum concinnum Braun 1901, illus.
Palumbo, N. E.; Taylor, D.; and Perri, S. F.,
1976, Lab. Animal Sc., v. 26 (3), 490-493
Platynosomum concinnum, cats, fecal technics
for diagnosis, formalin-ether technic super-
ior to direct smear, sugar flotation, zinc
sulfate flotation, or detergent sedimenta-
tion technics
- Platynosomum concinnum
Taylor, D.; and Perri, S. F., 1977, Am. J.
Vet. Research, v. 38 (1), 51-54
Platynosomum concinnum, cats (exper.), clin-
ical signs, hematology, biochemistry, pa-
thology
- Platynosomum fastosum (Kossack 1910)
Acholou, A. D., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63
(4), 757-758
cat: Ponce, Puerto Rico
- Platynosomum fastosum, illus.
Chung, N. Y.; Miyahara, A. Y.; and Chung, G.,
1977, J. Am. Animal Hosp. Ass., v. 13 (2), 258-
262
Platynosomum fastosum, cats (livers), preva-
lence, pathology: animal shelter, Honolulu,
Hawaii
Syn.: P. concinnum Braun 1901
- Platynosomum fastosum, illus.
O'Sullivan, B. M.; Rosenfeld, L. E.; and
Green, P. E., 1976, Austral. Vet. J., v. 52
(5), 232-233
Platynosomum fastosum, mixed infection with
Yersinia pseudotuberculosis, cat, case
history, pathology: Rabaul, Papua New
Guinea, imported to Australia
- Platynotrema lophurae sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Lophura swinhoii (liver): I-lan, I-lan Pre-
fecture, Taiwan
- Plectanocotyle gurnardi (Van Beneden et Hesse,
1863; Llewellyn, 1941), illus.
Tuzet, O.; and Ktari, M. H., [1972], Bull.
Soc. Zool. France, v. 96 (4), 1971, 535-540
Monogenea spp., ultrastructure, spermatozoon

- Plectanocotyloides* n. g.
Euzet, L.; and Suriano, D. M., [1974], Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (137), 1973, Zool. (101), 807-813
Plectanocotyloidae
mt: *P. obscurum* n. g., n. sp.
- Plectanocotyloides obscurum* n. g., n. sp. (mt), illus.
Euzet, L.; and Suriano, D. M., [1974], Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (137), 1973, Zool. (101), 807-813
Aspitrigla obscura (branchies): golfe du Lion, Sete (France); golfe de Tunis
- Pleorchis ghanensis* Fischthal and Thomas, 1968
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
Umbrina ronchus (small intestine): Goree, Senegal
- Plerurus carangi* Paruchin, 1966
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Euthynnus affinis
Auxis thazard
Thunnus sp.
(stomach of all): all from South China Sea
- Plesiochorus cymbiformis* (Rudolphi, 1819) Looss, 1901
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (small intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
E. imbricata: India
- Plethorchis* gen. n.
Martin, W. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 79-82
Sanguinicolidae
tod: *Plethorchis acanthus* sp. n.
- Plethorchis acanthus* sp. n., illus. (tod)
Martin, W. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 79-82
Mugil cephalus (coelom, blood vessels of mesenteries, intestine, and liver): Brisbane River, Queensland, Australia
- Pleurocotylus scomбри* van Beneden et Hesse, 1863
Wagner, E. D., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 97-100
as syn. of *Grubea cochlear* Diesing, 1858
- Pleurogenes claviger* Rud., 1819
Antsyshkina, L. M.; et al., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (2), 82-84
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
all from Samara river valley, Ukrainian SSR
- Pleurogenes claviger* (Rudolphi, 1819), illus.
Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
R. temporaria
(tanko crijevo of all): all from Yugoslavia
- Pleurogenes claviger* (Rudolphi, 1819), illus.
Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
R. temporaria
(tanko crijevo of all): all from Yugoslavia
- Pleurogenes claviger* (Rud., 1813)
Plasota, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 47-60
helminths of frogs, comparison of aquatic and terrestrial hosts, relation of parasite fauna to environment, food supplies and food habits, host life cycle, temperature, rainfall, season, age and sex of host, competition between species of parasite, localization within host
Rana esculenta
R. terrestris
all from Kampinos National Park, Poland
- Pleurogenetinae
Bayssade-Dufour, C.; and Jourdane, J., 1976, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (353), Zool. (246), 67-70
Pseudocephalotrema pyrenaica, chaetotaxy of cercaria described, similarity with chaetotaxy of *Prosotocus fueilleborni* places *Pseudocephalotrema* genus into *Lecithodendriidae* family and *Pleurogenetinae* subfamily
- Pleurogenoides gastroporus* Luhe, 1901
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Rana cyanophlyctis (intestine): District Ballia, India
- Pleurogenoides medians* (Olsson, 1876)
Antsyshkina, L. M.; et al., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (2), 82-84
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
Pelobates fuscus
all from Samara river valley, Ukrainian SSR
- Pleurogenoides medians* Olsson
Bozhkov, D., 1974, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelminth. Lab., v. 17, 25-31
8 helminth species in *Rana ridibunda* fed to *Natrix natrix* or *N. tessellata*, found that *Diplodiscus subclavatus*, *Opisthioglyphe ran-ae*, *Cephalogonimus retusus*, and *Cosmocerca ornata* can pass alive from body of ingested frog to intestine of *Natrix natrix*, and *D. subclavatus* to *N. tessellata*
- Pleurogenoides medians* (Olsson, 1876), illus.
Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
R. temporaria
(tanko crijevo of all): all from Yugoslavia
- Pleurogenoides medians* (Olsson, 1876)
Plasota, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 47-60
helminths of frogs, comparison of aquatic and terrestrial hosts, relation of parasite fauna to environment, food supplies and food habits, host life cycle, temperature, rainfall, season, age and sex of host, competition between species of parasite, localization within host
Rana esculenta (intestine): Kampinos National Park, Poland

- Pleurogenoides tener* (Looss, 1898) Travassos, 1921
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (1), 117-130
Dicroglossus occipitalis (small intestine): Kisangani, Zaire
Bufo regularis (small intestine): Yagoua, Cameroon
- Pleurogonius laterouterus* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (large intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Pleurogonius linearis* Looss, 1901
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata: Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Pleurogonius puertoricensis* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (large intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Pleurogonius trigonocephalus* (Rudolphi, 1809) Looss, 1901
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (large intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Pleurolophocercous cercaria*
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Melanoides tuberculata: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Pleuropsolus singhi* n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Corvus splendens: District Ballia, India
- Pneumonoeces coloradensis* Cort, 1915
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Haematoloechus coloradensis* (Cort, 1915) Ingles, 1932
- Pneumonoeces complexus* Seely, 1906
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Haematoloechus complexus* (Seely, 1906) Krull, 1933
- Pneumonoeces longiplexus* Cort, 1915
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Haematoloechus longiplexus* Stafford, 1902
- Pneumonoeces parviplexus* Irwin, 1929
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Haematoloechus parviplexus* (Irwin, 1929) Harwood, 1932
- Pneumonoeces variegatus* (Rud., 1819) Antsyshkina, L. M.; et al., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (2), 82-84
Rana ridibunda: Samara river valley, Ukrainian SSR
- Podocotyle atomon* (Rudolphi, 1802) Odhner, 1905
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
synonymy, taxonomy
Acanthocottus scorpius (intestine): Godhavn, West Greenland
- Podocotyle atomon*
Combescot-Lang, C., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (1), 27-36
11 cercariae found in *Littorina saxatilis* (hepatopancreas), host age and sex, mixed infections, parasitic castration: region de Roscoff (Finistere)
- Podocotyle atomon* (Rudolphi)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Limanda punctatissima (intestine): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Podocotyle atomon*, illus.
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Podocotyle atomon*
Moeller, H., 1976, J. Marine Biol. Ass. United Kingdom, v. 56 (3), 781-785
intestinal helminths, elimination from host held in captivity, high rate of elimination of helminths unattached or slightly attached to host, lower elimination rate of helminths attached to host
Zoarces viviparus
Myoxocephalus scorpius
Platichthys flesus
(intestines of all): all from Kiel Fjord (western Baltic Sea)
- Podocotyle atomon*
Munson, D. A., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (3), 256-262
Liparis atlanticus (intestine): Rye, New Hampshire
- Podocotyle atomon* Rudolphi, 1802
Olsen, T., 1976, Sarsia (61), 55-57
Podocotyle atomon, two-spot gobies, *Gobius flavescens* (stomach, intestine), incidence increases with host age; monthly incidence: Lindaspollene, western Norway
- Podocotyle atomon* (Rudolphi, 1802)
Sannia, A.; and James, B. L., 1977, Ophelia, v. 16 (1), 97-109
Littorina saxatilis tenebrosa (haemocoel of digestive gland): Glaesibaer, Eyjafjordur, North Iceland

- Podocotyle atomon (Rudolphi, 1802)
 Willemse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
 Gasterosteus aculeatus: Den Helder; De Kooi
 Myxocephalus scorpius: Molengat (Texel)
 Platichthys flesus: De Balg; Lange Dam; Molengat (Texel); IJsselmeer (Den Oever)
- Podocotyle atomon, var. odhneri?, illus.
 Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
- Podocotyle boleosomi (Pearse, 1924)
 Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
 Etheostoma blennioides
 E. caeruleum
 E. flabellare
 E. spectabile
 all from Kentucky
- Podocotyle chloroscombri (Fischthal & Thomas, 1970) Yamaguti, 1970
 Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
 Caranx bartholomaei (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Podocotyle levinseni Issaitschikow, 1928
 Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
 as syn. of Podocotyle atomon (Rudolphi, 1802)
 Odhner, 1905
- Podocotyle odhneri Issaitschikow, 1928
 Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
 as syn. of Podocotyle atomon (Rudolphi, 1802)
 Odhner, 1905
- Podocotyle olssoni Odhner, 1905
 Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
 as syn. of Podocotyle reflexa (Creplin, 1825)
 Odhner, 1905
- Podocotyle olssoni Odhner, 1905, in Manter 1926
 Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
 as syn. of Podocotyle reflexa (Creplin, 1825)
 Odhner, 1905
- Podocotyle pachysomum (Eysenhardt, 1829)
 Stossich, 1898
 Fares, A.; and Maillard, C., 1975, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (312), Zool. (219), 837-844
 as syn. of Haplospilachnus pachysomus (Eysenhardt, 1829) Looss, 1902
- Podocotyle reflexa (Creplin, 1825)
 Baeva, O. M., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 80-88
 helminth distribution among age groups of Pleurogrammus azonus: Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan
- Podocotyle reflexa (Creplin, 1825) Odhner, 1905
 Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
 synonymy, brief description, taxonomy
 Gadus ogac (intestine): Godhavn
 G. callarias (intestine): "
 Sebastes marinus (app. pyl.): Skarvefjeld bank (SE off Godhavn)
 Anarhichas lupus (intestine): Godhavn
 all from West Greenland
- Podocotyle reflexa Creplin, 1825, in Miller, 1941
 Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
 as syn. of Podocotyle reflexa (Creplin, 1825)
 Odhner, 1905
- Podocotyle reflexa Creplin, 1825
 Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 89-96
 Icelus spiniger
 Enophrys diceraus
 Hemilepidotus gilberti
 Myxocephalus jaok
- Podocotyle reflexa (Creplin)
 Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
 Pleurogrammus azonus (small intestine)
 Gadus morrhua macrocephalus (pyloric cecum)
 all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Podocotyle reflexa
 Munson, D. A., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (3), 256-262
 Liparis atlanticus (intestine): Rye, New Hampshire
- Podocotyle reflexa olssoni, illus.
 Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
- Podocotyle reflexa reflexa, illus.
 Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
- Podocotyle shawi McIntosh 1939
 Schell, S. C., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 899-905
 [as syn. of] Plagioporus shawi (McIntosh 1939) [n. comb.]
- Podocotyloides parupenei (Manter, 1963) Pritchard, 1966
 Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
 synonymy
 Therapon jarbua (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India
- Poikilorchis Fain and Vandepitte, 1957
 Beaver, P. C.; Duron, R. A.; and Little, M. D., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (4), 684-687
 as syn. of Achillurbainia
- Poikilorchis sp.
 Lie, Kian Joe; et al., 1962, Med. J. Malaya, v. 17 (1), 37-39
 trematode ova, probably Poikilorchis sp., found in retro-auricular abscess excised from child, possible infection from eating fresh water crabs: Sarawak
- Poikilorchis sp.
 Wong Soon Kai; and Lie, K. J., 1965, Med. J. Malaya, v. 19 (3), 229-230
 trematode eggs removed from exudate and wall of excised periauricular abscess of child probably ova of Poikilorchis sp.: Sarawak

- Polyclithrum mugilini* Rogers, 1967
Rawson, M. V., jr., 1976, J. Fish Biol., v. 9 (2), 185-194
monogenean trematodes, development in Mugil cephalus, seasonal distribution, intensity of infection, parasite number increases with host age: spartina marsh drainages, Sapelo Island, McIntosh County, Georgia
- Polycyclorchis eudocimi*
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (trachea): Florida
- Polylabris diplodi* Euzet & Cauwet, 1967, illus.
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1973, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (2-3), 199-233
redescription
Diplodus sargus
D. vulgaris
(branchias of all): all from Costa de Granada, Spain
- Polystoma* [sp.]
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
Ptychadena aequiplicata (exper.)
- Polystoma africanum* (Szidat, 1932)
Euzet, L.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L.-Ph., 1969, Biol. Gabon., v. 5 (3), 217-221
Ptychadaena macCarthyensis (vesicaux): Cote d'Ivoire
P. oxyrhynchus (vesicaux): Cote d'Ivoire
P. superciliaris (vessie urinaire): Liberia
Afrixalus d. dorsalis (vessie urinaire): Liberia
Hyperolius f. fusciventris (vessie urinaire): Liberia
- Polystoma assoulinei* n. sp., illus.
Bourgat, R., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 197-201
Ptychadaena huguettae (vessie urinaire): Kande (Nord Togo)
- Polystoma baeri* Maeder, Euzet et Combes, 1970
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
description
Ptychadena macCarthyensis (vessie urinaire): Lamto (Cote d'Ivoire)
- Polystoma batchvarovi* n. sp., illus.
Euzet, L.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L.-Ph., 1974, Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 24 (1), 141-150
Hyperolius tuberculatus (vessie urinaire): Lamaboke (Republique Centrafricaine)
- Polystoma dorsalis* Maeder, Euzet et Combes, 1970, illus.
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
description
Afrixalus dorsalis dorsalis (vessie urinaire, branchies): Adiopodoume, Anguededou, and Route d'Abadjin-Koute (Cote d'Ivoire)
- Polystoma ebriensis* n. sp., illus.
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
Ptychadena aequiplicata (branchies): Route d'Abadjin-Koute (Cote d'Ivoire)
- Polystoma gabonensis* Euzet, Combes, Knoepffler, 1966, illus.
Euzet, L.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L.-Ph., 1974, Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 24 (1), 141-150
description
Hylarana albolabris albolabris (vessie urinaire): Lamaboke (Republique Centrafricaine)
- Polystoma gallieni* Price, 1938, illus.
Combes, C.; and Lambert, A., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (1), 25-37
Polystoma integerrimum, *P. pelobatis*, *P. gallieni*, swimming larvae, chaetotaxy, intra- and interspecific variation
- Polystoma gallieni* Price, 1939, illus.
Euzet, L.; and Combes, C., 1975, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (302), Zool. (212), 655-657
Hyla meridionalis (vessie urinaire): foret de la Mamora pres de Rabat, Maroc
- Polystoma grassei* Euzet, Combes et Knoepffler, 1966, illus.
Maeder, A. M., 1973, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (2), 267-322
description
Leptopelis hylodes (branchies) (nat. and exper.): Route Abadjin-Koute, Anguededou (Cote d'Ivoire)
- Polystoma hakgalense* sp. nov., illus.
Crusz, H.; and Ching, C. C., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (5), 1975, 531-537
Rhacophorus cruciger eques (urinary bladder): Hakgala Strict Natural Reserve (2.41-3.22 km. through Hakgala Gardens), Ceylon
- Polystoma integerrimum*
Bekkouche, Z.; and Dupouy, J., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 48 (3-4), 298-299 [Abstract]
Polystoma integerrimum, bacteria in cytoplasm of somatic cells and ovocytes, no cell alteration, may be considered symbiotic
Rana temporaria
- Polystoma integerrimum* (Frohlich, 1798), illus.
Combes, C.; and Lambert, A., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (1), 25-37
Polystoma integerrimum, *P. pelobatis*, *P. gallieni*, swimming larvae, chaetotaxy, intra- and interspecific variation
- Polystoma integerrimum* (Froelich 1798), illus.
Dupouy, J., 1975, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, v. 281, s. D, Sc. Nat. (23), 1847-1850
larval *Polystoma integerrimum*, ultrastructure of tegument, comparison with adult stage, other juvenile stages of Monogenea and Digenea adapted to amphibian urinary environment
- Polystoma integerrimum*, illus.
Euzet, L.; Combes, C.; and Batchvarov, G., 1974, Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 24 (1), 129-139
Polystoma viridis n. sp., morphological comparison with *P. integerrimum* from Pyrenees and Bulgaria and with *P. pelobatis* from Languedoc, value of certain characters in taxonomy
Rana temporaria

- Polystoma integerrimum* (Froelich, 1791), illus. Milka, R., 1976, *Veterinaria, Sarajevo*, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Bufo viridis
Rana ridibunda
R. temporaria
 (mokranci mjehur of all): all from Yugoslavia
- Polystoma integerrimum* (Froehlich, 1791) Plasota, K., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 47-60
 helminths of frogs, comparison of aquatic and terrestrial hosts, relation of parasite fauna to environment, food supplies and food habits, host life cycle, temperature, rainfall, season, age and sex of host, competition between species of parasite, localization within host
Rana terrestris (urinary bladder): Kampinos National Park, Poland
- Polystoma integerrimum* Tinsley, R. C., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), v [Abstract]
Polystoma integerrimum, new studies and reconsideration of earlier studies indicate no deleterious effect of host sex hormones on natural levels of parasitization in *Rana temporaria*
- Polystoma llewellyni* n. sp., illus. Euzet, L.; Combes, C.; and Knoepffler, L.-Ph., 1974, *Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr.*, v. 24 (1), 141-150
Afrixalus fulvovittatus leptosoma (vessie urinaire): Lamaboke (Republique Centrafricaine)
- Polystoma manganoti* Gallien, 1957, illus. Maeder, A. M., 1973, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (2), 267-322
 description
Ptychadena superciliaris (vessie urinaire): Adiopodoume, Anguededou (Cote d'Ivoire)
- Polystoma occipitalis* n. sp., illus. Maeder, A. M., 1973, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (2), 267-322
Dicroglossus occipitalis (branchies): Adiopodoume (Cote d'Ivoire)
- Polystoma pelobatis* (Euzet et Combes, 1966), illus. Combes, C.; and Lambert, A., 1975, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 50 (1), 25-37
Polystoma integerrimum, *P. pelobatis*, *P. gallieni*, swimming larvae, chaetotaxy, intra- and interspecific variation
- Polystoma pelobatis*, illus. Euzet, L.; Combes, C.; and Batchvarov, G., 1974, *Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr.*, v. 24 (1), 129-139
Polystoma viridis n. sp., morphological comparison with *P. integerrimum* from Pyrenees and Bulgaria and with *P. pelobatis* from Languedoc, value of certain characters in taxonomy
Pelobates cultripes
- Polystoma perreti* n. sp., illus. Maeder, A. M., 1973, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (2), 267-322
Hylarana albolabris (vessie urinaire, branchies): Anguededou (Cote d'Ivoire)
- Polystoma ragnari* Maeder, Euzet et Combes, 1970
 Maeder, A. M., 1973, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (2), 267-322
 description
Phrynobatrachus alleni (vessie urinaire): Yapou, Bolo (Cote d'Ivoire)
- Polystoma vaucheri* n. sp., illus. Maeder, A. M., 1973, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (2), 267-322
Ptychadena superciliaris (vessie urinaire): Adiopodoume, Anguededou (Cote d'Ivoire)
- Polystoma viridis* n. sp., illus. Euzet, L.; Combes, C.; and Batchvarov, G., 1974, *Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr.*, v. 24 (1), 129-139
Polystoma viridis n. sp., morphological comparison with *P. integerrimum* from Pyrenees and Bulgaria and with *P. pelobatis* from Languedoc, value of certain characters in taxonomy
Bufo viridis (vessie urinaire): Aleria, Ajaccio (Corse, France); Plovdiv (Bulgarie)
- Polystomatidae**
 Tinsley, R. C., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2), xxv [Abstract]
 Polystomatidae, oncomiracidial morphology and evolutionary relationships
- Polystomoidella oblonga* (Wright, 1879) Price, 1939
 Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 403-406
Chelydra serpentina: Nebraska
- Polystomoidella whartoni* Price, 1939
 Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 403-406
Kinosternon flavescens: Nebraska
- Polystomoides*, illus. Rohde, K., 1975, *Advances Parasitol.*, v. 13, 1-33
Polystomoides, fine structure, extensive review
- Polystomoides asiaticus*, illus. Rohde, K., 1975, *Advances Parasitol.*, v. 13, 1-33
Polystomoides, fine structure, extensive review
- Polystomoides coronatum* (Leidy, 1888) Ozaki, 1935
 Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 403-406
Chrysemys picta: Nebraska
- Polystomoides coronatum* (Leidy, 1888) Platt, T. R., 1977, *Ohio J. Sc.*, v. 77 (2), 97-98
Chrysemys picta marginata
Emydoidea blandingii
 (buccal cavity of all): all from Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge, Ottawa Co., Ohio
- Polystomoides godavarii* n. sp., illus. Rao, S. L., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 36 (4), 261-266
Kachuga tectum tentoria (urinary bladder): Godavary river, Pochampad area, District Nizamabad, Andhra Pradesh, India

- Polystomoides malayi Rohde, 1963
Rohde, K., 1965, Med. J. Malaya, v. 20 (1), 55
[Abstract]
Polystomoides malayi, types and functions of cells in pharynx
- Polystomoides malayi, illus.
Rohde, K., 1975, Advances Parasitol., v. 13, 1-33
Polystomoides, fine structure, extensive review
- Polystomoides ocaediae Fukui and Ogata, 1936
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Ocaedia sinensis (small intestine, body cavity): Taiwan
- Polystomoides simhai n. sp., illus.
Rao, S. L., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (4), 261-266
Kachuga tectum tentoria (urinary bladder): Godavary river, Pochampad area, District Nizamabad, Andhra Pradesh, India
- Polystomoides stewarti n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 143-145
Hardella thurgi (urinary bladder): Lucknow, India
- Postharmostomum gallinum (Witenberg), illus.
Colley, F. C.; Lim, H. K.; and Lie, K. J., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (1), 142-143
Nosema eurytremae found in tissue of Bradybaena similaris (epicardium, pericardium) as well as hyperinfecting Postharmostomum gallinum, first evidence that Nosema life cycle can be completed in snail tissue
- Postharmostomum gallinum Witenberg, 1923
Soboleva, T. N., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Kazakhsk. SSR, s. Biol. (6), 22-27
Postharmostomum gallinum, life cycle, morphology of sporocyst, cercaria, metacercaria, marita
Bradybaena semenovi
Jamnia albiplicata
J. potaniniana asiatica
Euomphalia rubens
all from south-eastern Kazakhstan
- Postharmostomum gallinum
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Postharmostomum gallinum ulari
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Postharmostomum heliciis
Amegge, E. Y.; and Diaw, O. T., 1975, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (313), Zool. (220), 847-851
chaetotaxy compared with 4 other cercariae of Brachylaimoidea
- Postharmostomum ntowi Hodasi, 1967
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (3), 675-680
Centropus leucogaster (large intestine): Flampieu, Ivory Coast
- Posthodiplostomoides leonensis
Asanji, M. F.; and Williams, M. O., 1975, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 47 (2), 151-163
metacercarial excystment, enzymes, various non-enzymic media, temperature, pH, osmotic pressure, oxidation-reduction potential, ox bile as factors
Epiplatys sp.
- Posthodiplostomum
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
key to cercariae of British strigeoids
- Posthodiplostomum Dubois, 1936
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
Syn.: Choanouvulifer Lung Tsu-pei, 1966
- Posthodiplostomum sp.
Asanji, M. F.; and Williams, M. O., 1975, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 47 (2), 151-163
metacercarial excystment, enzymes, various non-enzymic media, temperature, pH, osmotic pressure, oxidation-reduction potential, ox bile as factors
Alestes longispinnis (skin)
- Posthodiplostomum cuticola, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Posthodiplostomum cuticola
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
brief description
- Posthodiplostomum cuticola
Brown, E. R.; et al., 1977, Ann. N. York Acad. Sc., v. 298, 535-546
Posthodiplostomum cuticola, diseases of fish, possible relationships with chemical water pollutants
Esox lucius: Fox River, Illinois; Lake of the Woods, Ontario
- Posthodiplostomum ixobrychi (Lung Tsu-pei, 1966) comb. nov.
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
Syn.: Choanouvulifer ixobrychi Lung Tsu-pei, 1966; Posthodiplostomum suni Nguyen Thi Le, 1969 (nom. nov. pro brevicaudatum (Nordm.) Sun Chao-bai sensu, 1966)
- Posthodiplostomum mehtai n. sp., illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Mishra, P. N., 1974, Indian J. Zool., v. 2 (1), 23-27
Milvus migrans (small intestine): Simla (Himachal Pradesh) India

- Posthodiplostomum minimum (MacCullum, 1921) Dubois, 1936
Amin, O. M., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 43-46
Semotilus atromaculatus (intestinal mesenteries): southeastern Wisconsin
- Posthodiplostomum minimum
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (small intestine): Florida
- Posthodiplostomum minimum
Crider, C. R.; and Meade, T. G., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 21-24
Posthodiplostomum minimum, antibody-antigen precipitin tests and immunofluorescence microscopy as useful methods for studies on origin of cyst wall, indicate both fish and parasite origin for total wall
- Posthodiplostomum minimum (MacCallum, 1921) Dubois, G., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 81 (1), 29-39
Butorides virescens anthonyi (intestin): Gaston, Oregon
- Posthodiplostomum minimum
Gruninger, T. L.; Murphy, C. E.; Britton, J. C., 1977, Southwest. Nat., v. 22 (4), 525-535
Micropterus salmoides
M. punctulatus
Lepomis gulosus
L. macrochirus
L. megalotis
L. microlophus
all from Eagle Mountain Lake, Texas
- Posthodiplostomum minimum
Harley, J. P., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sci., v. 38 (3-4), 136-138
Pomoxis annularis (liver, heart, kidney): Lake Wilgreen, Madison County, Kentucky
- Posthodiplostomum minimum (McCallum 1921) Dubois 1936
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller, L. W., 1973, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 59 (3), 196-206
Lepomis cyanellus
L. macrochirus
Micropterus salmoides
Pomoxis annularis
all from southern California reservoirs
- Posthodiplostomum minimum, illus.
Mitchell, C. W.; and Crang, R. E., 1976, Exper. Parasitol., v. 40 (3), 309-313
Posthodiplostomum minimum, cyst wall components, form and composition of accumulated excretory concretions within body of metacercaria, scanning electron microscopy and X-ray microanalysis
- Posthodiplostomum minimum centrarchi (MacCallum, 1921; Dubois, 1936) Hoffman, 1958
Hensley, G. H.; and Nahhas, F. M., 1975, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 61 (4), 201-208
Chaenobryttus gulosus
Lepomis macrochirus
all from Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California
- Posthodiplostomum minimum centrarchi
Niederkorn, J. Y., 1974, Tr. Missouri Acad. Sci., v. 7-8, 1973-1974, 160-163
Lepomis cynellus: Johnson County, Missouri
- Posthodiplostomum minimum centrarchi
Palmieri, J. R., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1107
confirmation of existence of physiological strains of Posthodiplostomum minimum
Lepomis gibbosus
L. macrochirus
all from Miller's Bay region, West Lake Okoboji, Iowa
- Posthodiplostomum minimum centrarchi
Rubertone, J. A.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 58-59
Ambloplites rupestris
Lepomis auritus
Micropterus dolomieu
(kidney, heart, and spleen of all): Greenbrier River below Alderson, West Virginia
- Posthodiplostomum nanum
Asanji, M. F.; and Williams, M. O., 1975, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 47 (2), 151-163
metacercarial excystment, enzymes, various non-enzymic media, temperature, pH as factors
Epiplatys sp.
- Posthodiplostomum nanum
Euzeby, J.; and Graber, M., 1975, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 77 (5), 317-320
Butorides virescens maculatus (intestin grele): Guadeloupe
- Posthodiplostomum obesum (Lutz, 1928) comb. nov.
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
Syns.: Conchogaster obesum Lutz, 1928; Neodiplostomum obesum (Lutz, 1928) Dubois, 1938; Neodiplostomum spec. Ostrowski de Nunez, 1970; Neodiplostomum (N.) pseudoconicum (Nunez, 1970) Nasir et Diaz, 1972
- Posthodiplostomum suni Nguyen Thi Le, 1969 (nom. nov. pro brevicaudatum (Nordm.) Sun Chao-bai sensu, 1966)
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of Posthodiplostomum ixobrychi (Lung Tsu-pei, 1966) comb. nov.
- Postmonorchis orthoprists Hopkins, 1941
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Haemulon sciurus
H. flavolineatum
(small intestine of all): all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Postmonorchis orthoprists Hopkins, 1941
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: Pristisomum orthoprists (Hopkins, 1941) Yamaguti, 1958
Anisotremus virginicus
Haemulon aurolineatum
H. parrai
H. plumieri
H. sciurus
(intestine of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida

- Postorchigenes joannae* (Zdzitowiecki, 1967)
Odening, 1969 syn. n.
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
as syn. of *Parabascus duboisi* (Hurkova, 1961) Odening, 1964
- Postorchigenes srivastavai* n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 179-186
Calotes versicolor (intestine): District Ballia, India
- Postporus epinepheli* (Manter, 1947) Manter, 1949
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Epinepheles morio (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Postporus epinepheli* (Manter, 1947) Manter, 1949
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Mycteroperca bonaci (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Pricea multae*, illus.
Ramalingam, K., 1976, *Cytologia*, v. 41 (1), 131-138
Pricea multae, morphological differentiation of unfixed, unstained vitelline cells into 6 classes using phase microscopy, proposed vitellocyte nomenclature may not represent stages of development
Scomberomorus guttatus (gills): inshore waters of Madras
- Pricea multae* Chauhan, 1945, illus.
Rohde, K., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 51 (1), 49-69
synonymy, description
Scomberomorus commersoni
S. queenslandicus
(gills of all): all from Australian east coast
- Pricea robustum* Ramalingam, 1952, illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (3-4), 201-221
teleost: Port Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Pricetrema erignathi* Jurachno, 1969
Deliamure, S. L.; and Popov, V. N., 1975, *Biol. Nauk., Min. Vyssh. i Sredn. Spetsial. Obrazovan. SSSR* (142), year 18, (10), 7-10
Erignathus barbatus nauticus (intestine): Sakhalin Bay
- Primatotrema macacae* Premvati, 1958
Lim, B. L.; and Heyneman, D., 1965, *Med. J. Malaya*, v. 20 (1), 54
Macaca irus
Nycticebus coucang
all from Malaya
- Primatotrema macacae*
Prosl, H., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 50 (2), 214
Rhesusaffe
- Prionosoma* Dietz, 1909
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
Syn.: *Prionosomoides Freitas and Dobbin*, 1967
- Prionosoma dentatum* Lutz, 1924
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *P. serratum* (Diesing, 1850) Dietz, 1909
- Prionosoma malacophilum* Perez-Vigueras, 1944
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Prionosoma pricei* Perez-Vigueras, 1944
- Prionosoma phrynops* Mane-Garzon and Gil, 1961
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Prionosoma pricei* Perez-Vigueras, 1944
- Prionosoma pricei* Perez-Vigueras, 1944
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Prionosoma scalaris* (Freitas and Dobbin, 1967) [?n. comb.]
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Prionosoma pricei* Perez-Vigueras, 1944
- Prionosoma serratum* (Diesing, 1850) Dietz, 1909, illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
description
Syn.: *P. dentatum* Lutz, 1924
Aramus guaraua (intestine): Laguna de Chamariapa, en route to Carupano, Venezuela
- Prionosomoides Freitas and Dobbin*, 1967
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Prionosoma* Dietz, 1909
- Prionosomoides scalaris* Freitas and Dobbin, 1967
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Prionosoma pricei* Perez-Vigueras, 1944
- Prionosomoides taiwanensis* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Geoclemys reevesii (small intestine): Chao-chou, Ping-tung Prefecture, Taiwan
- Pristisomum orthoprictis* (Hopkins, 1941)
Yamaguti, 1958
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Postmonorchis orthoprictis* Hopkins, 1941

- Proacetabulorchis dogieli* Belopolskaja and Bykhovskaja-Pavlovskaja, 1953, *ill.*
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (1), 94-104
description
Butorides striatus (liver, small intestine):
Bukit Padang, Petergas, North Borneo (Malaysia)
- Proacetabulorchis prashadi* Gogate, 1940
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (1), 94-104
Halcyon chloris (liver): Tuaran, Petergas, North Borneo (Malaysia)
- Proacetabulorchis strigosus* sp. nov., *ill.*
Sudarikov, V. E.; and Pavlov, A. V., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 20, 158-159
Halcyon smyrnensis fusca (liver): Democratic Republic of Vietnam
- Proalaria spathaceum* (*Diplostomum spathaceum*), *ill.*
Deufel, J., 1975, *Fisch u. Umwelt* (1), 97-104
life cycle, seasonal distribution, control, review
- Proalarioides lucknowensis* n. sp., *ill.*
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 197-219
Tropidonotus piscator (intestine): District Lucknow, India
- Proalarioides natritis* (Bhalerao, 1938)
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 197-219
valid species
- Proalarioides tropidonotus* Vidyarthi, 1937
Sharma, P. N., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 49 (3), 223-231
digenetic trematodes, distribution of alkaline phosphatase, acid phosphatase, 5-nucleotidase and ATPase in various reproductive tissues
Natrix piscator (intestine): Udaipur
- Proalarioides tropidonotis* Vidyarthi, 1937, *ill.*
Srivastava, C. B.; and Ghosh, R. K., 1969, *Indian J. Helminth.*, v. 21 (1), 13-17
description
Natrix piscator: Patna (Bihar) and West Bengal
Atridium schistosom: Bhasana, 24 Pargnas (West Bengal)
Rana tigrina: suburbs of Calcutta
Bufo melanosticus: suburbs of Calcutta
- Probolitrema callorhynchi* sp. nov., *ill.*
Parukhin, A. M., [? 1967], *Gidrobiol. Zhurnal*, v. 2 (6), 1966, 62-63 [Authorized for publication Dec. 22]
Callorhynchus capensis (body cavity):
South Atlantic (region of Uolfish-Beia)
- Probolocoryphe glandulosa*
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (small intestine): Florida
- Probolocoryphe glandulosa*
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, *Am. Mus. Novitates* (2540), 1-12
Sigmodon hispidus (small intestine): Florida
- Prochoanochenia* Yang Fu-hsi, 1965
Dubois, G., 1977, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Uvulifer Yamaguti*, 1934
- Prochoanochenia cheni* Yang, 1965
Dubois, G., 1977, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Uvulifer cheni* (Yang Fu-shi, 1965) comb. nov.
- Procrassiphiala* Verma, 1936
Dubois, G., 1977, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Subuvulifer Dubois*, 1952
- Proctoeces lintoni* Siddiqi & Cable, 1960
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Calamus bajonado
Lachnolaimus maximus
(small intestine of all): all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Proctoeces lintoni* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Lagodon rhomboides (rectum): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Proctoeces maculatus* (Looss, 1901) Odhner, 1911
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Balistes vetula (small intestine):
Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Proctoeces maculatus* (Looss, 1901) Odhner, 1911, *ill.*
Lang, W. H.; and Dennis, E. A., 1976, *Ophelia*, v. 15 (1), 65-75
Proctoeces maculatus, morphology, seasonal variation in infection rates of sporocysts and adult worms, *Mytilus edulis*: Shark River, Belmar, New Jersey
- Proctoeces maculatus* (Looss)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, *Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo* (5), 1-9
Microstomus achne (intestine): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Proctoeces maculatus* (Looss, 1901) Odhner, 1911
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Calamus bajonado (rectum): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Proctotrema longicaecum* Manter, 1940
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Lasiotocus longicaecum* (Manter, 1940) Yamaguti, 1954

- Proctotrema longovatum* (Hopkins, 1941) Manter, 1942
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Lasiotocus longovatus* (Hopkins, 1941) Thomas, 1959
- Proctotrema truncatum* (Linton, 1910) Manter, 1940
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Lasiotocus truncatus* (Linton, 1910) Thomas, 1959
- Progonimodiscus doyeri* (Ortlepp, 1926) Vercammen-Grandjean, 1960
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Rev. Zool. Africaine*, v. 91 (1), 117-130
Xenopus muelleri: Mparla, Lake Tanganyika, Tanzania
X. laevis victorianus: Kabondo, Lac Ndaraga, Zaire; Bulengo, Lac Kivu, Zaire; Rutshuru, Zaire
X. fraseri: Mobula, Zaire
- Progonimodiscus doyeri* (Ortlepp, 1926)
Gassmann, M., [1976], *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 50 (5), 1975, 559-577
description
Conraua crassipes (rectum): Ebamina, Cameroon
- Progonus Looss*, 1899
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 167-174
as syn. of *Genarchopsis Ozaki*, 1925
- Progonus muelleri* (Levinsen, 1881) Looss, 1899
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Genarches muelleri* (Levinsen, 1881) Looss, 1902
- Progorgodera* gen. n.
Brooks, D. R.; and Buckner, R. L., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (6), 906-909
Gorgoderidae
tod: *P. foliata* sp. n.
- Progorgodera foliata* sp. n. (tod), illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Buckner, R. L., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (6), 906-909
Siren intermedia (urinary bladder): roadside ditches, 2 miles north of Gorham, Jackson Co., Illinois
- Prohemistomum* [sp.]
Saoud, M. F. A.; and Ramadan, M. M., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 51 (1), 37-47
Nycteris thebaica: Egypt
- Prohemistomum babai* Nasir et Diaz, 1971
Dubois, G., 1974, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
as syn. of *Herpetodiplostomum caimancola* (Dollfus, 1935) Dubois, 1936
- Progonarium plotosi* n. sp., illus.
Madhavi, R., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (4), 267-278
Plotosus anguillaris (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Prosogonotrema abalisti* Parukhin, 1964
Nasir, P., 1973, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (4), 271-276
as syn. of *Prosogonotrema bilabiatum* Perez Viguera, 1940
- Prosogonotrema bilabiatum* Perez Viguera, 1940, illus.
Nasir, P., 1973, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (4), 271-276
description, synonymy
Lutjanus griseus (intestine): Coast of Cumana, Sucre state, near Universidad de Oriente, Venezuela
- Prosogonotrema carangi* Velasquez, 1961
Nasir, P., 1973, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (4), 271-276
as syn. of *Prosogonotrema bilabiatum* Perez Viguera, 1940
- Prosogonotrema clupeae* Yamaguti, 1952
Nasir, P., 1973, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (4), 271-276
as syn. of *Prosogonotrema bilabiatum* Perez Viguera, 1940
- Prosogonotrema pritchardi* Hafeezullah, 1971
Nasir, P., 1973, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (4), 271-276
as syn. of *Prosogonotrema bilabiatum* Perez Viguera, 1940
- Prosogonotrema subequilatum* Pritchard, 1963
Nasir, P., 1973, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (4), 271-276
as syn. of *Prosogonotrema bilabiatum* Perez Viguera, 1940
- Prosogonotrema symmetricum* Oshmarin, 1965
Nasir, P., 1973, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (4), 271-276
as syn. of *Prosogonotrema bilabiatum* Perez Viguera, 1940
- Prosogonotrema zygaenae* Ali and Bagwan, 1971
Nasir, P., 1973, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (4), 271-276
as syn. of *Prosogonotrema bilabiatum* Perez Viguera, 1940
- Prosogonotrematidae* Perez Viguera, 1940
Nasir, P., 1973, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (4), 271-276
valid taxon
Syn.: *Bhaleraoiidae* Srivastava, 1948
- Prosorchiopsis* [sp.]
Gibson, D. I., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xxv [Abstract]
Centrolophus: north-east Atlantic region
- Prosorchis ghanensis* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, *Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire*, s. A, v. 34 (1), 9-25
Acanthurus monroviae (stomach): Tema, Ghana
- Prosorhynchoides gracilescens* (Rudolphi, 1819) new comb.
Stunkard, H. W., 1976, *Biol. Bull.*, v. 150 (2), 294-317
Syn.: *Distoma gracilescens* Rudolphi, 1819
bucephalid trematodes, life cycles, intermediate hosts, systematics, review

- Prosorhynchus* sp.
Kruse, G. O. W., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 73-76
Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus: near Amchitka, Bering Sea
- Prosorhynchus* sp.
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Hemitripteris villosus (pyloric cecum, intestine)
Alcichthys alcicornis (gill)
Hexagrammos stelleri (muscle)
Hexagrammos lagocephalus (muscle)
all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Prosorhynchus* sp.
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Auxis thazard (stomach): South China Sea
- Prosorhynchus chorinemi* Yamaguti, 1952, illus.
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
Scomberoides tala (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Prosorhynchus crucibulum* (Rud., 1819)
Baeva, O. M., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 80-88
helminth distribution among age groups of *Pleurogrammus azonus* (stomach, intestine, caecum): Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan
- Prosorhynchus crucibulum* (Rud., 1819) Odhner, 1905
Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 89-96
Enophrys diceraus
Icelus spiniger
Hemilepidotus gilberti
Myxocephalus jaok
Gymnacanthus galeatus detrisus
Myxocephalus brandti
- Prosorhynchus crucibulum* (Rudolphi)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Podothecus sachi (muscle)
Alcichthys alcicornis (pyloric cecum, intestine)
Ainocottus ensiger (pyloric cecum, intestine)
Gymnacanthus herzensteini (pyloric cecum, intestine)
Verasper moseri (intestine)
all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Prosorhynchus crucibulum*
Munson, D. A., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (3), 256-262
Liparis atlanticus (intestinal ceca): Rye, New Hampshire
- Prosorhynchus* (P.) *erumenis* sp. n., illus.
Bilqees, F. M., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 345-348
Psettodes erumei (intestine): Karachi coast, Pakistan
- Prosorhynchus longus* Velasquez, 1959, illus.
Bilqees, F. M., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 345-348
description
Psettodes erumei (intestine): Karachi coast, Pakistan
- Prosorhynchus luzonicus* Velasquez, 1959
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
as syn. of *Prosorhynchus pacificus* Manter, 1940
- Prosorhynchus mcintoshi* (Velasquez, 1959) Yamaguti, 1971
Bilqees, F. M., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 345-348
Syn.: *Neidhartia mcintoshi* Velasquez, 1959
- Prosorhynchus manteri* Srivastava, 1938
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
Trichiurus haumela (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Prosorhynchus mizellei* sp. n., illus.
Kruse, G. O. W., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 73-76
Aptocyclus ventricosus: near Amchitka, Bering Sea
- Prosorhynchus pacificus* Manter, 1940
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Mycteroperca bonaci
M. venenosa
all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Prosorhynchus pacificus* Manter, 1940
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
Syn.: *Prosorhynchus luzonicus* Velasquez, 1959
Epinephelus tauvina (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Prosorhynchus pacificus* Manter, 1940
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Mycteroperca bonaci
M. microlepis
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Prosorhynchus squamatus* Odhner, 1905
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88.
summary of intermediate and final hosts, syn.: *Gasterostomum armatum* Molin, 1861 in part
Acanthocottus scorpius
Anarhichas minor
(intestine, pyloric caeca of all): all from Godhavn, West Greenland
- Prosorhynchus squamatus* Odhner, 1905
Sannia, A.; and James, B. L., 1977, Ophelia, v. 16 (1), 97-109
Mytilus edulis (haemocoel of digestive gland and gonad): Grimsey, Eyjafjordur, North Iceland
- Protocus baughi* n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zool., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Rana tigrina: Lucknow, India

- Prosotocus exovitellosus Fischthal & Thomas, 1968
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (1), 117-130
Dicroglossus occipitalis (small intestine): Kisangani, Zaire
- Prosotocus fueilleborni Travassos, 1930
Antsyshkina, L. M.; et al., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (2), 82-84
Rana esculenta: Samara river valley, Ukrainian SSR
- Prosotocus fueilleborni
Bayssade-Dufour, C.; and Jourdane, J., 1976, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (353), Zool. (246), 67-70
Pseudocephalotrema pyrenaica, chaetotaxy of cercaria described, similarity with chaetotaxy of Prosotocus fueilleborni places Pseudocephalotrema genus into Lecithodendriidae family and Pleurogenetinae subfamily
- Prosotocus fueilleborni (Travassos, 1930), illus.
Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana ridibunda
R. esculenta
all from Yugoslavia
- Prosotocus fueilleborni (Travassos, 1930), illus.
Rozman, M., 1971, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 2 (2), 67-77
description
synonymy
Rana esculenta (Tanko i debelo crijevo): environs of Novi Sad, Yugoslavia
- Prosthodendrium Dollfus, 1931
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
Lecithodendriidae, key
synonymy
- Prosthodendrium [sp.]
Saoud, M. F. A.; and Ramadan, M. M., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (1), 37-47
Rhinopoma hardwicki cystops
Taphozous nudiventris nudiventris
Rhinopoma microphyllum
Nycteris thebaica
Rhinolophus clivus brachygnathus
Otonycteris hemprichi
Asellia tridens tridens
all from Egypt
- Prosthodendrium aelleni Dubois, 1956, illus.
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 207-226
measurements
Eptesicus nilssonii
E. serotinus
Myotis myotis
all from Poland
- Prosthodendrium ascidia (Beneden, 1873) Dollfus, 1931
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Rhinolophus hipposideros
Myotis oxygnathus
M. daubentoni
M. bechsteini
M. nattereri
M. mystacinus
Eptesicus serotinus
all from Moldavia
- Prosthodendrium ascidia (Van Beneden, 1873)
Vaucher, C., 1975, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 98, 17-25
Myotis daubentoni: Espagne
- Prosthodendrium ascidia (Beneden, 1873) Dollfus, 1931, illus.
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 207-226
measurements
Myotis myotis (jejunum, ileum)
M. dasycneme (jejunum, ileum)
M. nattereri (jejunum)
M. mystacinus (duodenum, jejunum, ileum)
Barbastella barbastellus (ileum)
Plecotus auritus (jejunum, ileum)
Eptesicus serotinus (jejunum, ileum)
E. nilssonii (jejunum)
all from Poland
- Prosthodendrium chilostomum (Mehlis, 1831) Dollfus, 1931
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
Syn.: Prosthodendrium chilostomum madagaskariense Richard, 1966
- Prosthodendrium chilostomum (Mehlis, 1831)
Dollfus, 1931
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Rhinolophus hipposideros
R. ferrumequinum
Myotis oxygnathus
M. myotis
M. dasycneme
M. daubentoni
M. bechsteini
M. mystacinus
Plecotus auritus
Nyctalus leisleri
N. noctula
Eptesicus serotinus
all from Moldavia
- Prosthodendrium chilostomum (Mehlis, 1831)
Vaucher, C., 1975, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 98, 17-25
Myotis capaccini: Yougoslavie
Nyctalus noctula: Suisse
Pipistrellus nathusii: Suisse
Vespertilio murinus: Suisse

- Prosthodendrium chilostomum (Mehlis, 1831)
Macy, 1936
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 207-226
measurements
Rhinolophus hipposideros (duodenum, jejunum,
ileum)
Myotis myotis (duodenum, jejunum, ileum)
M. bechsteini (jejunum)
M. dasycneme (jejunum, ileum)
M. daubentoni (duodenum, jejunum)
M. emarginatus (duodenum, jejunum)
M. nattereri (duodenum, jejunum)
M. mystacinus (duodenum, jejunum, ileum)
Plecotus auritus (stomach, duodenum, ileum,
jejunum)
Nyctalus noctula (stomach, duodenum, ileum,
jejunum, large intestine)
Eptesicus serotinus (stomach, duodenum,
jejunum, ileum)
E. nilssonii (duodenum, jejunum, ileum)
all from Poland
- Prosthodendrium chilostomum madagaskariense
Richard, 1966
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i
Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
as syn. of Prosthodendrium chilostomum
(Mehlis, 1831) Dollfus, 1931
- Prosthodendrium (Prosthodendrium) cordiforme
(Braun, 1900) Macy, 1936
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2),
149-157
Minopterus schreibersii
Hipposideros armiger terasensis
(small intestine of all): all from Taiwan
- Prosthodendrium cryptolecithum sp. n., illus.
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 207-226
Myotis dasycneme (jejunum, ileum): Jura
Krakowska, Korolowa and Wiercica caves,
Poland; Czechoslovakia
- Prosthodendrium cryptolecithum Zdzitowiecki,
1969 syn. n.
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i
Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
as syn. of Prosthodendrium longiforme (Bha-
lerao, 1926)
- Prosthodendrium (Paralecithodendrium) glandulo-
sum (Looss, 1896) Bhalerao, 1936
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2),
149-157
Hipposideros armiger terasensis (small in-
testine): Taiwan
- Prosthodendrium hurkovaee Dubois, 1960, illus.
Bakke, T. A.; and Mehl, R., 1977, Fauna, Oslo,
v. 30 (4), 224-226
Myotis daubentoni (intestine): Norway
- Prosthodendrium hurkovaee Dubois, 1960
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i
Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna,
geographic distribution
Myotis daubentoni
M. mystacinus
Eptesicus serotinus
all from Moldavia
- Prosthodendrium hurkovaee Dubois, 1960, illus.
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 207-226
measurements
Myotis daubentoni
M. emarginatus
M. dasycneme
Eptesicus serotinus
all from Poland
- Prosthodendrium ilei sp. n., illus.
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 207-226
Eptesicus serotinus: Czosnow near Warsaw,
Poland
Myotis daubentoni: Czosnow near Warsaw,
Poland
Nyctalus noctula: delta of the Volga, USSR
(ileum of all)
- Prosthodendrium longiforme (Bhalerao, 1926)
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i
Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
synonymy
- Prosthodendrium longiforme (Bhalerao, 1926)
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i
Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna,
geographic distribution
Myotis oxygnathus
M. daubentoni
M. bechsteini
M. mystacinus
Plecotus auritus
Eptesicus serotinus
all from Moldavia
- Prosthodendrium longiforme (Bhalerao, 1926)
Macy, 1936, illus.
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 207-226
Myotis daubentoni
M. mystacinus
M. nattereri
Eptesicus nilssonii
all from Poland
- Prosthodendrium mirabile sp. n., illus.
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 207-226
Myotis emarginatus (jejunum, ileum): Jura
Krakowska, Korolowa and Studnisko caves,
Poland
- Prosthodendrium molenkampii, illus.
Manning, G. S.; et al., 1970, Southeast Asian
J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 1 (4), 560
[Demonstration]
humans
Rattus rattus
Scotophilus kuhlii
Taphozous melanopogon
all from Thailand
- Prosthodendrium molenkampii
Manning, G. S.; and Lertprasert, P., 1973,
Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 67 (3),
361-365
life cycle, Bithynia goniomphalus probable
snail vector
man: Thailand
Rattus rattus (nat. and exper.): Thailand
Scotophilus kuhlii: Thailand
Taphozous melanopogon: Thailand
white rat (exper.)
Odonata: Thailand

- Prosthodendrium molenkampii* Lie Kian Joe, 1951
Vajrasthira, S.; and Yamput, S., 1971, South-east Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 2 (4), 585-586 [Demonstration]
Prosthodendrium molenkampii, life cycle development in dragon flies (family Libellulidae) and the rice field crab (*Parathelphusa dugasti*) (both exper.)
- Prosthodendrium vastetesticuli* Mituch, 1964
syn. n.
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75 as syn. of *Prosthodendrium longiforme* (Bhalerao, 1926)
- Prosthogonimidae**
Krasnolobova, T. A., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 79-87
Prosthogonimidae, transplanting young adults between definitive hosts, defining variation and atypical development, establishing diagnostic characters for genera and species, verifying synonymy
- Prosthogonimus Luhe*, 1899
Krasnolobova, T. A., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 79-87
Syn.: *Schistogonimus* (Braun, 1901) Luhe, 1909
- Prosthogonimus* sp., xiphidiocercariae
Manohar, L.; and Venkateswara Rao, P., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (3), 395-404
Prosthogonimus sp., changes in tissue carbohydrate levels of infected vector snails, *Lymnaea luteola*, when compared with uninfected snails
- Prosthogonimus* sp.
Manohar, L.; and Venkateswara Rao, P., 1977, Indian J. Exper. Biol., v. 15 (4), 264-267
Prosthogonimus sp.-infected *Lymnaea luteola*, gluconeogenic precursor levels and related enzyme activity profiles, alterations in host metabolism aimed at meeting demands of parasite
- [*Prosthogonimus* sp.]
Manohar, L.; and Venkateswara Rao, P., 1977, Indian J. Exper. Biol., v. 15 (4), 268-270
[*Prosthogonimus* sp.]-infected *Lymnaea luteola* vs. uninfected snails, in vitro gluconeogenesis in isolated pedal muscle slices
- Prosthogonimus* sp., illus.
Sutanto, A. H., 1971, Paediat. Indonesiana, v. 11 (1), 38-43
Prosthogonimus sp. discovered in stool of infant boy, case history suggests accidental parasitism although parents raised hens and ducks on their property: North Sumatra
- Prosthogonimus cuneatus* (Rudolphi, 1809) Braun, 1901
Fischthal, J. H.; and Nasir, P., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 178-183
Larus atricilla (oviduct): Laguna de Los Patos, Venezuela
- Prosthogonimus cuneatus* (Rudolphi, 1809), illus.
Krasnolobova, T. A., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 79-87
brief description
Cordulia aenea
- Prosthogonimus cuneatus* (Rudolphi, 1809)
Turner, B. C.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 157-169
parasites of *Anas crecca* and *A. discors*, incidence and intensity, age and sex of host
Anas crecca (cloaca, bursa of Fabricius)
A. discors (bursa of Fabricius)
all from eastern Canada
- Prosthogonimus macrorchis* Macy, 1934
Andrews, S. E.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 24-28
Corvus brachyrhynchos (bursa of Fabricius): insular Newfoundland
- Prosthogonimus macrorchis* Macy, 1934
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 233-237
Quiscalus quiscula versicolor (intestine): South Bass Island, Ottawa County, Ohio
- Prosthogonimus macrorchis*
Cooper, C. L.; Troutman, E. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1973, Ohio J. Sc., v. 73 (6), 376-380
Molothrus a. ater (cloaca): Franklin county, Ohio
- Prosthogonimus macrorchis* Macy, 1934
Forrester, D. J.; et al., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 55-59
Grus canadensis tabida (cloaca): Florida
- Prosthogonimus ovatus*
Euzeby, J.; and Graber, M., 1975, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 77 (5), 317-320
Anas platyrhynchos
Anas (*Querquedula*) *discors*
(bourse de Fabricius of all): all from Guadeloupe
- Prosthogonimus ovatus* (Rudolphi 1803) Luhe 1899
Fischthal, J. H.; and Whittaker, F. H., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (3), 491
Bubulcus ibis (large intestine): near Barcelona, Puerto Rico
- Prosthogonimus ovatus* (Rud., 1803) Luhe, 1899, illus.
Glowniak, C., 1975, Przegl. Zool., v. 19 (2), 269-270
Prosthogonimus ovatus, anomaly of alimentary canal
- Prosthogonimus ovatus*
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (2), 199-205
Anas boschas: Guadeloupe
- Prosthogonimus ovatus*
Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 119-127
Meleagris gallopavo (bursa of Fabricius; cloaca): Florida

- Prosthogonimus ovatus*, *illus.*
Iliushina, T. L., 1973, *Zool. Zhurnal*, v. 52
(2), 263-265
Prosthogonimus ovatus, caddis-flies as intermediate hosts
Limnophilus rhombicus
Phryganea grandis
[*Gallus gallus*] (*exper.*)
Aeschna juncea
Sympetrum flaveolum
S. vulgatum
Lestes sponsa
Enallagma cyathigerum
all from Kulundinskaja steppe
- Prosthogonimus ovatus* (Rudolphi, 1803) Luehe, 1899, *illus.*
Jaron, W., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16
(1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
helminth fauna of adult swallows just returning from migration compared with young birds; dynamics of infection, species composition of helminths, various stages of nesting season
Delichon urbica (cloaca): Poland
- Prosthogonimus ovatus* Rudolphi, 1803
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khel'mint. Lab.*, v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. crecca
Aythya nyroca
Netta rufina
(bursa Fabricius of all): all from Bulgaria
- Prosthogonimus ovatus* (Rudolphi, 1803), *illus.*
Krasnolobova, T. A., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 79-87
description
Syn.: *Schistogonimus rarus*
Corvus corone: Engure oz., Latvian SSR
Aythya ferina (nat. and exper.): Engure oz., Latvian SSR
A. fuligula: Engure oz., Latvian SSSR
Anas crecca: " "
A. querquedula: " "
Gallus gallus dom. (bursa Fabricii) (*exper.*)
Coloeus monedula (bursa Fabricii) (*exper.*)
Anas platyrhynchos dom. (*exper.*)
Cordulia aenea
- Prosthogonimus ovatus* (Rud., 1803) Luhe, 1899
Nath, D., 1977, *Indian J. Animal Sc.*, v. 45
(8), 1975, 572-576
Prosthogonimus ovatus, pathology, experimental infection in common quails, grey partridges and guinea-fowls
- Prosthogonimus ovatus*
Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster, G. L., 1975, *Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey Symp.*, 27-32
Meleagris gallopavo silvestris: southeastern United States
- Prosthogonimus pellucidus* (Linstow, 1873)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 105-124
Sterna hirundo (rectum): coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Prosthogonimus pellucidus*
Gogoi, A. R., 1975, *Kerala J. Vet. Sc.*, v. 5
(2), 131-134
fowl: Assam
- Prosthogonimus roberti* n. sp. [nom. nud.]
Anantaraman, S., 1963, *J. Marine Biol. Ass. India*, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Gallinago gallinago: Madras Coast
- Protancyrocephalus rangusi* n. sp., *illus.*
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1974, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 34 (3-4), 257-272
Lutianus rangus (gills): Port-Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Protenes angustus* (Stafford, 1900) Ward, 1918
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 403-406
Chrysemys picta: Nebraska
- Protenes angustus* (Stafford 1900) Ward 1918
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (6), 901-905
Chrysemys picta (small intestine): Nebraska
- Protenes angustus* (Stafford, 1900)
Platt, T. R., 1977, *Ohio J. Sc.*, v. 77 (2), 97-98
Chrysemys picta marginata (small intestine): Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge, Ottawa Co., Ohio
- Proterometra* sp.
Aliff, J. V., 1977, *Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc.*, v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Lepomis macrochirus
Cottus caroliniae
Ambloplites rupestris
Ictalurus melas
Lepomis cyanellus
L. megalotis
Micropterus salmoides
M. dolomieu
Etheostoma caeruleum
E. flabellare
Lepomis gulosus
Etheostoma sp.
E. nigrum
E. spectabile
Noturus gyrinus
Micropterus punctulatus
Pomoxis annularis
all from Kentucky
- Proterometra macrostoma*
Aliff, J. V., 1977, *Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc.*, v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Ambloplites rupestris
Lepomis cyanellus
L. gulosus
L. macrochirus
L. megalotis
Micropterus dolomieu
M. salmoides
Cottus caroliniae
all from Kentucky
- Protofasciola robusta*
Windsor, R. S.; and Scott, W. A., 1976, *Brit. Vet. J.*, v. 132 (3), 313-317
rafoxanide, repeated treatment necessary for elimination of fluke eggs
Loxodonta africana: park in southern England, imported from Uganda
- Psettarium Goto et Ozaki*, 1930, *part.*
Lebedev, B. I.; and Mamaev, I. L., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 72-75
as syn. of *Cardicola* Short, 1953

- Pseudamphistoma truncatum* Rudolphi
Bonner, W. N., 1972, *Oceanogr. and Marine Biol. Ann. Rev.*, v. 10, 461-507
Halichoerus grypus
Phoca vitulina
(liver of all): all from European waters
- Pseudamphistomum truncatum*
Guildal, J. A.; and Clausen, B., 1973, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 21 (4), 329-330 [Abstract]
Vulpes vulpes (liver): Denmark
- Pseudanthocotyloides heterocotyle* (Van Beneden, 1871) [n. comb.], *illus.*
Euzet, L.; and Prost, M., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 17 (1-19), 109-114
description, valid species
Syns.: *Octostoma heterocotyle* Van Beneden, 1871; *Mazocraes heterocotyle* (Van Beneden, 1871)
Clupea sprattus (branchies): Sete (Mediterranean)
- Pseudapatemon eroliae* (Fisher et Webster, 1954)
Dubois, G., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 81 (1), 29-39
brief description
Limnodromus griseus: Alaska, Point Woronzof (Anchorage)
- Pseudaxine*
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 46-55
Gastrocotylinae
- Pseudaxine* sp.
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 5-27
Auxis thazard (gills): South China Sea
- Pseudaxine trachuri* Parona et Perugia, 1890
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 46-55
Trachurus novae-zealandiae (gills): Great Australian Bight; Tasman Sea
- Pseudaxine triangula* Mamaev, 1967
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 5-27
Auxis thazard (gills): South China Sea
- Pseudaxinoides* gen. nov.
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 46-55
Gastrocotylidae, *Gastrocotylinae*
tod: *P. australis* sp. nov.
- Pseudaxinoides australis* gen. et sp. nov. (tod), *illus.*
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 46-55
Trachurus novae-zealandiae (gills): Great Australian Bight; Tasman Sea
- Pseudoarthyfechinostomum* Bharadwaj, 1963
Dwivedi, M. P., 1972, *Nat. and Applied Sc. Bull.*, Univ. Philippines, v. 24 (1-2), 55-65
as syn. of *Arthyfechinostomum* Lane, 1916
- Pseudoarthyfechinostomum* Bharadwaj (1963)
Mohandas, A., 1974, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
"not considered valid. . . status of the species included . . . is retained under the genus *Echinostoma*"
- Pseudoarthyfechinostomum* Bharadwaj, 1963
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 151-160
as syn. of *Arthyfechinostomum* Lane, 1915
- Pseudoarthyfechinostomum* *larueiformis* Bharadwaj, 1963
Mohandas, A., 1974, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 35 (3), 205-212
as syn. of *Echinostoma larueiformis* Bharadwaj (1963) [n. comb.]
- Pseudoarthyfechinostomum* *larueiformis* Bharadwaj, 1963, *illus.*
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 151-160
as syn. of *Arthyfechinostomum malayanum* (Leiper, 1911) Mendheim, 1943
- Pseudobacciger cablei* n. sp., *illus.*
Madhavi, R., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 36 (4), 267-278
Sardinella fimbriata
S. gibbosa
(intestine of all): all from Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Pseudobacciger harengulae* (Yamaguti, 1938)
Nahhas and Cable, 1964, *illus.*
Madhavi, R., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 36 (4), 267-278
synonymy
Sardinella fimbriata
S. gibbosa
(intestine of all): all from Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Pseudobilharziella* sp.
Ow-Yang, C. K.; and Yen, K. F., 1975, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 6 (3), 454 [Demonstration]
Melanoides tuberculata: area around Kuala Lumpur and Kuala Pilah, Malaysia
- Pseudocephalotrema*
Bayssade-Dufour, C.; and Jourdane, J., 1976, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (353), *Zool.* (246), 67-70
Pseudocephalotrema pyrenaica, chaetotaxy of cercaria described, similarity with chaetotaxy of *Prosotocus fuelleborni* places *Pseudocephalotrema* genus into *Lecithodendriidae* family and *Pleurogenetinae* subfamily
- Pseudocephalotrema baeri* sp. n., *illus.*
Jourdane, J., 1976, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, v. 99, 3. s., 5-10
domestic pigeon (exper.)
Perla
Dinocras

- Pseudocephalotrema pyrenaica* Combes et Jourdane, 1969, *illus.*
Bayssade-Dufour, C.; and Jourdane, J., 1976, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris*, 3. s. (353), *Zool.* (246), 67-70
Pseudocephalotrema pyrenaica, chaetotaxy of cercaria described, similarity with chaetotaxy of *Prototocus fuelleborni* places *Pseudocephalotrema* genus into *Lecithodendriidae* family and *Pleurogenetinae* subfamily
- Pseudochetosoma Dollfus*, 1952
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Steganodermatidae
- Pseudochetosoma salmonicola* (Dollfus, 1951)
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 16, 87-110
Barbus meridionalis petenyi
Cottus gobio
Ch[ondrastoma] nasus
Ph[oxinus] phoxinus
(gall bladder of all): all from Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Pseudochetosoma spinosa* (Polyanski 1955) Yamaguti 1971
Overstreet, R. M.; and Pritchard, M. H., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (5), 840-844
as syn. of *Brachyenteron spinosum* (Polyanski 1955) comb. n.
- Pseudochiorchis lucknowensis* n. sp., *illus.*
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 197-219
Kachuga kachuga (intestine): India
- Pseudocreadium lamelliforme* (Linton, 1907) Manter, 1946
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Balistes vetula (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Pseudocreadium lamelliforme* (Linton, 1907) Manter, 1946
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Balistes capricus (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Pseudocreadium scaphosomum* Manter, 1940
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Monacanthus hispidus (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Pseudodactylogyrus anguillae* (Yin and Sproston, 1948), *illus.*
Ogawa, K.; and Egusa, S., 1976, *Bull. Japan. Soc. Scient. Fish.*, v. 42 (4), 395-404
description
Anguilla anguilla (gills): eel farm ponds, Aichi Prefecture, Japan
- Pseudodactylogyrus bini*
Imada, R.; and Muroga, K., 1977, *Bull. Japan. Soc. Scient. Fish.*, v. 43 (12), 1397-1401
Anguilla anguilla: experimental pond at Hiroshima University
- Pseudodactylogyrus bini* (Kikuchi, 1929), *illus.*
Ogawa, K.; and Egusa, S., 1976, *Bull. Japan. Soc. Scient. Fish.*, v. 42 (4), 395-404
description
Anguilla anguilla (gills): eel farm ponds, Chiba and Shizuoka Prefectures, Japan
- Pseudodactylogyrus microrchis* n. sp., *illus.*
Ogawa, K.; and Egusa, S., 1976, *Bull. Japan. Soc. Scient. Fish.*, v. 42 (4), 395-404
Anguilla anguilla (gills): eel farm ponds, Chiba and Shizuoka Prefectures, Japan
- Pseudodactylogyrus microrchis*
Imada, R.; and Muroga, K., 1977, *Bull. Japan. Soc. Scient. Fish.*, v. 43 (12), 1397-1401
Pseudodactylogyrus microrchis in *Anguilla anguilla* (gills), seasonal occurrence: experimental pond at Hiroshima University; eel farm ponds in Tokushima Prefecture
- Pseudodichadena lobata* Yamaguti, 1971
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Acanthurus coeruleus (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Pseudodiplodiscoides pilai*, *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, *Biol. Terr.*, v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Pseudodiplostomum alcedense* (Patwardhan, 1935) Dubois, 1966
Dubois, G., 1974, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
synonymy
- Pseudodiscogasteroides caranxi* (Srivastava, 1939) Gupta, 1953
Madhavi, R., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol., Roma*, v. 36 (4), 267-278
as syn. of *Pseudodiscogasteroides indicum* (Srivastava, 1939) Gupta, 1953
- Pseudodiscogasteroides indicum* (Srivastava, 1939) Gupta, 1953
Madhavi, R., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol., Roma*, v. 36 (4), 267-278
synonymy
Triacanthus brevirostris
T. strigilifer
(intestine of all): all from Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Pseudohaliotrematoides bengalensis* n. sp., *illus.*
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1974, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 34 (3-4), 257-272
teleost (gills): Port-Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Pseudohurleytrema eucinostomi* (Manter, 1942) Yamaguti, 1954
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Hurleytrema eucinostomi* (Manter, 1942)

- Pseudohurleytrema malabonensis* (Velasquez, 1961)
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Hurleytrema malabonensis* (Velasquez, 1961) comb. n.
- Pseudohurleytrema ottoi* Travassos, Freitas, and Buhrnheim, 1965
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Hurleytrema shorti* (Nahhas and Powell, 1965) comb. n.
- Pseudohurleytrema shorti* Nahhas and Powell, 1965
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Hurleytrema shorti* (Nahhas and Powell, 1965) comb. n.
- Pseudohypertrema* n. gen.
Bilqeas, F. M., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (3), 201-203
Fellodistomidae; tod: *Pseudohypertrema karachiense* n. gen., n. sp.
- Pseudohypertrema karachiense* n. gen., n. sp. (tod), illus.
Bilqeas, F. M., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (3), 201-203
Pomadasy olivaceum
Lates calcarifer
(intestine of all): all from Karachi coast
- Pseudolecithaster* gen. n.
Campbell, R. A.; and Munroe, T. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 285-294
Hemiuridae, Lecithasterinae
tod: *P. antimorae* sp. n.
- Pseudolecithaster antimorae* sp. n. (tod), illus.
Campbell, R. A.; and Munroe, T. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 285-294
Antimora rostrata (intestine): Hudson Canyon area, western North Atlantic
- Pseudoleucochloridium* Pojmanska, 1959
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
systematic review, revised classification
Brachylaemidae, Panopistinae
- Pseudoleucochloridium soricis* (Soltys, 1952), illus.
Jourdane, J., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (4), 421-432
life cycle, "l'espece . . . parait donc devoir etre classée preferentiellement parmi les Brachylaemidae"
Cepaea hortensis (nat. and exper.) (glande digestive, cavite pericardique)
Euomphalia strigella (nat. and exper.) (cavite pericardique)
Neomys fodiens (nat. and exper.)
Sorex araneus (nat. and exper.)
Sorex minutus
all from Pyrenees
- Pseudoleucochloridium soricis* (Soltys, 1952)
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 261-281
synonymy
Sorex araneus (intestino): Catalan Pyrenean Mountains
- Pseudomaritrema longivittelata* Bondarenko, 1966
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Xenus cinereus: lower Yenisei and Keta lake
- Pseudomegalocotyla latridis* (Robinson, 1961)
Yamaguti, 1963, illus.
Lambert, M.; and Euzet, L., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (430), Zool. (300), 217-225
description
Latris lineata (branchies): Nouvelle-Amsterdam
- Pseudoneodiplostomum bifurcatum* (Wedl, 1862), illus.
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
redescription
Crocodylus niloticus (intestine): Transvaal, South Africa
- Pseudoparamacroderoides vittatusi* n. sp., illus.
Kakaji, V. L., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 49-80
Mystus vittatus (intestine): river Gomati at Lucknow
- Pseudopecoeloides equesi* Manter, 1947
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Equetus acuminatus (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Pseudopecoeloides scomberi* Hafeezullah, 1971
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
as syn. of *Pseudopecoelus scomberi* (Hafeezullah, 1971) n. comb.
- Pseudopecoelus* Von Wicklen, 1946
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Neopecoelus* Manter, 1947
- Pseudopecoelus* sp.
Kruse, G. O. W., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 73-76
Myxocephalus polyacanthocephalus: near Amchitka, Bering Sea
- Pseudopecoelus* sp.
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Sebastes oblongus (pyloric cecum): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Pseudopecoelus barkeri* Hanson, 1950
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Holocentrus ascensionis (pyloric ceca and small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Pseudopecoelus nossamani* sp. n., illus.
Kruse, G. O. W., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 73-76
Hippoglossus stenolepis: near Amchitka, Bering Sea
- Pseudopecoelus scomberi* (Hafeezullah, 1971) n. comb., illus.
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 153-164
Syn.: *Pseudopecoeloides scomberi* Hafeezullah, 1971
Scomberoides tol (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India

- Pseudopecoelus scorpaenae* (Manter, 1947) comb. n.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool.
and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Neopecoelus scorpaenae* Manter, 1947
Scorpaena plumieri (intestine, rectum):
Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Pseudopecoelus vulgaris* (Manter, 1934) Von Wick-
len, 1946
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972,
Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34
(2), 292-322
synonymy
Scorpaena scrofa (small intestine): Goree,
Senegal
- Pseudopentagramma* sp.
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc.
Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Spirinchus lanceolatus (pyloric cecum, in-
testine): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Pseudopentagramma petrovi* (Layman)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc.
Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Hypomesus japonicus (small intestine):
Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Pseudopentagramma petrowi* (Layman, 1930) Yama-
guti, 1971
Madhavi, R., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma,
v. 36 (4), 267-278
synonymy
Sardinella fimbriata
S. gibbosa
(intestine of all): all from Waltair
Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Pseudopisthomonorchis* n. gen.
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma,
v. 35 (2), 87-98
Monorchidae, Opisthomonorchinae; tod:
Pseudopisthomonorchis carangi n. sp.
- Pseudopisthomonorchis carangi* n. gen. n. sp.
(tod), illus.
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma,
v. 35 (2), 87-98
Carangoides malabaricus (intestine): off
Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal, India
- Pseudosonsinotrema Dollfus*, 1951
Sullivan, J. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc.
Washington, v. 41 (2), 251
Syn.: *Brenesia Caballero y C.* and Caba-
llero R. (1969)
- Pseudosonsinotrema chabaudi* (Caballero y C. and
Caballero R., 1969) comb. n.
Sullivan, J. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc.
Washington, v. 41 (2), 251
Syn.: *Pseudosonsinotrema echinophallus*
Sullivan, 1971; *Brenesia chabaudi* Caballero
y C. and Caballero R., 1969
- Pseudosonsinotrema echinophallus* Sullivan, 1971
Sullivan, J. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc.
Washington, v. 41 (2), 251
as syn. of *Pseudosonsinotrema chabaudi*
(Caballero y C. and Caballero R., 1969)
- Pseudospelotrema japonicum* Yamaguti, 1939
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Xenus cinereus
Heteroscelus incanus brevipes
all from Keta lake
- Pseudospelotrema japonicum* Yamaguti, 1939
Deblock, S., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (1),
45-54
re-examination of type material, description,
P. uriae very probably a synonym
- Pseudospelotrema japonicum* Yamaguti, 1939
Tsimbaliuk, A. K.; et al., 1968, Gel'mint.
Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 129-152
Anisogammarus locustoides
Cephus columba (intestine)
Anas platyrhynchos "
Mergus merganser "
Histrionicus histrionicus (intestine)
all from Bering Island
- Pseudospelotrema uriae* Yamaguti, 1939
Deblock, S., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (1),
45-54
re-examination of type material, very probab-
ly a synonym of *P. japonicum*
- Pseudothoracocotyla gigantea* sp. nov., illus.
Rohde, K., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51
(1), 49-69
Scomberomorus commersoni (gills): Heron
Island
- Pseudothoracocotyla indica* (Unnithan, 1965)
comb. nov., illus.
Rohde, K., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51
(1), 49-69
description
Syn.: *Dawesia indica* Unnithan, 1965; *Pseu-
dothoracocotyle scomberomori* Young, 1968;
Dawesia incisa Lebedev, 1970?
Scomberomorus commersoni (gills): Lizard
Island; Heron Island; Coffs Harbour
S. queenslandicus (gills): Heron Island
- Pseudothoracocotyle scomberomori* Young, 1968
Rohde, K., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51
(1), 49-69
as syn. of *Pseudothoracocotyla indica* (Un-
nithan, 1965) comb. nov.
- Pseudozakia* n. g.
Machida, M.; and Araki, J., 1977, Bull. Nation-
al Sc. Mus., Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 3 (1), 1-7
Opecoelidae, Opecoelinae
tod: *P. hatampo* n. sp.
- Pseudozakia hatampo* n. g., n. sp. (tod), illus.
Machida, M.; and Araki, J., 1977, Bull. Nation-
al Sc. Mus., Tokyo, s. A, Zool., v. 3 (1), 1-7
Pempheris xanthoptera (small intestine):
Tanegashima Island, Kagoshima Prefecture,
southern Japan
- Pseudozoogonoides*
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland,
v. 205 (2), 1-88
Zoogonidae; Diphterostominae

- Pseudozoogonoides* sp.
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Tribolodon hakonensis (intestine)
Microstomus achne (small intestine)
all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Pseudozoogonoides microacetabulum* (Schulman-Albowa)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Clidoderma asperimum (intestine): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Psilochasmus oxyurus* (Creplin, 1825) Luehe, 1909
de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26 (2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*, survey, influence of host migration on parasite prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (ileum, jejunum): the Naardermeer, The Netherlands
- Psilochasmus oxyurus* Creplin, 1825
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. querquedula
(small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Psilochasmus oxyurus* (Creplin, 1825)
Turner, B. C.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 157-169
parasites of *Anas crecca* and *A. discors*, incidence and intensity, age and sex of host
Anas crecca
A. discors
(large intestine of all): all from eastern Canada
- Psilocollaris* Singh, 1954
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Psilostomatidae
generic diagnosis amended
- Psilocollaris brevis* n. sp., illus.
Boero, J. J.; Led., J. E.; and Brandetti, E., 1972, Analecta Vet., v. 4 (1), 17-34
Querquedula cyanoptera (intestino delgado): province of Buenos Aires, Argentine Republic
- Psilocollaris singhi* n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Anastomus oscitans (intestine): Lucknow, India
- Psilorchis halcyoni* Chatterji, 1948
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Syn.: *P. mehrai* Gupta, 1956
- Psilorchis lucknowensis* n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Halcyon smyrnensis (intestine): near Mohanlal Ganj, District Lucknow, India
- Psilorchis mehrai* Gupta, 1956
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
as syn. of *P. halcyoni* Chatterji, 1948
- Psilorchis seakhpari* [sic] Jain, 1967
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
as syn. of *P. thapari* Baugh, 1949
- Psilorchis thapari* Baugh, 1949
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Syn.: *P. seakhpari* [sic] Jain, 1967
- Psilostomatid*[ae sp.], metacercaria, illus.
Nath, D., 1972, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 42 (11), 960-961
Rana cyanophlyctis (kidneys): ponds at Alipur Nagla, Mathura
- Psilostomum* sp.
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Arvicola terrestris (stomach): Karelia
- Psilostomum* spp.
Turner, B. C.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 157-169
parasites of *Anas crecca* and *A. discors*, incidence and intensity, age and sex of host
Anas crecca: eastern Canada
- Psilostomum brevicolle* (Creplin, 1829)
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 165-188
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, age of host, seasonal variation, distribution in alimentary canal; relationship to host habitat, food, and breeding behavior: Norway
- Psilostomum brevicolle*
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 189-204
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, seasonality, relationship of host age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagrammatic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Psilostomum brevicolle* (Creplin, 1829)
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Haematopus ostralegus: White Sea
- Psilostomum ondatrae*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Psilostomum ondatrae*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Psilotornus audacirrus*
Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster, G. L., 1975, Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey Symp., 27-32
Meleagris gallopavo silvestris: south-eastern United States

- Psilotrema Odhner*, 1913
Bykhovskaia, I. E. (Pavlovskaiia); Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Khotenovskii, I. A., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 35-46
key to species parasitic in birds
- Psilotrema acutirostris* Oschmarin, 1963
Bykhovskaia, I. E. (Pavlovskaiia); Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Khotenovskii, I. A., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 35-46
key, description
Anas platyrhynchos (small intestine): Iakut
- Psilotrema brevis* Oschmarin, 1963, illus.
Bykhovskaia, I. E. (Pavlovskaiia); Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Khotenovskii, I. A., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 35-46
key, description, measurements
Anser fabalis
Anas penelope
Anas acuta
Anas platyrhynchos
Anas falcata
Clangula clangula
(small intestine of all): all from Iakut
- Psilotrema marki* Scvorzov, 1934
Mozgovoï, A. A.; et al., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Ondatra zibethica
Microtus agrestis
(small intestine of all): all from Karelia
- Psilotrema mediopora* Oschmarin, 1963, illus.
Bykhovskaia, I. E. (Pavlovskaiia); Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Khotenovskii, I. A., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 35-46
key, description
Anas querquedula
Anas clypeata
Anas platyrhynchos
Aythya fuligula
(small intestine of all): all from Iakut
- Psilotrema oligoon* (Linstow, 1887) Odhner, 1913
Bykhovskaia, I. E. (Pavlovskaiia); Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Khotenovskii, I. A., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 35-46
key, description, syn.: *Psilotrema spiculigerum* (Muhling, 1898)
Anas falcata (small intestine): Iakut
- Psilotrema simillimum* (Muhling, 1898), illus.
Bykhovskaia, I. E. (Pavlovskaiia); Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Khotenovskii, I. A., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 35-46
key, measurements
Anser fabalis
Mergus albellus
(intestine of all): all from Iakut
- Psilotrema spiculigerum*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Psilotrema spiculigerum* (Muhling, 1898)
Bykhovskaia, I. E. (Pavlovskaiia); Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Khotenovskii, I. A., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 35-46
as syn. of *P. oligoon* (Linstow, 1887)
Odhner, 1913
- Psilotrema spiculigerum* Muehling, 1898
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos (posterior part of small intestine): Bulgaria
- Ptyalincola Wootton & Murrell*, 1967
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
systematic review, revised classification
Leucochloridiomorphidae
- Ptychogonimus megastomus* (Rudolphi, 1819) Luehe, 1900
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
synonymy
Mustelus canis (stomach): Mbour, Senegal
- Pulchrosoma pulchrosoma* Travassos, 1916
Fischthal, J. H.; and Nasir, P., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 178-183
Ceryle torquata (abdominal cavity): Laguna de Los Patos, Venezuela
- Pulvinifer macrostomum* (Jagerskiold, 1900)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Gallinago gallinago
Gallinago stenura
all from Keta lake
- Pulvinifer macrostomum* (Jaegerskiold, 1900)
Dubois, 1938
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
synonymy, measurements
- Pycnadenoides senegalensis* n. sp., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
Pagellus bogaraveo
Capros aper
(small intestine of all): all from Goree, Senegal
- Pycnoporos Looss*, 1899
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
Lecithodendriidae, key
Syn.: *Lecithoporos* Mehra, 1935
- Pycnoporos acetabulalatus* [sic] Looss, 1907
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
Syn.: *Pycnoporos kasakhstanica* Tschun-Sjun et Genis, 1962-1963 syn. n.

- Pycnopus heteroporus* (Dujardin, 1845) Looss, 1899
 Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
 ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Barbastella barbastella
Nyctalus leisleri
N. noctila
Eptesicus serotinus
 all from Moldavia
- Pycnopus heteroporus* (Dujardin, 1845) Looss, 1899, *illus.*
 Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.* v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 207-226
 measurements
Barbastella barbastellus (ileum)
Nyctalus noctula (ileum)
 all from Poland
- Pycnopus kasakhstanica* Tschun-Sjun et Genis, 1962-1963 syn. n.
 Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
 as syn. of *Pycnopus acetabulatus* [sic] Looss, 1907
- Pycnopus megacotyle* (Ogata, 1939), *illus.*
 Vaucher, C., 1975, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, 3. s., v. 98, 17-25
 description
Nyctalus noctula: Suisse
- Pycnopus megacotyle* (Ogata, 1939) Dubois, 1960, *illus.*
 Zdzitowiecki, K., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.* v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 207-226
Eptesicus serotinus (jejunum)
E. nilssonii (jejunum)
 all from Poland
- Pyelosomum posterorchis* Oguro, 1936
 Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (small intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Pygidiopsis* sp.
 Dissanaïke, A. S., 1974, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 5 (1), 137-138
 dogs (small intestine): Petaling Jaya area, Malaysia
- Pygidiopsis genata*, *metacercaria*
 Ataev, A. M.; and Gazimagomedov, A. A., 1973, *Zool. Zhurnal*, v. 52 (2), 176-179
 [Benthophilus]: Tiulenii Island (Caspian Sea)
- Pygidiopsis genata*
 Vaidova, S. M., 1975, *Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk* (3), 74-79
 distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Pygidiopsis summa*
 Vaidova, S. M., 1975, *Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk* (3), 74-79
 distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Quadriacanthus tilapiae* n. sp.
 Paperna, I., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines*, v. 87 (3), 505-518
 preliminary description
Tilapia esculenta: Lake Victoria, Uganda
- Quinqueserialis quinqueserialis* (Barker and Laughlin 1911), *illus.*
 Beverley-Burton, M.; and Logan, V. H., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 148-151
Quinqueserialis quinqueserialis, *Notocotylus urbanensis*, ventral papillae, histochemistry, structure and ultrastructure, results suggest function as specialized non-glandular adhesive organs
- Quinqueserialis quinqueserialis*
 MacKinnon, B., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), ii [Abstract]
Quinqueserialis quinqueserialis, development of 'ventral glands', these structures probably function in adhesion and the large number of mitochondria suggest that they may also function in respiration
- Quinqueserialis quinqueserialis* (Barker et Laughlin, 1911)
 Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Ondatra zibethica
Arvicola terrestris
 all from Karelia
- Quinqueserialis quinqueserialis*, *illus.*
 Wittrock, D. D., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 834-836
Quinqueserialis quinqueserialis, cirrus tegument, ultrastructure, histochemical tests suggest major component is glycoprotein

- Rameshwarotrema n. g.
 Rao, S. L., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 137-151
 Pronocephalidae
 tod: Rameshwarotrema uterocrescens n. g., n. s.
- Rameshwarotrema chelonii n. sp., illus.
 Rao, S. L., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 137-151
 Chelone mydas (intestine): Pamban (South India), Gulf of Manar
- Rameshwarotrema uterocrescens n.g., n.s. (tod), illus.
 Rao, S. L., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 137-151
 Chelone mydas (intestine): Pamban (South India), Gulf of Manar
- Rauschiella
 Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
 subgenus of Glyphelminis, key
- Rauschiella Babero, 1951 char. emend.
 Sullivan, J. J., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 82-86
 Plagiorchiidae, syn.: Repandum Byrd and Maples, 1963
- Rauschiella palmipedis (Lutz, 1928) n. comb., illus.
 Sullivan, J. J., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 82-86
 redescription, syns.: Haplometra palmipedis Lutz, 1928; Glyphelminis palmipedis (Lutz, 1928) and of Nasir and Diaz (1970), in part; Meteorchis leptodactylus Savazzini, 1930; Plagiorchis lenti Teixeira de Freitas, 1941; Glyphelminis pseudis Fabel, 1952 (sic); G. linguatula (Rudolphi, 1819) of Caballero y C. et al. (1956) and of Nasir (1966) in part; Margeana linguatula (Rudolphi, 1819) Cheng, 1959, in part; Repandum palmipedis (Lutz, 1928) Byrd and Maples, 1963
 Bufo marinus (small intestine): Cumana, Sucre, Venezuela
 Leptodactylus bolivianus (small intestine): Bordones, Sucre, Venezuela
- Rauschiella proximus (Teixeira de Freitas, 1941) n. comb.
 Sullivan, J. J., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 82-86
 Syn.: Glyphelminis proximus Teixeira de Freitas, 1941
- Rauschiella repandum (Rudolphi, 1819) Babero, 1951
 Sullivan, J. J., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 82-86
 valid species
- Rauschiella sera (Cordero, 1944) n. comb.
 Sullivan, J. J., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 82-86
 Syn.: Glyphelminis sera Cordero, 1944
- Rauschiella tineri Babero, 1951
 Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
 as syn. of Glyphelminis tineri n. comb. (Babero, 1951)
- Rauschiella tineri Babero, 1951
 Sullivan, J. J., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 82-86
 valid species, syn.: Glyphelminis proximus of Thatcher (1964)
- Renicola sp.
 Bishop, C. A.; and Threlfall, W., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 25-35
 Somateria mollissima (renal tubules): insular Newfoundland and/or southern Labrador
- Renicola sp.
 Keppner, E. J., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 288-291
 Larus californicus: city dump of Laramie, Wyoming
- Renicola [spp.]
 MacKenzie, K., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 464-465 [Abstract]
 use of Renicola [spp.] metacercaria, Lacistorhynchus tenuis plerocercoids, and number of caeca in Clupea harengus as biological tags, findings consistent with continuous host immigration to the Minch, west of Scotland, from Bloden in the North Sea
 Clupea harengus (outer surfaces of pyloric caeca)
- Renicola buchanani, illus.
 Yoshino, T. P., 1976, J. Invert. Path., v. 28 (3), 309-313
 Renicola buchanani-infected Cerithidea californica, histopathology, fine structural changes in intestine: Goleta Slough, Santa Barbara County, California
- Renicola buchanani, illus.
 Yoshino, T. P., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (5), 423-431
 Renicola buchanani sporocysts, encapsulation response of Cerithidea californica, capsule formation is considered a type of leucocytic encapsulation specifically designated hyalinocytic encapsulation: Goleta Slough (Santa Barbara County, California)
- Renicola indica sp. nov., illus.
 Mehra, R. K.; and Kharoo, V. K., 1974, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 44 (4), 230-234
 Turdoides terricolor terricolor (kidney): Allahabad
- Renicola keimahuri Yamaguti, 1939
 Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
 Larus argentatus
 Lunda cirrhata
 (kidney of all): all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Renicola lari Timon-David, 1933
 Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
 Larus argentatus
 L. crassirostris
 Sterna hirus
 (kidney of all): all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk

- Renicola lari* (?) Timon-David, 1933, illus. Tsimbaliuk, A. K.; et al., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 129-152
description
Mytilus edulis
Nucella lima
Buccinum baeri
Rissa tridactyla (renal tubule)
R. brevirostris " "
Larus glaucescens " "
Gavia stellata (renal tubule)
all from Bering Island
- Renicola lari*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Renicola mediovitellata* Bychowskaja-Pawlowskaja, 1959
Ryzhikov, K. M.; Timofeeva, T. N.; and Dudorova, E. N., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 157-168
Somateria mollissima (kidney): Chukotsk
- Renicola mollissima* Kulackowa, 1957
Ryzhikov, K. M.; Timofeeva, T. N.; and Dudorova, E. N., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 157-168
Somateria mollissima (kidney): Chukotsk
- Renicola paraquinta* Rajewsky, 1937
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus
L. crassirostris
(kidney of all): all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Renicola paraquinta*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Renicola roscovita*
Combescot-Lang, C., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (1), 27-36
11 cercariae found in Littorina saxatilis (hepatopancreas), host age and sex, mixed infections, parasitic castration: region de Roscoff (Finistere)
- Renicola somateriae* Belopolskaja, 1952
Kulachkova, V. G., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 82-87
Clangula hyemalis: Kandalaksha Gulf of White Sea
- Renicola tertia* Skrjabin, 1924
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus (kidney): coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Renicola thaidus* Stunkard, 1964, illus. Sannia, A.; and James, B. L., 1977, Ophelia, v. 16 (1), 97-109
description
Nucella lapillus: Eyjafjordur, North Iceland (Vikurbakki; Brimnes; Grimsey)
- Renicola thapari*
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 89-93
prevalence and intensity, age of host
Pelecanus occidentalis (kidney): Florida
- Renicola umigarasu* Yamaguti, 1939
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Lunda cirrhata (kidney): coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Renicola vladica* Oschmarin, 1950
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus
Stercorarius parasiticus
Fratricula corniculata
Lunda cirrhata
(kidney of all): all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Repandum* Byrd and Maples, 1963
Sullivan, J. J., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 82-86
as syn. of Rauschiella Babero, 1951 char. emend.
- Repandum palmipedis* (Lutz, 1928) Byrd and Maples, 1963
Sullivan, J. J., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 82-86
as syn. of Rauschiella palmipedis (Lutz, 1928) n. comb.
- Reptiliotrema* Baschkirova, 1941
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 151-160
as syn. of Artyfechinostomum Lane, 1915
- Reptiliotrema indicum* (Bhalerao, 1931) Baschkirova, 1941
Nama, H. S., 1976, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 45 (2), 1975, 102-104
description
Varanus monitor (intestine): Jodhpur, Rajasthan
- Reptiliotrema indicum* (Bhalerao, 1931) Baschkirova, 1941
Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 151-160
as syn. of Artyfechinostomum malayanum (Leiper, 1911) Mendheim, 1943
- Reptiliotrema primata* Premvati, 1960, illus. Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 151-160
as syn. of Artyfechinostomum malayanum (Leiper, 1911) Mendheim, 1943

- Reptiliotrema tandani Agarwal, 1963, illus. Premvati, G.; and Pande, V., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 151-160 as syn. of Artyfechinostomum malayanum (Leiper, 1911) Mendheim, 1943
- Retortosacculus Yamaguti, 1958
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
Lecithodendriidae, key
- Retortosacculus trigonostoma (Modlinger, 1930) syn. n.
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75 as syn. of Ophiosacculus mehelyi (Modlinger, 1930)
- Reynoldstrema africana (=Glypthelmins africana) Sullivan, J. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 116-125
Plagiiorchiidae, Astiotrematinae
- Rhipidocotyle sp.
Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
Catostomus commersoni
Ictiobus bubalis
Moxostoma erythrurum
Ambloplites rupestris
Lepomis megalotis
Micropterus salmoides
all from Kentucky
- Rhipidocotyle sp. (?illense)
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Anodonta piscinalis: Amu Darya delta
- Rhipidocotyle sp.
Rubertone, J. A.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 58-59
Ambloplites rupestris
Micropterus dolomieu
Pylodictus olivaris
(intestine of all): all from Greenbrier River below Alderson, West Virginia
- Rhipidocotyle sp., illus.
Stunkard, H. W., 1976, Biol. Bull., v. 150 (2), 294-317
bucephalid trematodes, life cycles, intermediate hosts, systematics, review
Lyonsia hyalina: Bourne Pond, near Falmouth, Massachusetts
- Rhipidocotyle adbaculum Manter, 1940
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Scomberomorus regalis (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Rhipidocotyle adbaculum Manter, 1940
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Scomberomorus maculatus
S. regalis
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Rhipidocotyle barracudae Manter, 1940
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Sphyraena barracuda (pyloric ceca): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Rhipidocotyle campanula (Dujardin, 1845) new comb.
Stunkard, H. W., 1976, Biol. Bull., v. 150 (2), 294-317
Syn.: Distoma campanula Dujardin, 1945
bucephalid trematodes, life cycles, intermediate hosts, systematics, review
- Rhipidocotyle campanula (Dujardin 1845) Dollfus 1968
Stunkard, H. W., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 817
correct citation of authorship, synonymy
- Rhipidocotyle ghanensis Fischthal and Thomas, 1968
Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
Syn.: Rhipidocotyle karthai Hafeezullah and Siddiqi, 1970
Psettolodes erumei (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Rhipidocotyle gracilescens (Rud.)
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
as syn. of Bucephaloides gracilescens (Rudolphi, 1819) Hopkins, 1954
- Rhipidocotyle heptathelata n. sp.
Stunkard, H. W., 1974, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 93 (2), Apr., 260-261
Syn.: R. septapapillata of Nagaty, 1937, "a misidentification and an unjustified emendation" of R. septapapillata Krull, 1934
Thynnus thunnina: Red Sea
- Rhipidocotyle illense
Ataev, A. M.; and Gazimagomedov, A. A., 1973, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 52 (2), 176-179
[Neogobius fluviatilis]: Agrakhanskii Gulf
[Neogobius kessleri]: Tiulenii Island (Caspian Sea)
- Rhipidocotyle illense (Ziegler, 1883) Vejnar, 1956
Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 195-201
Lota lota lota (intestine)
Perca fluviatilis
Acerina cernua
all from Poland
- Rhipidocotyle illense (Ziegler 1883)
Lee, R. L. G., 1977, Lond. Naturalist (1976) (56), 57-70
Perca fluviatilis (rectum): Serpentine lake, Hyde Park and Kensington Gardens, central London
- Rhipidocotyle illense
Perłowska, R., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 27-32
Esox lucius
Perca fluviatilis
all from Zegrzynski Reservoir

- Rhipidocotyle illense (Ziegler, 1883) Vejnar, 1956
 Puczyłowska, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 33-46
 helminths of fishes, dynamics of infection following formation of artificial body of water, seasonal distribution, brief description
 Abramis brama: Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Rhipidocotyle illense (Ziegler 1883) Vejnar 1956
 Stunkard, H. W., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 817
 as syn. of Rhipidocotyle campanula (Dujardin 1845) Dollfus 1968
- Rhipidocotyle johnstonei
 Cottrell, B., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), xxxiv [Abstract]
 Cryptocotyle lingua and Rhipidocotyle johnstonei induced temperature-dependent precipitin response in Pleuronectes platessa; Trypanosoma platessae-infected P. platessa had elevated serum beta-globulin levels, pronounced seasonal variation in numbers of infected fish pointed to temperature-controlled immunity
- Rhipidocotyle johnstonei, illus.
 Cottrell, B., 1977, Parasitology, v. 74 (1), 93-107
 Cryptocotyle lingua, Rhipidocotyle johnstonei, metacercariae-infected Pleuronectes platessa, humoral immune response, precipitating antibodies are macroglobulins resembling IgM of mammals, rate and magnitude of antibody production determined by ambient temperature
- Rhipidocotyle karthai Hafeezullah and Siddiqi, 1970
 Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
 as syn. of Rhipidocotyle ghanensis Fischthal and Thomas, 1968
- Rhipidocotyle khalili Nagaty, 1937
 Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
 Sphyraena obtusata (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Rhipidocotyle lintoni Hopkins, 1954, illus.
 Stunkard, H. W., 1976, Biol. Bull., v. 150 (2), 294-317
 bucephalid trematodes, life cycles, intermediate hosts, systematics, review
 Strongylura marina (intestine)
 Menidia menidia (nat. and exper.)
 all from Woods Hole, Massachusetts
- Rhipidocotyle pentagonum (Ozaki, 1924) Eckmann, 1932
 Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
 Auxis thazard
 Euthynnus affinis
 (intestine of all): all from Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Rhipidocotyle pentagonum (Ozaki, 1924)
 Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
 Thunnus thynnus
 Euthynnus affinis
 Auxis thazard
 all from South China Sea
- Rhipidocotyle senegalensis n. sp., illus.
 Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
 Antennarius commersonii (gills): Cape Rouge, Senegal
- Rhipidocotyle septapapillata
 Aliff, J. V., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 1-14
 Lepomis megalotis (intestine): Kentucky
- Rhipidocotyle septapapillata of Nagaty, 1937
 Stunkard, H. W., 1974, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 93 (2), Apr., 260-261
 "a misidentification and an unjustified emendation" of R. septapapillata Krull, 1934 as syn. of R. heptathelata n. sp.
- Rhipidocotyle sphyraenae Yamaguti, 1959
 Madhavi, R., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (3), 189-199
 Sphyraena obtusata (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Rhipidocotyle transversale Chandler, 1935, illus.
 Stunkard, H. W., 1976, Biol. Bull., v. 150 (2), 294-317
 bucephalid trematodes, life cycles, intermediate hosts, systematics, review
 Strongylura marina (intestine)
 Menidia menidia (nat. and exper.)
 all from Woods Hole, Massachusetts
- Rhodometopes
 Bayssade-Dufour, Ch.; and Maillard, C., 1974, Ann. Parasitol., v. 49 (5), 521-554
 Allocreadioida 4 spp., cercarial chaetotaxy, detailed description, comparison with previously described cercariae, implications for taxonomy and evolution
- Rhopalias coronatus (Rudolphi, 1819) Stiles and Hassall, 1898
 Fischthal, J. H.; and Nasir, P., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 178-183
 Didelphis marsupialis (small intestine): El Tacal, Venezuela
- Rhytidodes gelatinosus (Rudolphi, 1819) Looss, 1901
 Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
 Eretmochelys i. imbricata (small intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
 Chelone mydas: Pakistan
 Eretmochelys squamosa: India
- Ribeiroia insignis Travassos 1939, illus.
 Boero, J. J.; Led, J. E.; and Brandetti, E., 1972, Analecta Vet., v. 4 (1), 17-34
 Spheniscus magellanicus (intestino): Argentine Republic

Ribeiroia marini, illus.

Arvy, L., [1976], *Vie et Milieu*, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235

Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies

Ribeiroia marini

Combes, C.; Leger, N.; and Golvan, Y. J., 1975, *Acta Trop.*, v. 32 (4), 304-308

Rattus rattus, *R. norvegicus*, contradictory roles in epidemiology of *Schistosoma mansoni*: 1) reservoir hosts of infection; 2) hosts of *Ribeiroia marini*, larval stages of which castrate their common intermediate host *Biomphalaria glabrata*; 3) predators of *Biomphalaria glabrata*: Guadeloupe

Ribeiroia marini (Faust et Hoffman, 1934) Basch et Sturrock, 1969

Combes, C.; Leger, N.; and Golvan, Y. J., 1975, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris*, v. 281, s. D, Sc. Nat. (14), 1059-1061

Biomphalaria glabrata
Rattus rattus
Rattus norvegicus
all from Guadeloupe

Ribeiroia marini

Page, M. R.; and Huizinga, H. W., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (2), 117-120

antagonistic larval trematode interactions between *Schistosoma mansoni* and *Ribeiroia marini* in concurrent infections of a genetically susceptible strain of *Biomphalaria glabrata*, numbers of larval stages in tissues and numbers of cercariae shed

Ribeiroia marini

Pointier, J. P.; et al., 1977, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 52 (3), 277-323

Biomphalaria glabrata: Guadeloupe

Ribeiroia marini (Faust et Hoffmann, 1934)

Theron, A., 1975, *Acta Trop.*, v. 32 (4), 309-316

Ribeiroia marini, photoperiodicity of cercarial emission from *Biomphalaria glabrata*

Ribeiroia ondatrae (Price, 1931); illus.

Malek, E. A., 1977, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 19 (3-4), 131-136

life cycle

Biomphalaria obstructa: southeastern Louisiana

Lebisthes reticulatus (exper.)

Carassius auratus (exper.)

Mus musculus (exper.)

Robphildollfusium fractum

Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 34 (1-2), 147

Boops salpa: Mar de Alboran

Rubensstrema anomali (Procopie et Groschaft, 1961) comb. nov.

Andreiko, O. F., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 3-34

Rubensstrema megastomum (Baer, 1943) comb. nov.

Andreiko, O. F., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 3-34

- Saccocoelioides chauhani* sp. nov., illus.
Lamothe-Argumedo, R., 1974, An. Inst. Biol., Univ. Nac. Mexico, s. Zool., v. 45 (1), 39-43
Astyanax fasciatus aeneus (intestinalis):
Laguna de Catemaco, Veracruz, Mexico
- Saccocoelioides pearsoni* (Martin, 1973), illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Saccocoelioides szidati* Travassos, Freitas and Kohn, 1969
Lamothe-Argumedo, R., 1974, An. Inst. Biol., Univ. Nac. Mexico, s. Zool., v. 45 (1), 39-43
valid species
- Sagittotrema problematica* Bondarenko, 1966
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Xenus cinereus: Keta lake
- Salmonchus Spassky et Roytman*, 1958
Roytman, V. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 115-124
as syn. of *Tetraonchus* Diesing, 1858
- Salmonchus gvosdevi* Spassky et Roytman, 1960
Roytman, V. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 115-124
as syn. of *Tetraonchus gvosdevi* (Spassky et Roytman, 1960)
- Sandonia sudanensis* McClelland, 1957, illus.
Sey, O.; and Sayed, R. I., 1976, Acta Zool. Acad. Scient. Hungar., v. 22 (1-2), 165-171
pre-parasitic stages of *Basidiodiscus ectorchis* and *Sandonia sudanensis*, embryonic development, morphology of miracidia, formed redia present in germinal cavity of miracidia, sporocyst stage absent
- Sanguinicola* sp. I
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea auricularia: Amu Darya delta
- Sanguinicola* sp. II
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea auricularia: Amu Darya delta
- Sanguinicola* sp.
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Lymnaea rubiginosa: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Sanguinicola davisii* Wales
Rawstron, R. R., 1971, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 57 (4), 253-256
hatchery-raised *Salmo gairdneri*, good harvest and survival rates and good growth despite heavy infestation with *Sanguinicola davisii*: Merle Collins Reservoir, Yuba County, California
- Sanguinicola klamathensis* Wales 1958
Evans, W. A., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (3), 243-248
Salmo clarki experimentally infected with *Sanguinicola klamathensis* by exposure to infected *Fluminicola fusca*; pathological effects to trout included necrosis and calcification of heart and kidney tissue and hyperplasia of gills, 80% mortality after 3 months exposure
- Sanguinicola klamathensis*
Evans, W. A., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 341-346
Sanguinicola klamathensis, growth, mortality, and blood changes of experimentally infected *Salmo clarki*
- Sarumitrema diagorchis* n. sp., illus.
Combes, C., 1977, Rev. Zool. Africaine, v. 91 (2), 397-402
Pyxicephalus adpersus (intestinalis): N'Djamena (Tchad)
- Saturnius belizensis* sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Mugil curema (stomach): Belize City shore, Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Scaphiostomum* Braun, 1901
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 339-354
systematic review, revised classification
Brachylaemidae, Brachylaeminae
- Scaphiostomum* sp. Braun, 1910
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 343-358
Rattus bowersi (small intestine): Malaysia
- Schikhalotrema acutum* (Linton, 1910) Skrjabin & Guschanskaja, 1955
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Lachnolaimus maximus (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Schikhalotrema acutum* (Linton, 1910) Skrjabin & Guschanskaja, 1955, illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Strongylura timucu (rectum): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Schikhalotrema kyphosi* (Manter, 1947) Skrjabin & Guschanskaja, 1955
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Kyphosus sectatrix (pyloric caeca, upper intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida

- Schikhalotrema pomacentri (Manter, 1937)
Skrjabin & Guschanskaja, 1955
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Sparisoma chrysopterum (small intestine):
Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Schikhalotrema sparisoma (Manter, 1937) Skrjabin and Guschanskaja, 1955
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Nicholsina usta (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Schilbetrema tricera n. sp.
Paperna, I., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (3), 505-518
preliminary description
Eutropius sp.: Ruaha River, Tanzania
- Schistogonimus (Braun, 1901) Luhe, 1909
Krasnolobova, T. A., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 79-87
as syn. of Prosthogonimus Luhe, 1899
- Schistogonimus rarus
Krasnolobova, T. A., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 79-87
as syn. of Prosthogonimus ovatus (Rudolphi, 1803)
- Schistosoma
Chappell, L. H., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), xxii [Abstract]
Schistosoma, Fasciola, relative nutritional roles of gut and tegument
- Schistosoma
Jelnes, J. E., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (5), 451 [Letter]
human schistosomiasis snail vectors (Bulinus truncatus), possible resistance to bayluscide used as molluscicide: Iran
- Schistosoma
Lewert, R. M., 1970, Immun. Parasitic Animals (Jackson, Herman and Singer), v. 2, 981-1008
schistosomiasis, immunology, review
- Schistosoma
Lewis, T., 1976, Math. Biosc., v. 30 (3-4), 205-211
Schistosoma, four-population mathematical model, deterministic and stochastic treatment, threshold results
- Schistosoma
Nepfert, J.; and Warns, C.-M., 1974, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 25 (4), 492-497
sera from Liberians with various helminthic infections, cross reactions with antigens from Ascaris, hookworm, Onchocerca, Diofilaria immitis, closed hexagon immunodiffusion, complement fixation reaction, indirect haemagglutination
- Schistosoma
Odei, M. A., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (3), 534-543
distribution of bilharzia host snails in Volta Lake
- Schistosoma
Pitchford, R. J., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (3), 229-251
Schistosoma, annotated checklist of definitive hosts: Africa: Middle East
- Schistosoma cercariae
Ridley, D. S.; and Hedge, E. C., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (6), 522-525
microfilariae of various spp., immunofluorescent reactions involving sheath, cuticle, and cytoplasm, relevance to immuno-evasive mechanisms: (1) microfilariae failed to adsorb non-specific immunoglobulins in contrast to other helminth larvae and non-blood protozoa; (2) sheath of Wuchereria bancrofti and Loa loa adsorbed specific A and B blood group antigens; (3) low titer reaction between microfilarial cytoplasm (L. loa and W. bancrofti) and host serum
- Schistosoma, Mekong River
Schneider, C. R., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 155-166
Mekong schistosomiasis, current status of human infection, principal focus apparently ethnic Vietnamese fishermen who inhabit raft houses on the Mekong River at Kratie, Cambodia
- Schistosoma, Mekong River
Temcharoen, P., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 237
human schistosomiasis, Mekong River form, morphology and taxonomy of Lithoglyphopsis aperta snail vectors
- Schistosoma
Wettimuny, S. G. de S.; and Aturaliya, D. S., 1975, Ceylon Vet. J., v. 23 (3-4), 54-57
Schistosoma, paramphistomiasis, Echinococcus, cattle, abattoir study of liver pathological findings: Kandy, Sri Lanka
- Schistosoma
Wright, C. A.; et al., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (4), 287 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma, African strains, characterization and differentiation by enzymes patterns
- Schistosoma
Wright, C. A.; and Southgate, V. R., 1976, Symposia Brit. Soc. Parasitol., v. 14, 55-86
hybridization of schistosomes (history, reciprocity of interspecific pairings, egg morphology of hybrids, intermediate and definitive host infectivity of hybrids, behavior of hybrid cercariae, isoenzymes of hybrids), review with results of recent work on Schistosoma haematobium X S. intercalatum, practical implications, symposium presentation
- Schistosoma sp.
Davis, G. M.; Kitikoon, V.; and Temcharoen, P., 1976, Malacologia, v. 15 (2), 241-287
monograph on "Lithoglyphopsis" aperta, snail host of the Mekong River schistosomiasis (relic sibling sp. of Schistosoma japonicum, probably derived from common ancestor)

- Schistosoma* sp., *illus.*
Reger, J. F., 1976, *J. Ultrastructure Research*, v. 57 (1), 77-86
Schistosoma sp., fine structure of cercarial tail muscle
- Schistosoma* sp. ova, *illus.*
Reyman, T. A.; Zimmerman, M. R.; and Lewin, P. K., 1977, *Canad. Med. Ass. J.*, v. 117 (5), 470-472
autopsy and histopathologic investigation of Egyptian mummy revealed *Taenia* and *Schistosoma* spp. ova in large and small intestine and *Schistosoma* ova in kidney and liver
- Schistosoma* sp. "Mekong schistosome"
Schneider, C. R.; et al., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (2), 227-232
not found in *Bubalus bubalis*: Khong Island, Laos
- Schistosoma* [sp.]
Schneider, C. R.; et al., 1976, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 70 (2), 169-170
hydrobiid snail *Pachydrobia bavayi* attracts miracidia of Mekong schistosomiasis but is not capable of carrying life cycle to completion; possible use as decoy snail under natural conditions to reduce miracidial density
- Schistosom*[a] spp.
Wing, E. J.; and Remington, J. S., 1977, *West. J. Med.*, San Francisco, v. 126 (1), 14-31
role of cell-mediated immunity (and enhancement by levamisole) in host defense against human parasitic diseases, extensive review
- Schistosoma bovis*, *illus.*
Berry, A., 1976, *Acta Cytol.*, v. 20 (4), 361-365
Schistosoma spp., differential diagnosis of ova especially when multispecies infections detected in female genital tract on cytology smears
- Schistosoma bovis*
Danielli, Y.; and Neuman, M., 1975, *Refuah Vet.*, v. 32 (4), 94-95, 153-154
mixed parasites, cattle, good results following repeated chemotherapy: Birkat Ata
- Schistosoma bovis*
Duffus, W.P.H.; Preston, J. M.; and Staak, C. H., 1975, *J. Helminth.*, v. 49 (1), 1-7
Schistosoma bovis, fractionation of adult worm antigen, use in complement fixation, immuno-diffusion, indirect haemagglutination and indirect haemagglutination inhibition tests, cross-reactions using sera from *Fasciola gigantica*-infected cattle
- Schistosoma bovis*
Gear, N. R., 1976, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 55 (1C), 5-10
4 *Schistosoma* spp., response to various acetylcholinesterase and cholinesterase inhibitors on hydrolysis of acetylcholine by parasite extracts
- Schistosoma bovis*
Hockley, D. J.; and McLaren, D. J., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 292 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma, scanning electron microscopy of dorsal surfaces of 8 species, presence or absence of tubercles and spines possibly related to age or environment or to strain or species differentiation
- Schistosoma bovis*
Hussein, M. F., 1973, *Vet. Bull.*, v. 43 (7), 341-347
Schistosoma bovis, *S. mattheei*, review of life cycle, clinical aspects, pathology, hosts, geographic distribution, diagnosis, control, and chemotherapy in Africa
- Schistosoma bovis*, *illus.*
Hussein, M. F.; et al., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (2), 217-225
Schistosoma bovis, cattle, gross and histopathological lesions, haematological and serum protein findings: Sudan
- Schistosoma bovis*
Hussein, M. F.; and Amin, M. B. A., 1973, *Isotopes and Radiation Parasitol. III*, 91-100
Schistosoma bovis, *S. mattheei*, domestic animals, pathology, immunology, review
- Schistosoma bovis*
Hussein, M. F.; Bushara, H. O.; and Ali, K. E., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (4), 235-241
Schistosoma bovis, sheep (exper.), parasitological, clinical, and pathological aspects, severe pathological lesions reveal high pathogenicity for ovines
- Schistosoma bovis*
Hussein, M. F.; and Tartour, G., 1973, *Brit. Vet. J.*, v. 129 (6), xciv-xcvi
Schistosoma bovis, *S. mattheei*, calves (exper.), marked changes in serum proteins and eosinophilia, particularly after prepatency
- Schistosoma bovis*
James, E., 1977, *Colloque Cryoimmunol. (Dijon, June 17-19, 1976)*, 355-359
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. bovis*, *S. mattheei*, cryopreservation, a possible technique for storage of live attenuated vaccine (*Schistosomula* prepared artificially from cercariae)
- Schistosoma bovis*
Kinoti, G. K., 1971, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 65 (5), 637-645
Schistosoma haematobium in humans, epidemiologic and vector survey, low prevalence attributed to absence of vector snails (unfavorable soil conditions); *S. bovis* also present in area and transmitted there by *Bulinus nasutus*: Kano Plain of Kenya
- Schistosoma bovis*
Lo, C. T.; and Lemma, A., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (3), 375-382
Bulinus sp. (nat. and exper.): Ethiopia
B. abyssinicus (nat. and exper.): Ethiopia
cattle (faeces): Ethiopia
hamsters (exper.)
laboratory mice (exper.)
Arvicanthus niloticus (exper.)
guinea pigs (exper.)
Praomys albipes (exper.)
Tachyoryctes sp. (exper.)

Schistosoma bovis.-- Continued.

- Lo, C. T.; and Lemma, A., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (3), 375-382.-- Continued.
- Mastomys coucha (exper.)
Theropithecus gelada (exper.)
rabbits (exper.)
Rattus rattus (exper.)
Lophuromys flavopunctatus (exper.)
goats (exper.)
sheep (exper.)
Bulinus natalensis (exper.)
B. truncatus (exper.)
B. octoploidus (exper.)
- Schistosoma bovis
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, *Nature*, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Schistosoma bovis
Magzoub, M.; and Adam, S. E. I., 1977, *Zentralbl. Vet.-Med.*, Reihe B, v. 24 (1), 53-62
Fasciola gigantica, Schistosoma bovis, zebu cattle (livers, mesenteric vessels), histopathology, mixed infections, metabolic activities, viability of eggs and infectivity to snail intermediate hosts are greater for F. gigantica than for S. bovis: Khartoum abattoir, Sudan
- Schistosoma bovis
Preston, J. M.; and Duffus, W.P.H., 1975, *J. Helminth.*, v. 49 (1), 9-17
Schistosoma bovis, cattle, diagnosis, development and standardization of indirect haemagglutination test, lack of cross-reactions with cattle infected with other helminths
- Schistosoma bovis, illus.
Ramajo Martin, V., 1972, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 32 (3-4), 207-242
Schistosoma bovis, incidence, distribution and degree of infestation of cattle and sheep in province of Salamanca; survey, ecology and laboratory maintenance of snail vectors; influence of temperature on length of patent period in snail and emission of cercariae, cercarial morphology, life cycle; experimental infection of laboratory mice, course of infection, pathogenicity
Planorbium metidjensis (nat. and exper.): Salamanca province, Spain
Erinaceus europaeus (exper.)
- Schistosoma bovis
Ross, G. C., 1976, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 55 (3B), 343-346
Schistosoma spp., isoenzymes, lactate dehydrogenase, malate dehydrogenase, acid phosphatase, isoelectric focusing in polyacrylamide gel, possible applications in taxonomy and diagnosis, factors considered in assessing results (include age and sex of parasite, host relationships, etc.)
- Schistosoma bovis
Silva, M. L. Sampaio (Xavier); et al., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (1-2), 131-137
Schistosoma bovis, laboratory strain from Salamanca, Spain, experimental infections of Planorbium metidjensis from Salamanca and Portugal, comparison of susceptibility measured by rate of positive infections, number of cercariae, prepatent period and survival rate; possibility that earlier reports of S. haematobium from P. metidjensis were misidentifications of S. bovis; plans of future studies on epidemiology of both parasites
- Schistosoma bovis
Simon Vicente, F.; et al., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (1-2), 95-103
Schistosoma bovis, Spanish strain usually transmitted by Planorbium metidjensis, experimental infection of Bulinus truncatus from Portugal, Egypt and Chad, comparison of infection rates, mortality, cercarial production and snail survival
- Schistosoma bovis
Teesdale, C. H., 1976, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 70 (2), 165
Schistosoma bovis, spurious infection in humans probably resulting from ingesting infected meat, routine survey shows less than 1% infection rate (eggs in feces): Sudan
- Schistosoma bovis
Webbe, G.; and James, C., 1971, *Symposia Brit. Soc. Parasitol.*, v. 9, 77-107
importation and maintenance of schistosomes of human and veterinary importance, extensive review: species of schistosomes and snail intermediate hosts being maintained; methods of importation; laboratory maintenance of snails; cycling of schistosomes
- Schistosoma douthitti
Lightner, L. K., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 972-973
Schistosoma douthitti, mice, effect of heat-stress and cold-stress on worm burden
- S[chistosoma] haematobium
Abdel-Daim, M. H.; et al., 1971, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 65 (5), 668-671
S[chistosoma] mansoni, S. haematobium, rural children, disordered tryptophan metabolism, vitamin deficiency
- Schistosoma haematobium
Abdel-Salam, E.; and Abd El-Fattah, M., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (3), 463-469
Schistosoma haematobium, statistics of epidemiologic survey of children from 6 months to 10 years of age for prevalence and morbidity of infections, comparison of 3 geographically different villages in the Giza governorate, Egypt
- Schistosoma haematobium
Abou El-Hassan, A. A., 1975, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 2 (2), 191-212
schistosomiasis and snail vectors in the New Valley and reclaimed northern coastal zone in Egypt

- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Adamson, P. B., 1976, *Med. History*, v. 20 (2), 176-188
Schistosoma mansoni and *Schistosoma haematobium* in antiquity, probable route of entry into Egypt and spread through Ancient Middle East
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
 Adeloje, A.; Aghadiuno, P.; and Osuntokun, B. O., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (1), 129-131
Schistosoma haematobium, human, mixed infections with fatal cryptococcal granuloma (toruloma) of central nervous system: Nigeria
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
 Adeloje, A.; Aghadiuno, P.; and Osuntokun, B. O., 1976, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 23 (1), 73-76
 woman, *Schistosoma haematobium* infection of liver and lung, concomitant fatal infection with brain toruloma, case report: Ibadan, Nigeria
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Akoun, G.; et al., 1972, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 1 (16), 1100 [Letter]
 human schistosomiasis resulting in chronic pulmonary-cardiovascular disease and arterial hypertension, clinical management: France
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Ambroise-Thomas, P., 1975, *Maroc Med.* (588), v. 55, 130-136
 human sero-diagnosis by immunofluorescence, review
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Amin, M. A.; and Fenwick, A., 1977, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 71 (2), 205-212
 human schistosomiasis, aerial applications of N-trityl morpholine, as annual regimen for blanket vector snail control: Gezira irrigated area of Sudan
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Anderson, R. I.; and Buck, A. A., 1973, *Ztschr. Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 24 (4), 447-456
 complement levels in residents of rural village in relation to wide variety of clinical, laboratory, and epidemiological factors including parasitic diseases: Ouli Bangala, Republic of Chad
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Andrews, P., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xvii-xviii [Abstract]
Schistosoma spp. in various hosts, praziquantel highly effective
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Appleton, C. C., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (2), 241-255
 influence of stream geology on distribution of bilharzia host snails, relationship to prevalence patterns of *Schistosoma mansoni* and *S. haematobium*: south-eastern Transvaal (Gladdespruit: Komati River)
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Arfaa, F., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (2), 295-298
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, human, distribution, infection rates, potential snail vectors: Saudi Arabia
Bulinus truncatus (exper.)
Bulinus beccarii (exper.)
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Attah, E. B.; and Nkposong, E. O., 1976, *Trop. and Geogr. Med.*, v. 28 (4), 268-272
Schistosoma haematobium in humans, critical appraisal concludes there is no relationship between schistosomiasis and carcinoma of the bladder
- Schistosoma haematobium* (Bilharz, 1852) Weinland, 1858
 Basson, P. A.; et al., 1970, *Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research*, v. 37 (1), 11-28
 parasitic and other diseases of *Syncerus caffer*, some pathological findings, age of host
Syncerus caffer (mesenteric veins): Kruger National Park
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Bell, D. R.; and Howells, R. E., 1973, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 67 (1), 1-14
 malaria, blood film and spleen examination results in relation to age, chloroquine and cycloguanil sensitivity of *Plasmodium falciparum*; *Schistosoma haematobium*, prevalence and intensity in relation to age and sex: Malumfashi District, North Central State of Nigeria
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Benmansour, N., 1970, *Maroc Med.* (537), v. 50, 453-457
 human schistosomal urinary tract infections, mass therapy trials with ambilhar: Maroc
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Bereni; Bourgarel; and Amadou Sy, 1974, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 21 (4), 297-306
Schistosoma haematobium, use of methergin and gynergene muscle constrictors to diagnose infection through excess passage of eggs in urine: Senegal
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Berry, A., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (4), 263-264 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mattheei, *S. haematobium*, *S. mansoni*, single or mixed infections in humans, diagnosis of gynecological involvement using Papanicolaou cytologic smears
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
 Berry, A., 1976, *Acta Cytol.*, v. 20 (4), 361-365
Schistosoma spp., differential diagnosis of ova especially when multispecies infections detected in female genital tract on cytology smears

- Schistosoma haematobium*
Bradley, D. J.; and McCullough, F. S., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (4), 491-500
Schistosoma haematobium, human, epidemiological model shows good agreement with actual community egg output patterns, provides additional evidence for occurrence of concomitant immunity
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Brown, D. S.; and Wright, C. A., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 68 (4), 341-342 [Letter]
Schistosoma haematobium in humans, *Bulinus truncatus* regarded as potential vector on Kano Plain of Kenya with increase of irrigation developments and possible establishment of parasite strains from North Africa and the Middle East
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Burch, J. B., 1973, Malacol. Rev., v. 6 (1), 43
Schistosoma haematobium, *Bulinus* sp. vector snails, morphological variability, application to infectivity: Africa
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Camerlynck, P.; Alaoui, A.; and Benmansour, N. 1974, Maroc Med. (585), v. 54, 641-649
Schistosoma haematobium, epidemiological survey, public health importance, intermediate hosts, increased transmission with improved irrigation systems: Province Beni-Mellal, Maroc
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Camerlynck, P.; Benmansour, N.; and Soussi, C., 1973, Maroc Med. (568), v. 53, 279-283
Schistosoma haematobium, intermediate hosts of human infections, exper. epidemiologic studies with *Bulinus truncatus* and *Planorbis metidjensis*: Maroc
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Capron, A.; et al., 1973, Path. Biol., v. 21 (10), 1079-1084
lethal factor obtained from human sera infected with *Schistosoma mansoni* or *S. haematobium* demonstrated lethal action on schistosomula in culture, significant correlation between lethal factor and in vivo and in vitro tests for delayed hypersensitivity
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Carrie, J., 1970, Medecine Afrique Noire, v. 17 (7), 531-540
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, epidemiologic survey: Ivory Coast
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Carrie, J., 1975, Medecine Afrique Noire, v. 22 (8-9), 581-589
Schistosoma haematobium, epidemiologic survey of extending endemic area of human schistosomiasis, suggested control measures, evaluation of social and economic importance of infection: Jacob, Republique Populaire du Congo
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
Cheever, A. W.; et al., 1976, Am. J. Path. (412), v. 84 (3), 673-676
Schistosoma haematobium in capuchin monkeys (*Cebus apella*) (exper.), infection resulting in carcinoma of the urinary bladder, possible model for human infections
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Cheever, A. W.; et al., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (4), 702-716
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, statistics and statistical methods of quantitative parasitological autopsy survey; comparison of statistics of *S. mansoni* with those of previous survey in Brazil: Egypt
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Cheever, A. W.; Young, S. W.; and Shehata, A., 1975, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 69 (4), 410-414
human *Schistosoma haematobium*, possible relationships of radiologically demonstrable bladder calcifications to eggs in tissues and passage of eggs in urine
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Chlebowski, H. O.; and Zielke, E., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (2), 181-182 [Letter]
Wuchereria bancrofti, *Onchocerca volvulus* in humans, diagnosis of microfilaruria using a modified membrane filter technique; application also to filtration of eggs from urine of persons suspected to have schistosomal infections: Liberia, West Africa
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Chu, K. Y., 1976, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 70 (3), 365-367
Schistosoma haematobium-molluscicided area (UAR-0049 project), possible inadequacies in evaluating project: Egypt
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Chu, K. Y., 1976, Bull. World Health Organ., v. 54 (4), 417-420
Schistosoma haematobium, effects of environmental factors on molluscicidal activities of hexabutyl-distannoxane and copper sulfate used as vector snail controls
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Chu, K. Y.; and Vanderburg, J. A., 1976, Bull. World Health Organ., v. 54 (4), 411-416
Schistosoma haematobium, techniques for estimating densities of *Bulinus truncatus* rohlfsi vector snails in Volta Lake. Ghana
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Clive, D.; Flamm, W. G.; and Machesko, M. R., 1972, Mutation Research, v. 14 (2), 262-264
hycanthone used to treat human *Schistosoma haematobium* and *S. mansoni*, mutagenicity in mammalian cells
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
Coolsaet, B. L. R. A.; de Vries, H. R.; and Lamers, J. J. H., 1971, Nederl. Tijdschr. Geneesk., v. 115 (24), 1038-1041
Schistosoma haematobium in man involving both ureters without evidence of bladder involvement, case report, surgical management: Netherlands (Moroccan native)

- Schistosoma haematobium*
Cornet, L.; et al., 1970, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 17 (7), 553-555
man, *Schistosoma haematobium*, ureteral schistosomal stenosis necessitating plastic surgical repair, case report: native of Haute-Volta
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Cowper, S. G., 1974, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 68 (4), 415-425
continuous flow apparatus for in vitro maintenance: *Schistosoma mansoni*, *S. haematobium*, survival time, carbohydrate metabolism; *Plasmodium knowlesi*, morphology and carbohydrate metabolism; preliminary attempts to cultivate *Trypanosoma vivax* and *Babesia canis*
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Deelder, A. M.; et al., 1975, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 47 (2), 111-118
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, human sera, various immunoprecipitation techniques compared (immunoelectrophoresis, immunodiffusion, immunoelectroosmophoresis, electroimmunodiffusion); precipitins against *Biomphalaria glabrata* antigen
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Dembele, M.; and Sangare, S., 1974, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 21 (2), 155-157
man, case report, *Schistosoma haematobium* pulmonary infection in association with hydatid cyst of lung: Mali
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Denham, D. A.; and Holdsworth, R. J., 1971, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 65 (5), 696
action of metrifonate on *Schistosoma mansoni* and *S. haematobium* in vitro, powerful but reversible paralysing effect on adult schistosomes apparently affected by anatomical sites in which parasites live
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Derrington, A. W., 1972, *Med. J. Australia*, v. 2 (10), 570-571 [Letter]
Schistosoma haematobium, itinerant sailor, successful treatment with short course of luanthone: Woodville, South Australia
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
Desai, M. H.; and Mahmud-Durrani, A., 1971, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 5 (3), 101-105
case report of human intestinal obstruction caused by *Schistosoma haematobium* granuloma: Zambia
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
Deters, D. L.; and Nollen, P. M., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (2), 324-325
Schistosoma haematobium males, anomalous presence of oocytes in testes
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Duke, B. O. L.; and Moore, P. J., 1976, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 27 (3), 297-313
Schistosoma haematobium, use of molluscicide (N-tritylmorpholine) to control *Bulinus rohfsi* and *B. camerunensis* vector snails in conjunction with niridazole therapy to control infection in man, campaign strategy, effects of molluscicide on snail control and control of transmission of parasite from snail to man: Barombi Lake foci, Cameroon
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Duke, B. O. L.; and Moore, P. J., 1976, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 27 (4), 489-504
Schistosoma haematobium, use of human mass therapy with niridazole in conjunction with molluscicide snail control, statistics of extensive program of attempted disease control measures used at the Barombi Lake foci in Cameroon
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Duke, B. O. L.; and Moore, P. J., 1976, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 27 (4), 505-508
Schistosoma haematobium, evaluation and conclusions of schistosomiasis control program using combined human mass therapy with niridazole and snail control measures, economic importance of parasitism with and without control measures: Barombi Lake foci in Cameroon
- S[*chistosoma*] *haematobium*, *illus.*
Edington, G. M.; Nwabuebo, I.; and Junaid, T. A., 1975, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 69 (1), 153-162
Schistosoma haematobium in humans, review of autopsies for pathologic changes in appendix, brain, pancreas and reproductive organs, relationship of pathologic findings and egg burden to infection intensity: Ibadan, Nigeria
- Schistosoma haematobium*
El Alamy, M. A.; and Cline, B. L., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (3), 470-472
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, preliminary findings of comprehensive human schistosomiasis survey in the Qalyub region of the Nile Delta, Egypt
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
El-Banhawy, A., 1971, *Neurol. Med.-Chir.*, v. 11, 17-33
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni* in humans, involvement of spinal cord, conus and cauda, clinical aspects, surgical management
- Schistosoma haematobium*
El-Bishlawi, O., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (2), 307-308 [Letter]
Schistosoma haematobium, adhesion of red blood cells to ova as cause of hematuria; similar adhesion phenomenon observed with microfilariae in blood-tinged hydrocoele fluid
- S[*chistosoma*] *haematobium*
El-Gindy, M. S.; Mousa, A. H.; and Roushdy, M. Z., 1974, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 1 (2), 261-277
S[*chistosoma*] *haematobium*, humans, treatment trials with ambilhar using two regimens, comparison of effects of therapy on number, viability, and hatchability of ova and on infectivity of hatched miracidia to vector *Bulinus* snails (exper.)
- Schistosoma haematobium*
El Hassan, A. M.; et al., 1977, *Trop. and Geogr. Med.*, v. 29 (1), 56-64
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, comparison survey of autopsy materials for pathology from schistosomal infections: Sudan

- S[*Schistosoma*] *haematobium*
 El-Rasiky, E. H.; et al., 1974, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 1 (2), 287-295
 schistosomiasis, investigation of changes in serum immunoglobulins of infected persons before and after therapy with niridazole
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 El-Zayadi, A. M.; et al., 1974, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 25 (2), 147-152
Schistosoma haematobium, human, renal function tests before and after antibilharzial treatment: Egypt
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Enders, B.; Shaker, Z.; and Zwisler, O., 1974, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 25 (1), 75-77
Schistosoma mansoni and/or *Schistosoma haematobium*, humans, serum IgE levels
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Ezzat, E.; et al., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 68 (4), 315-318
Schistosoma haematobium in humans, comparative study with matched controls supports theory that schistosomiasis is a cause of nephritis and proteinuria: Egypt
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Farid, Z.; et al., 1973, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 67 (2), 233-236
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, Egyptian farmers, hycanthone, reduced egg output but poor cure rate, severe vomiting and liver damage
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Farid, Z.; et al., 1976, J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 79 (7), 164-166
 some lesions of human schistosomiasis reversible if diagnosed and treated early
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Forsyth, D. M., 1971, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 65 (4), 505-511
Schistosoma haematobium, human, skin test, plasma card test, neither sufficiently reliable for use in field estimations of prevalence or for diagnosing infection in individual patients, use for routine diagnostic work condemned but may be tools in schistosomiasis research: Zanzibar, Tanzania
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Forsyth, D. M.; and Hughes, M., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (5), 671-673
Schistosoma haematobium, human, follow-up study of 36 patients for periods of 11-18 years after treatment, results show that under favorable circumstances prognosis may be good: Kuwait
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Foster, R.; and Cheetham, B. L., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (5), 674-684
Schistosoma spp., oxamniquine, activity in rodents and in vitro, comparison with some other schistosomicides, toxicity studies
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Foster, R.; Cheetham, B. L.; and King, D. F., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (5), 685-693
Schistosoma spp., oxamniquine (base compound and salt forms), activity in sub-human primates, toxicity studies
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Fripp, P. J., 1969, Med. Proc., Johannesburg, v. 15 (21), 373-378; (22), 377-383
 variations in immune reactions and resistance to schistosomiasis infections in man and exper. animals, extensive review
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Fryszman, J.; and Cybulski, B., 1975, Polski Przegl. Chir., v. 47 (2A), 313-316
Schistosoma haematobium, man, concurrent schistosomal renal infection and renal calculus, clinical case report, surgical removal of both: Egyptian native living in Poland
- S[*Schistosoma*] *haematobium*
 Gawish, N., 1976, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 3 (1), 107-113
 human schistosomiasis, hycanthone trials to ascertain optimum dosage schedules
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
 Gawish, N., 1976, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 3 (1), 115-119
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, central nervous system pathology in infected humans and hamsters (exper.) compared, migratory pathways of ova to spinal cord shown by means of pathologic tissue changes
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Gear, N. R., 1976, Comp. Biochem. and Physiol., v. 55 (1C), 5-10
 4 *Schistosoma* spp., response to various acetylcholinesterase and cholinesterase inhibitors on hydrolysis of acetylcholine by parasite extracts
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Gelfand, M., 1969, Med. J. Zambia, v. 3 (2), 14-25
 diagnostic signs of human schistosomal disease with discussions on associated urinary tract pathology and possible relationships with hypertension and bladder cancer
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Ghandour, A. M., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (3), 193-196
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, cercariae, mice, hamsters, infectivity in relation to maintenance temperatures, low or high temperatures markedly increased mortality during penetration of host skin, comparison of death of cercariae in skin with adult worm recovery
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Ghandour, A. M.; and Webbe, G., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (3), 153-159
 inimical effects of ultra-violet radiation on cercariae of *Schistosoma mansoni* and *S. haematobium*, increased mortality during penetration of host mouse skin, inhibited migration of schistosomula in lungs, no recovery of adult worms, possible practical significance
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Ghandour, A. M.; and Webbe, G., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (1), 39-43
 comparison of death of cercariae of *Schistosoma haematobium* and *S. mansoni* during penetration of mouse or hamster skin, correlation with adult worm recoveries

- Schistosoma haematobium*
Gharib, H.; and Tados, M. B., 1974, *Med. J. Cairo Univ.*, v. 42 (4), 293-301
factors affecting laboratory breeding of *Schistosoma mansoni* and *Schistosoma haematobium* vector snails; disinfectant (Halamid) possibly useful as molluscicide
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Gilles, H. M.; et al., 1973, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 67 (1), 45-65
Schistosoma haematobium, children, prevalence, incidence, results of 7 year snail control project, failure of mollusciciding to stop transmission, problems in evaluation of control programs: Nile Delta. Egypt
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Gougerot, M. A.; et al., 1975, *Bull. Soc. Path. Exot.*, v. 68 (3), 297-303
elevated IgE, useful indicator of possible human parasitism in absence of allergic type conditions
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Gove, R. B., 1972, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 6 (5), 149-155
routine rectal-sigmoid biopsy in diagnosed cases of *Schistosoma haematobium* urinary tract infections disclosed frequent concomitant *Schistosoma mansoni* infections of intestine: Zambia
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Haas, J.; Hansen, G.; and Jarrett, B., 1976, *Immun. u. Infekt.*, v. 4 (4), 162-167
Schistosoma haematobium, ambulatory treatment of patients with metrifonate, effective and well tolerated: Bong Mine Hospital, Monrovia, Liberia
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Hamburger, J.; Pelley, R. P.; and Warren, K. S., 1976, *J. Immunol.*, v. 117 (5), pt. 1, 1561-1566
Schistosoma mansoni, three major egg antigens, determination of stage and species specificity by radioimmunoassay
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Hamel, D.; et al., 1972, *Medecine et Malad. Infect.*, v. 2 (2), 75-77
Schistosoma haematobium, granulomatous lesion of epididymis, case report, differential diagnosis from tuberculosis: Moroccan living in France
- Schistosoma haematobium*
van Helden, H. P. T.; et al., 1976, *Trop. and Geogr. Med.*, v. 28 (4), 364 [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, focal and diffuse fluorescence patterns, variations with host age observed during serologic prevalence survey
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Hicks, R. M.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 288 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma haematobium, studies in hamsters and baboons (both exper.) for possible correlations between nitrosamines and development of bladder tumors in the presence of schistosomiasis
- Schistosoma haematobium*, illus.
Hicks, R. M.; and Newman, J., 1977, *Cell Biol. Internat. Rep.*, v. 1 (2), 157-167
Schistosoma haematobium, tegument, surface structure, scanning electron microscopy
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Hildebrandt, J.; et al., 1977, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 28 (1), 51-56
schistosomicidal activity of aminobenzaldehyde derivative (substance 80.647) in laboratory hosts, highly active against *Schistosoma mansoni* but poor results with *S. mattheei*, *S. haematobium* and *S. japonicum*
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Hira, P. R., 1975, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 9 (5), 119-124
field studies and laboratory investigations to establish snail intermediate hosts of human schistosomiasis; prevalence survey of infection in young children in Lusaka, Zambia
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Hockley, D. J.; and McLaren, D. J., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 292 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma, scanning electron microscopy of dorsal surfaces of 8 species, presence or absence of tubercles and spines possibly related to age or environment or to strain or species differentiation
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Hosaka, Y., 1972, *Malacol. Rev.*, v. 5 (1), 15
effects of snail tissue extracts on immobilization of schistosome miracidia
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Huldt, G.; et al., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (4), 483-488
schistosomiasis, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for antibody, possible to detect infection even in cases serologically negative by conventional techniques
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Hulse, E. V., 1971, *Med. History*, v. 15 (4), 376-386
possible role of *Schistosoma haematobium* in Joshua's curse and the abandonment of the city of Jericho, medical explanation for ancient history
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Ibrahim, S. I.; et al., 1976, *Med. J. Cairo Univ.*, v. 44 (2), 187-194
statistical review of pathologic findings at autopsy of cases of pancreatic schistosomiasis, no etiologic relationship with pancreatic cancer: Egypt
- Schistosoma haematobium*, illus.
Jackson, T.F.H.G., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (1), 45-47
Bulinus (Physopsis) africanus antigens shown to be associated with cercarial glyco-calyx of *Schistosoma haematobium* using immunofluorescence and Cercarienhellen reaction, possibility that snail antigen might sensitize definitive host and induce resistance to further invasion by cercariae

- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Jackson, T. F. H. G.; and De Moor, P. P., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (2), 59-63
Schistosoma haematobium, human, hemagglutination tests using *Bulinus africanus* extract as antigen, frequency and titres of anti-snail antibodies significantly greater in infected than in non-infected individuals and in populations from endemic vs. non-endemic areas
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
 Jakobiec, F. A.; Gess, L.; and Zimmerman, L. E., 1977, *Arch. Opthth.*, Chicago, v. 95 (2), 278-280
Schistosoma haematobium causing granulomatous dacryoadenitis in youth, localization at site of earlier trauma, possible immunologic implications, niridazole therapy: Sierra Leone
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 James, C.; et al., 1976, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 70 (1), 18 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma haematobium in baboon (exper.), challenge infection with cercariae showed immune reaction with egg output suppression and recovery of very small to large male and female worms
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 James, C.; and Webbe, G., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (5), 413 [Letter]
Schistosoma haematobium in baboon (exper.), pronounced irreversible lung shift of worms after metrifonate therapy with resulting death of majority of trapped worms
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 James, C.; and Webbe, G., 1975, *J. Helminth.*, v. 49 (3), 191-197
Schistosoma haematobium in hamsters, comparison of South African and Sudanese strains: host mortality, recovery of adult worms, growth of worms, uterine egg counts, distribution of eggs in hamster tissues
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Jewsbury, J. M.; and Cooke, M. J., 1976, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 70 (3), 361-363
 metrifonate a safe and effective prophylactic against *Schistosoma haematobium* but relatively ineffective against *S. mansoni*, field trials: Rhodesia
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Jewsbury, J. M.; Cooke, M. J.; and Weber, M. C., 1977, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 71 (1), 67-83
 field trial using metrifonate as both therapy and prophylactic against human schistosomiasis; highly effective against *Schistosoma haematobium*; little response in *S. mansoni* cases: Rhodesia
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Jobin, W. R.; Negron-Aponte, H.; and Michelson, E. H., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (4), 587-594
 epidemiologic surveys for prevalence of *Schistosoma haematobium* infections in snail hosts and humans to assist in evaluating risk of future schistosomiasis transmission in a proposed irrigation scheme for Mauritania and to assist in designing a system to minimize transmission
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
 Jones, J., 1977, *J. Am. Med. Ass.*, v. 238 (12) 1275-1276
Schistosoma haematobium in Nigerian graduate student, urinary schistosomiasis previously treated as urinary tract infection because of lack of diagnostic awareness of exotic diseases in non-endemic areas, clinical history, successful treatment with niridazole: Lexington, Kentucky
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Jordan, P., 1974, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 68 (2), 243-244
Schistosoma haematobium, incidence rates in UAR-0049 project, comment on Gilles, H. M.; et al., 1973, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 67 (1), 45-65
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Jordan, P.; Cook, J. A.; and Davis, A., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (4), 340-341 [Letter]
Schistosoma haematobium, discussion of immunity versus concomitant immunity in human infections
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Josselin, J.; and Courtial, P., 1973, *Medecine Afrigue Noire*, v. 20 (10), 781-787
 pharmacological and biochemical aspects of human schistosomicides in current use
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Jursz, W., 1971, *Polski Tygod. Lekar.*, v. 26 (27), 1043-1046
Schistosoma haematobium, humans, urinary tract schistosomiasis complicated by urolithiasis, diagnosis, medical and surgical management: Niamey, Niger
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Kalter, S. S.; et al., 1974, *Nature* (5474), v. 251, 440
Schistosoma haematobium-induced urinary bladder neoplasm, presence of C-type viral particles, *Cebus* sp.
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Kalter, S. S.; et al., 1977, *Lab. Animal Sc.*, v. 27 (1), 122-124
Schistosoma haematobium in *Cebus apella* (exper.), urinary bladder neoplasm containing type C virus
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Kamel, I. A.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (4), 696-701
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, techniques for recovery of worms and eggs from infected cadavers and evaluation of techniques for completeness of recovery
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Kaufmann, J. C. E., 1969, *Med. Proc.*, Johannesburg, v. 15 (20), 355-360
 review of schistosomiasis of human central nervous system, pathology, location of lesions, diagnosis, review

- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Kelada, F. S.; et al., 1972, *Metabolism*, v. 21 (12), 1105-1112
Schistosoma haematobium-infected patients, effects of vitamin B6 load and 2,3-dimercaptopropanol (a chelating agent) on functional capacity of tryptophan-niacin pathway before, during, and after tartar emetic treatment, found that 2,3-dimercaptopropanol prevents anomaly in tryptophan metabolism in patients treated with tartar emetic
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Kinoti, G. K., 1971, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 65 (5), 637-645
Schistosoma haematobium in humans, epidemiologic and vector survey, low prevalence attributed to absence of vector snails (unfavorable soil conditions); *S. bovis* also present in area and transmitted there by *Bulinus nasutus*: Kano Plain of Kenya
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Kiselev, V. B., 1975, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 9 (5), 125-127
 discussion of secondary lesions of human nervous system resulting from infectious and toxic-allergic reactions caused by schistosomiasis, malaria and trypanosomiasis; Zambia
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Kloos, H.; and Lemma, A., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (5, part 1), 899-908
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, prevalence and host snail occurrence during 2 year study in 16 irrigation farms in Awash Valley, some nearby villages of indigenous pastoralists and subsistence farmers, and 21 towns and villages in main labor source areas in Ethiopian highlands
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Krupa, P. L.; and Lewis, L. M., 1977, *Biol. Bull.*, v. 153 (2), 433 [Abstract]
 differential surface coat staining of *Bulinus guernei* hemocytes interacting with *Schistosoma haematobium*, possibly preliminary to encapsulation
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
 Krupa, P. L.; Lewis, L. M.; and Del Vecchio, P., 1977, *J. Invert. Path.*, v. 30 (1), 35-45
Schistosoma haematobium in *Bulinus guernei*, hemocyte-sporocyst interactions, electron microscopy
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
 Kuntz, R. E.; et al., 1975, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 69 (5-6), 494-502
Schistosoma haematobium in *Hylobates* lar (exper.), resulting bladder calcifications and papillary tumors of bladder and ureters similar to human infection, possible laboratory model
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
 Kuntz, R. E.; et al., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 63-69
Schistosoma haematobium, specimens prepared by critical point drying technique, scanning electron microscopy of integumental surfaces, differences between sexes and different parts of the same parasite
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Kuntz, R. E.; Moore, J. A.; and Huang, T. C., 1975, *Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc.*, v. 55, 143-146
Schistosoma haematobium, Iran strain, the following animals not recommended as models for experimental research
Dasyus novemcinctus
Myocastor coypus
Procyon lotor
Bassaricus astutus
 (all exper.)
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Lapiere, J.; et al., 1973, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 2 (14), 901-905
 human *Schistosoma haematobium* and *S. mansoni*, clinical trials with hycanthone: France
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Laufer, W. E., 1970, *Med. Proc.*, Johannesburg, v. 16 (6), 103-107
 decreased hatching of *Schistosoma haematobium* ova in chlorinated water, comparison trials with acriflavine and lucanthone solutions
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Lehman, J. S., jr., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (3), 426-427 [Letter]
Schistosoma haematobium, phenolsulphonphthalein excretion test as possible simple and safe field technique for detection of schistosomal obstructive uropathy as alternative to intravenous urography which is expensive and dangerous
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Lehman, J. S., jr.; et al., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (3), 384-399
Schistosoma haematobium, men and boys, clinical evaluation, radiography, quantitative egg excretion, bacterial cultures, renal function, results analyzed by age, by symptoms, by presence of polypoid vs. calcified lesions, by presence or absence of obstructive uropathy, and by response to antischistosomal treatment: Egypt
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Lindsay, G. K.; and Burch, J. B., 1975, *Malacol. Rev.*, v. 8 (1-2), 126-127
Schistosoma haematobium, *Bulinus* vector snails, esterase patterns, correlation with susceptibility to infections
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Lo, C. T.; and Lemma, A., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (3), 375-382
Bulinus abyssinicus: Ethiopia hamsters (exper.)
 laboratory mice (exper.)
Arvicanthis niloticus (exper.)
Mastomys coucha (exper.)
Theropithecus gelada (exper.)
Lophuromys flavopunctatus (exper.)
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 LoVerde, P. T., 1974, *Malacol. Rev.*, v. 7 (1), 54-55
Schistosoma haematobium, *Bulinus* snail vectors, species differentiation and survey in Africa

- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
 Loverde, P. T., 1976, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 3 (1), 65-67
Schistosoma haematobium cercariae, scanning electron microscopy of hinge region and excretory canal
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
 Loverde, P. T., 1976, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 3 (1), 69-72
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, scanning electron microscopy of ova
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 McCullough, F. S.; and Bradley, D. J., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (4), 475-490
Schistosoma haematobium, schoolchildren, repeated egg counts on urines collected over 2 months at same season in 3 years, short-term variations and long-term stability in egg output for each individual child, observations suggest occurrence of concomitant immunity to superinfection: Tanzania
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 MacDonald, D. M.; and Morrison, J. G. L., 1976, Brit. Med. J. (6036), v. 2, 619-620
 cutaneous human schistosomiasis due to ectopic ova manifesting as pruritic papular lesions, case reports, clinical management, treated with niridazole, probable migration route to skin suggested
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
 blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 McMahon, J. E., 1976, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 70 (1), 121-122
Schistosoma haematobium, human, oral treatment with oxamniquine ineffective: Tanga, Tanzania
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 McMahon, J. E., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (5), 373-377
Schistosoma haematobium, human, diurnal pattern of egg excretion, no evidence found to support hypothesis that rhythm is due to rapid increase in bladder activity in early morning, partial reversion of rhythm in day-shift workers changed to night-shift, possible role of host factors
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 McMahon, J. P.; Highton, R. B.; and Marshall, T. F. de C., 1977, Environment. Conservation, v. 4 (4), 285-289
 schistosomiasis, biological control of intermediate host snails by stocking of impounded reservoirs with malacophagous fish (*Astatoreochromis allaudi*): Western Kenya
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 McMillan, B., 1972, Med. J. Australia, v. 2 (4), 223
 value of rectal biopsy in diagnosis of human schistosomiasis
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Madwar, M. A.; and Voller, A., 1977, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 28 (1), 57-62
Schistosoma haematobium and *S. mansoni* in humans, immunoserologic investigations indicate that both antibody and circulating antigen can be detected, relations with immune-complex nephritis and pathology of infections still unclear
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Mandahl-Barth, G.; Frandsen, F.; and Jelnes, J. E., 1976, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 70 (1), 88 [Letter]
Schistosoma haematobium, Egyptian strain, highly susceptible *Bulinus* sp. with *B. truncatus* characteristics exists in southern part of Africa where *B. truncatus* not found: Rhodesia
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Matovu, D. B., 1977, Trop. and Geogr. Med., v. 29 (3), 266-270
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, humans, survey at the Kidatu Dam project site to evaluate present and future potential for transmission of schistosomiasis: Tanzania
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Meakins, R. H.; Carswell, F.; and Harland, P. S. E. G., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xxxii [Abstract]
 helminthiasis in school children, association with malnutrition: rural Tanzania
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Meier-Brook, C.; and Tjhen, K. Y. T., 1977, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 71 (1), 95-100
Marisa cornuarietis as predator of intermediate snail hosts of *Schistosoma haematobium* and *S. mansoni* used in conjunction with N-tritylmorpholine for successful control of vectors of human schistosomiasis; additional recommendations for control of *M. cornuarietis* if needed
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Mikhail, M. M.; and Mansour, M. M., 1976, Clin. Chim. Acta, v. 71 (2), 207-214
Schistosoma mansoni and/or *S. haematobium*, patients with simple schistosomiasis vs. those with schistosomal polyposis all of whom showed signs of malnutrition, serum carnitine levels (and other haematological values) and liver function tests before and after nutritional repletion and ambilhar treatment, usefulness of serum carnitine as index of protein malnutrition
- Schistosoma haematobium*
 Most, H., 1972, N. England J. Med., v. 287 (10), 495-498; (14), 698-702
 common parasitic infections of man encountered in the United States, recommendations for treatment, review

- Schistosoma haematobium*
Nash, T. E.; Prescott, B.; and Neva, F. A., 1974, *J. Immunol.*, v. 112 (4), 1500-1507
schistosomiasis, characterization of circulating antigen
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Nelson, G. S., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (5, part 2), 1093-1100
historical review of discovery of life cycles of the human schistosomes
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Niel, G.; et al., 1976, *Path. Biol.*, v. 24 (4), 277-282
Schistosoma mansoni, *Schistosoma haematobium*, humans, mice, hamsters, existence of serum IgG and IgM antibodies revealed by immunofluorescence which are specific for schistosome digestive tract, possible use in early diagnosis
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Nollen, P. M.; et al., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (2), 227-231
Schistosoma spp., pattern of gonial and vitelline cell labeling with ³H-thymidine, timing of development and movement of these reproductive cells
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Norden, D. A.; and Gelfand, M., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (4), 607-608 [Letter]
Schistosoma haematobium, human, urinary loss of protein and amino acids would appear to make little contribution to severity of malnutrition
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Noyola, A.; Myers, B. J.; and Knollenberg, W., 1976, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 95 (2), 273 [Abstract]
characterized laboratory breeding of *Bulinus truncatus rohlfsi* for use in experimental studies of *Schistosoma haematobium*
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Nozais, J. P.; Lebras, M.; and Doucet, J., 1975, *Medecine Trop.*, v. 35 (6), 463-467
Schistosoma mansoni, *Schistosoma haematobium*, mass epidemiologic survey using indirect immunofluorescence test, species differentiation of positive cases using rectal biopsy and quantitative blood tests
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Odei, M. A., 1975, *Ghana J. Sc.*, v. 15 (2), 219-224
Schistosoma haematobium and guinea worm infections in humans, prospects for increased disease incidence with construction of Weija Dam and suggested methods for control: Ghana
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Oelerich, S.; et al., 1975, *Tropenmed. und Parasitol.*, v. 26 (4), 431-434
diagnosis of human schistosomiasis, serum and blood samples dried on filter paper discs and normal sera collected from infected and control persons, reactions to indirect hemagglutination test higher using cercarial antigens than if using adult *Schistosoma mansoni*, and serum antibody response in dried blood specimens remained sensitive only if stored at low temperatures
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Onabamiro, S. D., 1971, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 65 (4), 497-504
children: Sierra Leone
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Ongom, V. L., 1975, *Makerere Med. J.* (20), 28-31
human schistosomal infection, prophylactic and control measures, drugs in current use: Uganda
- S[*chistosoma*] *haematobium*
Oyediran, A.B.O.O.; et al., 1974, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 1 (2), 215-225
S[*chistosoma*] *haematobium*, children, renal function studies in infected children before and after therapy with niridazole, comparison with normal controls, usefulness for clinical follow-up and treatment assessment: Nigeria
- Schistosoma haematobium*
de Paillerets, F.; et al., 1970, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 17 (7), 541-545
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, epidemiologic and therapeutic program to treat African children living in remote bush areas: Ivory Coast
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Paperna, I., [1973], *Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire*, s. A, v. 34 (4), 1972, 828-852
habitat selection and population changes of bulinid snails, implications for transmission of *Schistosoma haematobium*: Volta Lake, Ghana
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Perquis, P.; et al., 1972, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 19 (12), 913-917
Schistosoma haematobium, human bladder infections, associated urinary lithiasis, case reports, possible etiology, rarity of occurrence
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Peters, P. A.; Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 154-155
counting schistosome eggs using Nuclepore filtration, rapid accurate simple method useful in laboratory and field
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Phillips, T. M.; and Draper, C. C., 1975, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 69 (4), 435-436 [Demonstration]
affinity chromatography used to purify *Schistosoma mansoni* egg antigen to remove cross-reactivity with *S. haematobium*, specific antigen isolated
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Picq, J. J.; and Roux, J., 1973, *Medecine Trop.*, v. 33 (5), 451-461
Onchocerca volvulus, human, microfilaruria in relation to age and sex of host, other filarial diseases, geographic region, cutaneous microfilarial densities, albuminuria during suramin treatment, eggs of *Schistosoma haematobium* in urine, and diethylcarbamazine chemotherapy

Schistosoma haematobium

Pieron, R.; et al., 1974, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 21 (4), 255-266

Schistosoma haematobium, case report, schistosomal peritoneal granuloma and accompanying lung infection, differential diagnosis by biopsy: native of Mauritius living in France

Schistosoma haematobium

Pitchford, R. J., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (2), 111-123

Schistosoma margrebowiei, *S. leiperi*, restricted distribution apparently due to restricted distribution of main definitive hosts (*Kobus* spp.) together with poor host susceptibility of other game animals and cattle, little overlap with distribution of *S. mansoni* and *S. haematobium* and no overlap with *S. mattheei*: Africa

Schistosoma haematobium

Pitchford, R. J.; and Du Toit, J. F., 1976, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 70 (2), 181-187

Schistosoma intercalatum, *S. leiperi*, *S. margrebowiei*, shedding patterns and outdoor conditions affecting them, comparisons with *S. haematobium*

Schistosoma haematobium

Pitchford, R. J.; and Visser, P. S., 1975, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 69 (1), 16 [Demonstration]

quantitative technique for the estimation of helminth eggs in urine and faeces

Schistosoma haematobium

Pitchford, R. J.; and Wolstenholme, B., 1977, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 51 (4), 327-336

Schistosoma margrebowiei, *S. leiperi*, geographic and host distribution, relationship to *S. mansoni*, *S. mattheei*, and *S. haematobium* infections: central southern Africa

Schistosoma haematobium

Prah, S. K.; and James, C., 1977, *J. Helminth.*, v. 51 (1), 73-85

Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, influence of temperature, ultraviolet radiation, and aging on survival and infectivity of miracidia, profound effect but unlikely to be of importance in transmission in the field

Schistosoma haematobium

Reddy, S.; Omen, J. M. V.; and Bell, D. R., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (1), 73-76

Schistosoma haematobium, schoolchildren with heavy infections, metrifonate effective and well tolerated in field trial: northern Nigeria

Schistosoma haematobium

Rees, P. H.; and Marsden, P. D., 1970, *Brit. J. Clin. Pract.*, v. 24 (1), 3-11

important intestinal parasites diagnosed in Britain, emphasis on clinical aspects, laboratory diagnosis and current treatment

Schistosoma haematobium

Reid, B. D., 1970, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 4 (1), 31
low incidence of *Schistosoma mansoni* and high incidence of *Schistosoma haematobium* in Balovale although only *Schistosoma mansoni* vector snails present in area: Zambia

Schistosoma haematobium

Reid, B. D.; Reid, T. E.; and Ullstrop, G., 1971, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 5 (2), 61-69

study of health of schoolchildren, parasitic survey and possible associations with nutritional status: Zambia

Schistosoma haematobium

Ridley, D. S., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (6), 793-796

schistosomiasis, human, diagnosis, complement fixation tests, 2 crude and 6 fractionated antigens, comparison with card precipitin test

Schistosoma haematobium

Rosenfield, P. L.; Smith, R. A.; and Wolman, M. G., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (3), 505-516

Schistosoma haematobium, development and verification of schistosomiasis transmission model to predict impact of water resource projects on human transmission using data from 54 villages in Khuzestan Province, Iran

Schistosoma haematobium

Ross, G. C., 1976, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 55 (3B), 343-346

Schistosoma spp., isoenzymes, lactate dehydrogenase, malate dehydrogenase, acid phosphatase, isoelectric focusing in polyacrylamide gel, possible applications in taxonomy and diagnosis, factors considered in assessing results (include age and sex of parasite, host relationships, etc.)

Schistosoma haematobium

Rougemont, A.; et al., 1975, *Medecine Trop.*, v. 35 (5), 418-422

Schistosoma haematobium, mass epidemiologic surveys, relationship of proteinuria to human urinary schistosomiasis

Schistosoma haematobium

Roux, J.; et al., 1975, *Medecine Trop.*, v. 35 (5), 377-387

Schistosoma haematobium, human mass treatment using niridazole over 3-day period, reduced egg output, enhanced development of immunity

Schistosoma haematobium

Saathoff, M.; and Dogba, C., 1974, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 25 (4), 405-412

Schistosoma haematobium, human, prevalence survey, comparison of Cercarien-Hüllenreaktion and indirect immunofluorescent antibody test with one another and with parasitologic diagnosis: south Togo

Schistosoma haematobium

Sadigursky, M.; et al., 1976, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 70 (4), 322-323

Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, autopsy study of kidneys, glomerulonephritis, mesangial thickening and proliferation, and acute and chronic pyelonephritis were all unrelated to presence of schistosome infection

- Schistosoma haematobium*
Sadun, E. H.; Williams, J. S.; and Gore, R. W., 1973, *Isotopes and Radiation Parasitol.* III, 73-90
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, *Trichinella spiralis*, development of radioactive antigen microprecipitin assay (RAMP), comparison with soluble antigen fluorescent antibody and passive cutaneous anaphylaxis tests, results indicate RAMP measures antibody primarily of I_gE class
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Sahba, G. H.; and Malek, E. A., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (2), 331-333
Schistosoma haematobium, comparison of extent of development and size of parasites in unisexual and bisexual infections, frequency of single sex male and female infections and level of maturity reached by female in absence of male
- Schistosoma haematobium*, illus.
Sakamoto, K.; and Ishii, Y., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (6), 841-844
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, *S. japonicum*, eggs, surface features, scanning electron microscopy
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Saliba, E. K.; Masa'deh, A.; and Reda, M., 1976, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 70 (3), 369-370
Schistosoma haematobium, *Bulinus truncatus* intermediate host collected from cemented reservoir in Jordan Valley after report of autochthonous case: Jordan
- Schistosoma haematobium*, illus.
San Antonio Alvarez, J., 1972, *Med. Trop.*, Madrid, v. 48 (3-4), 154-181
life cycle and extensive clinical review of human urinary tract *Schistosoma haematobium*, diagnosis, pathology, case reviews, medical management: Republic of Zaire
- Schistosoma haematobium*
van der Schalie, H., 1972, *Malacol. Rev.*, v. 5 (1), 10
problems in culturing snail intermediate hosts of *Schistosoma* spp.
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Schinski, V. D.; Clutter, W. C.; and Murrell, K. D., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (6), 824-831
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, human, immunodiagnosis, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay and radioimmunoassay compared with indirect hemagglutination and indirect fluorescent antibody techniques
- Schistosoma haematobium*, illus.
Schmid, H., 1972, *Pathol. et Microbiol.*, v. 38 (5), 362-374
Schistosoma haematobium, human bilharzial appendicitis, qualitative and quantitative histopathologic survey: Tanzania
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Schneider, J., 1969, *Med. Proc.*, Johannesburg, v. 15 (16), 287-293
signs and symptoms of human intestinal schistosomiasis, variations in symptomatology in various countries, review
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Schneider, J., 1969, *Med. Proc.*, Johannesburg, v. 15 (19), 342-344
bilharziasis with particular reference to South Africa, review: uncommon clinical pictures of intestinal bilharziasis; bilharziasis of peritoneum; bilharziasis and appendix
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Sharaf, A. A.; et al., 1974, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 1 (2), 227-237
Bulinus truncatus and *Biomphalaria alexandrina*, snail vectors of human schistosomiasis, possible chemical control using triphenyltin hydroxide, laboratory studies
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Shiff, C. J.; and Yiannakis, C., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (3), 427-431
schistosomiasis, human, prevalence measured by parasitological examination and by fluorescent antibody titrating, correlation detected between mean titer and prevalence of infection particularly in younger people, suggested that fluorescent antibody titrating may be useful epidemiological tool: Rhodesia
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Silva, M. L. Sampaio (Xavier); et al., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (1-2), 131-137
Schistosoma bovis, laboratory strain from Salamanca, Spain, experimental infections of *Planorbis metidjensis* from Salamanca and Portugal, comparison of susceptibility measured by rate of positive infections, number of cercariae, prepatent period and survival rate; possibility that earlier reports of *S. haematobium* from *P. metidjensis* were misidentifications of *S. bovis*; plans of future studies on epidemiology of both parasites
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Smith, J. H.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (1), 85-88
Schistosoma haematobium in humans, pathology of schistosomal polyposis of urinary bladder, relationship of histologic patterns to disease progression, significance of egg burdens
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Smith, J. H.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (1), 96-108
Schistosoma haematobium in humans, schistosomal obstructive uropathy, clinical, laboratory, epidemiologic and pathologic analysis
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Smith, J. H.; Kelada, A. S.; and Khalil, A., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (1), 89-95
Schistosoma haematobium in humans, pathology of schistosomal ulceration of urinary bladder, possible economic importance of treatment and lost man-power time: Egypt
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Smith, J. H.; and von Lichtenberg, F., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (4), 595-601
study of degradation of calcific *Schistosoma haematobium* eggs in mouse tissue, typical granulomatous formation during decalcification, apparent immunologic inertness of egg possibly linked to local tissue calcium balance

- Schistosoma haematobium*
Smith, J. H.; Said, M. N.; and Kelada, A. S., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (1), 80-84
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, human schistosomal colonic and rectal polyposis, anatomic pathology and digestive studies, high localized parasite egg burdens apparent cause of damage, parasite oviposition in relation to pathogenesis
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Smith, M.; Clegg, J. A.; and Webbe, G., 1976, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 70 (1), 101-107
Schistosoma haematobium, in vitro development in culture system used for *S. mansoni*, compared with development in *Mesocricetus auratus* and with development of *S. mansoni* in vitro
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Smith, M. A.; Clegg, J. A.; and Webbe, G., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (1), 53-64
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, hamsters, substantial cross-immunity, detection of common surface antigens
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Smith, M.; and Webbe, G., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (1), 9-10 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma haematobium and *S. mansoni* in vitro, anti-sera of both species showed little or no detectable activity against each other suggesting no cross-immunity between the two
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Smith, M.; and Webbe, G., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (1), 70-71 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, in vitro studies suggest that there may be no cross-immunity between the two species
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Smith, M. D.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 343-348
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, presence of immune complexes (IC) in sera of infected persons, measurement of levels of IC possibly useful in assessing stage of disease and efficacy of treatment
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Smithers, S. R.; and Terry, R. J., 1976, *Advances Parasitol.*, v. 14, 399-422
immunology of schistosomiasis, updated review [see Smithers and Terry, 1969 a, Supplement 19]
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Sodeman, W. A., jr., 1973, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 67 (3), 357-360
survey for distribution of vector snails, prevalence of infection in *Bulinus globosus* and in school children: Liberia
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Soliman, L. A. M.; et al., 1974, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 25 (3), 327-333
Schistosoma haematobium, monkeys and baboons, lesions in bladder muscle
Papio cynocephalus (exper.)
Theropithecus gelada (exper.)
Erythrocebus patas (exper.)
Cebus apella (exper.)
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Soothill, J. F.; Smith, M. D.; and Morgan, A. G., 1975, *Symposia Brit. Soc. Parasitol.*, v. 13, 59-68
association of parasites with nephrotic syndrome, genetically and environmentally determined host variation may be the immunodeficiency underlying proneness to chronic soluble complex disease, extensive review with emphasis on *Schistosoma* spp., *Plasmodium malariae*, and some preliminary experiments with *Trypanosoma brucei* in mice
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Soussi, M. C.; and Alaoui, A., 1970, *Maroc Med.* (535), v. 50, 314-317
comparison of sero-immunologic diagnostic methods in human infection
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Southgate, V. R., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (1), 29 [Demonstration]
4 schistosome cercariae, fine structure, pre- and postacetabular gland cells, sensory receptors, tail musculature
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Southgate, V. R.; and Knowles, R. J., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (1), 82-83
Schistosoma haematobium, Western Kenya strain, exper. infection of *Bulinus globosus*, *B. nasutus/africanus*, and *B. wrighti*, failure to infect several other *Bulinus* spp. including *B. truncatus*, latter unlikely to be of importance in transmission of *S. haematobium* in Western Kenya unless natural truncatus-borne strain is introduced, such a strain from Egypt was compatible with Kenyan *B. truncatus*
- Schistosoma haematobium*, illus.
Southgate, V. R.; van Wijk, H. B.; and Wright, C. A., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 49 (2), 145-159
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. intercalatum*, incidence in children in 1972 compared with 1968, natural and experimental hybridization, increased incidence of *S. haematobium* probably resulting from introgressive hybridization following forest clearance and agricultural development which improved spread of its host snail: Loum, Cameroun
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Sow, A. M.; Diop Mar, I.; and Tossou, H., 1973, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 20 (10), 791-797
Schistosoma mansoni, *Schistosoma haematobium*, clinical indications for antischistosomal treatment and choice of drugs, review

- Schistosoma haematobium
Stolte, J. B. M., 1976, Nederl. Tijdschr. Geneesk., v. 120 (18), 795-796
Schistosoma haematobium in children, report of 3 deaths resulting from treatment with hycanthone: Zululand, South Africa
- Schistosoma haematobium
Striebel, H. P., 1976, Experientia, v. 32 (4), 457-458
4-isothiocyanato-4'-nitrodiphenylamine, an anthelmintic with an unusual spectrum of activity against intestinal nematodes, filariae and schistosomes
- Schistosoma haematobium
Szczygiel, B., 1976, Przegl. Lek., v. 33 (10), 878-881
Schistosoma haematobium, humans, visualization of male urethra in cases of bladder schistosomiasis using ascending urethrography
- Schistosoma haematobium
Tanaka, H., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 176-179
human schistosomiasis, comparative evaluation of complement fixation and circumoval precipitin reactions for diagnosis and assessment of cure after therapy
- Schistosoma haematobium
Terpstra, W. J.; et al., 1976, Trop. and Geogr. Med., v. 28 (4), 364 [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni, S. haematobium, worm antigens, distinct focal and diffuse immunofluorescence patterns
- Schistosoma haematobium
Ukoli, F. M. A., 1974, Malacol. Rev., v. 7 (1), 15-24
Schistosoma haematobium, differentiation of Biomphalaria spp. snail vectors through electrophoretic studies on foot muscle esterases
- Schistosoma haematobium
Umaly, R. C.; Oelerich, S.; and Haas, J., 1974, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 25 (4), 413-421
various schistosome antigens tested against sera from parasitologically proven human cases of Schistosoma mansoni and S. haematobium, Cercarienhüllenreaktion, indirect fluorescent antibody test, complement fixation test, indirect haemagglutination test
- Schistosoma haematobium
Umaly, R. C.; Oelerich, S.; and Haas, J., 1974, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 25 (4), 422-432
Schistosoma haematobium, human, with and without other helminthic infections, serodiagnosis, various schistosome antigens plus Ascaris suum and Fasciola hepatica tested in Cercarienhüllenreaktion, indirect immunofluorescence, indirect haemagglutination, complement fixation, and double gel diffusion tests, evaluation of sensitivity and specificity, attempt to correlate results of serologic tests with some clinical symptoms and with influence of chemotherapy
- S[Schistosoma] haematobium
Vernes, A.; et al., 1972, Path. Biol., v. 20 (1-2), 23-29
fascioliasis, schistosomiasis, determination of delayed hypersensitivity reactions in guinea pigs (exper.) using the macrophage migration inhibition test and intradermal skin tests; preliminary investigations of human schistosomiasis gave similar reactions
- Schistosoma haematobium
Vernes, A.; et al., 1973, Path. Biol., v. 21 (10), 1073-1078
Schistosoma mansoni and S. haematobium in humans, correlations between macrophage migration test, intradermal tests and a macrophage spreading inhibition test for determination of cell-mediated immune reactions
- Schistosoma haematobium
Verroust, P.; et al., 1975, Medecine et Malad. Infect., v. 5 (12), special no., 625-630
Schistosoma haematobium, S. mansoni, detection of circulating soluble immune complexes in human infections
- Schistosoma haematobium
Warren, K. S., 1976, J. Invest. Dermat., v. 67 (3), 464-469
schistosomiasis, multiplicity of immunopathology, review
- Schistosoma haematobium
Warren, K. S., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (6, Pt. 2), 113-119
schistosomiasis, immunopathogenesis, modulation of granulomatous inflammation and amelioration of disease, mechanisms, workshop report
- Schistosoma haematobium
Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1975, J. Infect. Dis., v. 131 (5), 614-620
algorithms in the diagnosis and management of human forms of schistosomiasis in non-endemic areas
- Schistosoma haematobium
Webbe, G.; et al., 1976, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 70 (4), 411-424
Schistosoma haematobium in Papio anubis, development of acquired resistance following immunization with cercariae by percutaneous route and by transplantation of adult worms into mesenteric veins
- Schistosoma haematobium
Webbe, G.; and James, C., 1971, Symposia Brit. Soc. Parasitol., v. 9, 77-107
importation and maintenance of schistosomes of human and veterinary importance, extensive review: species of schistosomes and snail intermediate hosts being maintained; methods of importation; laboratory maintenance of snails; cycling of schistosomes

- Schistosoma haematobium*
Webbe, G.; and James, C., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (1), 28-29 [Demonstration]; 151-152 [Letter]
Schistosoma haematobium in *Papio anubis* given trickle infection and then challenged, data provide unequivocal confirmation of development of acquired resistance
- Schistosoma haematobium, illus.*
Webbe, G.; James, C.; and Nelson, G. S., 1974, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 68 (2), 187-203
Schistosoma haematobium in *Papio anubis* as a laboratory model, 3 parasite strains compared, parasitological, clinical and pathological features, histological changes in male and female genital organs particularly striking
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Webster, L. T., jr.; et al., 1975, N. England J. Med., v. 292 (22), 1144-1147
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, niridazole as suppressant of delayed hypersensitivity in schistosome-infected persons, no effect on immediate skin test responses; potential as immunosuppressive agent for other medical conditions
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Weiss, N.; Oberlin, U. P.; and Degremont, A., 1976, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 70 (4), 317-321
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, stimulation of hamster and human lymphocyte cultures by soluble egg and adult worm antigen preparations
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Wenlock, R. W., 1977, Brit. J. Nutrition, v. 38 (2), 239-243
efficiency of urinary hydroxyproline index as indicator of nutritional status in mass surveys evaluated in presence of schistosomiasis, hookworm and malaria; in endemic malaria areas index probably of little value without prior evaluation of malarial status of all subjects
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Wilkins, H. A., 1977, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 71 (1), 53-58
human *Schistosoma haematobium*, statistics of epidemiologic survey for prevalence and intensity of infection in native community in laterite plateau area of McCarthy Island Division, The Gambia
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Wilkins, H. A., 1977, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 71 (2), 179-186
Schistosoma haematobium endemic area survey findings suggest that simultaneous occurrence of bacteriuria but not hypertension may sometimes determine outcome of *S. haematobium* infections in humans: Gambia
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Wilkins, H. A., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (4), 294 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma haematobium, egg counts in children under 10 varied with season suggesting that worm burdens are influenced both by protective immunity and patterns of water contact
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Wilkins, H. A., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (5), 411-415
Schistosoma haematobium, variations in human urinary creatinine concentrations and correlations with parasite egg counts in urine
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Wilkins, H. A.; and Brown, J., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (5), 726-727 [Letter]
Schistosoma haematobium, human, elevated plasma IgE levels: The Gambia
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Wilkins, H. A.; and Brown, J., 1977, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 71 (1), 59-66
Schistosoma haematobium in heavily infected population, decreased response rate in delayed hypersensitivity reactions with depressed response of lymphocytes to phytohaemagglutinin, increased IgG and IgM and presence of rheumatoid factor; concluded that chronic schistosomiasis can lead to state of partial immunosuppression: The Gambia
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Wilkins, H. A.; and Capron, A., 1977, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 71 (2), 186-195
Schistosoma haematobium in Gambian community, relation of antibody levels to age (indirect fluorescent antibody and indirect haemagglutination tests), seasonal changes in antibody level, relation of antibody to subsequent changes in egg output, results suggest that serologic parameters may have some relationship to protective immunity and immune response should be considered as factor in epidemiologic studies
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Wilkins, H. A.; and El-Sawy, M., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (6), 486-489
Schistosoma haematobium, urinary egg counts in citizens of Nile delta community as possible assessment of pathologic damage from infections and comparisons of findings with comparable surveys in sub-Saharan Africa; results in persons who had previously received tartar emetic therapy demonstrate need for reevaluation of therapeutic methods
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Williams, N. V.; and Dussart, G. B. J., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (1), 29 [Demonstration]
relation of physical chemistry of water and physiology of snail vectors of bilharzia
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Wilson, M.; et al., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (6, part 1), 1159-1163
human schistosomiasis, serodiagnosis evaluating the indirect immunofluorescence (IIF) and complement fixation (CF) tests concluded that IIF with adult antigen is more sensitive and as specific as CF and therefore is the procedure of choice for routine diagnostic serology

- Schistosoma haematobium*
Witchitz, J.; et al., 1975, *Medecine et Malad. Infect.*, v. 5 (5), 260-262
human, mixed urinary tract infection of *Schistosoma haematobium* and *Edwardsiella tarda*: native of Mauritania residing in France
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
Wood, M. G.; Srolovitz, H.; and Schetman, D., 1976, *Arch. Dermat.*, Chicago, v. 112 (5), 690-695
mixed *Schistosoma haematobium*-*S. mansoni* infection in man resulting in dermatologic reaction and probable spinal cord involvement with paraplegia, poor response to antimony potassium tartrate therapy, case report of teacher in Africa now residing in Delaware
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Wright, C. A.; et al., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (5), 413-414 [Letter]
evidence of hybridization between *Schistosoma haematobium* and *S. intercalatum* with successful hybrid somewhat displacing the original *S. intercalatum*: Loum, Cameroon
- Schistosoma haematobium*, *illus.*
Wright, C. A.; and Southgate, V. R., 1976, *Symposia Brit. Soc. Parasitol.*, v. 14, 55-86
hybridization of schistosomes (history, reciprocity of interspecific pairings, egg morphology of hybrids, intermediate and definitive host infectivity of hybrids, behavior of hybrid cercariae, isoenzymes of hybrids), review with results of recent work on *Schistosoma haematobium* X *S. intercalatum*, practical implications, symposium presentation
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Wu, S. K.; and Burch, J. B., 1974, *Malacol. Rev.*, v. 7 (1), 56
Schistosoma haematobium, exper. infection of *Bulinus sericinus*, Ethiopian strain
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Young, S. W.; et al., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (3), 379-383
Schistosoma haematobium, 10 male farmers with active infection followed for 5 years after effective antischistosomal treatment, persistent and continued renal improvement was noted in absence of reinfection, but marked urographic deterioration resulted from reinfection: Egypt
- Schistosom[a] haematobium*
Young, S. W.; et al., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (3), 417 [Letter]
Schistosom[a] haematobium, male patients, radiological findings, changes in frequency distribution from previous report: Egypt
- Schistosoma haematobium*
Zeltner, J. M.; and Berthoud, S., 1977, *Praxis, Bern*, v. 66 (8), 227-234
Schistosoma spp., diagnostic problems and clinical aspects of infections in humans observed in Switzerland after previous travel to endemic areas: Geneva
- Schistosoma incognitum*, *illus.*
Ahluwalia, S. S., 1972, *Indian J. Animal Sc.*, v. 42 (11), 955-956
Schistosoma incognitum, pigs (exper.), circum-oval precipitin test
- Schistosoma incognitum*, *illus.*
Ahluwalia, S. S., 1972, *Indian J. Animal Sc.*, v. 42 (11), 962-964
Schistosoma incognitum, *Macaca mulatta* (exper.), infection tolerated for 3-4 weeks with sudden termination without becoming patent, subsequent resistance to challenge infection, negative Cercarien-Hullen reaction and intradermal test
- Schistosoma incognitum*, *illus.*
Ahluwalia, S. S., 1972, *Indian J. Animal Sc.*, v. 42 (12), 1029-1031
Schistosoma incognitum, pigs (exper.), evaluation of Cercarien-Hullen reaction
- Schistosoma incognitum*
Ahluwalia, S. S., 1972, *Indian J. Animal Sc.*, v. 42 (12), 1054-1056
Schistosoma incognitum, pigs (exper.), antimony potassium tartrate, antimony sodium tartrate, drugs unsuitable for treatment, antimony sodium tartrate most toxic
- Schistosoma incognitum*, *illus.*
Ahluwalia, S. S., 1974, *Indian J. Animal Sc.*, v. 43 (5), 1973, 428-434
Schistosoma incognitum, pigs (exper.), drug efficacy, Ambilhar (good results), leucanthone hydrochloride (no effect)
- Schistosoma incognitum*
Ahluwalia, S. S., 1974, *Indian J. Animal Sc.*, v. 43 (8), 1973, 793-796
Schistosoma incognitum, pigs, Astiban, good results; Stibophen and Triostam ineffective
- Schistosoma incognitum* Chandler, 1926
Bhatia, B. B.; and Rai, D. N., 1976, *Indian J. Animal Health*, v. 15 (2), 109-111
Schistosoma incognitum in pigs (feces) and *Lymnaea luteola*, prevalence, seasonal variation; although widely distributed *S. incognitum* is of little zoonotic importance: Uttar Pradesh
- Schistosoma incognitum*, *illus.*
Bhatia, B. B.; Rai, D. N.; and Hajela, S. K., 1976, *Indian J. Animal Sc.*, v. 46 (2), 100-104
experimental *Schistosoma incognitum* infection, albino mice, morphological changes in liver
- Schistosoma incognitum*
Biswas, G., 1975, *Indian J. Animal Health*, v. 14 (2), 179-181
susceptibility of laboratory animals, hamsters refractory to infection
albino mouse
albino rat
dog
rabbit
guinea pig
(all exper.)

- Schistosoma incognitum*, *illus.*
Carney, W. P.; et al., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (5), 361-366
description; pathology
Rattus argentiventer: Cikurai, West Java, Indonesia
Radix auricularia rubiginosa: Cikurai, West Java, Indonesia
Rattus exulans (exper.)
R. norvegicus (exper.)
Mus musculus (exper.)
- Schistosoma incognitum*
Hajela, S. K.; Bhatia, B. B.; and Rai, D. N., 1976, *Indian J. Animal Research*, v. 10 (1), 45-46
Schistosoma incognitum, piglets (exper.), haemagglutination test, possible application in epidemiological studies
- Schistosoma incognitum*
Hajela, S. K.; Bhatia, B. B.; and Rai, D. N., 1976, *Indian J. Animal Sc.*, v. 46 (3), 157-158
Schistosoma incognitum, pigs, miracidial immobilization test, valuable in detection of sero-antibodies, limited application in early diagnosis
- Schistosoma incognitum*
Hajela, S. K.; Bhatia, B. B.; and Rai, D. N., 1977, *Indian J. Animal Sc.*, v. 45 (10), 1975, 799-801
Schistosoma incognitum, pigs (exper.), complement fixation test, helpful in early diagnosis
- Schistosoma incognitum*
Tewari, H. C.; and Singh, K. S., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (5), 945-946
Schistosoma incognitum, dogs, successful vaccination with irradiated cercariae
- Schistosoma incognitum*
Tewari, H. C.; Singh, K. S.; and Sharma, B. K., 1977, *J. Nuclear Agric. and Biol.*, v. 5 (4), 1976, 71-73
Schistosoma incognitum, rabbits (exper.), blood loss determination by the use of ^{51}Cr labelled red cells
- Schistosoma indicum* Montgomery, 1906, *illus.*
Sharma, D. N.; and Dwivedi, J. N., 1976, *J. Comp. Path.*, v. 86 (3), 449-454
Schistosoma indicum, sheep, goats, ova formation of pseudotubercles in host lungs, pathology: Mathura, Aligarh and Agra abattoirs, Uttar Pradesh, India
- Schistosoma intercalatum*
Andrews, P., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xvii-xviii [Abstract]
Schistosoma spp. in various hosts, praziquantel highly effective
- Schistosoma intercalatum*, *illus.*
Berry, A., 1976, *Acta Cytol.*, v. 20 (4), 361-365
Schistosoma spp., differential diagnosis of ova especially when multispecies infections detected in female genital tract on cytology smears
- Schistosoma intercalatum*
Christensen, N. O.; Frandsen, F.; and Nansen, P., 1977, *J. Helminth.*, v. 51 (2), 105-113
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. intercalatum*, comparative efficiency of 5 different methods of infection of mice, description of new radioisotope assay for cercarial host-finding capacity
- Schistosoma intercalatum*
Christensen, N. O.; Frandsen, F.; and Nansen, P., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (1), 165-166
Schistosoma intercalatum, method for in vivo labeling of miracidia with radioselenium using ^{75}Se -methionine
- Schistosoma intercalatum* Fisher 1934
Frandsen, F., 1975, *J. Helminth.*, v. 49 (2), 73-84
Schistosoma intercalatum from Cameroun, susceptibility of 13 different *Bulinus forskalii* strains (exper.) from 6 countries, successful infection of *B. reticulatus wrighti* (exper.), snail mortality, prepatent period, cercarial production
- Schistosoma intercalatum*
Frandsen, F., 1977, *J. Helminth.*, v. 51 (1), 5-10
Schistosoma intercalatum, production of male and female cercariae in *Bulinus* spp. with unimiracidial infections, infection rate in mice infected with cercariae of one sex
- Schistosoma intercalatum*
Hockley, D. J.; and McLaren, D. J., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 292 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma, scanning electron microscopy of dorsal surfaces of 8 species, presence or absence of tubercles and spines possibly related to age or environment or to strain or species differentiation
- Schistosoma intercalatum* Fisher, 1934
Kuntz, R. E.; et al., 1974, *Proc. Helminth Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 221-223
Schistosoma intercalatum, *Didelphis marsupialis* (exper.), only minor pathologic changes, no involvement of urogenital system
- Schistosoma intercalatum*, *illus.*
Kuntz, R. E.; et al., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (3), 401-406
Schistosoma intercalatum adults, integumental surfaces, scanning electron microscopy of critical point dried specimens
- Schistosoma intercalatum*
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, *Nature*, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy

- Schistosoma intercalatum*
Pitchford, R. J.; and Du Toit, J. F., 1976, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 70 (2), 181-187
Schistosoma intercalatum, *S. leiperi*, *S. margrebowiei*, shedding patterns and outdoor conditions affecting them, comparisons with *S. haematobium*
- Schistosoma intercalatum*
Radermecker, M.; et al., 1974, *Internat. Arch. Allergy and Applied Immunol.*, v. 47 (2), 285-295
various human helminthic or protozoal infections, serum IgE concentration, IgE level often raised in parasitosis with prominent tissue phases and remains normal with helminths restricted to lumen of digestive tract, IgE level tends to increase significantly and rapidly following specific treatment and then to decrease slowly and return to normal in a few months
- Schistosoma intercalatum*
Ross, G. C., 1976, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 55 (3B), 343-346
Schistosoma spp., isoenzymes, lactate dehydrogenase, malate dehydrogenase, acid phosphatase, isoelectric focusing in polyacrylamide gel, possible applications in taxonomy and diagnosis, factors considered in assessing results (include age and sex of parasite, host relationships, etc.)
- Schistosoma intercalatum*
Southgate, V. R., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (1), 29 [Demonstration]
4 schistosome cercariae, fine structure, pre- and postacetabular gland cells, sensory receptors, tail musculature
- Schistosoma intercalatum*, *illus.*
Southgate, V. R.; van Wijk, H. B.; and Wright, C. A., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 49 (2), 145-159
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. intercalatum*, incidence in children in 1972 compared with 1968, natural and experimental hybridization, increased incidence of *S. haematobium* probably resulting from introgressive hybridization following forest clearance and agricultural development which improved spread of its host snail: Loum, Cameroun
- Schistosoma intercalatum*
Taylor, M. G., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (2), 245-249
Schistosoma intercalatum much less susceptible to niridazole than *S. mansoni*, mice
- Schistosoma intercalatum*
Webbe, G.; and James, C., 1971, *Symposia Brit. Soc. Parasitol.*, v. 9, 77-107
importation and maintenance of schistosomes of human and veterinary importance, extensive review: species of schistosomes and snail intermediate hosts being maintained; methods of importation; laboratory maintenance of snails; cycling of schistosomes
- Schistosoma intercalatum*
Wright, C. A.; et al., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (5), 413-414 [Letter]
evidence of hybridization between *Schistosoma haematobium* and *S. intercalatum* with successful hybrid somewhat displacing the original *S. intercalatum*: Loum, Cameroon
- Schistosoma intercalatum*, *illus.*
Wright, C. A.; and Southgate, V. R., 1976, *Symposia Brit. Soc. Parasitol.*, v. 14, 55-86
hybridization of schistosomes (history, reciprocity of interspecific pairings, egg morphology of hybrids, intermediate and definitive host infectivity of hybrids, behavior of hybrid cercariae, isoenzymes of hybrids), review with results of recent work on *Schistosoma haematobium* X *S. intercalatum*, practical implications, symposium presentation
- Schistosoma intercalatum*
Zeltner, J. M.; and Berthoud, S., 1977, *Praxis, Bern*, v. 66 (8), 227-234
Schistosoma spp., diagnostic problems and clinical aspects of infections in humans observed in Switzerland after previous travel to endemic areas: Geneva
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Ackerman, S. B.; and Page, C. R., III, 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 157-159
Schistosomiasis mansoni and *japonicum* in intact and splenectomized *Microtus montanus* compared with mice (all exper.), susceptibility, worm burdens, splenic involvement, vole as suitable host for investigating immune response to human schistosomes and exper. model for concomitant infections of schistosomes and plasmodia or trypanosomes
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Andrews, P., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xvii-xviii [Abstract]
Schistosoma spp. in various hosts, praziquantel highly effective
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Basch, P. F.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (3), 427-457
report of the American Schistosomiasis Delegation to the People's Republic of China, extensive summary of epidemiology and control efforts
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Blas, B. L., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (2), 341-345
Schistosoma japonicum, humans, agro-engineering and improved sanitation as control measures used in the Philippines
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Blas, B. L., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (2), 348-350
Schistosoma japonicum, humans, field trials with ambilhar as therapy and as egg suppressant for mass therapy, mixed results with some severe toxicity, further trials recommended: Leyte, Philippines

- Schistosoma japonicum*
Brown, J. N.; and Smith, T. M., 1977, Comp. Biochem. and Physiol., v. 57 (3B), 257-259
Schistosoma japonicum, neither L- nor D-tryptophan oxygenase activities detected in adult worms; *S. mansoni* vs. *S. japonicum*, differential effect of infection on L-tryptophan oxygenase in mouse livers
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Brown, J. N.; and Smith, T. M., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (4), 356-357
Schistosoma japonicum, phosphodiesterase activity in adults
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Bueding, E.; Batzinger, R.; and Petterson, G., 1976, Experientia, v. 32 (5), 604-606
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. japonicum*, various strains in mice, 4-isothiocyanato-4'-nitrodiphenylamine (C9333-Go/CGP4540), antischistosomal activity increased by reducing particle size, susceptibility varies with age of parasite, hepatic shift after oral administration of curative dose, mutagenic potential of low order
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Cabrera, B. D., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (4), 495-504
Schistosoma japonicum, evaluation of blood circumoval precipitin test (filter paper) for diagnostic field surveys, comparison with use of stool formalin-ether technique: Leyte, Philippines
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Cabrera, B. D., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (1), 50-55
Schistosoma japonicum, prevalence survey for evidence of infection in field rats (intestine, liver, feces), importance as reservoir hosts: Leyte, Philippines
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Cabrera, B. D., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 186-189
Schistosoma japonicum, humans, suggested techniques for schistosomiasis field surveys
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Carney, W. P.; et al., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (2), 246-251
humans, prevalence survey of Napu Valley in Sulawesi, Indonesia
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Chiu, J. K.; and Lu, S. C., 1974, Internat. J. Zoonoses, v. 1 (2), 75-81
Schistosoma japonicum, worm recovery rate of Ilan strain compared with other strains
mouse
rat
hamster
guinea-pig
rabbit
cat
dog
goat
pig
calf
brown rat
spinous country-rat
- Schistosoma japonicum*-- Continued.
Chiu, J. K.; and Lu, S. C., 1974.-- Continued.
bandicoot
squirrel
mongoose
monkey
(all exper.)
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Coulter, A. W.; Bueding, E.; and Batzinger, R. P., 1977, J. Med. Chem., v. 20 (7), 981-982
schistosomiasis in experimental mice, differences in antischistosomal and mutagenic properties between 4-isothiocyanato-4'-nitrodiphenylamine and its isocyanate analogue, laboratory testing of structural characteristics
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Cross, J. H., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 167-170
Schistosoma japonicum, brief statistical review of prevalence and distribution of human schistosomiasis in Taiwan and mainland China
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Cross, J. H., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 202-207
Schistosoma japonicum Indonesian strain, development in experimental hosts and vector snails, comparative measurements of adult worms
Macaca cyclopis
dog
rabbits
mice
hamsters
Meriones unguiculatus
guinea pigs
Rattus norvegicus
rats, laboratory
Oncomelania hupensis lindoensis
O. h. chiui
(all exper.)
- Schistosoma japonicum*, Mekong River sp.
Davis, G. M.; Kitikoon, V.; and Temcharoen, P., 1976, Malacologia, v. 15 (2), 241-287
monograph on "Lithoglyphopsis" aperta, snail host of the Mekong River schistosomiasis (relic sibling sp. of *Schistosoma japonicum*, probably derived from common ancestor)
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Dazo, B. C.; et al., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 330-340
Schistosoma japonicum, humans, methodology of establishing a control program, survey of reservoir hosts, data on *Oncomelania hupensis lindoensis* vector snails
Rattus exulans
R. hoffmani
all from Central Sulawesi, Indonesia
- Schistosoma japonica*
Erickson, D. G.; Barr, J. F.; and Southworth, G. C., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (4), 613-614 [Letter]
Schistosoma japonica, rabbits, serum monamine oxidase activity; possible value in evaluating liver fibrosis

- Schistosoma japonicum*, illus.
Fan, P. C.; and Lin, P. P., 1976, Internat. J. Zoonoses, v. 3 (1), 19-32
Schistosoma japonicum, morphology of Japanese strain in rabbits
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Foster, R.; and Cheetham, B. L., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (5), 674-684
Schistosoma spp., oxamniquine, activity in rodents and in vitro, comparison with some other schistosomicides, toxicity studies
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Foster, R.; Cheetham, B. L.; and King, D. F., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (5), 685-693
Schistosoma spp., oxamniquine (base compound and salt forms), activity in sub-human primates, toxicity studies
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Fripp, P. J., 1969, Med. Proc., Johannesburg, v. 15 (21), 373-378; (22), 377-383
variations in immune reactions and resistance to schistosomiasis infections in man and exper. animals, extensive review
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Fu, H.-M.; Chow, K.; and Chiu, J.-K., 1976, Internat. J. Zoonoses, v. 3 (2), 105-113
Schistosoma japonicum adults and schistosomula, in vitro culture with various sera and media, survival; development and morphological changes of schistosomula
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Garcia, E. G., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 425-429
Schistosoma japonicum, rabbits (exper.) infected with light, moderate and heavy doses of cercariae, relationship of appearance of circumoval precipitins in blood to course of infection
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Garcia, E. G., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 180-185
Schistosoma japonicum, humans, review of currently available immunodiagnostic tests
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Garcia, E. G., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 190-196
Schistosoma japonicum, morphometric data, strain comparisons, review of life cycle and reproduction
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Garcia, E. G., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 247-256
human infection, review of clinical aspects, diagnostic measures and therapy
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Garcia, E. G., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 282-288
Schistosoma japonicum, humans, pathophysiology, granuloma formation caused by delayed type hypersensitivity reaction to eggs in tissue
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Hadidjaja, P.; et al., 1972, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 3 (4), 594-599
humans, survey to determine current status of infection in inhabitants of Lake Lindu area of Sulawesi, Indonesia
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Hadidjaja, P.; and Sudomo, M., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 227-232
Schistosoma japonicum, ecology and biology of *Oncomelania hupensis lindoensis* vector snails
- Schistosoma japonicum*, illus.
Haedicke, T. A., 1972, Minnesota Med., v. 55 (12), 1105-1114
Schistosoma japonicum affecting the human nervous system, clinical case reports, history of fresh water bathing or working in fresh water while bridge building: Leyte and Mindanao, Philippines
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Hamburger, J.; Pelley, R. P.; and Warren, K. S., 1976, J. Immunol., v. 117 (5), pt. 1, 1561-1566
Schistosoma mansoni, three major egg antigens, determination of stage and species specificity by radioimmunoassay
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Harada, T., 1971, Nettare Igaku (Trop. Med.), v. 12 (4), 219-233
Schistosoma japonicum, viability and hatchability under various conditions of media, possible infection routes and development and survival in *Oncomelania nosophora* intermediate snail hosts
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Hardjawidjaja, L.; et al., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 314-318
Schistosoma japonicum, humans, treatment trials using niridazole and stibophen to obtain possible guidelines for mass therapy and future control in Indonesia
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Hayashi, M.; et al., 1975, No To Shinkei (Brain and Nerve), v. 27 (6), 611-619
human *Schistosoma japonicum*, EEG in persons with liver involvement and portal hypertension, no changes after splenectomy: Japan
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Hayashi, M.; and Wakao, T., 1974, No To Shinkei (Brain and Nerve), v. 26 (6-7), 657-662
human cerebral *Schistosoma japonicum*, 5 case reports, epilepsy, meningoencephalitis and other presenting symptoms, clinical management, EEG findings: Japan
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Hildebrandt, J.; et al., 1977, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 28 (1), 51-56
schistosomicidal activity of aminobenzaldehyde derivative (substance 80.647) in laboratory hosts, highly active against *Schistosoma mansoni* but poor results with *S. mattheei*, *S. haematobium* and *S. japonicum*

- Schistosoma japonicum, illus.
Hillman, G. R.; Gibler, W. B.; and Anderson, J. B., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (2), 238-242
Schistosoma mansoni and S. japonicum in culture, comparative drug effects of hycanthone, scanning electron microscopy demonstrated degeneration of tegument of S. mansoni but not S. japonicum
- Schistosoma japonicum
Hillyer, G. V., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (3), 432-436
Schistosoma japonicum, chimpanzees, presence of circulating antigens in serum between 6 and 9 weeks post-exposure with later clearance, these antigens cross-react with anti-serum against S. mansoni, persistence of these antigens could result in observed renal damage
- Schistosoma japonicum
Hillyer, G. V., 1976, Fed. Proc., v. 35 (14), 2568-2571
Fasciola hepatica antigens used in protecting against Schistosoma mansoni challenge, common and/or cross-reacting antigens between S. mansoni, S. japonicum, and F. hepatica, possible role of eosinophil in acquired resistance
- Schistosoma japonicum
Hockley, D. J.; and McLaren, D. J., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (4), 292 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma, scanning electron microscopy of dorsal surfaces of 8 species, presence or absence of tubercles and spines possibly related to age or environment or to strain or species differentiation
- Schistosoma japonicum
Hosaka, Y., 1972, Malacol. Rev., v. 5 (1), 15
effects of snail tissue extracts on immobilization of schistosome miracidia
- Schistosoma japonicum
Hsu, S. Y. L.; et al., 1972, J. Reticuloendothel. Soc., v. 12 (4), 418-435
Schistosoma mansoni and S. japonicum in various experimental hosts, comparative studies of cellular structures of granulomata elicited by eggs, established that these are organized epithelioid cell granulomata
- Schistosoma japonicum, illus.
Hsu, S. Y. L.; et al., 1973, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 67 (3), 349-356
Schistosoma japonicum, S. mansoni, comparative studies on lesions caused by eggs in liver of hamsters, guinea pigs, and albino rats, relationship between host susceptibility and development of schistosome granulomata
- Schistosoma japonicum, illus.
Hsu, S. Y. L.; et al., 1975, J. Reticuloendothel. Soc., v. 18 (3), 167-185
Schistosoma japonicum, rhesus monkeys, mechanism of immunity studied by histopathologic examinations of skin lesions elicited during immunizations and challenge with cercariae, role of cell-mediated immunity, significance of time of appearance of eosinophils, role of synergistic and cooperative functions of T and B cells
- Schistosoma japonicum, illus.
Hsu, S. Y. L.; et al., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 914-926
Schistosoma mansoni, S. japonicum, rhesus monkeys immunized with highly X-irradiated cercariae, lethal antibody in sera, in vitro effect on schistosomula (perischistosomular precipitate, perischistosomular envelope)
- Schistosoma japonicum
Hsu, S. Y. L.; et al., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 41 (2), 329-334
Schistosoma mansoni, S. japonicum, precise criteria for methylene blue test for determining viability of schistosomula in vitro
- Schistosoma japonicum, illus.
Hsu, S. Y. L.; et al., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 43 (1), 189-195
Schistosoma japonicum-immunized Macaca mulatta, exposure to highly irradiated cercariae as a test to determine prechallenge state of immunity by studying histopathological lesions in skin, test appears to be harmless to hosts
- Schistosoma japonicum, illus.
Hsu, S. Y. L.; et al., 1977, J. Reticuloendothel. Soc., v. 21 (3), 153-162
Schistosoma mansoni, S. japonicum, in vitro schistosomicidal effect of different kinds of leukocytes, both normal and sensitized eosinophils and neutrophils increased schistosomicidal effect of either nonactivated or inactivated immune serum while lymphocytes did not, sensitized granulocytes manifested schistosomicidal effect even in normal serum but there was no effect when medium contained normal cells and normal serum
- Schistosoma japonicum
Hsu, S. Y. L.; and Hsu, H. F., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1108-1109
Schistosoma japonicum, rhesus monkeys immunized with cercariae exposed to high doses of X-irradiation, technique for quantitating recovery rates of schistosomula in skin
- Schistosoma japonicum
Iio, M.; et al., 1971, J. Nuclear Med., v. 12 (10), 655-659
human Schistosoma japonicum, liver scanning as an aid to differential diagnosis of schistosomal hepatic lesions and evaluation of liver damage: Japan
- Schistosoma japonicum
Ishizaki, T., 1972, Parassitologia, v. 14 (1), 15-24
Schistosoma japonicum antigens, skin tests in humans, analysis and reproducibility of reactions, development of criteria for positive reactions; threshold phenomena, mechanisms, correlation with histamine release: Yamanishi Prefecture
- Schistosoma japonicum
Ishizaki, T., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 301-305
Schistosoma japonicum, humans, total IgE levels and specific IgE levels, correlation with skin test reaction, effect of niridazole treatment

- Schistosoma japonicum*
James, C.; and Webbe, G., 1974, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 68 (4), 487
Schistosoma japonicum, hamsters, metrifonate not very effective
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Jones, C.E., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v.42 (2), 261-273
Schistosoma japonicum, rabbits, investigation of possible role of immune complexes in renal pathology and hepatic fibrosis: serum cryogelatinification and cryoprecipitation phenomena; temporal aspects of anti-DNA response
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Jones, C. E.; et al., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 42 (1), 221-234
Schistosoma japonicum, rabbits, circulating immune complexes, serum C1q and C3, semi-quantitative assessment, relationship to renal pathology and hepatic fibrosis
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Jones, C. E.; Lewert, R. M.; and Ozcel, M. A., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (4), 613-616
anti-liver antibodies discovered in rabbits infected with *Schistosoma japonicum*
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Josselin, J.; and Courtial, P., 1973, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 20 (10), 781-787
pharmacological and biochemical aspects of human schistosomicides in current use
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Kamo, E., 1972, *Med. J. Shinshu Univ.*, v. 17 (2), 37-55
pathogenesis of liver cirrhosis as an autoimmune disease in exper. *Schistosoma japonicum*-infected rabbits
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Kaufmann, J. C. E., 1969, *Med. Proc., Johannesburg*, v. 15 (20), 355-360
review of schistosomiasis of human central nervous system, pathology, location of lesions, diagnosis, review
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Kitikoon, V.; Sornmani, S.; and Pathammavong, O., 1970, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 1 (4), 561-562 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma japonicum, differentiation of strains using the silver impregnation technique to demonstrate epidermal plates and papillae patterns among miracidia
- Schistosoma japonicum, illus.*
Kitikoon, V.; Sornmani, S.; and Pathammavong, O., 1971, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 2 (1), 101-102 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma japonicum, ova of Laotian and Japanese strains, comparison of measurements
- Schistosoma japonicum, illus.*
Kurniawan, A. N.; Hardjawidjaja, L.; and Clark, R. T., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (2), 263-269
Schistosoma japonicum, clinical aspects and histo-pathology of human chronic hepato-splenic infections, diagnosis by liver biopsy: Indonesia
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Leger, L.; et al., 1974, *Medecine Trop.*, v. 34 (6), 725-736
Schistosoma mansoni, *Schistosoma japonicum*, human schistosomiasis, pathology, diagnosis, surgical treatment of circulatory complications, clinical review
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Lewert, R. M., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (2), 171-175
Schistosoma japonicum, immunodiagnosis of human schistosomiasis, review
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Lewert, R. M., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (2), 289-300
Schistosoma japonicum, humans, hypersensitivity, tolerance and immunopathology, current aspects, speculations
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Lewert, R. M.; et al., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (2), 214-222
Schistosoma japonicum, technique for maintenance of snail vectors in laboratory, differences among strains of *Oncomelania* snails from the Philippines
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Lewert, R. M.; et al., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (5), 825-830
Schistosoma japonicum, rejection of mouse-derived worms upon transfer to rabbits immunized with either mouse erythrocytes or mouse gamma globulin, lethality of anti-mouse rabbit sera to mouse-derived schistosomula of *S. japonicum* and *S. mansoni* in vitro, implications for mechanism of parasite survival
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Lewert, R. M.; Yogore, M. G., jr.; and Eubel, M. J., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (6), 1109-1111
Schistosoma japonicum, simplified methods for laboratory maintenance in *Oncomelania hupensis* ssp.
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Liang, Y.; and van der Schalie, H., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 915-919
Schistosoma japonicum, Mekong strain, laboratory cultivation of snail host, *Lithoglyphopsis aperta*, through F₂ generation
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Lo, C. T.; and Cross, J. H., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (4), 616-620
six new foci discovered for *Oncomelania hupensis*, no *Schistosoma japonicum* infections found: Taiwan

- Schistosoma japonicum*
LoVerde, P. T.; and Parker, M., 1974, *Malacol. Rev.*, v. 7 (1), 57
larval interaction of *Paragonimus ohirai* and *Schistosoma japonicum* in *Oncomelania* vectors
- Schistosoma japonicum*, *illus.*
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, *Nature*, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Schistosoma japonicum*
McMillan, B., 1972, *Med. J. Australia*, v. 2 (4), 223
value of rectal biopsy in diagnosis of human schistosomiasis
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Most, H., 1972, *N. England J. Med.*, v. 287 (10), 495-498; (14), 698-702
common parasitic infections of man encountered in the United States, recommendations for treatment, review
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Murugasu, R.; and Dissanaik, A. S., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (6), 880 [Letter]
female aborigine (eggs in liver, pancreas, and mesentery around ileo-caecal region): Fort Betau area, Pahang State, Malaysia (first case of schistosomiasis in Malaysia)
- Schistosoma japonicum*, *illus.*
Murugasu, R.; and Por, P., 1973, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 4 (4), 519-523
Schistosoma japonicum, case report of incidental finding of schistosomiasis at autopsy of Orang Asli aboriginal female (ova in liver, pancreas and tags of mesentery attached to small intestine): Pahang State, Peninsular Malaysia
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Nash, T. E.; Prescott, B.; and Neva, F. A., 1974, *J. Immunol.*, v. 112 (4), 1500-1507
schistosomiasis, characterization of circulating antigen
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Nelson, G. S., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (5, part 2), 1093-1100
historical review of discovery of life cycles of the human schistosomes
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Nihei, N., 1971, *Nettai (Tropics)*, v. 5 (4), 234-241
Schistosoma japonicum in humans, relationship of topography to infection spread; increased number of irrigation canals and rice cultivation requires improved control measures: Leyte, the Philippines
- Schistosoma japonicum*, *illus.*
Nollen, P. M.; et al., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (2), 227-231
Schistosoma spp., pattern of gonial and vitelline cell labeling with ³H-thymidine, timing of development and movement of these reproductive cells
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Nosenas, J. S.; et al., 1975, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 6 (3), 359-365
Schistosoma japonicum, estimation of annual incidence by monitoring prevalence in school children, application to control measures: Philippines
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Oelerich, S.; and Nwokolo, C., 1974, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 25 (2), 137-146
Paragonimus uterobilateralis, sera from 27 patients, complement fixation, indirect hemagglutination, double gel diffusion, reactions with homologous antigen and cross-reactions with other helminth antigens, disc-electrophoretic analysis of *P. uterobilateralis* antigen: Nigeria
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Oelerich, S.; Umaly, R. C.; and Lederer, I., 1974, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 25 (3), 318-326
Schistosoma mansoni, different developmental stages. *S. japonicum*, *Fasciola hepatica*, *Ascaris suum*, cross reactions in double gel diffusion, Cerkarienhüllenreaktion, complement fixation, indirect immunofluorescence, indirect haemagglutination, mice, rabbits
- Schistosom[a] japonica*
Ong, T.-M.; et al., 1977, *Mutation Research*, v. 48 (1), 37-42
furapromidium, induces gene mutations in various test systems presenting a possible mutagenic and carcinogenic hazard to man being treated for schistosomiasis japonica
- Schistosoma japonicum*, *illus.*
Pellegrino, J., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (4), 523-524
Schistosoma japonicum, maturation of eggs in intestine of mice (exper.), results of Fouadin treatment, data show that oogram method for screening drugs in *S. mansoni* can also be used for *S. japonicum*
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Peters, P. A.; Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 154-155
counting schistosome eggs using Nuclepore filtration, rapid accurate simple method useful in laboratory and field
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Rachford, F. W., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (6), 1129-1130
Schistosoma japonicum, Philippine isolates, susceptibility of *Oncomelania hupensis quadrasi* from Mindoro (Victoria), Leyte (Palo), and Mindanao (Davao del Norte) of the Philippines

- Schistosoma japonicum*, *illus.*
Reid, W. A.; and von Lichtenberg, F., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (2), 392-394
Schistosoma japonicum, miniature pigs (exper.), minimal manifestations of disease rule out this animal as a model host
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Sadun, E. H.; et al., 1975, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 24 (4), 619-631
Schistosoma japonicum, chimpanzees (exper.), portacaval shunt to dissociate pipe-stem fibrosis and glomerulopathy, results suggest nephropathy more closely related to infection intensity than degree of liver damage; comparisons with untreated controls and SQ 18,506-treated animal
- Schistosoma japonicum*, *illus.*
Sakaguchi, Y., 1976, *Chromosome Inform. Serv.* (20), 24-25
Schistosoma japonicum (Kurume strain), chromosomes, number, karyotype
- Schistosoma japonicum*, *illus.*
Sakamoto, K.; and Ishii, Y., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (6), 841-844
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, *S. japonicum*, eggs, surface features, scanning electron microscopy
- Schistosoma japonicum*, *illus.*
Sakamoto, K.; and Ishii, Y., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (3), 407-412
Schistosoma japonicum adults, integumental surfaces, scanning electron microscopy of critical point dried specimens
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Santos, A. T., jr., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (2), 133-136
Schistosoma japonicum, statistical review of prevalence and distribution of human schistosomiasis in the Philippine Islands
- S[*chistosoma*] *japonicum*
Santos, A. T., jr., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (2), 306-309
human schistosomiasis *japonicum*, review of current therapy
- S[*chistosoma*] *japonicum*
Santos, A. T., jr., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (2), 319-321
S[*chistosoma*] *japonicum*, humans, establishment of a control program for the Philippine Islands
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Sawada, T.; Sato, K.; and Takei, K., 1975, *Progr. Drug Research*, v. 19, 119-127
Schistosoma japonicum, purification of antigen from adult worms for use in intradermal diagnostic skin tests
- Schistosoma japonicum*
van der Schalie, H., 1972, *Malacol. Rev.*, v. 5 (1), 10
problems in culturing snail intermediate hosts of *Schistosoma* spp.
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Smith, T. M.; and Brown, J. N., 1977, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 56 (3B), 351-352
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. japonicum*, comparison of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase activities in adults, data suggest species difference in 6-phosphogluconate metabolism
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Smith, T. M.; and Brown, J. N., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 329-330
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. japonicum*, tricarboxylic acid cycle enzymes of adults of both species compared with previously published findings, results suggest that anaerobic glycolysis is the major energy source in adults of both species
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Smith, T. M.; Doughty, B. L.; and Brown, J. N., 1977, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 57 (1B), 59-63
Schistosoma japonicum eggs, lipid class, phospholipid, and fatty acid composition
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Smithers, S. R.; and Terry, R. J., 1976, *Advances Parasitol.*, v. 14, 399-422
immunology of schistosomiasis, updated review [see Smithers and Terry, 1969 a, Supplement 19]
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Sornmani, S., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (2), 149-154
Schistosoma japonicum, statistical review of status of human schistosomiasis in Laos, Thailand and Malaysia
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Sornmani, S., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (2), 208-213
Schistosoma japonicum, morphologic properties of Mekong schistosome compared with classical strains, 3 races of *Lithoglyphopsis aperta* established as vector snail of Mekong schistosome in Laos
- Schistosoma japonica*
Sornmani, S.; et al., 1971, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 2 (3), 365-374
Schistosoma japonica, extensive epidemiologic survey of endemic area of Khong Island, lower Mekong Basin, Southern Laos
- Schistosoma japonicum*, *illus.*
Sornmani, S.; et al., 1973, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 4 (2), 218-225
Schistosoma japonicum, Mekong strain, life cycle
dogs (feces) (nat. and exper.): Khong Island, southern Laos
Lithoglyphopsis aperta (exper.)
mice (exper.) (feces)
hamsters (exper.) (liver; feces)
rabbits (exper.) (liver)

- Schistosoma japonicum*-like
Sornmani, S.; Kitikoon, V.; and Schneider, C., 1971, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 2 (4), 575 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma japonicum-like trematode, experimental life cycle studies show ova to be rounder and smaller than classical *Schistosoma japonicum* and therefore postulated that parasite is new geographical strain or subsp. dogs (nat. and exper.) (feces): Khong Island, South Laos
Lithoglyphopsis aperta (exper.) mice (exper.) (feces)
hamster (exper.) (feces)
- Schistosoma japonicum*-like
Sornmani, S.; Schneider, C. R.; and Kitikoon, V., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (2), 279 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma japonicum-like trematodes from Khong Island, life cycle humans: Khong Island, Southern Laos dogs (nat. and exper.): Khong Island, Southern Laos
Lithoglyphopsis aperta: Khong Island, Southern Laos mice (exper.) hamsters (exper.)
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Sornmani, S.; Vivatanaseth, P.; and Thirachantra, S., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 270-281
human Mekong schistosomiasis, clinical aspects, pathologic findings, age and sex factors: Khong Island, Southern Laos
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Southgate, V. R., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (1), 29 [Demonstration]
4 schistosome cercariae, fine structure, pre- and postacetabular gland cells, sensory receptors, tail musculature
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Sri Oemijati, 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 144-148
Schistosoma japonicum, statistical review of prevalence and distribution of human schistosomiasis in Indonesia
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Striebel, H. P., 1976, *Experientia*, v. 32 (4), 457-458
4-isothiocyanato-4'-nitrodiphenylamine, an anthelmintic with an unusual spectrum of activity against intestinal nematodes, filariae and schistosomes
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Tanaka, H., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 176-179
human schistosomiasis, comparative evaluation of complement fixation and circumoval precipitin reactions for diagnosis and assessment of cure after therapy
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Tanaka, H.; et al., 1976, Japan. J. Exper. Med., v. 46 (1), 31-35
migration of *Oncomelania quadrasi* vector snails of human *Schistosoma japonicum*, possible role in repopulation after employment of snail control measures: Leyte, Philippines
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Tsuji, M.; et al., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 233-236
Schistosoma japonicum, immunologic differences of 3 species of *Oncomelania* vector snails, immunoelectrophoretic demonstration of shared antigens between adult worms and snail vectors
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Umary, R. C.; Oelerich, S.; and Haas, J., 1974, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 25 (4), 413-421
various schistosome antigens tested against sera from parasitologically proven human cases of *Schistosoma mansoni* and *S. haematobium*, Cercarienhullenreaktion, indirect fluorescent antibody test, complement fixation test, indirect haemagglutination test
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Umary, R. C.; Oelerich, S.; and Haas, J., 1974, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 25 (4), 422-432
Schistosoma haematobium, human, with and without other helminthic infections, serodiagnosis, various schistosome antigens plus *Ascaris suum* and *Fasciola hepatica* tested in Cercarienhullenreaktion, indirect immunofluorescence, indirect haemagglutination, complement fixation, and double gel diffusion tests, evaluation of sensitivity and specificity, attempt to correlate results of serologic tests with some clinical symptoms and with influence of chemotherapy
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Warren, K. S., 1976, J. Invest. Dermat., v. 67 (3), 464-469
schistosomiasis, multiplicity of immunopathology, review
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Warren, K. S., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (6, Pt. 2), 113-119
schistosomiasis, immunopathogenesis, modulation of granulomatous inflammation and amelioration of disease, mechanisms, workshop report
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1975, J. Infect. Dis., v. 131 (5), 614-620
algorithms in the diagnosis and management of human forms of schistosomiasis in non-endemic areas
- Schistosoma japonicum*
Webbe, G.; and James, C., 1971, Symposia Brit. Soc. Parasitol., v. 9, 77-107
importation and maintenance of schistosomes of human and veterinary importance, extensive review: species of schistosomes and snail intermediate hosts being maintained; methods of importation; laboratory maintenance of snails; cycling of schistosomes
- Schistosoma japonicum*, illus.
Wells, R. F., 1971, Mil. Med., v. 136 (3), 288-291
Schistosoma japonicum, small strain variant with questionable pathogenicity for humans, case report in woman with minimal symptoms but significant serologic response, evidence of extensive rectal and hepatic involvement: Texas (had been employed in Laos)

- Schistosoma japonicum*
 Wheeling, C. H., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 198-201
Schistosoma japonicum, comparative review of biologic properties of Chinese and Formosan strains
- Schistosoma japonicum*
 Wilson, M.; et al., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (6, part 1), 1159-1163
 human schistosomiasis, serodiagnosis evaluating the indirect immunofluorescence (IIF) and complement fixation (CF) tests concluded that IIF with adult antigen is more sensitive and as specific as CF and therefore is the procedure of choice for routine diagnostic serology
- Schistosoma japonicum*
 Wistar, R.; et al., 1975, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 24 (4), 632-637
Schistosoma japonicum, rhesus monkeys, induction of anti-immunoglobulin (rheumatoid-factor-like) antibodies, role in immune response unclear, results suggest that immunization protocols designed for humans be carefully examined for potential immunopathological side effects of induced autoimmune responses
- Schistosoma japonicum*
 Yasuraoka, K.; et al., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 197
Schistosoma japonicum, Philippine strain, culture from cercarial stage, effects of immune rabbit and human sera in vitro, preliminary report
- Schistosoma japonicum*, *illus.*
 Yeh, S. D. J.; McSweeney, J.; and Shiu, M. H., 1977, N. York State J. Med., v. 77 (3), 396-399
Schistosoma japonicum in immigrant Chinese presenting as hepatoma, diagnosed at surgical intervention, significance of differential diagnosis of liver masses in immigrants from Orient: New York City
- Schistosoma japonicum*, *illus.*
 Yogore, M. G.; Ozcel, M. A.; and Lewert, R. M., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (2), 353-354
Schistosoma japonicum, immunofluorescence of circumoval precipitate, all three major Ig classes found to participate in formation of precipitate (IgA < IgG < IgM), IgE and C3 also contributed
- Schistosoma japonicum*
 Yokogawa, M., 1974, Internat. Med. Found. Japan. Reporting series (4), 83-99
Schistosoma japonicum in humans and domestic animals, epidemiology, control measures, geographic distribution in Japan and Far East
- Schistosoma japonicum*
 Yokogawa, M., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 137-143
Schistosoma japonicum, statistical review of prevalence and distribution of human and animal schistosomiasis in Japan
- Schistosoma japonicum*
 Yokogawa, M., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 257-262
 humans, clinical aspects and pathologic findings: Japan
- Schistosoma japonicum*
 Yokogawa, M., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 310-313
Schistosoma japonicum, humans, current therapy in Japan
- Schistosoma japonicum*
 Yokogawa, M., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 322-329
Schistosoma japonicum, humans, review of current control measures, including snail control with molluscicides: Japan
- Schistosoma japonicum*
 Zeltner, J. M.; and Berthoud, S., 1977, Praxis, Bern, v. 66 (8), 227-234
Schistosoma spp., diagnostic problems and clinical aspects of infections in humans observed in Switzerland after previous travel to endemic areas: Geneva
- Schistosoma leiperi*
 Hockley, D. J.; and McLaren, D. J., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (4), 292 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma, scanning electron microscopy of dorsal surfaces of 8 species, presence or absence of tubercles and spines possibly related to age or environment or to strain or species differentiation
- Schistosoma leiperi*
 McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
 blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Schistosoma leiperi*, Le Roux, 1955
 Pitchford, R. J., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 111-123
Schistosoma margrebowiei, *S. leiperi*, restricted distribution apparently due to restricted distribution of main definitive hosts (Kobus spp.) together with poor host susceptibility of other game animals and cattle, little overlap with distribution of *S. mansoni* and *S. haematobium* and no overlap with *S. mattheei*: Africa
- Schistosoma leiperi*
 Pitchford, R. J.; and Du Toit, J. F., 1976, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 70 (2), 181-187
Schistosoma intercalatum, *S. leiperi*, *S. margrebowiei*, shedding patterns and outdoor conditions affecting them, comparisons with *S. haematobium*
- Schistosoma leiperi*
 Pitchford, R. J.; and Visser, P. S., 1975, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 69 (1), 16 [Demonstration]
 quantitative technique for the estimation of helminth eggs in urine and faeces

- Schistosoma leiperi*
Pitchford, R. J.; and Wolstenholme, B., 1977, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 51 (4), 327-336
Schistosoma margrebowiei, *S. leiperi*, geographic and host distribution, relationship to *S. mansoni*, *S. mattheei*, and *S. haematobium* infections
Kobus sp.: central southern Africa
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Aalberse, R. C.; Brummelhuis, H. G. J.; and Reerink-Brongers, E. E., 1973, *Immunochemistry*, v. 10 (5), 295-303
plasma from patients with *Schistosoma mansoni* and tropical eosinophilia probably due to a microfilaria infection, purification of polyclonal IgE by immunosorption
- S[*chistosoma*] *mansoni*
Abdel-Daim, M. H.; et al., 1971, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 65 (5), 668-671
S[*chistosoma*] *mansoni*, *S. haematobium*, rural children, disordered tryptophan metabolism, vitamin deficiency
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Abd El-Fattah, M. M., 1973, *Med. J. Cairo Univ.*, v. 41 (4), 331-338
effect of protein level in diet and host age on antibody production, *Schistosoma mansoni*-infected mice
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Abou El-Hassan, A. A., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 50 (2), 186
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, blood lipid changes, phospholipid and cholesterol decreased
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Abrahams, A. A.; and Meuleman, E. A., 1977, *Trop. and Geogr. Med.*, v. 29 (2), 207 [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni, effect of *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* vector snail size on miracidial penetration and development
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ackerman, S. B.; and Page, C. R., III, 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 157-159
schistosomiasis mansoni and *japonicum* in intact and splenectomized *Microtus montanus* compared with mice (all exper.), susceptibility, worm burdens, splenic involvement, vole as suitable host for investigating immune response to human schistosomes and exper. model for concomitant infections of schistosomes and plasmodia or trypanosomes
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Adam, S. E. I.; and Magzoub, M., 1977, *Brit. Vet. J.*, v. 133 (2), 201-210
Schistosoma mansoni, goats (exper.), clinical, pathological, parasitological and biochemical changes; goats possibly spreading disease to humans in rural areas: Sudan
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Adamson, P. B., 1976, *Med. History*, v. 20 (2), 176-188
Schistosoma mansoni and *Schistosoma haematobium* in antiquity, probable route of entry into Egypt and spread through Ancient Middle East
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Akoun, G.; et al., 1975, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 4 (33), 2408 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni in woman with pulmonary granuloma originally diagnosed as tuberculosis, clinical case report: France (native of Guadeloupe)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Akpm, C. A.; and Warren, K. S., 1975, *J. Infect. Dis.*, v. 132 (1), 6-14
Schistosoma mansoni, chronic hepatosplenic schistosomiasis in mice, parasite and host responses to protein and calorie malnutrition
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ambroise-Thomas, P., 1975, *Maroc Med.* (588), v. 55, 130-136
human sero-diagnosis by immunofluorescence, review
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ambroise-Thomas, P.; and Andrews, P., 1976, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 27 (4), 483-488
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, development of fluorescent antibodies directed against larval stages, eggs, and adults, stronger serologic reaction in bisexual vs. unisexual infections, anti-male antibodies present in higher concentration than anti-female antibodies
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Amin, M. A.; and Fenwick, A., 1977, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 71 (2), 205-212
human schistosomiasis, aerial applications of N-trityl morpholine, as annual regimen for blanket vector snail control: Gezira irrigated area of Sudan
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Anderson, R. I.; and Buck, A. A., 1973, *Ztschr. Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 24 (4), 447-456
complement levels in residents of rural village in relation to wide variety of clinical, laboratory, and epidemiological factors including parasitic diseases: Ouli Bangala, Republic of Chad
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Andrews, P., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xvii-xviii [Abstract]
Schistosoma spp. in various hosts, praziquantel highly effective
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Antunes, C. M. F.; et al., 1973, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 67 (1), 67-73
possible role of *Nectomys* in epidemiology *Nectomys squamipes squamipes* (nat. and exper.): Baldim, Minas Gerais, Brazil
Biomphalaria glabrata (nat. and exper.): Baldim, Minas Gerais, Brazil
mice (exper.)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Antunes, C. M. F.; et al., 1974, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 68 (2), 237-238
Schistosoma mansoni, unsuccessful attempt to obtain infertile live worms in mice (by using nicarbazin in a long therapeutic schedule) to act as 'living vaccine'

- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Appleton, C. C., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (2), 241-255
 influence of stream geology on distribution of bilharzia host snails, relationship to prevalence patterns of *Schistosoma mansoni* and *S. haematobium*: south-eastern Transvaal (Gladdespruit; Komati River)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Appleton, C. C., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (5), 335-345
 influence of temperature on life-cycle and distribution of *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* in south-eastern Africa
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Araujo, F. G.; et al., 1977, *Clin. and Exper. Immunol.*, v. 28 (2), 289-291
Schistosoma mansoni, impairment of cell-mediated immune response in mice with mature infections as measured through rejection of skin grafts
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Arfaa, F., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (2), 295-298
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, human, distribution, infection rates, potential snail vectors: Saudi Arabia
Biomphalaria arabica (exper.)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Asch, H. L.; and Dresden, M. H., 1977, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 58 (1B), 89-95
Schistosoma mansoni, fractionation of normal human sera and plasma in order to identify inhibitors of the 'penetration' proteases
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
 Asch, H. L.; and Dresden, M. H., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (1), 80-86
Schistosoma mansoni, effects of zinc on viability and morphology of cercariae and schistosomules, on cercarial staining in indirect immunofluorescence test, and on cercarial penetration of skin, findings suggest possible relationships of zinc to host resistance to and control of schistosomiasis
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Askenase, P. W., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (6, Pt. 2), 96-103
 immune inflammatory responses to parasites, interconnections between immediate and delayed hypersensitivities, role of basophils, mast cells, and vasoactive amines (*Trichostrongylus colubriformis*; ticks; *Schistosoma mansoni*), workshop report
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Askenase, P. W.; Hayden, B.; and Higashi, G. I., 1976, *Clin. and Exper. Immunol.*, v. 23 (2), 318-327
Schistosoma mansoni, guinea-pigs, cutaneous basophil hypersensitivity (CBH) reactions to schistosome eggs or soluble egg antigens (SEA), contact hypersensitivity-like CBH responses to live cercarial challenge by skin penetration in sensitized animals, SEA-induced macrophage migration inhibition in infected guinea pigs manifesting CBH reactions
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Awadalla, H. N.; El-Fiky, R.; and Helmi, A. M., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (5), 410-411 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni, mice (exper.), possible cause of disturbance in host carbohydrate metabolism
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Baba, E. H.; et al., 1977, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 57 (1B), 55-57
Schistosoma mansoni cercariae, proteolytic enzymes from cercarial extracts and from preacetabular secretions compared using polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, purification of main secretory enzyme using Sephadex chromatography
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Badran, I.; et al., 1973, *Med. J. Cairo Univ.*, v. 41 (4), 245-268
 extensive clinical review of human schistosomal proctocolonic polyposis, medical treatment with ambilhar and iron therapy for severe anemia, indications for surgery in more severe cases: Egypt
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Barbosa, F. S., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (2), 309 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni, comment on use of natural infection rates in small rodents to assess snail control measures, problems with its use in Brazil
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Barbosa, F. S., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (2), 207-216
Schistosoma mansoni, human, prevalence and morbidity, significantly higher in rural vs. urban areas, no significant difference found in relation to sex, typical age-specific prevalence curve: northeastern Brazil
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Barnish, G.; and Sturrock, R. F., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (4), 610-611 [Letter]
 feasibility of controlling *Biomphalaria glabrata* (vector of *Schistosoma mansoni*) by aerial application of Bayluscide: St. Lucia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Basch, P. F., 1976, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 39 (1), 150-169
Schistosoma mansoni, intermediate host specificity (*Biomphalaria*), extensive review
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
 Basch, P. F.; and DiConza, J. J., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (6), 1044-1047
 predation by *Echinostoma paraensei* rediae upon *Schistosoma mansoni* mother and daughter sporocysts in vitro in absence of all host substances, cannibalism of rediae not observed

- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Brito, I. V.; Peel, M. M.; and Ree, G. H., 1976, *J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 79 (7), 161-163
Schistosoma mansoni-infected mice, reduced antibody response to tetanus antitoxin in comparison trials with uninfected mice, public health implications in endemic areas
- Schistosoma mansoni, illus*
 Brooker, B. E., 1972, *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.*, London, v. 51, Suppl. 1, 171-180
Schistosoma mansoni, *Diplostomum spathaceum*, tegumentary sense organs in miracidia, morphology, possible function in larval orientation with respect to gravity
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Brown, A. P.; et al., 1977, *J. Immunol.*, v. 119 (4), 1275-1278
Schistosoma mansoni, partial purification of egg antigens that elicit delayed hypersensitivity in appropriately sensitized guinea pigs
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Brown, J. N.; and Smith, T. M., 1977, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 57 (3B), 257-259
Schistosoma japonicum, neither L- nor D-tryptophan oxygenase activities detected in adult worms; *S. mansoni* vs. *S. japonicum*, differential effect of infection on L-tryptophan oxygenase in mouse livers
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Brown, M. C.; et al., 1973, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 67 (3), 369-370
 schistosomes, in vitro activity monitor, useful in vitro test for drugs affecting motor activity of schistosomes and other small worms, example with *Schistosoma mansoni* and metrifonate
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Bruce, J. I.; and Pezzlo, F., 1970, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 1 (4), 563 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, mice (exper.), ultra-structure of host skin, lung and liver and of migrating larva integument following cercarial penetration
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Buck, A. A.; Anderson, R. I.; and MacRae, A. A., 1973, *Ztschr. Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 24 (1), 21-31
 serum immunoglobulin levels in five villages compared, comparative studies of IgG, IgA, IgM, and IgD levels between *Onchocerca volvulus* patients with and without microfilaruria, different age and sex patterns, effect of infection intensity, IgE and combined infection with *Schistosoma mansoni*: Chad
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Bueding, E.; Batzinger, R.; and Petterson, G., 1976, *Experientia*, v. 32 (5), 604-606
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. japonicum*, various strains in mice, 4-isothiocyanato-4'-nitrodiphenylamine (C9333-Go/CGP4540), antischistosomal activity increased by reducing particle size, susceptibility varies with age of parasite, hepatic shift after oral administration of curative dose, mutagenic potential of low order
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Bulay, O.; et al., 1977, *J. National Cancer Inst.*, v. 59 (6), 1625-1630
Schistosoma mansoni, mice and hamsters (exper.), niridazole, carcinogenicity in infected and noninfected animals, results indicated that schistosome infection had no apparent influence on tumor incidence
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Burke, G. J., 1975, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 69 (4), 402-405
 10 patients with presumed parasitological disease, circulating absolute eosinophil levels over a 24 hour period, periodicity, steroid administration will not separate parasitic from other causes of eosinophilia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Butterworth, A. E., 1977, *Current Topics Microbiol. and Immunol.*, v. 77, 127-168
 role of eosinophil in immunity to helminth infections, extensive review
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Butterworth, A. E.; et al., 1976, *Clin. and Exper. Immunol.*, v. 25 (1), 95-102
Schistosoma mansoni, technique for estimating antibody-dependent cell-mediated damage to schistosomes by measuring release of ⁵¹Cr from labelled organisms, time course of development of cell-dependent cytotoxic activity in sera of infected baboons
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Butterworth, A. E.; et al., 1977, *J. Exper. Med.*, v. 145 (1), 136-150
Schistosoma mansoni, eosinophil as effector cell in antibody-dependent cell-mediated damage to schistosomes: cytotoxic activity of eosinophil-enriched preparations; lack of cytotoxicity by preparations depleted of eosinophils; greater cytotoxicity mediated by cells from normal vs. eosinophilic subjects; damage not enhanced by lymphocytes, neutrophils, or monocytes
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Butterworth, A. E.; et al., 1977, *J. Immunol.*, v. 118 (6), 2230-2236
Schistosoma mansoni, antibody-dependent eosinophil-mediated damage to schistosomes, mediation by IgG and inhibition by antigen-antibody complexes
- Schistosoma mansoni, illus.*
 Byram, J. E.; and von Lichtenberg, F., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (5, part 1), 944-956
Schistosoma mansoni, schistosome egg-induced lesions in nude mice compared with heterozygous controls, nude mice lacked hypersensitivity granulomas and failed to sequester toxic egg products which resulted in zonal hepatocellular damage
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Campbell, D. L.; et al., 1976, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 40 (1), 33-40
Schistosoma mansoni, proteolytic enzymes secreted from preacetabular glands of cercariae, partial characterization

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Campbell, W. C., 1974, *Science* (4136), v. 184, 588
Schistosoma mansoni, albino mice, laetrile treatment did not kill schistosomes or suppress their egg production
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Campos, R.; et al., 1976, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 70 (3), 261-262
Schistosoma mansoni, human strain, resistance to hycanthone
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Camus, D.; et al., 1976, *J. Infect. Dis.*, v. 134 (4), 405-408
Schistosoma mansoni, uninfected children born to infected mothers, intradermal reactions, delayed hypersensitivity to adult antigen
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Camus, D.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (3), 482-490
Schistosoma mansoni, attempted correlation of immunoglobulin levels, antibodies, and delayed hypersensitivity reactions in infected patients living in defined endemic area: Bahia state, Brazil
- S[*chistosoma*] *mansoni*
Camus, D.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (2), 182 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni, study of distribution of A, B and O blood groups in persons with mild and severe forms of infection suggests definite correlation between blood group and tendency to develop severe infection
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Camus, D.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 290 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, modulation of host immune response by antagonistic factors released by schistosomes
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Capron, A.; et al., 1973, *Path. Biol.*, v. 21 (10), 1079-1084
lethal factor obtained from human sera infected with *Schistosoma mansoni* or *S. haematobium* demonstrated lethal action on schistosomula in culture, significant correlation between lethal factor and in vivo and in vitro tests for delayed hypersensitivity
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Capron, A.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (6, Pt. 2), 39-47
Schistosoma mansoni, interaction between IgE and macrophages and other effector cells involved in the in vitro killing of schistosomules, interaction of IgG_a with same cell populations, possible cooperation between various antibody-dependent cell-mediated mechanisms and their possible in vivo relevance, workshop report
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Capron, A.; et al., 1977, *Ann. Immunol.*, v. 128C (1-2), 541-556
impairment of immune response in parasitic infections characterized by high prevalence of autoantibodies and by immunosuppression, review discussing malaria, trypanosomiasis, trichinosis, and schistosomiasis, with some original material on the last
- Schistosoma mansoni*, illus.
Capron, A.; et al., 1977, *European J. Immunol.*, v. 7 (5), 315-322
Schistosoma mansoni, rats, Ig-E immune complex-mediated macrophage cytotoxicity against schistosomula, new mechanism of macrophage activation could play role in immune effector mechanisms against this parasite
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Capron, M.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (2), 248-253
Schistosoma mansoni, complement dependent cytotoxic antibodies, correlation with clinical forms of infection, levels of other specific anti-*S. mansoni* antibodies, delayed hypersensitivity and presence of urinary M antigen in host
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Carlier, Y.; et al., 1975, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 24 (6, pt. 1), 949-954
Schistosoma mansoni, human, thermostable parasitic urinary antigen demonstrated, relation with clinical, biological, and immunological parameters (including fecal egg count, host age, precipitating antibodies, IgE levels, 24-hr intradermal test)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Carlier, Y.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 70 (5-6), 1976, 530-531 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni in humans, skin tests and serologic investigation of autoimmune reactivity to DNA liver and kidney antigens, results suggest delayed hypersensitivity to DNA, liver and kidney antigens but little serological evidence of autoimmune reactions
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Carrie, J., 1970, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 17 (7), 531-540
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, epidemiologic survey: Ivory Coast
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Carter, N. P., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xi [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni cercariae, behavior patterns in relation to age and to stimuli of shadows, turbulence, and chemicals
- Schistosoma mansoni*, illus.
Carvalho, R. R. D.; et al., 1972, *Neurobiol.*, v. 35 (2), 129-138
Schistosoma mansoni in 14-year old boy affecting spinal cord and nervous system, diagnosis after biopsy of lesion, clinical improvement with ambilhar: Brazil

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Carvalho Luz, F. F., 1970, *Med. Universal*, v. 13 (4), 197-206
review of case reports and surgical procedures used in treatment of human hepato-splenic *Schistosoma mansoni*: Brazil
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Cerva, L., 1976, *Immun. u. Infekt.*, v. 4 (6), 279-282
intestinal helminths, diagnostic method for staining of eggs and larvae in smears of fresh and fixed stool samples
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Cesari, I. M., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (4), 295-298
Schistosoma mansoni, presence of membrane-associated agglutinin directed against surface molecular determinants of untreated mouse and rat erythrocytes, seems to be host-independent worm membrane receptor, possible role in host-parasite adaptation mechanism
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Cesari, I. M.; and Marchiani, C., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (4), 275-279
Schistosoma mansoni, membrane-associated agglutinin, inhibition studies, suggested that agglutinin might catch antigenic material onto worm surface and disguise it from host's immunological recognition
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Cha, Y. N.; and Edwards, R., 1976, *J. Pharmacol. and Exper. Therap.*, v. 199 (2), 432-440
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, effect of infection on hepatic drug-metabolizing capacity, implications for metabolism of antischistosomal drugs
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Chappell, L. H.; and Coles, G. C., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (1), 142 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni cercariae, reduction in infectivity due to lowered temperature
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Charters, A. D.; Jackson, J. M.; and Vivian, A. B., 1969, *Med. J. Australia*, .. 2 (6), 299-302
first reported case of schistosomiasis (*Schistosoma mansoni*) in inhabitant of Western Australia (previously had resided in Africa)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Cheever, A. W.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (4), 702-716
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, statistics and statistical methods of quantitative parasitological autopsy survey; comparison of statistics of *S. mansoni* with those of previous survey in Brazil: Egypt
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Chen, P.; and Dean, D. A., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (5, part 1), 963-974
Schistosoma mansoni, in vitro blastogenesis and macrophage migration inhibition factor (MIF) production in response to cercarial, adult worm, and egg antigens tested in guinea pigs; early cessation of MIF response to schistosome antigens suggests MIF assay as useful tool for examining immune suppression to schistosomiasis
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Cheng, T. C.; and Auld, K. R., 1977, *J. Invert. Path.*, v. 30 (1), 119-122
Biomphalaria glabrata (principal intermediate host of *Schistosoma mansoni*), characterization of hemocytes preparatory to defining possible roles in immune response
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Cheng, T. C.; and Garrabrant, T. A., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (6), 467-472
Biomphalaria glabrata totally or partially resistant to *Schistosoma mansoni*, acid phosphatase demonstrated in isolated granulocytes and used as marker to determine that cells comprising capsule surrounding mother sporocysts are granulocytes, process of encapsulation involves two stages, host cellular responses do not occur in susceptible snails
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Chernin, E.; and Antolics, V. M., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 560-561
Schistosoma mansoni, proportion of miracidia that fail to penetrate susceptible snails under various experimental conditions, implications for transmission
- S[*chistosoma*] *mansoni*
Chesdapan, C.; and Maeraith, B. G., 1973, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 4 (2), 279 [Demonstration]
S[*chistosoma*] *mansoni*, method of measurement for study of granuloma formation in human schistosomiasis
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Chiang, P. K., 1977, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiology*, v. 58 (1B), 9-12
Biomphalaria glabrata, glycogen metabolism, implications for host-parasite (*Schistosoma mansoni*) relationship
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Chlebowski, H. O.; and Zielke, E., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (2), 181-182 [Letter]
Wuchereria bancrofti, *Onchocerca volvulus* in humans, diagnosis of microfilaruria using a modified membrane filter technique; application also to filtration of eggs from urine of persons suspected to have schistosomal infections: Liberia, West Africa
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Christensen, N. O.; Frandsen, F.; and Nansen, P., 1977, *J. Helminth.*, v. 51 (2), 105-113
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. intercalatum*, comparative efficiency of 5 different methods of infection of mice, description of new radioisotope assay for cercarial host-finding capacity

Schistosoma mansoni

Christie, J. D.; and Upatham, E. S., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (5, part 1), 894-898

Schistosoma mansoni, survey of *Biomphalaria glabrata* field and sentinel snails for evidence of infection before and after mass chemotherapy of all infected persons living in survey area; results show transmission occurred in rainy season and treatment of humans resulted in significant control of transmission in Marquis Valley, St. Lucia

Schistosoma mansoni

Cioli, D., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (4), 349-354

Schistosoma mansoni, simple and rapid procedure for transfer into mesenteric veins of hamsters, potential usefulness with special emphasis on recommended use for schistosome genetics

Schistosoma mansoni

Cioli, D., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (4), 355-362

Schistosoma mansoni transferred from mouse into hamsters pre-immunized against mouse erythrocytes were rejected but schistosomes transferred from rat into hamsters pre-immunized against rat erythrocytes were not rejected to any significant extent, significance in relation to possible protective function of host antigens

Schistosoma mansoni

Cioli, D.; and Dennert, G., 1976, *J. Immunol.*, v. 117 (1), 59-65

Schistosoma mansoni, effects of immunosuppression on pattern of infection in inbred rats that were thymectomized, irradiated, and reconstituted with T-cell-free bone marrow cells, results show definite involvement of immune system in 'self-cure' phenomenon but may suggest involvement of other non-immune mechanisms as well

Schistosoma mansoni

Cioli, D.; Knopf, P. M.; and Senft, A. W., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (4), 293-298

Schistosoma mansoni, survival, growth, and egg-laying capacity of worms surgically transplanted into permissive and nonpermissive hosts (from mice into rats or from rats into hamsters), results show that limitations imposed by nonpermissive hosts are reversible and that they affect maintenance of adults as well as progression of development

Schistosoma mansoni

Cioli, D.; and Neis, R., 1972, *Parassitologia*, v. 14 (1), 73-79

Schistosoma mansoni surgically transplanted from mice to hamsters, accepted by normal hamsters, rejected by hamsters pre-immunized against normal mouse red blood cells; evidence for host antigens

Schistosoma mansoni

Cline, B. L.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (1), 109-117

Schistosoma mansoni in humans, population-based morbidity study of small rural community, demonstration of clear association between infection and disease in such a population, prophylactic and mass therapy recommendations: Puerto Rico

Schistosoma mansoni

Clive, D.; Flamm, W. G.; and Machesko, M. R., 1972, *Mutation Research*, v. 14 (2), 262-264
hycanthone used to treat human *Schistosoma haematobium* and *S. mansoni*, mutagenicity in mammalian cells

Schistosoma mansoni

Coelho, P. M. Z.; et al., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 159-161

Schistosoma mansoni schistosomula of different ages (1 hr., 4 and 11 days) from hamsters, intraperitoneal transfer to mice immunized against hamster RBC or lymphoid cells, no statistically significant differences between number of worms recovered from immunized recipient mice and control animals

Schistosoma mansoni

Coelho, P. M. Z.; et al., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 748

Procyon cancrivorus nigripes (intestine, liver): Caratinga, Minas Gerais State, Brazil

Schistosoma mansoni

Coelho, P. M. Z.; et al., 1976, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 70 (2), 161

Schistosoma mansoni, migration of schistosomula collected from hamsters and inoculated intraperitoneally into mice, decreased migratory capacity with increased larval age

Schistosoma mansoni

Coelho, P. M. Z.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (1), 186-187

Schistosoma mansoni-infected mice, pentobarbital-induced sleeping time increased over that of controls, degree of increase affected by female worm burden probably because hepatic lesions produced by schistosome eggs caused slower metabolism of drug

Schistosoma mansoni

Cohen, J.; et al., 1977, *Brit. Med. J.* (6071), v. 1, 1258

Schistosoma mansoni in man, severe schistosomal myelopathy with paraplegia, sensory deficit and bladder dysfunction, poor response to niridazole and prednisolone, evidence that spinal cord injury of immunologic nature mediated by response to worm and/or ova antigen: London (resident of Sudan)

Schistosoma mansoni

Coles, G. C., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 65 (5), 686-687 [Letter]

Schistosoma mansoni-infected *Biomphalaria glabrata* vector snails (exper.), lower hemoglobin values during infection

Schistosoma mansoni

Coles, G. C., 1973, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 67 (4), 419-423

Schistosoma mansoni cercarial yields in relation to diet and crowding of *Biomphalaria glabrata* in laboratory colonies

- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Coles, G. C., 1975, *J. Helminth.*, v. 49 (3), 205-209
Schistosoma mansoni schistosomula, 3-week-old, and adult worms, activity of 6 clinical and 6 experimental schistosomicides in vitro, concluded that meaningful screening for potential schistosomicides cannot at present be carried out in vitro
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Coles, G. C., 1975, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 69 (2), 291 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni in mice (exper.), orally administered potassium antimony tartrate safer and more effective than that given by intraperitoneal or intravenous injection
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Colette, J.; Garrigue, G.; and Sellin, B., 1976, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 5 (24), 1540 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni and ancylostomiasis in humans, study of possible relationships between helminthiasis and presence of HBs antigens in blood in infected persons in Haute-Volta
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Colley, D. G., 1973, *J. Immunol.*, v. 110 (5), 1419-1423
Schistosoma mansoni-infected mice, eosinophil stimulation promoter tentatively classed as lymphokine
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Colley, D. G., 1975, *J. Immunol.*, v. 115 (1), 150-156
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, chronic primary infection, immune responses to soluble egg antigen (lymphocyte blastogenesis, production of lymphokine eosinophil stimulation promoter, haemagglutinating antibody, PGA antibodies, peripheral blood eosinophilia), relationship to anti-egg granulomatous response and pathogenesis of the disease
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Colley, D. G., 1976, *Cellular Immunol.*, v. 24 (2), 328-335
 spleen or lymph node cells from *Schistosoma mansoni*-infected mice respond to challenge with soluble egg antigenic preparation by elaboration of eosinophil stimulation promoter, culture conditions, antigen requirements, production kinetics, and immunologic specificity of this lymphokine, ability to stimulate eosinophil migration from eosinophil-rich peritoneal exudates from either *S. mansoni*- or *Trichinella spiralis*-infected mice
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Colley, D. G.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (5, part 1), 917-925
Schistosoma mansoni, human lymphocyte blastogenic responses to schistosome antigen preparations, suppressive effects of patient sera on responses induced by schistosome eggs and adult worms increased in relationship to duration of serum donor's schistosomal infection, indications that patients develop serum components which interfere with responsiveness of lymphocytes to schistosome-derived antigenic preparations
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Colley, D. G.; et al., 1977, *Internat. Arch. Allergy and Applied Immunol.*, v. 53 (5), 420-433
Schistosoma mansoni, human, in vitro lymphocyte blastogenic responses to heterogeneous antigenic preparations from schistosome eggs, worms, and cercariae, analysis with regard to longevity and intensity of infection
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Colley, D. G.; Savage, A. M.; and Lewis, F. A., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (6, Pt. 2), 88-95
Schistosoma mansoni, host responses induced and elicited by cercariae, schistosomula, and cercarial antigenic preparations, workshop report
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Collins, K. J.; et al., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (3), 410-421
Schistosoma mansoni, human (194 cane cutters), physical characteristics and hemoglobin concentration, effect of infection on physiological tests of work performance and heat tolerance under laboratory conditions, findings related to productive output in performing self-paced task under natural working conditions: Guneid, Sudan
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Combes, C.; Leger, N.; and Golvan, Y. J., 1975, *Acta Trop.*, v. 32 (4), 304-308
Rattus rattus, *R. norvegicus*, contradictory roles in epidemiology of *Schistosoma mansoni*: 1) reservoir hosts of infection; 2) hosts of *Ribeiroia marini*, larval stages of which castrate their common intermediate host *Biomphalaria glabrata*; 3) predators of *Biomphalaria glabrata*: Guadeloupe
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Combes, C.; Leger, N.; and Golvan, Y. J., 1975, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris*, v. 281, s. D, Sc. Nat. (14), 1059-1061
Schistosoma mansoni, rats as reservoir hosts in Guadeloupe
Biomphalaria glabrata
Rattus rattus
Rattus norvegicus
 all from Guadeloupe
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Combescot, C.; Barrabes, A.; and Gerhardt, R., [1976], *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 50 (5), 1975, 629-633
Schistosoma mansoni, female golden hamsters, oestrogen reduces intensity of infection but does not change sex ratio of worms
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Cook, J. A.; et al., 1977, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 71 (2), 197-203
Schistosoma mansoni, controlled trials to assess therapeutic value of hycanthane and possible toxic effects: St. Lucia

S[*chistosoma*] *mansoni*

Cook, J. A.; and Jordan, P., 1974, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 1 (2), 197-202

Schistosomiasis mansoni, 6-month follow-up of patients living in endemic area who had been treated with a single dose of hycan-thone, results show transient gastrointes-tinal toxic effects, reduced fecal egg ex-cretion, and low re-infection rates: St. Lucia, West Indies

Schistosoma mansoni

Cook, J. A.; and Jordan, P., 1976, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 70 (1), 109-111

Schistosoma mansoni, hycan-thone treatment, absence of liver toxicity in 2723 patients: St. Lucia

Schistosoma mansoni

Cook, J. A.; Jordan, P.; and Armitage, P., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (4), 602-607

clinical trials using hycan-thone to treat *Schistosoma mansoni*-infected patients, stan-dard and 4 lower dosages used in attempt to establish acceptable levels without toxic reactions, differences in cure rate by age groups: St. Lucia, West Indies

Schistosoma mansoni

Cook, J. A.; Jordan, P.; and Bartholomew, R. K., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (5, part 1), 887-893

Schistosoma mansoni, humans, control of schistosomiasis transmission by mass therapy with hycan-thone, 2-year study shows chemo-therapy to be rapid, effective and compara-tively inexpensive method of control: St. Lucia

Schistosoma mansoni

Coulanges, P.; Goasguen, J.; and Moreau, J. P., 1976, Nouv. Presse Med., v. 5 (28), 1753-1754

Schistosoma mansoni eggs, morphologic changes occurring after antischistosomal therapy in humans, determined by rectal biopsy

Schistosoma mansoni, *illus.*

Cowper, S. G., 1974, Ann. Trop. Med. and Para-sitol., v. 68 (4), 415-425

continuous flow apparatus for in vitro maintenance: *Schistosoma mansoni*, *S. haema-tobium*, survival time, carbohydrate metabo-lism; *Plasmodium knowlesi*, morphology and carbohydrate metabolism; preliminary attempts to cultivate *Trypanosoma vivax* and *Babesia canis*

Schistosoma mansoni

Damian, R. T.; et al., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (2), 299-306

Schistosoma mansoni in *Papio cynocephalus*, parasitological, clinical, and histopatho-logical observations, development of immunity

Schistosoma mansoni

Damian, R. T.; Greene, N. D.; and Meyer, K. F., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (2), 355-357

Schistosoma mansoni Kenyan strain, efficacy as immunizing agent demonstrated in *Macaca mulatta*, confirms that earlier observations on slow manifestation of immunity in *Papio cynocephalus* are real and not due to some peculiarity in this strain of *S. mansoni*

Schistosoma mansoni

David, J. R., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (6, Pt. 2), 123-125

Schistosoma mansoni, mechanism of antibody-dependent eosinophil-mediated damage to schistosomula, brief presentation of results of two studies, workshop report

Schistosoma mansoni

David, J. R.; et al., 1977, J. Immunol., v. 118 (6), 2221-2229

Schistosoma mansoni, antibody-dependent eosinophil-mediated damage to schistosomula, effect of metabolic inhibitors and other agents which alter cell function

Schistosoma mansoni

David, J. R.; and Butterworth, A. E., 1977, Fed. Proc., v. 36 (8), 2176-2180

Schistosoma mansoni, antibody-dependent eosinophil-mediated damage to schistosomula, review of recent work

Schistosoma mansoni

Dean, D. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (3), 418-426

Schistosoma mansoni schistosomula, decreased binding of cytotoxic antibody, evidence for surface change independent of host antigen adsorption and membrane turnover

Schistosoma mansoni

Dean, D. A.; Wistar, R.; and Chen, P., 1975, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 24 (1), 74-82

Schistosoma mansoni, immune response of guinea pigs, in vitro effects of antibody and neutrophils, eosinophils and macrophages on schistosomula

Schistosoma mansoni

Deelder, A. M., 1977, Trop. and Geogr. Med., v. 29 (2), 206 [Abstract]

Schistosoma mansoni, demonstration of circu-lating protein and polysaccharide antigens and antigen-antibody complexes in heavily in-fected hamsters (exper.)

Schistosoma mansoni

Deelder, A. M.; et al., 1975, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 47 (2), 111-118

Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, human sera, various immunoprecipitation techniques compared (immuno-electrophoresis, immunodif-fusion, immunoelectrophoresis, electro-immunodiffusion); precipitins against *Biomphalaria glabrata* antigen

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Deelder, A. M.; et al., 1976, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 40 (2), 189-197
Schistosoma mansoni, demonstration of two circulating antigens (probably both polysaccharides) in infected hamsters, both demonstrated in serum, adult worm extracts, and excretory-secretory products of adult worms, one also demonstrated in urine, 2 additional schistosoma-derived antigens found in urine
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Deelder, A. M.; et al., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 41 (1), 133-140
Schistosoma mansoni, human, diagnosis, comparison of immunoperoxidase techniques DASS and ELISA, results at least as specific and sensitive as indirect fluorescent antibody technique and with considerable advantages
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Denham, D. A.; and Holdsworth, R. J., 1971, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 65 (5), 696
action of metrifonate on *Schistosoma mansoni* and *S. haematobium* in vitro, powerful but reversible paralyzing effect on adult schistosomes apparently affected by anatomical sites in which parasites live
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Dessaint, J. P.; et al., 1977, *European J. Immunol.*, v. 7 (9), 624-629
Schistosoma mansoni, inhibition of lymphocyte proliferation by factor(s) produced by parasite, could explain part of immunosuppression status found in schistosomiasis
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Dessaint, J. P.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 290 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, IgE binding to membrane of macrophages, eosinophils, and mast cells with the 3 cell types participating in in vitro cytotoxic effector mechanisms against schistosomula
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Dessaint, J. P.; Camus, D.; and Capron, A., 1977, *Ann. Immunol.*, v. 128C (1-2), 57-58
Schistosoma mansoni, release of immunosuppressive factors in vitro and in vivo
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
DiConza, J. J.; and Basch, P. F., 1976, *J. Invert. Path.*, v. 28 (3), 337-340
Schistosoma mansoni sporocysts cultured in vitro, distribution of lipids, lipid metabolism
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Dike, S. C., 1971, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 20 (4), 552-568
ultrastructure of the esophageal region of the alimentary tract of male *Schistosoma mansoni*
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Diop, B.; and Bao, O., 1974, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 21 (1), 31-40
human intestinal helminths, clinical indications for treatment, suggested dosage, efficacy, tolerances, possible toxicities
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Dorsey, C. H., 1976, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 39 (3), 444-459
Schistosoma mansoni, cercariae, schistosomes, head gland, ultrastructure, staining affinities suggest presence of phospholipids
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Dresden, M. H.; and Asch, H. L., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (1), 163-165
Schistosoma mansoni cercariae, calcium carbonate content of preacetabular glands
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Dresden, M. H.; and Edlin, E. M., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 398-402
Schistosoma mansoni, cercariae, localization and quantitation of calcium in preacetabular glands, in vitro inhibition of protease activity by high levels of calcium, possible function in controlling protease activity in situ
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Dresden, M. H.; Lewis, J. C.; and Krisko, I., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (5), 941-943
Schistosoma mansoni, proteolytic action of cercarial proteases against human skin and wool keratins and against non-collagenous protein components of bovine basement membrane proteins
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Dumon, H.; and Quilici, M., 1976, *Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris*, v. 170 (3), 642-645
Schistosoma mansoni, *Arvicanthis niloticus* suitable laboratory hosts, susceptibility best before age of two months
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Dunn, M. A.; et al., 1977, *J. Clin. Invest.*, v. 59 (4), 666-674
Schistosoma mansoni-infected mice, liver collagen synthesis, reproducible animal model of immunologically stimulated human liver fibrosis
- Schistosoma mansoni*
El Alamy, M. A.; and Cline, B. L., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (3), 470-472
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, preliminary findings of comprehensive human schistosomiasis survey in the Qalyub region of the Nile Delta, Egypt
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
El-Banhawy, A., 1971, *Neurol. Med.-Chir.*, v. 11, 17-33
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni* in humans, involvement of spinal cord, conus and cauda, clinical aspects, surgical management
- Schistosoma mansoni*
El Hassan, A. M.; et al., 1977, *Trop. and Geogr. Med.*, v. 29 (1), 56-64
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, comparison survey of autopsy materials for pathology from schistosomal infections: Sudan

- S[*schistosoma*] *mansoni*
El-Hawey, A. M.; Lan, S. J.; and Schreiber, E. C., 1976, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 3 (1), 73-78
S[*schistosoma*] *mansoni*, tissue distribution and autoradiographic localization of SQ 18506 studied in infected mice (exper.); uptake by schistosomes cultured in vitro
- S[*schistosoma*] *mansoni*
El-Rasiky, E. H.; et al., 1974, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 1 (2), 287-295
schistosomiasis, investigation of changes in serum immunoglobulins of infected persons before and after therapy with niridazole
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Enders, B.; et al., 1974, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 25 (4), 395-400
Schistosoma mansoni, infection pattern in *Arvicanthus niloticus*, high cercarial exposures, route of infection, host age and sex, effect on infection rate, comparison with hamster and mouse
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Enders, B.; Shaker, Z.; and Zwisler, O., 1974, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 25 (1), 75-77
Schistosoma mansoni and/or *Schistosoma haematobium*, humans, serum IgE levels
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Erasmus, D. A.; and Shaw, J. R., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 289 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, both tactile and chemical factors derived from the male worm provide the stimulus which initiates egg production in the female
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Ernst, S. C., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (4), 633-647
Schistosoma mansoni, esophagus, cecum, tegument, digestive-absorptive functions, acid phosphatase activity, electron-dense tracers all ingested but none phagocytized
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Euzéby, J.; and Graber, M., 1976, *Bull. Acad. Vet. France*, v. 49 (1), 47-51
Schistosoma mansoni, review of possible biological control measures against *Biomphalaria glabrata* in Guadeloupe (castration by *Clinstomum* sp.; predation by *Cambarus affinis*; parasitism by *Hirudo medicinalis*)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Fagundes Neto, U.; et al., 1976, *Pediat. Prat.*, S. Paulo, v. 47 (9-10), 9-12
Schistosoma mansoni, hepato-splenic and hepato-intestinal schistosomiasis in children treated with hycanthone, no toxic effects noted in hepatic studies carried out before and after therapy
- [*Schistosoma*] *mansoni*
Fagundes Neto, U.; and Wehba, J., 1976, *Pediat. Prat.*, S. Paulo, v. 47 (3-4), 27-32
[*Schistosoma*] *mansoni* in children, studies of hepatic clearance of bromosulfathalene before and after treatment with hycanthone
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Fan, P. C.; and Pao, K. Y., 1970, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 1 (4), 562-563 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, encapsulated eggs containing miracidium removed from peritoneal cavity of mice after experimental intraperitoneal and percutaneous infections
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Frag, H. F., 1974, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 25 (1), 60-65
Schistosoma mansoni, immersion of mice as monitors in natural water as useful experimental means of studying role of canals in transmission of schistosomiasis, infection rate and intensity at different times of year, correlation with infection rates in snail populations and endemicity index in man: Al Khadra area, near Alexandria, Egypt
- S[*schistosoma*] *mansoni*
Farah, A.; et al., 1974, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 1 (2), 181-195
hycanthone used to treat human schistosomiasis, study of pharmacodynamics of drug using experimental animals, few toxic effects except in cats
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Farid, Z.; et al., 1973, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 67 (2), 233-236
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, Egyptian farmers, hycanthone, reduced egg output but poor cure rate, severe vomiting and liver damage
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Farid, Z.; et al., 1976, *J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 79 (7), 164-166
some lesions of human schistosomiasis reversible if diagnosed and treated early
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Fauve, R. M.; and Dodin, A., 1976, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc.*, Paris, v. 282, s. D (1), 131-134
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, inflammatory reaction from subcutaneous injection of BCG or talc results in resistance to the parasite, speculation on possible mechanisms
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Fetterer, R. H.; Pax, R. A.; and Bennett, J.L., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 43 (1), 286-294
Schistosoma mansoni, direct method utilizing suction electrodes for simultaneous recording of electrical activity and motility of adult male worms
- Schistosoma mansoni*
de Figueiredo, N.; et al., 1968, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 23 (1-2), 57-59
intestinal histopathology as ascertained by oral biopsies, common human intestinal parasites
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Floyd, R. D.; and Nollen, P. M., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (1), 87-90
Schistosoma mansoni, development and movement of reproductive cells, effects of stressful conditions (in vitro culture system, intraperitoneal maintenance in hamsters, unisexual transplants in hamsters)

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Foster, R.; and Cheetham, B. L., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (5), 674-684
Schistosoma spp., oxamniquine, activity in rodents and in vitro, comparison with some other schistosomicides, toxicity studies
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Foster, R.; Cheetham, B. L.; and King, D. F., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (5), 685-693
Schistosoma spp., oxamniquine (base compound and salt forms), activity in sub-human primates, toxicity studies
- Schistosom[a] mansoni*
Franco, M. F.; and Chamma, L. G., 1973, Internat. Arch. Allergy and Applied Immunol., v. 44 (5), 692-696
schistosomiasis mansoni, Chagas disease, diagnosis, technical modification of indirect immunofluorescent antibody test using filter paper blood eluates, useful as rapid qualitative screening test when dealing with large number of samples
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Frandsen, F., 1976, Bull. World Health Organ., v. 53 (4), 385-390
Schistosoma mansoni-infected *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* vector snails, suppression of cercarial production in the presence of non-vector decoy snails (*Helisoma duryi*), possible biological control measure
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Fripp, P. J., 1969, Med. Proc., Johannesburg, v. 15 (21), 373-378; (22), 377-383
variations in immune reactions and resistance to schistosomiasis infections in man and exper. animals, extensive review
- Schistosoma mansoni*, illus.
Fripp, P. J., 1977, South African J. Sc., v. 73, 50-53
Schistosoma mansoni, human, immune processes, brief review
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Fripp, P. J.; Williams, G.; and Crawford, M. A., 1976, Comp. Biochem. and Physiol., v. 53 (4B), 505-507
marked quantitative difference between polyenoic fatty acid composition of adult *Schistosoma mansoni* and that of the serum of its host *Praomys (Mastomys) natalensis*
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Gaaboub, I. A.; Abales, I. M.; and El-Khodary, A. S., 1974, Alexandria J. Agric. Research, v. 22 (2), 257-263
Schistosoma mansoni, comparison of molluscicide, niclosamide, with mosquito larvicides against schistosomae-bearing snail, *Biomphalaria alexandrina*; mosquito larvicides (DDT, Fenthion, Lindane) of no value: surroundings of Alexandria, Egypt
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Gambescia, R. A.; et al., 1976, Am. J. Digest. Dis., n.s., v. 21 (11), 988-991
Schistosoma mansoni, man, perforated ulcer of right colon with ova remnants at ulcer base, case report: Florida (Puerto Rican native)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Gavaghan, A. D.; and Nunn, A. J., 1974, Pharm. Acta Helveticae, v. 49 (7-8), 250-258
bis-(6-indazolyloxy) alkanes, no schistosomicidal or other significant anthelmintic properties in laboratory trials with mice
- Schistosoma mansoni*, illus.
Gawish, N., 1975, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 2 (2), 245-253
Schistosoma mansoni in *Arvicanthus niloticus* established as possible reservoir host of human infection; dogs and fish (*Tilapia nilotica*) ingesting material containing ova may be of epidemiological importance
Biomphalaria alexandrina (exper.) white mice (exper.)
Rattus rattus (faeces, portal vessels) (exper.)
Arvicanthus niloticus (faeces, portal vessels) (nat. and exper.)
dogs (faeces)
Tilapia nilotica (gut contents)
all from Gharbia Governorate, Egypt
- S[*chistosoma*] *mansoni*
Gawish, N., 1976, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 3 (1), 107-113
human schistosomiasis, hycanthone trials to ascertain optimum dosage schedules
- Schistosoma mansoni*, illus.
Gawish, N., 1976, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 3 (1), 115-119
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, central nervous system pathology in infected humans and hamsters (exper.) compared, migratory pathways of ova to spinal cord shown by means of pathologic tissue changes
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Gear, N. R., 1976, Comp. Biochem. and Physiol., v. 55 (1C), 5-10
4 *Schistosoma* spp., response to various acetylcholinesterase and cholinesterase inhibitors on hydrolysis of acetylcholine by parasite extracts
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Gelfand, M., 1969, Med. J. Zambia, v. 3 (2), 14-25
diagnostic signs of human schistosomiasis with discussions on associated urinary tract pathology and possible relationships with hypertension and bladder cancer
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Getz, L. L.; Avalos, D. E.; and Callbeck, P. A., 1977, Biologist, v. 59 (2), 50-60
current and future status of schistosomiasis in Venezuela, Surinam, French Guiana, and Guyana, transmission potential
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Getz, L. L.; Platt, H. M.; and Callbeck, P. A., 1977, Biologist, v. 59 (2), 33-49
factors contributing to the potential spread of schistosomiasis in Brazil: land and water use patterns, sanitation, socioeconomic problems, migratory patterns

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ghandour, A. M., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 193-196
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, cercariae, mice, hamsters, infectivity in relation to maintenance temperatures, low or high temperatures markedly increased mortality during penetration of host skin, comparison of death of cercariae in skin with adult worm recovery
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ghandour, A. M.; and Webbe, G., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (1), 10 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, growth and development inhibited when irradiated with ultra-violet light
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ghandour, A. M.; and Webbe, G., 1975, *J. Helminth.*, v. 49 (3), 153-159
inimical effects of ultra-violet radiation on cercariae of *Schistosoma mansoni* and *S. haematobium*, increased mortality during penetration of host mouse skin, inhibited migration of schistosomula in lungs, no recovery of adult worms, possible practical significance
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ghandour, A. M.; and Webbe, G., 1975, *J. Helminth.*, v. 49 (3), 161-165
Schistosoma mansoni, fate of gamma-irradiated cercariae during migration as schistosomula in mice: penetration proceeded normally, migration and maturation inhibited, first site of damage in lungs but majority destroyed in liver
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ghandour, A. M.; and Webbe, G., 1975, *J. Helminth.*, v. 49 (4), 245-250
Schistosoma mansoni cercariae, sublethal concentrations of niclosamide increased mortality during penetration of mammalian host skin and consequently reduced adult worm recovery
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ghandour, A. M.; and Webbe, G., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (1), 39-43
comparison of death of cercariae of *Schistosoma haematobium* and *S. mansoni* during penetration of mouse or hamster skin, correlation with adult worm recoveries
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ghanem, M. H.; et al., 1975, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 2 (2), 255-264
Schistosoma mansoni, humans, measurement of serum immunoglobulins at different stages of parasitic infection
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ghanem, M. H.; et al., 1975, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 2 (2), 265-270
Schistosoma mansoni, measurement of immunoprecipitins to cercarial, egg, and adult worm antigens in infected persons with various clinical stages of disease
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ghanem, M. H.; et al., 1975, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 2 (2), 271-276
Schistosoma mansoni, measurement of immunoprecipitins to somatic antigens in patients with liver and spleen involvement; possible roles of cercariae, adult worms, and eggs in producing pathology with schistosome ova probably initiating autoimmune reactions
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Gharib, H.; and Tadros, M. B., 1974, *Med. J. Cairo Univ.*, v. 42 (4), 293-301
factors affecting laboratory breeding of *Schistosoma mansoni* and *Schistosoma haematobium* vector snails; disinfectant (Halamid) possibly useful as molluscicide
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ghoneim, K. F.; Abdel Aal, T. M.; and El-Asmar, M. F., 1975, *Med. J. Cairo Univ.*, v. 43 (2), 135-140
relationship of blood and liver catalase activity in *Schistosoma mansoni*-infected mice to duration of infections, comparison with catalase activity in *Schistosoma mansoni*
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Gianutsos, G.; and Bennett, J. L., 1977, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 58 (2C), 157-159
Schistosoma mansoni, *Fasciola hepatica*, regional distribution of dopamine and norepinephrine, these catecholamines may function as neurotransmitters
- S[*chistosoma*] *mansoni*
Gillett, M. P. T.; and Besterman, E. M. M., 1977, *Atherosclerosis*, v. 26 (3), 389-390 [Letter]
schistosomiasis *mansoni*, man, plasma and erythrocyte lysolecithin, reduced platelet counts might contribute to low risk of thrombo-embolic disease
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Glauert, A. M.; and Butterworth, A. E., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 291-292 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, eosinophil-mediated cytotoxicity to schistosomula, morphological elucidation of mechanism
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Glauert, A. M.; and Butterworth, A. E., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (5), 392-395
Schistosoma mansoni, morphologic evidence that eosinophils damage antibody-coated schistosomula and that interactions between eosinophils and schistosomula occur under conditions which stimulate intimate contact between eosinophils and schistosomular surface
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Gold, D.; and Lengy, J., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (2), 265-266
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, failure to immunize by therapeutic eradication (Ambilhar) of adult worm burden, corollary finding that 60-day primary infection did not confer any significant protection against challenge

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Goldring, O. L.; et al., 1976, Clin. and Exper. Immunol., v. 26 (1), 181-187
Schistosoma mansoni schistosomula cultured in human blood of various specificities, acquisition of A, B, H, and Lewis^x antigens at parasite surface, Rhesus, M N S, and Duffy antigens could not be detected
- Schistosoma mansoni*, illus.
Goldring, O. L.; et al., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (2), 144-148
Schistosoma mansoni, detection of mouse host antigens and parasite antigens on surface of schistosome using indirect fluorescent antibody technique, suggests that presence of host antigens obviates binding of anti-schistosome antibody in sufficient quantity or in correct pattern to cause surface damage of schistosome
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Goldring, O. L.; Kusel, J. R.; and Smithers, S. R., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 43 (1), 82-93
Schistosoma mansoni, origin in vitro of host-like blood group surface antigens, results show that such antigens are not synthesized by the parasite in glycolipid form and are not acquired from the host as glycoproteins
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Golvan, Y.-J.; et al., [1976], Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (5), 1975, 617-628
Schistosoma mansoni in different strains of *Biomphalaria glabrata*, parasite and host fecundity
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Golvan, Y. J.; et al., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (3), 259-275
Schistosoma mansoni, factors involved in transmission, irrigation canals appear to be most dangerous source of contamination for human population: Guadeloupe
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Gove, R. B., 1972, Med. J. Zambia, v. 6 (5), 149-155
routine rectal-sigmoid biopsy in diagnosed cases of *Schistosoma haematobium* urinary tract infections disclosed frequent concomitant *Schistosoma mansoni* infections of intestine: Zambia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Graber, M.; Euzéby, J.; and Gevrey, J., 1977, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 30 (3), 293-302
Schistosoma mansoni, method for laboratory culture of intermediate host (*Biomphalaria glabrata*)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Green, S.; Sauro, F. M.; and Legator, M. S., 1973, Mutation Research, v. 17 (2), 239-244
hycanthon used to treat human *Schistosoma mansoni*, administration to rats produced chromosomal abnormalities in bone marrow cells
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Greene, B. M.; and Colley, D. G., 1976, J. Immunol., v. 116 (4), 1078-1083
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, production of eosinophil stimulation promoter (a lymphokine) by T lymphocytes
- Schistosoma mansoni*, illus.
Gress, F. M.; and Lumsden, R. D., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 927-938
Schistosoma mansoni, intrasporocyst cercariae, tegument, fine structure and cytochemistry
- Schistosoma mansoni*, illus.
Grimaud, J. A.; and Borojevic, R., 1977, Experimentia, v. 33 (7), 890-892
Schistosoma mansoni, myofibroblasts identified in liver portal spaces of patients with Symmer's fibrosis
- S[*schistosoma*] *mansoni*
Grimaud, J. A.; and Borojevic, R., 1977, Lab. Invest., v. 36 (3), 268-273
S[*schistosoma*] *mansoni*, human hepatic chronic infection, light and electron microscopy of pathologic changes affecting the space of Disse
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Grimaud, J. A.; Borojevic, R.; and dos Santos, H. A., 1976, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 70 (1), 73-77
Schistosoma mansoni, schistosomal pigment in human and murine infections, possible participation in pathogenesis
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Grove, D. I.; Mahmoud, A. A. F.; and Warren, K. S., 1977, Internat. Arch. Allergy and Applied Immunol., v. 54 (5), 422-427
metronidazole appears to suppress selectively some aspects of cell-mediated immunity, including granuloma formation around *Schistosoma mansoni* eggs in unsensitized but not in previously sensitized mice
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Grove, D. I.; and Warren, K. S., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (4), 608-612
hamsters used as laboratory model for study of human *Schistosoma mansoni* infections, relation of intensity of infection to severity of disease, effect of these parameters on mortality, weight loss and development of acute hepatic disease assessed
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Guha, S.; and Sornmani, S., 1970, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 1 (4), 564 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni-infected *Australorbis glabratus* (exper.), precipitating patterns of component antigens from hemolymph
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Gysin, J.; and Le Corroller, Y., 1975, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris, v. 281, s. D, Sc. Nat. (17), Oct. 27, pp. 1283-1285
Schistosoma mansoni-infected *Biomphalaria glabrata*, and non-infected snails, antigenic structure of hemolymph and tissue extract, immunoelectrophoresis
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Gysin, J.; and Le Corroller, Y., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 697
Schistosoma mansoni, total absence of adult parasites in mice previously subjected to thermal stress, cercariae did penetrate but it appears that inflammatory reaction blocked development

- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Gysin, J.; Le Corroller, Y.; and Pariaud, P., 1975, *Medecine et Malad. Infect.*, v. 5 (12), 560-563
Schistosoma mansoni, comparison of enzyme-labelling and immunofluorescence in sero-immunologic diagnosis of human infections
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Haas, W., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 49 (1), 63-72
Schistosoma mansoni cercariae, attachment response, stimulated by temperature rise, reactions to animal substance in substrate (human, swine, fish, frog, snail, cercariae)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Haas, W., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 50 (2), 216-217
Schistosoma mansoni cercaria, host identification, fatty acids in substrates stimulating penetration following fixation, possibility of control by blocking chemoreceptors
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Haese, W. H.; and Bueding, E., 1976, *J. Pharmacol. and Exper. Therap.*, v. 197 (3), 703-713
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, hycanthone treatment induces hepatocellular carcinomas, micronodular hepatocellular whirling lesions with increased basophilia, precancerous nodules, no such changes induced by IA-4 or oxamniquine
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Hairstone, M. A., 1972, *Pahlavi Med. J.*, v. 3 (2), 303-305
Schistosoma mansoni, ultrastructural study of digestive system shows the digestive tract as major pathway for absorption of materials into parasite body
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Hamburger, J.; Pelley, R. P.; and Warren, K. S., 1976, *J. Immunol.*, v. 117 (5), pt. 1, 1561-1566
Schistosoma mansoni, three major egg antigens, determination of stage and species specificity by radioimmunoassay
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Hansen, E. L., 1976, *Invert. Tissue Culture, Applications Med., Biol., and Agric.* (Kurstak and Maramorosch), 87-97
application of tissue culture of *Biomphalaria glabrata* to culture of larval *Schistosoma mansoni*, review
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Hansen, E. L., 1976, *Invert. Tissue Cult. Research Applic.* (Maramorosch), 75-99
Schistosoma mansoni, development and maintenance of a cell line from embryos of *Biomphalaria glabrata* for future study of parasite growth
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Hansen, I. M., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (3), 422-426
Schistosoma mansoni, diagnosis; re-evaluation of slide flocculation test, high sensitivity and specificity when "stunted schistosomes" from rabbits were used as antigen, cercarial antigen showed extensive cross reactions, antigen from mature adult worms could not be coated with cholesterol-lecithin crystals as required
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Harris, W. G., 1973, *Immunology*, v. 24 (3), 567-577
Schistosoma mansoni allergens, initial separation into 10 fractions, comparative assay by passive cutaneous anaphylaxis, by systemic sensitization with local challenge, and most successfully by a Prausnitz-Kustner type reaction
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Harris, W. G., 1975, *Immunology*, v. 29 (5), 835-844
Schistosoma mansoni, allergens, further separation and characterization by Sephadex G-200 and ion-exchange chromatography, multicomponent nature of allergen-reagin axis in rat schistosomiasis, implications for use of purified antigens for field diagnosis of schistosomiasis
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Hass, D. K., 1976, *Experientia*, v. 32 (11), 1390-1391
Schistosoma mansoni-infected rhesus monkeys, significant reduction in plasma cholinesterase activity
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Hedman, P.; and Bengtsson, E., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (4), 693-695
Schistosoma mansoni, statistics of 13-year follow-up of 30 persons treated with antimony sodium dimercaptosuccinate during the 1960's who had not visited an endemic area since treatment: Sweden, most infections contracted in Central and East Africa
- Schistosoma mansoni*
van Helden, H. P. T.; et al., 1976, *Trop. and Geogr. Med.*, v. 28 (4), 364 [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, focal and diffuse fluorescence patterns, variations with host age observed during serologic prevalence survey
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Henderson, A. C., 1969, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 3 (1), 167-169
fecal examination of 436 unselected patients in local hospital reveals high incidence of *Schistosoma mansoni* infections, and constitutes serious public health problem: Luampa Mission, Zambia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Henning, J.; and Youssef, G., 1976, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 3 (1), 45-55
Schistosoma mansoni, influence of diet on reproduction and infectivity in mass cultivation of *Biomphalaria glabrata* snail vectors

- Schistosoma mansoni*
James, E. R.; and Farrant, J., 1976, *Cryobiology*, v. 13 (6), 625-630
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. mattheei*, *Schistosomula*, cryopreservation
- Schistosoma mansoni*
James, E. R.; and Farrant, J., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (6), 498-500
Schistosoma mansoni, successful recovery of infective *Schistosomula* after storage in liquid nitrogen; only small percentage developed to adult worms, but technique shows promise for future storage of a live schistosomiasis vaccine
- Schistosoma mansoni*
James, E. R.; and Taylor, M. G., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (4), 223-233
Schistosoma mansoni, six techniques for transformation of cercariae to *Schistosomula*, comparative efficiency, infectivity of transformed organisms for mice by six different routes of administration, implications for immunization experiments
- Schistosoma mansoni*
James, S. L.; and Colley, D. G., 1975, *J. Reticuloendothel. Soc.*, v. 18 (5), 283-293
intact schistosome egg granulomas isolated from *Schistosoma mansoni*-infected mice, production of lymphokine eosinophil stimulation promoter in vitro
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
James, S. L.; and Colley, D. G., 1976, *J. Reticuloendothel. Soc.*, v. 20 (5), 359-374
Schistosoma mansoni, eosinophil-mediated destruction of eggs, occurred only with antigenically intact eggs and only with eosinophils from *Schistosoma mansoni*-infected animals (not uninfected or *Trichinella spiralis*-infected), did not occur with macrophages, neutrophils, or lymphocytes from either normal or infected animals
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Jansma, W. B.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (5, part 1), 926-936
Schistosoma mansoni, genetically transferred resistance to hycanthon produced under 3 different types of conditions
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Jewsbury, J. M., 1973, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 67 (4), 431-438
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, hamsters, chemoprophylactic activities of lucanthon, hycanthon, niridazole, and oxamniquine compared
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Jewsbury, J. M.; and Cooke, M. J., 1976, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 70 (3), 361-363
metrifonate a safe and effective prophylactic against *Schistosoma haematobium* but relatively ineffective against *S. mansoni*, field trials: Rhodesia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Jewsbury, J. M.; Cooke, M. J.; and Weber, M. C., 1977, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 71 (1), 67-83
field trial using metrifonate as both therapy and prophylactic against human schistosomiasis; highly effective against *Schistosoma haematobium*; little response in *S. mansoni* cases: Rhodesia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Jewsbury, J. M.; Homewood, C. A.; and Gibson, J., 1974, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 68 (3), 365-366
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, worm distribution following treatment with hycanthon or oxamniquine, no evidence of liver shift of any magnitude until approx. 3 days after treatment
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Jewsbury, J. M.; Homewood, C. A.; and Marshall, I., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (2), 115 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, apparatus for measuring activity of parasites in vitro, application to measure drug activity against parasite
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Jordan, P., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (5, part 1), 877-886
Schistosoma mansoni, humans, comparative evaluation of snail control, chemotherapy and provision of water supplies as methods for mass control of schistosomiasis; cost, advantages and disadvantages studied: St. Lucia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Jordan, P.; Woodstock, L.; and Cook, J. A., 1976, *Bull. World Health Organ.*, v. 54 (3), 295-302
Schistosoma mansoni in humans, preliminary parasitological results of pilot mollusciciding campaign, prevalence, incidence and infection intensity in younger age groups after 2 years of snail control: St. Lucia, West Indies
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Joseph, M.; Dessaint, J. P.; and Capron, A., 1977, *Cellular Immunol.*, v. 34 (2), 247-258
Schistosoma mansoni, macrophage cytotoxicity induced by IgE immune complexes against *Schistosomula*, possible mechanism of new model of macrophage activation and cytotoxicity
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Josselin, J.; and Courtial, P., 1973, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 20 (10), 781-787
pharmacological and biochemical aspects of human schistosomicides in current use
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Junod, C., 1972, *Medecine et Malad. Infect.*, v. 2 (2), 55-60
Schistosoma mansoni, predominant intestinal parasite of natives of Antilles now residing in France, statistics of infection, means of detection, approved treatment with ambilhar and etrenol

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Kabil, S. M., 1976, *J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 79 (9), 205-206
Schistosoma mansoni adult female, mouse (exper.) host complement detected in parasite tegument
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Kabil, S. M., 1976, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 70 (4), 283 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, host complement in tegument of female schistosomes, possible role in protection against host immunological attacks
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Kagei, N.; and Yoshida, M., 1976, *Bull. Inst. Pub. Health, Tokyo*, v. 25 (2), 82-85
Schistosoma mansoni, review of molluscan hosts in Americas and Africa, possibility of establishment in Japan by importation of African monkeys
Cercopithecus aethiops (feces): Japan, imported from Africa
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Kamel, I. A.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (4), 696-701
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, techniques for recovery of worms and eggs from infected cadavers and evaluation of techniques for completeness of recovery
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Kassim, O.; and Gilbertson, D. E., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 715-720
Schistosoma mansoni eggs, hatching, role of light, ionic concentrations of medium, and osmotic pressure; effect of ions on miracidial motility; histochemical nature of egg vacuoles and their possible role in hatching process
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Katz, N.; Zicker, F.; and Pereira, J. P., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (2), 234-237
Schistosoma mansoni in humans, field trials using oxamniquine in endemic area, promising results with few side effects: Minas Gerais, Brazil
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Katz, S. P.; and Colley, D. G., 1976, *Infect. and Immun.*, v. 14 (2), 502-508
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, induction of cellular and humoral immunological reactivity to soluble cercarial antigen preparation, assayed by in vitro lymphocyte blastogenic activity and by presence of agglutinating and reaginic antibody activity
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Katz, S. P.; and Colley, D. G., 1976, *Infect. and Immun.*, v. 14 (2), 509-521
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, intradermal response against soluble cercarial antigenic preparation was sequentially mediated by early antibody response and late developing cellular response as demonstrated histologically and by passive transfer of serum and lymphoid cells
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Kaufmann, J. C. E., 1969, *Med. Proc., Johannesburg*, v. 15 (20), 355-360
review of schistosomiasis of human central nervous system, pathology, location of lesions, diagnosis, review
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Kazura, J. W.; et al., 1975, *J. Infect. Dis.*, v. 132 (6), 702-706
Schistosoma mansoni, in vitro assay for lymphokine eosinophil stimulation promoter, useful in vitro correlate of delayed hypersensitivity, test can be easily performed with human target cells and may be helpful for diagnostic or investigative purposes
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Kelligan, M.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 291 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, soluble membrane proteins existing in cytoplasm of tegument either free or in membrane bounded vesicles, possibly important in membrane synthesis on the outer surface of the worm
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Kemp, W. M.; et al., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (3), 413-419
Schistosoma mansoni adults, immunocytochemical localization of mouse alpha 2-macroglobulin antigenic determinants on surface of worms of both murine and primate origin
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Kemp, W. M.; et al., 1977, *J. Immunol.*, v. 119 (5), 1849-1854
Schistosoma mansoni, evidence for adsorption of heterospecific host immunoglobulin on worm tegument
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Kemp, W. M.; Damian, R. T.; and Greene, N. D., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 830-832
Schistosoma mansoni, immunocytochemical localization of baboon IgG on tegumental surfaces of adult parasites obtained from baboons
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Kinoti, G. K., 1971, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 65 (5), 646-649
Schistosoma mansoni in humans, epidemiologic and vector snail survey, very low prevalence, *Biomphalaria sudanica* only vector present: Kano Plain of Kenya
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Kiselev, V. B., 1975, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 9 (5), 125-127
discussion of secondary lesions of human nervous system resulting from infectious and toxic-allergic reactions caused by schistosomiasis, malaria and trypanosomiasis; Zambia
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Kitajima, E. W.; Paraense, W. L.; and Correa, L. R., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (2), 215-221
Schistosoma mansoni, sperm, fine structure

- S[*chistosoma*] *mansoni*
Kloetzel, K., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 68 (4), 344 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni, suggested technique for "selective chemotherapy" concentrating on the 10-19 years age groups as control measure for human schistosomiasis in Brazil
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Kloetzel, K.; et al., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (5), 652-658
Trypanosoma cruzi, *Schistosoma mansoni*, mice, concomitant infections varying in order of and intervals between exposures, parasitemia, worm burdens, mortality, development of infection
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Kloos, H.; and Lemma, A., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (5, part 1), 899-908
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, prevalence and host snail occurrence during 2 year study in 16 irrigation farms in Awash Valley, some nearby villages of indigenous pastoralists and subsistence farmers, and 21 towns and villages in main labor source areas in Ethiopian highlands
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Knight, R.; and Warren, K. S., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (5), 644-651
mice, outcome of *Entamoeba histolytica* challenge at different stages of *Schistosoma mansoni* infection, synergistic relationship, interaction affected both infectivity of *E. histolytica* inoculum and also likelihood of amoebic tissue invasion, prepatent schistosome infections without effect and unisexual infections somewhat more susceptible than controls
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Knight, W. B.; et al., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (6), 818-823
Schistosoma mansoni, modification of formal-ether concentration technique for increased sensitivity in detecting schistosome eggs
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Knopf, P. M.; and Cioli, D., 1976, Ztschr. Immunitaetsforsch., v. 152 (2), 94-95 [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni, induction of resistance to cercarial challenge by intra-mesenteric vein injection of live or fixed adult schistosomes, rats
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Knopf, P. M.; Nutman, T. B.; and Reasoner, J. A., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 41 (1), 74-82
Schistosoma mansoni, resistance to reinfection in rats, effects of varying experimental parameters, concluded that resistance not due to nutritional limitation on worm survival or to expulsion of primary-infection worms but is the result of an absolute decrease of challenge-infection worms in twice-infected rats
- Schistosoma mansoni*, illus.
Køie, M.; and Frandsen, F., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 50 (3), 335-344
Schistosoma mansoni, miracidium and early sporocysts, scanning electron microscopy
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Koura, M.; Bell, D. R.; and Gilles, H. M., 1974, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 68 (3), 337-341
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, metrifonate, no evidence of increased lung shift with increasing age of infection
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Kuntz, R. E.; Huang, T. C.; and Moore, J. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (1), 166-167
Erythrocebus patas: imported from Kano, Nigeria
- Schistosoma mansoni*
van der Kuyp, E., 1971, Trop. and Geogr. Med., v. 23 (4), 376-380
Schistosoma mansoni, epidemiologic survey of 593 persons showed 4.7% infection rate with children most involved, main contamination area apparently ball field surrounded by ditches containing *Biomphalaria glabrata* vectors, preventive and control measures: Albina, Surinam
- Schistosoma mansoni*, illus.
Labay, G. R.; Mori, K.; and Datta, B., 1975, N. York State J. Med., v. 75 (3), 410-413
human schistosomal infections co-existing with ileocecal tuberculosis, 2 case reports, differential diagnosis difficult since dual infection mimicked a variety of ileocecal pathologic conditions: New York City
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Laemmler, G.; and Schuster, J., 1974, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 25 (1), 66-74
Schistosoma mansoni in *Mastomys natalensis*, chemotherapy with SQ 18,506, pathophysiological investigations (serum sorbitol dehydrogenase activity, numbers of leukocytes and eosinophilic granulocytes)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lagerqvist, B.; et al., 1975, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 69 (1), 10 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni in humans, diagnosis using the enzyme linked immune sorbent assay with crude adult worm antigen and purified egg antigen
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lancastre, F.; et al., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (2), 227-239
Schistosoma mansoni, infection of *Biomphalaria glabrata* with 2 miracidia either on the same day or with the second miracidium given on day 3, 7, or 16, mortality and cercarial emission in different groups, periodicity, effect of infection on host fecundity
- Schistosoma mansoni*, illus.
Lancastre, F.; Nassi, H.; and Poirot, J.-L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (3), 349-353
Schistosoma mansoni, massive presence of adults and eggs in lungs of *Rattus norvegicus* (foie, intestin et veines mesenteriques, poumons): Guadeloupe

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lapierre, J.; et al., 1973, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 2 (14), 901-905
human *Schistosoma haematobium* and *S. mansoni*, clinical trials with hycanthone: France
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lapierre, J.; et al., 1976, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 5 (3), 147-148 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni, woman with glucosephosphate dehydrogenase deficiency developed severe hemolytic anemia when treated with niridazole: France (native of Martinique)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Larsh, J. E., jr.; and Weatherly, N. F., 1975, *Advances Parasitol.*, v. 13, 183-222
principles of delayed (cellular) hypersensitivity, cell-mediated immunity against parasitic worms, extensive review
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lawson, J. R., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xi-xii [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni cercariae, survival in relation to environmental temperature, activity pattern, infectivity, glycogen content
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lawson, R.; and Draskau, T., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 289 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni schistosomula, cine photography used to investigate changes in body shape and in the pattern of activity during migration within the host, worm growth begins when worms reach the host liver
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Lechtenberg, R.; and Vaida, G. A., 1977, *Neurology*, v. 27 (1), 55-59
human schistosomiasis with spinal cord involvement, case reports, pathology, recommendations for surgical laminectomy for decompression and diagnosis along with prompt treatment with niridazole and cortisone: New York (previous inhabitants of Puerto Rico or Dominican Republic)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lee, R. M., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xvii [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni, comparative activity of substituted nitrothiophenes in vivo (mice) and in vitro
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Leger, L.; et al., 1974, *Medecine Trop.*, v. 34 (6), 725-736
Schistosoma mansoni, *Schistosoma japonicum*, human schistosomal hepato-splenic schistosomiasis, pathology, diagnosis, surgical treatment of circulatory complications, clinical review
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Leger, N.; et al., 1976, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc.*, Paris, v. 283, s. D (2), 187-190
Schistosoma mansoni 3 strains (Guadeloupe, Puerto Rico, African), immunological response in *Rattus norvegicus* var. albinos and *Rattus rattus*, *R. rattus* shows weak immunological response to the American strains and persistent infection, this may explain its role in schistosomiasis epidemiology in Guadeloupe
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lehman, J. S., jr.; et al., 1975, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 24 (4), 616-618
possible associations between *Schistosoma mansoni* infections and renal damage with proteinuria, humans
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lehman, J. S., jr.; et al., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (2), 285-294
Schistosoma mansoni in a defined population, patterns of prevalence, intensity, hepatomegaly and splenomegaly with respect to age and sex: Castro Alves, Bahia, Brazil
- Schistosoma mansoni* cercariae
Lester, R. J. G.; and Freeman, R. S., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 970-972
testing for ability of cercariae to penetrate eyes of laboratory animals
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Leveque, C.; and Pointier, J. P., 1976, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 70 (2), 199-204
Schistosoma mansoni, human, growth and development of *Biomphalaria glabrata* and other Planorbidae vector snails, control program: Guadeloupe
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Le Viguelloux, J.; et al., 1971, *Medecine Trop.*, v. 31 (4), 393-398
diagnosis of *Schistosoma mansoni* in humans using lyophilized adult worm antigen, technique and value of test reactions
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Le Viguelloux, J.; et al., 1971, *Medecine Trop.*, v. 31 (4), 399-403
variations in immunologic findings of indirect immunofluorescent antibody test in human *Schistosoma mansoni*, no correlation between eggs excreted in urine and antibody titers
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Levy, M. G.; and Read, C. P., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (4), 627-632
Schistosoma mansoni, adults, nature of purine and pyrimidine uptake
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Levy, M. G.; and Read, C. P., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (4), 648-656
Schistosoma mansoni, nucleotide hydrolysis at tegumental surface, relation between tegumentary phosphohydrolases and purine and pyrimidine transport systems
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lewert, R. M.; et al., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (5), 825-830
Schistosoma japonicum, rejection of mouse-derived worms upon transfer to rabbits immunized with either mouse erythrocytes or mouse gamma globulin, lethality of anti-mouse rabbit sera to mouse-derived schistosomula of *S. japonicum* and *S. mansoni* in vitro, implications for mechanism of parasite survival

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lewinsohn, R., 1975, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 69 (1), 51-56
Schistosoma mansoni and *Plasmodium berghei yoelii* in mice (exper.), dynamics of anemia resulting from mixed infections
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lewis, F. A.; Carter, C. E.; and Colley, D. G., 1977, Cellular Immunol., v. 32 (1), 86-96
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, demonstration of spleen cell-derived chemotactic activities for eosinophils and mononuclear cells and comparisons with eosinophil stimulation promoter
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lewis, F. A.; and Colley, D. G., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (3), 413-417
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, modification of lung recovery assay (extended incubation of minced lung tissue) and correlations with worm burdens, may provide more defined indicator of protective immunity
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lewis, F. A.; Sher, A.; and Colley, D. G., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (4), 723-726
Schistosoma mansoni, transfer of human plasma obtained from persons with schistosomiasis *mansoni* to CFL mice was unsuccessful in protecting mice against subsequent infection, lack of protection occurred even though the plasma contained high levels of anti-schistosomular antibody
- Schistosoma mansoni*
von Lichtenberg, F.; et al., 1976, Am. J. Path. (412), v. 84 (3), 479-500
Schistosoma mansoni, eosinophil-enriched inflammatory response to schistosomula in skin of immune mice, immune cellular responses are limited to early time period after penetration and are morphologically suggestive of antibody-mediated response rather than of delayed hypersensitivity
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *ill.*
von Lichtenberg, F.; Sher, A.; and McIntyre, S., 1977, Am. J. Path. (419), v. 87 (1), 105-124
Schistosoma mansoni schistosomula, mice as experimental hosts for analyzing dynamics of cellular and humoral processes in lung, immunologic relationships to host resistance
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lie, K. J.; and Heyneman, D., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 42 (2), 343-347
Biomphalaria glabrata snails with acquired resistance to *Echinostoma lindoense* again become susceptible to this parasite following infection with either *Paryphostomum segregatum* or *Schistosoma mansoni*
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lie Kian Joe; Heyneman, D.; and Jeong, K. H., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (4), 608-615
survival period (avoidance of encapsulation) of *Echinostoma lindoense* sporocysts developing from irradiated miracidia was longer in *Biomphalaria glabrata* also harboring normal sporocysts of *E. lindoense*, *Paryphostomum segregatum*, or *Schistosoma mansoni*, homologous protection stronger than heterologous
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *ill.*
Lie, K. J.; Heyneman, D.; and Richards, C. S., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 43 (1), 54-62
Schistosoma mansoni, temporary reduction of natural resistance in *Biomphalaria glabrata* induced by irradiated miracidia of *Echinostoma paraensei*
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *ill.*
Lie, K. J.; Heyneman, D.; and Richards, C. S., 1977, J. Invert. Path., v. 29 (2), 118-125
Biomphalaria glabrata, interference with natural resistance to *Schistosoma mansoni* by nonirradiated *Echinostoma* spp. larvae in concurrent infections
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lightner, L. K., 1977, Iowa State J. Research, v. 52 (1), 5-7
Schistosoma mansoni, mice (exper.), effects of environmental heat stress, results indicate that mice subjected to hot temperatures are less suitable hosts for schistosomes than mice maintained at normal room temperatures
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lim, H. K.; et al., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 133 [Demonstration]
Nosema eurytremae, hyperparasite of Malaysian snails (*Indoplanorbis exustus*) also transmissible to several trematode species in *Biomphalaria glabrata* (exper.)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lim, H. K.; et al., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 136-137 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni in *Biomphalaria glabrata* (exper.), infected snails more susceptible to lucanthone-containing water than non-infected snails, infected snails exposed to lucanthone died within 24 hours and showed extensive damage to schistosome daughter sporocysts
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lim, H. K.; Heyneman, D.; and Jeong, K., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 137 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni in *Biomphalaria glabrata* (exper.), radiation of trematode within vector snails resulted in injury to schistosomes and changes in snail host cellular response
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *ill.*
Loverde, P. T., 1976, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 3 (1), 69-72
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, scanning electron microscopy of ova
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Lucas, S. V.; et al., 1977, J. Immunol., v. 118 (2), 418-422
niridazole-treated rats and a human patient, identification and purification of immunosuppressive activity in urine, purified fractions inhibited MIF production in vitro and suppressed cell-mediated granuloma formation around *Schistosoma mansoni* eggs in vivo (mice)

Schistosoma mansoni

Lyra, L. G.; Reboucas, G.; and Andrade, Z. A., 1976, *Gastroenterology*, v. 71 (4), 641-645
hepatitis B surface antigen carrier state in hepatosplenic human *Schistosoma mansoni*, incidence and possible correlations with abnormal immune responses and hepatic pathology and cirrhosis

Schistosoma mansoni

McCullough, F. S.; and Magendantz, M., 1974, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 68 (1), 69-80

Schistosoma mansoni, human, epidemiological survey, prevalence and egg output patterns, attempted correlation with age, sex, sector, socio-economic status, religion, occupation, and water supply, relative importance of Lake Victoria and several small streams in transmission, implications for control measures: Mwanza, Tanzania

Schistosoma mansoni

MacDonald, D. M.; and Morrison, J. G. L., 1976, *Brit. Med. J.* (6036), v. 2, 619-620
cutaneous human schistosomiasis due to ectopic ova manifesting as pruritic papular lesions, case reports, clinical management, treated with niridazole, probable migration route to skin suggested

Schistosoma mansoni, *illus.*

Machado, D. A. (filho), 1966, *Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de Janeiro*, v. 10 (1), 11-12
report of 6 eggs in utero

Schistosoma mansoni

MacInnis, A. J.; Bethel, W. M.; and Cornford, E. M., 1974, *Nature* (5446), v. 248, 361-363
amino acids in snail-conditioned water (*Biomphalaria glabrata*) acting as attractants for *Schistosoma mansoni* miracidia, potential use in snail control

S[*chistosoma*] *mansoni*

Mackenzie, C. D.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 292-293 [Demonstration]

S[*chistosoma*] *mansoni*, rat as laboratory model to study adherence of eosinophils to schistosomula and role of these cells in schistosome immunity

Schistosoma mansoni

Mackenzie, C. D.; Ramalho-Pinto, F. J.; and McLaren, D. J., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xiii [Abstract]

Schistosoma mansoni, in vitro adherence of eosinophils to schistosomula, may alter surface integrity in presence of antibody as part of immune response

Schistosoma mansoni

McLaren, D. J.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 292 [Demonstration]

Schistosoma mansoni, freeze fracture technique used to compare tegumental membranes of schistosomula recovered from hosts at various times up to 5 days with those maintained in culture for a comparable period; results suggest that tegumental membranes of cultured worms turn over more rapidly than those of worms in vivo and therefore question use of cultured worms for studies on membranes

Schistosoma mansoni, *illus.*

McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2), 169-187

Schistosoma mansoni, development of microvilli on tegument surface during cercaria/schistosomulum transformation

Schistosoma mansoni

McLaren, D. J.; Mackenzie, C. D.; and Ramalho-Pinto, F. J., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 293 [Demonstration]

Schistosoma mansoni, ultrastructural studies on eosinophil adherence to schistosomula in vitro

Schistosoma mansoni, *illus.*

McMillan, B., 1972, *Med. J. Australia*, v. 2 (4), 223

value of rectal biopsy in diagnosis of human schistosomiasis

Schistosoma mansoni

Maddison, S. E.; Hicklin, M. D.; and Kagan, I. G., 1976, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 39 (1), 29-39

Schistosoma mansoni, *Macaca mulatta*, delayed hypersensitivity and reduction in clinical manifestations and in worm burdens conferred by serum and transfer factor from immune or normal rhesus monkeys, results suggest intimate interaction between cellular and humoral immune mechanisms in this host-parasite model

Schistosoma mansoni

Madwar, M. A.; and Voller, A., 1977, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 28 (1), 57-62

Schistosoma haematobium and *S. mansoni* in humans, immunoserologic investigations indicate that both antibody and circulating antigen can be detected, relations with immune-complex nephritis and pathology of infections still unclear

Schistosoma mansoni

Magzoub, M.; and Adam, S. E. I., 1973, *J. Comp. Path.*, v. 83 (3), 429-435

Schistosoma mansoni Sudanese strain, mice, lukanthone hydrochloride treatment, criteria for assessment of therapeutic effect included mortality and distribution of worms and histological and histochemical changes in mouse liver

Schistosoma mansoni

Mahmoud, A. A. F.; et al., 1975, *J. Immunol.*, v. 114 (1, Pt. 2), 279-283

Schistosoma mansoni, mice, niridazole at low doses suppressed granuloma formation around eggs and inhibited delayed footpad swelling in mice previously sensitized with eggs

Schistosoma mansoni

Mahmoud, A. A. F.; Cheever, A. W.; and Warren, K. S., 1975, *J. Infect. Dis.*, v. 131 (6), 634-642

Schistosoma mansoni in mice with streptozotocin-induced diabetes mellitus, no direct effect on parasite but profound effect on host reactivity, alleviation of clinical disease in acute stage probably related to generalized suppression of cellular hypersensitivity, exacerbation in chronic stage related to megalocytosis of hepatocytes

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Mahmoud, A. A. F.; Strickland, G. T.; and Warren, K. S., 1977, *J. Infect. Dis.*, v. 135 (3), 408-413
possible toxoplasmosis induced immunosuppression of cell-mediated immune response in *Schistosoma mansoni*-infected mice (exper.), mice with combined infections showed smaller hepatic granulomas and lower mean portal pressures than those with only schistosomal infections
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Mahmoud, A. A. F.; and Warren, K. S., 1974, *J. Immunol.*, v. 112 (1), 222-228
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, anti-inflammatory effects of tartar emetic and niridazole, suppression of schistosome egg granuloma
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Mahmoud, A. A. F.; Warren, K. S.; and Strickland, G. T., 1976, *Nature*, London (5572), v. 263, 56-57
acquired resistance to infection with *Schistosoma mansoni* induced by *Toxoplasma gondii*, mice, probably a nonspecific mechanism totally different from that of specific immunity
- Schistosom[a] mansoni*
Mahmoud, A. A. F.; and Woodruff, A. W., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (2), 171-173
Schistosom[a] mansoni, mice, adult worms play important role in causation of anemia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Mahmoud, A. A. F.; and Woodruff, A. W., 1975, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 69 (2), 187-188
Schistosoma mansoni in mice (exper.), glomerular nephritis caused by immune complex deposits which contained complement
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Mahran, G. H.; et al., 1974, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 1 (2), 279-286
possible molluscicidal effects of *Canna indica* (indigenous plant along canal banks in Egypt) on *Biomphalaria alexandrina* vector snails of human schistosomiasis
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Marshall, I.; Homewood, C. A.; and Jewsbury, J. M., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 287 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, technique for measurement of worm activity as indication of drug action and worm response to drug
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Mason, P. R., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (3), 325-338
Schistosoma mansoni, miracidial response to snail-conditioned water (SCW), effect of various treatments of SCW on its ability to stimulate miracidial activity, importance of 'active spaces' rather than concentration gradients in miracidial host-location
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Mason, P. R.; and Fripp, P. J., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 721-727
Schistosoma mansoni, miracidial movement in relation to age, temperature, pH, light intensity, light shock, and snail-conditioned water, dark-ground photographic technique
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Mason, P. R.; and Fripp, P. J., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (2), 240-244
Schistosoma mansoni miracidia, reactions to artificial light at room temperature and at 15 C., "choice-chamber" experiments correlated with direct observations and darkground photography
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Masse, G., 1972, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 1 (22), 1517-1519
human *Schistosoma mansoni*, sanitary measures, visual aids and other educational techniques used to educate native populations concerning prevention of parasitic infections: endemic areas of Africa
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Matovu, D. B., 1977, *Trop. and Geogr. Med.*, v. 29 (3), 266-270
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, humans, survey at the Kidatu Dam project site to evaluate present and future potential for transmission of schistosomiasis: Tanzania
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Meier-Brook, C.; and Tjhen, K. Y. T., 1977, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 71 (1), 95-100
Marisa cornuarietis as predator of intermediate snail hosts of *Schistosoma haematobium* and *S. mansoni* used in conjunction with N-tritylmorpholine for successful control of vectors of human schistosomiasis; additional recommendations for control of *M. cornuarietis* if needed
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Michelson, E. H., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (4), 648-649
Schistosoma mansoni, exper. infections in *Biomphalaria havanensis* (a potential intermediate host from Haiti), presence of microsporidian-like organism which attacked trematode sporocysts and snail tissue
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Michelson, E. H.; and DuBois, L., 1975, *Malacologia*, v. 15 (1), 105-111
intraspecific variations in the hemolymph of *Biomphalaria glabrata*, a snail host of *Schistosoma mansoni*
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Mikhail, M. M.; and Mansour, M. M., 1976, *Clin. Chim. Acta*, v. 71 (2), 207-214
Schistosoma mansoni and/or *S. haematobium*, patients with simple schistosomiasis vs. those with schistosomal polyposis all of whom showed signs of malnutrition, serum carnitine levels (and other haematological values) and liver function tests before and after nutritional repletion and ambilhar treatment, usefulness of serum carnitine as index of protein malnutrition

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Miller, A. M.; Colley, D. G.; and McGarry, M. P., 1976, *Nature*, London (5569), v. 262, 586-587
Schistosoma mansoni-infected mice, ability of spleen cells to produce diffusible stimulator of eosinophilopoiesis in response to injection of soluble schistosomal egg antigenic preparation
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Minard, P.; Murrell, K. D.; and Stirewalt, M. A., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (3), 491-499
Schistosoma mansoni cercaria, material secreted by preacetabular gland sufficiently immunogenic to induce antibodies in mice (exper.) but not sufficient to afford protection against subsequent infections
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Monsalve, M. V.; et al., 1976, *J. Toxicol. and Environment. Health*, v. 1 (6), 1023-1026
study of chromosomes of Schistosoma mansoni-infected patients treated with oxamniquine in normal therapeutic doses shows no harmful effects of treatment
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Moore, D. L.; Grove, D. I.; and Warren, K.S., 1977, *J. Pathol.*, v. 121 (1), 41-50
Schistosoma mansoni egg granuloma in mice (exper.), dynamics of cellular infiltrates in granuloma and relationship to host immunologic state; sensitization with egg antigen accelerated granuloma formation
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Moore, G. A., 1975, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 69 (1), 14 [Demonstration]
possible detection of movement of hycanthone in Schistosoma mansoni using X-ray microanalysis
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Moore, G. A., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (2), 114 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, changes in autoradiography both in vivo and in vitro after treatment with hycanthone
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Moore, G. A., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (2), 115 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, morphological changes in tegument after treatment with hycanthone
- Schistosoma mansoni, illus.*
Moore, G. A.; Homewood, C. A.; and Gilles, H. M., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (3), 373-374
Schistosoma mansoni, Plasmodium berghei, comparison of structures of pigment
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Moreira, C.; et al., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (2), 308 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni schistosomula, unsuccessful attempts to infect hamsters through cheek pouch and skin, concluded that schistosomula are unable to infect animals following percutaneous exposure
- Schistosoma mansoni, illus.*
Moriearty, P. L.; and Brito, E., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (4), 717-722
Schistosoma mansoni, elution of antischistosome antibodies from kidney tissue obtained from schistosomiasis and control cases, IgG eluted from infected cases showed specific activity against schistosome antigen while those from controls showed no fluorescence
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Most, H., 1972, *N. England J. Med.*, v. 287 (10), 495-498; (14), 698-702
common parasitic infections of man encountered in the United States, recommendations for treatment, review
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Mota-Santos, T. A.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (4), 727-731
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, immunosuppression: during infection; reversal by oxamniquine treatment; induction by adult worm membrane preparations but not by egg extract
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Mougeot, G.; and Golvan, Y. J., 1977, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 52 (6), 623-628
Schistosoma mansoni, endemicity in Rattus rattus and R. norvegicus in fresh water mangrove swamps and their borders, epidemiological implications: Grande-Terre, Guadeloupe
- Schistosoma mansoni, illus.*
Murrell, K. D.; et al., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 41 (2), 446-463
Schistosoma mansoni, surface membrane antigens, extraction and partial characterization using assays based on competitive inhibition of human antibodies binding to schistosomules, indirect fluorescent antibody inhibition assay, radioimmune inhibition assay
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Murrell, K. D.; Dean, D. A.; and Stafford, E. E., 1975, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 24 (6, pt. 1), 955-962
resistance to infection with Schistosoma mansoni after immunization with worm extracts or live cercariae: role of cytotoxic antibody in mice and guinea pigs
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Nagai, Y.; et al., 1977, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 57 (1B), 27-30
Schistosoma mansoni, protein synthesis during cercaria-schistosomulum transformation and early larval development investigated in vitro and assessed by labelled amino acid incorporation
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Nash, T. E.; Nasir-Ud-Din; and Jeanloz, R. W., 1977, *J. Immunol.*, v. 119 (5), 1627-1633
Schistosoma mansoni, circulating antigen, further purification and characterization
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Nash, T. E.; Prescott, B.; and Neva, F. A., 1974, *J. Immunol.*, v. 112 (4), 1500-1507
schistosomiasis, characterization of circulating antigen

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Nassi, H.; Lancastrre, F.; and Poirot, J., [1976], *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 50 (6), 1975, 731-733
Schistosoma mansoni infection of *Rattus norvegicus* not restricted to any particular habitat, role in dissemination of disease: Guadeloupe
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Natali, P. G.; and Cioli, D., 1976, *European J. Immunol.*, v. 6 (5), 359-364
Schistosoma mansoni-infected mice, immune complex nephritis, incidence of renal involvement correlated with duration and intensity of infection and appeared to be decreased in unisexual infections
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Neame, K. D.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 287 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, differences in schistosomicidal action of oxamniquine and hycan-thone
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Negron-Aponte, H.; and Jobin, W. R., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (2), 123-126
Schistosoma mansoni cercariae, speed of dispersion from release point in laboratory studies, use in formulation of guidelines for spacing and timing of samples to detect populations of cercariae in the field
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Nelson, G. S., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (5, part 2), 1093-1100
historical review of discovery of life cycles of the human schistosomes
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Neves, J.; et al., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (6), 782-792
Schistosoma mansoni, human, 5 case reports with spinal cord involvement, may be anomalous response to immuno-allergic products from dead worms and/or their eggs: Brazil
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Niel, G.; et al., 1976, *Path. Biol.*, v. 24 (4), 277-282
Schistosoma mansoni, *Schistosoma haematobium*, humans, mice, hamsters, existence of serum IgG and IgM antibodies revealed by immunofluorescence which are specific for schistosome digestive tract, possible use in early diagnosis
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Nollen, P. M.; et al., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (2), 227-231
Schistosoma spp., pattern of gonial and vitelline cell labeling with ³H-thymidine, timing of development and movement of these reproductive cells
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Nozais, J. P.; Lebras, M.; and Doucet, J., 1975, *Medecine Trop.*, v. 35 (6), 463-467
Schistosoma mansoni, *Schistosoma haematobium*, mass epidemiologic survey using indirect immunofluorescence test, species differentiation of positive cases using rectal biopsy and quantitative blood tests
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Oberlin, U. P.; and Weiss, N., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (6, part 1), 1178-1182
Schistosoma mansoni, hamsters (exper.), cell-mediated immune response to soluble egg antigens (SEA) determined by measuring size of granuloma formations in vivo and lymphocyte transformation reaction in vitro; humoral immune response estimated by measuring anti-SEA antibody titer in serum
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Oelerich, S.; et al., 1975, *Tropenmed. und Parasitol.*, v. 26 (4), 431-434
diagnosis of human schistosomiasis, serum and blood samples dried on filter paper discs and normal sera collected from infected and control persons, reactions to indirect hemagglutination test higher using cercarial antigens than if using adult *Schistosoma mansoni*, and serum antibody response in dried blood specimens remained sensitive only if stored at low temperatures
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Oelerich, S.; and Nwokolo, C., 1974, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 25 (2), 137-146
Paragonimus uterobilateralis, sera from 27 patients, complement fixation, indirect hemagglutination, double gel diffusion, reactions with homologous antigen and cross-reactions with other helminth antigens, disc-electrophoretic analysis of *P. uterobilateralis* antigen: Nigeria
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Oelerich, S.; Umaly, R. C.; and Lederer, I., 1974, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 25 (3), 318-326
Schistosoma mansoni, different developmental stages. *S. japonicum*, *Fasciola hepatica*, *Ascaris suum*, cross reactions in double gel diffusion, Cerkarienhüllenreaktion, complement fixation, indirect immunofluorescence, indirect haemagglutination, mice, rabbits
- Schistosoma mansoni*
de Oliveira, D. N. G., 1974, *Mem. Inst. Bioci., Pernambuco*, v. 1 (1), 369-376
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, infection causes decrease in net esterification of cholesterol without altering distribution of cholesterol esters
- Schistosoma mansoni*
de Oliveira, D. N. G.; and Costa, J. C. de M., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 43 (1), 244-247
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, cholesteryl ester profiles of plasma and liver, may be useful tool for evaluation of progress and prognosis of infection
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Omer, A. H. S.; et al., 1976, *J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 79 (7), 151-157
increasing incidence of *Schistosoma mansoni* in Gezira area of Sudan, clinical findings in inhabitants, frequent hepatosplenomegaly attributed to schistosomiasis and possibly hyperendemic malaria

- S[*Schistosoma*] *mansoni*
 Ongom, V. L., 1974, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 1 (2), 209-213
 human schistosomiasis *mansoni*, successful clinical trials with hycanthone in highly endemic area, suggestions for future drug use: Uganda
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Ongom, V. L., 1975, Makerere Med. J. (20), 28-31
 human schistosomal infection, prophylactic and control measures, drugs in current use: Uganda
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Ottesen, E. A.; et al., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (6, Pt. 2), 134-141
 eosinophils from normal humans and from patients with schistosomiasis or filariasis, immunoglobulin and complement receptors, role in cellular adherence to *Schistosoma mansoni* schistosomules, workshop report
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Otubanjo, O. A., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), xxvii-xxviii [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni males, reproductive system, ultrastructure
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Owczarzak, A.; et al., 1977, J. Cell Biol., v. 75 (2), Part 2, 97a [abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni primary sporocysts, destruction by minicytes (blood cells) of *Biomphalaria glabrata*
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Owen, J. S.; et al., 1977, Biochem. Soc. Tr., v. 5 (5), 1346-1348 [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, plasma and erythrocyte lipids, plasma phosphatidylcholine-cholesterol acyltransferase activity, differences compared to human schistosomiasis suggest mouse is not suitable as experimental model
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Owor, R.; and Mada, J. P., 1977, East African Med. J., v. 54 (3), 137-141
 human schistosomiasis (probably *Schistosoma mansoni*) causing tumor-like abdominal granulomas, review of biopsies and autopsies shows frequent diagnostic difficulties, clinical summary: West Nile and northern regions of Uganda
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Page, C. R. III; and Newport, G. R., 1977, Comp. Biochem. and Physiol., v. 57 (3B), 243-247
Schistosoma mansoni-infected mice, arginase and ornithine carbamoyltransferase activity in serum and liver
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Page, M. R.; and Huizinga, H. W., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (2), 117-120
 antagonistic larval trematode interactions between *Schistosoma mansoni* and *Ribeiroia marini* in concurrent infections of a genetically susceptible strain of *Biomphalaria glabrata*, numbers of larval stages in tissues and numbers of cercariae shed
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 de Paillerets, F.; et al., 1970, Medecine Afrique Noire, v. 17 (7), 541-545
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, epidemiologic and therapeutic program to treat African children living in remote bush areas: Ivory Coast
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Patel, R. S., 1968, Med. J. Zambia, v. 2 (1), 33
 case reports of 2 children presenting with acute dysentery of *Schistosoma mansoni* origin, possible transmission while swimming in lake in Tanzania
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Pecker, J.; et al., 1969, Neurochirurgia, v. 12 (6), 201-208
Schistosoma mansoni in humans, involvement of central nervous system, differential diagnosis of "myelitic" forms, case report, management: Martinique
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Pelley, R. P., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (6, Pt. 2), 104-112
Schistosoma mansoni, purification of egg antigens, theory and practice, workshop report
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Pelley, R. P.; et al., 1976, J. Immunol., v. 117 (5), pt. 1, 1553-1560
Schistosoma mansoni, identification and purification of three major egg antigens, further characterization by radioimmunoassay, one antigen exhibits degree of stage and species specificity consistent with granulomatous response to *S. mansoni* eggs, possible role in immunodiagnosis
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Pelley, R. P.; Ruffier, J. J.; and Warren, K. S., 1976, Infect. and Immunity, v. 13 (4), 1176-1183
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, suppressive effect of infection at various time periods on in vitro responses of spleen and lymph node cells to T cell mitogens (phytohemagglutinin and concanavalin A), findings consistent with existence of suppressor T cells in chronic schistosomiasis, possible role in spontaneous modulation of immunopathology
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Pelley, R. P.; Warren, K. S.; and Jordan, P., 1977, Lancet, London (8042), v. 2, 781-785
Schistosoma mansoni, humans, purified egg antigen used in diagnosis by radioimmunoassay, less than 1% cross-reactivity with *S. haematobium* or *S. japonicum*
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus*
 Perez, H. A.; and Smithers, S. R., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (4), 315-320
Schistosoma mansoni, adherence of macrophages to schistosomula in vitro after sensitization with immune serum, this reaction provoked tegumental damage

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Pernet, A., 1976, Schweiz. Med. Wchnschr., v. 106 (44), 1503-1510
schistosomiasis, Swiss citizens who had lived in endemic areas, clinical review, pathology, epidemiology, immunity, diagnosis by biopsy most useful: Geneva
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Peters, P. A.; Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 154-155
counting schistosome eggs using Nucleopore filtration, rapid accurate simple method useful in laboratory and field
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Phillips, S. M.; et al., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (6, Pt. 2), 48-53
Schistosoma mansoni, rats, cellular and humoral immune response, review of work with interpretations, workshop report
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Phillips, S. M.; et al., 1977, J. Immunol., v. 118 (2), 594-599
Schistosoma mansoni in congenitally athymic (nude) mice, thymic dependency of eosinophilia, granuloma formation, and host morbidity
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Phillips, S. M.; and Colley, D. G., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (4), 657-659
report of workshop on the immunology of Schistosoma mansoni infection
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Phillips, S. M.; and Colley, D. G., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (4), 826-828
Schistosoma mansoni, immunology, Elvio H. Sadun Memorial Workshop, annual report
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Phillips, S. M.; Reid, W. A.; and Sadun, E. H., 1977, Cellular Immunol., v. 28 (1), 75-89
Schistosoma mansoni, rats, development of strong and effective immunity within 1 week following initial exposure, immunity stimulated by and directed against early stage-specific forms of infection, mechanisms not clear but partially mediated through development of specific protecting immunoglobulin
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Phillips, T. M.; and Draper, C. C., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 68 (1), 7 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, attempts to perfect serologic tests for epidemiologic study and assessment of control projects, use of purified egg antigen for indirect hemagglutination test
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Phillips, T. M.; and Draper, C. C., 1975, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 69 (4), 435-436 [Demonstration]
affinity chromatography used to purify Schistosoma mansoni egg antigen to remove cross-reactivity with S. haematobium, specific antigen isolated
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Pinon, J. M.; and Dropsy, G., 1977, J. Immunol. Methods, v. 16 (1), 15-22
various human parasitic diseases, application of enzyme-linked-immuno-electro-diffusion assay (combination of immunoelectrodifffusion and immunoenzyme method), sensitivity and specificity, enables class of immunoglobulins involved to be determined
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Pinon, J. M.; and Dropsy, G., 1977, Path. Biol., v. 25 (1), 23-27
human parasitic diseases, use of enzyme-linked-immuno-electro-diffusion-assay (ELIEDA) in diagnosis and immunologic studies
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Pinto, A. V.; et al., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (2), 133-135
Schistosoma mansoni, skin penetration by cercariae blocked by 1,4- and 1,2-naphthoquinones applied topically to tails of mice (exper.)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Pitchford, R. J., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 111-123
Schistosoma margrebowiei, S. leiperi, restricted distribution apparently due to restricted distribution of main definitive hosts (Kobus spp.) together with poor host susceptibility of other game animals and cattle, little overlap with distribution of S. mansoni and S. haematobium and no overlap with S. mattheei: Africa
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Pitchford, R. J.; and Visser, P. S., 1975, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 69 (1), 16 [Demonstration]
quantitative technique for the estimation of helminth eggs in urine and faeces
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Pitchford, R. J.; and Wolstenholme, B., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (4), 327-336
Schistosoma margrebowiei, S. leiperi, geographic and host distribution, relationship to S. mansoni, S. mattheei, and S. haematobium infections: central southern Africa
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Pointier, J. P.; et al., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (3), 277-323
Biomphalaria glabrata (intermediate host of Schistosoma mansoni), annual cycle in six different biotopes, factors regulating population density: Guadeloupe
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Pointier, J. P.; and Delplanque, A., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (6), 319-331
Schistosoma mansoni vector Biomphalaria glabrata, principal predators: Guadeloupe (Antilles Francaises)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Prah, S. K.; and James, C., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1), 73-85
Schistosoma mansoni, S. haematobium, influence of temperature, ultraviolet radiation, and aging on survival and infectivity of miracidia, profound effect but unlikely to be of importance in transmission in the field

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Preston, A. M.; and El-Khatib, S. M., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (5), 943-945
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, stress of pregnancy did not appear to increase number of worms developed as compared to non-pregnant controls
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Queiroz, F. P.; Brito, E.; and Martinelli, R., 1975, *Nephron*, v. 14 (6), 466-470
Schistosoma mansoni as cause of human glomerulopathy, histologic patterns in nephrotic syndrome as influenced by regional factors such as high endemic schistosomal area
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Radermecker, M.; et al., 1974, *Internat. Arch. Allergy and Applied Immunol.*, v. 47 (2), 285-295
various human helminthic or protozoal infections, serum IgE concentration, IgE level often raised in parasitosis with prominent tissue phases and remains normal with helminths restricted to lumen of digestive tract, IgE level tends to increase significantly and rapidly following specific treatment and then to decrease slowly and return to normal in a few months
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ragunathan, L., 1976, *Malacologia*, v. 15 (2), 447-450
the karyotype of *Biomphalaria glabrata*, the snail vector of *Schistosoma mansoni*
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ramalho-Pinto, F. J.; et al., 1976, *Clin. and Exper. Immunol.*, v. 26 (2), 327-333
Schistosoma mansoni, carrier effect used to assay 11 antigenic preparations for helper T-cell priming against surface components of schistosomula, mice
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ramalho-Pinto, F. J.; Smithers, S. R.; and Playfair, J. D., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xiii-xiv [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, rats, massive helper T-cell response 7-10 days after infection progressed, mice immunized with formalin-fixed schistosomula showed comparable activation but it was not followed by a depression, possible explanation
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ramalho-Pinto, F. J.; Smithers, S. R.; and Playfair, J. H. L., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 293-294 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, suppression of helper T-cell activity in infected mice (exper.), role in immune process remains unclear
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Ramalho-Pinto, F. J.; de Souza, J. B.; and Playfair, J. H., 1976, *Nature*, London (5544), v. 259, 603-604
Schistosoma mansoni, stimulation and suppression of response of mouse T cells to schistomules during infection
- S[chistosoma] mansoni*
Rees, P. H.; et al., 1974, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 1 (2), 203-207
human schistosomiasis mansoni, double blind controlled treatment trials with hycanthonone given as divided intramuscular dose, results good and with less drug side effects: Machakos, Kenya
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Rees, P. H.; and Marsden, P. D., 1970, *Brit. J. Clin. Pract.*, v. 24 (1), 3-11
important intestinal parasites diagnosed in Britain, emphasis on clinical aspects, laboratory diagnosis and current treatment
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Reid, B. D., 1970, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 4 (1), 31
low incidence of *Schistosoma mansoni* and high incidence of *Schistosoma haematobium* in Balovale although only *Schistosoma mansoni* vector snails present in area: Zambia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Reid, B. D.; Reid, T. E.; and Ullstrop, G., 1971, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 5 (2), 61-69
study of health of schoolchildren, parasitic survey and possible associations with nutritional status: Zambia
- Schistosoma mansoni, illus.*
Reid, W. A.; Loizeaux, P. S.; and Reardon, M. J., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (5, part 1), 937-943
Schistosoma mansoni in *Macaca mulatta* (exper.), evaluation of prophylactic and therapeutic efficacies of IA-4 N-oxide using both oral and intramuscular routes; compound most effective for therapeutic use
- Schistosoma mansoni, illus.*
Reid, W. A.; Phillips, S. M.; and Roscinski, R. J., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 42 (2), 331-342
Schistosoma mansoni, radioisotope uptake and retention by cercariae and developing schistosomules, evaluation of this methodology for identifying selective worm populations and their products for prolonged periods of time
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Richards, C. S., 1973, *Malacol. Rev.*, v. 6 (1), 49-51
Schistosoma mansoni, *Biomphalaria glabrata* snail vectors, pigmentation variation, application in infectivity studies
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Richards, C. S., 1975, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 24 (1), 154-156
genetics of pigmentation of *Biomphalaria straminea*, vector snails of *Schistosoma mansoni*
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Richards, C. S., 1976, *Bull. World Health Organ.*, v. 54 (6), 706-707
Schistosoma mansoni strain variations in infectivity for *Biomphalaria glabrata*, importance of recognizing potential for genetic differences in infectivity for vector snails

- Schistosoma mansoni**
Richards, C. S., 1976, Symposia Brit. Soc. Parasitol., v. 14, pp. 45-54
Schistosoma mansoni in Biomphalaria glabrata, genetics of host-parasite relationship, selection for substrains more and less infective than parent St. Lucian strain of parasite, snail susceptibility to these substrains, symposium presentation
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Richards, C. S., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 42 (1), 165-168
Schistosoma mansoni, susceptibility reversal with age in Biomphalaria glabrata
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Ridley, D. S., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (6), 793-796
schistosomiasis, human, diagnosis, complement fixation tests, 2 crude and 6 fractionated antigens, comparison with card precipitin test
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Rocha, H.; et al., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (1), 108-115
hepatosplenic Schistosoma mansoni, humans, renal involvement, clinical features, histopathology
- Schistosoma mansoni, illus.**
Rosen, Y.; and Kim, B., 1974, Obst. and Gynec., v. 43 (3), 413-417
human Schistosoma mansoni salpingitis associated with tubal pregnancy and severe tubal deformities, clinical case report: New York City (native of St. Lucia)
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Rotmans, J. P., 1977, Trop. and Geogr. Med., v. 29 (2), 206 [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni, isolation and characterization of enzymes present in worm gut for possible use in immunodiagnostic tests
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Rotmans, J. P.; and Deelder, A. M., 1977, Trop. and Geogr. Med., v. 29 (3), 319 [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni, purification of schistosome enzymes, possible use for immunodiagnosis
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Rousseaux-Prevost, R.; Bazin, H.; and Capron, A., 1977, Immunology, v. 33 (4), 501-505
Schistosoma mansoni, rats, serum IgE levels before and after infection
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Rowntree, S.; and James, C., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1), 69-70
Schistosoma mansoni, comparison of infectivity of male vs. female cercariae, concluded that male parasite is stronger than female
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Ruiz-Tiben, E.; Cox, P. M.; and Greenberg, E. R., 1973, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 67 (3), 341-348
Schistosoma mansoni, human, skin test interpretation, derivation of simplified objective criteria based upon frequency distributions of antigen and control wheal sizes by age and sex: Puerto Rico
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Ruppel, A.; and Cioli, D., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (3), 339-343
Schistosoma mansoni, protein composition of various developmental stages compared by electrophoresis in polyacrylamide slab gels, high degree of identity between protein patterns obtained from immature and adult parasites of the two sexes, some stage- and sex-specific components were identified
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Sadeler, B. C., 1973, Medecine Trop., v. 33 (6), 579-594
electrocardiographic changes and heart rate, different stages of experimental Schistosoma mansoni infections in Mesocricetus auratus
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Sadigursky, M.; et al., 1976, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 70 (4), 322-323
Schistosoma haematobium, S. mansoni, autopsy study of kidneys, glomerulonephritis, mesangial thickening and proliferation, and acute and chronic pyelonephritis were all unrelated to presence of schistosome infection
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Sadigursky, M.; and Andrade, Z. A., 1976, Brit. Med. J. (6043), v. 2, 1073
controlled studies needed to clarify the relationship between schistosomiasis and renal amyloidosis
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Sadun, E. H.; Williams, J. S.; and Gore, R. W., 1973, Isotopes and Radiation Parasitol. III, 73-90
Schistosoma mansoni, S. haematobium, Trichinella spiralis, development of radioactive antigen microprecipitin assay (RAMP), comparison with soluble antigen fluorescent antibody and passive cutaneous anaphylaxis tests, results indicate RAMP measures antibody primarily of I_gE class
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Saeed, A. A.; and Magzoub, M., 1974, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 68 (4), 405-413
Schistosoma mansoni, outbreak of infection in expatriate European community, source of infection traced to swimming in highland pools, disease diagnosed during early acute stage, treatment with stibocaptate unsuccessful, results of 2nd course of treatment with niridazole yet to be reported: Jebel Marra area, Darfur Province, Western Sudan
- Schistosoma mansoni, illus.**
Sakamoto, K.; and Ishii, Y., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (6), 841-844
Schistosoma mansoni, S. haematobium, S. japonicum, eggs, surface features, scanning electron microscopy
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Salah, L. A.; et al., 1976, J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 79 (12), 270-274
Schistosoma mansoni, activity of serum enzymes of hepatic origin in men with active hepatic schistosomiasis and effect of niridazole therapy on enzyme activity

- Schistosoma mansoni**
Saleh, S.; et al., 1976, *Pharmacol. Research Commun.*, v. 8 (4), 359-368
Schistosoma mansoni in mice (exper.), comparative effects of antimonial and non-antimonial schistosomicides on host carbohydrate metabolism; antimonials did not affect metabolism while non-antimonial (niridazole) showed similar effects in host and parasite
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Saleh, S.; and Khayyal, M. T., 1976, *Bull. World Health Organ.*, v. 53 (4), 379-384
Schistosoma mansoni-infected mice, effect of cysteine on hepatic toxicity and antischistosomal activity of antimonyl potassium tartarate
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Salih, S. Y.; et al., 1977, *J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 80 (1), 14-18
Schistosoma mansoni hepatosplenic infections in humans complicated by Salmonella typhi infections, treatment of Salmonella led to improvement of schistosomal pathologic changes: Sudan
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Salih, S. Y.; Abu Sabaa, H. M.; and Ali, M. S., 1977, *East African Med. J.*, v. 54 (8), 421-424
Schistosoma mansoni, humans, evaluation of peripheral eosinophilia in the presence of infection and its relationship to hepatomegaly; possible use as diagnostic feature
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Samaan, S. S.; et al., 1976, *J. Pharm. and Pharmacol.*, v. 28 (5), 465-466
action of potassium antimonyl tartrate on brain content of γ -aminobutyric acid and acetylcholine in Schistosoma mansoni-infected mice, possible increased toxic reactions in presence of epilepsy
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Santoro, F.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (6, part 1), 1164-1168
Schistosoma mansoni-infected lactating mothers, identification of immunoglobulins, anti-S. mansoni antibodies, complement and schistosome antigens in milk confirms the possibility of transfer of immunologically active substances from mother to child during lactation
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Santoro, F.; et al., 1977, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 71 (1), 121-123
presence in milk from Schistosoma mansoni-infected mothers of specific S. mansoni antigen (antigen M) not detected in serum, possible importance to immunological relationship between mother and suckling child
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Scapin, M.; and Tendler, M., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 561-562
Schistosoma mansoni, immunoelectroosmophoresis as rapid method for detecting soluble antigenic fraction
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Scapin, M.; and Tendler, M., 1977, *J. Helminth.*, v. 51 (1), 71-72
Schistosoma mansoni, human, detection of immunoprecipitins by immunoelectroosmophoresis and immunodiffusion methods using adult worm antigens, comparison of antigens obtained by agitation in 3M KCl and by homogenization in saline
- Schistosoma mansoni**
van der Schalie, H., 1972, *Malacol. Rev.*, v. 5 (1), 10
problems in culturing snail intermediate hosts of Schistosoma spp.
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Schiller, E. L.; et al., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 385-389
Schistosoma mansoni, adults cultured in vitro under aerobic vs. anaerobic conditions, no differences in glucose utilization and lactic acid production, virtually no egg-laying in absence of oxygen
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Schinski, V. D.; Clutter, W. C.; and Murrell, K. D., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (6), 824-831
Schistosoma mansoni, S. haematobium, human, immunodiagnosis, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay and radioimmunoassay compared with indirect hemagglutination and indirect fluorescent antibody techniques
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Schmale, H.; and Becker, W., 1977, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 58 (4B), 321-330
Biomphalaria glabrata, urea cycle enzymes, activity changes under different physiological conditions (including infection with Schistosoma mansoni)
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Schneider, J., 1969, *Med. Proc.*, Johannesburg, v. 15 (16), 287-293
signs and symptoms of human intestinal schistosomiasis, variations in symptomatology in various countries, review
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Schneider, J., 1969, *Med. Proc.*, Johannesburg, v. 15 (19), 342-344
bilharziasis with particular reference to South Africa, review: uncommon clinical pictures of intestinal bilharziasis; bilharziasis of peritoneum; bilharziasis and appendix
- Schistosoma mansoni**
Schuster, J.; et al., 1973, *Ztschr. Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 24 (4), 487-499
Schistosoma mansoni-infected Mastomys natalensis under treatment with hycanthone, pathophysiological and toxicological aspects of infection, serum enzyme activity, hepatotoxic effect of drug at higher dosages

- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
 Senft, A. W.; et al., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (6), 832-840
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, hycanthone treatment, intrinsic content of serotonin and uptake of serotonin by drug-exposed worms, results suggest mode of action of hycanthone is not due to increased serotonin uptake; morphological changes in hycanthone-treated worms
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
 Senft, A. W.; and Gibler, W. B., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (6, part 1), 1169-1177
Schistosoma mansoni, scanning electron microscopy of tegumental appendages following thiocarbonylhydrazide-osmium preparation presenting a composite view of normal topography
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Senft, A. W.; and Maddison, S. E., 1975, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 24 (1), 83-89
 proteolytic enzyme of *Schistosoma mansoni* induced histaminic skin reactions in laboratory animals without cross reactions from other *Schistosoma* spp., preliminary skin test trials in humans suggest value as diagnostic test for schistosomiasis
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Sharaf, A. A.; et al., 1974, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 1 (2), 227-237
Bulinus truncatus and *Biomphalaria alexandrina*, snail vectors of human schistosomiasis, possible chemical control using triphenyltin hydroxide, laboratory studies
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
 Shaw, J. R., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 41 (1), 54-65
Schistosoma mansoni, effect of pairing females from single sex infections with males under in vitro conditions, subsequent development and ultrastructural changes in reproductive system
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
 Shaw, J. R.; and Erasmus, D. A., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (1), 101-109
Schistosoma mansoni, technique for in vitro maintenance of mature worms assessed by criteria in general use as well as by more critical analysis in terms of ultrastructure (particularly of female reproductive system), comparison between changes usually associated with in vitro culture and those induced by action of Astiban, differential cell death associated with both
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
 Shaw, J. R.; Marshall, I.; and Erasmus, D. A., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 42 (1), 14-20
Schistosoma mansoni, in vitro stimulation by extracts of male worms of vitelline cell development and increase in length of female worms, data strongly suggest that development of female reproductive system is dependent to some extent on chemical factors present in the male
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
 Sher, A., 1976, *Nature*, London (5575), v. 263, 334-336
Schistosoma mansoni schistosomula, complement-dependent adherence of mast cells to surface
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
 Sher, A., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (6, Pt. 2), 20-28
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, effector mechanism of acquired resistance is manifestation of antibody-dependent cell-mediated immunity, workshop report
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Sher, A.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (5, part 1), 909-916
Schistosoma mansoni, presence of eosinophil-dependent cytotoxic antibodies (EDCA) in human serum, attempted correlation of levels of EDCA activity with intensity and duration of schistosoma infections and with lymphocyte blastogenic response to soluble schistosoma antigens
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Sher, A.; et al., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 41 (1), 160-166
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, immunoglobulins involved in passive immunization, different subclasses of IgG responsible for protective immunity vs. delayed migration of schistosomula
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Sher, A.; and McIntyre, S. L., 1977, *J. Immunol.*, v. 119 (2), 722-725
Schistosoma mansoni, adherence of rat peritoneal mast cells to schistosomula, mast cell adherence sites are receptors for third component of complement
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Sher, A.; McIntyre, S.; and von Lichtenberg, F., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 41 (2), 415-422
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, kinetics and class specificity of hypergammaglobulinemia induced during infection, most of elevated immunoglobulins have no demonstrable specificity for parasite antigens
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Shiff, C. J.; and Yiannakis, C., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (3), 427-431
Schistosoma mansoni, human, prevalence measured by parasitological examination and by fluorescent antibody titering, correlation detected between mean titer and prevalence of infection particularly in younger people, suggested that fluorescent antibody titrating may be useful epidemiological tool: Rhodesia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Short, R. B.; and Gagne, H. T., 1975, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 94 (3), 438 [Abstract]
 2 structures near anterior end of *Schistosoma mansoni* cercariae presumed to be photo-receptors, transmission electron microscopy

- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Short, R. B.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (3), 420-425
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. rodhaini*, cercariae, numbers and patterns of argentophilic papillae, use in distinguishing species
- [*Schistosoma*] *mansoni*
da Silva, L. C.; et al., 1975, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 69 (2), 288-289 [Letter]
human schistosomiasis *mansoni*, clinical trials using single dose oral oxamniquine with promising results: Brazil
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Siongok, T. K. A.; et al., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (2), 273-284
Schistosoma mansoni, cross-sectional study of entire community in endemic area, prevalence and intensity of infection (as determined by quantitative egg counts) correlated with morbidity (as determined by standard medical examination): village of lower Nduu, Machakos, Kenya
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Smith, J. H.; Said, M. N.; and Kelada, A. S., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (1), 80-84
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, human schistosomal colonic and rectal polyposis, anatomic pathology and digestive studies, high localized parasite egg burdens apparent cause of damage, parasite oviposition in relation to pathogenesis
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Smith, M. A.; and Clegg, J. A., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (1), 47-52
Schistosoma mansoni, *Mesocricetus auratus* of WO vs. LGN strains, wide difference in level of acquired immunity
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Smith, M. A.; Clegg, J. A.; and Webbe, G., 1976, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 70 (1), 101-107
Schistosoma haematobium, in vitro development in culture system used for *S. mansoni*, compared with development in *Mesocricetus auratus* and with development of *S. mansoni* in vitro
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Smith, M. A.; Clegg, J. A.; and Webbe, G., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (1), 53-64
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, hamsters, substantial cross-immunity, detection of common surface antigens
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Smith, M.; and Webbe, G., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (1), 9-10 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma haematobium and *S. mansoni* in vitro, anti-sera of both species showed little or no detectable activity against each other suggesting no cross-immunity between the two
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Smith, M.; and Webbe, G., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (1), 70-71 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, in vitro studies suggest that there may be no cross-immunity between the two species
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Smith, M. D., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (1), 119-123
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, ultrastructural development of schistosome egg granuloma, delayed hypersensitivity response predominates during early stages but as the infection proceeds circulating antibody appears and granulomatous response is mediated by immune-complex reaction possibly of Arthus type
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Smith, M. D.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 343-348
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, presence of immune complexes (IC) in sera of infected persons, measurement of levels of IC possibly useful in assessing stage of disease and efficacy of treatment
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Smith, T. M., 1976, *J. Mississippi Acad. Sc.*, Suppl., v. 21, 41 [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni, incorporation of C^{14} labeled amino acids
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Smith, T. M.; and Brown, J. N., 1977, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 56 (3B), 351-352
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. japonicum*, comparison of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase activities in adults, data suggest species difference in 6-phosphogluconate metabolism
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Smith, T. M.; and Brown, J. N., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 329-330
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. japonicum*, tricarboxylic acid cycle enzymes of adults of both species compared with previously published findings, results suggest that anaerobic glycolysis is the major energy source in adults of both species
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Smithers, S. R.; McLaren, D. J.; and Ramalho-Pinto, F. J., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (6, Pt. 2), 11-19
Schistosoma mansoni, surface plasma membrane of schistosomulum as target of immune response, workshop report
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Smithers, S. R.; and Terry, R. J., 1976, *Advances Parasitol.*, v. 14, 399-422
immunology of schistosomiasis, updated review [see Smithers and Terry, 1969 a, Supplement 19]
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Sodeman, W. A., jr., 1973, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 67 (3), 357-360
survey for distribution of vector snails, prevalence of infection in *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* and in school children: Liberia

- Schistosoma mansoni* Sambon, 1907
Sogandares-Bernal, F.; and Brandt, S., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 50 (3), 331-334
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, egg-induced granulomata, detection of IgM, 7S₁ and C3, possible roles in sequestration of antigens, Hoepli phenomenon, ultimate death of embryo or miracidium
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Soothill, J. F.; Smith, M. D.; and Morgan, A. G., 1975, *Symposia Brit. Soc. Parasitol.*, v. 13, 59-68
association of parasites with nephrotic syndrome, genetically and environmentally determined host variation may be the immunodeficiency underlying proneness to chronic soluble complex disease, extensive review with emphasis on *Schistosoma* spp., *Plasmodium malariae*, and some preliminary experiments with *Trypanosoma brucei* in mice
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Soussi, M. C.; and Alaoui, A., 1970, *Maroc Med.* (535), v. 50, 314-317
comparison of sero-immunologic diagnostic methods in human infection
- Schistosoma mansoni*
de Souza, C. P.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (5, part 1), 1013-1017
Schistosoma mansoni, rearing of *Biomphalaria glabrata* vector snails under axenic conditions in isolators
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Sow, A. M.; Diop Mar, I.; and Tossou, H., 1973, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 20 (10), 791-797
Schistosoma mansoni, *Schistosoma haematobium*, clinical indications for antischistosomal treatment and choice of drugs, review
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Sponholtz, G. M.; and Short, R. B., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 155-157
Schistosoma mansoni, miracidia, stimulation by snail (*Biomphalaria glabrata*)-conditioned water, evidence that lowered calcium/magnesium ratio may be important in attracting miracidia to snails
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Sroczynski, J., 1977, *Polski Tygod. Lekar.*, v. 32 (16), 589-591
Necator americanus, [*Wuchereria*] *bancrofti*, *Schistosoma mansoni*, studies on hospitalized Africans to assess variations in blood picture during infections showed anemia in hookworm to be mainly iron deficiency while schistosomiasis caused protein deficiency, eosinophilia of peripheral origin rather than correlated with changes in bone marrow
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Stanislawski, E.; Renwrantz, L.; and Becker, W., 1976, *J. Invert. Path.*, v. 28 (3), 301-308
Biomphalaria glabrata, soluble blood group reactive substances in hemolymph, possible role in relationship with *Schistosoma mansoni*
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Stibbs, H. H.; et al., 1976, *Nature*, London (5553), v. 260, 702-703
magnesium emitted by *Biomphalaria glabrata* alters swimming behaviour of *Schistosoma mansoni* miracidia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Streefkerk, J. G.; et al., 1975, *J. Immunol. Methods*, v. 8 (3), 251-256
antigen-coupled beads adherent to slides as immunohistochemical means of detecting antibodies in serum by both immunofluorescence (*Schistosoma mansoni* used as antigen) and immunohistoperoxidase procedures
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Streefkerk, J. G.; and Deelder, A. M., 1975, *J. Immunol. Methods*, v. 7 (2-3), 225-235
Schistosoma mansoni, serodiagnostic application of immunohistoperoxidase reactions on antigen-coupled agarose beads
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Striebel, H. P., 1976, *Experientia*, v. 32 (4), 457-458
4-isothiocyanato-4'-nitrodiphenylamine, an anthelmintic with an unusual spectrum of activity against intestinal nematodes, filariae and schistosomes
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Sturrock, R. F., 1974, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 68 (4), 427-434
persistence of the molluscicide bayluscide (clonitralide) emulsifiable concentrate on mud surfaces and vegetation, field and laboratory studies, implications for control of aquatic and amphibious snails: *St. Lucia*
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Sturrock, R. F.; et al., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (1), 89-100
Papio anubis, eosinophilia following oral infection with *Trichinella spiralis*, eosinophilia following intravenous administration of *Trichinella spiralis* and the effect on subsequent exposure to *Schistosoma mansoni*, latter appears to be suitable method of experimental induction of non-specific eosinophilia to further investigate possible immune mechanisms to *Schistosoma mansoni* in the baboon
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Sturrock, R. F.; Butterworth, A. E.; and Houba, V., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (3), 239-252
Schistosoma mansoni in *Papio anubis* as a model system, course of infection with respect to intensity of initial dose of cercariae and to re-infection with low doses
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Sturrock, R. F.; Cohen, J. E.; and Webbe, G., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (1), 133-134
Schistosoma mansoni, selective mortality of *Biomphalaria glabrata* due to infection has measurable consequences in relation to catalytic curve analyses and should not be ignored

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Sturrock, R. F.; and Woodstock, L., 1973, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 67 (4), 425-430
Schistosoma mansoni, unisexual vs. bisexual infections of mice, no significant difference in development of fluorescent antibodies, suggested that some of 'false' positive FA reactions reported among apparently egg-free humans may be due to unisexual *S. mansoni* infection
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Suad, M.; and Woodruff, A. W., 1976, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 70 (4), 279 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, observations of 'holes' on erythrocytes, possible relationship to complement fixation and anemia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Sukkar, M. Y.; Omer, A. H. S.; and Ahmed, N. El D., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (4), 327-332
Schistosoma mansoni in humans with hepatic enlargement, impaired glucose tolerance and abnormal growth hormone secretion, possible relationships
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Tadros, M. B., 1973, *Med. J. Cairo Univ.*, v. 41 (4), 301-308
morphological changes in *Schistosoma mansoni* worms after treatment with sodium antimony dimercaptosuccinate, hamsters
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Tanaka, H., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (2), 176-179
human schistosomiasis, comparative evaluation of complement fixation and circumoval precipitin reactions for diagnosis and assessment of cure after therapy
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Taylor, M. G., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (2), 245-249
Schistosoma intercalatum much less susceptible to niridazole than *S. mansoni*, mice
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Taylor, M. G.; et al., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (1), 1-9
Schistosoma mattheei, sheep, vaccination using irradiated homologous cercariae or schistosomula or heterologous (*S. mansoni*) infection, results indicated effective immunization not dependent on presence of mature worm infection or on cercarial penetration of skin
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Taylor, M. G.; et al., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 215-221
baboons, attempts to immunize against *Schistosoma mansoni* using irradiated *S. mansoni* cercariae and schistosomula and non-irradiated *S. rodhaini* cercariae, no significant protection
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Teesdale, C. H.; and Amin, M. A., 1976, *Bull. World Health Organ.*, v. 54 (6), 703-705
Schistosoma mansoni in humans, fecal examination technique using thick glass cover-slips, useful in diagnostic epidemiologic surveys, compares favorably with standard Kato and Miura method
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Teesdale, C. H.; and Amin, M. A., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (1), 17-20
Schistosoma mansoni, human, field diagnosis, comparison of modified Kato thick smear technique, Bell filtration technique, and a digestion method, modified Kato technique was method of choice
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Terpstra, W. J.; et al., 1976, *Trop. and Geogr. Med.*, v. 28 (4), 364 [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. haematobium*, worm antigens, distinct focal and diffuse immunofluorescence patterns
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Theron, A.; Pointier, J. P.; and Combes, C., 1977, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 52 (4), 421-433
Schistosoma mansoni, factors affecting cercarial concentration (rhythm of presence) in sites of transmission: rhythm of emission, numbers of *Biomphalaria glabrata* parasitized, temperature, rate of current: Guadeloupe
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Tiba, Y.; et al., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (1), 72 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni, technique for culture of large numbers of viable schistosomula for use in biological, biochemical and chemotherapeutic studies, capacity to develop in vivo tested in mice
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Timperman, J.; and Peremans, J., 1968, *Med. Sc. and Law*, v. 8 (3), 207-208
evidence of multiple granuloma-like lesions in lung and liver found at autopsy in pilot who had crashed inexplicably, apparently silent infection caused by *Schistosoma mansoni*, significance of disease findings to physical requirements of profession: Belgium
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Toledo, J. V.; et al., 1976, *Bull. World Health Organ.*, v. 54 (4), 421-425
Schistosoma mansoni, control of *Biomphalaria* spp. vector snails using slow-release hexabutylidistannoxane and pentachlorophenol, field trials: urban sites in Rio de Janeiro
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
Tomosky-Sykes, T. K.; and Bueding, E., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (2), 259-266
Schistosoma mansoni, hycantrone effects on muscular activity and neurotransmitter systems cannot be related to mode of antischistosomal action of this drug, effects occur after hepatic shift, are not demonstrable with antischistosomal analogs of hycantrone, and are also elicited in hycantrone-resistant worms; histochemical observations with dansylated compounds

- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Torpier, G.; Capron, M.; and Capron, A., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (4), 290-291 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mansoni, freeze fracture experiments to study development of maturation stages of parasite
- Schistosoma mansoni*, illus.
 Torpier, G.; Capron, M.; and Capron, A., 1977, J. Ultrastructure Research, v. 61 (3), 309-324
Schistosoma mansoni, cercaria and schistosomula supramolecular structure of tegumental outer membrane, structural changes during developmental stages
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Torres, V. M., 1976, Arch. Dermat., Chicago, v. 112 (11), 1539-1542
Schistosoma mansoni, dermatologic manifestations, clinical review, case reports
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Tribouley, J.; et al., 1976, Bull. World Health Organ., v. 54 (6), 695-702
Schistosoma mansoni in humans, passive hemagglutination test of high specificity and sensitivity in comparison trials with complement fixation test, useful in epidemiologic surveys
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Tribouley, J.; et al., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (6), 629-636
Schistosoma mansoni, effect of ambient temperature on development in mice, hyperthermia causes decrease in numbers of parasites present
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Tsang, V. C. W.; and Damian, R. T., 1977, Blood, v. 49 (4), 619-633
Schistosoma mansoni, schistosomal anticoagulant activity against host intrinsic blood coagulation pathway, experiments with human and mouse plasma
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Tsang, V. C. W.; Hubbard, W. J.; and Damian, R. T., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (2), 243-247
Schistosoma mansoni, presence of schistosomal inhibitor for the intrinsic blood coagulation pathway of host which is capable of specifically blocking the enzymatic activation of pre-plasma thromboplastin antecedent by activated Hageman factor
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Uglem, G. L.; and Read, C. P., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 390-397
Schistosoma mansoni, adults, mechanisms of sugar transport and metabolism, differences in males, females, and pairs
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Uhrin, M. G.; Bendezu, P.; and Jobin, W. R., 1977, J. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico, v. 61 (2), 230-233
 refractivity of *Marisa cornuarietis* (biological control agent), *Pomacea australis* and *Tarebia granifera* (both potential biological control agents) to *Schistosoma mansoni* and *Fasciola hepatica* infections
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Ukoli, F. M. A., 1973, Malacol. Rev., v. 6 (1), 47-48
Schistosoma mansoni, *Biomphalaria vector* snails, species differentiation, foot muscle esterases, application to infectivity studies: Africa
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Umaly, R. C.; Oelerich, S.; and Haas, J., 1974, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 25 (4), 413-421
 various schistosome antigens tested against sera from parasitologically proven human cases of *Schistosoma mansoni* and *S. haematobium*, Cercarienhullenreaktion, indirect fluorescent antibody test, complement fixation test, indirect haemagglutination test
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Umaly, R. C.; Oelerich, S.; and Haas, J., 1974, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 25 (4), 422-432
Schistosoma haematobium, human, with and without other helminthic infections, serodiagnosis, various schistosome antigens plus *Ascaris suum* and *Fasciola hepatica* tested in Cercarienhullenreaktion, indirect immunofluorescence, indirect haemagglutination, complement fixation, and double gel diffusion tests, evaluation of sensitivity and specificity, attempt to correlate results of serologic tests with some clinical symptoms and with influence of chemotherapy
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Upatham, E. S., 1972, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 3 (4), 600-604
Schistosoma mansoni, egg-infested human feces deposited in natural and standing and running water habitats containing *Biomphalaria glabrata* (exper.), tests of how soon and for how long eggs would hatch showed that hatchability of eggs was high but only a few miracidia successfully infected snails
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Upatham, E. S., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (6), 884-885 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni, infectivity of cercariae after passing over a waterfall, some did survive passage but risk of infection for people bathing or swimming below a waterfall is reduced significantly: St. Lucia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Upatham, E. S., 1974, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 68 (2), 235-236
Schistosoma mansoni cercariae, infectivity in relation to stream velocity and distance from entry point including positions immediately above and in slow-flowing pools, epidemiological implications: St. Lucia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Upatham, E. S., 1974, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 68 (3), 343-352
Schistosoma mansoni cercariae, dispersion in natural standing and running waters determined by cercaria counts and mouse exposure: St. Lucia

- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Upatham, E. S., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (3), 239-245
Schistosoma mansoni, field studies on biometrics of free-living stages, densities of miracidia and cercariae in natural habitats monitored for 3 years by exposure of sentinel *Biomphalaria galabrata* and a cercario-metric technique supplemented by sampling of field snails, control measures under evaluation in 2 of 3 localities: St. Lucia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Upatham, E. S.; Sturrock, R. F.; and Cook, J. A., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (3), 253-264
Schistosoma mansoni, human, simple standardized hatching test used to estimate egg hatching rate in relation to host age, sex, and intensity of infection, implications for epidemiology and for use in assessing drug efficacy: St. Lucia, West Indies
- Schistosoma mansoni*, *illus.*
 Valente, C. A.; and de Lima Filho, O. A., 1974, *Maternidade e Infancia*, v. 33 (3), 377-388
Schistosoma mansoni, human, leiomyoma of uterine cervix associated with schistosomal ova and granuloma, case report: Brasil
- [*Schistosoma*] *mansoni*
 Vernes, A.; et al., 1972, *Path. Biol.*, v. 20 (1-2), 23-29
 fascioliasis, schistosomiasis, determination of delayed hypersensitivity reactions in guinea pigs (exper.) using the macrophage migration inhibition test and intradermal skin tests; preliminary investigations of human schistosomiasis gave similar reactions
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Vernes, A.; et al., 1973, *Path. Biol.*, v. 21 (10), 1073-1078
Schistosoma mansoni and *S. haematobium* in humans, correlations between macrophage migration test, intradermal tests and a macrophage spreading inhibition test for determination of cell-mediated immune reactions
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Verroust, P.; et al., 1975, *Medecine et Malad. Infect.*, v. 5 (12), special no., 625-630
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, detection of circulating soluble immune complexes in human infections
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Voigtman, R. E.; and Thompson, P. E., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (6), 1053-1059
Schistosoma mansoni, antischistosomal activity of structurally unique S-2-[2-(2-thiazolylcarbamoyl) ethyl]amino]ethyl hydrogen thiosulfate in vitro and in vivo (mice, rhesus monkeys)
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Voller, A.; Bartlett, A.; and Bidwell, D. E., 1976, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 70 (2), 98-106
 application of enzyme immunoassay to diagnosis of human parasitic diseases, technique for microplate enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Warren, K. S., 1976, *J. Invest. Dermat.*, v. 67 (3), 464-469
 schistosomiasis, multiplicity of immunopathology, review
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Warren, K. S., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (6, Pt. 2), 113-119
 schistosomiasis, immunopathogenesis, modulation of granulomatous inflammation and amelioration of disease, mechanisms, workshop report
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Warren, K. S.; et al., 1974, *J. Immunol.*, v. 112 (3), 996-1007
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, cholera toxin profoundly suppressed cell-mediated immunologic reactivity (dermal footpad swelling to soluble egg antigens, granuloma formation around eggs, production of macrophage migration inhibition factor) and ameliorated portal hypertension and esophageal varices in hepatosplenic schistosomiasis
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Warren, K. S.; et al., 1975, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 69 (5-6), 488-493
Schistosoma mansoni, human early established infections, attempted transfer of cellular immunity using transfer factor, negative results
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Warren, K. S.; et al., 1976, *J. Infect. Dis.*, v. 134 (3), 277-280
Trichinella spiralis, human, murine, eosinophil stimulation promoter test, aid in diagnosis, specificity established by lack of cross-reactions with *Schistosoma mansoni*
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1975, *J. Infect. Dis.*, v. 131 (5), 614-620
 algorithms in the diagnosis and management of human forms of schistosomiasis in non-endemic areas
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Warren, K. S.; Pelley, R. P.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (5, part 1), 957-962
Schistosoma mansoni, mice, effects of curative treatment on resistance to reinfection and on granulomatous hypersensitivity following reinfection, results suggest that both immunity and modulation of immunopathology are residual after curative treatment
- Schistosoma mansoni*
 Watts, S. D. M., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xviii [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni, effect of 1,7-bis(p-aminophenoxy)heptane (153C51) on glucose transport, schistosomicidal activity apparently not due to this effect

- Schistosoma mansoni*
Webbe, G.; and James, C., 1971, Symposia Brit. Soc. Parasitol., v. 9, 77-107
importation and maintenance of schistosomes of human and veterinary importance, extensive review: species of schistosomes and snail intermediate hosts being maintained; methods of importation; laboratory maintenance of snails; cycling of schistosomes
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Webster, L. T., jr.; et al., 1975, N. England J. Med., v. 292 (22), 1144-1147
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, niridazole as suppressant of delayed hypersensitivity in schistosome-infected persons, no effect on immediate skin test responses; potential as immunosuppressive agent for other medical conditions
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Weiss, N.; Oberlin, U. P.; and Degremont, A., 1976, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 70 (4), 317-321
Schistosoma haematobium, *S. mansoni*, stimulation of hamster and human lymphocyte cultures by soluble egg and adult worm antigen preparations
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Weller, T. H., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (2), 208-216
Schistosoma mansoni, Craig Lecture before Am. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.: cultivation in vitro; detection of antigenic materials elaborated in vivo; epidemiology and control
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Werbel, L.; et al., 1977, J. Med. Chem., v. 20 (12), 1569-1572
Schistosoma mansoni, clinical trials in mice and rhesus monkeys testing efficacy of 5-(2,4,5-trichlorophenyl)hydantoin and related compounds against that of lucanthone and niridazole
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Wheater, P. R.; and Wilson, R. A., 1976, Parasitology, v. 72 (1), 99-109
Schistosoma mansoni, tegument, histochemistry, main components are neutral glycoprotein and phospholipid, differentiation from other schistosome tissues on the basis of marker enzymes
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Whitehead, R., 1973, Major Problems Path., v. 3, 105-110
human intestinal infection, diagnosis, pathological appearance of mucosal biopsy of gastrointestinal tract
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Williams, N. V.; and Dussart, G. B. J., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (1), 29 [Demonstration]
relation of physical chemistry of water and physiology of snail vectors of bilharzia
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Williams, P.; and Coelho, P. M. Z., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (4), 616-617 [Letter]
attraction of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (vector of *Schistosoma mansoni*) to betalights, possible use in collecting
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Wilson, M.; et al., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (6, part 1), 1159-1163
human schistosomiasis, serodiagnosis evaluating the indirect immunofluorescence (IIF) and complement fixation (CF) tests concluded that IIF with adult antigen is more sensitive and as specific as CF and therefore is the procedure of choice for routine diagnostic serology
- Schistosoma mansoni*, illus.
Wilson, R. A.; and Barnes, P. E., 1977, Parasitology, v. 74 (1), 61-71
Schistosoma mansoni tegument, formation and turnover of membranocalyx, possible significance in evasion of immune response
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Wilson, R. A.; Lawson, J. R.; and Draskau, T., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xii [Abstract]
Schistosoma mansoni, schistosomulum, changes in body shape and activity pattern during migration from skin to hepatic portal system, changes appear to be related to worm ability to crawl along capillaries
- Schistosoma mansoni*, illus.
Wolff, A. A. C., 1972, Nederl. Tijdschr. Geneesk., v. 116 (5), 182-185
Schistosoma mansoni in man presenting as proctitis with anal blood loss, medical management, case reports: Netherlands (natives of Surinam)
- Schistosoma mansoni*, illus.
Wood, M. G.; Srolovitz, H.; and Schetman, D., 1976, Arch. Dermat., Chicago, v. 112 (5), 690-695
mixed *Schistosoma haematobium*-*S. mansoni* infection in man resulting in dermatologic reaction and probable spinal cord involvement with paraplegia, poor response to antimony potassium tartrate therapy, case report of teacher in Africa now residing in Delaware
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Woodruff, A. W., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (3), 313-328
mechanisms involved in anemia associated with infection (schistosomiasis, kala-azar, malaria, trypanosomiasis) and splenomegaly in tropics, complement activation leading to hemolysis and splenomegaly due to erythrophagocytosis, review
- Schistosoma mansoni*
Woolhouse, N. M.; and Kaye, B., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (1), 111-118
Schistosoma mansoni, uptake and retention of oxamniquine and its metabolites by both sexes of worm following single oral or intramuscular dose in mice, and in vitro

Schistosoma mansoni

Wright, S. G. : Renton, P.; and Swarbrick, E. T., 1976, Postgrad. Med. J., London (611), v. 52, 602-604

Schistosoma mansoni, human, stricture of descending colon resulting from schistosomal infection, regression of stenosis after niridazole therapy, clinical case report: London (native of St. Lucia, West Indies)

Schistosoma mansoni

Yescott, R. E.; and Hansen, E. L., 1976, J. Invert. Path., v. 28 (3), 315-320

Schistosoma mansoni, *Biomphalaria glabrata* exposed to manganese, inhibition of cercarial maturation and emergence, long photo-period can override manganese inhibition; manganese exerts anesthetic and relaxing action on snail

Schistosoma mansoni

Yoshino, T. P.; and Cheng, T. C., 1977, J. Invert. Path., v. 30 (1), 76-79

Biomphalaria glabrata, aminopeptidase activity in hemolymph and body tissues, possible role of this enzyme relative to resistance to infection (including *Schistosoma mansoni*)

Schistosoma mansoni, *illus.*

Yoshino, T. P.; Cheng, T. C.; and Renwrantz, L. R., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 818-824

Schistosoma mansoni, surface determinants for various lectins and human blood group antibodies, alteration following transformation of miracidium to mother sporocyst, evidence of shared determinants with snail (*Biomphalaria glabrata*) host

Schistosoma mansoni, *illus.*

Young, S. W.; et al., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (6), 797-802

Schistosoma mansoni, *Salmonella paratyphi* A cultured from tegument of worms removed from patients with chronic salmonellosis, worms incubated with salmonella in vitro, and worms from mice previously inoculated with salmonella

Schistosoma mansoni

Young, S. W.; Hagashi, G.; and Kamel, R., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (4), 437 [Demonstration]

Schistosoma mansoni from 2 patients with chronic salmonellosis, tegumental colonization of schistosomes by *Salmonella paratyphi* A

Schistosoma mansoni

Yuan, L.; and Sell, K. W., 1974, Immunochimistry, v. 11 (5), 235-242

Schistosoma mansoni, guinea pigs, development of delayed hypersensitivity in response to antigens extracted from cercariae, successful transfer of cercarial delayed hypersensitivity with lymphoid cells, pronase treatment decreased immunogenicity and antigenicity of cercarial antigens suggesting that protein components play major role

Schistosoma mansoni

Zeltner, J. M.; and Berthoud, S., 1977, Praxis, Bern, v. 66 (8), 227-234

Schistosoma spp., diagnostic problems and clinical aspects of infections in humans observed in Switzerland after previous travel to endemic areas: Geneva

Schistosoma mansoni

Zuidema, P. J., 1971, Nederl. Tijdschr. Geneesk., v. 115 (29), 1209-1212

man, case history of mixed infections of *Entamoeba histolytica*, *Necator americanus*, *Plasmodium falciparum* and *Schistosoma mansoni*, medical management: Netherlands (native of Surinam)

Schistosoma margrebowiei

Berry, A., 1976, Acta Cytol., v. 20 (4), 361-365

Schistosoma spp., differential diagnosis of ova especially when multispecies infections detected in female genital tract on cytology smears

Schistosoma margrebowiei

Hockley, D. J.; and McLaren, D. J., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (4), 292 [Demonstration]

Schistosoma, scanning electron microscopy of dorsal surfaces of 8 species, presence or absence of tubercles and spines possibly related to age or environment or to strain or species differentiation

Schistosoma margrebowiei, *illus.*

McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter] blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy

Schistosoma margrebowiei, Le Roux, 1933

Pitchford, R. J., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 111-123

Schistosoma margrebowiei, *S. leiperi*, restricted distribution apparently due to restricted distribution of main definitive hosts (*Kobus* spp.) together with poor host susceptibility of other game animals and cattle, little overlap with distribution of *S. mansoni* and *S. haematobium* and no overlap with *S. mattheei*: Africa

Schistosoma margrebowiei

Pitchford, R. J.; and Du Toit, J. F., 1976, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 70 (2), 181-187

Schistosoma intercalatum, *S. leiperi*, *S. margrebowiei*, shedding patterns and outdoor conditions affecting them, comparisons with *S. haematobium*

Schistosoma margrebowiei

Pitchford, R. J.; and Visser, P. S., 1975, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 69 (1), 16 [Demonstration]

quantitative technique for the estimation of helminth eggs in urine and faeces

- Schistosoma margrebowiei*
Pitchford, R. J.; and Wolstenholme, B., 1977, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 51 (4), 327-336
Schistosoma margrebowiei, *S. leiperi*, geographic and host distribution, relationship to *S. mansoni*, *S. mattheei*, and *S. haematobium* infections
Kobus sp.
Kobus leche
Damaliscus lunatus
goat
Bos taurus
man
all from central southern Africa
- Schistosoma margrebowiei*
Ross, G. C., 1976, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 55 (3B), 343-346
Schistosoma spp., isoenzymes, lactate dehydrogenase, malate dehydrogenase, acid phosphatase, isoelectric focusing in polyacrylamide gel, possible applications in taxonomy and diagnosis, factors considered in assessing results (include age and sex of parasite, host relationships, etc.)
- Schistosoma margrebowiei*
Southgate, V. R.; and Knowles, R. J., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2), v-vi [Abstract]
Schistosoma margrebowiei, compatible with *Bulinus tropicus* group snails and *B. truncatus* and *B. reticulatus* groups, partially compatible with some *B. forskali* group, and incompatible with *B. africanus* group; course of infection and pathogenicity in hamsters; miracidium has epidermal cell formula of 6, 9, 4, and 3; haploid chromosome number is $n = 8$; isoelectric focusing of isoenzymes demonstrated interspecific differences from *S. mattheei* and *S. leiperi*
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Andrews, P., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xvii-xviii [Abstract]
Schistosoma spp. in various hosts, praziquantel highly effective
- Schistosoma mattheei* Veglia & Le Roux, 1929
Basson, P. A.; et al., 1970, *Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research*, v. 37 (1), 11-28
parasitic and other diseases of *Syncerus caffer*, some pathological findings, age of host
Syncerus caffer (mesenteric veins): Kruger National Park
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Berry, A., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (4), 263-264 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mattheei, *S. haematobium*, *S. mansoni*, single or mixed infections in humans, diagnosis of gynecological involvement using Papanicolaou cytologic smears
- Schistosoma mattheei*, illus.
Berry, A., 1976, *Acta Cytol.*, v. 20 (4), 361-365
Schistosoma spp., differential diagnosis of ova especially when multispecies infections detected in female genital tract on cytology smears
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Berry, C. I.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 288-289 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma mattheei, sheep (exper.), reduced infectivity of cercariae after maintenance in a hamster colony apparently resulting in reduction of fecundity of worms
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Dargie, J. D.; et al., 1977, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 51 (3), 177-188
Schistosoma mattheei (strain maintained in hamsters), sheep (exper.), pathogenesis, almost complete absence of disease apparently due to attenuation by hamster passage, comparison with previous findings indicates that major factor in aetiology of severe infection is intestinal bleeding caused by passage of eggs through bowel wall
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Dargie, J. D.; et al., 1977, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 51 (4), 347-357
Schistosoma mattheei, sheep, immunization against virulent strain attenuated by hamster passage, body weights, haematological and biochemical observations, pathophysiological data, clinical observations, parasitological data, gross pathology, histopathology
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Du Plessis, J. L.; and van Wyk, J. A., 1972, *Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research*, v. 39 (3), 179-180
Schistosoma mattheei, sheep (exper.), cattle (nat. and exper.), detection of antibodies by indirect immunofluorescence, no correlation between titre and worm burden, no cross reactions with other helminths, no false negative results; antigen-antibody complex localized in cercarial cuticle
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Gear, N. R., 1976, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 55 (1C), 5-10
4 *Schistosoma* spp., response to various acetylcholinesterase and cholinesterase inhibitors on hydrolysis of acetylcholine by parasite extracts
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Hildebrandt, J.; et al., 1977, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 28 (1), 51-56
schistosomicidal activity of aminobenzaldehyde derivative (substance 80.647) in laboratory hosts, highly active against *Schistosoma mansoni* but poor results with *S. mattheei*, *S. haematobium* and *S. japonicum*
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Hockley, D. J.; and McLaren, D. J., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 292 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma, scanning electron microscopy of dorsal surfaces of 8 species, presence or absence of tubercles and spines possibly related to age or environment or to strain or species differentiation

- Schistosoma mattheei*
Hussein, M. F., 1973, Vet. Bull., v. 43 (7), 341-347
Schistosoma bovis, *S. mattheei*, review of life cycle, clinical aspects, pathology, hosts, geographic distribution, diagnosis, control, and chemotherapy in Africa
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Hussein, M. F.; and Amin, M. B. A., 1973, Isotopes and Radiation Parasitol. III, 91-100
Schistosoma bovis, *S. mattheei*, domestic animals, pathology, immunology, review
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Hussein, M. F.; and Tartour, G., 1973, Brit. Vet. J., v. 129 (6), xciv-xcvi
Schistosoma bovis, *S. mattheei*, calves (exper.), marked changes in serum proteins and eosinophilia, particularly after prepatency
- Schistosoma mattheei*
James, E., 1975, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 69 (1), 170-171 [Letter]
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. mattheei*, recovery of live larval forms following short periods of cryopreservation
- Schistosoma mattheei*
James, E., 1977, Colloque Cryoimmunol. (Dijon, June 17-19, 1976), 355-359
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. bovis*, *S. mattheei*, cryopreservation, a possible technique for storage of live attenuated vaccine (*Schistosoma* prepared artificially from cercariae)
- Schistosoma mattheei*
James, E. R.; and Farrant, J., 1976, Cryobiology, v. 13 (6), 625-630
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. mattheei*, *Schistosoma*, cryopreservation
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Lawrence, J. A., 1973, Research Vet. Sc., v. 14 (3), 400-402
Schistosoma mattheei, calves (exper.), highly susceptible to infection and reinfection, parasites survive and maintain steady albeit low rate of reproduction for long periods, but immunological suppression of egg laying has marked limiting effect on clinical illness and absence of increase in egg excretion after reinfection provides effective protection against clinical effects of re-exposure
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Lawrence, J. A., 1973, Research Vet. Sc., v. 14 (3), 402-404
Schistosoma mattheei, calves (exper.), effects of host nutrition and of weight of infection on parasite egg output
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Lawrence, J. A., 1976, Rhodesian Vet. J., v. 7 (3), 48-51
ox, clinical manifestations, therapy: Rhodesia
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Lawrence, J. A., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 23 (2), 239-240
globule leucocytes in *Schistosoma mattheei*-infected Friesian steers, incidence and distribution, results indicate globule leucocytes are associated with host immune response to schistosomiasis and that they are derived from mast cells
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Lawrence, J. A., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 23 (3), 280-287
Schistosoma mattheei, Friesian calves, clinical pathological changes after primary infection, two different planes of nutrition
- Schistosoma mattheei* Veglia & le Roux (1929)
Lawrence, J. A., 1977, J. South African Vet. Ass., v. 48 (1), 55-58
Schistosoma mattheei, ox (nat. and exper.), acute and subacute intestinal syndromes: Southern Rhodesia
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Lawrence, J. A., 1977, J. South African Vet. Ass., v. 48 (2), 77-83
Schistosoma mattheei, cattle (nat. and exper.), chronic hepatic syndrome, considered to be of immunological origin involving a cell-mediated immune response, usually after repeated heavy infestation: Rhodesia
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Lawrence, J. A., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 23 (3), 288-292
Schistosoma mattheei, Friesian steers (exper.), antibody response followed up to 76 weeks by complement fixation, indirect haemagglutination, and indirect immunofluorescent tests, strong cross-reaction to *Fasciola gigantica* and *Paramphistomum microbothrium* in CF test, while IH and IF tests were specific; IF test of proven value in diagnosis of clinical schistosomiasis
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Lawrence, J. A., 1977, Vet. Parasitol., v. 3 (4), 291-303
Schistosoma mattheei in Friesian steers (exper.), pattern of elimination of adult worms, length of parasites and numbers of eggs in utero of worms from different parts of host body, egg output in faeces, changes appeared to be mediated by host immune response
- Schistosoma mattheei*
Lawrence, J. A., 1977, Vet. Parasitol., v. 3 (4), 305-315
Schistosoma mattheei in Friesian steers (exper.), distribution of parasites and their eggs and changes in distribution which occur as infection progresses
- Schistosoma mattheei*, illus.
McConnell, E. E.; et al., 1974, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research, v. 41 (3), 97-168
pathological and parasitological survey of 100 free-ranging chacma baboons
Papio ursinus (mesenteric veins, liver, mesenteric lymph nodes, intestine): Kruger National Park, Transvaal

- Schistosoma mattheei*
 McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter] blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Schistosoma mattheei* Veglia & Le Roux, 1929
 Malherbe, W. D., 1970, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research, v. 37 (1), 37-43
Schistosoma mattheei, sheep (exper.), acute and chronic infestations, clinical and pathological observations before and after onset of patency
- Schistosoma mattheei*
 Pitchford, R. J., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 111-123
Schistosoma margrebowiei, *S. leiperi*, restricted distribution apparently due to restricted distribution of main definitive hosts (*Kobus* spp.) together with poor host susceptibility of other game animals and cattle, little overlap with distribution of *S. mansoni* and *S. haematobium* and no overlap with *S. mattheei*: Africa
- Schistosoma mattheei*
 Pitchford, R. J.; and Visser, P. S., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (2), 137-142
Schistosoma mattheei, pattern of excretion of eggs from naturally infected definitive hosts living in their normal environment over an extended period, man (decline with time, daily periodicity), baboon (seasonal pattern), cattle (stable pattern throughout year)
- Schistosoma mattheei*
 Pitchford, R. J.; and Visser, P. S., 1975, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 69 (1), 16 [Demonstration]
 quantitative technique for the estimation of helminth eggs in urine and faeces
- Schistosoma mattheei*
 Pitchford, R. J.; and Wolstenholme, B., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (4), 327-336
Schistosoma margrebowiei, *S. leiperi*, geographic and host distribution, relationship to *S. mansoni*, *S. mattheei*, and *S. haematobium* infections: central southern Africa
- Schistosoma mattheei*
 Preston, J. M.; Dargie, J. D.; and MacLean, J. M., 1973, J. Comp. Path., v. 83 (3), 401-415
Schistosoma mattheei, sheep (exper.), clinical, haematological, biochemical, and gross pathological features
- Schistosoma mattheei*
 Preston, J. M.; Dargie, J. D.; and MacLean, J. M., 1973, J. Comp. Path., v. 83 (3), 417-428
Schistosoma mattheei, sheep (exper.), sequential changes in plasma, circulating red cell and blood volumes following infection, serum osmolarity and sodium concentrations, water metabolism, urine composition and solute excretion, significance of findings in relation to pathogenesis
- Schistosoma mattheei*
 van Rensburg, L. J., 1972, J. South African Vet. Ass., v. 43 (4), 405-407
Schistosoma mattheei in *Proamys natalensis* (exper.), protective effect of hexachlorophene in a liquid soap, protection persisted after animals were washed in running tap water
- Schistosoma mattheei*
 Ross, G. C., 1976, Comp. Biochem. and Physiol., v. 55 (3B), 343-346
Schistosoma spp., isoenzymes, lactate dehydrogenase, malate dehydrogenase, acid phosphatase, isoelectric focusing in polyacrylamide gel, possible applications in taxonomy and diagnosis, factors considered in assessing results (include age and sex of parasite, host relationships, etc.)
- Schistosoma mattheei*
 Taylor, M. G.; et al., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (1), 1-9
Schistosoma mattheei, sheep, vaccination using irradiated homologous cercariae or schistosomula or heterologous (*S. mansoni*) infection, results indicated effective immunization not dependent on presence of mature worm infection or on cercarial penetration of skin
- Schistosoma mattheei*
 Taylor, M. G.; et al., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (4), 337-345
Schistosoma mattheei, modification of pathogenicity for sheep by passage in hamsters
- Schistosoma mattheei*
 Webbe, G.; and James, C., 1971, Symposia Brit. Soc. Parasitol., v. 9, 77-107
 importation and maintenance of schistosomes of human and veterinary importance, extensive review: species of schistosomes and snail intermediate hosts being maintained; methods of importation; laboratory maintenance of snails; cycling of schistosomes
- Schistosoma mattheei*
 van Wyk, J. A., 1975, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research, v. 42 (2), 75-76
 apparatus for restraint of sheep during experimental infestation with *Schistosoma mattheei*
- Schistosoma mattheei*
 van Wyk, J. A.; Heitmann, L. P.; and van Rensburg, L. J., 1975, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research, v. 42 (2), 71-74
Schistosoma mattheei, sheep (exper.), comparison of routes of infection, percutaneous (leg, abdomen, or thorax, washed or unwashed) superior to subcutaneous, highest mean rate of infestation via washed leg
- Schistosoma mattheei*
 van Wyk, J. A.; van Rensburg, L. J.; and Heitmann, L. P., 1976, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research, v. 43 (2), 43-54
Schistosoma mattheei, Merino and Dorper sheep (exper.), influence of host age and breed on infestation (host susceptibility, cercarial penetration and development to adults, distribution of worms in host, worm sex ratio, egg excretion); variation in cercarial infectivity

- Schistosoma nasale*
Bhatia, B. B.; and Rai, D. N., 1976, Indian J. Animal Research, v. 10 (1), 43-44
Schistosoma nasale, cattle, anthiomaline (fair results), tartar emetic and antimosan (good results), ambilhar (no effect), clinical trial
- Schistosoma nasale* Rao, 1933
Muraleedharan, K.; et al., 1976, Mysore J. Agric. Sc., v. 10 (1), 105-117
prevalence and incidence of *Schistosoma nasale* in cattle and buffaloes, disease dependent upon host age and sex, number of infected snail intermediate hosts, temperature, and rainfall: Karnataka State (Dhanayakanapura, Bangalore District; Hunchipura, Mandya District)
- Schistosoma nasale* Rao, 1933, illus.
Muraleedharan, K.; et al., 1976, Mysore J. Agric. Sc., v. 10 (4), 673-680
Schistosoma nasale cercariae of cattle origin, buffaloes (exper.), pathology
- Schistosoma nasale*
Muraleedharan, K.; et al., 1977, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 45 (10), 1975, 739-743
Indoplanorbis exustus, snail vector of *Schistosoma nasale*, molluscicidal efficacies of copper sulphate, sodium pentachlorophenate, and bayluscide, best results with bayluscide
- Schistosoma nasale*
Muraleedharan, K.; et al., 1977, Indian Vet. J., v. 54 (9), 703-708
Schistosoma nasale, cattle, comparative efficacy of neguvon, ambilhar and sodium antimony tartarate
- Schistosoma nasale*
Muraleedharan, K.; Kumar, S. P.; and Hegde, K. S., 1976, Indian Vet. J., v. 53 (2), 143-146
Schistosoma nasale, egg counting technique, comparison of methods using nasal discharge scrapings of infected cattle
- Schistosoma nasale*
Muraleedharan, K.; Kumar, S. P.; and Hegde, K. S., 1976, Mysore J. Agric. Sc., v. 10 (3), 463-470
Schistosoma nasale, cattle and buffaloes, intensity and severity of infection, correlations with type of lesions, nature of nasal discharge and egg count: Dhanayakanapura (Bangalore District) and Hunchipura (Mandya District), Karnataka State
- Schistosoma nasale*
Muraleedharan, K.; Kumar, S. P.; and Hegde, K. S., 1977, Mysore J. Agric. Sc., v. 11 (1), 101-104
Indoplanorbis exustus: Karnataka, India
- Schistosoma nasale*, illus.
Rajamohanan, K.; and Peter, C. T., 1975, Kerala J. Vet. Sc., v. 6 (1-2), 94-100
Schistosoma nasale, pathology in buffaloes
- Schistosoma nasale*, illus.
Sahay, M. N.; and Sahai, B. N., 1976, Indian J. Animal Health, v. 15 (2), 93-95
Schistosoma nasale in mice, guinea-pigs, rabbits, kids, and lambs (all exper.), histopathology of liver, lungs, heart, pancreas, and intestine
- Schistosoma nasale*
Suryanarayana, C.; and Rao, P. L. N., 1976, Food Farm. and Agric., v. 8 (5), 13-16
Schistosoma nasale in cattle and buffaloes (nasal mucosa), rametine (poor results), emetine hydrochloride (poor results), potassium antimony tartrate (good results), potassium antimony tartrate + stilboestrol (less effective than potassium antimony tartrate alone in cattle, better results in buffaloes): Tirupati, India
- Schistosoma rodhaini*, illus.
Berry, A., 1976, Acta Cytol., v. 20 (4), 361-365
Schistosoma spp., differential diagnosis of ova especially when multispecies infections detected in female genital tract on cytology smears
- Schistosoma rodhaini*
Pitchford, R. J.; and Visser, P. S., 1975, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 69 (1), 16 [Demonstration]
quantitative technique for the estimation of helminth eggs in urine and faeces
- Schistosoma rodhaini*, illus.
Saoud, M. F. A.; et al., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (3), 173-174
Schistosoma rodhaini, golden hamsters, pancreatic histopathology, may be useful experimental model for resolving controversial issue of etiological relationship between schistosomiasis and diabetes
- Schistosoma rodhaini*, illus.
Short, R. B.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (3), 420-425
Schistosoma mansoni, *S. rodhaini*, cercariae, numbers and patterns of argentophilic papillae, use in distinguishing species
- Schistosoma rodhaini*
Taylor, M. G.; et al., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (3), 215-221
baboons, attempts to immunize against *Schistosoma mansoni* using irradiated *S. mansoni* cercariae and *Schistosomula* and non-irradiated *S. rodhaini* cercariae, no significant protection
- Schistosoma rodhaini*
Webbe, G.; and James, C., 1971, Symposia Brit. Soc. Parasitol., v. 9, 77-107
importation and maintenance of schistosomes of human and veterinary importance, extensive review: species of schistosomes and snail intermediate hosts being maintained; methods of importation; laboratory maintenance of snails; cycling of schistosomes

- Schistosoma spindale*, *illus.*
 Basch, P. F., 1971, *Nature* (5320), v. 233, 492-493
Schistosoma spindale, infection of adult worms with gram-positive cocci, highly invasive and pathogenic, likely that bacteraemia in mouse host led to infection of schistosomes
- Schistosoma spindale*
 Harinasuta, C.; et al., 1976, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 7 (4), 601-621
 Indoplanorbis exustus: Nong Wai irrigation area, Khon Kaen, Thailand
- Schistosoma spindale* Montgomery
 Lie, K. J.; et al., 1974, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 5 (1), 46-59
Schistosoma spindale, trials of biological control by means of antagonistic mixed Echinostoma malayanum-Schistosoma spindale infections in Indoplanorbis exustus vector snails; control achieved only after excessively prolonged release of Echinostoma malayanum eggs into target ponds: Thailand
- Schistosoma spindale*
 Lie, K. J.; et al., 1974, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 5 (1), 60-64
Schistosoma spindale, failure of trials of biological control using antagonistic mixed Echinostoma malayanum-Schistosoma spindale infections in Indoplanorbis exustus vector snails because of low temperatures and high pond water turbidity
- Schistosoma spindale*
 Lie, K. J.; Kwo, E. H.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1971, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 2 (2), 237-243
Schistosoma spindale, studies in biological control by trematode antagonism with Echinostoma malayanum, P[erezia] helminthorum infection of trematode larvae leading to suppression of cercarial production and reduction in vector snail population due to parasitic castration and high mortality of infected snails
- Schistosoma spindale*
 Muraleedharan, K.; Kumar, S. P.; and Hegde, K. S., 1977, *Mysore J. Agric. Sc.*, v. 11 (1), 101-104
 Indoplanorbis exustus: Karnataka, India
- Schistosoma spindale*
 Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 8 (2), 275-277
 Indoplanorbis exustus: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Schistosoma spindale*
 Schneider, C. R.; et al., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (2), 227-232
 Bubalus bubalis: Khong Island, Laos
- Schistosoma spindale*
 Sullivan, J. T., 1977, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 8 (1), 134 [Demonstration]
Schistosoma spindale, golden hamster (Mesocricetus auratus) as possible laboratory host, completion of life cycle under laboratory conditions in hamster is possible
 Indoplanorbis exustus (nat. and exper.): Ampang Village, Selangor
 Mesocricetus auratus (blood vessels, liver) (exper.)
- Schistosomatidae
 Bayssade-Dufour, C.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1975, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 6 (3), 338-342
 Trichobilharzia brevis, Haplorchis pumilio, morphologic description of sensory receptors of cercariae, comparison with representative Schistosomatidae and Opisthorchioidea; characterization of chaetotaxy of Opisthorchioidea superfamily
- Schistosomatidae cercariae
 Krampitz, H. E.; et al., 1974, *Munchen. Med. Wchnschr.*, v. 116 (34), 1491-1496
 cercarial dermatitis in persons who had bathed together in small lake, temporary infection which healed in few days without complications, clinical report: Munchen
- Schistosomatidae
 McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 292 [Demonstration]
 double outer membrane a characteristic feature only of blood flukes
- Schistosomatium douthitti
 Hosaka, Y., 1972, *Malacol. Rev.*, v. 5 (1), 15
 effects of snail tissue extracts on immobilization of schistosome miracidia
- Schistosomatium douthitti
 Maldonado-Moll, J. F., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (5), 946-947
 mice infected with Schistosomatium douthitti alone or in concomitance with Fasciola hepatica, oograms done on liver tissue
- Schistosomatium douthitti (Cort 1914) Price 1931
 Malek, E.A., 1977, *Canad. J. Zool.*, v. 55 (4), 661-671
 Schistosomatium douthitti in snail and mammalian hosts, geographical distribution, biology of life history stages
 Stagnicola palustris (nat. and exper.): near Ann Arbor, Michigan
 S. emarginata canadensis: northern Michigan
 Lymnaea stagnalis appressa: Lake Itasca area, Minnesota
 Pseudosuccinea columnella (exper.)
 Clethrionomys gapperi: Lake Itasca area, Minnesota
 white mouse (exper.)
 Myocaster coypus (exper.)

- Schistosomatium douthitti**
Rogers, S. H., 1976, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 40 (3), 397-405
Schistosomatium douthitti, adults, carbohydrate metabolism, glycolysis is major mechanism for energy production but at least two aerobic pathways exist
- Schistosomatium douthitti**
Southgate, V. R., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (1), 29 [Demonstration]
4 schistosome cercariae, fine structure, pre- and postacetabular gland cells, sensory receptors, tail musculature
- Schistosomatoid cercariae**
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Gyraulus convexiusculus
Indoplanorbis exustus
all from Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Schistosomes**
Butterworth, A. E., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (6, Pt. 2), Nov., 29-38
effector mechanisms against schistosomes in vitro with emphasis on eosinophils as important component in immunity, workshop report
- Schistosomes**
Chavasse, C. J.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (2), 115-116 [Demonstration]
schistosomes, technique for monitoring motility in vitro using ultrasound
- Schistosomes**
Higashi, G. I.; and Young, S. W., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (4), 343 [Letter]
human schistosomes, antigenic relationships with salmonellae, possibly shared surface antigens aid symbiotic state
- Schistosomes, avian**
Ozu, S.; et al., 1972, *Nippon Noson Igakkai Zasshi (J. Japan. Ass. Rural Med.)*, v. 21 (3), 361-366
dermatitis in paddy field workers probably caused by schistosomes of avian origin: Saitama Prefecture, Japan
- Schistosomes**
Ramalho-Pinto, F. J.; et al., 1976, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 70 (4), 276 [Demonstration]
immunological response to surface components of schistosomes, induction of T-cell helper activity, mice
- Schistosomes**
Seubert, J.; Pohlke, R.; and Loebich, F., 1977, *Experientia*, v. 33 (8), 1036-1037
praziquantel (novel broad spectrum anthelmintic), synthesis and properties, brief note
- Schistosomes**
Wilson, R. A.; and Barnes, P. E., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 289-290 [Demonstration]
schistosome tegument, multilaminar structure composed of normal trilaminar plasmamembrane over which lies a trilaminar secretion (membranocalyx), suggests that secreted membranocalyx functions as part of mechanism by which worm evades host immune response
- Schistosomiasis**
Abd El-Fattah, M. M., 1973, *Med. J. Cairo Univ.*, v. 41 (4), 327-330
possible synergistic interaction between schistosomal infection and protein malnutrition reducing host resistance and increasing parasite numbers, trials in mice
- Schistosomiasis**
Abou El-Hassan, A. A., 1975, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 2 (2), 191-212
schistosomiasis and snail vectors in the New Valley and reclaimed northern coastal zone in Egypt
- Schistosomiasis**
Aboul-Enein, A., 1975, *Medicine and Chir. Digest.*, v. 4 (3), 145-147
human schistosomal portal hypertension, associated lymph node pathology
- Schistosomiasis**
Akoun, G.; et al., 1972, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 1 (16), 1100 [Letter]
human schistosomiasis resulting in chronic pulmonary-cardiovascular disease and arterial hypertension, clinical management: France
- Schistosomiasis**
Aldrich, H. S.; and Clagett, D. C., 1976, *J. Pharm. Sc.*, v. 65 (11), 1704-1705
schistosomiasis, human, structure-activity relationships of niridazole and inactive derivative compared, indications for increased efficiency
- Schistosomiasis**
Amin, M. A.; and Fenwick, A., 1975, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 69 (2), 257-264
feasibility of aerial application of molluscicide N-trityl morpholine to irrigation canals: Sudan
- Schistosomiasis**
Angate, Y.; et al., 1974, *Medicine Afrique Noire*, v. 21 (1), 61-65
symptoms of acute abdomen resulting from human intestinal parasites, medical and surgical care, case reports: Abidjan, Ivory Coast
- Schistosomiasis**
Aoki, H., 1977, *No Shinkei Geka (Neurol. Surg.)*, v. 5 (1), 15-20
human cerebral paragonimiasis and schistosomiasis, indications for surgery and surgical management: Japan

- Schistosomiasis
Appleton, C. C.; and Stiles, G., 1976, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 70 (2), 189-198
human schistosomiasis, geology and geomorphology in relation to distribution of snail intermediate hosts: South Africa
- Schistosomiasis
Badawi, T.; et al., 1976, *J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 79 (9), 201-204
human schistosomiasis with hepatic fibrosis and ascites, effect of decongestion operation on renal hemodynamics
- Schistosomiasis
Badawy, Y. H.; and Mahfouz, K. A. H., 1975, *Med. J. Cairo Univ.*, v. 43 (1), 45-49
evaluation of lymphoblastic transformation reaction test in immunoserologic diagnosis of human schistosomiasis
- Schistosomiasis
Badr, M. H.; and Abdel-Aziz, O., 1976, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 3 (1), 79-88
schistosomiasis, assessment of left ventricular cardiac function in infected humans, especially those persons with schistosomal cor pulmonale
- Schistosomiasis
Bahl, V.; Mistry, C. M.; and Obineche, E. N., 1975, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 9 (5), 135-137
human schistosomiasis as cause of hepatomegaly in Lusaka, Zambia
- Schistosomiasis
Baqir, H., 1974, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 68 (4), 345 [Letter]
human schistosomiasis, present status of Hor Rajab control project: Iraq
- Schistosomiasis, *illus.*
Barsoum, R. S.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (5), 387-391
human hepatosplenic schistosomiasis with renal involvement and associated renal salmonellosis, possible relationships in pathogenesis of renal lesions
- Schistosomiasis
Bassily, S.; et al., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (2), 312 [Letter]
conjunctivitis and pellagra-like rash associated with niridazole (Ambilhar) treatment
- Schistosomiasis
Bell, R. M. S.; et al., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (5), 694-701
schistosomiasis, school children, impaired intellectual ability in infected children, treatment with intramuscular hycanthone mesylate produced significant improvement: Rhodesia
- Schistosomiasis
Benex, J., 1972, *Medecine et Malad. Infect.*, v. 2 (10), 351-357
quantitative immunofluorescence in serologic diagnosis of human parasitoses, guidelines for use
- Schistosomiasis
Benoit, G., 1974, *Medecine Trop.*, v. 34 (6), 750-757
human schistosomal portal hypertension, surgical treatment: Cote-d'Ivoire
- Schistosomiasis, *illus.*
Bergman, H.; and Friedenberg, R. M., 1971, *N. York State J. Med.*, v. 71 (4), 453-454
human schistosomiasis, radiologic diagnostic features
- Schistosomiasis
Bhagwande, S. B., 1969, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 3 (3), 46-47, 52
macroscopic and microscopic examination of urinary tract pathology resulting from human schistosomiasis with suggestions for clinical management
- Schistosomiasis
Bouvry, M.; et al., 1970, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 17 (7), 551-552
human respiratory disfunction and dyspnea as symptoms of visceral schistosomiasis, comparison with normal controls
- Schistosomiasis
Bowry, T. S.; and Cameron, H. M., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 70 (5-6), 1976, 439-443
schistosomiasis, amoebiasis, causes of liver pathology in early childhood in Kenya
- Schistosomiasis
Bradley, A. K.; Gilles, H. M.; and Shehu, U., 1977, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 71 (4), 443-449
human malaria and schistosomiasis, some ecologic considerations relevant to existing medical studies that are being carried out in several villages of the Malumfashi area of Nigeria
- Schistosomiasis
Briggs, M.; Wenlock, R. W.; and Briggs, M. H., 1972, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 6 (2), 39-41
comparison of serum proteins of healthy subjects and those of persons with untreated malaria, hookworm or schistosomiasis, possible diagnostic value: Zambia
- Schistosomiasis
Brusquet, Y.; and Raybaud, C., 1971, *Medecine Infant.*, v. 78 (6), 357-364
parasitic causes of splenomegaly in infants
- Schistosomiasis
Cabral, H. R., 1977, *Prensa Med. Argent.*, v. 64 (8), 268-273
Schistosoma mansoni, public health importance of possible spread of schistosomiasis from neighboring areas as result of hydroelectric projects currently being constructed, possible control measures: provincia de Misiones, Argentina
- Schistosomiasis
Carayon, A.; et al., 1970, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 17 (7), 547-550
surgical procedures in treatment of chronic schistosomal urinary tract lesions: Ivory Coast

- Schistosomiasis
Cioli, D., 1976, Ztschr. Immunitaetsforsch., v. 152 (2), 79-80 [Abstract]
schistosomiasis, mice vs. rats, differences in response to challenge infections and possible mechanisms that would explain the difference
- Schistosomiasis
Cornet, L.; et al., 1976, Medecine Afrique Noire, v. 23 (4), 249-255
indications for surgical intervention in human cases of schistosomal urinary tract infections, case reports
- Schistosomiasis
Coulter, A. W.; Bueding, E.; and Batzinger, R. P., 1977, J. Med. Chem., v. 20 (7), 981-982
schistosomiasis in experimental mice, differences in antischistosomal and mutagenic properties between 4-isothiocyano-4'-nitrodi-phenylamine and its isocyano analogue, laboratory testing of structural characteristics
- Schistosomiasis
Courtois, D., 1971, Medecine Trop., v. 31 (4), 447-455
few human parasitic diseases other than malaria and schistosomiasis in French Territory of Afars and Issas because of hostile desert environment
- Schistosomiasis
Demian, E. S.; and Kamel, E., 1974, Malacol. Rev., v. 7 (1), 55
schistosomiasis, biology and *Bulinus truncatus* snail vector control: Egypt
- Schistosomiasis
Diouf, A. B.; et al., 1975, Medecine Afrique Noire, v. 22 (6), 453-460
human helminthiasis, statistics of 103 surgical parasitic cases over 10-year period
- Schistosomiasis
Doss, S. T.; Selim, N. I.; and Abo Aouf, A.M., 1974, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 1 (2), 239-247
screening of xanthone analogue of lucanthone proved it to be inactive as schistosomicidal agent
- Schistosomiasis
Dossaji, S. F.; et al., 1977, Lloydia, v. 40 (3), 290-293
human schistosomiasis, control of snail vectors (*Lymnaea natalensis*, *Biomphalaria pfeifferi*) with 5 plant species of *Polygonum*, best results with *P. senegalense* forma *senegalense*, laboratory evaluation
- Schistosomiasis
Doucet, J.; et al., 1972, Medecine Afrique Noire, v. 19 (spec. no.), 99-100
human schistosomiasis, survey of associated intestinal parasites: Adzope
- Schistosomiasis
DuFlo, B., 1975, Medecine Interne, v. 10 (10), 447-453
human cardiac complications of tropical parasitoses, pathologic findings
- Schistosomiasis
Durosoir, J. L.; et al., 1975, Medecine Trop., v. 35 (6), 457-462
use of peroxidase labelled antiglobulins in serological diagnosis of human amoebiasis, schistosomiasis, toxoplasmosis
- Schistosomiasis
Durosoir, J. L.; Thabaut, A.; and Laverdant, C., 1974, Nouv. Presse Med., v. 3 (23), 1507 [Letter]
amoebiasis, toxoplasmosis, schistosomiasis in humans, application of enzyme labelling with peroxidase for immunodiagnosis
- Schistosomiasis
Dutertre, J., 1973, Medecine Afrique Noire, v. 20 (10), 801-809
human schistosomiasis, criteria for mass administration of schistosomicides, drugs of choice
- Schistosomiasis
El-Antably, S. A.; and El-Hoshy, M. H., 1975, Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, v. 68, 275-280
human ascariasis, ancylostomiasis and schistosomiasis in association with soft cataracts, clinical aspects, possible relationships with nutritional deficiencies: Egypt
- Schistosomiasis
El-Banhawy, A.; Elwan, O.; and Taher, Y., 1972, Paraplegia, v. 10 (2), 172-180
human schistosomiasis of the central nervous system and spinal cord with involvement of conus medullaris and cauda equina region, clinical and surgical management of cases, potassium antimony tartarate: Egypt
- Schistosomiasis
El-Gendi, M. A.; Sadek, A. M.; and Zaky, H. A., 1974, Pahlavi Med. J., v. 5 (4), 607-619
human schistosomal hepato-splenomegaly with mild ascites, effects of splenectomy on thoracic duct flow, clinical case reports, surgical aspects
- Schistosomiasis
El-Gindy, H. I., 1975, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 2 (2), 213-220
laboratory trials with Bayer 73 and mollutox as possible molluscicides of *Bulinus* and *Biomphalaria* snail vectors of human schistosomiasis
- Schistosomiasis
El-Sokkary, M. B., 1976, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 3 (1), 89-99
dyphylline to reduce depressant effects of hycanthone used to treat intestinal and urinary schistosomiasis, laboratory trials with frog heart
- Schistosomiasis
Felix, H., 1970, Medecine Afrique Noire, v. 17 (10), 719-721
dehydro-emetine given orally in treatment of both intestinal and urinary tract schistosomal infections, report of 333 observations

- Schistosomiasis**
 Fine, J., 1969, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 3 (2), 27-35
 autopsy and surgical findings of pathology
 resulting from human schistosomiasis, possi-
 ble relationships with bladder cancer:
 Zambia
- Schistosomiasis**
 Fine, J., 1975, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 9 (4), 96-97
 assessment of effects of mild human schisto-
 somal infections on productivity and effi-
 ciency in employment: Zambia
- Schistosomiasis**
 Fine, J., 1975, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 9 (4), 98-
 101
 survey of post-mortem reports for possible
 relationships between human schistosomiasis
 and hydronephrosis: Zambia
- Schistosomiasis**
 Fine, P. E. M.; and Lehman, J. S., jr., 1977,
Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (3), 500-504
 mathematical models of schistosomiasis, re-
 port on major points discussed at workshop
- Schistosomiasis**
 Gad-El-Mawla, N.; et al., 1973, *Med. J. Cairo*
Univ., v. 41 (4), 309-314
 possible correlations of estrogen-containing
 contraceptive pills in the presence of schis-
 tosomal hepatic fibrosis with intramammary
 duct hyperplasia and cancer, exper. mice
- Schistosomiasis**
 Gentilini, M.; et al., 1973, *Medecine et*
Malad. Infect., v. 3 (1), 21-23
 detection and seroepidemiologic studies of
 human schistosomiasis using counter-immuno-
 electrophoresis, comparison with immuno-
 fluorescence and double diffusion in agar
- Schistosomiasis**
 Grimaud, J. A.; Borojevic, R.; and El Badrawy,
 N., 1977, *Experientia*, v. 33 (8), 1078-1079
 chronic human schistosomiasis, IgG deposits
 identified in Disse's spaces of liver of
 patients with advanced Symmers' fibrosis,
 shows participation of immunological reac-
 tions to this pathological alteration
- Schistosomiasis**
 Hopkins, A. L., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med.*
and Hyg., v. 67 (2), 309-310 [Letter]
 schistosomiasis, *Malayemys subtrijuga* (tur-
 tle) as potential biological control agent
 for vector snails
- Schistosomiasis**
 Iwanaga, Y.; and Tsuji, M., 1976, *Southeast*
Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2),
 223-226
 techniques for laboratory breeding of *Oncome-*
lania nosophora vector snails of human
 schistosomiasis
- Schistosomiasis**
 Jobin, W. R.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med.*
and Hyg., v. 26 (5, part 1), 1018-1024
 human schistosomiasis, displacement of
Biomphalaria glabrata vector snails from
 major lakes and reservoirs by introduction
 of *Marisa coruarietis ampullarid* snails,
 results of 20-year monitoring program in
 Puerto Rico
- Schistosomiasis**
 Jones, A. W., 1975, *Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc.*,
 v. 55, 136-142
 human schistosomiasis, historical review of
 disease in Egypt, possible biological control
 by intramolluscan trematode antagonism and
 predatory control of snails resulting from
 introduction of echinostome-infected water-
 fowl
- Schistosomiasis**
 Kabil, S. M.; and Woodruff, A. W., 1977, *Tr.*
Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (4), 291
 [Demonstration]
 schistosomiasis, lowered amount of serum
 complement in infected persons suggests
 possible association of complement with
 schistosomal anemia
- Schistosomiasis**
 Kaye, B.; and Woolhouse, N. M., 1976, *Ann.*
Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 70 (3), 323-328
 oxamniquine, new schistosomicide, metabolism
 and excretion in man and laboratory animals
- Schistosomiasis**
 Kim, C. W., 1975, *Progr. Clin. Path.*, v. 6,
 267-288
 extensive review of techniques used to diag-
 nose human parasitic diseases
- Schistosomiasis, Mekong River**
 Kitikoon, V.; and Schneider, C. R., 1976,
Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health,
 v. 7 (2), 238-243
 human Mekong River schistosomiasis, aquatic
 ecology of *Lithoglyphopsis aperta* vector
 snails
- Schistosomiasis**
 Labay, G. R.; Mori, K.; and Datta, B., 1975,
N. York State J. Med., v. 75 (3), 410-413
 human schistosomal infections co-existing
 with ileocecal tuberculosis, 2 case reports,
 differential diagnosis difficult since dual
 infection mimicked a variety of ileocecal
 pathologic conditions: New York City
- Schistosomiasis**
 Lampton, D. M., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and*
Hyg., v. 26 (3), 458-462
 evaluation of policy change and China's anti-
 schistosomal program
- Schistosomiasis**
 Layrisse, M.; and Vargas, A., 1975, *Progr.*
Food and Nutrition Sc., v. 1 (10), 645-667
 human intestinal parasites, mechanisms by
 which parasites interfere with host nutrition
 (competition for nutrients, malabsorption,
 blood loss, excess nutrient utilization),
 extensive review
- Schistosomiasis**
 Le Bras, M.; and Bertrand, E., 1975, *Medecine*
Trop., v. 35 (3), 207
 diagnosis of human hepatic schistosomiasis
 using angiography, peritoneoscopy and needle
 biopsy

- Schistosomiasis
Lechtenberg, R.; and Vaida, G. A., 1977, *Neurology*, v. 27 (1), 55-59
human schistosomiasis with spinal cord involvement, case reports, pathology, recommendations for surgical laminectomy for decompression and diagnosis along with prompt treatment with niridazole and cortisone: New York (previous inhabitants of Puerto Rico or Dominican Republic)
- Schistosomiasis
Levy, M. G.; Tunis, M.; and Isseroff, H., 1973, *Nature* (5384), v. 241, 65-66
Fossaria cubensis (vector of fascioliasis), Biomphalaria glabrata (vector of schistosomiasis), naturally occurring population inhibitors, possible approach to control
- Schistosomiasis
von Lichtenberg, F., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (6, Pt. 2), 79-87
schistosomiasis, human, experimental approaches to subject of immunopathogenesis, workshop report
- Schistosomiasis
Lyaruu, D. M.; et al., 1977, *Trop. and Geogr. Med.*, v. 29 (2), 207 [Abstract]
human schistosome dermatitis, study of transmission ecology of vector snails recovered from ditches in the Netherlands
- Schistosomiasis
McCoy, L. E.; and Joy, J. E., 1977, *Environment. Entom.*, v. 6 (2), 198-202
tolerance of *Sepedon fuscipennis* and *Dictya* sp. larvae (possible biological control agents of schistosome vectors) to concentrations of Bayer 73 (Bayluscide) and sodium pentachlorophenate that readily kill snails
- Schistosomiasis
McMahon, J. P.; Highton, R. B.; and Marshall, T. F. de C., 1977, *Environment. Conservation*, v. 4 (4), 285-289
schistosomiasis, biological control of intermediate host snails by stocking of impounded reservoirs with malacophagous fish (*Astatoreochromis allaudi*): Western Kenya
- Schistosomiasis
Mahran, G. H.; et al., 1974, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 1 (2), 279-286
possible molluscicidal effects of *Canna indica* (indigenous plant along canal banks in Egypt) on *Biomphalaria alexandrina* vector snails of human schistosomiasis
- Schistosomiasis
M'Bappe, F.; and Meau, F., 1975, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 22 (8-9), 593-600
human urogenital schistosomiasis, indications for extensive surgical intervention and review of surgical procedures
- Schistosomiasis
Mohamed, A. M.; et al., 1974, *Egypt J. Bilharz.*, v. 1 (2), 249-259
Biomphalaria and Bulinus vector snails of human schistosomiasis, laboratory screening trials for possible molluscicidal activity of compounds normally used as insecticides, fungicides, and herbicides
- Schistosomiasis
Moore, G. A.; and Homewood, C. A., 1975, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 69 (1), 10-11 [Demonstration]
differentiation between malarial and schistosomal pigment
- Schistosomiasis
Mousa, W.; Waslien, C. I.; and Mansour, M. M., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (5), 709-713
human schistosomiasis, levels of serum glycoprotein, protein-bound hexose and sero-mucoid before and after niridazole, relationship to renal, intestinal and hepatic damage caused by infections
- Schistosomiasis
Murakami, F.; Harada, T.; and Muta, N., 1973, *Nettai Igaku (Trop. Med.)*, v. 15 (2), 92-104
human schistosomiasis, possible role in etiology of primary hepatic cancer in tropical areas
- Schistosomiasis
Nåsell, I., 1976, *Theoret. Population Biol.*, v. 10 (1), 47-69
hybrid model (deterministic and stochastic ingredients) for transmission of schistosomiasis, allowing for latency and differential mortality in snail population
- Schistosomiasis
Nåsell, I., 1976, *Theoret. Population Biol.*, v. 10 (2), 133-144
mathematical model, eradication of schistosomiasis from isolated community, administration of single drug dose to human population
- Schistosomiasis
Nåsell, I., 1977, *Theoret. Population Biol.*, v. 12 (3), 335-365
schistosomiasis, mathematical model on transmission with snail latency, analysis of control efficiency
- Schistosomiasis
Nabih, I.; et al., 1975, *Egypt. J. Bilharz.*, v. 2 (2), 177-189
bayluscide and 2 derivatives, biological activity as molluscicides against schistosomiasis vector snails
- Schistosomiasis
Nelson, G. S., 1974, *Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973)*, 273-285
schistosomiasis, filariasis, zoonophylaxis ("the prevention or amelioration of disease in man as the result of previous exposure to heterologous infections of animal origin")
- Schistosomiasis
Osorio, M. T. F., 1975, *Medico, Porto* (1237), an. 26, v. 75, 230-234
schistosomiasis, clinical review of 69 cases affecting female reproductive system, symptoms, pathological findings and surgical intervention: Portugal

- Schistosomiasis**
Oteifa, B. A.; et al., 1975, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 2 (2), 221-243
molluscicidal and ovicidal activity of 19 insecticides against *Biomphalaria* and *Bulinus* snail vectors of human schistosomiasis, laboratory trials
- Schistosomiasis**
Ottesen, E. A.; et al., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (6, Pt. 2), 134-141
eosinophils from normal humans and from patients with schistosomiasis or filariasis, immunoglobulin and complement receptors, role in cellular adherence to *Schistosoma mansoni* schistosomules, workshop report
- Schistosomiasis**
Owor, R.; and Mada, J. P., 1977, East African Med. J., v. 54 (3), 137-141
human schistosomiasis (probably *Schistosoma mansoni*) causing tumor-like abdominal granulomas, review of biopsies and autopsies shows frequent diagnostic difficulties, clinical summary: West Nile and northern regions of Uganda
- Schistosomiasis**
Pernet, A., 1976, Schweiz. Med. Wchnschr., v. 106 (44), 1503-1510
schistosomiasis, Swiss citizens who had lived in endemic areas, clinical review, pathology, epidemiology, immunity, diagnosis by biopsy most useful: Geneva
- Schistosomiasis**
Plouvier, S.; Leroy, J. C.; and Colette, J., 1975, Medecine Trop., v. 35 (3), 229-230
simple filtration technique to diagnose human urinary schistosomiasis, useful in mass epidemiologic surveys, comparison with sedimentation-centrifugation technique
- Schistosomiasis**
Polmar, S. H.; Waldmann, T.; and Terry, W. D., 1973, J. Immunol., v. 110 (5), 1253-1261
schistosomiasis, human, comparison of 3 radioimmunoassay techniques for measurement of serum IgE
- Schistosomiasis**
Prentice, M. A.; Barnish, G.; and Christie, J. D., 1977, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 71 (2), 237-238
eco-phenotype of *Helisoma duryi* (possible biological control agent against *Biomphalaria glabrata*) discovered to closely resemble *B. glabrata* vector of human schistosomiasis
- Schistosomiasis**
Razzak, M. A.; and Hassaballa, N., 1976, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 27 (3), 343-348
human hepatosplenic schistosomiasis, radio-nuclide scanning of spleen performed using heat-treated ⁵¹Cr tagged red cells, sequestration of thermally altered erythrocytes was greater in patients with enlarged spleens and in those with more marked anemia
- Schistosomiasis**
Ruberti, R. F.; and Chopra, S. A., 1976, Medecine Afrigue Noire, v. 23 (2), 77-81
granulomatous schistosomiasis of spinal cord, clinical review, case reports: Kenya; Tanzania
- Schistosomiasis**
Russell, W. V., 1972, Med. J. Australia, v. 1 (7), 327-328
probable schistosome dermatitis in persons who had waded in brackish water inlet, case reports: Northern Australia
- Schistosomiasis**
Saleh, S.; and Khayyal, M. T., 1976, Bull. World Health Organ., v. 53 (4), 379-384
Schistosoma mansoni-infected mice, effect of cysteine on hepatic toxicity and antischistosomal activity of antimonyl potassium tartarate
- Schistosomiasis**
van der Schalie, H.; and Blankespoor, H., 1977, Biologist, v. 59 (1), 16-24
schistosomiasis and fascioliasis, potential use of solar energy for snail-host control, temperature stress, growth and reproduction of snail
- Schistosomiasis**
Sendrail, M., 1973, Maroc Med. (574), v. 53, 719-724
schistosomiasis described in the history of ancient Egypt
- Schistosomiasis**
Shahin, M. M.; and Kilbey, B. J., 1974, Mutation Research, v. 26 (3), 193-198
human schistosomiasis, genetic activity of anti-schistosomal agent SQ 18506 and comparison with activity of hycanthone, laboratory trials with yeast cells
- Schistosomiasis**
Shoeb, H. A., 1975, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 2 (2), 151-175
molluscicides and their possible modes of action when used against snail vectors of human schistosomiasis, review
- Schistosomiasis**
Shoeb, H. A., 1976, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 3 (1), 11-37
human schistosomiasis, classification, structure, and activity of schistosomicides, extensive review
- Schistosomiasis**
Shoeb, H. A.; and El-Emam, M. A., 1975, Egypt. J. Bilharz., v. 2 (2), 295-300
Egyptian herbs screened for possible use as molluscicides against *Bulinus* and *Biomphalaria* snail vectors of human schistosomiasis
- Schistosomiasis**
Soares, D.; et al., 1972, Pediat. Prat., S. Paulo, v. 43 (8-10), 305-312
schistosomiasis in children, clinical trials with hycanthone and collateral studies for possible toxicity, hycanthone drug of choice
- Schistosomiasis**
Szczygiel, B., 1974, Przegl. Lek., v. 31 (12), 997-999
human schistosomiasis, bladder calcifications in the course of bladder infections, radiologic aspects and diagnostic features

Schistosomiasis

- Tanaka, H.; and Santos, A. T., jr., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 244-246
human schistosomiasis, population research on *Oncomelania quadrasi* vector snails for use in evaluating snail control measures: Leyte, Philippines

Schistosomiasis

- Tanowitz, H. B., 1974, Med. Aspects Human Sexual., v. 8 (9), 45-65
human parasitic gynecologic diseases, clinical aspects, epidemiology, sexual transmission, review

Schistosomiasis

- Tawfik, S.; et al., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (4), 359-360 [Letter]
human bilharzial hepatic fibrosis, studies on possible underlying mechanisms for bleeding tendency in infected persons

Schistosomiasis

- Taylor, M. G.; et al., 1976, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 70 (1), 17-18 [Demonstration]
review of trial methods being used to develop live vaccine against schistosomiasis for human and veterinary use

Schistosomiasis

- Tchoulamjan, A.; et al., 1977, Prensa Med. Argent., v. 64 (5), 125-138
schistosomiasis, epidemiologic survey of skin-test positive persons in non-endemic area to assess possible infection spread resulting from hydroelectric dam construction projects in neighboring endemic areas: Misiones, Argentine Republic

Schistosomiasis

- Upatham, E. S.; and Sturrock, R. F., 1977, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 71 (1), 85-93
preliminary trials using bayluscide in the control of *Biomphalaria glabrata* vector snails of human schistosomiasis: West Indies

Schistosomiasis

- Voller, A.; et al., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (5), 431-437
human tropical parasitic diseases, comparison of enzyme-immunoassay and radio-immunoassay in detection of antibodies, both assays sensitive and reproducible and gave comparable results

Schistosomiasis

- Waddy, B. B., 1975, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 69 (1), 39-50
human parasitism and public health problems associated with building of new lakes and dams, review of several water projects with emphasis on Africa

Schistosomiasis

- Waksman, B. H.; and Cook, J. A., 1975, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 24 (6, pt. 1), 1037-1039
schistosomiasis, conference report on newer immunologic approaches (antigens, antibodies, cell-mediated immunity, resistance, mechanisms of immunity)

Schistosomiasis

- Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1976, J. Infect. Dis., v. 133 (5), 596-601
prevention of malaria, schistosomiasis and other tropical and exotic diseases, advice to travellers

Schistosomiasis

- Watanabe, M.; Shishido, T.; and Kuramoto, S., 1975, No To Shinkei (Brain and Nerve), v. 27 (4), 395-405
cerebral schistosomal granuloma in young child, differential diagnosis, surgical excision of granuloma, case report: Japan

Schistosomiasis

- Woodruff, A. W., 1971, Brit. J. Clin. Pract., v. 25 (12), 529-535
achievements in tropical medicine during past 25 years, control, prophylaxis, treatment

Schistosomiasis

- Yasuraoka, K.; et al., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (2), 346-347
human schistosomiasis, laboratory trials with new molluscicides (bark of *Entada phasoloides* and polynactin) for possible use against *Oncomelania* vector snails

Schizaphistomum scleroporum (Creplin, 1844)

- Looss, 1912
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (stomach, small intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico

Schizaphistomum taiwanense sp. n., ill. n.

- Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Chelonia japonica (small intestine): Taipei City, Taipei Prefecture, Taiwan

Schwartzitrema lucknowensis n. sp., ill. n.

- Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Threskiornis melanocephalus (small intestine): District Ballia, India

Sclerodistomum italicum (Stossich, 1893) Looss,

- 1912
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
synonymy
Temnodon saltator
Dentex canariensis
Seriola dumerili
all from Senegal

Sclerodistomum sphaeroidis Manter, 1947

- Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Chilomycterus schoepfi
Sphaeroides testudineus
(stomach of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida

Scomberocotyle

- Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 46-55
Gastrocotylinae

- Sellacotyle mustelae*
Dvoriadkin, V. A., 1976, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 55 (4), 515-520
Nanophyetidae, analysis of geographic range of species in relation to zoogeographic areas, intermediate host distribution and specificity, life cycles
- Sellacotyle vitellosa*
Dvoriadkin, V. A., 1976, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 55 (4), 515-520
Nanophyetidae, analysis of geographic range of species in relation to zoogeographic areas, intermediate host distribution and specificity, life cycles
- Sibitrema poonui* Yamaguti, 1968
Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F., 1973, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 26 (4), 13a-19a
Thunnus albacares (branchies): tropical Atlantic
- Singhiatrema* Simha, 1954
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus* Nicoll, 1914
- Singhiatrema hyderabadensis* Simha, 1958
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus hyderabadensis* (Simha, 1958) n. comb.
- Singhiatrema lali* Chakrabarti, 1967
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus lali* (Chakrabarti, 1967) n. comb.
- Singhiatrema longifurca* Simha, 1958, illus.
Madhavi, R.; and Rao, K. H., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (3), 173-182
Echinostomatoidea 5 spp., female reproductive systems, anatomy
- Singhiatrema longifurca* Simha, 1958
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus longifurca* (Simha, 1958) n. comb.
- Singhiatrema longifurca*, illus.
Simha, S. S.; and Rao, L. N., 1977, Proc. Indian Acad. Sc., Sect. B., v. 86 (5), 311-321
Singhiatrema longifurca, *Paradistomoides orientalis*, fine nerve arrangement, presumptive neurosecretory cells and sensory receptors, distribution of esterases
- Singhiatrema naja* Chatopadhyaya, 1967
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus naja* (Chatopadhyaya, 1967) n. comb.
- Singhiatrema piscatori* Dwivedi, 1967
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus piscatori* (Dwivedi, 1967) n. comb.
- Singhiatrema singhia* Simha, 1954
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephus singhia* (Simha, 1954) n. comb.
- Singhiatreminae*
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 191-196
as syn. of *Ommatobrephinae*
- Sinuosoides* subg. n.
Denton, J. F.; and Krissinger, W. A., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 38-42
subgen. of *Lyperosomum*
tod of subgen.: *Lyperosomum* (*Sinuosoides*) *sinuosum* Travassos, 1917
- Siphodera vinaledwardsii* (Linton, 1901) Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Lutjanus analis
L. synagris
Ocyurus chrysurus
all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Siphodera vinaledwardsii* (Linton, 1901) Linton, 1910
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Lutjanus mahogoni
L. synagris
Opsanus beta
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Skrjabinodendrium* Skarbilovich, 1943
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
as syn. of *Prosthodendrium* Dollfus, 1931
- Skrjabinoeces volgensis* Sudaricov, 1950
Antsyshkina, L. M.; et al., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (2), 82-84
Rana esculenta: Samara river valley, Ukrainian SSR
- Skrjabinophyetus*
Bayssade-Dufour, C.; and Jourdane, J., 1976, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (353), Zool. (246), 71-79
Nephrotrema truncatum, *Skrjabinophyetus neomydis*, *S. soricis*, chaetotaxy of cercaria shows relationship between *Nephrotrema* and *Skrjabinophyetus* and justifies linkage of genera to *Allocreadioidea* superfamily
- Skrjabinophyetus neomydis*, illus.
Bayssade-Dufour, C.; and Jourdane, J., 1976, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (353), Zool. (246), 71-79
chaetotaxy of cercaria shows relationship between *Nephrotrema* and *Skrjabinophyetus* and justifies linkage of genera to *Allocreadioidea* superfamily
Bythinella reyniesii: Pyrenees

- Skrjabinophyetus soricis*, *illus.*
Bayssade-Dufour, C.; and Jourdane, J., 1976, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris*, 3. s. (353), *Zool.* (246), 71-79
chaetotaxy of cercaria shows relationship between *Nephrotrema* and *Skrjabinophyetus* and justifies linkage of genera to *Allocreadionidea* superfamily
Bythinella reyniesii: Pyrenees
- Skrjabinopsolus indica* n. sp., *illus.*
Gupta, V.; and Ahmad, J., 1976, *Indian J. Zool.*, v. 15 (1), 1974, 5-6
Glyphidodon bengalensis (intestine): Chilka lake, Orissa
- Skrjabinosomum elongatum* sp. nov., *illus.*
Yadav, D. C., 1973, *Indian J. Zool.*, v. 1 (2), 145-147
Sterna aurantia (liver): India
- Skrjabinus* sp., *illus.*
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1975, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 6 (3), 343-358
Tupaia glis
T. minor
Rattus jalorensis
R. exulans
R. cermoriventer
R. muelleri
R. whiteheadi
R. rajah
R. sabanus
R. bowersi
R. edwardsi
R. fulvescens
R. annandalei
Pteromyscus pulverulentus
Callosciurus notatus
(bile duct, gall bladder of all): all from Malaysia
- Skrjabinus* [sp.], *illus.*
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (1), 73-82
Zonorchis, *Skrjabinus*, morphological variation analyzed, effects of allometric growth investigated, patterns in relation to host ecology and distribution, taxonomic implications
Rattus
R. sabanus
Callosciurus notatus
Tupaia glis
T. minor
all from Malaysia
- Skjabinus popovi*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, *Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk* (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Sobolephyta oschmarini* Morosov, 1952
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus (duodenum, small intestine): coast of Sea of Okhotsk (O1'sk and Tuguro-Chumikansk regions)
- Soricitrema baeri* Bychovskaya-Pavlovskaya, Vysotskaya & Kulakova, 1970
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (3-4), 261-281
as syn. of *Nephrotrema truncatum* (Leuckart, 1842)
- Spelophallus* (Jaegerskioeld, 1909), subgen. of *Microphallus*
Richard, J., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (1), 31-43
Maritrema, *Microphallus*, cercariae, chaetotaxy, taxonomic value
- Spelotrema* (Jaegerskioeld, 1901), subgen. of *Microphallus*
Richard, J., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (1), 31-43
Maritrema, *Microphallus*, cercariae, chaetotaxy, taxonomic value
- Spelotrema* sp.
Irwin, S. W. B.; and Prentice, H. J., 1976, *Irish Naturalists' J.*, v. 18 (9), 281-282
Larus argentatus (digestive tract): Roe Island, Strangford Lough, County Down
- Spelotrema excellens* Nicoll, 1907
Fraser, P. G., 1974, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.*, sect. B, *Biol.*, v. 74, 391-406
trematodes of Laridae, survey
Larus argentatus
L. fuscus
(small intestine of all): all from Loch Leven, Kinross
- Spelotrema longicolle* Yamaguti, 1939, *illus.*
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 15, 109-133
description
Anas platyrhynchos
A. querquedula
(small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Spelotrema oviformis* Oschmarin
Deblock, S., [1976], *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 50 (6), 1975, 715-730
as syn. of *Microphallus oviformis* (Oschmarin, 1963)
- Spelotrema pygmaeum* (Levinsen, 1881)
Ryzhikov, K. M.; Timofeeva, T. N.; and Dudorova, E. N., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 17, 157-168
Somateria mollissima
S. spectabilis
S. fischeri
(small and large intestine of all): all from Chukotsk
- Sphaeridiotrema globulus*, *illus.*
Campbell, N. J.; and Jackson, C. A. W., 1977, *Austral. Vet. J.*, v. 53 (1), 29-31
Sphaeridiotrema globulus, high mortality in muscovy ducks, pathology
Cairina moschata var. *domestica* (small intestine) (nat. and exper.): north-west of Sydney, New South Wales
Gabbia australis (nat. and exper.): north-west of Sydney, New South Wales
planorbid snail: north-west of Sydney, New South Wales
Lymnaea tomentosa (exper.)

- Sphaeridiotrema globulus* Rudolphi, 1819
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 15, 109-133
Anas penelope (small intestine): Bulgaria
- Sphaeridiotrema globulus* (Rudolphi, 1814)
Macy, R. W., 1973, *J. Wildlife Dis.*, v. 9 (1), 44-46
Sphaeridiotrema globulus, Pekin ducklings, high degree of acquired resistance following initial infection
- Sphaerostomum bramae* (Mueller, 1776)
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Abramis brama
Blicca bjoerkna
Leuciscus cephalus
Chondrostoma nasus
Aspius aspius
Rutilus rutilus
Scardinius erythrophthalmus
Esox lucius
Perca fluviatilis
(intestine of all): all from Vistula River near Warsaw
- Sphaerostoma bramae*
Evans, N. A., 1977, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 51 (3), 189-196
Sphaerostoma bramae in *Rutilus rutilus*, seasonal occurrence and cycle of maturation, variation in occurrence with age and sex of host, distribution within host population: Worcester-Birmingham canal
- Sphaerostoma bramae*
Evans, N. A., 1977, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 51 (3), 197-203
Asymphyllodora kubanicum, *Sphaerostoma bramae*, site preferences in intestine of *Rutilus rutilus* in single and concurrent infections, possible explanations
Rutilus rutilus (second and third limbs of intestine): Worcester-Birmingham canal
- Sphaerostomum globiporum* (Rudolphi, 1802)
Szidat, 1944
Ejsymont, L., 1970, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 17 (20-38), 195-201
Lota l. lota (stomach): Poland
- Sphaerostomum globiporum*
Perłowska, R., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 27-32
Leuciscus idus
Rutilus rutilus
all from Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Sphaerostomum globiporum* (Rudolphi, 1802) Szidat, 1944
Puciłowska, A., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 33-46
helminths of fishes, dynamics of infection following formation of artificial body of water, seasonal distribution, brief description
Esox lucius
Perca fluviatilis
Abramis brama
all from Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Spiculotrema litoralis* Belopolskaia, 1949
Tsimbaliuk, A. K.; et al., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin)*, 129-152
Anisogammarus locustoides
Calidris alpina (intestine)
C. maritima "
Tringa incana "
Arenaria interpres "
Histrionicus histrionicus (intestine)
Motacilla alba (intestine)
all from Bering Island
- Spirorchiiidae*
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (4), 292 [Demonstration]
double outer membrane a characteristic feature only of blood flukes
- Spirorchis* sp., *illus.*
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, *Nature*, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Spirorchis* sp.
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Lymnaea rubiginosa: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Spirorchis elegans* Stunkard, 1923
Ernst, E. M.; and Ernst, C. H., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 176-178
Pseudemys elonae (blood)
Chrysemys scripta
all from North Carolina
- Spirorchis hematobium* Stunkard, 1922
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 403-406
Chelydra serpentina: Nebraska
- Spirorchis parvus* Stunkard 1923
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (6), 901-905
Chrysemys picta (mesenteric blood vessels): Nebraska
- Spirorchis scripta* Stunkard 1923
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (6), 901-905
Chrysemys picta (cranial cavity, blood vessels of heart): Nebraska
- Spirorchis scripta* Stunkard, 1923
Platt, T. R., 1977, *Ohio J. Sc.*, v. 77 (2), 97-98
Chrysemys picta marginata (cranial arteries, esophageal submucosa, heart, lungs, mesenteric arteries)
Emydoidea blandingii (heart, mesenteric arteries)
all from Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge, Ottawa Co., Ohio

- Squalonchocotyle berlandi* n. sp., illus.
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Raja radiata (gills): Skarvefjeld bank (SE off Godhavn), West Greenland
- Squalonchocotyle borealis* (van Beneden, 1853) Cerfontaine, 1899, illus.
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
"Even though I regard it rather probable that *Squalonchocotyle vulgaris* Cerfontaine is identical with *Ercpocotyle laevis* van Beneden & Hesse, i. e. the former being then a synonym for the latter, this has so far not been proved beyond reasonable doubt."
synonymy, description
Acanthorhinus carcharias (gills): East Greenland off Umivik; Skarvefjeld bank (SE off Godhavn), West Greenland
- Squalonchocotyle somniosi* (Causey, 1926) Guberlet, 1933
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Squalonchocotyle borealis* (van Beneden, 1953) Cerfontaine, 1899
- Srivastavaia indica*
Haider, S. A.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (4), 259-265
Gastrothylax crumenifer, *Srivastavaia indica*, *Gigantocotyle explanatum* from *Bubalus bubalis*; *Fasciolopsis buski*, *Gastrodiscoides hominis* from *Sus scrofa*; *Isoparorchis hypselobagri* from *Wallago attu*: trematode hemoglobin compared with host hemoglobin, spectrophotometric analysis
- Srivastavaia indica*
Haider, S. A.; and Siddiqi, A. H., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (4), 373-378
six species of digenetic trematodes, kinetics of alkali denaturation of oxyhaemoglobins, comparison with alkali denaturation of their host oxyhaemoglobins
- Steganoderma*
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Steganodermatidae
- Steganoderma* Stafford, 1904
Gupta, A. N.; and Sharma, P. N., [1974], An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, s. Cien. Mar y Limnol., v. 43 (1), 1972, 93-101
key to subgenera, includes: *Steganoderma*; *Lecithostaphylus*; *Opisthoarchiotrema* subgen. nov.
- Steganoderma*
Gupta, A. N.; and Sharma, P. N., [1974], An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, s. Cien. Mar y Limnol., v. 43 (1), 1972, 93-101
subgenus of *Steganoderma*
key
- Steganoderma formosum* Stafford, 1904
Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 89-96
Myoxocephalus jaok
Gymnocanthus galeatus
all from Pacific Ocean (region of Petropavlovsk)
- Steganoderma* (Opisthoarchiotrema) indicus subgen. nov. et sp. nov., illus.
Gupta, A. N.; and Sharma, P. N., [1974], An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, s. Cien. Mar y Limnol., v. 43 (1), 1972, 93-101
Xenentodon cancila (intestine): Ratnagiri, India
- Steganoderma nitens* (Linton, 1898) Manter, 1947
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Tylosurus crocodilus (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Steganoderma* (Opisthoarchiotrema) parexocoti [sic] Manter, 1954 [i.e. 1947]
Gupta, A. N.; and Sharma, P. N., [1974], An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, s. Cien. Mar y Limnol., v. 43 (1), 1972, 93-101
- Steganoderma pycnorganum* Rees, 1953
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Syn.: *Steganoderma spinosa* Poljansky, 1955
Anarhichas minor (gallbladder): Fyllas Banke and Godhavn, West Greenland
- Steganoderma spinosa* Poljansky, 1955
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Steganoderma pycnorganum* Rees, 1953
- Steganodermatidae* Dollfus, 1952
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
synonymy, review, includes: *Lepidophyllum*; *Steganoderma*; *Deretrema*; *Diplangus*; *Urinatrema*; *Brachyenteron*; *Pseudochetosoma*; *Botulisaccus*; *Manteroderma*
- Steganodermatinae* Yamaguti, 1934
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Steganodermatidae* Dollfus, 1952
- Stellantchasmus falcatus*, illus.
Kliks, M.; and Tantachamrun, T., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (4), 547-555
morphometric data with description of adult, metacercaria, host and habitat cat (nat. and exper.) (ileum)
Dermogenys pusillus (fins)
all from North Thailand
- Stenopera equilata* Manter, 1933
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Holocentrus ascensionis (small intestine and pyloric ceca): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Stephanochasmidae*, n. f.
Dollfus, R. P., [1973], Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (4), 1972, 809-827
"je propose d'elever la sous-famille *Stephanochasminae* W. Nicoll . . . , emendata . . . au rang de famille et j'adopte *Stephanochasmidae* de preference a *Stephanostomatidae*, preemploye."

- Stephanochasminae W. Nicoll, 1910, emendata
Dollfus, R. P., [1973], Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (4), 1972, 809-827
Stephanochasmiidae, n. f.
synonymy
- Stephanochasmus A. Looss, 1900
Dollfus, R. P., [1973], Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (4), 1972, 809-827
Stephanochasmiidae, n. f.; Stephanochasminae
Syn.: Stephanostomum A. Looss, 1899
- Stephanochasmus sp., illus.
Dollfus, R. P., [1973], Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (4), 1972, 809-827
Pelthorhamphus novaezealandiae
- Stephanochasmus bicoronatus (M. Stossich, 1883)
A. Looss, 1901, illus.
Dollfus, R. P., [1973], Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (4), 1972, 809-827
historical discussion, description
Diagramma mediterraneum (intestin): Mauritanie
Sciaena aquila (intestin): Mauritanie
Pagellus erythrinus: Alger
- Stephanochasmus valdeinflatus (M. Stossich, 1883), illus.
Dollfus, R. P., [1973], Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (4), 1972, 809-827
Ephippion guttifer
Gobius lota (cavite abdominale)
all from Alger
- Stephanolecithus taiwanensis sp. n., illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 149-157
Rattus rattus (liver): Hung T'ou Ts'un, Lan Yu or Orchid Island, Taiwan
- Stephanoprora denticulata (Rudolphi, 1802)
Buck, O. D.; Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 233-234
Larus argentatus: Bass Island region of Lake Erie
- Stephanoprora denticulata
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (small intestine): Florida
- Stephanoprora denticulata
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 89-93
prevalence and intensity, age of host
Pelecanus occidentalis (large and small intestine, ceca, cloaca): Florida; Louisiana
- Stephanoprora denticulata
Courtney, C. H.; Forrester, D. J.; and White, F. H., 1977, J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass., v. 171 (9), 991-992
helminths in Pelecanus occidentalis, anthelmintic activity of arecoline hydrobromide, thiabendazole, niclosamide, 1-tetramisole: Bird Keys and Port Orange, Florida
- Stephanoprora pandei n. sp.
Nath, D., 1971, Indian J. Animal Research, v. 5 (2), 81-82
Puntius sophors (gill filaments): Raya (13 km. from Mathura)
white leghorn chicks (exper.)
- Stephanoprora pseudoechinata (Olsson 1876)
Fraser, P. G., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 391-406
trematodes of Laridae, survey
Larus fuscus (posterior small intestine): Loch Leven, Kinross
- Stephanoprora yamagutii n. sp. [nom. nud.]
Anantaraman, S., 1963, J. Marine Biol. Ass. India, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Larus argentatus: Madras Coast
- Stephanostomatidae
Dollfus, R. P., [1973], Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (4), 1972, 809-827
"je propose d'elever la sous-famille Stephanochasminae W. Nicoll . . . , emendata . . . au rang de famille et j'adopte Stephanochasmiidae de preference a Stephanostomatidae, preemploye."
- Stephanostomatinae K. I. Skrjabin, 1954
Dollfus, R. P., [1973], Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (4), 1972, 809-827
as syn. of Stephanochasminae W. Nicoll, 1910, emendata
- Stephanostominae S. Yamaguti, 1958
Dollfus, R. P., [1973], Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (4), 1972, 809-827
as syn. of Stephanochasminae W. Nicoll, 1910, emendata
- Stephanostomum A. Looss, 1899
Dollfus, R. P., [1973], Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (4), 1972, 809-827
as syn. of Stephanochasmus A. Looss, 1900
- Stephanostomum sp.
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Lophius litulon (intestine): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Stephanostomum sp., illus.
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Opsanus beta (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Stephanostomum sp.
Tasto, R. N., 1975, Fish Bull. (165), State Calif., Resources Agency, Dept. Fish and Game, 123-135
Leptocottus armatus (small intestine): Anaheim Bay
- Stephanostomum africanum (Fischthal et Williams, 1971), illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies

- Stephanostomum africanum* Fischthal and Williams, 1971
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
Otolithus brachygnathus (small intestine):
Goree, Senegal
- Stephanostomum baccatum*, *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Stephanostomum baccatum* Nicoll, 1907
Baeva, O. M., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 80-88
helminth distribution among age groups of Pleurogrammus azonus (intestine, caecum):
Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan
- Stephanostomum baccatum* Nicoll, 1907
Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 89-96
Enophrys diceraus
Icelus spiniger
Hemilepidotus gilberti
Myoxocephalus brandti
M. jaok
- Stephanostomum baccatum* (Nicoll)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Alicichthys alicicornis (small intestine)
Ainocottus ensiger (pyloric cecum, intestine)
Gymnocanthus herzensteini (intestine)
Hemitripteris villosus (intestine)
all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Stephanostomum belizense* sp. n., *illus.*
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Caranx bartholomaei (small intestine):
Drowned Cays, Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Stephanostomum bicoronatum* (Stossich, 1883) Manter, 1940
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
synonymy
Corvina nigra
Umbrina ronchus
U. canariensis
U. steindachneri
(small intestine of all): all from Senegal
- Stephanostomum casum* (Linton, 1910) McFarlane, 1934
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Lutjanus analis
L. synagris
Ocyurus chrysurus
(small intestine of all): all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Stephanostomum casum*
Haaker, P. L., 1975, Fish Bull. (165), State Calif., Resources Agency, Dept. Fish and Game, 137-151
Paralichthys californicus (digestive tract):
Anaheim Bay
- Stephanostomum casum* (Linton, 1910) McFarlane, 1934
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Lutjanus griseus
L. synagris
Ocyurus chrysurus
(rectum of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Stephanostomum coryphaenae* Manter, 1947
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (1), 9-25
Coryphaena hippurus (small intestine): Tema, Ghana
- Stephanostomum cubanum* Perez Vigueras, 1955
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Stephanostomum ditrematis* (Yamaguti, 1939) Manter, 1947
- Stephanostomum davisii* n. sp., *illus.*
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Sebastes marinus (intestine): Davis Strait off Nanortalik, South Greenland
- Stephanostomum dentatum*, *illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Stephanostomum ditrematis* (Yamaguti, 1939) Manter, 1947
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Caranx bartholomaei
C. latus
Priacanthus arenatus
all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Stephanostomum ditrematis* (Yamaguti, 1939) Manter, 1947
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Caranx crysos
C. hippos
(rectum of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Stephanostomum ghanense* Fischthal & Thomas, 1968
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Caranx bartholomaei (small intestine):
Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Stephanostomum lopezneyrai* Perez Vigueras, 1955
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Stephanostomum sentum* (Linton, 1910) Manter, 1947

- Stephanostomum manteri* Perez Vigueras, 1955
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *Stephanostomum ditrematis* (Yamaguti, 1939) Manter, 1947
- Stephanostomum mediovitellarum* Perez Vigueras, 1955
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
as syn. of *S. sentum* (Linton, 1910) Manter, 1947
- Stephanostomum megacephalum* Manter, 1940
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Caranx bartholomaei (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Stephanostomum megacephalum* Manter, 1940
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Caranx hippos (rectum): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Stephanostomum pristis*
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Stephanostomum pristis*
Moeller, H., 1976, J. Marine Biol. Ass. United Kingdom, v. 56 (3), 781-785
Gadus morhua (intestine): Kiel Fjord (western Baltic Sea)
- Stephanostomum sentum* (Linton, 1910) Manter, 1940
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Calamus bajonado
Haemulon flavolineatum (small intestine of all): all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Stephanostomum sentum* (Linton, 1910) Manter, 1947
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Calamus bajonado
Haemulon carbonarium
Ogcocephalus cubifrons (rectum of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Stephanostomum tenue, illus.*
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Stephanostomum tenue* (Linton, 1898) Martin, 1938
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Lutjanus apodus
L. mahogoni
Trachinotus falcatus (near or in rectum of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Steringophorus agnotum* (Nicolli, 1909) according to Dollfus (1952)
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of *Fellodistomum agnotum* Nicolli, 1909
- Steringophorus furciger* (Olsson, 1868) Odhner, 1905
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
synonymy
Hippoglossus hippoglossus
Anarhichas latifrons
Reinhardtius hippoglossoides: Holsteinsborg Dyb and Skarvefjeld bank (SE off Godhavn) (intestine of all): all from West Greenland
- Steringophorus furciger* (Olsson, 1868)
Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 89-96
Enophrys diceraus
Gymnacanthus galeatus
Myoxocephalus jaok (intestine of all)
- Steringophorus furciger*
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977, Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers with differing properties, and it assists in protecting the parasite against immunological response of host whereas non-blood flukes have single trilaminar outer membrane (single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Steringotrema* sp.
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Clidoderma asperimum (intestine): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Steringotrema corpulentum* (Linton, 1905) Manter, 1931
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Distomum corpulentum* Linton, 1905
Archosargus rhomboidalis
Lagodon rhomboides (pyloric caeca of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Steringotrema divergens* (Rudolphi, 1809) Odhner, 1911
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
synonymy
Pagellus bogaraveo (small intestine): Goree, Senegal

- Steringotrema divergens* (Rudolphi, 1809) Odhner 1911, illus.
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara-Pozo, D., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 1-7
description
Blennius ocellaris (intestino, estomago): Costa de Granada, Espana
- Steringotrema divergens*
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 147
Blennius ocellaris: Mar de Alboran
- Steringotrema ovacutum* (Lebour)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Hippoglossoides dubius (small intestine): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Steringotrema pagelli* (Van Beneden, 1870) Odhner 1911, illus.
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara-Pozo, D., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 1-7
description
Spondyliosoma cantharus (intestino): Costa de Granada, Espana
- Steringotrema pagelli*
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 147
Spondyliosoma cantharus: Mar de Alboran
- Sterrhurus Looss*, 1907
de Fabio, S. P., 1976, Rev. Brasil. Biol., v. 36 (2), 473-477
taxonomy, valid genus
- Sterrhurus fusiformis* (Luehe, 1901) Looss, 1907
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (1), 9-25
synonymy
Gymnothorax vicinus (small intestine): Tema, Ghana
- Sterrhurus ghanensis* sp. n.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (1), 9-25
Syacium micrurum: Tema, Ghana
Psettodes belcheri: Tema, Ghana
Phyllogramma regani: Tema, Ghana
Cephalacanthus volitans: Tema, Ghana
Trachinocephalus myops: Tema, Ghana
Sciaena sp.: Tema, Ghana
Paraconger notialis: Tema, Ghana
Trachinotus glaucus: Tema, Ghana
Batrachoides liberiensis: Elmina, Ghana
- Sterrhurus laeve* (Linton, 1898) of Manter, 1931 (in part)
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (1), 9-25
as syn. of *Sterrhurus musculus* Looss, 1907
- Sterrhurus musculus* Looss, 1907
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Anisotremus virginicus
Lutjanus synagris
Holocentrus ascensionis
all from Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Sterrhurus musculus* Looss, 1907
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (1), 9-25
synonymy
Cephalacanthus volitans
Epinephelus aeneus
Selar crumenophthalmus
Galeoides decadactylus
all from Tema, Ghana
- Sterrhurus musculus* Looss, 1907
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Achiris lineatus
Anisotremus virginicus
Caranx hippos
Diplectrum formosum
Epinephelus striatus
Eucinostomus gula
Haemulon aurolineatum
H. parrai
Lutjanus apodus
L. griseus
Ogcocephalus cubifrons (stomach, intestine)
Orthopristis chrysopterus
Paralichthys albigutta
Scorpaena plumieri
Synodus foetens
(stomach of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Stichorchis subtriquetrus* Rud.
Volkoh, A. M.; and Samarskii, S. L., 1977, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (3), 89-90
Stichorchis subtriquetrus, *Travassosius rufus*, incidence in relation to sex and age of host [Castor fiber]: Middle Dnieper area
- Stictodora cursitans* (Holliman, 1961) n. comb., illus.
Kinsella, J. M.; and Heard, R. W., III, 1974, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 93 (3), 408-412
Stictodora cursitans, description, adult stage of *Cercaria cursitans*, morphology and life cycle, Florida salt marsh; "two types of genital spines found in this study"
Syn.: *Cercaria cursitans* Holliman, 1961
Oryzomys palustris: near Cedar Key, Florida
Didelphis virginiana: near Cedar Key, Florida
Procyon lotor: Bahia Honda Key and near Cedar Key, Florida
Cerithidea scalariformis: St. Marks Light, Wakulla Co., and near Cedar Key, Florida
Fundulus confluentis (muscles of the thoracic wall): near Cedar Key, Florida
F. similis (nat. & exper.) (muscles of the thoracic wall): near Cedar Key, Florida
F. grandis (nat. & exper.) (tongue musculature): near Cedar Key, Florida
F. pulvereus (exper.)
Mus musculus (exper.)
- Stictodora diplacantha* Johnston, 1942
Dubois, G.; and Angel, L. M., 1976, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 99, 3. s., 29-32
Neophoca cinerea: St. Vincent Gulf, South Australia

- Stictodora japonicum* Yamaguti, 1939
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus (small intestine): coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Stictodora lari* Yamaguti, 1939
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus
L. crassirostris
all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Stictodora manilensis*
Dissanaïke, A. S., 1974, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 5 (1), 137-138
dogs (small intestine): Petaling Jaya area, Malaysia
- Stictodora manilensis*
Dissanaïke, A. S., 1975, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 6 (3), 454
[Demonstration]
previously identified *Stictodora manilensis* in dogs re-identified as *S. sawakinensis*: Petaling Jaya, Malaysia
- Stictodora sawakinensis* Looss, 1849
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus
Sterna hirundo
(duodenum of all): all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Tuguro-Chumikansk region)
- Stictodora sawakinensis*
Dissanaïke, A. S., 1975, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 6 (3), 454
[Demonstration]
previously identified *Stictodora manilensis* in dogs re-identified as *S. sawakinensis*: Petaling Jaya, Malaysia
- Stomachicola Yamaguti*, 1934
Gupta, R. C.; and Gupta, S. P., 1976, *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 15 (1), 1974, 7-10
key to species, includes: *Stomachicola secundus* Srivastava, 1939; *S. lepturusi* n. sp.; *S. muraenesocis* Yamaguti, 1934; *S. pelamysi* n. sp.; *S. rubeus* Linton, 1910
- Stomachicola lepturusi* n. sp., illus.
Gupta, R. C.; and Gupta, S. P., 1976, *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 15 (1), 1974, 7-10
key
Uroconger lepturus (stomach): Arabian sea, Quilon, Kerala
- Stomachicola pelamysi* n. sp., illus.
Gupta, R. C.; and Gupta, S. P., 1976, *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 15 (1), 1974, 7-10
key
Pelamys chilensis (stomach): Arabian sea, Quilon, Kerala
- Stomylotrema Looss*, 1900
Agrawal, N., 1976, *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 15 (3), 1974, 125-126
diagnosis emended
- Stomylotrema graciosus* Travassos, 1922
Kayton, R. J.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1975, *J. Helminth.*, v. 49 (2), 115-119
Petrochelidon pyrrhonota: Colorado
- Stomylotrema srivastavi* n. sp., illus.
Agrawal, N., 1976, *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 15 (3), 1974, 125-126
Bubulcus ibis (intestine): Lucknow
- Stomylotrema vicarium* Braun, 1901
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (cloaca): Florida
- Stomylotrema vicarium* Braun, 1901
Forrester, D. J.; Bush, A. O.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 547-548
Grus canadensis pratensis (lower small intestine, ceca, cloaca): Florida
- Stomylotrema vicarium*
Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 119-127
Meleagris gallopavo (cloaca): Florida
- Stomylotrema vicarium* Braun, 1901
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 127-130
Aphelocoma c. coerulea (cloaca): Florida
- Strigea* sp.
Buscher, H. N.; and Tyler, J. D., 1975, *Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc.*, v. 55, 108-111
Speotyto cunicularia: Oklahoma
- Strigea cercaria*
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Lymnaea rubiginosa: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Strigea* spp.
Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster, G. L., 1975, *Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey Symp.*, 27-32
Meleagris gallopavo silvestris: southeastern United States
- Strigea egretta* Yang, 1962
Dubois, G., 1974, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
as syn. of *Apharyngostrigea indiana* Vidyarthi, 1937
- Strigea elegans* Chandler et Rausch, 1947
Dubois, G., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 81 (1), 29-39
brief description
Surnia ulula caparoch: Alaska, near Fairbanks
- Strigea elegans meleagris*
Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 119-127
Meleagris gallopavo (duodenum): Florida

- Strigea elongata* Yamaguti, 1935
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, V. 43 (1), 65-79
Butaster indicus
Turdus c. chrysolais
(small intestine of all): all from Lin-tou, Peng-hu Prefecture (Pescadores Islands)
- Strigea elongata indica* Verma, 1936
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
as syn. of *Strigea falconis mcgregori* Tubangui, 1932
- Strigea falconis* Szidat, 1928
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Planorbis planorbis: Amu Darya delta
- Strigea falconis* Szidat, 1928, illus.
Brglez, J., 1976, Zborn. Bioteh. Fak. Univ. Ljubljani, Vet., v. 13 (2), 197-209
morphology, histological sections
Buteo buteo
Circus cyneus
Falco tinunculus
Accipiter nisus
Pandion heliaetus
all from SR Slovenije
- Strigea falconis*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Strigea falconis mcgregori* Tubangui, 1932
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
synonymy
- Strigea falconis mcgregori* Tubangui, 1932
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
synonymy
- Strigea gruis* Dubois et Rausch, 1964
Dubois, G., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 81 (1), 29-39
Grus canadensis: Avon Park, Highlands Co., Florida
- Strigea gruis* Dubois and Rausch (1964)
Forrester, D. J.; et al., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 55-59
Grus canadensis tabida (duodenum, lower small intestine): Florida
- Strigea gruis*
Forrester, D. J.; Bush, A. O.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 547-548
Grus canadensis pratensis (duodenum, lower small intestine): Florida
- Strigea hierococcygis* n. sp., illus.
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
Syn.: Ophiosoma macrocephala Verma, 1936
"L'appellation spécifique [macrocephala] ne peut plus être employée car elle serait homonyme secondaire de Amphistoma macrocephalum e. p. Rud., 1819 (= Holostomum macrocephalum (e. p. Rud.) Blainv., 1828), qui est lui-même synonyme de *Strigea falconis* (Art. 57 et 59b du C.I.N.Z.)."
Cuculus varius (intestin)
- Strigea palawanensis* Fischthal et Kuntz, 1972
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
- Strigea strigis* (Schrank, 1788)
Antsyshkina, L. M.; et al., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (2), 82-84
Rana esculenta: Samara river valley, Ukrainian SSR
- Strigea strigis* (Schrank, 1788) Abildgaard, 1790, illus.
Brglez, J., 1976, Zborn. Bioteh. Fak. Univ. Ljubljani, Vet., v. 13 (2), 197-209
morphology, histological sections
Asio otus
A. flammeus
Strix uralensis
all from SR Slovenije
- Strigea strigis* (Schrank, 1788)
Markov, G. S.; and Mozgovoi, A. A., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 91-96
low level of helminth infection in *Vipera berus* influenced by temperature, humidity and peculiarities of its geographic distribution and biotic origin
Vipera berus (liver): Karelian ASSR
- Strigea tarda*, illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Strigea toxostrigea* Chen Hsin-tao et Yang Fu-hsi, 1965
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *S. falconis mcgregori* Tubangui, 1932
- Strigea triloborchis* Dubois et Beverley-Burton, 1971
Dubois, G., 1975, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 98, 35-37
description
Accipiter francesii (tube digestif): Tananarive, Madagascar
- Strigea urna* Chen Hsin-tao et Yang Fu-hsi, 1965
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *S. falconis mcgregori* Tubangui, 1932

- Strigeid metacercariae (probably *Cotylurus cucullus*)
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Perca fluviatilis (surface of swim bladder):
Loch Leven, Scotland
- Strigeid cercariae
Lester, R. J. G.; and Freeman, R. S., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 970-972
testing for ability of cercariae to penetrate eyes of laboratory animals
- Strigeid cercaria, illus.
Malek, E. A., 1977, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 19 (3-4), 131-136
Biomphalaria obstructa: southeastern Louisiana
- Strigeid cercaria
Muraleedharan, K.; Kumar, S. P.; and Hegde, K. S., 1977, Mysore J. Agric. Sc., v. 11 (1), 101-104
Indoplanorbis exustus
Lymnaea luteola
Lymnaea acuminata
Melanoides tuberculata
Bellamya dissimilis
all from Karnataka, India
- Strigeidae [sp.], metacercariae
McKenzie, R. A.; and Hall, W. T. K., 1976, Austral. Vet. J., v. 52 (5), 230-231
Strigeidae [sp.], mixed infection with myxosporidian spores and fungi, skin ulcers in *Mugil cephalus*, pathological findings: south-east Queensland
- Strigeoids
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
key to cercariae of British strigeoids
- Stunkardia Bhalerao*, 1931
Palmieri, J. R.; and Sullivan, J. T., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 121-124
generic diagnosis rewritten
- Stunkardia minuta* sp. n., illus.
Palmieri, J. R.; and Sullivan, J. T., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 121-124
Cuora amboinensis (small intestine and rectum): Telok Anson, Perak, Malaysia
- Styphlodora horrida*, illus.
Kazacos, K. R.; and Fisher, L. F., 1977, J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass., v. 171 (9), 876-878
Constrictor constrictor (kidney)
- Styphlotrema solitarium* (Looss, 1899) Odhner, 1910
Fischthal, J. H.; and Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 174-185
Eretmochelys i. imbricata (small intestine): Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico
- Subuvulifer Dubois, 1952
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
synonymy
- Subuvulifer *circulocaudalis* Lung Tsu-pei, 1966
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Subuvulifer halcyonae* (Gogate, 1940) Dubois, 1952
- Subuvulifer *halcyonae* (Gogate, 1940) Dubois, 1952
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
synonymy
- Subuvulifer *sabahensis* (Fischthal et Kuntz, 1973) comb. nov.
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
description
Syn.: *Diplostomum* (*Dolichorchis*) *sabahense* Fischthal et Kuntz
- Syncoelinae Looss
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 65-71
morphology, taxonomy
includes: *Syncoelium* Looss, 1899 (*S. ragazzi*; *S. filiferum*; *S. priacanthi* (conditionally)); *Capiatestes* Crowcroft, 1948 (*C. thyrstiae* Crowcroft, 1948)
- Syncoelium filiferum* (Sars, 1885), illus.
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 65-71
synonymy, description
Trachurus declivis
Trachichthodes gerrardi
Thyrstites atun
Oncorhynchus gorbuscha: Primor'e SSSR
- Syncoelium katuwo* Yamaguti, 1936
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (2), 292-322
synonymy
Euthynnus alleteratus (small intestine): Goree, Senegal
- Syncoelium katuwo* Yamaguti, 1938
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 65-71
as syn. of *Syncoelium filiferum* (Sars)
- Syncoelium priacanthi*
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 65-71
validity questionable
- Syncoelium spathulatum* Coil et Kuntz, 1963
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 65-71
as syn. of *Syncoelium filiferum* (Sars)
- Synthesium tursionis* (Marchi 1873)
Forrester, D. J.; and Robertson, W. D., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 922
Steno bredanensis (intestine): sandbar 6 miles southeast of the mouth of the Suwannee River in the Gulf of Mexico
- Szidatia joyeuxi* (Hughes 1929) Dubois 1938, illus.
Lopez-Roman, R., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 49-55
redescription
Natrix viperinus (intestino): Motril (Granada), Espana

- Tagia Sproston, 1946
Euzet, L.; and Birgi, E., [1976], Bull. Soc. Zool. France, v. 100 (4), 1975, 411-420
as syn. of *Heterobothrium* Cerfontaine, 1895
- Tamerlania Skrjabin, 1924
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Tanaisia* Skrjabin, 1924
- Tamerlania sp., illus.
Kamburov, P.; and Vasiley, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
description
Anas platyrhynchos (kidney): Bulgaria
- Tamerlania zarudnyi
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Tanaisia* Skrjabin, 1924
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Tanaisia* sp.
Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 119-127
Meleagris gallopavo (kidneys): Florida
- Tanaisia atra* (Nezlobinski, 1926)
Kinsella, J. M.; Hon, L. T.; and Reed, P. B., jr., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 89 (2), 467-473
comparison of helminth fauna of common and purple gallinules
Gallinula chloropus cachinnans
Porphyryla martinica
(kidneys of all): all from Florida
- Tanaisia bragai* (Santos, 1934) Byrd and Denton, 1950
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Tanaisia* (Paratanaisia) *bragai* Santos, 1934 (Odening, 1963)
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Tanaisia bragai* (Santos, 1934)
Byrd and Denton, 1950
- Tanaisia* (Tamerlania) *bragai* Santos, 1934 (Yamaguti, 1958)
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Tanaisia bragai* (Santos, 1934)
Byrd and Denton, 1950
- Tanaisia confusa* Freitas, 1951
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Tanaisia domestica* n. sp., illus.
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
Columba livia (kidneys): a house in Bolivar street, Cumana, Venezuela
- Tanaisia* (Paratanaisia) *ectorchis* sp. n., illus. Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Bambusicola thoracica sonorivox
Lophura swinhoii
all from Nan-tou Prefecture, Taiwan
- Tanaisia fedtschenkoi* Skrjabin, 1924
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Sterna hirundo (kidney): coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Tuguro-Chumikansk region)
Larus ridibundus: coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Tanaisia fedtschenkoi* Skrjabin, 1926
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Charadrius apricarius
C. hiaticula
all from White Sea
- Tanaisia fedtschenkoi* Skrjabin, 1924
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Charadrius hiaticula
Philomachus pugnax
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Tanaisia fedtschenkoi*
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (kidney): Florida
- Tanaisia fedtschenkoi* Skrjabin, 1924
Forrester, D. J.; Bush, A. O.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 547-548
Grus canadensis pratensis (kidney): Florida
- Tanaisia robusta* Freitas, 1951
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
synonymy
- Tanaisia* (Paratanaisia) *robusta* Freitas, 1951 (Odening, 1963)
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Tanaisia robusta* Freitas, 1951
- Tanaisia* (Tamerlania) *robusta* Freitas, 1951 (Yamaguti 1958)
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Tanaisia robusta* Freitas, 1951
- Tanaisia* (Tamerlania) *zarudnyi* (Skrjabin, 1924) Denton et Byrd, 1950, illus.
Ahmad, A. S.; and Gabrion, C., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (1), 17-24
Helicella arenosa
H. scitula
Passer domesticus (ureteres)
Pica pica (ureteres)
Coloeus monedula (ureteres)
all from campus de la Faculte des Sciences de Montpellier
- Tanaisia zarudnyi*
Cooper, C. L.; Troutman, E. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1973, Ohio J. Sc., v. 73 (6), 376-380
Molothrus a. ater (intrarenal branches of ureters): Ottawa county, Ohio

- Telorchiidae* Stunkard, 1924
Stunkard, H. W.; and Franz, R., 1977, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 96 (3), 383-389
taxonomic and nomenclatural study, includes: *Telorchiinae*; *Auridistominae*; *Orchidasmatinae*; *Loefgreniinae*
- Telorchiinae* Looss, 1899
Stunkard, H. W.; and Franz, R., 1977, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 96 (3), 383-389
Telorchiidae
- Telorchis* sp. Luehe, 1899
Platt, T. R., 1977, Ohio J. Sc., v. 77 (2), 97-98
Emydoidea blandingii (small intestine): Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge, Ottawa Co., Ohio
- Telorchis assula* (Dujardin, 1845)
Markov, G. S.; and Mozgovoi, A. A., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 91-96
low level of helminth infection in *Vipera berus* influenced by temperature, humidity and peculiarities of its geographic distribution and biotic origin
Vipera berus (small intestine): Karelian ASSR
- Telorchis attenuatus* Goldberger, 1911
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
Chrysemys picta: Nebraska
- Telorchis attenuatus* Goldberger, 1911
Platt, T. R., 1977, Ohio J. Sc., v. 77 (2), 97-98
Chrysemys picta marginata (small intestine): Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge, Ottawa Co., Ohio
- Telorchis auridistomi* (Byrd, 1937)
Stunkard, H. W.; and Franz, R., 1977, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 96 (3), 383-389
as syn. of *Paratelorchis auridistomi* (Byrd, 1937) n. comb.
- Telorchis bifurcus* (Braun, 1900)
Stunkard, H. W.; and Franz, R., 1977, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 96 (3), 383-389
as syn. of *Paratelorchis bifurcus* (Braun, 1900) n. comb.
- Telorchis bonnerensis* Waitz 1960
Watertor, J. L.; and Van Landingham, S. B., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 152-153
host-induced histochemical variations in *Telorchis bonnerensis* reared in *Ambystoma tigrinum* vs. *Chelydra serpentina*, histochemical resemblance to *T. corti* when both reared in *C. serpentina*
- Telorchis clemmydis* Yamaguti, 1933
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Clemmys mutica (small intestine): Taiwan
- Telorchis compactus* Cable & Sandborn, 1970
Platt, T. R., 1977, Ohio J. Sc., v. 77 (2), 97-98
Emydoidea blandingii (oviducts): Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge, Ottawa Co., Ohio
- Telorchis corti* Stunkard, 1915
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
Chelydra serpentina
Graptemys pseudogeographica
Trionyx spiniferus
all from Nebraska
- Telorchis corti* Stunkard 1915, illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 901-905
Kinosternon flavescens (small intestine): Nebraska
- Telorchis corti* Stunkard, 1915
Platt, T. R., 1977, Ohio J. Sc., v. 77 (2), 97-98
Chrysemys picta marginata (small intestine): Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge, Ottawa Co., Ohio
- Telorchis corti* Stunkard 1915
Watertor, J. L.; and Van Landingham, S. B., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 152-153
host-induced histochemical variations in *Telorchis bonnerensis* reared in *Ambystoma tigrinum* vs. *Chelydra serpentina*, histochemical resemblance to *T. corti* when both reared in *C. serpentina*
- Telorchis cryptobranchi* McMullen & Roudabush 1935
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 901-905
as syn. of *Telorchis necturi* (Perkins 1928) Wharton 1940
- Telorchis gabesensis* Ruzskowski 1926
Lopez-Roman, R., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (3-4), 185-195
as syn. of *T. solivagus* Odhner, 1902
- Telorchis gutturosi* sp. n., illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 901-905
Graptemys pseudogeographica (small intestine): Missouri River, 1.5 miles south of Brownville, Nebraska
- Telorchis medius* Stunkard, 1915
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
Emydoidea blandingii: Nebraska
- Telorchis mehrai* n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 179-186
Kachuga kachuga (intestine): District Ballia, India
- Telorchis necturi* (Perkins 1928) Wharton 1940, illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 901-905
Syn.: *T. cryptobranchi* McMullen & Roudabush 1935
Graptemys pseudogeographica (small intestine): Nebraska
- Telorchis robustus* Goldberger, 1911
Ernst, E. M.; and Ernst, C. H., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 176-178
Chrysemys picta (intestine)

- Telorchis solivagus* Odhner, 1902, *illus.*
Lopez-Roman, R., 1974, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*,
v. 34 (3-4), 185-195
redescription, synonymy
Clemmys leprosa (intestino): Motril (Grana-
da)
- Telorchis solivagus maroccanus* Dollfus 1929
Lopez-Roman, R., 1974, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*,
v. 34 (3-4), 185-195
as syn. of *T. solivagus* Odhner, 1902
- Telorchis stunkardi* Chandler 1923, *illus.*
Brooks, D. R.; and Buckner, R. L., 1976, *J.*
Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 906-909
Siren lacertina (small intestine): vicinity
of Miami, Florida
- Telorchis stunkardi*
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*,
v. 62 (5), 833-834
Amphiuma means (small intestine): Arkansas
- Telorchis thapari* n. sp., *illus.*
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14
(3), 179-186
Hardella thurgi (intestine): Lucknow, India
- Tergestia* sp., *illus.*
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool.*
and *Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Selene vomer (intestine): Biscayne Bay,
Florida
- Tergestia acuta* Manter, 1947
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, *Zool. Scripta*, v. 6
(2), 81-88
Caranx bartholomaei (small intestine):
Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Tergestia pectinata* (Linton, 1905) Manter, 1940
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool.*
and *Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
synonymy
Caranx crysos (rectum): Biscayne Bay,
Florida
- Testifroncosa cristata* Bhalerao, 1924, *illus.*
Sharma, B. N.; and Sahai, B. N., 1977, *Indian*
Vet. J., v. 54 (1), 75-76
Bos bubalis (intestine), description: Patna
(Bihar)
- Tetracladium sterna*e Kulatschkova, 1950
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva,
L. S., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana*
(Skriabin), 105-124
Larus crassirostris (cloaca): coast of Sea
of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Tetracotyle* sp., metacercaria
Ataev, A. M.; and Gazimagomedov, A. A., 1973,
Zool. Zhurnal, v. 52 (2), 176-179
[*Neogobius fluviatilis*]
[*Neogobius melanostomus*]
all from Caspian Sea
- Tetracotyle* sp.
Dubois, G., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 81 (1),
29-39
Limnodromus scolopaceus (intestin grele):
Beaufort Lagoon (Arctic coast of Alaska,
near Canadian border)
- Tetracotyle* sp.
Sharpilo, L. D., 1976, *Vestnik Zool. Akad.*
Nauk Ukrain. SSR, Inst. Zool. (1), 62-67
rodents as reservoir hosts for game and
domestic animal infestation with larval
helminths
[*Rattus norvegicus*]: Ukraine
- Tetracotyle baughi* n. sp., *illus.*
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14
(3), 155-166
Nandus nandus (liver and mesenteries):
local fish market, Lucknow, India
- Tetracotyle singhi* n. sp., *illus.*
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14
(3), 155-166
Channa punctatus (mesentery of visceral
organs): fish market, Lucknow, India
- Tetracotyle strigis* (Schrank, 1788) Hughes, 1929
Shakhmatova, V. I., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint.*
Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 277-289
Martes martes
Mustela putorius
(lungs of all): all from Karelia
- Tetracotyle tandoni* n. sp., *illus.*
Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14
(3), 155-166
Ompok bimaculatus (cranium): Lucknow, India
- Tetraonchus* Diesing, 1858
Roitman, V. A., 1975, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,*
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 115-124
Syn.: *Salmonchus Spassky et Roitman*, 1958
- Tetraonchus* sp. Spassky, Roitman et Schagaeva,
1961
Roitman, V. A., 1975, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,*
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 115-124
as syn. of *Tetraonchus alascensis* Price, 1937
- Tetraonchus alaskensis* Price, 1937
Mudry, D. R.; and McCart, P. J., 1976, *J.*
Fish. Research Bd. Canada, v. 33 (2), 271-
275
Salvelinus alpinus (gills): Yukon
- Tetraonchus alascensis* Price, 1937
Roitman, V. A., 1975, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,*
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 115-124
synonymy
- Tetraonchus gvosdevi* (Spassky et Roitman, 1960)
Strelkov, 1963
Roitman, V. A., 1975, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,*
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 115-124
Syn.: *Salmonchus gvosdevi* Spassky et Roitman,
1960
- Tetraonchus monenteron* (Wagener, 1857) Diesing,
1858
Campbell, A. D., 1974, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.,*
sect. B, *Biol.*, v. 74, 347-364
Esox lucius (gills): Loch Leven, Scotland
- Tetraonchus monenteron* (Wagener, 1857)
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*,
v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Esox lucius (gills): Vistula River near
Warsaw

- Tetraonchus monenteron* (Wagener, 1857), illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (5), 493-505
Ancyrocephalus paradoxus oncomiracidium, description of ciliated cells, chaetotaxy, and haptorial armature; Dactylogyrus extensus oncomiracidium, description of ciliated cells; comparisons with Ergenstrema mugilis, *Tetraonchus monenteron*, *Euzetrema knoepffleri*, *Diplectanum aequans*, intrageneric and intraspecific variations, taxonomic implications
- Tetraonchus monenteron* (Wagener, 1857) Diesing, 1858, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
synonymy, measurements, geographic distribution
Esox lucius: sud-est de la France
- Tetraonchus variabilis* Mizelle & Webb, 1953
Mudry, D. R.; and Anderson, R. S., 1977, J. Fish Biol., v. 11 (1), 21-33
Prosopium coulteri (gills): Yoho National Park, Canada
- Textrema* gen. n.
Dronen, N. O., jr.; Underwood, H. T.; and Suderman, M. T., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 282-284
Cryptogonimidae
tod: *T. hopkinsi* sp. n.
- Textrema hopkinsi* sp. n. (tod), illus.
Dronen, N. O., jr.; Underwood, H. T.; and Suderman, M. T., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 282-284
Micropterus salmoides (upper intestine): Texas (Austin County; Brazos County; Camp Creek Lake, Robertson County)
- Thapariella udaipurensis* Gupta & Sharma, 1970, illus.
Sharma, P. N., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 49 (3), 223-231
digenetic trematodes, distribution of alkaline phosphatase, acid phosphatase, 5-nucleotidase and ATPase in various reproductive tissues
Anastomus oscitans (mouth): Udaipur
- Theletrum fustiforme* Linton, 1910
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Pomacanthus arcuatus (stomach): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Thysanopharynx elongatus* Manter, 1933
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Lactophrys quadricornis (intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Tocotrema lingua* Creplin
Bonner, W. N., 1972, Oceanogr. and Marine Biol. Ann. Rev., v. 10, 461-507
Halichoerus grypus (gut): European waters
- Torticaecum fenestratum* (Linton, 1907) Yamaguti, 1942
Fischthal, J. H., 1977, Zool. Scripta, v. 6 (2), 81-88
Lachnolaimus maximus (small intestine): Caribbean Sea off Belize
- Torticaecum nipponicum* Yamaguti, 1942
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 1-13
Pelamis platurus (small intestine): Taiwan
- Tracheophilus sisowi* Skrjabin, 1913
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas penelope
A. acuta
Aythya ferina
A. nyroca
Netta rufina
(trachea of all): all from Bulgaria
- Transversotrema* sp.
Ow-Yang, C. K.; and Yen, K. F., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 454 [Demonstration]
Melanoides tuberculata: area around Kuala Lumpur and Kuala Pilah, Malaysia
- Transversotrema patialense* (Soparkar 1924)
Anderson, R. M.; Whitfield, P. J.; and Mills, C. A., 1977, J. Animal Ecol., v. 46 (2), 555-580
Transversotrema patialense, cercariae and adults, population dynamics under laboratory conditions: survival, effects of aging and density on infectivity, immigration-death experiments (measure of host resistance as factor)
- Transversotrema patialense*
Mills, C. A., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), vi-vii [Abstract]
Transversotrema patialense, survival and fecundity on *Brachydarion rio* (exper.), age-dependent but not density-dependent, temperature optimum at 23°C., survival reduced on small hosts, growth in size of adult fluke
- Transversotrema patialensis*
Murty, A. S.; and Rao, K. H., 1975, Proc. Symp. Estuarine Biol. (Porto Novo, India, Jan. 20-24, 1972), 70-75
Transversotrema patialensis cercariae, salinity tolerance
Melania tuberculata: Waltair, Andhra Pradesh
- Transversotrema patialense*
Whitfield, P. J.; and Anderson, R. M., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), viii-ix [Abstract]
Transversotrema patialense cercariae, activity patterns, age-dependent changes
- Transversotrema patialense*, illus.
Whitfield, P. J.; Anderson, R. M.; and Bundy, D. A. P., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (1), 9-30
Transversotrema patialense, cercarial behavior, activity patterns, age and temperature dependence, speed and duration, neural control and energetic significance
- Travassodendrium Skarbilovich*, 1943
Khotenovskii, I. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 185-195
as syn. of *Prosthodendrium Dollfus*, 1931

- Trematod[a]
Abdulappa, M. K.; and Lakshminarayana, J.S.S., 1970, Proc. Symp. Mollusca (Cochin, Jan. 12-16, 1968), pt. 3, 758-779
pathogenesis of helminths in Mollusca, relation to water quality, geographic distribution, review
- Trematoda
Andreiko, O. F., 1973, [Parasites of mammals of Moldavia], 184 pp., illus.
parasites of mammals, parasite lists, descriptions, host lists, ecology, geographic distribution, epidemiological and epizootiological distribution, monographic review: Moldavian SSR
- Trematoda
Combes, C.; Bayssade-Dufour, C.; and Cassone, J., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (3), 399-400
cercariae, improved technique for impregnating with silver nitrate and mounting for study of chaetotaxy
- Trematoda
Cordero del Campillo, M.; and Rojo Vazquez, F. A., 1977, An. Fac. Vet. Leon, Oviedo, v. 21 (21), 1975, 33-40
Indice-Catalogo de Zooparasitos Ibericos, I. Protozoos, II. Trematodos, additions and corrections
- Trematoda
Edelenyi, B., 1974, Magy. Allatvilaga (Fauna Hungar.) (117), v. 2 (5), 343 pp.
Digenea, descriptions, hosts, keys, faunistic monograph: Hungary
- Trematoda
Gabrish, K., 1976, Prakt. Tierarzt, v. 57, Sondernummer, 37-40
parasites of reptiles, diagnosis, treatment, brief review
- Trematoda
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1975, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 77 (5), 321-324
trematodes, biological control of vectors, Physa acuta exhibits no competitive behavior against Biomphalaria glabrata; role of Physa snails against Bulinus sp. very good in laboratory conditions, unsatisfactory in field
- Trematoda
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1975, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 77 (5), 325-328
Hirudo medicinalis ineffective for biological control of Biomphalaria glabrata
- Trematoda
Kazakov, B. E., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 43-52
helminths of vertebrates of tundra zones, biological peculiarities related to habitat, review
- Trematoda
Krasnolobova, T. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 64-71
Trematoda, bases of variation in morphology and size (environmental, seasonal, genetic, growth, host species, crowding, fixation techniques), review of experimental studies
- Trematoda
Lindquist, W. D., 1970, Dis. Swine (Dunne), 3. ed., 708-744
swine, pathology, diagnosis, control, textbook
- Trematoda
Lindquist, W. D., 1975, Dis. Swine (Dunne), 4. ed., 780-815
helminths of swine, emphasis on nematodes, morphology, pathology, life cycle, diagnosis, treatment and control, review
- Trematoda
Mohandas, A., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (3), 167-171
recovery of sporocysts capable of producing miracidia from upper branchial chamber of Melania tuberculata and M. scabra, description, histochemistry, discussion of this developmental anomaly: Chackai Canal, Trivandrum, India
- Trematoda
Ollenschlaeger, B., 1975, Fisch u. Umwelt (1), 35-44
blood parasites of economically important fishes, species, importance, recommendations for therapy, review
- Trematod[a]
Poupard, L., 1977, Ann. Med. Vet., v. 121 (1), 5-13
trematodes, cestodes, anthelmintics in veterinary medicine, review
- Trematoda
Priadko, E. I., 1976, [Helminths of Cervidae] [Russian text], 228 pp., illus., maps
helminths of Cervidae, systematics, faunistics, parasite and host lists, zoogeographic and epizootiological aspects, control, extensive worldwide review
- Trematoda
Ryzhikov, K. M., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 124-135
helminths of birds in Russia, number of species in each class of helminths, comparison with numbers worldwide, review of literature
- Trematoda
Sudarikov, V. E.; and Shigin, A. A., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 168-180
Trematoda, aquatic animals as eliminators (fish, molluscs, aquatic insects, crustaceans); possible measures for trematode control (introduction of eliminators or changing existing structure of biocenosis)
- Trematod[a sp.], possibly Achillurbainia recondita Travassos 1942, illus.
Beaver, P. C.; Duron, R. A.; and Little, M. D., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (4), 684-687
granulomata containing trematode eggs, possibly Achillurbainia recondita, discovered on omentum and other peritoneal surfaces of man during surgical repair of inguinal hernia, case report; comparative morphological discussion: State of La Paz, Honduras

- Trematod[a sp.] larvae
Canning, E. U.; Lai Peng Foon; and Lie Kian Joe, 1974, J. Protozool., v. 21 (1), 19-25
Bellamya ingallsiana
Pkla scutata
Melanoides sp.
all from Kuala Pilah, West Malaysia
- Trematoda [sp.], illus.
Dietrich, K., 1977, Mikrokosmos, v. 66 (12), 381-382
Carcinus maenas (Kiemen): Husumer Bucht (Nordsee)
- Trematoda [sp.] ova
Faust, B. S.; and Pappas, P. W., 1977, J. Zoo Animal Med., v. 8 (1), 18-23
Anser anser domesticus
Cygnus atratus
Rhea americana
Aix galericulata
Cereopsis novaehollandiae
Chloephaga picta
Anas platyrhynchos
Dendrocygna viduata
(feces of all): all from Columbus (Ohio) Zoo
- Trematod[a sp.]
Lie Kian Joe; et al., 1962, Med. J. Malaya, v. 17 (1), 37-39
trematode ova, probably Poikilorchis sp., found in retro-auricular abscess excised from child, possible infection from eating fresh water crabs: Sarawak
- Trematoda [sp.]
Maklakova, L. P., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 102-106
Succinea putris
Cochlicopa lubrica
Columella edentula
Eulota fruticum
Perforatella bidens
all from Medynsk region, Kaluzhsk oblast
- Trematoda [sp.]
Murakami, T.; Ashizawa, H.; and Saito, I., 1976, Bull. Fac. Agric. Univ. Miyazaki, v. 23 (2), 461-464
Martes melampus (pancreatic ducts): Miyazaki Prefecture
- Trematod[a sp.]
Pennell, D. A.; Becker, C. D.; and Scofield, N. R., 1973, Fish. Bull., National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin., v. 71 (1), 267-277
helminths, incidence and intensity of infection in young and adult Oncorhynchus nerka, life cycle review: Kvichak River system, Bristol Bay, Alaska
- Trematoda (sen. lat.) sp. larvae
Shakhmatova, V. I., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 277-289
Martes martes: Karelia
- Trematoda (sen. lat.) putorii larvae (Molin, 1858)
Shakhmatova, V. I., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 277-289
Martes martes
Mustela putorius
Mustela lutreola
all from Karelia
- Trematod[a sp.]
Wobeser, G., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (3), 249-255
Eimeria [sp.] similar to E. truncata causing renal coccidiosis in Anas platyrhynchos and A. acuta, pathologic changes, ureteral trematodes and cestodes also present in A. platyrhynchos: Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
- Trematod[a sp.], illus.
Wong Soon Kai; and Lie K. J., 1965, Med. J. Malaya, v. 19 (3), 229-230
trematode eggs removed from exudate and wall of excised periauricular abscess of child probably ova of Poikilorchis sp.: Sarawak
- Tremiorchis Mehra and Hegi, 1926
Brooks, D. R., 1977, System. Zool., v. 26 (3), 277-289
plagiorchoid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of Glypthelmins, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Tremiorchis ranarum Mehra and Negi, 1926
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Rana tigrina: Ludhiana, Panjab, India
R. cyanophlyctis: India
(intestine of all)
- Tremiorchis ranarum Mehra & Negi 1926
Rao, L. N., 1976, Indian J. Exper. Biol., v. 14 (1), 61-63
osmoregulation in trematodes in hypertonic solutions, no osmoregulation in hypotonic solutions, survival in hypertonic environment of host serum, Rana tigrina
- Tremiorchis ranarum, illus.
Reddy, P. V.; and Subramanyam, S., 1976, Chromosome Inform. Serv. (20), 11-13
Tremiorchis ranarum, chromosome number, karyotype
Rana tigrina (intestines)
- Tribuliphorus gen. nov.
Mamaev, Iu. L.; and Parukhin, Am. M., 1977, Ang. Parasitol., v. 18 (1), 35-41
Diclidophoridae
tod: T. salilotae spec. nov.
- Tribuliphorus salilotae gen. et spec. nov. (tod), illus.
Mamaev, Iu. L.; and Parukhin, Am. M., 1977, Ang. Parasitol., v. 18 (1), 35-41
Salilota australis (Kiemen): Sudlicher Teil des Atlantischen Ozeans, unweit von den Falklandsinseln

- Trichobilharzia* sp.
Euzeby, J.; and Graber, M., 1975, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 77 (5), 317-320
Anas (Querquedula) discors (foie):
Guadeloupe
- Trichobilharzia* [sp.] cercariae
Suzuki, N.; et al., 1973, Nippon Noson Igakkai Zasshi (J. Japan. Ass. Rural Med.), v. 21 (5), 484-490
Trichobilharzia [sp.], cercariae shed from *Austropeplea ollula* implicated as cause of dermatitis in paddy field workers after similar infection experimentally proven with humans: Saitama Prefecture, Japan
- Trichobilharzia* sp., illus.
Suzuki, N.; et al., 1976, Nippon Noson Igakkai Zasshi (J. Japan. Ass. Rural Med.), v. 25 (4), 604-613
dermatitis in paddy field workers, water contained *Austropeplea ollula* snail intermediate hosts; experimental cercarial dermatitis produced in man: Kagoshima Prefecture
- Trichobilharzia brevis* Basch, 1966, illus.
Bayssade-Dufour, C.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 338-342
Trichobilharzia brevis, *Haplorchis pumilio*, morphologic description of sensory receptors of cercariae, comparison with representative Schistosomatidae and Opisthorchioidea; characterization of chaetotaxy of Opisthorchioidea superfamily
- Trichobilharzia brevis* Basch, 1966
Boss, J. M.; Lie, K. J.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 137 [Demonstration]
synergistic response to *Trichobilharzia brevis*-infected *Lymnaea rubiginosa* (exper.) when exposed to infections of *Echinostoma hystricosum* miracidia
- Trichobilharzia brevis*
Boss, J. M.; Lie, K. J.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (2), 241-245
Lymnaea rubiginosa (exper.), snails harboring *Trichobilharzia brevis* more susceptible to superinfections with *Echinostoma hystricosum* beginning 7 days after initial exposure to *T. brevis*
- Trichobilharzia brevis*
Lie, K. J.; Lim, H. K.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (2), 278 [Demonstration]
Trichobilharzia brevis sporocysts in *Lymnaea rubiginosa* create conditions favorable to the development of *Echinostoma hystricosum* in the snail; once a snail is occupied by *E. hystricosum* it cannot be superinfected with *T. brevis*
- Trichobilharzia brevis*
Lie, K. J.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (2), 208-217
experimental field trial to control *Trichobilharzia brevis* in *Lymnaea rubiginosa* vector snails by dispersing eggs of *Echinostoma audyi* into experimental ponds, control successfully achieved mainly by trematode antagonism
- Trichobilharzia brevis*
Lim, H. K.; Lie, K. J.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1974, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 5 (1), 133-134 [Demonstration]
destruction of *Trichobilharzia brevis* sporocysts by *Echinostoma hystricosum* rediae within the snail *Lymnaea rubiginosa*
- Trichobilharzia brevis* Basch, 1966, illus.
Margono, S. S., 1968, Med. J. Malaya, v. 23 (4), 306-312
cercaria of *Trichobilharzia brevis* as possible cause of schistosome dermatitis affecting rice field workers
duck (nat. and exper.) (feces)
Lymnaea javanica
all from Rawasari, Djakarta, Indonesia
- Trichobilharzia brevis*
Ong, P. L.; and Kuan, E., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (1), 46-54
Echinostoma malayanum, *E. audyi*, *Trichobilharzia brevis*, effects of trematode infections on reproductive systems of vector snails (*Indoplanorbis exustus* and *Lymnaea rubiginosa*)
- Trichobilharzia brevis*
Ow-Yang, C. K.; Lie, K. J.; and Lim, H. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (2), 278-279 [Demonstration]
interference in the dominance of one larval trematode (*Echinostoma audyi*) over another (*Trichobilharzia brevis*) by a third species (*Hypoderaeum dingeri*) in *Lymnaea rubiginosa* snails
- Trichobilharzia brevis*
Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Lymnaea rubiginosa: Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Trichobilharzia ocellata* (La Val., 1854)
Arystanov, E., 1970, Parazitologiya, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea stagnalis: Amu Darya delta
- Trichobilharzia ocellata* (La Valette, 1854), illus.
Azimov, D. A., 1977, Uzbek. Biol. Zhurnal (3), 44-46
Trichobilharzia ocellata, life cycle, description of cercaria, potential infection of domestic waterfowl
Lymnaea auricularia: Dzarkurgan region, Surkhandar' in oblast, Uzbekistan
[*Anas platyrhynchos*] (exper.)
- Trichobilharzia ocellata*
Bourns, T. K. R.; and Ellis, J. C., 1975, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 69 (4), 382-387
Trichobilharzia ocellata in ducklings (exper.), attempted transfer of immunity using lymphoid cells and/or immune serum, results showed some shorter than normal worms or lower numbers of worm eggs passed with birds receiving large volumes of immune serum

- Trichobilharzia ocellata*, illus.
Ellis, J. C.; Bourns, T. K. R.; and Rau, M. E., 1975, *Canad. J. Zool.*, v. 53 (12), 1803-1811
Trichobilharzia ocellata, previously infected *Anas platyrhynchos* and *A. rubripes* exposed to homologous challenge infections, migration, growth and development, and condition compared to initial infection
- Trichobilharzia ocellata*, illus.
Haight, M.; Davidson, D.; and Pasternak, J., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (2), 267-273
Trichobilharzia ocellata, proliferating cells of cercariae, 6 nuclear classes identified on basis of interphase nuclear morphology, assignment to specific phase of cell cycle on basis of microspectrophotometric and autoradiographic evidence, cells divide mitotically throughout all stages of cercarial development, no evidence of diploid parthenogenetic reproduction
- Trichobilharzia ocellata*, illus.
Haight, M.; Davidson, D.; and Pasternak, J., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (2), 274-281
Trichobilharzia ocellata, quantitative aspects of cellular proliferation during cercarial development, results do not support germinal lineage theory of cercarial development since none of observed nuclear types could be unequivocally identified as belonging to the germ line
- Trichobilharzia ocellata*
Roder, J. C.; Bourns, T. K. R.; and Singhal, S. K., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 41 (1), 206-212
Trichobilharzia ocellata cercariae, antigens shared with *Lymnaea stagnalis*
- Trichobilharzia ocellata*
Sluiter, J. F., 1977, *Trop. and Geogr. Med.*, v. 29 (3), 317 [Abstract]
Trichobilharzia ocellata-infected *Lymnaea stagnalis*, effects of parasitic infection on snail body growth and reproduction
- Trichobilharzia ocellata*
Sluiter, J. F.; and Khan, A., 1977, *Trop. and Geogr. Med.*, v. 29 (2), 207 [Abstract]
Trichobilharzia ocellata, infection of juvenile *Lymnaea stagnalis* vector snails causes temporary acceleration in the growth rate and has inhibitory effect on fecundity of snails
- Trichobilharzia querquedulae* McLeod, 1937
Turner, B. C.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 157-169
parasites of *Anas crecca* and *A. discors*, incidence and intensity, age and sex of host
Anas crecca
A. discors
all from eastern Canada
- Trifoliovarium* [sic] *Yamaguti*, 1940
Gupta, V.; and Ahmad, J., 1976, *Indian J. Zool.*, v. 15 (1), 1974, 1-3
key to species
- Trifoliovarium* [sic] *acanthocephalae Yamaguti*, 1940
Gupta, V.; and Ahmad, J., 1976, *Indian J. Zool.*, v. 15 (1), 1974, 1-3
key
- Trifoliovarium* [sic] *triacanthusi* n. sp., illus.
Gupta, V.; and Ahmad, J., 1976, *Indian J. Zool.*, v. 15 (1), 1974, 1-3
key
Triacanthus strigilifer (intestine): Bay of Bengal, Puri, Orissa
- Triganodistomum* sp.
Williams, E. H., jr., 1975, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 94 (3), 340-346
Minytrema melanops: Chattahoochee, Coosa, and Tallapoosa River systems, Alabama
- Triganodistomum attenuatum* Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932, illus.
Amin, O. M., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (1), 81-88
distribution, structural observations, effects of host size (age) on worm burden and site of infection
Catostomus commersoni (stomach, small and large intestine): southeastern Wisconsin
- Triganodistomum attenuatum* Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932
Amin, O. M., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 43-46
Catostomus commersoni (intestinal coils): southeastern Wisconsin
- Triganodistomum attenuatum* Mueller & Van Cleave, 1932
White, G. E., 1974, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 93 (2), Apr., 280-282
Catostomus commersoni: Kentucky River drainage system
- Tripathia elongata* n. sp., illus.
Radha, E., 1975, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
Chorinemus lysan
C. taloo
C. sanctipetri
(gills of all): all from Madras coast
- Trochopodinae Price, 1936
Lambert, M.; and Euzet, L., 1977, *Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (430), Zool. (300), 217-225
grouping of genera according to position of vagina
- Trochopus pini* (Van Beneden et Hesse, 1863; Massa, 1903), illus.
Tuzet, O.; and Ktari, M. H., [1972], *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, v. 96 (4), 1971, 535-540
Monogenea spp., ultrastructure, spermatozoon
- Troglorema srebarni* Genov, 1964, illus.
Andreiko, O. F., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 34-37
description
O[ndatra] zibethica (bile duct): vicinity of Kagul, Dnestrovsko-Prut interfluvium
- Tubolecithalmus* *Skrjabin*, 1947 (subgenus)
Nasir, P.; and Diaz, M. T., 1972, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 33 (4), 245-276
as syn. of *Philophthalmus* Looss, 1899

- Tubulovesicula lindbergi* (Layman, 1930) Yamaguti, 1934
Fischthal, J. H.; and Thomas, J. D., 1972, Bull. Inst. Fond. Afrique Noire, s. A, v. 34 (1), 9-25
Phyllogramma regani (stomach): Tema, Ghana
- Tubulovesicula lindbergi*
Haaker, P. L., 1975, Fish Bull. (165), State Calif., Resources Agency, Dept. Fish and Game, 137-151
Paralichthys californicus (digestive tract): Anaheim Bay
- Tubulovesicula lindbergi* (Layman)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, Mem. National Sc. Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Hippoglossus stenolepis
Verasper moseri
Lophius litulon
(stomach of all): all from Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Tubulovesicula lindbergi* (Layman, 1930)
Pennell, D. A.; Becker, C. D.; and Scofield, N. R., 1973, Fish. Bull., National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin., v. 71 (1), 267-277
helminths, incidence and intensity of infection in young and adult Oncorhynchus nerka, life cycle review: Kvichak River system, Bristol Bay, Alaska
- Tubulovesicula lindbergi*
Tasto, R. N., 1975, Fish Bull. (165), State Calif., Resources Agency, Dept. Fish and Game, 123-135
Leptocottus armatus (small intestine): Anaheim Bay
- Turgecaecum* gen. n.
Sullivan, J. R., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 868-869
Cryptogonimidae, Caecincolinae
tod: *T. longifauces* sp. n.
- Turgecaecum longifauces* sp. n. (tod), illus.
Sullivan, J. R., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 868-869
Micropterus notius (intestine, pyloric ceca): Santa Fe River at junction with Suwanee River, Gilchrist County, Florida
- Tylodelphis*. See *Tylodelphys*.
- Tylodelphus*. See *Tylodelphys*.
- Tylodelphys*, subgenus
Blair, D., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 155-166
key to cercariae of British strigeoids
- Tylodelphis* sp.
Pointier, J. P.; et al., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (3), 277-323
Biomphalaria glabrata: Guadeloupe
- Tylodelphys clavata*, metacercaria
Ataev, A. M.; and Gazimagomedov, A. A., 1973, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 52 (2), 176-179
[*Neogobius kessleri*]
[*Neogobius fluviatilis*]
[*Benthophilus*]
all from Tiulenii Island (Caspian Sea)
- Tylodelphys clavata* (Nordmann, 1832)
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 165-188
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, age of host, seasonal variation, distribution in alimentary canal; relationship to host habitat, food, and breeding behavior: Norway
- Tylodelphys clavata*
Bakke, T. A., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (3), 189-204
Digenea of *Larus canus*, incidence and intensity, seasonality, relationship of host age, sex, weight, and food habits, diagrammatic model of infection pattern: Norway
- Tylodelphys clavata*
Kennedy, C. R.; and Burrough, R., 1977, J. Fish Biol., v. 11 (6), 619-633
Diplostomum gasterostei and *Tylodelphys clavata* in *Perca fluviatilis* (eyes), seasonal changes in frequency distribution, incidence and intensity of infection, parasite life span, age of host: Slapton Ley, South Devon
- Tylodelphys clavata* (Nordmann 1832)
Lee, R. L. G., 1977, Lond. Naturalist (1976) (56), 57-70
Gobio gobio
Perca fluviatilis
(vitreous humor of eye of all): all from Serpentine lake, Hyde Park and Kensington Gardens, central London
- Tylodelphys clavata*
Lucky, Z., 1973, Vet. Med., Praha, v. 46, v. 18 (12), 751-757
Rutilus rutilus
Leuciscus idus
Blicca bjoerkna
Perca fluviatilis
(eyes of all): all from water basin of river Dyje near Lednice in southern Moravia
- Tylodelphys clavata*
Sweeting, R. A.; and Powell, A., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xxxviii [Abstract]
Tylodelphys podicipina as a possibly important factor in perch mortality, fluke burden decreases with increased age of host (as opposed to *T. clavata* and *Diplostomum spathaceum* which increase with host age) probably because of selective mortality operating against infected hosts: England
- Tylodelphys craniaria* Dies.
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Misgurnus fossilis (cerebro-spinal fluid): Vistula River near Warsaw
- Tylodelphys excavata* (Rud., 1803) Szidat, 1935
Gundlach, J. L., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 83-89
Ciconia ciconia (small intestines): Lublin Palatinate
- Tylodelphis lucknowensis* n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 197-219
Sarkidiornis melanotes (intestine): District Ballia, India

- Tylodelphys podicipina*
Sweeting, R. A.; and Powell, A., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xxxviii [Abstract]
Tylodelphys podicipina as a possibly important factor in perch mortality, fluke burden decreases with increased age of host (as opposed to *T. clavata* and *Diplostomum spathaceum* which increase with host age) probably because of selective mortality operating against infected hosts: England
- Unicoelium* gen. n.
Thatcher, V. E.; and Dossman M., D., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 28-30
Haploporidae, Unisaccinae
tod: *Unicoelium prochilodorum* sp. n.
- Unicoelium prochilodorum* sp. n. (tod), illus.
Thatcher, V. E.; and Dossman M., D., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 28-30
Prochilodus reticulatus (intestinal tract): Upper Cauca River and tributaries, Department of Valle, Colombia
- Unisaccus brisbanensis* (Martin, 1973), illus.
Arvy, L., [1976], Vie et Milieu, s. C, Biol. Terr., v. 25 (2), 1975, 203-235
Digenea, eye structure and diversity of positions, shapes, sizes, pigmentations, and architectures between all developmental stages; comparison of ultrastructure and composition of eye pigment possibly valuable to phylogenetic and systematic studies
- Uniserialis gippyensis* Beverley-Burton, 1958
Bisset, S. A., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (4), 365-372
as syn. of *Notocotylus gippyensis* (Beverley-Burton, 1958) Baer and Joyeaux, 1961
- Unitubulotestis maris* sp. nov., illus.
Caballero y Caballero, E.; and Caballero R., G., [1973], An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, s. Cien. Mar y Limnol., v. 42 (1), 1971, 57-63
Sarda lineolata (filamentos branquiales): Bahía de Todos Santos, Oceano Pacifico, Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico
- Upenicoloides* n. gen. [n. sp.]
Kumari, T. V., 1976, Current Sc., Bangalore, v. 45 (15), 558-559 [Letter]
no new species named
Upeneus vittatus
U. sulphureus
(gills of all): all from Waltair coast, Bay of Bengal
- Urocleidoides lebedevi* sp. n., illus.
Kritsky, D. C.; and Thatcher, V. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 129-134
Pimelodus grosskopfi (gills): Rio Cauca, Juanchito, Valle, Cali, and Rio Frio near Tulua, Valle, Colombia
- Urocleidoides mamaevi* sp. n., illus.
Kritsky, D. C.; and Thatcher, V. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 129-134
Cephalosilurus zungaro (gills): Rio Palo near Puerto Tejada, Cauca, Colombia
- Urocleidus* sp.
Heckmann, R.; and Farley, D. G., 1973, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 9 (3), 221-224
Hesperoleucus symmetricus symmetricus (gills): foothill streams east of Fresno, California
- Urocleidus acer* (Mueller, 1936)
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis auritus
L. gibbosus
L. macrochirus
all from North Carolina
- Urocleidus acuminatus* (Mizelle, 1936)
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis macrochirus: North Carolina
- Urocleidus adsimulatus* n. sp., illus.
Mayes, M. A., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 280-284
Enneacanthus gloriosus (gill filaments): Black River and Mingo Creek, Harnett County; and Fort Landing, Tyrrell County, North Carolina
- Urocleidus adsimulatus* Mayes, 1973
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Enneacanthus gloriosus: North Carolina
- Urocleidus anchorae* n. sp., illus.
Mayes, M. A., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 280-284
Enneacanthus gloriosus (gill filaments): Black River and Mingo Creek, Harnett County; and Fort Landing, Tyrrell County; Fincrest Pond, Wake County, North Carolina
- Urocleidus anchora* Mayes, 1973
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Enneacanthus gloriosus: North Carolina
- Urocleidus angularis* Mueller, 1934
Dickinson, A. B.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 111-116
helminths of *Fundulus heteroclitus*, seasonal variations, preferred site of attachment, host size and sex
Fundulus heteroclitus (gills): Newfoundland
- Urocleidus angularis* Mueller, 1934
Dickinson, A. B.; and Threlfall, W., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 86-87
Fundulus diaphanus (gills): insular Newfoundland
- Urinatrema*
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
Steganodermatidae

- Urocleidus attenuatus* Mizelle, 1941
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis auritus
L. gibbosus
all from North Carolina
- Urocleidus biramosus* (Mueller, 1937)
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis gibbosus
L. macrochirus
all from North Carolina
- Urocleidus carolinensis* n. sp., illus.
Mayes, M. A., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 280-284
Enneacanthus gloriosus (gill filaments):
Black River and Mingo Creek, Harnett County; and Fort Landing, Tyrrell County; Fincrest Pond, Wake County, North Carolina
- Urocleidus carolinensis* Mayes, 1973
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Enneacanthus gloriosus: North Carolina
- Urocleidus chaenobryttus* Mizelle and Seamster, 1939
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis gulosus: North Carolina
- Urocleidus cyanellus* (Mizelle, 1938)
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis cyanellus: North Carolina
- Urocleidus dispar* (Mueller, 1936) Mizelle and Hughes, 1938, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Lepomis gibbosus: sud-est de la France
- Urocleidus dispar* (Mueller, 1936)
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis auritus
L. gibbosus
L. macrochirus
all from North Carolina
- Urocleidus dispar* (Mueller 1936) Mizelle and Hughes 1938
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller, L. W., 1973, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 59 (3), 196-206
Lepomis macrochirus
Micropterus salmoides
(gills of all): all from southern California reservoirs
- Urocleidus doloresae* Hargis, 1952
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis gulosus: North Carolina
- Urocleidus ferox* Mueller, 1934
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis gibbosus
L. macrochirus
all from North Carolina
- Urocleidus ferox* Mueller 1934
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller, L. W., 1973, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 59 (3), 196-206
Lepomis macrochirus (gills): southern California reservoirs
- Urocleidus flieri* Putz and Hoffman, 1966
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Centrarchus macropterus: North Carolina
- Urocleidus furcatus* (Mueller)
Cloutman, D. G.; and Becker, D. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 372-376
Micropterus salmoides
M. punctulatus
(gills of all): all from Lake Fort Smith, Crawford County, Arkansas
- Urocleidus furcatus* (Mueller, 1937)
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Micropterus salmoides: North Carolina
- Urocleidus furcatus* (Mueller 1937) Mizelle and Hughes 1938
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller, L. W., 1973, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 59 (3), 196-206
Lepomis cyanellus
L. macrochirus
Micropterus salmoides
(gills of all): all from southern California reservoirs
- Urocleidus grandis* Mizelle and Seamster, 1939
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis gulosus: North Carolina
- Urocleidus nactus* sp. n., illus.
Mayes, M. A.; and Johnson, C. A. III, 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1050-1052
Morone americana (gills): Albemarle Sound, North Carolina
- Urocleidus pomotis* Mayes and Miller, 1973
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Acantharchus pomotis: North Carolina
- Urocleidus principalis* (Mizelle)
Cloutman, D. G.; and Becker, D. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 372-376
Micropterus salmoides
M. punctulatus
(gills of all): all from Lake Fort Smith, Crawford County, Arkansas
- Urocleidus principalis* (Mizelle, 1936)
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Micropterus salmoides: North Carolina
- Urocleidus principalis* (Mizelle 1946) Mizelle and Hughes 1938
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller, L. W., 1973, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 59 (3), 196-206
Micropterus salmoides (gills): southern California reservoirs

- Urocleidus procax* Mizelle and Donahue, 1944
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis gibbosus: North Carolina
- Urocleidus rogersi* Hanek and Fernando 1972, illus.
Mayes, M. A.; and Johnson, C. A. III, 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1050-1052
Urocleidus rogersi, variations in accessory piece morphology
Morone americana: Albemarle Sound, North Carolina
M. chrysops: Lake Norman, North Carolina; Nebraska (Enders Reservoir; Harlan County Reservoir; Lake Johnson; Lake Maloney; Lake McConaughy; Missouri River; Swanson Reservoir)
- Urocleidus similis* (Mueller, 1936) Mizelle and Hughes, 1938, illus.
Lambert, A., 1977, Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (429), Zool. (299), 177-214
measurements, geographic distribution
Lepomis gibbosus: sud-est de la France
- Urocleidus tuberculatus* Allison and Rogers, 1970
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis auritus: North Carolina
- Urocleidus udicola* Allison and Rogers, 1970
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Elassoma zonatum: North Carolina
- Urocleidus variabilis* Mizelle and Cronin, 1943
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Lepomis macrochirus: North Carolina
- Urocleidus wadei* Seamster, 1948
Mayes, M. A.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 146-149
Centrarchus macropterus: North Carolina
- Urocotyle pristipoma* Unnithan, 1966
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
brief description
Belone choram (gills): Madras coast
- Urogonimus macrostomus*, illus.
Bakke, T. A., 1977, Fauna, Oslo, v. 30 (4), 217-223
Sturnus vulgaris (cloaca): Sola airport, Rogaland, Norway
- Uroproctepisthmium* gen. n.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Echinostomatidae, Echinochasmae, tod: U. taiwanense sp. n.
- Uroproctepisthmium taiwanense* sp. n. (tod), illus.
Fischthal, J. H.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 65-79
Bubulcus ibis coromandus (small intestine): Nan-tou Prefecture, Taiwan
- Uroproctinella spinulosa* (Yamaguti, 1936)
Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F., 1973, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 26 (4), 13a-19a
Thunnus albacares (estomac): tropical Atlantic
- Urotrema scabridum*
Martin, D. R., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 85-86
Tadarida brasiliensis: Texas; Louisiana
- Uvitellina* sp.
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Calidris temminckii: Keta lake
- Uvitellina adelpha* (Johnston, 1916)
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 9-18
Arenaria interpres (body cavity): White Sea
- Uvitellina adelpha* (Johnston, 1916)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Charadrius hiaticula: Keta lake
- Uvulifer Yamaguti*, 1934
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
Syn.: *Prochoanochenia Yang Fu-hsi*, 1965
- Uvulifer ambloplitis* (Hughes 1927) Dubois 1938, illus.
Cone, D. K.; and Anderson, R. C., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (4), 657-666
Lepomis gibbosus: Ryan Lake, Algonquin Park, Ontario
- Uvulifer ambloplitis*
Gruninger, T. L.; Murphy, C. E.; Britton, J. C., 1977, Southwest. Nat., v. 22 (4), 525-535
Micropterus salmoides (musculature): Eagle Mountain Lake, Texas
- Uvulifer ambloplitis* (Hughes 1927) Dubois 1938
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller, L. W., 1973, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 59 (3), 196-206
Lepomis cyanellus (skin and muscles): southern California reservoirs
- Uvulifer ambloplitis*
Niederborn, J. Y., 1974, Tr. Missouri Acad. Sci., v. 7-8, 1973-1974, 160-163
Lepomis cynellus: Johnson County, Missouri
- Uvulifer ceryliformis sinensis* Lung Tsu-pei, 1966 (comb. emend.)
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
Syn.: *Uvulifer tenuicollis* Lung Tsu-pei, 1966; *Uvulifer sinensis* Lung Tsu-pei, 1966
- Uvulifer cheni* (Yang Fu-shi, 1965) comb. nov.
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
Syn.: *Prochoanochenia cheni* Yang, 1965

- Uvulifer cochlearis* (Verma, 1936) Dubois, 1944
Dubois, G., 1974, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 97, 215-226
synonymy
- Uvulifer nanningensis* Lung Tsu-pei, 1966
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
- Uvulifer sinensis* Lung Tsu-pei, 1966
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Uvulifer ceryliformis sinensis* Lung Tsu-pei, 1966 (comb. emend.)
- Uvulifer tenuicollis* Lung Tsu-pei, 1966
Dubois, G., 1977, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., 3. s., v. 100, 35-44
as syn. of *Uvulifer ceryliformis sinensis* Lung Tsu-pei, 1966 (comb. emend.)
- Vallisia indica* Unnithan, 1962, illus.
Gupta, N. K.; and Khanna, M., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 201-221
teleost: Port Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands, India)
- Vallisia indica* Unnithan, 1962
Radha, E., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 7-27
brief description
Chorinemus lysan
C. sanctipetri
C. taloo
(gills of all): all from Madras coast
- Vasatrema* Stunkard, 1926
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
as syn. of *Vasotrema* Stunkard, 1926
- Vasotrema* Stunkard, 1926
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
key to species
Syn.: *Vasatrema* Stunkard, 1926
- Vasotrema amydae* Stunkard, 1926
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
key
Trionyx spiniferus: Nebraska
- Vasotrema attenuatum* Stunkard, 1928
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
key
Trionyx muticus
T. spiniferus
all from Nebraska
- Vasotrema brevitestis* sp. n., illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
key
Trionyx muticus: Missouri River, 1.5 miles south of Blair, Nebraska
T. spiniferus: Atkinson State Recreation Area, 0.5 mile west of Atkinson, Nebraska
- Vasotrema longitestis*
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
key
- Vasotrema robustum* Stunkard, 1928
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
key
Trionyx muticus
T. spiniferus
all from Nebraska
- Vesperugidendrium* Pande, 1937
Deo, P. G.; and Jain, S. P., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 27-39
Lecithodendriidae, *Lecithodendriinae*;
amended diagnosis
- Vesperugidendrium indicum* Pande, 1937, illus.
Deo, P. G.; and Jain, S. P., 1969, Indian J. Helminth., v. 21 (1), 27-39
redescription
Vesperugo abranus (small intestine): Izatnagar, U.P. (India)
- Vitellibaculum spinosum* (Siddiqi and Cable, 1960) Durio and Manter, 1968
Overstreet, R. M., 1969, Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany, v. 15 (4), 119-176
Syn.: *Allomegasolena spinosa* Siddiqi and Cable, 1960
Chaetodipterus faber (posterior intestine): Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Vitellotrema fusipora*
Rosen, R.; and Manis, R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 833-834
Amphiuma means (stomach): Arkansas
- Wardula capitellata*
Lopez-Roman, R.; and Guevara Pozo, D., 1974, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 34 (1-2), 147
Boops salpa: Mar de Alboran

- Xenopharynx Nicoll*, 1912
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 179-186
 synonymy, diagnosis amended
- Xenopharynx* [sp.]
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 179-186
P[tyas] mucosus
T[ropidonotus] piscator
 (gall bladder of all): all from Lucknow, India
- Xenopharynx solus Nicoll*, 1912, illus.
 Vijayalakshmi, V., 1977, *Current Sc.*, Bangalore, v. 46 (20), 725-726
Xenopharynx solus, description of miracidium
Natrix piscator (gall bladder)
Gyraulus convexiusculus (intestine) (exper.)
- Xenopodistomum MacNae et al.*, 1973
 Brooks, D. R., 1977, *System. Zool.*, v. 26 (3), 277-289
 plagiorchid trematodes of anurans with special emphasis on species of Glypthelmin, implications of morphological cladistic interrelationships and zoogeography, evolutionary history involving parasite vicariance and dispersal as a result of host speciation and host dispersal
- Xiphidiocercaria I Ginetz.*, 1959
 Arystanov, E., 1970, *Parazitologiya*, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
 infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea auricularia
L. stagnalis
 all from Amu Darya delta
- Xiphidiocercaria IV Ginetz.*, 1959
 Arystanov, E., 1970, *Parazitologiya*, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 210-218
 infection of molluscs with trematodes in relation to population density, habitat, season, age
Lymnaea auricularia
L. stagnalis
 all from Amu Darya delta
- Xiphidiocercaria* [sp.]
 Muraleedharan, K.; Kumar, S. P.; and Hegde, K. S., 1977, *Mysore J. Agric. Sc.*, v. 11 (1), 101-104
Indoplanorbis exustus
Lymnaea luteola
Lymnaea acuminata
 all from Karnataka, India
- Xiphidiocercariae*
 Lester, R. J. G.; and Freeman, R. S., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 970-972
 testing for ability of cercariae to penetrate eyes of laboratory animals
- Xiphidiocercariae* [sp.]
 Ow-Yang, C. K.; and Yen, K. F., 1975, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 6 (3), 454 [Demonstration]
Melanoides tuberculata: area around Kuala Lumpur and Kuala Pilah, Malaysia
- Xiphidiocercariae cercaria*
 Palmieri, J. R.; Sullivan, J. T.; and Ow-Yang, C. K., 1977, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 8 (2), 275-277
Bellamya sumatrensis
Indoplanorbis exustus
Lymnaea rubiginosa
Melanoides tuberculata
Pila ampullacea
 all from Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore
- Xystretrum solidum Linton*, 1910
 Overstreet, R. M., 1969, *Tulane Studies Zool. and Botany*, v. 15 (4), 119-176
 synonymy
Balistes capriscus
Monacanthus hispidus
Sphaeroides testudineus
 (urinary bladder of all): all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Yamaguticotyla Price*, 1956
 Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin)*, 46-55
 Gastrocotylinae
- Zalophotrema hepaticum*
 Sweeney, J. C.; and Gilmartin, W. G., 1974, *J. Wildlife Dis.*, v. 10 (4), 370-376
 survey, diseases in California sea lions, diagnosis, treatment
Zalophus californianus: southern California beaches
- Zalophotrema pacificum sp. n.*, illus.
 Dailey, M. D.; and Perrin, W. F., 1973, *Fish. Bull.*, National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin., v. 71 (2), 455-471
Stenella graffmani
S. cf. S. longirostris
 (pancreatic duct of all): all from eastern tropical Pacific
- Zeuxapta Unnithan*, 1957
 Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin)*, 38-45
 Synonymy
- Zeuxapta japonica (Yamaguti, 1940) Yamaguti*, 1963
 Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin)*, 38-45
 as syn. of *Zeuxapta seriola* (Meserve, 1938)
- Zeuxapta seriola* (Meserve, 1938)
 Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin)*, 38-45
 Synonymy
- Zeuxapta seriola australica subsp. nov.*, illus.
 Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin)*, 38-45
Seriola grandis (gills): Tasman Sea
- Zeuxapta seriola japonica (Yamaguti, 1940 [i. e. 1962]) n. grad.*
 Lebedev, B. I., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin)*, 38-45

- Zeuxapta seriola* *seriola* (Meserve, 1938) n. grad.
Lebedev, B. I., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 38-45
- Zonorchis* sp., *illus.*
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 343-358
Tupaia tana
Petaurista petaurista
Sundasciurus tenuis
S. lowii
Callosciurus caniceps
C. prevosti
C. nigrovittatus
C. notatus
S. hippurus
Ratufa affinis
Lariscus insignis
Dremomys rufigenis
Rattus muelleri
R. annandalei
R. sabanus
(bile duct, gall bladder of all): all from Malaysia
- Zonorchis* sp.
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), xxxiv-xxxv [Abstract]
trematodes as ecological indicators for squirrels
Callosciurus notatus
C. nigrovittatus
C. caniceps
all from Malaya
- Zonorchis* [sp.], *illus.*
Betterton, C.; and Lim, B.-L., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (1), 73-82
Zonorchis, *Skrjabinus*, morphological variation analyzed, effects of allometric growth investigated, patterns in relation to host ecology and distribution, taxonomic implications
Callosciurus
C. notatus
Sundasciurus
Rattus sabanus
R. cremoriventer
R. annandalei
R. muelleri
Dremomys rufigenis
Tupaia tana
all from Malaysia
- Zonorchis* sp.
Coggins, J. R., 1975, J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc., v. 91 (2), 73
parasitic fauna, effect of host diet and habitat
Agelaius phoeniceus: Kellogg Bird Sanctuary, Michigan
- Zonorchis?* sp.
Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 119-127
Meleagris gallopavo (liver): Florida
- Zonorchis* sp.
Lim, B. L.; and Heyneman, D., 1965, Med. J. Malaya, v. 20 (1), 54
Callosciurus notatus
C. nigrovittatus
C. caniceps
C. tenuis
C. prevostii
all from Malaya
- Zonorchis* sp. nov.
Peters, W.; et al., 1973, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 67 (1), 3-4 [Demonstration]
Calliosciurus nigrovittatus (stomach): Sabah
- Zonorchis* *alveyi*
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 399-403
survey, helminths of red-winged blackbirds including a check list of previous findings
Agelaius phoeniceus (gall bladder): South Bass Island, Ohio
- Zonorchis* *alveyi*
Cooper, C. L.; Troutman, E. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1973, Ohio J. Sc., v. 73 (6), 376-380
Molothrus a. ater (gall bladder): Franklin county, Ohio
- Zonorchis* *goliath*, probably, *illus.*
King, N. W., jr., 1976, Scient. Publication (317). Pan Am. Health Organ., 169-198
- Zonorchis* *komareki*
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Am. Mus. Novitates (2540), 1-12
Sigmodon hispidus (liver)
Peromyscus gossypinus
all from Florida
- Zonorchis* *petiolatus* (Railliet, 1900)
Kinsella, J. M.; Hon, L. T.; and Reed, P. B., jr., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 89 (2), 467-473
comparison of helminth fauna of common and purple gallinules
Porphyryla martinica (liver): Florida
- Zonorchis* *robdollfusi* sp. n., *illus.*
Peters, W.; and McDermott, S., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (4), 579-581
Callosciurus nigrovittatus (stomach): Kota Belud, Sabah, Eastern Malaysia
- Zoogodae Odhner, 1911, in part
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, Medd. Grønland, v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of Zoogonidae Odhner, 1911, sensu Dollfus, 1952
- Zoogonidae
Bayssade-Dufour, Ch.; and Maillard, C., 1974, Ann. Parasitol., v. 49 (5), 521-554
Allocreadioida 4 spp., cercarial chaetotaxy, detailed description, comparison with previously described cercariae, implications for taxonomy and evolution

- Zoogonidae Odhner, 1911, *sensu* Dollfus, 1952
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*,
v. 205 (2), 1-88
review
Syn.: Zoogodae Odhner, 1911, in part
includes: Zoogoninae Odhner, 1911, *sensu*
Dollfus, 1952; Diphterostominae Dollfus, 1952
- Zoogonid[ae sp.]
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, *Mem. National Sc.*
Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Cleisthenes pinetorum herzensteini (intes-
tine): Hidaka District, Hokkaido
- Zoogoninae Odhner, 1911, *sensu* Dollfus, 1952
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*,
v. 205 (2), 1-88
Zoogonidae
Syn.: Zoogoninae Odhner, 1911, in part
includes: Zoogonus; Zoogonoides; Zoonogenus;
Neozoogonus
- Zoogoninae Odhner, 1911, in part
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*,
v. 205 (2), 1-88
as syn. of Diphterostominae Dollfus, 1952
- Zoogonoides
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*,
v. 205 (2), 1-88
Zoogonidae; Zoogoninae
- Zoogonoides viviparus (Olsson, 1868) Odhner,
1902, *illus.*
Køie, M., 1976, *Ophelia*, v. 15 (1), 1-14
life cycle, morphology
[Syn.]: Cercaria capriciosa Cuenot, 1892
Buccinum undatum: Oresund
Lagis koreni (nat. and exper.): Oresund
plaice (nat. and exper.) (rectum, posterior
part of intestine): Oresund
flounder (nat. and exper.) (posterior part of
intestine): Oresund
dabs (rectum, posterior part of intestine):
Oresund
Ophiura albida (nat. and exper.) (disc, be-
tween arm joints): Oresund
Ophiura affinis (exper.)
Ophiura texturata (nat. and exper.): Oresund
Ophiura robusta (nat. and exper.): Oresund
Gattyana cirrosa: western Kattegat
Ammotrypane aulogaster: western Kattegat
Amphicteis gunneri: western Kattegat
Nuculana pernula (nat. and exper.): Oresund
Lora turricula: western Kattegat
Cythara attenuata: western Kattegat
Nassarius incrassatus: western Kattegat
Amphiura filiiformis (exper.)
Amphiura chiajei (exper.)
Ophiocomina nigra (exper.)
Psammechinus miliaris (exper.)
Nucula sulcata (exper.)
Modiola marmorata (exper.)
Spisula subtruncata (exper.)
Corbula gibba (exper.)
Venus striatula (exper.)
Venus ovata (exper.)
Aporrhais pespelicani (exper.)
Nuculana minuta (nat. and exper.): Oresund
- Zoogonoides viviparus (Olsson)
Machida, M.; et al., 1972, *Mem. National Sc.*
Mus., Tokyo (5), 1-9
Hippoglossoides dubius
Kareius bicoloratus
(large intestine of all): all from Hidaka
District, Hokkaido
- Zoogonoides viviparus
McLaren, D. J.; and Hockley, D. J., 1977,
Nature, London (5624), v. 269, 147-149 [Letter]
blood flukes have double outer membrane
consisting of two conventional lipid bilayers
with differing properties, and it assists in
protecting the parasite against immunological
response of host whereas non-blood flukes
have single trilaminar outer membrane
(single lipid bilayer), electron microscopy
- Zoogonoides viviparus (Olsson, 1868)
Willemse, J. J., 1968, *Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ.*
Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Trachurus trachurus
Myxocephalus scorpius
all from Molengat (Texel)
- Zoogonus
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*,
v. 205 (2), 1-88
Zoogonidae; Zoogoninae
- Zoogonus sp.
Schaefer, C. W.; Milch, P.; and Levin, N. L.,
1970, *Proc. Symp. Mollusca (Cochin, Jan. 12-
16, 1968)*, pt. 3, 805-813
trematode infection decreases resistance of
Nassarius obsoletus to desiccation (parasiti-
zied vs. non-parasitized snails, perforated
vs. non-perforated shells)
- Zoonogenus
Brinkmann, A., jr., 1975, *Medd. Grønland*,
v. 205 (2), 1-88
Zoogonidae; Zoogoninae
- Zygocotyle lunata (Diesing, 1836) Stunkard, 1917
Ahern, W. B.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1976, *Para-
sitology*, v. 73 (3), 381-398
Recurvirostra americana (small intestine):
Colorado
- Zygocotyle lunata
George, R. R.; and Bolen, E. G., 1975, *J.*
Wildlife Dis., v. 11 (1), 17-22
endoparasites of Dendrocygna autumnalis,
prevalence higher in juveniles, pathology:
Nueces County, southern Texas
- Zygocotyle lunata
Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams,
L. E., jr., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash-
ington*, v. 42 (2), 119-127
Meleagris gallopavo (ceca): Florida
- Zygocotyle lunata
Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster,
G. L., 1975, *Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey
Symp.*, 27-32
Meleagris gallopavo silvestris: south-
eastern United States
- Zygocotyle lunata
Samuel, W. M.; Barrett, M. W.; and Lynch,
G. M., 1976, *Canad. J. Zool.*, v. 54 (3), 307-
312
helminths of Alces alces, 3 study areas,
differences in parasite prevalence due to
fauna and ecology of habitat and age of
host: Alberta, Canada
- Zygocotyle lunata (Diesing, 1836)
Turner, B. C.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, *Proc.*
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 157-169
parasites of Anas crecca and A. discors,
incidence and intensity, age and sex of host
Anas crecca (ceca): eastern Canada

- Abothrium gadi*
Boyce, N. P., 1976, *Canad. J. Zool.*, v. 54 (4), 610-613
Gadus macrocephalus: Strait of Georgia, B. C.
- Abuladzugnia* gen. n.
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Ras-ten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Davaineidae
tod: *Abuladzugnia gutturae* [sic] (Ortlepp, 1963) comb. n.
- Abuladzugnia gutturae* [sic] (Ortlepp, 1963) comb. n. (tod)
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Ras-ten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Syn.: *Cotugnia gutturae* [sic] Ortlepp, 1963
- Abuladzugnia transvaalensis* (Ortlepp, 1963) comb. n.
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Ras-ten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Syn.: *Cotugnia transvaalensis* Ortlepp, 1963
- Acanthobothrium*
McVicar, A. H., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (6), 439-442
Acanthobothrium quadripartitum, bothridial hooks, growth characteristics throughout development, significance of measurements of different hook components in diagnosis of *Acanthobothrium* species
- Acanthobothrium* sp. of Harry, 1969
Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, *J. Mississippi Acad. Sc.*, Suppl., v. 21, 71 [Abstract]
mollusks: northeastern Gulf of Mexico
- Acanthobothrium* sp. of Regan, 1963
Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, *J. Mississippi Acad. Sc.*, Suppl., v. 21, 71 [Abstract]
mollusks: northeastern Gulf of Mexico
- Acanthobothrium* sp. of Regan, 1963, *illus.*
Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (2), 160-171
key to larvae
Busycon spiratum pyruloides
Cantharus cancellarius
Fasciolaria lilium hunteria
F. tulipa
Melongena corona
Murex pomun
Oliva sayana
Pleuroploca gigantea
Polinices duplicatus
Thais haemastoma canaliculata
Noetia ponderosa
all from Gulf of Mexico, between Dry Tortugas, Florida, and Bay St. Louis, Mississippi
- Acanthobothrium* sp. of Harry, 1969 (possibly *A. brevissime* Linton, 1908), *illus.*
Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (2), 160-171
key to larvae
Polinices duplicatus
Argopecten irradians concentricus
Ensis minor
Macoma constricta
Pseudomiltha floridana
Raeta plicatella
Tagelus divisus
T. plebeius
all from Gulf of Mexico, between Dry Tortugas, Florida, and Bay St. Louis, Mississippi
- Acanthobothrium* [sp.]
Tasto, R. N., 1975, *Fish Bull.* (165), State Calif., Resources Agency, Dept. Fish and Game, 123-135
Leptocottus armatus (walls of small intestine): Anaheim Bay
- Acanthobothrium coronatum* (Rud., 1819), *illus.*
Euzet, L.; and Mokhtar-Maamouri, F., [1976], *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 50 (6), 1975, 675-690
Acanthobothrium spp., embryonic development from egg to oncosphere
- Acanthobothrium filicolle* Zschokke, 1888, *illus.*
Euzet, L.; and Mokhtar-Maamouri, F., [1976], *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 50 (6), 1975, 675-690
Acanthobothrium spp., embryonic development from egg to oncosphere
- Acanthobothrium filicolle benedenii* Loennberg, 1889, *illus.*
Mokhtar Maamouri, F.; and Swiderski, Z., 1975, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 47 (4), 269-281
Acanthobothrium, *Onchobothrium*, spermatogenesis, spermatozoon differentiation and fine structure, electron microscopy
Raja asterias (valvules spirales)
- Acanthobothrium himanturi* sp. n., *illus.*
Brooks, D. R., 1977, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 44 (1), 51-59
Himantura schmardae (spiral valve): Caribbean Sea, 15 km. west of La Cienaga, Magdalena, Colombia
- Acanthobothrium olsenii* Dailey and Mudry 1968
Dailey, M. D.; and Carvajal, J., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (6), 939-942
Rhinobatos planiceps: Juan Lopez Beach, Antofagasta, Chile
- Acanthobothrium quadripartitum*, *illus.*
McVicar, A. H., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (6), 439-442
Acanthobothrium quadripartitum, bothridial hooks, growth characteristics throughout development, significance of measurements of different hook components in diagnosis of *Acanthobothrium* species
- Acanthobothrium quadripartitum*
McVicar, A. H., 1977, *J. Helminth.*, v. 51 (1), 11-21
intestinal helminths of *Raja naevus*, incidence, intensity, pattern of infection with host age and sex, geographical differences in composition of parasite burden
Raja naevus (spiral intestine): Loch Ewe; off Aberdeen; off Plymouth
- Acanthobothrium radiata* Williams, Mc Vicar & Ralph, 1970
Bilqees, F. M.; and Muslehuddin, R., 1976, *Agric. Pakistan*, v. 26 (4), 1975, 489-500
- Acanthobothrium spinosum* Subhadrappa, 1957
Bilqees, F. M.; and Muslehuddin, R., 1976, *Agric. Pakistan*, v. 26 (4), 1975, 489-500
- Acanthobothrium tasajerasi* sp. n., *illus.*
Brooks, D. R., 1977, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 44 (1), 51-59
Himantura schmardae (spiral valve): Caribbean Sea, 15 km. west of La Cienaga, Magdalena, Colombia

- Acanthobothrium timeli* sp. n. [lapsus for *timlei* sp. n.]
Bilqees, F. M.; and Muslehuddin, R., 1976, *Agric. Pakistan*, v. 26 (4), 1975, 489-500
- Acanthobothrium timlei* sp. n., illus.
Bilqees, F. M.; and Muslehuddin, R., 1976, *Agric. Pakistan*, v. 26 (4), 1975, 489-500 [lapsus p. 490 as *timeli*]
Narcine timlei (intestine): Karachi coast
- Acanthobothrium zschokkei* Baer, 1948, illus.
Euzet, L.; and Mokhtar-Maamouri, F., [1976], *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 50 (6), 1975, 675-690
Acanthobothrium spp., embryonic development from egg to oncosphere
- Acanthobothroides* gen. n.
Brooks, D. R., 1977, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 44 (1), 51-59
Onchobothriidae, *tod*: *A. thorsoni* sp. n.
- Acanthobothroides thorsoni* sp. n. (*tod*), illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1977, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 44 (1), 51-59
Himantura schmardae (spiral valve): Caribbean Sea, 15 km. west of La Cienaga, Magdalena, Colombia
- Acanthotaenia daileyi* sp. n., illus.
Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 195-199
Varanus salvator (small intestine): Terebanon Concepcion, Palawan Island, Republic of the Philippines
- Acanthotaenia shipleyi* Linstow 1903
Pinnell, J. L.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (2), 337-340
Varanus salvator: Flores Island, Indonesia
- Acoleidae* Ransom, 1909 emended
Ahern, W. B.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (3), 381-398
Cyclophylliidae redefined; key to genera; includes:
Acoleus Fuhrmann, 1899
Diploposthe Jacobi, 1896
Diplophallus Fuhrmann, 1900
Jardugia Southwell & Hilmy, 1929
Himantocestus Ukoli, 1965
- Acoleus* Fuhrmann, 1899
Ahern, W. B.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (3), 381-398
Cyclophylliidae, *Acoleidae* emended key
- Acompsoccephalum* Rees
Jensen, L. A.; and Heckmann, R. A., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (3), 471-472
"Rees described the same genus but named it *Acompsoccephalum*. The name *Anantrum* [Overstreet, 1968] however, has priority."
- Acotylololepis anacetabulata* (Soltyz, 1954) Yamaguti, 1959
Andreiko, O. F.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazit. Zhivot. i Rasten.*, *Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR* (7), 27-39
as syn. of *Coronacanthus integra* (Hamann, 1891) Spassky, 1960
- Allohyemenolepis mitudori* Yamaguti, 1956
Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (2), 133-142
Nectorinia jugularis: Philippines
- Alveococcus multilocularis* (Leuckart, 1863) Abuladze, 1960
Gubaidulin, N. A., 1970, *Parazitologiya, Leningrad*, v. 4 (3), 219-222
Alveococcus multilocularis, comparative structure of cysts from muskrat and sheep, host tissue reaction
[*Ovis aries*] (liver, lungs): Vostochno-Kazakhstan
[*Ondatra zibethica*] (liver): Borovsk region, Kokchetav oblast
- Alveococcus multilocularis* Abuladze, 1960
Kozlov, D. P., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 20, 71-78
Alopec lagopus: Pechora river basin
- Amabilia Diamare*, 1893
Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Tolkacheva, L. M., 1975, *Zool. Zhurnal*, v. 54 (4), 498-502
Amabiliidae, *Amabiliinae*
- Amabiliidae* (Braun, 1900)
Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Tolkacheva, L. M., 1975, *Zool. Zhurnal*, v. 54 (4), 498-502
diagnosis, key to subfamilies
includes: *Diporotaeniinae* subfam. n.; *Amabiliinae*; *Schistotiinae*
- Amabiliinae* Braun, 1900
Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Tolkacheva, L. M., 1975, *Zool. Zhurnal*, v. 54 (4), 498-502
Amabiliidae diagnosis, key
includes: *Amabilia*
- Amoebotaenia cohnii* n. sp., illus.
Kalyankar, S. D.; and Palladwar, V. D., 1977, *An. Fac. Vet. Leon, Oviedo*, v. 21 (21), 1975, 27-31
Gallus domesticus (intestine): Aurangabad (Maharashtra, India)
- Amoebotaenia cuneata* (Linstow, 1872) Cohn, 1899, illus.
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, *Torreia*, n. s. (22), 3-35
synonymy, description
- Amoebotaenia cuneata*
Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster, G. L., 1975, *Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey Symp.*, 27-32
Meleagris gallopavo silvestris: southeastern United States
- Amoebotaenia cuneata* Linstow, 1872
Radhakrishnan, C. V.; and Ebrahimian, A., 1975, *J. Vet. Fac. Univ. Tehran*, v. 30 (4), 1-4
brief description, syn.: *Amoebotaenia sphenoides* (Railliet, 1892)
chickens (small intestine): Darab, Fars Province, Iran
- Amoebotaenia indiana* Shinde (1972)
Kalyankar, S. D.; and Palladwar, V. D., 1977, *An. Fac. Vet. Leon, Oviedo*, v. 21 (21), 1975, 27-31

- Amoebotaenia longirostellata* n. sp., illus.
Sawada, I.; and Kugi, G., 1976, Annot. Zool. Japon., v. 49 (3), 189-196
Scolopax rusticola (small intestine):
Kunihigashi, Beppu City, Oita Prefecture, Kyushu
- Amoebotaenia maharashtra* Shinde (1972)
Kalyankar, S. D.; and Palladwar, V. D., 1977, An. Fac. Vet. Leon, Oviedo, v. 21 (21), 1975, 27-31
- Amoebotaenia megascolexi* Shinde (1972)
Kalyankar, S. D.; and Palladwar, V. D., 1977, An. Fac. Vet. Leon, Oviedo, v. 21 (21), 1975, 27-31
- Amoebotaenia sphenoides* (Railliet, 1892)
Fabiyl, J. P., 1972, Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa, v. 20 (3), 229-234
survey of helminths of chickens, comparison of techniques of management (native extensive, deep-litter (intensive) and semi-intensive systems) on worm burden; suggested preventive measures and treatment with piperazine: Vom area, Benue-Plateau State, Nigeria
- A[*moebotaenia*] *sphenoides*
Gogoi, A. R.; and Hazarika, R. N., 1977, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 46 (12), 1976, 641-647
poultry cestodes, efficacy of 4 anthelmintics tested
- Amoebotaenia sphenoides* (Railliet, 1892)
Radhakrishnan, C. V.; and Ebrahimina, A., 1975, J. Vet. Fac. Univ. Tehran, v. 30 (4), 1-4
as syn. of *Amoebotaenia cuneata* Linstow, 1872
- Amoebotaenia sphenoides*, illus.
Torres, P.; et al., 1974, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 29 (3-4), 115-117
Gallus gallus domesticus: Chile
- Amphilina foliacea* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Skriabina, E. S., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 169-182
Acipenser baeri: Yenisei and Lena Rivers
- Amphipetrovia* (?) *retracta* Linstow, 1905
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Aythya marila
Clangula hyemalis
Somateria mollissima
Melanitta americana
(small intestine of all): all from Anadyr lowlands
- Amphipetrovia retracta* (Linstow, 1905), illus.
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
description
Melanitta nigra
Clangula hyemalis
(small and large intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Amurotaenia Achmerov*, 1941
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 143-155
description expanded
- Amurotaenia decidua* n. sp., illus.
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 143-155
Gobiomorphus cotidianus (intestine): Kura-tau, Lake Taupo, North Island, New Zealand
- Amurotaenia mogurndae* (Yamaguti and Miyata, 1940) n. comb.
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 143-155
Syn.: *Nippotaenia mogurndae* Yamaguti and Miyata, 1940
- Anantrum*
Jensen, L. A.; and Heckmann, R. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (3), 471-472
"Rees described the same genus but named it *Acompscephalum*. The name *Anantrum* [Overstreet, 1968] however, has priority."
- Anantrum histocephalum* sp. n., illus.
Jensen, L. A.; and Heckmann, R. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (3), 471-472
Synodus lucioceps (small intestine, pyloric ceca): coastal waters, Los Angeles County, California
- Anatinella spinulosa* (Subinina, 1953) Spassky, 1963
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Aythya marila (small intestine): Anadyr lowlands
- Anatinella spinulosa* (Dubinina, 1953) Spassky, 1963
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas crecca
Melanitta nigra
(small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Andrya* Railliet, 1893
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
critical review
- Andrya* Railliet, 1893
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
"The status of the genus *Andrya* Railliet, 1893 remains uncertain until the characteristics of the uterus of the type species, *A. rhopalocephala* (Riehm, 1881), can be more precisely defined. If the pattern of the development of the uterus in the latter species does not differ from that in *P. omphalodes* and *A. macrocephala*, the genera *Paranoplocephala* Luhe, 1910 and *Aprostotandrya* Kirshenblat, 1938 would become synonyms of *Andrya* Railliet, 1893."
- Andrya cuniculi*
Kutzer, E.; and Frey, H., 1976, Berl. u. Munchen. Tierarztl. Wchnschr., v. 89 (24), 480-483
Lepus europaeus: Austria
- Andrya cuniculi* (Blanchard, 1891)
Mead-Briggs, A. R.; and Page, R. J. C., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (1), 49-56
incidence, distribution
Oryctolagus cuniculus: Great Britain

- Andrya dasymidis* n. sp.
Hunkeler, P., 1972, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 95, 121-132
Dasymys incomtus rufulus
Mylomys lowei
all from Tiegbe, Western Africa
- Andrya dasymidis*
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
Aprostata*andrya* dasymidis, "Nomme par erreur
Andrya dasymidis dans notre preliminaire (Hunkeler, 1972)."
- Andrya macrocephala* Douthitt 1915
Winchell, E. J., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (4), 756-757
Microtus breweri (intestines): Muskeget Island, 5 miles west of Nantucket, Massachusetts
- Andrya monodi* Joyeux et Baer, 1930
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
as syn. of *Sudarikovina monodi* (Joyeux et Baer, 1930) [n. comb.]
- Andrya rhopalocephala*
Kutzer, E.; and Frey, H., 1976, Berl. u. Munchen. Tierarztl. Wchnschr., v. 89 (24), 480-483
Lepus europaeus: Austria
- Angularella beema* (Clerc, 1906), illus.
Jaron, W., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
synonymy, description, helminth fauna of adult swallows just returning from migration compared with young birds; dynamics of infection, species composition of helminths, various stages of nesting season
Delichon urbica
Riparia riparia
Hirundo rustica
all from Poland
- Angularella ripariae* Yamaguti, 1940 (?)
Jaron, W., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
as syn. of *Angularella beema* (Clerc, 1906)
- Angularia beema* Clerc, 1906
Jaron, W., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
as syn. of *Angularella beema* (Clerc, 1906)
- Anomolepis glareola* (Dubinina, 1953) Spassky, Jurpalova, Korniushev, 1968, illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
description
Tringa glareola: Moldavia
- Anomotaenia* Cohn, 1900
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
critical review
- Anomotaenia* sp.
Buck, O. D.; Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 233-234
Larus argentatus: Bass Island region of Lake Erie
- Anomotaenia* sp.
Gafurov, A. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 46-54
role of Tenebrionidae as intermediate hosts
Dailognatha nasuta: Uzbek SSR
- Anomotaenia* sp.
George, R. R.; and Bolen, E. G., 1975, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 11 (1), 17-22
endoparasites of *Dendrocygna autumnalis*, prevalence higher in juveniles, pathology: Nueces County, southern Texas
- Anomotaenia* sp. Gvosdev, 1964
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
- Anomotaenia alata* Spassky et Konovalov, 1971, illus.
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
description
Squatarola squatarola (intestine): Muinak town, central Asia
- Anomotaenia ancora* Mamaev, 1959
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Gallinago stenura: Keta lake
- Anomotaenia arionis* (Siebold, 1850)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Heteroscelus incanus brevipes: Keta lake
- Anomotaenia brevis* (Clerc, 1902) Fuhrmann, 1908, illus.
Gabrion, C.; Plateaux, L.; and Quentin, C., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (4), 407-420
Anomotaenia brevis cysticercooids in *Leptothorax nylanderi*, mechanism of infection, localization, structure by light and electron microscopy, modifications in parasitized hosts (morphology and pigmentation; behavior and physiology; partial parasitic castration), changes may render more susceptible to ingestion by final hosts (birds)
Leptothorax nylanderi (abdomen): region parisienne a Jouy-en-Josas (bois de l'Homme mort)
- Anomotaenia citrus* (Krabbe, 1869)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Xenus cinereus
Gallinago gallinago
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Anomotaenia citrus* (Krabbe, 1869) Fuhrmann, 1908
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
Tringa hypoleucos: Moldavia
- Anomotaenia citrus* (Krabbe, 1869) Fuhrmann, 1908
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 49-78
Terekia cinerea: Kamchatka oblast
- Anomotaenia clavigera* (Krabbe, 1869)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Calidris temminckii: lower Yenisei

- Anomotaenia clavigera* (Krabbe, 1869) Lopez-Neyra, 1944, *illus.*
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 49-78
description
Arenaria interpres: Kamchatka oblast
- Anomotaenia constricta* (Molin, 1858) Cohn, 1900, *illus.*
Euzet, L.; and Gabrion, C., 1976, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris*, v. 283, s. D (4), 367-370
Anomotaenia constricta, *Hymenolepis stylosa*, larvae, presence of morphogenetic field in scolex which stimulates graduated differentiation of tegument and associated structures from scolex to cercomer
Pimelia sulcata (hemocoele) (exper.)
- Anomotaenia constricta* (Molin, 1858) Cohn, 1900, *illus.*
Gabrion, C., 1975, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 47 (4), 249-262
Anomotaenia constricta, morphology of adult and egg, morphology, migration and development of cysticercus in intermediate host
Pica pica: Montpellier
Coleus monedula (nat. and exper.): Montpellier
Pimelia sulcata (exper.) (cavite generale, tube digestif)
- Anomotaenia constricta*, *illus.*
Gabrion, C.; and Gabrion, J., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 49 (2), 161-177
Anomotaenia constricta, cysticercoid, ultrastructure, histochemistry, comparison with *Tatria octacantha*
Coloeus monedula (intestin)
Pimelia sulcata (hemocoele) (exper.)
- Anomotaenia discoides* (Beneden, 1864) Fuhrmann, 1908
Gundlach, J. L., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 83-89
Ciconia ciconia
C. nigra
(small intestine of all): all from Lublin Palatinate
- Anomotaenia discoidea* (Beneden, 1868) Fuhrmann, 1908
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
as syn. of *Dictyometra discoidea* (Beneden, 1868) comb. n.
- Anomotaenia ericetorum* (Krabbe, 1869)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Pluvialis apricaria altifrons: lower Yenisei
- Anomotaenia eroliae* sp. n., *illus.*
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
Calidris ferruginea (intestine): Muinak town, central Asia
- Anomotaenia globulus* (Wedl, 1855) Fuhrmann, 1908
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
Tringa ochropus
Vanellus vanellus
all from Moldavia
- Anomotaenia heimi* Quentin, 1964, *illus.*
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
description
Lophuromys s. sikapusi: Cote-d'Ivoire
- Anomotaenia hirundina* Fuhrmann, 1907 *sensu* Korpaczewska, 1963
Jaron, W., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
as syn. of *Angularella beema* (Clerc, 1906)
- Anomotaenia hirundina* Fuhrmann, 1907
Jaron, W., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
as syn. of *Angularella beema* (Clerc, 1906)
- Anomotaenia microphallos* (Krabbe, 1869)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Charadrius hiaticula
Eudromias morinellus
Philomachus pugnax
Pluvialis apricaria altifrons
all from Keta lake
- Anomotaenia microrhyncha* (Krabbe, 1869)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Philomachus pugnax
Heteroscelus incanus brevipes
Pluvialis apricaria altifrons
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Anomotaenia microrhyncha* ? (Krabbe, 1869) Cohn, 1900
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
Calidris minuta (intestine): Muinak town, central Asia
- Anomotaenia nymphaea* (Schränk, 1790)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Numenius ph. phaeopus
Calidris minuta
Pluvialis apricaria altifrons
all from Keta lake
- Anomotaenia ovifusa* Spassky et Konovalov, 1967, *illus.*
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 49-78
description
Terekia cinerea: Kamchatka oblast
- Anomotaenia pyriformis* (Wedl, 1855) Fuhrmann, 1908
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
as syn. of *Pseudanomotaenia pyriformis* (Wedl, 1855)
- Anomotaenia reutensis* Spasskaja et Schumilo, 1971
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
Gallinago gallinago: Moldavia

- Anomotaenia riparia* Dubinina, 1953, illus.
Jaron, W., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
description, helminth fauna of adult swallows just returning from migration compared with young birds; dynamics of infection, species composition of helminths, various stages of nesting season
Riparia riparia (jejunum): Poland
- Anomotaenia sinensis* (Joyeux et Baer, 1935)
Lopez-Neyra, 1952
Spasskii, A. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk. Mol-davsk. SSR, s. Biol. i Khim. Nauk (3), 88-89
as syn. of ?*Birovilepis sinensis* (Joyeux et Baer, 1935) comb. n.
- Anomotaenia steatomidis* n. sp.
Hunkeler, P., 1972, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 95, 121-132
Steatomys sp. (groupe opimus): Lamto, Western Africa
- Anomotaenia steatomidis* Hunkeler, 1972, illus.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
description
Steatomys sp. (groupe opimus): Cote-d'Ivoire
- Anomotaenia tringae* (Burt, 1940) Sandeman, 1959
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Tringa glareola: lower Yenisei and Keta lake
- Anomotaenia tringae* (Burt, 1940)
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-davsk. SSR (9), 49-78
Tringa nebularia: Kamchatka oblast
- Anomotaenia volvulus* (Linstow, 1906) Fuhrmann, 1908
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-davsk. SSR (9), 49-78
as syn. of *Dictymetra volvulus* (Linstow, 1906) comb. n.
- Anonchotaenia* sp.
Coggins, J. R., 1975, J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc., v. 91 (2), 73
parasitic fauna, effect of host diet and habitat
Quiscalus quiscula
Agelaius phoeniceus
all from Kellogg Bird Sanctuary, Michigan
- Anonchotaenia chauhani* Mukherjee, 1965
Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 133-142
as syn. of *Anonchotaenia gaugi* Singh, 1952
- Anonchotaenia gaugi* Singh, 1952
Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 133-142
Syn.: *Anonchotaenia chauhani* Mukherjee, 1965
Dicrurus hottentottus palawanensis: Philippines
- Anonchotaenia globata*
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 399-403
survey, helminths of red-winged blackbirds including a check list of previous findings
Agelaius phoeniceus (intestine): South Bass Island, Ohio
- Anonchotaenia globata* (von Linstow, 1879)
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 233-237
Quiscalus quiscula versicolor (intestine): South Bass Island, Ottawa County, Ohio
- Anonchotaenia globata*
Cooper, C. L.; Troutman, E. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1973, Ohio J. Sc., v. 73 (6), 376-380
Molothrus a. ater (intestine): Franklin and Ottawa counties, Ohio
- Anonchotaenia globata* (Linstow, 1879)
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-davsk. SSR (7), 39-56
Galerida cristata (intestine): Iolotan settlement, central Asia
- Anophryocephalus* Baylis, 1922
Murav'eva, S. I.; and Popov, V. N., 1976, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 55 (8), 1247-1250
Tetrabothriidae
clarified diagnosis
- Anophryocephalus anophrys* Baylis, 1922
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 90 (1), 215-218
Pagophilus groenlandicus: insular Newfoundland and its adjacent waters
- Anophryocephalus skrbjani* (Krotov et Delamure, 1955) Muraviova, 1969
Murav'eva, S. I.; and Popov, V. N., 1976, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 55 (8), 1247-1250
taxonomic status, measurements; suggested that final hosts are infected by crustaceans of family Euphausiidae
Pusa hispida: Okhotsk and Bering seas
Phoca vitulina largha: Okhotsk and Bering seas
Histriophoca fasciata: Okhotsk sea
- Anoplocephala* spp.
Colglazier, M. L.; Enzie, F. D.; and Kates, K. C., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (4), 724-727
gastrointestinal parasites of ponies, comparative efficacy of 4 benzimidazoles evaluated by critical test method
- Anoplocephala* sp.
Panitz, E., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1), 23-30
ethyl-6-ethoxybenzothiazole-2-carbamate, evaluation of anthelmintic activity in ponies, swine, lambs, and chickens
- Anoplocephala* [sp.]
Pester, F. R. N.; and Laurence, B. R., 1974, J. Zool., London, v. 174 (3), 397-406
Equus burchelli (intestine): Kenya
- Anoplocephala* spp.
Tiefenbach, B., 1977, Cahiers Bleus Vet. (26), 216-230
fenbendazole (available in 5 forms), efficacy against parasites in various animals, well tolerated with no apparent effects on fertility or fetus, extensive summary of results to date
- Anoplocephala blanchardi* (Moniez, 1891)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides blanchardi* (Moniez, 1891)

- Anoplocephala campestris* Kholodkovskii, 1912
Rausch, R. L., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides blanchardi* (Moniez, 1891)
- Anoplocephala dentata* Galli-Valerio, 1905
Rausch, R. L., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides dentata* (Galli-Valerio, 1905) [? n. comb.]
- Anoplocephala infrequens* Douthitt, 1915
Rausch, R. L., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides infrequens* (Douthitt, 1915)
- Anoplocephala magna*
Drudge, J. H.; Lyons, E. T.; and Tolliver, S. C., 1975, *Am. J. Vet. Research*, v. 36 (4), Part 1, 435-439
cambendazole, 3 formulations (suspension, paste, pellet), efficacy against major internal parasites of horses determined by critical testing method
- Anoplocephala magna*
Lyons, E. T.; Drudge, J. H.; and Tolliver, S. C., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 128-135
internal parasites of naturally infected horses, critical tests of levamisole alone or mixed with piperazine or trichlorfon, via stomach tube or in feed, varying rates of effectiveness, no toxicosis
- Anoplocephala magna*
Lyons, E. T.; Drudge, J. H.; and Tolliver, S. C., 1977, *Am. J. Vet. Research*, v. 38 (6), 721-723
horses (small intestine)
- Anoplocephala magna*
Lyons, E. T.; Drudge, J. H.; and Tolliver, S. C., 1977, *Am. J. Vet. Research*, v. 38 (12), 2049-2053
internal parasites, horses, critical tests with oxfendazole, powder and pellet formulations
- Anoplocephala magna*
Oliver, D. F.; Jenkins, C. T.; and Walding, P., 1977, *Vet. Rec.*, v. 101 (4), 80
Anoplocephala magna, duodenum rupture in colt, case report: England
- Anoplocephala magna, illus.*
Rizzoli-Stalder, C.; et al., 1976, *Schweiz. Arch. Tierh.*, v. 118 (9), 367-375
gastrointestinal parasites, horses, influence of pasturing and deworming on infestation, two test groups, higher infestation in group receiving regular anthelmintic treatment probably due to high density of animals on pasture
- Anoplocephala magna*
Young, E.; et al., 1973, *Research J. National Parks Republic South Africa* (16), 77-81
Equus zebra zebra (stomach and duodenum): Mountain Zebra National Park
- Anoplocephala mamillana* (Mehlis, 1831)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides mamillana* (Mehlis, 1831)
- Anoplocephala perfoliata*
Drudge, J. H.; Lyons, E. T.; and Tolliver, S. C., 1975, *Am. J. Vet. Research*, v. 36 (4), Part 1, 435-439
cambendazole, 3 formulations (suspension, paste, pellet), efficacy against major internal parasites of horses determined by critical testing method
- Anoplocephala perfoliata*
Lyons, E. T.; Drudge, J. H.; and Tolliver, S. C., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 128-135
internal parasites of naturally infected horses, critical tests of levamisole alone or mixed with piperazine or trichlorfon, via stomach tube or in feed, varying rates of effectiveness, no toxicosis
- Anoplocephala perfoliata*
Lyons, E. T.; Drudge, J. H.; and Tolliver, S. C., 1977, *Am. J. Vet. Research*, v. 38 (6), 721-723
horses (cecum)
- Anoplocephala perfoliata*
Lyons, E. T.; Drudge, J. H.; and Tolliver, S. C., 1977, *Am. J. Vet. Research*, v. 38 (12), 2049-2053
internal parasites, horses, critical tests with oxfendazole, powder and pellet formulations
- Anoplocephala perfoliata*
Oberger, C.; Diaz, L.; and Valenzuela, G., 1974, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 29 (3-4), 99-102
Equus caballus: Chile
- Anoplocephala perfoliata*
Rizzoli-Stalder, C.; et al., 1976, *Schweiz. Arch. Tierh.*, v. 118 (9), 367-375
gastrointestinal parasites, horses, influence of pasturing and deworming on infestation, two test groups, higher infestation in group receiving regular anthelmintic treatment probably due to high density of animals on pasture
- Anoplocephala perfoliata* (Goeze, 1782)
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, *Am. Midland Naturalist*, v. 90 (1), 215-218
Equus caballus: insular Newfoundland
- Anoplocephala transversaria* (Krabbe, 1879)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides transversaria* (Krabbe, 1879)
- Anoplocephala variabilis* Douthitt, 1915
Rausch, R. L., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides variabilis* (Douthitt, 1915)
- Anoplocephala wimerosa* Moniez, 1880
Rausch, R. L., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides wimerosa* (Moniez, 1880)
- Anoplocephalid, eggs*
Winchell, E. J., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (4), 756-757
Microtus breweri (ceca, small and large intestines): Muskeget Island, 5 miles west of Nantucket, Massachusetts

- Anoplocephalidae sp.
Tenora, F.; and Meszaros, F., 1972, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 5, 159-161
Pitymys savii (small intestine): NW Spain
- Anoplocephaloides Baer, 1923, emend.
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
Anoplocephalinae diagnosis
- Anoplocephaloides [sp.] cf. variabilis (Douthitt, 1915)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
description
Microtus pennsylvanicus: Anchorage, Alaska; Swanson, Saskatchewan; Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin
M. miurus: Tulugak Lake (central Brooks Range, Alaska); Hatcher Pass (Talkeetna Mountains, Alaska)
M. oeconomus: St. Lawrence Island
M. ochrogaster: Havana, Illinois
M. montanus: Fremont County, Wyoming
Lemmus sibiricus: Point Barrow, Alaska
- Anoplocephaloides acanthocirrosa (Baer, 1924) [n. comb.]
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
Syn.: Paranoplocephala acanthocirrosa Baer, 1924
- Anoplocephaloides acanthocirrosa kivuensis (Baer, 1959) [n. comb.]
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
species sedis incertae
Syn.: Paranoplocephala acanthocirrosa kivuensis
- Anoplocephaloides baeri n. sp., illus.
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
Apodemus argenteus (duodenum): Mt. Moiwayama, near Sapporo, Hokkaido
- Anoplocephaloides blanchardi (Moniez, 1891)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
synonymy
- Anoplocephaloides dentata (Galli-Valerio, 1905) [? n. comb.]
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
Syns.: Anoplocephala dentata Galli-Valerio, 1905; Paranoplocephala dentata (Galli-Valerio, 1905); Paranoplocephala brevis Kirshenblat, 1938
Microtus oeconomus: Pravaia Basandra Reserve (Magadansk Oblast'); Popovka River (Magadansk Oblast'); Staryi Chaun (Chaunsk Gulf, East Siberian Sea)
M. arvalis: Orchimont, Belgium
- Anoplocephaloides floresbarroetae sp. nov.
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
Sylvilagus brasiliensis (bile ducts): Aserri, Province of San Jose, Costa Rica
- Anoplocephaloides infrequens (Douthitt, 1915)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
synonymy, redescription
Geomys bursarius
- Anoplocephaloides isomydis (Setti, 1892) [? n. comb.]
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
synonymy
Otomys tropicalis: Mt. Kenya, Kenya
- Anoplocephaloides kontrimavichusi sp. nov., illus.
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
Synaptomys borealis (terminal portion of ileum, just above ileo-cecal junction): Jan Lake, east central Alaska
- Anoplocephaloides lemmi (Rausch, 1952) [? n. comb.]
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
Syn.: Paranoplocephala lemmi Rausch, 1952
Lemmus sibiricus: (Alaska) Point Barrow; Beaufort Lagoon (eastern arctic coast); Lake Schrader (eastern Brooks Range); Chandler Lake (central Brooks Range); Paimiut (near Cape Romanzof, western Alaska); Becharof Lake (Alaska Peninsula); Ugashik Lake (Alaska Peninsula); (Canada) Melville Peninsula
- Anoplocephaloides mamillana (Mehlis, 1831)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
synonymy
Equus caballus: Brasil
- Anoplocephaloides neofibrinus (Rausch, 1952) [? n. comb.]
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
Syn.: Paranoplocephala neofibrinus Rausch, 1952
Neofiber alleni: Putnam County, Florida
- Anoplocephaloides otomyos (Collins, 1972) [n. comb.]
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
species sedis incertae
Syn.: Paranoplocephala otomyos
- Anoplocephaloides ryjikovi (Spasskii, 1950) [? n. comb.]
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
comparison with A. transversaria
Syn.: Paranoplocephala ryjikovi Spasskii, 1950
Marmota baibacina: central Tian'-Shan', Kirgizia
- Anoplocephaloides transversaria (Krabbe, 1879)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
synonymy, comparison with A. ryjikovi
Marmota caudata: southern Tian'-Shan', Kirgizia
M. baibacina: central Tian'-Shan', Kirgizia

- Anoplocephaloides troeschi* (Rausch, 1946) [? n. comb.]
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
Syn.: *Paranoplocephala troeschi* Rausch, 1946
Microtus pennsylvanicus: East Lansing, Michigan; Cheboygan County, Michigan; Horicon Marsh, Wisconsin; Union County, Ohio; La Grange, Illinois; Missoula, Montana; Saskatoon, Saskatchewan; McPhee Lake (central Saskatchewan)
M. montanus: Fremont County, Wyoming
- Anoplocephaloides variabilis* (Douthitt, 1915)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
synonymy, redescription
Geomys bursarius
Thomomys talpoides: Emerson, Manitoba; 10 km north of Prince Albert, Saskatchewan; 5 km south of Saskatoon, Sask.
- Anoplocephaloides wigginsii* (Rausch, 1954) [? n. comb.]
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
redescription
Syn.: *Paranoplocephala wigginsii* Rausch, 1954
Citellus parryi: Atkasuk (Meade River, arctic slope of Alaska)
- Anoplocephaloides wimerosa* (Moniez, 1880)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
synonymy
Lepus timidus: Flanthey, Valais, Switzerland
- Anoploptaenia dasyuri*
Gregory, G. C., 1976, Austral. Vet. J., v. 52 (10), 471-472
Tasmanian devil: Tasmania
- Anthobothrium* sp. of Cake, 1975
Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, J. Mississippi Acad. Sc., Suppl., v. 21, 71 [Abstract]
mollusks: northeastern Gulf of Mexico
- Anthobothrium* sp., ill.
Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 160-171
key to larvae
Anadara transversa
Argopecten irradians concentricus
Donax variabilis
Macrocallista nimbosa
Spisula solidissima similis
Tellina versicolor
all from Gulf of Mexico, between Dry Tortugas, Florida, and Bay St. Louis, Mississippi
- Anthobothrium* [sp.]
Rego, A. A.; and Mayer, M. T., 1976, Rev. Brazil. Biol., v. 36 (2), 321-328
Prionace glauca (intestino (valvula espiral)): Ilha de Fernando de Noronha, O. Atlantico, America do Sul
- Aploparaksis* sp.
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Aythya marila (small intestine): Anayr lowlands
- Aploparaksis birulai* Linstow, 1905, ill.
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Clangula hyemalis (small intestine): Siberia
- Aploparaksis borealis* sp. n., ill.
Bondarenko, S. K.; and Rausch, R. L., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (1), 96-98
Stercorarius longicaudus (small intestine): near Niukluk River, approximately 113 km east of Nome, Seward Peninsula, Alaska
Anthus cervinus (small intestine): mouth of Chaun River, near southern shore of Chaunsk Gulf, northeastern Siberia
Calcarius lapponicus (small intestine): mouth of Chaun River, near southern shore of Chaunsk Gulf, northeastern Siberia
- Aploparaksis brachyphallos* (Krabbe, 1869)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 19-34
Capella gallinago: oz. Keta
C. stenura: Taimyr national okrug
C. media: r. Peliatka (intestine of all)
- Aploparaksis brachyphallos* (Krabbe, 1869)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Gallinago gallinago
Gallinago media
Gallinago stenura
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Aploparaksis clavata* Spasskaja, 1966
Bondarenko, S. K., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 19-34
Tringa glareola (intestine): Taimyr national okrug
T. hypoleucos (intestine): oz. Keta
Lymnocyrtus gallinula (intestine): oz. Keta
Tringa incana
- Aploparaksis clavata* Spasskaja, 1966
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Tringa glareola
Actitis hypoleucos
Lymnocyrtus minima
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Aploparaksis clavata* ? Spasskaja, 1966, ill.
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
measurements
Calidris minuta (intestine): Muinak town, central Asia
- Aploparaksis crassirostris* (Krabbe, 1869) Clerc, 1903, ill.
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
measurements
Calidris minuta
C. ferruginea
Capella gallinago
Terekia cinerea
Chettussa leucura
Nyroca ferina
(intestine of all): all from central Asia

- Aploparaksis crassirostris Krabbe, 1869
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated
list: Russia
Porzana porzana (intestine): Dunaia delta
- Aploparaksis crassirostris (Krabbe, 1869) Clerc,
1903
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davsk. SSR (7), 3-27
Gallinago gallinago: Moldavia
- Aploparaksis crassirostris (Krabbe, 1869) Clerc,
1903
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davsk. SSR (9), 49-78
Calidris ruficollis: Kamchatka oblast
- Aploparaksis diagonalis Spassky et Bobova, 1961,
illus.
Bondarenko, S. K., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 19-34
description
Charadrius morinellus
Charadrius hiaticula
(small intestine of all): all from oz. Keta
- Aploparaksis diagonalis Spassky et Bobova, 1961
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Eudromias morinellus
Charadrius hiaticula
all from Keta lake
- Aploparaksis filum (Goeze, 1782) Clerc, 1903
Bondarenko, S. K., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 19-34
Capella gallinago (intestine, caecum): oz.
Keta
C. media (intestine, caecum): r. Peliatka
C. stenura
- Aploparaksis filum (Goeze, 1782) Clerc, 1903
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Gallinago
Gallinago media
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Aploparaksis filum (Goeze, 1782) Clerc, 1903
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest.
Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Mergus serrator (small intestine): Bulgaria
- Aploparaksis filum (Goeze, 1782) Clerc, 1903
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davsk. SSR (7), 3-27
Tringa glareola: Moldavia
- Aploparaksis filum (Goeze, 1782)
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davsk. SSR (9), 49-78
Capella gallinago
Calidris minuta
C. ruficollis
all from Kamchatka oblast
- Aploparaksis furcigera (Rudolphi, 1819) Fuhr-
mann, 1926
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davsk. SSR (7), 39-56
Nyroca ferina (large intestine): central Asia
- Aploparaksis furcigera Nitzsch in Rud., 1819
de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26
(2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of Anas platyrhynchos,
survey, influence of host migration on para-
site prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (ileum, rectum, cloaca):
the Naardermeer, The Netherlands
- Aploparaksis furcigera (Rud., 1819) Fuhmann,
1926
Kotecki, N. R., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
cestode parasites of Anseriformes under con-
ditions of a zoological park, circulation
among hosts, host specificity; life cycles
and seasonal distribution of some species
Cygnus olor
Anas platyrhynchos
all from Warszawa Zoo
- Aploparaksis furcigera (Rud., 1819)
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated
list: Russia
Fulica atra: Kazakhstan
- Aploparaksis furcigera (Rudolphi, 1819) Fuhrmann,
1926
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966,
Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17,
183-210
Anas formosa
Anas acuta
Anas penelope
(large intestine, rectum, caecum of all): all
from Anadyr lowlands
- Aploparaksis furcigera (Rudolphi, 1819) Fuhrmann,
1926
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas acuta
Anas crecca
Anas penelope
Clangula hyemalis
(intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Aploparaksis groenlandica (Krabbe, 1869) Baer,
1956, illus.
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966,
Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17,
183-210
description
Clangula hyemalis (caecum): Anadyr lowlands
- Aploparaksis hirsuta (Krabbe, 1882) Clerc, 1903
Bondarenko, S. K., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 19-34
Calidris temminckii
Terekia cinerea
(small intestine of all): all from oz. Keta
- Aploparaksis hirsuta (Krabbe, 1882) Clerc, 1903
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Calidris temminckii
Xenus cinereus
all from Keta lake
- Aploparaksis leonovi Spassky, 1961
Bondarenko, S. K., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 19-34
Calidris temminckii (intestine): Taimyr
national okrug
Calidris minuta

- Aploparaksis leonovi Spassky, 1961
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Calidris temminckii: lower Yenisei and Keta lake
- Aploparaksis leonovi Spassky, 1961, illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-davsk. SSR (9), 49-78
description
Calidris ruficollis: Kamchatka oblast
- Aploparaksis lymnocypti nov. sp., illus.
Bondarenko, S. K., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 19-34
Lymnocyptes gallinula (caecum): oz. Keta
- Aploparaksis lymnocypti Bondarenko, 1966
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Lymnocyptes minima: Keta lake
- Aploparaksis moldavica Spasskaja et Schumilo, 1971
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-davsk. SSR (7), 3-27
Gallinago gallinago: Moldavia
- Aploparaksis octacantha Spasskaja, 1950, illus.
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-davsk. SSR (7), 39-56
measurements
Terekia cinerea (intestine): Sultan-Bent settlement. central Asia
- Aploparaksis orientalis Spassky et Bobova, 1961, illus.
Bondarenko, S. K., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 19-34
description
Capella gallinago (small intestine): oz. Keta
- Aploparaksis orientalis Spassky et Bobova, 1961
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Gallinago gallinago: Keta lake
- Aploparaksis oschmarini Spassky et Bobova, 1961
Bondarenko, S. K., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 19-34
Tringa glareola (small intestine): oz. Keta
- Aploparaksis oschmarini Spassky et Bobova, 1961
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Tringa glareola: Keta lake
- Aploparaksis parafilum Gasowska, 1932
Bondarenko, S. K., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 19-34
Capella media (intestine): r. Peliatka
- Aploparaksis parafilum Gasowska, 1932
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Gallinago media: lower Yenisei
- Aploparaksis parafilum Gasowska, 1932
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-davsk. SSR (7), 3-27
Scolapax rusticola: Moldavia
- Aploparaksis penetrans (Clerc, 1902) Clerc, 1903
Bondarenko, S. K., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 19-34
Capella gallinago (small intestine): oz. Keta
- Aploparaksis penetrans (Clerc, 1902) Clerc, 1903
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Gallinago gallinago: Keta lake
- Aploparaksis porzana (Fuhrmann, 1924)
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
Syn.: Hymenolepis sp. Clerc, 1913; H. porzana Fuhrmann, 1924
- Aploparaksis sachalinensis Krotov, 1952, illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-davsk. SSR (9), 49-78
description
Calidris alpina: Kamchatka oblast
- Aploparaksis sanjuanensis Tubangui et Masilungan, 1937
Bondarenko, S. K., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 19-34
Capella media (intestine): r. Peliatka
C. stenura (intestine): Taimyr national okrug
C. gallinago
- Aploparaksis sanjuanensis Tubangui et Masilungan, 1937
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Gallinago media
Gallinago stenura
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Aploparaksis secessivus Gubanov et Mamaev, 1960
Bondarenko, S. K., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 19-34
Calidris temminckii (small intestine, caecum): Taimyr national okrug
C. minuta (small intestine, caecum): Taimyr national okrug
Tringa glareola (small intestine, caecum): Taimyr national okrug
T. incana (small intestine, caecum): oz. Keta
Phalaropus lobatus
Philomachus pugnax
- Aploparaksis secessivus Gubanov et Mamaev in Spassky, 1963
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Calidris temminckii
Calidris minuta
Tringa glareola
Heteroscelus incanus brevipes
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Aploparaksis spasskii nov. sp., illus.
Bondarenko, S. K., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 19-34
Capella stenura (small intestine): oz. Keta
- Aploparaksis spasskii Bondarenko, 1966
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Gallinago stenura: Keta lake

- Aploparaksis stricta* Spassky, 1961, illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973,
Parazyty Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davs. SSR (9), 49-78
description
Calidris ruficollis: Kamchatka oblast
- Aploparaksis taimyrensis* nov. sp., illus.
Bondarenko, S. K., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 19-34
Philomachus pugnax (intestine): r. Peliatka
and oz. Keta
- Aploparaksis taimyrensis* Bondarenko, 1966
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Philomachus pugnax: lower Yenisei and Keta
lake
- Aploparaksis uliginosa* (Krabbe, 1882)
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated
list: Russia
synonymy
Porzana porzana: Dunaia delta
- Aprostataandrya Kirschenblatt*, 1938
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80
(4), 1973, 809-930
critical review
- Aprostataandrya Kirshenblat*, 1938
Rausch, R. L., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51
(5), 513-562
as syn. of *Paranoplocephala Luhe*, 1910
- Aprostataandrya* sp.
Tenora, F.; and Murai, E., 1975, *Ann. Hist.-
Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar.*, v. 67, 65-70
Alticola roylei semicanus (small intestine):
Barun Urt, Mongolia
- Aprostataandrya dasymidis* (Hunkeler, 1972), illus.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80
(4), 1973, 809-930
description, "Nomme par erreur *Andrya dasy-
midis* dans notre preliminaire (Hunkeler,
1972)."
Dasymys incomtus rufulus
Mylomys lowei
all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Aprostataandrya macrocephala*
Merkusheva, I. V., 1975, *Vestsi Akad. Navuk
BSSR, s. Biial. Navuk* (6), 82-86
helminths of rodents as model for quanti-
tative indices in analysis of faunistic and
ecological studies
- Aprostataandrya macrocephala* (Douthitt, 1915)
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint.
Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Microtus agrestis
Clethrionomys glareolus
Ondatra zibethica
Arvicola terrestris
Clethrionomys sp.
(intestine of all): all from Karelia
- Aprostataandrya macrocephala* (Douthitt, 1915)
Tenora, F.; Pfaller, K.; and Murai, E., 1971,
Parasitol. Hungar., v. 4, 157-167
Microtus nivalis (Dunndarm): Obergurgl;
Kuhtai (Tiroler Zentralalpen)
- Aprostataandrya macrocephala* (Douthitt, 1915)
Wiger, R.; Lien, L.; and Tenora, F., 1976,
Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (2), 133-135
Clethrionomys glareolus (small intestine):
Kviteseid, Norway
- Aprostataandrya* (*Sudarikovina*) *monodi* (Joyeux
et Baer, 1930) Spassky, 1951
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80
(4), 1973, 809-930
as syn. of *Sudarikovina monodi* (Joyeux et
Baer, 1930)
- Aprostataandrya octodonensis* n. sp., illus.
Babero, B. B.; and Cattán, P. E., 1975, *Bol.
Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 30 (3-4), 68-76
Octodon degus (intestino delgado): Quebrada
de la Plata, Santiago, Chile
- Aprostataandrya octodonensis* (Babero y Cattán,
1975)
Cattán, P. E.; George-Nascimento, M.; and
Rodriguez, J., 1976, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*,
v. 31 (1-2), 16-20
prevalence survey of helminths of *Octodon
degus*, seasonal variations, age and sex of
hosts: Chile
- Aprostataandrya sciuri* (Rausch, 1947)
Rausch, R. L.; and Maser, C., 1977, *J. Parasi-
tol.*, v. 63 (5), 793-799
Glaucomys sabrinus bangsi: Oregon
- Archigetes Leuckart*, 1878
Mackiewicz, J. S., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc.
Washington*, v. 41 (1), 42-45
Caryophyllaeidae, key
- Archigetes sieboldi* Leuckart 1878, illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, *Iowa State J. Research*,
v. 51 (4), 471-477
key
- Armoskrjabinia* Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954
Borgarenko, L. F., 1976, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk
Tadzhiksk. SSR*, v. 19 (4), 55-58
Hymenolepididae (?)
revised diagnosis
- Armoskrjabinia medici* (Stossich, 1890), illus.
Borgarenko, L. F., 1976, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk
Tadzhiksk. SSR*, v. 19 (4), 55-58
redescription
Pelecanus onocrotalus: zoopark of Dushanbe,
Tadzhikistan
- Ascometra numida* Fuhrmann, 1909
Fabiyl, J. P., 1972, *Bull. Epizoot. Dis.
Africa*, v. 20 (3), 235-238
Numida meleagris galeata (intestine):
Vom area, Benue Plateau State, Nigeria
- Atractolytocestus huronensis* Anthony, 1958
Hensley, G. H.; and Nahhas, F. M., 1975,
Calif. Fish and Game, v. 61 (4), 201-208
Cyprinus carpio (intestine): Sacramento-
San Joaquin Delta, California
- Atractolytocestus huronensis*
Rubertone, J. A.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, *Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 58-59
Cyprinus carpio (intestine): Greenbrier
River below Alderson, West Virginia
- Atractolytocestus huronensis* Anthony 1958, illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, *Iowa State J. Research*,
v. 51 (4), 471-477
key

Atriotaenia procyonis

Barnstable, R. W.; and Dyer, W. G., 1974, Tr.
Illinois State Acad. Sc., v. 67 (4), 451-460

Procyon lotor (small intestine): southern
Illinois

Syn.: *Oochoristica procyonis* Chandler, 1942

Avitellina centripunctata (Rivolta, 1874)

Basson, P. A.; et al., 1970, Onderstepoort J.
Vet. Research, v. 37 (1), 11-28

parasitic and other diseases of *Syncerus*
caffer, some pathological findings, age of
host

Syncerus caffer (small intestine): Kruger
National Park

Avitellina centripunctata

Horak, I. G.; and Snijders, A. J., 1975, J.
South African Vet. Ass., v. 46 (3), 271-272
cambendazole, *Moniezia* spp., *Avitellina cen-*
tripunctata, lambs, drug efficacy, good re-
sults: Vrede district, Orange Free State

Avitellina lahorea (Woodland, 1927), *illus.*

Narsapur, V. S., 1974, Indian Vet. J., v. 51
(1), 54-56

Avitellina lahorea, development of cysti-
cercoids in *Scheloribates laevigatus* and *S.*
fimbriatus (exper.)

Avitellina lahorea

Narsapur, V. S., 1974, Indian Vet. J., v. 51
(2), 165-166

Scheloribates laevigatus (exper.)
S. fimbriatus (exper.)

- Baerietta Hsu, 1935
Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 185-191
Nematotaeniidae, key
- Baerietta malayi sp. nov., illus.
Yuen, P. H.; and Fernando, C. H., 1974, Indian J. Zool., v. 2 (2), 6-14
Rhacophorus leucomystax (small intestine):
Sungei Nibong Village, Penang, Malaya
- Barbusa n. gen.
Capoor, V. N.; and Srivastava, V. C., 1975, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 45 (2), 101-104
Davaineidae, Davaineinae, Barbuseini n. tribe
mt: B. passerii n. sp.
- Barbusa passerii n. sp. (mt), illus.
Capoor, V. N.; and Srivastava, V. C., 1975, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 45 (2), 101-104
Passer domesticus (small intestine): Allahabad, India
- Barbuseini n. tribe
Capoor, V. N.; and Srivastava, V. C., 1975, Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B, v. 45 (2), 101-104
Davaineidae, Davaineinae
includes: Barbusa n. gen.
- Bathybothrium rectangulum (Bloch, 1782)
Grigorian, Dzh. A.; Minasian, A. K.; and Vartanian, L. K., 1976, Biol. Zhurnal Armenii, v. 29 (1), 102-105
Barbus goktschaicus (intestine): lake Sevan, Armenia
- Bathybothrium rectangulum (Bloch, 1782)
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Barbus meridionalis petenyi
B. barbus
Alb[urnus] alburnus
(intestine of all): all from Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Bertiella Stiles et Hassal, 1902
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
critical review
- Bertiella douceti Baer, 1953
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
brief description
Anomalurus derbianus fraseri
A. peli peli
all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Bertiella studeri
McConnell, E. E.; et al., 1974, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research, v. 41 (3), 97-168
pathological and parasitological survey of 100 free-ranging chacma baboons
Papio ursinus (small intestine): Kruger National Park, Transvaal
- Bertiella studeri
Prosl, H., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 50 (2), 214
Rhesusaffe
- Bertiella trichosuri Khalil
Clark, J. M., 1977, N. Zealand J. Zool., v. 4 (1), 95
incidence, effects in Trichosurus vulpecula: northern Taranaki, New Zealand
- Biacetabulum Hunter, 1927
Mackiewicz, J. S., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 42-45
Caryophyllaeidae, key
- Biacetabulum sp.
Combs, D. L.; Harley, J. P.; and Williams, J. C., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (3-4), 128-131
Minytrema melanops (gut): Kentucky River
Moxostoma erythrurum (gut): Kentucky River
- Biacetabulum sp.
Williams, E. H., jr., 1975, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 94 (3), 340-346
Minytrema melanops: Chattahoochee, Coosa, and Tallapoosa River systems, Alabama
- Biacetabulum appendiculatum (Szidat, 1937)
Janiszewska, 1950
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
G[obio] gobio (intestine): Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Biacetabulum banghami
Combs, D. L.; Harley, J. P.; and Williams, J. C., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (3-4), 128-131
Minytrema melanops (gut): Kentucky River
- Biacetabulum banghami Mackiewicz
Williams, E. H., jr., 1975, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 94 (3), 340-346
Minytrema melanops: Chattahoochee, Coosa, and Tallapoosa River systems, Alabama
- Biacetabulum biloculoides Mackiewicz and McCrae, 1965, illus.
Amin, O. M., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 81-88
distribution, structural observations, effects of host size (age) on worm burden and site of infection
Catostomus commersoni (stomach): southeastern Wisconsin
- Biacetabulum biloculoides Mackiewicz and McCrae, 1965
Amin, O. M., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 43-46
Catostomus commersoni (intestine, stomach pit): southeastern Wisconsin
- Biacetabulum biloculoides Mackiewicz and McCrae 1962, illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, Iowa State J. Research, v. 51 (4), 471-477
key
- Biacetabulum infrequens Hunter, 1927
Williams, D. D., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 91-95
Moxostoma macrolepidotum: Red Cedar River (Barron Co.), Wisconsin
- Biacetabulum infrequens Hunter 1927, illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, Iowa State J. Research, v. 51 (4), 471-477
key

- Biacetabulum macrocephalum* McCrae, 1962, illus. Amin, O. M., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 81-88
distribution, structural observations, effects of host size (age) on worm burden and site of infection
Catostomus commersoni (stomach, anterior small intestine): southeastern Wisconsin
- Biacetabulum macrocephalum* McCrae 1962, illus. Williams, D. D., 1977, Iowa State J. Research, v. 51 (4), 471-477
key
- Biacetabulum meridianum*, illus. Grimes, L. R.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 973-974
Erimyzon oblongus: Wake County, North Carolina
- Biacetabulum meridianum* Hunter 1929
Grimes, L. R.; and Miller, G. C., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (3), 434-441
Monobothrium ulmeri, *Biacetabulum meridianum*, and *Penarchigetes* sp. in *Erimyzon oblongus*, seasonal periodicity or lack of, mean intensities in male and female hosts, distribution and methods of attachment in host: Lake Raleigh, North Carolina
- Bialovarium Fischthal*, 1953
Mackiewicz, J. S., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 42-45
Caryophyllaeidae, key
- Bialovarium nocomis* Fischthal 1953, illus. Williams, D. D., 1977, Iowa State J. Research, v. 51 (4), 471-477
key
- Birovilepis* gen. n.
Spasskii, A. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk. Moldavsk. SSR, s. Biol. i Khim. Nauk (3), 88-89
Dilepididae, *Dilepidinae*
tod: *B. spasskayae* (Birova-Volosinovicova, 1967) comb. n.
- Birovilepis lidiae* (Spassky, 1965) comb. n.
Spasskii, A. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk. Moldavsk. SSR, s. Biol. i Khim. Nauk (3), 88-89
Syns.: *Dilepis* sp. Spasskaja, 1957; *Dilepis lidiae* Spassky, 1965; *Dilepis spasskayae perisorei* Birova-Volosinovicova, 1967
- ?*Birovilepis sinensis* (Joyeux et Baer, 1935) comb. n.
Spasskii, A. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk. Moldavsk. SSR, s. Biol. i Khim. Nauk (3), 88-89
Syns.: *Choanotaenia sinensis* Joyeux et Baer, 1935; *Anomotaenia sinensis* (Joyeux et Baer, 1935) Lopez-Nevra, 1952
- Birovilepis sobolevi* (Spassky, 1946) comb. n.
Spasskii, A. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk. Moldavsk. SSR, s. Biol. i Khim. Nauk (3), 88-89
Syns.: *Dilepis sobolevi* Spassky, 1946
- Birovilepis spasskayae* (Birova-Volosinovicova, 1967) comb. n. (tod)
Spasskii, A. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk. Moldavsk. SSR, s. Biol. i Khim. Nauk (3), 88-89
Syns.: *Dilepis?* *spasskayae* Birova-Volosinovicova, 1967; *Dilepis* sp. Spasskaja et Spassky, 1960
- Bisaccanthes bisaccata* (Fuhrmann, 1906) Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas crecca
Anas penelope
(small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Biuterina* sp.
Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 133-142
Chloropsis palawanensis: Philippines
- Biuterina* sp.
Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 133-142
Microscelius charalatti: Philippines
- Bothridium*
Gabrisch, K., 1976, Prakt. Tierarzt, v. 57, Sondernummer, 37-40
parasites of reptiles, diagnosis, treatment, brief review
- Bothridium arcuatum* (Blainville, 1824)
Majumder, S. S.; Mukherjee, O. P.; and Ghosh, P., 1975, Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, v. 84 (3), 258-261
seasonal differences of infection rate, worm burden
Naja hannah: West Bengal villages
- Bothridium pythonis* Blainville, 1824, illus. Nama, H. S., 1974, Indian J. Zool., v. 2 (1), 33-36
description
Python morulus (intestine): Jawai Dam (Jodhpur), Rajasthan
- Bothrimonus sturionis* Duvernoy, 1842
Mudry, D. R.; and McCart, P. J., 1976, J. Fish. Research Bd. Canada, v. 33 (2), 271-275
Salvelinus alpinus (pyloric caeca): Alaska
- Bothrimonus sturionis*
Scott, K. J.; and Bullock, W. L., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 256-257
Bothriomonus sturionis, variation in rate of infection, seasonal peak, gonads absent in infected female *Psammonyx nobilis*, no effect on size: Foss Beach, New Hampshire; Gerrish Island and Goose Rocks Beach, Maine
- Bothriocephalata*
Protasova, E. N., 1976, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 55 (2), 205-214
Bothriocephalata, distribution by zoogeographical regions, predominance of marine species, geological history, probable origins
- Bothriocephalus* sp.
Cooper, C. L.; Ashmead, R. R.; and Crites, J. L., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 96
prevalence, comparison with previous years
Perca flavescens (intestine): western Lake Erie
- Bothriocephalus* sp.
Gruninger, T. L.; Murphy, C. E.; and Britton, J. C., 1977, Southwest. Nat., v. 22 (4), 525-535
Micropterus salmoides (pyloric ceca): Eagle Mountain Lake, Texas

- Bothriocephalus* sp.
Khalil, L. F.; and Thurston, J. P., 1973,
Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (2),
209-248
Tilapia sp. (intestine): Jinja, Lake Vic-
toria, Uganda
- Bothriocephalus* sp., probably *B. gowkongensis*
Yeh 1955, *illus.*
Koerting, W., 1975, *Fisch u. Umwelt* (1), 81-87
cestodes of fishes imported into Europe from
Asia as danger to European pond fishes, life
cycles, treatment, review
- Bothriocephalus* sp.
Niederborn, J. Y., 1974, *Tr. Missouri Acad.*
Sci., v. 7-8, 1973-1974, 160-163
Lepomis cynellus: Johnson County, Missouri
- Bothriocephalus bengalensis* n. sp., *illus.*
Ramadevi, P., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma,
v. 36 (4), 279-286
Caranx plagiotaenia (intestine): Waltair
Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Bothriocephalus carangis* Yamaguti, 1969, *illus.*
Ramadevi, P., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma,
v. 36 (4), 279-286
Caranx plagiotaenia (intestine): Waltair
Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Bothriocephalus claviceps* (Goeze, 1782) Rudolphi,
1810
Hensley, G. H.; and Nahhas, F. M., 1975,
Calif. Fish and Game, v. 61 (4), 201-208
Lepomis macrochirus (intestine): Sacramen-
to-San Joaquin Delta, California
- Bothriocephalus claviceps* (Goeze 1782) Rud. 1810
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller,
L. W., 1973, *Calif. Fish and Game*, v. 59 (3),
196-206
Lepomis cyanellus
L. macrochirus
all from southern California reservoirs
- Bothriocephalus claviceps* (Goeze, 1782), *illus.*
Murai, E., 1971, *Parasitol. Hungar.*, v. 4, 145-
155
Anguilla anguilla (intestinal tract): Lake
Balaton, Hungary
- Bothriocephalus claviceps* (Goeze, 1782)
Willemsse, J. J., 1968, *Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ.*
Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Anguilla anguilla: Amsterdam Oosterdok;
Amsterdam Zeeburg; Aalsmeer; IJsselmeer;
Ruurlo
- Bothriocephalus cuspidatus* Cooper, 1917
Amin, O. M., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash-*
ington, v. 42 (1), 43-46
Lepomis cyanellus (intestine): southeastern
Wisconsin
- Bothriocephalus cuspidatus*
Niederborn, J. Y., 1974, *Tr. Missouri Acad.*
Sci., v. 7-8, 1973-1974, 160-163
Lepomis cynellus: Johnson County, Missouri
- Bothriocephalus cuspidatus*
Rubertone, J. A.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, *Proc.*
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 58-59
Stizostedion vitreum (intestine): Greenbrier
River below Alderson, West Virginia
- Bothriocephalus gowkongensis*
Davydov, O. N., 1977, *Gidrobiol. Zhurnal*,
v. 13 (1), 115-116
Bothriocephalus gowkongensis, determination
of pH of cestode and of intestine of carp
host, comparison of fed and starved carp
- Bothriocephalus gowkongensis*
Fijan, N.; et al., 1976, *Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb*,
v. 46 (9-10), 245-252
Bothriocephalus gowkongensis, carp, efficacy
of yomesan, scolaban, depifen, and tobacco
dust: SR Croatia
- Bothriocephalus gowkongensis*
Kezic, N.; Fijan, N.; and Kajgana, Lj., 1975,
Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, v. 45 (11-12), 289-291
carp: carp fish farms, S.R. Croatia,
Yugoslavia
- Bothriocephalus gowkongensis*
Koerting, W., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 50
(2), 186-187
Bothriocephalus gowkongensis in freshwater
fish, metabolism
- Bothriocephalus gowkongensis*
Kurashvili, B. E., 1975, *Izvest. Akad. Nauk*
Gruzinsk. SSR, s. Biol., v. 1 (4), 317-320
antagonistic and synergetic interrela-
tionships between intestinal parasites
- Bothriocephalus gowkongensis*
Perevozchenko, I. I.; and Davydov, O. N.,
1974, *Hydrobiol. J.*, v. 10 (6), 72-75
Ligula intestinalis, *Bothriocephalus*
gowkongensis, *Triaenophorus nodulosus*,
DDT residues in cestodes and fish hosts,
natural and experimental conditions,
cestodes more resistant than hosts
carp (intestines): Nivka (Kiev)
- Bothriocephalus indicus* Ganapati and Hanumantha
Rao, 1955
Ramadevi, P., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma,
v. 36 (4), 279-286
Saurida tumbil (intestine): Waltair Coast;
Bay of Bengal
- Bothriocephalus janickii* Morkowski, 1971. *illus.*
Ramadevi, P., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma,
v. 36 (4), 279-286
description
Coryphaena hippurus (intestine): Waltair
Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Bothriocephalus manubriformis* (Linton, 1889)
Ramadevi, P., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma,
v. 36 (4), 279-286
Histiophorus gladius (intestine): Waltair
Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Bothriocephalus scorpii*
Barrett, J., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3),
545-546
nucleosidediphosphate kinase, occurrence
and intracellular distribution in 6 parasitic
helminths

- Bothriocephalus scorpii*
 Boyce, N. P., 1976, *Canad. J. Zool.*, v. 54 (4), 610-613
Eubothrium salvelini, *Bothriocephalus scorpii*, *Clestobothrium crassiceps*, description of newly discovered dome-shaped structure on parasite surface, designated *tumulus Hexagrammos stelleri*: Strait of Georgia, B. C.
- Bothriocephalus scorpii* (Muller), *illus.*
 Jones, A., 1975, *J. Helminth.*, v. 49 (4), 251-261
Bothriocephalus scorpii, external feature of scolex and strobila, attachment and pathology, segmentation, morphology and sequence of development of reproductive organs, pseudoapolysis, ultrastructure of tegument, ultrastructure and histology of scolex, sense organs
Cottus bubalis (pyloric caeca)
Onos mustelus (pyloric caeca)
Scophthalmus maximus (intestine)
Liparis liparis (caeca)
Crenilabrus melops (intestine, rectum)
 all from Cardigan Bay, Wales
- Bothriocephalus scorpii* (Mueller, 1776)
 Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 89-96
Enophrys diceraus
Icelus spiniger
Hemilepidotus gilberti
Cottiusculus goner
Myoxocephalus jaok
M. brandti
 all from Sea of Japan
- Bothriocephalus scorpii*
 Moeller, H., 1976, *J. Marine Biol. Ass. United Kingdom*, v. 56 (3), 781-785
 intestinal helminths, elimination from host held in captivity, high rate of elimination of helminths unattached or slightly attached to host, lower elimination rate of helminths attached to host
Myoxocephalus scorpius (intestine): Kiel Fjord (western Baltic Sea)
- Bothriocephalus scorpii* (Mueller, 1776)
 Willemse, J. J., 1968, *Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam*, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Platichthys flesus: De Balg; Den Helder
- Bothriomonus*. See *Bothrimonus*.
- Bovienia ilishai* new species, *illus.*
 Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, *Biologia, Lahore*, v. 22 (2), 157-179
Macrura ilisha (intestine): Ghulam Muhammad Barrage, Pakistan
- Brumptiella rhynchota* (Ransom, 1909) Lopez-Neyra, 1931
 Spasskii, A. A., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Ras-ten.*, *Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR* (9), 38-48
 as syn. of *Soninotaurus rhynchota* (Ransom, 1909) comb. n.

- Calentinella gen. n.
Mackiewicz, J. S., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 42-45
Caryophyllaeidae, key, tod: *C. etnieri* sp. n.
- Calentinella etnieri gen. et sp. n. (tod), illus.
Mackiewicz, J. S., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 42-45
Erimyzon oblongus (intestine): Haywood and Obion counties, Tennessee
- Callotetrarhynchus gracilis (Rudolphi, 1819)
Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F., 1973, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 26 (4), 13a-19a
Euthynnus alleteratus
Thunnus albacares
(kystes peritoneaux of all): all from tropical Atlantic
- Callotetrarhynchus gracilis (Rudolphi, 1819)
Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Prionace glauca: Catalina Channel, California
- Callotetrarhynchus gracile (Rud., 1819)
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Thunnus thynnus
Euthynnus affinis
Auxis thazard
Thunnus sp.
all from South China Sea
- Calostaurus Sandars, 1957
Beveridge, I., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (2), 129-136
Davaineidae, Davaineinae
revised generic diagnosis, tabulated features of species, includes: *C. macropus*; *C. thylogale* sp. n.; *C. mundayi* sp. n.
- Calostaurus mundayi sp. n., illus.
Beveridge, I., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (2), 129-136
Potorous apicalis (small intestine): Launceston and East Tamar, Tasmania
- Calostaurus thylogale sp. n., illus.
Beveridge, I., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (2), 129-136
Thylogale billardierii (small intestine): Launceston, Tasmania
- Calycobothrium typicum (Southwell, 1911), illus.
Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, Biologia, Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
redescription
Brachirus orientalis (intestine): Fish Harbour, Karachi (Arabian Sea), Pakistan
- Capingentoides moghei n. sp., illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 221-226
Channa striatus (intestine): District Ballia, India
- Capiuterilepis pamirensis sp. nov., illus.
Borgarenko, L. F., 1976, Dokl. Akad. Nauk Tadzhiksk. SSR, v. 19 (7), 67-70
Leucosticte brandti pamirensis (intestine): Pamir biological station (pos. Chechekty)
- Caryophyllaeidae Leuckart (in Luhe, 1919)
Mackiewicz, J. S., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 42-45
key to single-gonopored genera from vertebrate hosts
- Caryophyllaeid[ae]
Williams, D. D., 1977, Iowa State J. Research, v. 51 (4), 471-477
caryophyllaeid cestodes, key to species from catostomid and cyprinid fish in Wisconsin
- Caryophyllaeid[ae sp.]
White, G. E., 1974, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 93 (2), Apr., 280-282
Catostomus commersoni: Kentucky River drainage system
- Caryophyllaeid[ae spp.]
Williams, E. H., jr., 1975, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 94 (3), 340-346
Moxostoma sp.: Miller Creek, north of Valley. Alabama. Lee County
- Caryophyllaeides fennica (Schneider, 1902)
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Leuciscus cephalus
Scardinius erythrophthalmus
Rhodeus sericeus amarus
Alburnus alburnus
Barbus tauricus cyclolepis
Vimba vimba melanops
(intestine of all): all from River Tundzha
- Caryophyllaeides fennica (Schneider, 1902)
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Barbus meridionalis petenyi
L[euciscus] cephalus
Ph[oxinus] phoxinus
V[imba] vimba tenella
(intestine of all): all from Balkan Mountain river(s)
- Caryophyllaeides fennica (Schneider, 1902)
Willemsse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Rutilus rutilus: Amsterdam
Scardinius erythrophthalmus: Amsterdam (Nieuwe Meer)
- Caryophyllaeus brachycollis (Janisewska, 1951)
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Leuciscus cephalus
Barbus tauricus cyclolepis
Vimba vimba melanops
(intestine of all): all from River Tundzha
- Caryophyllaeus brachycollis (Janiszewska, 1951)
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
L[euciscus] cephalus
V[imba] vimba tenella
(intestine of all): all from Balkan Mountain river(s)

- Caryophyllaeus brachycollis Janiszweska, 1953, *illus.*
Lambert, A., 1975, *Acta Trop.*, v. 32 (4), 296-305
description, life cycle
Barbus meridionalis: "Le Cassaloubre"
(affluent de l'Orb) Herault, Sud de la France
Tubifex sp. (exper.)
- Caryophyllaeus laticeps
Anderson, R. M., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 72 (3), 281-305
Caryophyllaeus laticeps, seasonal periodicity in population dynamics, theoretical derivation of mathematical model, comparison of model predictions with observed population data, seasonality shown to be caused by combined effects of temperature-dependent parasite mortality rate and fluctuations in host feeding activity (which controls immigration rate of larval parasites)
- Caryophyllaeus laticeps (Pallas, 1781)
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Abramis brama
Blicca bjoerkna
Leuciscus idus
Rutilus rutilus
Scardinius erythrophthalmus
(intestine of all): all from Vistula River near Warsaw
- Caryophyllaeus laticeps (Pallas)
Milbrink, G., 1975, *Rep. (54) Inst. Freshwater Research Drottningholm, Sweden*, 36-51
Caryophyllaeus laticeps, seasonal incidence, ages of parasite and worm burden in bream; estimating host diet of intermediate hosts from parasite incidence; C. laticeps incidence in relation to Ligula intestinalis incidence
Abramis brama
Potamothrix hammoniensis
P. heuscheri
P. vej dovskiy
P. bedoti
all from Lake Malaren, Drottningholm, Sweden
- Caryophyllaeus laticeps
Perłowska, R., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 27-32
Tinca tinca
Abramis brama
Rutilus rutilus
all from Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Caryophyllaeus laticeps (Pallas, 1781)
Puciłowska, A., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 33-46
helminths of fishes, dynamics of infection following formation of artificial body of water, seasonal distribution, brief description
Esox lucius
Leuciscus idus
all from Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Caryophyllaeus laticeps (Pallas, 1781)
Willemsse, J. J., 1968, *Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam*, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Carassius carassius: Amsterdam Slotermeer; Maasdijk
Abramis brama: Amsterdam, IJsselmeer
Blicca bjoerkna: Amsterdam
Pygosteus pungitius: Amsterdam (Slotermeer)
Acerina cernua: IJsselmeer
Platichthys flesus: IJsselmeer
- Caryophyllaeus terebrans (Linton, 1893) Woodland, 1923 (partim) of Hunter (1927)
Mackiewicz, J. S., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 184-191
as syn. of Glaridacris terebrans comb. n.
- Caryophyllid cestodes
Mackiewicz, J. S., 1976, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 95 (2), 267 [Abstract]
caryophyllid cestodes, zoogeographical distribution, pattern raises questions of possible co-evolution of host and parasite
- Catenotaenia
Bienek, G. K.; and Grundmann, A. W., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 134-139
review
- Catenotaenia [sp.]
Bienek, G. K.; and Klikoff, L. G., 1974, *Am. Midland Naturalist*, v. 91 (1), 251-253
Dipodomys merriami vulcani: Dixie State Park, Washington Co., Utah
- Catenotaenia sp.
Olexik, W. A., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 62
identified in previous publication(s) as Diphyllobothriidae
Sciurus c. carolinensis: Tennessee
- Catenotaenia asiatica sp. n., *illus.*
Tenora, F.; and Murai, E., 1975, *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar.*, v. 67, 65-70
Cricetulus barabensis (small intestine): Barun Urt, Mongolia
- Catenotaenia californica Dowell, 1953
Tenora, F.; and Murai, E., 1975, *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar.*, v. 67, 65-70
systematic and taxonomic status
- Catenotaenia chabaudi Dollfus, 1953
Tenora, F.; and Murai, E., 1975, *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar.*, v. 67, 65-70
systematic and taxonomic status
- Catenotaenia cricetorum
Merkusheva, I. V., 1975, *Vestsi Akad. Navuk BSSR, s. Biol. Navuk* (6), 82-86
helminths of rodents as model for quantitative indices in analysis of faunistic and ecological studies
- Catenotaenia cricetorum Kirshenblatt, 1949, *illus.*
Tenora, F.; and Murai, E., 1975, *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar.*, v. 67, 65-70
systematic and taxonomic status

- Catenotaenia cricetorum* Kirchenblatt, 1949
Wiger, R.; Lien, L.; and Tenora, F., 1976,
Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (2), 133-135
Clethrionomys rutilus (small intestine):
Karigasniemi, Finland
- Catenotaenia dendritica*
Davidson, W. R., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc.
Washington, v. 43 (2), 211-217
epizootiologic and pathologic study of endo-
parasites of selected populations of gray
squirrels
Sciurus carolinensis (small intestine):
southeastern United States
- Catenotaenia dendritica* (Goeze, 1782), illus.
Tenora, F.; and Murai, E., 1975, Ann. Hist.-
Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar., v. 67, 65-70
systematic and taxonomic status
- Catenotaenia geosciuri* Ortlepp, 1938
Tenora, F.; and Murai, E., 1975, Ann. Hist.-
Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar., v. 67, 65-70
systematic and taxonomic status
- Catenotaenia laguri* Smith, 1954
Tenora, F.; and Murai, E., 1975, Ann. Hist.-
Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar., v. 67, 65-70
systematic and taxonomic status
- Catenotaenia linsdalei* McIntosh, 1941
King, S. R.; and Babero, B. B., 1974, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 241-248
Dipodomys merriami
D. deserti
D. microps
all from Nevada
- Catenotaenia linsdalei* McIntosh, 1941
Tenora, F.; and Murai, E., 1975, Ann. Hist.-
Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar., v. 67, 65-70
systematic and taxonomic status
- Catenotaenia lobata sensu* Joyeux et Baer, 1927
Hunkeler, P., 1972, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
Nat., v. 95, 121-132
as syn. of *Skrjabinotaenia occidentalis*
occidentalis n. sp.
- Catenotaenia lobata sensu* Joyeux et Baer, 1927
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80
(4), 1973, 809-930
as syn. of *Skrjabinotaenia o. occidentalis*
Hunkeler, 1972
- Catenotaenia matovi* Genov, 1971
Tenora, F.; and Murai, E., 1975, Ann. Hist.-
Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar., v. 67, 65-70
systematic and taxonomic status
- Catenotaenia mesovitellinica* Arangas Rego, 1967
Tenora, F.; and Murai, E., 1975, Ann. Hist.-
Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar., v. 67, 65-70
systematic and taxonomic status
- Catenotaenia peromysci* Smith, 1954
Tenora, F.; and Murai, E., 1975, Ann. Hist.-
Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar., v. 67, 65-70
systematic and taxonomic status
- Catenotaenia pusilla* (Goeze, 1782) Janicki, 1904
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint.
Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Clethrionomys glareolus (small and large
intestine): Karelia
- Catenotaenia pusilla*
Owen, D., 1976, Lab. Animals, v. 10 (3), 271-
278
Rattus norvegicus: Carshalton
- Catenotaenia pusilla* (Goeze, 1782)
Swiderski, Z.; Euzet, L.; and Schoenenberger,
N., 1975, Cellule, v. 71 (1), 5-18
Catenotaenia pusilla, *Hymenolepis diminuta*,
Inermicapsifer madagascariensis, ultra-
structure of nephridial systems
- Catenotaenia pusilla* (Goeze, 1782), illus.
Tenora, F.; and Murai, E., 1975, Ann. Hist.-
Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar., v. 67, 65-70
systematic and taxonomic status
- Catenotaenia reggiae* Rausch, 1951
Tenora, F.; and Murai, E., 1975, Ann. Hist.-
Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar., v. 67, 65-70
systematic and taxonomic status
- Catenotaenia rhombomydis* Schulz et Landa, 1934
Tenora, F.; and Murai, E., 1975, Ann. Hist.-
Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar., v. 67, 65-70
systematic and taxonomic status
- Catenotaenia utahensis* sp. n., illus.
Bienek, G. K.; and Grundmann, A. W., 1974,
Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2),
134-139
Dipodomys merriami vulcani (small intestine):
Dixie State Park, Washington County, Utah
- Caulobothrium* Baer, 1948
Appy, R.; and Dailey, M. D., 1977, Bull. South.
Calif. Acad. Sc., v. 76 (2), 116-127
emended diagnosis
- Caulobothrium anacolum* sp. n., illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc.
Washington, v. 44 (1), 51-59
Himantura schmardae (spiral valve): Carib-
bean Sea, 15 km. west of La Cienaga, Magda-
lena, Colombia
- Caulobothrium longicolle* (Linton, 1890), illus.
Euzet, L.; and Mokhtar-Maamouri, F., 1976,
Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (3), 309-327
Caulobothrium longicolle, *Phyllobothrium*
gracile, embryogenesis of two species com-
pared, phylogenic implications
- Caulobothrium multorchidum* (Young, 1954) n.
comb., illus.
Appy, R.; and Dailey, M. D., 1977, Bull. South.
Calif. Acad. Sc., v. 76 (2), 116-127
redescription
Syn.: *Echeneibothrium multorchidum* Young,
1954
Urolophus halleri (spiral valve): San Diego
Bay, San Diego, California
- Caulobothrium myliobatidis* sp. n., illus.
Carvajal, J., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (1),
99-103
Myliobatis chilensis (spiral valve): Penu-
elas, Coquimbo, Chile
Mesodesma donacium (intestine): Morrillos,
Coquimbo, Chile

- Cephalobothrium
Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, *Biologia*,
Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
"The genus *Hexacanal* has been suppressed
in favour of genus *Cephalobothrium* and the
species belonging to the group "B" of the
genus *Tylocephalum*, given by Pintner (1928)
have now been shifted to the genus *Cephalo-*
bothrium."
- Cephalobothrium dierama (Shipley, & Hornell,
1906) [?n. comb.], illus.
Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, *Biologia*,
Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
redescription
Myrmillo manazo (intestine): Fish Harbour,
Karachi (Arabian Sea), Pakistan
- Cephalobothrium gymnurai new species, illus.
Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, *Biologia*,
Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
Gymnura sp. (intestine): Fish Harbour,
Karachi (Arabian Sea), Pakistan
- Cephalobothrium pteroplateai new species, illus.
Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, *Biologia*,
Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
Pteroplatea micrura (intestine): Fish Har-
bour, Karachi (Arabian Sea), Pakistan
- Cephalobothrium yorkei (Southwell, 1925) [? n.
comb.]
Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, *Biologia*,
Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
- Ceratobothrium xanthocephalum Monticelli, 1892,
provis., illus.
Stunkard, H. W., 1977, *Biol. Bull.*, v. 153 (2),
387-412
description
Loligo pealeii: Woods Hole area, New
England
- Cestoda
Andreiko, O. F., 1973, [Parasites of mammals
of Moldavia], 184 pp., illus.
parasites of mammals, parasite lists, de-
scriptions, host lists, ecology, geographic
distribution, epidemiological and epizootio-
logical distribution, monographic review:
Moldavian SSR
- Cestoda
Davydov, O. N., 1976, *Gidrobiol. Zhurnal*,
v. 12 (6), 100-102
model system for in vitro observation of
effect of anthelmintics and pesticides on
helminths within an intestine; cestodes in
carp intestine treated with phenasal as
example
- Cestoda
De Rosis, F.; Ferretti, G.; and Gabriele, F.,
1972, *Parassitologia*, v. 14 (2-3), 303
Cestoda, in vitro, analysis of movement and
viability, digitalization of photogrammetry,
elaboration of data
- Cestoda
Dollfus, R. P., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51
(2), 207-220
review of cestodes found in plankton and
marine invertebrates
- Cestoda
Kazakov, B. E., 1975, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 43-52
helminths of vertebrates of tundra zones,
biological peculiarities related to habitat,
review
- Cestoda
Lindquist, W. D., 1970, *Dis. Swine* (Dunne),
3. ed., 708-744
swine, pathology, diagnosis, control, text-
book
- Cestoda
Lindquist, W. D., 1975, *Dis. Swine* (Dunne),
4. ed., 780-815
helminths of swine, emphasis on nematodes,
morphology, pathology, life cycle, diagnosis,
treatment and control, review
- Cestod[a]
Loeliger, H. C., 1974, *Prakt. Tierarzt*,
v. 55, Sondernummer, 6-9
rabbits, clinical signs, diagnosis, control,
review
- Cestoda
Lumsden, R. D., 1975, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v.
94 (4), 501-507
Lacistorhynchus tenuis and *Hymenolepis*
diminuta, tegument, model system for studies
on membrane structure and function in host-
parasite relationships
- Cestoda
Moon, J. R., 1976, *Internat. J. Zoonoses*, v. 3
(1), 1-18
public health significance of zoonotic
tapeworms in Korea, review of prevalence
in humans
- Cestoda
Ogren, R. E., 1972, *Proc. Pennsylvania Acad.*
Sc., v. 46, 19-20
living tapeworm embryos, description of
methods for examination (oriented toward
classroom projects)
- Cestod[a]
Pouplard, L., 1977, *Ann. Med. Vet.*, v. 121
(1), 5-13
trematodes, cestodes, anthelmintics in
veterinary medicine, review
- Cestoda
Priadko, E. I., 1976, [Helminths of Cervidae]
[Russian text], 228 pp., illus., maps
helminths of Cervidae, systematics, faunis-
tics, parasite and host lists, zoogeographic
and epizootiological aspects, control, ex-
tensive worldwide review
- Cestoda
Ryzhikov, K. M., 1975, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 124-135
helminths of birds in Russia, number of
species in each class of helminths, compari-
son with numbers worldwide, review of
literature

- [Cestoda] fish tapeworm
Saarni, M.; Palva, I.; and Ahrenberg, P., 1977, *Lancet*, London (8015), v. 1, 806
[Letter]
fish tapeworm, decreasing incidence in Finnish population
- Cestod[a]
Seubert, J.; Pohlke, R.; and Loebich, F., 1977, *Experientia*, v. 33 (8), 1036-1037
praziquantel (novel broad spectrum anthelmintic), synthesis and properties, brief note
- [Cestoda] tapeworm
Tongson, M. S.; and Montenegro, M. M., 1975, *Philippine J. Vet. Med.*, v. 13 (1-2), 170-182
purified microfine phenothiazine + lead arsenate, anthelmintic efficiency, good results, goats: Philippines
- Cestoda
Weinmann, C. J., 1970, *Immun. Parasitic Animals* (Jackson, Herman and Singer), v. 2, 1021-1059
cestodes, immunology, review with brief summary on acanthocephalans
- Cestoda
Williams, J. F.; and Keahey, K. K., 1976, *J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass.*, v. 168 (8), 689-691
bunamidine hydrochloride, sudden death associated with treatment of three dogs for tapeworm, case reports
- Cestod[a sp.], larva(?)
Anantaraman, S., 1963, *J. Marine Biol. Ass. India*, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Squilla holoschista: Madras Coast
- Cestod[a sp.], unidentified
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (1), 89-93
Pelecanus occidentalis (small intestine): Florida and/or Louisiana
- Cestoda [sp.]
Eley, T. J., jr., 1976, *Calif. Fish and Game*, v. 62 (2), 156-157
Fulica americana (small intestine): lower Colorado River
- Cestoda [sp.] ova
Faust, B. S.; and Pappas, P. W., 1977, *J. Zoo Animal Med.*, v. 8 (1), 18-23
Pavo muticus (feces): Columbus (Ohio) Zoo
- Cestoda [sp.]
Forrester, D. J.; Bush, A. O.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 547-548
Grus canadensis pratensis (duodenum): Florida
- Cestoda [sp.] larva, probably tetraphyllidean
Forrester, D. J.; and Robertson, W. D., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 922
Steno bredanensis (liver): sandbar 6 miles southeast of the mouth of the Suwannee River in the Gulf of Mexico
- [Cestoda sp.] tapeworms, illus.
Gwahaba, J. J., 1975, *J. East Africa Nat. Hist. Soc. and National Mus.* (153), 1-14
Corvus albus (small intestine): Kampala, Uganda
- Cestoda [sp.]
Kutzer, E.; and Frey, H., 1976, *Berl. u. Mun-chen. Tierarztl. Wchnschr.*, v. 89 (24), 480-483
Lepus europaeus: Austria
- Cestoda [sp.]
Maklakova, L. P., 1975, *Trudy Gel'mint Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 25, 102-106
Succinea putris
Cochlicopa lubrica
Columella edentula
Eulota fruticum
all from Medynsk region, Kaluzhsk oblast
- [Cestoda sp.] unidentified tapeworms
O'Farrell, T. P., 1975, *Am. Midland Naturalist*, v. 93 (2), 377-387
Perognathus parvus
Peromyscus maniculatus
all from Arid Lands Ecology Reserve, Benton County, Washington
- Cestoda [sp.]
Rogers, L. L., 1975, *J. Wildlife Dis.*, v. 11 (2), 189-192
Ursus americanus (intestinal tract): Minnesota
- Cestod[a sp.]
Saxena, A.; and Nama, H. S., 1977, *Geobios*, v. 4 (6), 243-244
Rattus rattus (colon): Jodhpur, India
- Cestoda [spp.]
Turner, B. C.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 157-169
parasites of *Anas crecca* and *A. discors*, incidence and intensity, age and sex of host *Anas crecca*
A. discors
all from eastern Canada
- Cestod[a sp.], cysts
Winchell, E. J., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (4), 756-757
Microtus breweri (livers): Muskeget Island, 5 miles west of Nantucket, Massachusetts
- Cestod[a sp.]
Wobeser, G., 1974, *J. Wildlife Dis.*, v. 10 (3), 249-255
Eimeria [sp.] similar to *E. truncata* causing renal coccidiosis in *Anas platyrhynchos* and *A. acuta*, pathologic changes, ureteral trematodes and cestodes also present in *A. platyrhynchos*: Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
- Cestodiasis
Layrisse, M.; and Vargas, A., 1975, *Progr. Food and Nutrition Sc.*, v. 1 (10), 645-667
human intestinal parasites, mechanisms by which parasites interfere with host nutrition (competition for nutrients, malabsorption, blood loss, excess nutrient utilization), extensive review
- Cestoidea [sp.]
Beacham, B. E.; and Haley, A. J., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (2), 232-233
Morone americana (liver): Chesapeake Bay

- Chitonorecta metaskrjabini Spasskaja, 1973
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davs. SSR (9), 49-78
Charadrius mongolus: Kamchatka oblast
- Choanotaenia sp. II Dubinina, 1950
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated
list: Russia
- Choanotaenia crassiscolex (von Linstow, 1890)
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev.
Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 261-281
Neomys fodiens: Catalan Pyrenean Mountains
- Choanotaenia dispar Burt, 1940
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davs. SSR (9), 49-78
as syn. of Dictyometra volvulus (Linstow,
1906) comb. n.
- Choanotaenia fuhrmanni Skrjabin, 1914
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971,
Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
as syn. of Choanotaenia infundibulum (Bloch,
1779)
- Choanotaenia infundibulum (Bloch)
Abrams, L., 1976, J. South African Vet. Ass.,
v. 47 (3), 171-173
Choanotaenia infundibulum, battery-housed
laying hens, insecticide spraying caused
infected intermediate host flies to fall into
food troughs, when eaten by hens infection
resulted, linter in feed, marked improvement
in egg production; insect growth regulator in
feed, passed in manure, good fly control
- Choanotaenia infundibulum (Bloch, 1779)
Fabiyyi, J. P., 1972, Bull. Epizoot. Dis.
Africa, v. 20 (3), 229-234
survey of helminths of chickens, comparison
of techniques of management (native exten-
sive, deep-litter (intensive) and semi-in-
tensive systems) on worm burden; suggested
preventive measures and treatment with
piperazine: Vom area, Benue-Plateau State,
Nigeria
- Choanotaenia infundibulum (Bloch, 1779)
Gafurov, A. K.; and Il'iasov, I. N., 1975,
Izvest. Akad. Nauk Tadzhiksk. SSR, Otdel.
Biol. Nauk. (58 (1)), 102-104
Choanotaenia infundibulum, distribution,
seasonal dynamics in Gonocephalum setulosum:
Tadzhikistan
- Choanotaenia infundibulum (Bloch, 1779)
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davs. SSR (7), 39-56
Gallus gallus dom. (intestine): Iolotan and
Muinak towns, central Asia
- Choanotaenia infundibulum
Lesin'sh, K. P.; et al., 1975, Latvijas PSR
Zinat. Akad. Vestis (340) (11), 27-30
helminths, chickens, effect of host age and
method of rearing on infestation: Latvian
SSR
- Choanotaenia infundibulum (Bloch, 1779), illus.
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971,
Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
synonymy, description
Gallus gallus f. domestica (intestino):
provincia de La Habana, Cuba
- Choanotaenia infundibulum Cohn, 1899
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971,
Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
as syn. of Choanotaenia infundibulum (Bloch,
1779)
- Choanotaenia infundibulum
Mirzayans, A., 1975, J. Vet. Fac. Univ. Tehran,
v. 30 (4), 5
chickens: area of Tehran, Iran
- Choanotaenia infundibulum
Radhakrishnan, C. V.; and Ebrahimina, A.,
1975, J. Vet. Fac. Univ. Tehran, v. 30 (4), 1-4
chickens (small intestine): Darab, Fars
Province, Iran
- Choanotaenia infundibulum
Sultanov, M. A.; and Kabilov, T., 1976, Dokl.
Akad. Nauk UzSSR (11), 57-58
Gonocephalum setulosum
G. rusticum
G. pubiferum
G. turkestanicum
Adesmia biseriata
all from Uzbekistan
- Choanotaenia infundibulum
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk
Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation
to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain
forest, forest and scrub, lowlands):
Azerbaidzhan
- Choanotaenia iola
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, J.
Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 397-398
Turdus migratorius (intestine): South Bass
Island, Ohio
- Choanotaenia iola
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, J.
Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 105-110
similarity index of helminth faunas of 7
passerine bird species, index of association
of 10 species of helminths identified as hav-
ing foci of infection, competition for inver-
tebrate food resources and aggregation into
mixed feeding flocks maximizes transmission:
South Bass Island, Ottawa County, Ohio
- Choanotaenia iola (Lincicome, 1939)
Young, P. L.; and Babero, B. B., 1975, Proc.
Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 169-174
helminthic diseases, cockroaches may play
an important role in transmission
Periplaneta americana
Blattella germanica
Blaberus giganteus
Parcoblatta sp.
(all exper.)

- Choanotaenia joyeuxibaeri* Lopez-Neyra, 1952
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davsk. SSR (7), 3-27
as syn. of *Fuhrmanolepis scolopacina* (Lopez-
Neyra, 1944) comb. n.
- Choanotaenia macrocephala* n. sp., illus.
Sawada, I.; and Kugi, G., 1976, Annot. Zool.
Japon., v. 49 (3), 189-196
Scolopax rusticola (small intestine):
Kunihigashi, Beppu City, Oita Prefecture,
Kyushu
- Choanotaenia musculosa*
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, J.
Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 399-403
survey, helminths of red-winged blackbirds
including a check list of previous findings
Agelaius phoeniceus (intestine): South Bass
Island, Ohio
- Choanotaenia musculosa* (Fuhrmann, 1896)
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 233-237
Quiscalus quiscula versicolor (intestine):
South Bass Island, Ottawa County, Ohio
- Choanotaenia parina* (Dujardin, 1845) Cohn, 1899
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davsk. SSR (7), 39-56
as syn. of *Icterotaenia parina*? (Dujardin,
1845) Baer, 1925
- Choanotaenia passerina* (Fuhrmann, 1907),
Fuhrmann, 1932, illus.
Baugh, S. C.; and Saxena, S. K., 1975, Ang.
Parasitol., v. 16 (3), 162-169
Choanotaenia passerina, description, egg
shell morphology, collared embryonic hooks
Passer domesticus (intestine): Uttar Pra-
desh, India
- Choanotaenia porosa* (Rudolphi, 1810)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva,
L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana
(Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus
Sterna hirundo
Larus crassirostris
L. ridibundus
all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Choanotaenia* (?)*ratticola* Sandars, 1957
Beveridge, I.; and Barker, I. K., 1976,
Austral. J. Zool., v. 24 (2), 265-272
helminths and arthropods, *Antechinus stu-*
artii, seasonal and sex-related variations
in numbers of helminths, parasites unlikely
directly involved in seasonal mortality of
male host; ectoparasites may contribute to
anemia in hosts
A. stuartii (intestine)
Rattus fuscipes
all from Powelltown, Victoria
- Choanotaenia scolopacina* Lopez-Neyra, 1944
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davsk. SSR (7), 3-27
as syn. of *Fuhrmanolepis scolopacina* (Lopez-
Neyra, 1944) comb. n.
- Choanotaenia scolopacis* Sandeman, 1959
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davsk. SSR (7), 3-27
as syn. of *Fuhrmanolepis scolopacina* (Lopez-
Neyra, 1944) comb. n.
- Choanotaenia sinensis* Joyeux et Baer, 1935
Spasskii, A. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk. Mol-
davsk. SSR, s. Biol. i Khim. Nauk (3), 88-89
as syn. of ?*Birovilepis sinensis* (Joyeux et
Baer, 1935) comb. n.
- Choanotaenia slesvicensis* (Krabbe, 1882) Clerc,
1903
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davsk. SSR (7), 3-27
as syn. of *Fuhrmanolepis slesvicensis*
(Krabbe, 1882) comb. n.
- Choanotaenia speotytonis* Rausch, 1948
Buscher, H. N.; and Tyler, J. D., 1975, Proc.
Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 108-111
Speotyto cunicularia: Oklahoma
- Choanotaenia sternina* (Krabbe, 1869)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva,
L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana
(Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus
L. canus
(duodenum of all): all from coast of Sea
of Okhotsk
- Choanotaeniidae* Matevossian, 1953
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971.
Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
synonymy
- Cittotaenia* sp.
Brittain, P. C.; and Voth, D. R., 1975, J.
Wildlife Dis., v. 11 (2), 269-271
Lepus californicus melanotis: Rocky Mountain
Arsenal near Denver, Colorado
- Cittotaenia* sp.
Jacobson, H. A.; and Kirkpatrick, R. L.,
1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 384-391
comparison of selected physiological measure-
ments in untreated parasitized cottontail
rabbits and those treated with 1-tetramisole
hydrochloride and 2,2-dichlorovinyl, dimethyl
phosphate: Montgomery County, Virginia
- Cittotaenia ctenoides* (Riehm, 1881)
Mead-Briggs, A. R.; and Page, R. J. C., 1975,
J. Helminth., v. 49 (1), 49-56
incidence, distribution
Oryctolagus cuniculus: Great Britain
- Cittotaenia denticulata* (Rudolphi, 1804)
Mead-Briggs, A. R.; and Page, R. J. C., 1975,
J. Helminth., v. 49 (1), 49-56
incidence, distribution
Oryctolagus cuniculus: Great Britain
- Cittotaenia leuckarti*
Kutzer, E.; and Frey, H., 1976, Berl. u. Mun-
chen. Tierarztl. Wchnschr., v. 89 (24), 480-
483
Lepus europaeus: Austria

- Cittotaenia pectinata* (Goeze, 1782)
Mead-Briggs, A. R.; and Page, R. J. C., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (1), 49-56
incidence, distribution
Oryctolagus cuniculus
Lepus capensis
L. timidus
all from Great Britain
- Cittotaenia pectinata*
Young, P. L.; and Babero, B. B., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 169-174
helminthic diseases, cockroaches may play an important role in transmission
Periplaneta americana
Blattella germanica
Blaberus giganteus
Parcoblatta sp.
(all exper.)
- Cladotaenia banghami*
Kocan, A. A.; and Locke, L. N., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (1), 8-10
Haliaeetus leucocephalus: Minnesota; Idaho; Florida; Wisconsin
- Cladotaenia globifera*
Croft, R. E.; and Kingston, N., 1975, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 11 (2), 229-233
Falco mexicanus: Wyoming
- Cladotaenia globifera* (Batsch, 1786) Cohn, 1901, illus.
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
description
Circus aeruginosus (intestine): Sultan-Bent settlement, central Asia
- Cladotaenia globifera* Batsch, 1786 (larva), illus.
Murai, E., 1972, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 5, 47-81
Apodemus flavicollis (maj): Hungary
- Clestobothrium crassiceps*
Boyce, N. P., 1976, Canad. J. Zool., v. 54 (4), 610-613
Eubothrium salvelini, *Bothriocephalus scorpii*, *Clestobothrium crassiceps*, description of newly discovered dome-shaped structure on parasite surface, designated tumulus
Merluccius productus: Strait of Georgia, B. C.
- Cloacotaenia megalops*, illus.
Bisset, S. A., 1976, Mauri Ora, v. 4, 75-77
Herpetocypris pascheri (exper.)
Tadorna variegata: Canterbury, New Zealand
Anas superciliosa superciliosa: Canterbury, New Zealand
- Cloacotaenia megalops* (Nitzsch in Crepl. 1829), illus.
Boero, J. J.; Led, J. E.; and Brandetti, E., 1972, Analecta Vet., v. 4 (1), 17-34
Querquedula cyanoptera
Q. versicolor
Dendrocygna viduata
Paecilonitta spinicauda
(cloaca of all): all from province of Buenos Aires, Argentine Republic
- Cloacotaenia megalops*
Eley, T. J., jr., 1976, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 62 (2), 156-157
Fulica americana (large intestine): lower Colorado River
- Cloacotaenia megalops*
George, R. R.; and Bolen, E. G., 1975, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 11 (1), 17-22
endoparasites of *Dendrocygna autumnalis*, prevalence higher in juveniles, pathology: Nueces County, southern Texas
- Cloacotaenia megalops* Wolfhuegel, 1938
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of *Hymenolepis* (H.) *megalops* Nitzsch. 1829
- Cloacotaenia megalops* (Nitzsch in Crepl., 1829) Wolffhuegel, 1938
de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26 (2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*, survey, influence of host migration on parasite prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (cloaca): the Naardmeer, The Netherlands
- Cloacotaenia megalops* (Nitzsch in Creplin, 1829) Wolffhuegel, 1938
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. penelope
A. clypeata
A. acuta
A. crecca
A. querquedula
Aythya ferina
A. nyroca
Mergus serrator
(small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Cloacotaenia megalops* (Nitzsch in Creplin 1829) Wolffhuegel, 1938, illus.
Kotecki, N. R., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
description
cestode parasites of Anseriformes under conditions of a zoological park, circulation among hosts, host specificity; life cycles and seasonal distribution of some species
Cygnus olor
C. atratus
C. cygnus
Alopothen aegyptiacus
Anser anser
A. albifrons
A. cygnoides
Anas platyrhynchos
A. platyrhynchos dom. (nat. and exper.) (cloaca)
Cairina moschata
Heterocypris incongruens (nat. and exper.)
Cypris pubera
all from Warszawa Zoo
- Coenuriasis. See Coenurosis.
- Coenurosis
Euzeby, J. A., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 151-178
zoonotic cestodes, review: life cycles; pathology; epidemiology; control and prophylaxis
- Coenurosis
Kelly, J. D., 1974, Internat. J. Zoonoses, v. 1 (1), 13-24
anthropozoonotic helminthiases associated with domesticated and domiciliated vertebrates, developmental phases in man: Australia; New Zealand

- Coenurus* [sp.], *illus.*
Manschot, W. A., 1976, Arch. Opth., Chicago, v. 94 (6), 961-964
Coenurus of *Multiceps multiceps*, human intraocular and intraorbital infestations, case reports and histopathologic findings: Ghana
- [*Coenurus cerebralis*] *cenurosi cerebrale*
Bagedda, G.; Cravero, G. C.; and Fankhauser, R., 1977, Clin. Vet., Milano, v. 100 (5), 347-383
[*Coenurus cerebralis*], sheep, pathological findings after radical surgical removal of cysts from brain; discrepancy between lesions and post-surgical disappearance of clinical symptoms including normalization of EEG unexplained
- Coenurus cerebralis* (*Taenia multiceps*)
Graber, M.; and Gevrey, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (4), 209-214
Coenurus cerebralis, diagnosis, possible confusion with rabies
Rupicapra rupicapra (*cerebrale*): near Valloire (Savoie, France)
- Coenurus cerebralis*
Greig, A.; and Holmes, E., 1977, Vet. Rec., v. 100 (13), 266
Coenurus cerebralis, cattle (brains), case report, clinical signs: Annandale, Dumfriesshire
- Coenurus cerebralis*, *illus.*
Sharma, H. N.; and Tyagi, R. P. S., 1975, Indian Vet. J., v. 52 (6), 482-488
Coenurus cerebralis, *Capra hircus* (cerebral hemisphere), clinical symptoms, diagnosis, surgical treatment
- Coenurus cerebralis*, *illus.*
Szazados, I.; and Takacs, J., 1976, Magy. Allat. Lapja, v. 98, v. 31 (10), 671-673
parasites of sheep, importance in meat inspection
- Coenurus cerebralis*, *illus.*
Truelle, J. L.; et al., 1974, Nouv. Presse Med., v. 3 (18), 1151-1153
Coenurus cerebralis, intraventricular cerebral *coenurus* in man suffering from chronic meningitis, diagnosed by isotopic ventriculography, successful surgical removal of cyst, clinical case report: North Africa, treated in France
- Coenurus glomeratus* Railliet and Henry, 1915, *illus.*
Wasfy, I. A.; and Mandour, A. M., 1975, Bull. Opth. Soc. Egypt, v. 68, 155-163
Coenurus glomeratus excised from anterior chamber of eye of 15-year-old boy, clinical case report: Egypt
- Confluaria capillaris* (Rudolphi, 1810), *illus.*
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Ivakina, E. M., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 79-92
description
Colymbus griseigena
C. auritus
all from Koriak national okrug
- Confluaria furcifera* (Krabbe, 1869)
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Ivakina, E. M., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 79-92
Colymbus griseigena
C. auritus
all from Koriak national okrug
- Confluaria podicipina* ? (Szymanski, 1905) Spasskaja, 1966
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
Colymbus nigricollis (intestine): Sultan-Bent settlement, central Asia
- Corallobothriinae Frese, 1963
Akhmerov, A. Kh., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 3-7
Proteocephalidae; systematic characters
- Corallobothrium* sp.
Edwards, R. W.; Harley, J. P.; and Williams, J. C., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (3-4), 132-135
Ictalurus punctatus (intestine): Kentucky River drainage
- Corallobothrium fimbriatum* Essex, 1927
Baker, J. C.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 37-39
Ictalurus punctatus (intestines): island region of western Lake Erie
- Corallobothrium fimbriatum* Essex, segmented adults
Bauer, B. H.; and Harley, J. P., 1973, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 34 (3, 4), 55-56
Ictalurus melas
I. punctatus
(intestine of all): all from Wilgreen Lake, Madison County, Kentucky
- Corallobothrium fimbriatum*
Edwards, R. W.; Harley, J. P.; and Williams, J. C., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (3-4), 132-135
Ictalurus punctatus (intestine): Kentucky River drainage
- Corallobothrium fimbriatum*
Gruninger, T. L.; Murphy, C. E.; Britton, J. C., 1977, Southwest. Nat., v. 22 (4), 525-535
Ictalurus punctatus (intestine): Eagle Mountain Lake, Texas
- Corallobothrium fimbriatum* Essex, 1927
Hensley, G. H.; and Nahhas, F. M., 1975, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 61 (4), 201-208
Ictalurus catus
I. punctatus
I. melas
all from Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California
- Corallobothrium fimbriatum* Essex 1927
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller, L. W., 1973, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 59 (3), 196-206
Ictalurus punctatus (intestine): southern California reservoirs
- Corallobothrium fimbriatum*
Rubertone, J. A.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 58-59
Pylodictus olivaris (intestine): Greenbrier River below Alderson, West Virginia

- Corallobothrium giganteum* Essex, 1927
Baker, J. C.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 37-39
Ictalurus punctatus (intestines): island region of western Lake Erie
- Corallobothrium giganteum*
Edwards, R. W.; Harley, J. P.; and Williams, J. C., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (3-4), 132-135
Ictalurus punctatus (intestine): Kentucky River drainage
- Corallobothrium giganteum*
Gruninger, T. L.; Murphy, C. E.; Britton, J. C., 1977, Southwest. Nat., v. 22 (4), 525-535
Ictalurus punctatus (intestine): Eagle Mountain Lake, Texas
- Corallobothrium giganteum* Essex, 1927
Hensley, G. H.; and Nahhas, F. M., 1975, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 61 (4), 201-208
Ictalurus catus
I. punctatus
I. melas
(intestine of all): all from Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California
- Corallobothrium giganteum* Essex 1927
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller, L. W., 1973, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 59 (3), 196-206
Ictalurus punctatus (intestine): southern California reservoirs
- Corallotaenia minutia* (Freze 1965), illus.
Tallman, C. J.; and Ritter, E., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 864
Corallotaenia minutia, "the presence of a furrow or sulcus extending from the apical region to the strobila . . . is characteristic of all worms with a clearly stained scolex and should be included in the species description."
brown bullhead: Allegany County, western New York
- Coronacanthus integra* (Hamann, 1891) Spassky, 1960, illus.
Andreiko, O. F.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 27-39
synonymy, description
Neomys anomalus
Sorex araneus
Sorex minutus
Gammarus kischineffensis (body cavity)
all from Lozovsk forestry reserve, Moldavia
- Cotugnia Diamare*, 1893
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
Davaineinae, key
- Cotugnia collini* Fuhrmann, 1909
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
as syn. of *Erschovitugnia collini* (Fuhrmann, 1909) comb. n.
- Cotugnia digonopora* (Pasquale, 1890), illus.
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
description
Gallus gallus f. domestica (intestino): Provincia de la Habana, Cuba
- Cotugnia digonopora*
Mirzayans, A., 1975, J. Vet. Fac. Univ. Tehran, v. 30 (4), 5
chickens (small intestine): area of Tehran, Iran
- Cotugnia gutturae* [sic] Ortlepp, 1963
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
as syn. of *Abuladzugnia gutturae* [sic] (Ortlepp, 1963) comb. n.
- Cotugnia meleagridis* Joyeux, Bear and Martin, 1936
Fabiyyi, J. P., 1972, Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa, v. 20 (3), 235-238
Numida meleagridis galeata (intestine): Vom area, Benue Plateau State, Nigeria
- Cotugnia transvaalensis* Ortlepp, 1963
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
as syn. of *Abuladzugnia transvaalensis* (Ortlepp, 1963) comb. n.
- Ctenotaenia marmotae* (Froelich, 1802), illus.
Ebermann, E., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 50 (3), 303-312
Ctenotaenia marmotae, development of larvae and cysticeroid in oribatid mites experimentally and under field conditions
Li acarus sp. (exper.)
Parachipteria sp. (exper.)
Achipteria coleoptrata (exper.)
Liebstadia similis (exper.)
Schelorbates laevigatus (exper.)
Euzetes globulus (exper.)
Ceratozetes gracilis (exper.)
Li acarus globosus (exper.)
Trichoribates incisellus (nat. and exper.): Polla valley (Carinthia)
Hermannia gibba (exper.)
Xenillus sp. (exper.)
Ceratoppia sp. A (exper.)
Damaeus auritis (exper.)
Damaeus similis (exper.)
Nothrus palustris (exper.)
Ceratoppia sp. B (exper.)
Galumna sp. A (exper.)
Galumna sp. B (exper.)
Oribatella sp. (exper.)
Fuscozetes setosus (exper.)
Damaeus onustus (exper.)
Trichoribates trimaculatus (nat. and exper.): Polla valley (Carinthia)
Edwardzetes edwardsi (exper.)
Protoribates badensis (exper.)
- Cyathocephalus truncatus* Pallas, 1781
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Salmo trutta (pyloric caeca): Loch Leven, Scotland
- Cyathocephalus truncatus* (Pallas), illus.
Halvorsen, O.; and Macdonald, S., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (4), 265-272
Cyathocephalus truncatus, *Crepidostomum metoecus*, and *C. farionis* from *Salmo trutta*, distribution and site selection in alimentary canal for single species and multi-species infections, seasonal variation: Lake Melingen and Lake Nedre Fiplingvatn, Norway
- Cyathocephalus truncatus*
Henricson, I.; and Nyman, L., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 465-466 [Abstract]
parasitism of sibling species of *Salvelinus alpinus* species complex correlated with food habits of host: southern Swedish Lapland
- Cyathocephalus truncatus* (Pallas, 1781)
Mudry, D. R.; and McCart, P. J., 1976, J. Fish. Research Bd. Canada, v. 33 (2), 271-275
Salvelinus alpinus (pyloric caeca): Alaska; Yukon

- Cyathocephalus truncatus* (Pallas, 1781)
Skriabina, E. S., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 169-182
Acipenser baeri: Yenisei and Lena Rivers
- Cyclophyllide enigmatique*, illus.
Dollfus, R. P., 1975, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (302), Zool. (212), 659-684
description
Falco subbuteo jugurtha (intestin): Sidi Bettache, Maroc
- Cyclophyllidean cysticerici*
Ernst, E. M.; and Ernst, C. H., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 176-178
Chrysemys scripta (visceral cysts): Lakeview, North Carolina
- Cycloskrjabinia taborensis* (Loewen, 1934) Spassky, 1951
Cain, G. D.; and Studier, E. H., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 113-114
Lasiurus cinereus: Arizona
- Cylindrophorus* Diesing, 1863
Rego, A. A.; and Mayer, M. T., 1976, Rev. Brazil. Biol., v. 36 (2), 321-328
diagnosis, modifications concerning hooks suggested
tsd.: *C. musteli* (Yamaguti, 1952) n. comb.
- Cylindrophorus musteli* (Yamaguti, 1952) comb. n. (tsd)
Rego, A. A.; and Mayer, M. T., 1976, Rev. Brazil. Biol., v. 36 (2), 321-328
Syn.: *Platybothrium musteli* Yamaguti, 1952
- Cylindrotaenia* Jewell, 1916
Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 185-191
Nematotaeniidae, key
- Cylindrotaenia americana* Jewell 1916
Brooks, D. R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (3), 429-433
Bufo marinus: San Cristobal, Atlantico, Neiva, Huila, and Quebrada Dona Juana, vicinity of La Dorada, Department of Caldas, Colombia
- Cylindrotaenia americana* Jewell, 1916, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Acris crepitans: Nebraska
- Cylindrotaenia americana* Jewell, 1916, illus.
Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 191-200
Rana pipiens
Bufo americanus
Acris crepitans
(intestine of all): all from Dickinson County, northwest Iowa
- Cylindrotaenia americana* Jewell, 1916
Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 267 [Abstract]
Rana pipiens: northwest Iowa
- Cysticercoide*
Mushkambarova, M. G., 1973, Ekol. Nasekom. Turkmen. (Tashliev), 20-35
Adesmia gebleri
Pisterotarsa kessleri
all from Turkmenia
- Cysticercoide* sp. I
Gafurov, A. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 46-54
role of Tenebrionidae as intermediate hosts
Tenebrio angustus: Tadzhik SSR
- Cysticercoide* sp. II
Gafurov, A. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 46-54
role of Tenebrionidae as intermediate hosts
Pisterotarsa gigantea: Tadzhik SSR
- Cysticercoide* sp. III
Gafurov, A. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 46-54
role of Tenebrionidae as intermediate hosts
Trigonoscelis gemmulata: Tadzhik SSR
- Cysticercoides taeniae proglottinae* (Davaine, 1860) Braun, 1898
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
as syn. of *Davainea proglottina* (Davaine, 1860)
- Cysticercosis*
Asenjo, A.; Donoso, P.; and Colin, E., 1973, Neuro-Chir., v. 19 (3), 308-312
human cysticercosis and echinococcosis, cause of rare ventricular tumors, case reviews
- Cysticercosis*
Benicio, G.; and Travassos, F., 1972, Neurobiol., v. 35 (2), 115-120
human cysticercosis, search for possible associations with epilepsy
- Cysticercosis*
Bessonov, A. S., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 179-186
perspectives on eradication of several helmintho-zoonotic diseases in the USSR
- Cysticercosis*
Brglez, J., 1972, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 3 (1), 31-33
bovine cysticercosis, prevalence, epizootiological factors possibly contributing to increase: Slovenia
- Cysticercosis*
Burgos, H., 1973, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 28 (1-2), 37-38
echinococcosis, cysticercosis, fascioliasis and trichinosis prevalence in livestock slaughtered in abattoirs: Bio-Bio Province, Chile
- Cysticercosis*
Busetti, E. T.; et al., 1976, Arq. Biol. e Tecn., v. 19 (2), 31-42
incidence in slaughtered cattle, 1967-1971: Estado do Parana
- Cysticercosis*, illus.
Chernik, N. L.; Armstrong, D.; and Posner, J. B., 1973, Medicine, Baltimore, v. 52 (6), 563-581
parasitic central nervous system infections (cysticercosis, *Taenia solium*, *Toxoplasma gondii*) in persons suffering from carcinogenic lymphomas

- Cysticercosis**
 Davtian, E. A.; Boiakhchian, G. A.; and Balaian, D. E., 1976, *Biol. Zhurnal Armenii*, v. 29 (7), 3-13
 fascioliasis and cysticercosis, sheep, various aspects of pathogenesis (role of hypo-vitaminosis-A and mechanisms and dynamics of its origin, origin of vitamin E insufficiency, thyroid insufficiency, role of endogenous copper insufficiency, interaction of copper sulfate with vitamins A and E); possible use of copper sulfate as treatment
- Cysticercosis**
 Delic, S.; and Rukavina, J., 1970, *Acta Parasitol., Iugoslavica*, v. 1 (1-2), 65-71
 cysticercosis of cattle and pigs, taeniasis of humans, review of situation in Yugoslavia
- Cysticercosis**
 Delprat, J.; Condat, M.; and Sirol, J., 1973, *Medicine Trop.*, v. 33 (2), 189-192
 man, generalized cysticercosis with symptoms of epilepsy, X-ray diagnosis, case report: Madagascar
- Cysticercosis**
 Diaz, G.; Schoihet, S.; and Poblete, R., 1975, *Neurocirug.*, Santiago, v. 33 (3-4), 160-166
 human cysticercosis involving central nervous system, clinical, radiological and laboratory methods of diagnosis, review of most frequent presenting symptoms, surgical treatment with ventriculo-atrial shunt: Chile
- Cysticercosis**
 Dinakar, I.; Mathai, K. V.; and Chandy, J., 1970, *Neurol. India*, v. 18 (3), 165-170
 human cerebral cysticercosis, frequent complications, case reports: India
- Cysticercosis**
 Euzebey, J. A., 1974, *Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol.* (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 151-178
 zoonotic cestodes, review: life cycles; pathology; epidemiology; control and prophylaxis
- Cysticercosis**
 Flores Barroeta, F.; et al., 1975, *Patologia*, v. 13 (1), 17-35
 human amoebiasis and cysticercosis, value and statistics of postmortem studies for previously undiagnosed infections: Mexico
- Cysticercosis**
 Gonzalez F., H.; and Plaza S., J., 1976, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 31 (1-2), 29-32
 trichinosis, cysticercosis, echinococcosis, fascioliasis, survey of reasons for condemnations of swine slaughtered from 1959-1973, economic importance: Santiago, Chile
- Cysticercosis**
 Guilhon, J., 1972, *Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica*, v. 3 (1), 35-39
 increase in *Taenia saginata* in humans and bovine cysticercosis, decline in *T. solium* in humans and porcine cysticercosis, possible explanations and control measures: France
- Cysticercosis**
 Khamboonruang, C.; and Mahasuwan, T., 1971, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 2 (4), 588 [Demonstration]
 possible cysticercosis of posterior chamber of man's left eye, clinical report: Thailand
- Cysticercosis**
 Kim, C. W., 1975, *Progr. Clin. Path.*, v. 6, 267-288
 extensive review of techniques used to diagnose human parasitic diseases
- Cysticercosis**
 Lin, J. P., 1976, *Postgrad. Med.*, v. 60 (2), 113-119
 human cerebral cysticercosis, diagnosis using computed tomography of the head
- Cysticercosis**
 Markiewicz, M.; Kawiak, W.; and Muszynski, A., 1974, *Polski Tygod. Lekar.*, v. 29 (51), 2221-2222
 human cerebral cysticercosis manifesting as epilepsy, chronic cerebral spinal meningitis and hydrocephalus, clinical case report: Poland
- Cysticercosis**
 Puelma, E.; et al., 1970, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 25 (3-4), 140-142
 epidemiologic survey using immunologic methods to ascertain incidence of echinococcosis, cysticercosis, trichinosis, fascioliasis and trypanosomiasis in mining town of Sewell, Chile
- Cysticercosis tenuicollis**
 Rahman, A.; Uddin Ahmed, M.; and Mia, A. S., 1975, *Trop. Animal Health and Prod.*, v. 7 (3), 164
 goats: slaughterhouses in Bangladesh
- Cysticercosis**
 Reed, D. E.; et al., 1976, *J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass.*, v. 169 (9), 975-979
Odocoileus hemionus: South Dakota
- Cysticercosis**
 Rukavina, J.; and Delic, S., 1972, *Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica*, v. 3 (1), 5-14
 cysticercosis in cattle and pigs, taeniasis in humans, control program, possible organization
- Cysticercosis**
 Schenone, H.; and Letonja, T., 1974, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 29 (3-4), 90-98
Taenia solium, *T. saginata*, review of present status of cysticercosis in pigs and cattle: Latin American countries
- Cysticercosis**
 Teixeira, E. N.; Cordeiro, C. A.; and Paraguassu, A. A., 1975, *Bol. Inst. Biol.*, Bahia, v. 14 (1), 134-140
 cysticercosis, prevalence in swine slaughtered for consumption in Bahia higher than States of Parana and Minas Gerais

Cysticercosis

Timosca, G.; and Gavrilita, L., 1974, Oral Surg., v. 37 (3), 390-400
human cysticercosis of maxillofacial region, clinical case reports, medical and surgical care: Romania

Cysticercosis

Tsukamoto, Y.; et al., 1976, No Shinkei Geka (Neurol. Surg.), v. 4 (8), 811-815
human cerebral cysticercosis, surgical removal of cyst from subarachnoid space, clinical case review: Tokyo, Japan

Cysticercosis

Wikerhauser, T., 1975, Vaccination of cattle against cysticercosis /C. bovis. Final research report. 33 pp., illus.
Taenia saginata, calves, immunizing trials (homologous and heterologous vaccines, passive immunization with homologous antiserum), highest protection against oral challenge observed in calves receiving intramuscular injection of hatched non-attenuated homologous oncospheres; homologous antiserum proved ineffective; indirect fluorescent antibody test, especially micro-IFAT, useful for herd screening of bovine cysticercosis

Cysticercosis

Wojcik, A. R.; and Grzywinski, L., 1975, Medycyna Wet., v. 31 (10), 597-598
incidence in cattle, sheep, economic losses: Torun slaughterhouse

Cysticercus

Bekeny, G.; and Peter, A., 1972, Orvosi Hetilap, v. 113 (51), 3083-3086
human cysticercosis with associated meningoencephalitis, auditory hallucinations and epilepsy, case report: Hungary

Cysticercus, illus.

Kurrein, F.; and Vickers, A. A., 1977, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 71 (2), 213-217
cysticercosis affecting brain, spinal cord and muscles diagnosed in 1953 in soldier who served in India before World War II, twenty years later found to have severe damage to spine, bones, joints and muscles: Great Britain

Cysticercus

Reddy, D. R.; et al., 1973, Neurol. India, v. 21 (1), 44-45
human cysticercosis of brain with compression of optic nerve and visual impairment, case report: India

Cysticercus [sp.]

Arambulo, P. V. III; Cabrera, B. D.; and Tongson, M. S., 1976, Internat. J. Zoonoses, v. 3 (2), 77-104
"whether the cysticerci reported in carabaos. . . and in cattle . . . are valid or not is subject to proof"
Bos taurus
Bubalus carabaensis
all from Philippines

Cysticercus spec.

Prosl, H., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 50 (2), 214
Rhesusaffe

Cysticercus bovis

Ershov, V. S.; et al., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 343-348
anaphylactic shock in guinea pigs after sensitization with free-living or plant-parasitic nematodes and challenge with various helminth antigens indicates antigenic components in common; intradermal tests using antigen from free-living nematode in cases of ascariasis, trichinellosis, and cysticercosis; possible use of free-living nematode to immunize against dictyocaulosis and ascariasis

Cysticercus bovis

Gaur, S. N. S., 1976, Indian J. Animal Research, v. 10 (1), 47-48
cattle (tongue): Rampur abattoir, India
buffaloes (oesophagus, muscle): Bareilly abattoir, India

Cysticercus bovis

Harrison, L. J. S., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 68 (4), 275 [Demonstration]
gel filtration and ion exchange chromatography used to purify saline extract of Taenia saginata with resultant fractions used as antigen for serologic tests on cattle experimentally infected with Cysticercus bovis

C[ysticercus] bovis

Henning, J.; et al., 1974, Behring Inst. Mitt. (54), 107-109
C[ysticercus] bovis, calves (exper.), indirect haemagglutination tests with antigens from C[ysticercus] bovis, C[ysticercus] longicollis and T[aeonia] saginata, all suitable except with infections of less than ten parasites

C[ysticercus] bovis

Hungerer, K. D.; et al., 1974, Behring Inst. Mitt. (54), 100-106
C[ysticercus] bovis, C. longicollis, T[aeonia] saginata, production and purification of antigens, use in indirect haemagglutination test, tests of cross reactions

Cysticercus bovis

Machnicka, B., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 213-221
Taenia saginata, humans, Cysticercus bovis, calves, antibody response, cross-reactions indicating antigenic relationship between adult and larval form, passive hemagglutination, indirect immunofluorescence, gel precipitation, immunoelectrophoresis

Cysticercus bovis

Petrovic, A. P., 1976, Vet. Glasnik, v. 30 (8), 709-713
Cysticercus bovis, incidence and spread, cattle, percentage of infestation in different parts of trunk, head and heart, importance for control: Tanzania

Cysticercus bovis

Recinsky, M., 1974, Veterinarstvi, v. 24 (3), 113-114
cattle, intensity and seasonal findings: CSR

Cysticercus bovis

Robinson, J. T. R., 1976, Rhodesian Vet. J., v. 7 (1), 2-5

Cysticercus bovis, technique of meat inspection of beef carcasses, mutilation of carcass reduced by confining secondary incisions to muscles with best yield of cysts

Cysticercus bovis

Thomas, H., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 2-6

Cysticercosis and other cestode spp., trials with praziquantel in various experimental hosts, rapidly effective in small doses with evidence of action on carbohydrate metabolism of the parasite

Cysticercus bovis

Walker, W. D., 1972, J. South African Vet. Ass., v. 43 (2), 197-199

Cysticercus bovis, survey of incidence in cattle, including site incidence, cyst incidence per animal, ratio of carcass to offal site incidence, and importance of thorough examination of sites: Matsapa Abattoir, Swaziland

Cysticercus cellulosae

Alvarez Chacon, R.; Gaytan Bautista, E.; and de Leon, B., 1975, Bol. Med. Hosp. Inf., v. 32 (6), 1115-1122

Cysticercus cellulosae, subcutaneous and submucous nodules in children, clinical aspects, case reports: Mexico

Cysticercus cellulosae

Barros, N. N., 1975, Arq. Escola Vet. Univ. Fed. Minas Gerais, v. 27 (2), 235
suinos: packing house, State of Ceara, Brazil

Cysticercus cellulosae, illus.

Bowles, J.; et al., 1972, J. South African Vet. Ass., v. 43 (3), 299-300

Cysticercus cellulosae, visceral localization in pigs (surface of lungs and liver, liver parenchyma)

Cysticercus cellulosae

Carpio, M.; and Alvarado, J., 1973, Rev. Invest. Pecuarias, v. 2 (1), 111-112

Cysticercus cellulosae, incidence and economic losses, pigs: Pucallpa

Cysticercus cellulosae, illus.

Desai, N. C.; Sharma, G. K.; and Chandak, G. K., 1972, Oriental Arch. Opth., v. 10 (1), 39-40

Cysticercus cellulosae of subconjunctival tissue, human, case report: India

Cysticercus cellulosae

Hernandez Jauregui, P.; and Marquez-Monter, H., 1977, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 38 (10), 1641-1642

Cysticercus cellulosae, prevalence, dogs (subarachnoid spaces, cerebral cortex, white matter, ventricles of brain) with neurologic disorders; no basal granulomatous inflammation seen: Mexico City

Cysticercus cellulosae, illus.

Hutton, W. L.; Vaiser, A.; and Snyder, W. B., 1976, Am. J. Opth., Chicago, v. 81 (5), 571-573

Cysticercus cellulosae (larval *Taenia solium*) successfully removed from human eye by pars plana vitrectomy procedure, case report: Texas (had visited in Mexico)

Cysticercus cellulosae

Letonja, T., 1975, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 30 (1-2), 32-33

Mesocricetus auratus (exper.) infected with *Cysticercus cellulosae*, possible definitive host for study of *Taenia solium*

Cysticercus cellulosae

Lopez Martinez, R.; Najera Oliver, O.; and Macotela Ruiz, E., 1974, Prensa Med. Mexicana, v. 39 (1-2), 1-4

Cysticercus cellulosae, humans, case reports of cutaneous presentation of cysticercosis in the form of skin nodules, clinical aspects: Mexico

Cysticercus cellulosae

Paz, J. R., 1973, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 28 (3-4), 100-102

Cysticercus cellulosae, decreasing incidence: Panama

Cysticercus cellulosae, illus.

Pupkin, J.; Apt, W.; and Rivera, H., 1967, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 22 (2), 66-68

Cysticercus cellulosae, localization on tongue of pregnant woman, history of eating undercooked pork, case report: Chile

Cysticercus cellulosae

Ray, D. K.; Negi, S. K.; and Srivastava, P. S., 1975, Indian J. Animal Research, v. 9 (2), 75-78

wild boar (muscle): Tarai area, Uttar Pradesh

Cysticercus cellulosae

Roudabush, R. L.; and Ide, G. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 512

human, exceptional X-ray picture

Cysticercus cellulosae

Sanchez Bulnes, L., 1972, Mod. Problems Opth., v. 10, 303-311

Cysticercus cellulosae of human eye resulting in detached retina, clinical management, surgical removal

Cysticercus cellulosae

Schenone, H., 1973, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 28 (3-4), 106-107

Cysticercus cellulosae, reduced incidence but continued major health problem: Latin American countries

Cysticercus cellulosae

Schenone, H.; Ramirez, R.; and Rojas, A., 1973, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 28 (3-4), 61-72

Cysticercus cellulosae, statistical analysis, incidence of neurocysticercosis: Latin American countries

- Cysticercus cellulosae*
Schenone, H.; and Reyes, H., 1968, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 23 (1-2), 62-65
statistics of survey of 41,799 autopsies for evidence of previously undiagnosed echinococcosis, cysticercosis, and *Trichinella spiralis*: Chile
- Cysticercus cellulosae, illus.*
Sosa, A.; et al., 1977, Life Sc., v. 21 (7), 1021-1032
Cysticercus cellulosae, external vesicular membrane, presence of surface glycocalyx-like coat rich in both acidic and neutral carbohydrates and presence of negative surface potential
- Cysticercus cellulosae*
Szekely, R., 1972, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 27 (3-4), 108-114
application of intradermal skin tests to diagnose human parasites, advantages and limitations, review of techniques
- Cysticercus cellulosae*
Takacs, J.; and Vajda, L., 1976, Magy. Allat. Lapja, v. 98, v. 32 [i. e. 31] (7), 463-464
Cysticercus cellulosae, larval echinococcosis, losses, based on slaughterhouse data, 1974-1975: Hungary
- Cysticercus cellulosae, illus.*
Verdagner T., J.; Rojas, B.; and Cubillos, E., 1973, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 28 (3-4), 96-99
Cysticercus cellulosae causing encysted abscess with ocular retraction syndrome, eye of 7-year-old girl: Bolivia
- Cysticercus cellulosae*
Vijayan, G. P.; et al., 1977, Trop. and Geogr. Med., v. 29 (3), 271-278
Cysticercus cellulosae, humans, neurological and related manifestations of cysticercosis, evaluation of 17 cases
- Cysticercus cellulosae*
Willms, K., 1975, Patologia, v. 13 (1), 115-125
Cysticercus cellulosae from pigs, antigens prepared from scolices induce in vitro proliferation of spleen lymphocytes from immunized and control mice, antigen mixture from scolices contains host serum proteins among them pig IgG, preliminary studies with electron microscope demonstrate presence of pig IgG on microvilli of external larval wall
- Cysticercus cellulosae, illus.*
Zdarska, Z.; and Slais, J., 1973, Plzen. Lek. Sborn. (39), 227-229
Cysticercus cellulosae, racemose form, differentiation for diagnostic purposes through electron microscopic differences in structure of wall of vesicles
- Cysticercus fasciolaris*
Cornish, J.; LeFlore, W. B.; and Smith, B. F., 1976, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 266-267 [Abstract]
Cysticercus fasciolaris, sensitivity of micro-precipitin, agar-gel precipitin, immunoelectrophoresis, and indirect hemagglutination tests; cross-reaction with *Taenia crassiceps*, no cross-reaction with *T. saginata* and *Echinococcus granulosus*
- Cysticercus fasciolaris*
Hoerchner, F.; Langnes, A.; and Oguz, T., 1977, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 28 (1), 44-50
larval *Cysticercus* spp. in experimental animals, clinical trials testing various doses of mebendazole and praziquantel
- Cysticercus fasciolaris*
Mitchell, G. F.; Goding, J. W.; and Rickard, M. D., 1977, Austral. J. Exper. Biol. and Med. Sc., v. 55 (2), 165-186
Taenia taeniaeformis (*Cysticercus fasciolaris*), mice, antibodies and complement as factors influencing susceptibility/resistance; markedly increased susceptibility of certain complement-deficient mouse strains (in particular, males), of hypothyroid mice, and of cyclophosphamide-treated mice; impressive protective activity of immune serum
- Cysticercus fasciolaris*
Owen, D., 1976, Lab. Animals, v. 10 (3), 271-278
Rattus norvegicus: Carshalton
- Cysticercus fasciolaris*
Rak, H., 1974, Rev. Fac. Vet. Univ. Teheran, v. 29 (4), 21-28
Mus musculus: Iran
- Cysticercus fasciolaris*
Taniguchi, M.; et al., 1977, Bull. Coll. Agric. and Vet. Med., Nihon Univ. (34), 202-217
Rattus norvegicus
R. rattus
all from Setagaya-ku area, Tokyo
- Cysticercus fasciolaris*
Thomas, H., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 2-6
Cysticercus and other cestode spp., trials with praziquantel in various experimental hosts, rapidly effective in small doses with evidence of action on carbohydrate metabolism of the parasite
- Cysticercus fasciolaris*
Tripathi, K. P.; and Ray, D. K., 1976, Indian Vet. J., v. 53 (5), 329-330
Cysticercus fasciolaris, *Mesocricetus auratus*, pathology, potential laboratory models
- [*Cysticercus*] *longicollis*
Henning, J.; et al., 1974, Behring Inst. Mitt. (54), 107-109
[*Cysticercus*] *bovis*, calves (exper.), indirect haemagglutination tests with antigens from [*Cysticercus*] *bovis*, [*Cysticercus*] *longicollis* and [*Taenia*] *saginata*, all suitable except with infections of less than ten parasites
- [*Cysticercus*] *longicollis*
Hungerer, K. D.; et al., 1974, Behring Inst. Mitt. (54), 100-106
[*Cysticercus*] *bovis*, *C. longicollis*, [*Taenia*] *saginata*, production and purification of antigens, use in indirect haemagglutination test. tests of cross reactions

- Cysticercus pisiformis*
Hoerchner, F.; Langnes, A.; and Oguz, T., 1977, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 28 (1), 44-50
larval *Cysticercus* spp. in experimental animals, clinical trials testing various doses of mebendazole and praziquantel
- Cysticercus pisiformis*
Kutzer, E.; and Frey, H., 1976, Berl. u. Munchen. Tierarztl. Wchnschr., v. 89 (24), 480-483
Lepus europaeus: Austria
- Cysticercus pisiformis*
Thomas, H., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 2-6
cysticercosis and other cestode spp., trials with praziquantel in various experimental hosts, rapidly effective in small doses with evidence of action on carbohydrate metabolism of the parasite
- Cysticercus racemosus*
Biagi, F.; and Willms, K., 1974, Ann. Parasitol., v. 49 (5), 509-513
human cysticercosis, problems in immunologic diagnosis, brief review
- Cysticercus tenuicollis*
Campbell, N. J.; et al., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (5), 347-351
Fasciola hepatica, stimulation of resistance in sheep by infection with *Cysticercus tenuicollis*
- Cysticercus tenuicollis*
Chattopadhyay, S. K.; and Sharma, R. M., 1972, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 42 (9), 705-710
sheep and goats from slaughterhouses, lesions in pericardium and heart, findings include Sarcosporidia, Multiceps, hydatid cyst, *Cysticercus tenuicollis*: India
- Cysticercus tenuicollis*
Hoerchner, F.; Langnes, A.; and Oguz, T., 1977, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 28 (1), 44-50
larval *Cysticercus* spp. in experimental animals, clinical trials testing various doses of mebendazole and praziquantel
- Cysticercus tenuicollis*
Prestwood, A. K.; Pursglove, S. R.; and Hayes, F. A., 1976, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 12 (3), 380-385
survey of parasites of *Odocoileus virginianus* and *Ovis aries* on common range, deer unlikely reservoir host for sheep parasites
Ovis aries
Odocoileus virginianus
all from Hardy County, West Virginia
- Cysticercus tenuicollis*
Ray, D. K.; Negi, S. K.; and Srivastava, P. S., 1975, Indian J. Animal Research, v. 9 (2), 75-78
wild boar (mesentery): Tarai area, Uttar Pradesh
- Cysticercus tenuicollis*
Ray, D. K.; Negi, S. K.; and Srivastava, P. S., 1977, Pantnagar J. Research, v. 2 (2), 242-244
incidence in goats: slaughter houses, Tarai region of Uttar Pradesh
- Cysticercus tenuicollis, illus.*
Szazados, I.; and Takacs, J., 1976, Magy. Allat. Lapja, v. 98, v. 31 (10), 671-673
parasites of sheep, importance in meat inspection
- Cysticercus tenuicollis*
Thomas, H., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 2-6
cysticercosis and other cestode spp., trials with praziquantel in various experimental hosts, rapidly effective in small doses with evidence of action on carbohydrate metabolism of the parasite
- Cysticercus tenuicollis*
Varma, T. K.; Kulshreshtha, S. B.; and Rao, B. V., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 35 (2), 103-111
Cysticercus tenuicollis, sheep, goats, diagnosis, indirect haemagglutination test, whole cyst antigen gave better results than scolex or cyst fluid antigen; also used to detect serum antibody titres in lambs exper. infected with normal or irradiated oncospheres of *Taenia hydatigena*
- Cysticercus tenuicollis*
Young, E.; et al., 1973, Research J. National Parks Republic South Africa (16), 77-81
Damaliscus dorcas phillipsi (mesentery): Mountain Zebra National Park
- Cysticercus tenuicollis*
Young, E.; et al., 1973, Research J. National Parks Republic South Africa (16), 195-198
Antidorcas marsupialis (abdominal cavity): Mountain Zebra National Park near Cradock, Cape Province

- Daovantienia Spassky et Spasskaja, 1976
 Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1976,
 Izvest. Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR, s. Biol. and
 Khim. Nauk (3), 55-60
 Davaineidae
 diagnosis
- Daovantienia metacentropi, sp. n., illus.
 Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1976,
 Izvest. Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR, s. Biol. and
 Khim. Nauk (3), 55-60
 Centropus sinensis intermedius (small intes-
 tine): Tkhak-Ba (Ien-Bai), Vietnam
- Dasyrhynchus giganteus (Diesing 1850) Pintner
 1929, illus.
 Carvajal, J.; Campbell, R. A.; and Cornford,
 E. M., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 70-77
 Carcharhinus limbatus (spiral valve): Niihau
 (NE shore), Kauai, Oahu
- Dasyrhynchus talismani Dollfus, 1935
 Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F.,
 1973, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop.,
 n. s., v. 26 (4), 13a-19a
 Thunnus albacares
 T. obesus
 all from tropical Atlantic
- Dasyrhynchus talismani Dollfus, 1935
 Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, Proc.
 Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
 Carcharhinus longimanus: Pacific Ocean
- Davainea (Blanchard, 1891)
 Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971,
 Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
 Davaineinae, key
- Davainea cantaniana Railliet et Lucet, 1899
 Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971,
 Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
 as syn. of Staphylepis cantaniana (Polonio,
 1860)
- Davainea casuari Kotlan, 1923
 Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Ras-
 ten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
 as syn. of Kotlanotaurus casuari (Kotlan,
 1923) comb. n.
- Davainea meleagridis
 Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams,
 L. E., jr., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash-
 ington, v. 42 (2), 119-127
 Meleagris gallopavo (duodenum): Florida
- Davainea meleagridis
 Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster,
 G. L., 1975, Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey
 Symp., 27-32
 Meleagris gallopavo silvestris: south-
 eastern United States
- Davainea minuta Cohn, 1901
 Spasskii, A. A.; Borgarenko, L. F.; and Iur-
 palova, N. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Tad-
 zhiksk. SSR, Otdel. Biol. Nauk (58 (1)), 34-38
 as syn. of Himantaurus minuta (Cohn, 1901)
 Spasskaja et Spassky, 1971
- Davainea proglottina (Davaine, 1860), illus.
 Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971,
 Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
 synonymy, description
- Davainea rhynchota Ransom, 1909
 Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Ras-
 ten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
 as syn. of Soninotaurus rhynchota (Ransom,
 1909) comb. n.
- Davaineidae Fuhrmann, 1907
 Capoor, V. N.; and Srivastava, V. C., 1975,
 Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B,
 v. 45 (2), 101-104
 redefined
- Davaineidae Fuhrmann, 1907
 Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971,
 Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
 key to subfamilies
 includes: Ophryocotylinae; Idiogeninae;
 Davaineinae
- Davaineinae Braun, 1900
 Capoor, V. N.; and Srivastava, V. C., 1975,
 Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B,
 v. 45 (2), 101-104
 Davaineidae
 includes: Barbuseini new tribe; Davaineini
 new tribe
- Davaineinae Braun, 1900
 Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971,
 Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
 Davaineidae, key
 key to genera, includes: Cotugnia Diamare,
 1893; Davainea Blanchard, 1891; Raillietina
 (Skrjabinia) Fuhrmann, 1920; R. (Fuhrmannet-
 ta) Stiles et Orlemann, 1926; R. (Raillie-
 tina) Stiles et Orlemann, 1926; Houttuyntia
 Fuhrmann, 1920; Porogynia Railliet et Henry,
 1909; Raillietina (Paroniella) Fuhrmann,
 1920; Davaineoides Fuhrmann, 1920
- Davaineini n. tribe
 Capoor, V. N.; and Srivastava, V. C., 1975,
 Proc. National Acad. Sc. India, Sect. B,
 v. 45 (2), 101-104
 Davaineidae, Davaineinae
- Dibothrium sagitticeps Sleggs 1927
 Jensen, L. A., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (4),
 560-562
 as syn. of Parabothriocephalus sagitticeps
 (Sleggs 1927) comb. n.
- Dicranotaenia sp.
 George, R. R.; and Bolen, E. G., 1975, J.
 Wildlife Dis., v. 11 (1), 17-22
 endoparasites of Dendrocynia autumnalis,
 prevalence higher in juveniles, pathology:
 Nueces County, southern Texas
- Dicranotaenia amphitricha (Rud., 1819)
 Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1970, Parazitologiya,
 Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 201-209
 as syn. of Wardium amphitricha (Rud., 1819)
 comb. n.
- Dicranotaenia amphitricha Lopez-Neyra, 1942
 Graber, M.; and Euzebey, J., 1976, Bull. Soc.
 Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
 as syn. of Hymenolepis (H.) amphitricha
 Rudolphi 1819
- D[avainea] proglottina
 Gogoi, A. R.; and Hazarika, R. N., 1977,
 Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 46 (12), 1976, 641-647
 poultry cestodes, efficacy of 4 anthelmintics
 tested

- Dicranotaenia clandestina* Lopez-Neyra, 1942
Graber, M.; and Euzebey, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of *Hymenolepis* (H.) *clandestina* (Krabbe, 1869), Railliet, 1899
- Dicranotaenia coronula* (Duj., 1845) Railliet, 1892
de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26 (2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*, survey, influence of host migration on parasite prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (posterior intestine, jejunum): the Naardermeer, The Netherlands
- Dicranotaenia coronula* (Dujardin, 1845) Railliet, 1892
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anser albifrons
Anas platyrhynchos
A. penelope
Aythya nyroca
(small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Dicranotaenia coronula* (Dujardin, 1845) Railliet, 1892, illus.
Kotecki, N. R., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
description
cestode parasites of Anseriformes under conditions of a zoological park, circulation among hosts, host specificity; life cycles and seasonal distribution of some species
Cygnus atratus
C. olor
Anas platyrhynchos
A. platyrhynchos dom.
Eucypris clavata
Heterocypris incongruens
all from Warszawa Zoo
- Dicranotaenia coronula* (Dujardin, 1845) Railliet, 1892
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
- Dicranotaenia coronula* (Dujardin, 1845) Railliet, 1892
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Aythya marila
Anas acuta
Anas formosa
Melanitta americana
Clangula hyemalis
(small intestine of all): all from Anadyr lowlands
- Dicranotaenia coronula* (Dujardin, 1845) Railliet, 1892
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas acuta
Anas crecca
Melanitta nigra
Melanitta fusca
Clangula hyemalis
Bucephala clangula
(small and large intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Dicranotaenia crimensis* Skarbilovich, 1946
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
as syn. of *Milina grisea* Beneden, 1873
- Dicranotaenia dodecacantha* (Baer, 1925) Lopez-Neyra, 1942
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
as syn. of *Hymenolepis dodecacantha* Baer, 1925
- Dicranotaenia sphenoides* Railliet, 1896
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
as syn. of *Amoebotaenia cuneata* (Linstow, 1872) Cohn, 1899
- Dictyometra discoidea* (Beneden, 1868) comb. n., illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
description
Syn.: *Anomotaenia discoidea* (Beneden, 1868) Fuhrmann, 1908
Ciconia ciconia: Moldavia
- Dictyometra ganii* Spasskaja et Schumilo, 1971
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
Tringa hypoleucos: Moldavia
- Dictyometra laevigata* (Rudolphi, 1819) Spasskaja et Spassky, 1971
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
Numenius arquatus (duodenum): Muinak town, central Asia
- Dictyometra nymphaea* (Schrank, 1790) Fuhrmann, 1908, illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 49-78
description
Numenius phaeopus
N. madagascariensis
all from Kamchatka oblast
- Dictyometra volvulus* (Linstow, 1906) comb. n., illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 49-78
description
Syns.: *Diplochetos volvulus* Linstow, 1906; *Anomotaenia volvulus* (Linstow, 1906) Fuhrmann, 1908; *Choanotaenia dispar* Burt, 1940; *Lapwingia reticulosa* Singh, 1952; *Krimi reticulosa* (Singh, 1952) Mathevossian, 1963
Numenius madagascariensis: Kamchatka oblast
- Dilepidid larvae*, illus.
Khalil, L. F.; and Thurston, J. P., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (2), 209-248
description
Tilapia nilotica: Kajansi (near Kampala)
T. zillii: " " "
Hemihaplochromis multicolor: Kajansi (near Kampala)
Haplochromis angustifrons: Lake George, Uganda
H. elegans: Lake George, Uganda
H. limax: " " "
H. nigripinnus: Lake George, Uganda
H. squamipinnus: " " "
H. wingatti: " " "
(intestinal wall of all)
- Dilepididae* or *Hymenolepididae* spp., illus.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli: Cote-d'Ivoire

- Dilepididae [sp.] (probably Choanotaenia)
Plateaux, L., 1972, Ann. Sc. Nat., Zool. et Biol. Animale, 12, s. v. 14 (3), 203-220
Dilepididae (probably Choanotaenia), modification of color and morphology of infected ants (*Leptothorax nylanderii*); ants considered to be social parasites may be identical to their hosts but modified by parasites
- Dilepididae genus sp.
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Clangula hyemalis (small intestine):
Anadyr lowlands
- Dilepidinae Fuhrmann, 1907, pro parte
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
as syn. of Choanotaeniidae Matevossian, 1953
- Dilepis Weinland, 1858
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
critical review
- Dilepis sp.
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Tringa glareola: lower Yenisei
- Dilepis sp.
Coggins, J. R., 1975, J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc., v. 91 (2), 73
parasitic fauna, effect of host diet and habitat
Turdus migratorius: Kellogg Bird Sanctuary, Michigan
- Dilepis sp. Spasskaja, 1957
Spasskii, A. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk. Moldavsk. SSR, s. Biol. i Khim. Nauk (3), 88-89
as syn. of *Birovilepis lidiae* (Spassky, 1965) comb. n.
- Dilepis sp. Spasskaja et Spassky, 1960
Spasskii, A. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk. Moldavsk. SSR, s. Biol. i Khim. Nauk (3), 88-89
as syn. of *Birovilepis spasskayae* (Birova-Volosinovicova, 1967) comb. n.
- Dilepis dollfusi Quentin, 1964
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
as syn. of *Dollfusoquenta dollfusi* (Quentin, 1964) comb. n.
- Dilepis glareola Dubinina, 1953
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Tringa glareola: lower Yenisei and Keta lake
- Dilepis lidiae Spassky, 1965
Spasskii, A. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk. Moldavsk. SSR, s. Biol. i Khim. Nauk (3), 88-89
as syn. of *Birovilepis lidiae* (Spassky, 1965) comb. n.
- Dilepis sobolevi Spassky, 1946
Spasskii, A. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk. Moldavsk. SSR, s. Biol. i Khim. Nauk (3), 88-89
as syn. of *Birovilepis sobolevi* (Spassky, 1946) comb. n.
- Dilepis? spasskayae Birova-Volosinovicova, 1967
Spasskii, A. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk. Moldavsk. SSR, s. Biol. i Khim. Nauk (3), 88-89
as syn. of *Birovilepis spasskayae* (Birova-Volosinovicova, 1967) comb. n.
- Dilepis spasskayae perisorei Birova-Volosinovicova, 1967
Spasskii, A. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk. Moldavsk. SSR, s. Biol. i Khim. Nauk (3), 88-89
as syn. of *Birovilepis lidiae* (Spassky, 1965) comb. n.
- Dilepis undula (Schrank, 1788)
Andrews, S. E.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 24-28
Corvus brachyrhynchos (mid-section of small intestine): insular Newfoundland
- Dilepis undula
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 397-398
Turdus migratorius (intestine): South Bass Island, Ohio
- Dilepis undula
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 105-110
similarity index of helminth faunas of 7 passerine bird species, index of association of 10 species of helminths identified as having foci of infection, competition for invertebrate food resources and aggregation into mixed feeding flocks maximizes transmission: South Bass Island, Ottawa County, Ohio
- Dilepis undula (Schrank, 1788)
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
- Dilepis undula
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Dilepis unilateralis (Rud., 1819)
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
as syn. of *Valipora unilateralis* (Rudolphi, 1819) comb. n.
- Dinobothrium paciferum Sproston, 1948
Willemsse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Cetorhinus maximus: North Sea
- Dinobothrium septaria van Beneden, 1889, provis., illus.
Stunkard, H. W., 1977, Biol. Bull., v. 153 (2), 387-412
description
Loligo pealeii (stomach, cecum): Woods Hole area, New England
- Diochetos karachiensis n. sp., illus.
Bilqees, F. M.; and Siddiqui, M. H., 1975, Pakistan J. Scient. and Indust. Research, v. 18 (6), 261-264
Gecko sp. (intestine): Karachi

- Dioecocestus asper* (Mehlis, 1831)
Jakutowicz, K.; and Korpaczewska, W., 1976, Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II., s. Sc. Biol., v. 24 (12), 757-758
Dioecocestus asper, concentrations of trace elements (Mn, Na, Zn, Co, Ag, U, and Ba) in male vs. female worms
Podiceps cristatus (small intestine): Milicz Reserve Ponds (Stawy Milickie, Wrocław district)
- Dioecocestus asper* (Mehlis, 1831)
Jakutowicz, K.; and Korpaczewska, W., 1977, Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Sc. Biol., v. 25 (1), 49-54
cestodes, comparison of levels of trace elements (Mn, Na, Zn, Co, Ag, U, Ba) among 5 species
Podiceps cristatus (small intestine): Stawy Milickie bird reserve (Wrocław Voivodship)
- Dioecotaenia cancellata* (Linton, 1890)
Coke, E. W., jr., 1976, J. Mississippi Acad. Sc., Suppl., v. 21, 71 [Abstract]
mollusks: northeastern Gulf of Mexico
- Dioecotaenia cancellata* (Linton, 1890), illus.
Coke, E. W., jr., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 160-171
key to larvae
Melongena corona
Anadara ovalis
Chione cancellata
all from Gulf of Mexico, between Dry Tortugas, Florida, and Bay St. Louis, Mississippi
- Diorchis Clerc*, 1903
Dollfus, R. P., 1975, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (302), Zool. (212), 659-684
list of species, comments on genus
- Diorchis* sp. Clerc, 1903
de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26 (2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*, survey, influence of host migration on parasite prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (intestine): the Naardermeer, The Netherlands
- Diorchis* sp.
Kinsella, J. M.; Hon, L. T.; and Reed, P. B., jr., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 89 (2), 467-473
comparison of helminth fauna of common and purple gallinules
Gallinula chloropus cachinnans
Porphyryla martinica
(small intestine of all): all from Florida
- Diorchis abuladze* Krotov, 1949
Dollfus, R. P., 1975, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (302), Zool. (212), 659-684
as syn. of *Diorchis elisae* (Skrjabin 1914)
- Diorchis acuminata* W. Clerc, 1903, non W. Clerc, 1902, non B. H. Ransom, 1909
Dollfus, R. P., 1975, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (302), Zool. (212), 659-684
as syn. of *Diorchis wladclerci* nomen novum [i.e., n. sp.]
- Diorchis acuminata* (Clerc, 1902)
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
Syn.: *Drepanidotaenia acuminata* Clerc, 1902
- Diorchis acuminata* Ransom, 1909, nec Clerc, 1902, 1903
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
as syn. of *Diorchis ransomi* Schultz. 1940
- Diorchis americana* Ransom, 1909
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
as syn. of *Diorchis inflata* (Rud., 1819)
- Diorchis americana* var. *turcestanica* Skrjabin, 1914
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
as syn. of *Diorchis inflata* (Rud., 1819)
- Diorchis brevis* Rybicka, 1957
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
Fulica atra: Turkmeniia
- Diorchis danutae* (Czaplinski, 1956) Spassky, 1963
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos (posterior part of small intestine): Bulgaria
- Diorchis elisae* (Skrjabin 1914)
Dollfus, R. P., 1975, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (302), Zool. (212), 659-684
synonymy
- Diorchis elisae* (Skrjabin, 1914) Spassky et Frese, 1961
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas querquedula (posterior section of small intestine): Bulgaria
- Diorchis inflata*
Eley, T. J., jr., 1976, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 62 (2), 156-157
Fulica americana (intestines): lower Colorado River
- Diorchis inflata* (Rud., 1819)
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
synonymy
Fulica atra: Georgian SSR; Turkmeniia; Tuva ASSR; Astrakhan oblast
Gallinula chloropus: Turkmeniia
- Diorchis inflata* (Rudolphi, 1819) Clerc, 1903
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas acuta
Anas crecca
Clangula hyemalis
(small and large intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Diorchis longae* Schmelz, 1941
Dollfus, R. P., 1975, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (302), Zool. (212), 659-684
as syn. of *Diorchis wigginsi* R. L. Schultz, 1940

- Diorchis maroccana* n. sp., illus.
Dollfus, R. P., 1975, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (302), Zool. (212), 659-684
Fulica atra (intestin): Parc zoologique de Temara, pres Rabat, Maroc
- Diorchis nyrocae* S. Yamaguti, 1935, non Long & Wiggins, 1939
Dollfus, R. P., 1975, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (302), Zool. (212), 659-684
as syn. of *Diorchis elisae* (Skrjabin 1914)
- Diorchis nyrocae* Yamaguti, 1935
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas querquedula (second part of small intestine): Bulgaria
- Diorchis nyrocoides* Spasskaja, 1961, illus.
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
description
Anas crecca (small intestine, caecum, rectum): Anadyr lowlands
- Diorchis nyrocoides* Spasskaja, 1961
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas crecca (small and large intestine): Siberia
- Diorchis oschmarini* Sudarikov, 1949
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
as syn. of *Dubininolepis furcifera* (Krabbe, 1869)
- Diorchis* (*Diorchis*) *parvogenitalis* Mathevossian, 1945
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
as syn. of *Diorchis ransomi* Schultz, 1940
- Diorchis* (*Diorchis*) *ransomi* (Schultz, 1940) Skrjabin et Mathevossian, 1945
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
as syn. of *Diorchis ransomi* Schultz, 1940
- Diorchis ransomi* Schultz, 1940
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
synonymy
Fulica atra: Georgian SSR; Turkmenia; Volga delta
Gallinula chloropus: Turkmenia
Porzana porzana: Georgian SSR
- Diorchis ransomi* Schultz, 1940
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Aythya marila (small intestine): Anadyr lowlands
- Diorchis recurvirostrae* sp.n., illus.
Ahern, W. B.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (3), 381-398
Recurvirostra americana (small intestine): Barton County, Kansas
- Diorchis skrjabini* Udinzew, 1937
Dollfus, R. P., 1975, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (302), Zool. (212), 659-684
as syn. of *Diorchis elisae* (Skrjabin 1914)
- Diorchis sobolevi* Spasskaja, 1950
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
Fulica atra: Turkmenia
- Diorchis sobolevi* Spasskaja, 1950, illus.
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
description
Anas penelope
Anas acuta
Anser albifrons
(small intestine of all): all from Anadyr lowlands
- Diorchis stefanski* Czaplinski, 1956
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. penelope
A. clypeata
A. acuta
A. crecca
A. querquedula
Netta rufina
(posterior section of small intestine of all) all from Bulgaria
- Diorchis stefanskii* Czaplinski, 1956, illus.
Kotecki, N. R., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
description
cestode parasites of Anseriformes under conditions of a zoological park, circulation among hosts, host specificity; life cycles and seasonal distribution of some species
Cygnus atratus
C. cygnus
C. olor
Anas platyrhynchos
A. platyrhynchos dom.
Cairina moschata
Heterocypris incongruens (nat. and exper.)
Potamocypris almasyi subsp. caspica
Macrocyclops fuscus
all from Warszawa Zoo
- Diorchis turcestanica* Skrjabin et Mathevossian, 1945
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
as syn. of *Diorchis inflata* (Rud., 1819)
- Diorchis tuvensis* Spassky, 1963, illus.
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
description
Anas crecca (small and large intestine): Siberia
- Diorchis vigisi* Krotov, 1949
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos: Bulgaria

- Diorchis visayana Tubangui et Masilungan, 1937
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated
list: Russia
- Diorchis wigginsii R. L. Schultz, 1940
Dollfus, R. P., 1975, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist.
Nat., Paris, 3. s. (302), Zool. (212), 659-
684
synonymy
- Diorchis wladclerci nomen novum [i.e., n. sp.]
Dollfus, R. P., 1975, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist.
Nat., Paris, 3. s. (302), Zool. (212), 659-
684
Syn.: *D. acuminata* W. Clerc, 1903, non W.
Clerc, 1902, non B. H. Ransom, 1909
- Diphyllobothriasis
Fassi-Fehri, M., 1969, Maroc Med. (530), v
v. 49, 727-736
human parasitic diseases acquired by ingest-
ing food of animal origin, clinical review
- Diphyllobothriidae
Olexik, W. A., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1),
62
previous identification of Diphyllobothriidae
from *Sciurus c. carolinensis* corrected to
Catenotaenia sp.: Tennessee
- Diphyllobothriidae gen. sp.
Deliamure, S. L.; and Popov, V. N., 1975,
Biol. Nauk., Min. Vyssh. i Sredn. Spetsial.
Obrazovan. SSSR(142), year 18, (10), 7-10
Erignathus barbatus nauticus (intestine):
Sakhalin Bay
- Diphyllobothriidae gen sp.
Popov, V. N., 1976, Biol. Nauk., Min. Vyssh.
i Sredn. Spetsial. Obrazovan. SSSR (145), year
19, (1), 49-53
Histiophoca fasciata (intestine): northern
shore of Okhotsk Sea from Lisiansk peninsula
to Iamsk island
- Diphyllobothriidae [sp.], plerocercoid larvae,
illus.
Tantalean, M., 1975, Bol. Chileno Parasitol.,
v. 30 (1-2), 18-20
Sciaena deliciosa (peritoneo, intestino,
gonadas)
Polyclemus peruanus (intestino)
all from ocean near Peruvian coast
- Diphyllobothrium sp.
Bonner, W. N., 1972, Oceanogr. and Marine Biol.
Ann. Rev., v. 10, 461-507
Phoca vitulina (stomach): European waters
- Diphyllobothrium sp.
Boyce, N. P., 1976, Canad. J. Zool., v. 54
(4), 610-613
Oncorhynchus nerka: Babine Lake, B. C.
- Diphyllobothrium sp.
Boyce, N. P.; and Yamada, S. B., 1977, J. Fish.
Research Bd. Canada, v. 34 (5), 706-709
Oncorhynchus nerka: outlet of Babine Lake,
central British Columbia
- Diphyllobothrium sp. plerocercoid
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.,
sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Esox lucius (stomach)
Gasterosteus aculeatus
all from Loch Leven, Scotland
- Diphyllobothrium spp.
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.,
sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Salmo trutta: Loch Leven, Scotland
- Diphyllobothrium sp. or *Spirometra* sp., illus.
King, N. W., jr., 1976, Scient. Publication
(317). Pan Am. Health Organ., 169-198
- Diphyllobothrium sp.
Kozlov, D. P., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 71-78
Canis familiaris
Alopex lagopus
all from Pechora river basin
- Diphyllobothrium sp.
Mudry, D. R.; and Anderson, R. S., 1977, J.
Fish Biol., v. 11 (1), 21-33
Salvelinus fontinalis: Yoho, Jasper, and
Banff National Parks, Canada
Salmo clarki: Yoho and Banff National
Parks, Canada
Prosopium williamsoni: Jasper and Waterton
Lakes National Parks, Canada
Salmo gairdneri: Jasper and Banff National
Parks, Canada
Salvelinus fontinalis x *S. namaycush*: Banff
National Park, Canada
S. namaycush: Waterton Lakes National Park,
Canada
- Diphyllobothrium spp.
Pennell, D. A.; Becker, C. D.; and Scofield,
N. R., 1973, Fish. Bull., National Oceanic
and Atmos. Admin., v. 71 (1), 267-277
helminths, incidence and intensity of
infection in young and adult *Oncorhynchus*
nerka, life cycle review: Kvichak River
system, Bristol Bay, Alaska
- Diphyllobothrium sp., illus.
Yamane, Y.; Seki, R.; and Okada, N., 1976,
Yonago Acta Med., v. 20 (2), 55-65
diphyllobothriid cestodes, surface topography
of teguments (with special reference to
genital atrium and microtriches) and egg-
shells, scanning electron microscopy
- Diphyllobothrium cordatum Leuck
Bonner, W. N., 1972, Oceanogr. and Marine Biol.
Ann. Rev., v. 10, 461-507
Halichoerus grypus
Phoca vitulina
(gut of all): all from European waters
- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum Nitzsch 1824, illus.
Andersen, K., 1971, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 19
(1), 21-36
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum, *D. norvegicum*,
and *D. latum* from fish, morphological com-
parison after development through *Mesocricet-*
us auratus (exper.), concluded that *D. nor-*
vegicum is identical with *D. dendriticum*

- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum* (Nitzsch, 1824),
illus.
Andersen, K., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20
(4), 255-264
Diphyllobothrium ditremum, description, mor-
phological comparison with *D. dendriticum*
and *D. latum* all with *Mesocricetus auratus*
(exper.) as final host, list of defining
characteristics
- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum* (Nitzsch), illus.
Andersen, K., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21
(4), 341-350
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum plerocercoids
in *Mesocricetus auratus*, *Larus canus*, and
Alopecurus lagopus (exper. in all), frequency of
primary vs. secondary strobilae in relation
to host, age of worms, and density of in-
fection compared with *D. latum* in *M. auratus*
and *A. lagopus* and *D. ditremum* in *M. auratus*,
primary strobilae appear in some individuals
in response to unfavorable conditions; re-
generation and/or growth studies show that
rounded posterior segment in young *D. den-*
driticum is not necessarily posterior 'end'
of plerocercoid
- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum*
Andersen, K.; and Halvorsen, O., 1976, Nor-
wegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 469 [Abstract]
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum, *D. ditremum*,
and *D. latum* eggs, use of egg size to dif-
ferentiate the 3 species
- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum* (Nitsch, 1924)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva,
L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana
(Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus
L. canus
L. crassirostris
L. ridibundus
L. schistisagus
Sterna hirundo
all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum* (Nitzsch, 1824)
Buck, O. D.; Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L.,
1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43
(2), 233-234
Larus argentatus: Bass Island region of
Lake Erie
- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum* (Nitzsch, 1824)
Bylund, G.; and Djupsund, B. M., 1977, Ztschr.
Parasitenk., v. 51 (3), 241-247
Diphyllobothrium, 4 species all raised in
same experimental final host (*Mesocricetus*
auratus), protein profiles from isoelectric
focusing, chemotaxonomic methods possibly
useful for identification and distinction
of species
- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum* (Nitzsch, 1824)
Matz, 1892
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.,
sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Salmo trutta: Loch Leven, Scotland
- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum* Nitzsch, 1824,
illus.
Gustafsson, M. K. S., 1976, Ztschr. Parasi-
tenk., v. 50 (3), 313-321
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum, histogenesis
of nerve tissue studied by ³H-thymidine
autoradiography, germinative cells serve as
stem cells for differentiation
- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum* Nitzsch, 1824,
illus.
Gustafsson, M. K. S., 1976, Ztschr. Parasi-
tenk., v. 50 (3), 323-329
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum adults, neck
region, cytodifferentiation of highly baso-
philic germinative cells into glycogen-
containing parenchyma cells and three types
of muscle cells
- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum* (Nitzsch)
Halvorsen, O.; and Andersen, K., 1973, Norwe-
gian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 326-327 [Abstract]
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum plerocercoids
in golden hamsters and common gulls (both
exper.), crowding and increased survival
- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum* (Nitzsch)
Henricson, J., 1977, J. Fish Biol., v. 11 (3),
231-248
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum, *D. ditremum*,
incidence and intensity of infection in-
creased with age of fish to age 8+ for both
species, no differences in intensity between
sexes
Salvelinus alpinus: Lake Bjellojaure,
Swedish Lapland
- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum*
Henricson, I.; and Nyman, L., 1976, Norwegian
J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 465-466 [Abstract]
parasitism of sibling species of *Salvelinus*
alpinus species complex correlated with food
habits of host: southern Swedish Lapland
- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum* (Nitzsch, 1824)
Pronina, S. V., 1977, Arkh. Anat., Gistol. i
Embriol., v. 73 (7), 108-112
Triaenophorus nodulosus, *Diphyllobothrium*
dendriticum, cytochemistry of labrocye-
like cells in capsules in fish host tissue
surrounding plerocercoids
- Diphyllobothrium dendriticum* (Nitzsch, 1824)
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, Am.
Midland Naturalist, v. 90 (1), 215-218
Felis catus: insular Newfoundland
- Diphyllobothrium ditremum* (Creplin, 1825), illus.
Andersen, K., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20
(4), 255-264
Diphyllobothrium ditremum, description, mor-
phological comparison with *D. dendriticum*
and *D. latum* all with *Mesocricetus auratus*
(exper.) as final host, list of defining
characteristics
- Diphyllobothrium ditremum* (Creplin), illus.
Andersen, K., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21
(4), 341-350
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum plerocercoids
in *Mesocricetus auratus*, *Larus canus*, and
Alopecurus lagopus (exper. in all), frequency of
primary vs. secondary strobilae in relation
to host, age of worms, and density of in-
fection compared with *D. latum* in *M. auratus*
and *A. lagopus* and *D. ditremum* in *M. auratus*,
primary strobilae appear in some individuals
in response to unfavorable conditions; re-
generation and/or growth studies show that
rounded posterior segment in young *D. den-*
driticum is not necessarily posterior 'end'
of plerocercoid

- Diphyllobothrium ditremum*
Andersen, K.; and Halvorsen, O., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 469 [Abstract]
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum, *D. ditremum*, and *D. latum* eggs, use of egg size to differentiate the 3 species
- Diphyllobothrium ditremus* (Creplin, 1825)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus crassirostris
Sterna hirundo
(small intestine of all): all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Diphyllobothrium ditremum* (Creplin, 1825)
Bylund, G.; and Djupsund, B. M., 1977, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (3), 241-247
Diphyllobothrium, 4 species all raised in same experimental final host (*Mesocricetus auratus*), protein profiles from isoelectric focusing, chemotaxonomic methods possibly useful for identification and distinction of species
- Diphyllobothrium ditremum*, illus.
Dougherty, R. M.; et al., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1006-1015
Spirometra, *Diphyllobothrium*, *Ligula*, nature of particles lining excretory ducts, detailed morphological resemblance to C-type viruses but apparent lack of nucleic acids casts doubt on viral identity; different particles seen in *Cyclophyllidea* spp.
- Diphyllobothrium ditremum* Creplin, 1825
Freze, V. I.; and Zenevich, I. V., 1977, Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 235 (4), 976-979
Diphyllobothrium ditremum, *D. vogeli*, exper. final hosts, effect of thyroxine on growth and sexual maturity; concluded that cestodes in hyperthyroid hosts have increased reproductive potential
Coregonus albula: Vendiursk lake
[*Felis catus*] (exper.)
- Diphyllobothrium ditremum* (Creplin)
Henricson, J., 1977, J. Fish Biol., v. 11 (3), 231-248
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum, *D. ditremum*, incidence and intensity of infection increased with age of fish to age 8+ for both species, no differences in intensity between sexes
Salvelinus alpinus: Lake Bjellojaure, Swedish Lapland
- Diphyllobothrium ditremum*
Henricson, I.; and Nyman, L., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 465-466 [Abstract]
parasitism of sibling species of *Salvelinus alpinus* species complex correlated with food habits of host: southern Swedish Lapland
- Diphyllobothrium ditremum* (Creplin, 1825) Luhe, 1910, illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Ivakina, E. M., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol'davsk. SSR (9), 79-92
description
Gavia stellata (intestine): Koriak national okrug
- Diphyllobothrium elegans*
Bonner, W. N., 1972, Oceanogr. and Marine Biol. Ann. Rev., v. 10, 461-507
Phoca vitulina (gut): European waters
- Diphyllobothrium erinacei europaei*
Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Rana esculenta (muskulatura straznjih ekstremiteta): Yugoslavia
- Diphyllobothrium erinacei europaei* (plerocercoid)
Rozman, M., 1971, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 2 (2), 67-77
description
Rana esculenta (Muskulatura straznjih ekstremiteta): environs of Novi Sad, Yugoslavia
- Diphyllobothrium lanceolatum* (Krabbe, 1865)
Deliamure, S. L.; and Popov, V. N., 1975, Biol. Nauk., Min. Vyssh. i Sredn. Špetsial. Obrazovan. SSSR (142), year 18, (10), 7-10
Erignathus barbatus nauticus (stomach): Sakhalin Bay
- Diphyllobothrium latum* (Linne 1758), illus.
Andersen, K., 1971, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 19 (1), 21-36
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum, *D. norvegicum*, and *D. latum* from fish, morphological comparison after development through *Mesocricetus auratus* (exper.), concluded that *D. norvegicum* is identical with *D. dendriticum*
- Diphyllobothrium latum* (L., 1758), illus.
Andersen, K., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (4), 255-264
Diphyllobothrium ditremum, description, morphological comparison with *D. dendriticum* and *D. latum* all with *Mesocricetus auratus* (exper.) as final host, list of defining characteristics
- Diphyllobothrium latum* (L.), illus.
Andersen, K., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 341-350
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum plerocercoids in *Mesocricetus auratus*, *Larus canus*, and *Alopec lagopus* (exper. in all), frequency of primary vs. secondary strobilae in relation to host, age of worms, and density of infection compared with *D. latum* in *M. auratus* and *A. lagopus* and *D. ditremum* in *M. auratus*, primary strobilae appear in some individuals in response to unfavorable conditions; regeneration and/or growth studies show that rounded posterior segment in young *D. dendriticum* is not necessarily posterior 'end' of plerocercoid
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Andersen, K.; and Halvorsen, O., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 469 [Abstract]
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum, *D. ditremum*, and *D. latum* eggs, use of egg size to differentiate the 3 species
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Apajalahti, J., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 43
Diphyllobothrium latum, human clinical trials with praziquantel, excellent results, good tolerance without serious side effects
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Artamoshin, A. S.; and Khodakova, V. I., 1976, Gidrobiol. Zhurnal, v. 12 (6), 89-91
Diphyllobothrium latum, prevalence of infection in *Perca fluviatilis* and *Esox lucius* as influenced by untreated sewage water: Kama reservoir and its tributaries

- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Berezantsev, Iu. A.; and Oparin, E. N., 1976, Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 226 (5), 1236-1239
Schistocephalus solidus, *Diphyllobothrium latum*, *Hydatigera taeniaeformis*, inhibition of leucocyte chemotaxis by parasite exometabolites, these exometabolites (telergones) are thermostable, non-protein in nature, dialyzable, and are not volatile fatty acids
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Bevanger, L., 1974, Tidsskr. Norske Laegefor., v. 94 (10), 651-652
single and mixed intestinal parasitic infections in adoptive children from Asiatic areas, need for control measures: Norway
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Borroni, I.; and Grimaldi, E., 1973, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 34 (1), 45-54
Diphyllobothrium latum plerocercoids, incidence in *Perca fluviatilis* (muscles) in several lakes, role of man as definitive host, concluded that eggs enter lakes mostly through domestic effluents: Italy
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Borroni, I.; and Grimaldi, E., 1974, Riv. Parassitol., v. 35 (4), 261-276
Diphyllobothrium latum, ecology of plerocercoid infection in fish, incidence and intensity, interplay of various factors (host species, host size (age), mechanism of infection (eating copepods vs. eating other fish), parasite size, muscular vs. visceral localization, site on lake in relation to human concentration)
Perca fluviatilis
Esox lucius
Lota lota
all from Lago Maggiore
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Bylund, G.; Bang, B.; and Wikgren, K., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 7-10
Diphyllobothrium latum, experimental evaluation of praziquantel in golden hamsters (*Mesocricetus auratus*) and in vitro, only very large doses of drug resulted in die off of worms indicating differences in drug reactions from previously tested cestodes of the cyclophyllidean group
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Bylund, G.; Bång, B.; and Wikgren, K., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 115-119
Diphyllobothrium latum, praziquantel effective in hamsters and humans, little in vitro effect on larval or adult worms
- Diphyllobothrium latum* (Linnaeus, 1758)
Bylund, G.; and Djupsund, B. M., 1977, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (3), 241-247
Diphyllobothrium, 4 species all raised in same experimental final host (*Mesocricetus auratus*), protein profiles from isoelectric focusing, chemotaxonomic methods possibly useful for identification and distinction of species
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Cerva, L., 1976, Ceskoslov., Epidemiol., Mikrobiol., Imunol., v. 25 (6), 365-367
helminths, diagnostic staining method for eggs and larvae in fresh feces or those fixed by formalin
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Cerva, L., 1976, Immun. u. Infekt., v. 4 (6), 279-282
intestinal helminths, diagnostic method for staining of eggs and larvae in smears of fresh and fixed stool samples
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Groll, E., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 27-31
cestode spp., single dose clinical trials with praziquantel using patients from a wide international range (Finland, Latin America), good tolerance with minimal side effects
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Layrisse, M.; and Vargas, A., 1975, Progr. Food and Nutrition Sc., v. 1 (10), 645-667
human intestinal parasites, mechanisms by which parasites interfere with host nutrition (competition for nutrients, malabsorption, blood loss, excess nutrient utilization), extensive review
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Most, H., 1972, N. England J. Med., v. 287 (10), 495-498; (14), 698-702
common parasitic infections of man encountered in the United States, recommendations for treatment, review
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Rees, P. H.; and Marsden, P. D., 1970, Brit. J. Clin. Pract., v. 24 (1), 3-11
important intestinal parasites diagnosed in Britain, emphasis on clinical aspects, laboratory diagnosis and current treatment
- Diphyllobothrium latum*, *illus.*
Reichenbach-Klinke, H. H., 1975, Fisch u. Umwelt (1), 89-95
cestodes in fish flesh for human use as hygienic and esthetic problems, control, review
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Reyes, H.; Doren, G.; and Inzunza, E., 1972, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 27 (1-2), 23-29
survey of prevalence of human taeniasis, frequency of infection by different spp., increasing incidence of *T. solium* suggests consumption of unsanitary pork: Santiago, Chile
- Diphyllobothrium latum* (Linnaeus, 1758)
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 90 (1), 215-218
Canis familiaris: insular Newfoundland
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Straka, S.; et al., 1977, Ceskoslov. Epidemiol., Mikrobiol., Imunol., v. 26 (1), 52-60
tapeworms, human, epidemiological analysis, geographical distribution, sex, age, social structure, occupation and clinical symptoms; transmission by raw meat, efficacy of anthelmintics: Slovak Socialist Republic
- Diphyllobothrium latum*
Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1976, J. Infect. Dis., v. 134 (1), 108-112
tapeworms, human, algorithms in diagnosis and management

- Diphyllobothrium latum*, *illus.*
Yamane, Y.; Seki, R.; and Okada, N., 1976, *Yonago Acta Med.*, v. 20 (2), 55-65
diphyllobothriid cestodes, surface topography of teguments (with special reference to genital atrium and microtriches) and eggshells, scanning electron microscopy
- Diphyllobothrium macroovatum*, *illus.*
Yamane, Y.; Seki, R.; and Okada, N., 1976, *Yonago Acta Med.*, v. 20 (2), 55-65
diphyllobothriid cestodes, surface topography of teguments (with special reference to genital atrium and microtriches) and eggshells, scanning electron microscopy
- Diphyllobothrium mansoni*, *illus.*
Fontan, R.; Beauchamp, F.; and Beaver, P. C., 1975, *Bull. Soc. Path. Exot.*, v. 68 (6), 566-573
Diphyllobothrium mansoni, larval plerocercoid excised from eye of human suffering from diffuse conjunctivitis, 6 months previously had treated chalazion with local application of eviscerated frog: Laos
- Diphyllobothrium norvegicum* Vik 1957, *illus.*
Andersen, K., 1971, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 19 (1), 21-36
Diphyllobothrium dendriticum, *D. norvegicum*, and *D. latum* from fish, morphological comparison after development through *Mesocricetus auratus* (exper.), concluded that *D. norvegicum* is identical with *D. dendriticum*
- Diphyllobothrium pacificum*
Espejo, H., 1977, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 32 (1-2), 39-40
human cestodiasis, clinical trials with praziquantel, single dose oral therapy very successful
- Diphyllobothrium pacificum*
Groll, E., 1977, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 32 (1-2), 27-31
cestode spp., single dose clinical trials with praziquantel using patients from a wide international range (Finland, Latin America), good tolerance with minimal side effects
- Diphyllobothrium pacificum* (Nybelin, 1931), *Margolis* 1956
Sagua, H.; et al., 1976, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 31 (1-2), 33
Diphyllobothrium pacificum, case report of infections in 2 persons with history of raw salt water fish consumption: Antofagasta and Mejillones, Chile
- Diphyllobothrium polycalceolum* Ariola
Bonner, W. N., 1972, *Oceanogr. and Marine Biol. Ann. Rev.*, v. 10, 461-507
Phoca vitulina (gut): European waters
- Diphyllobothrium schistochilus* Germanos
Bonner, W. N., 1972, *Oceanogr. and Marine Biol. Ann. Rev.*, v. 10, 461-507
Phoca vitulina (gut): European waters
- Diphyllobothrium sebago*
Dougherty, R. M.; et al., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (6), 1006-1015
Spirometra, *Diphyllobothrium*, *Ligula*, nature of particles lining excretory ducts, detailed morphological resemblance to C-type viruses but apparent lack of nucleic acids casts doubt on viral identity; different particles seen in *Cyclophyllidea* spp.
- Diphyllobothrium vogeli* Kuhlow, 1953
Bylund, G.; and Djupsund, B. M., 1977, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 51 (3), 241-247
Diphyllobothrium, 4 species all raised in same experimental final host (*Mesocricetus auratus*), protein profiles from isoelectric focusing, chemotaxonomic methods possibly useful for identification and distinction of species
- Diphyllobothrium vogeli* Kuhlow, 1953
Freze, V. I.; and Zenevich, I. V., 1977, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 235 (4), 976-979
Diphyllobothrium ditremum, *D. vogeli*, exper. final hosts, effect of thyroxine on growth and sexual maturity; concluded that cestodes in hyperthyroid hosts have increased reproductive potential
Gasterosteus aculeatus: Onezhsk lake
Mergus merganser (exper.)
- Diplacanthus* (*Dilepis*) *inflata* Cohn, 1899
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, *Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 17, 104-127
as syn. of *Diorchis inflata* (Rud., 1819)
- Diplochetos volvulus* Linstow, 1906
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, *Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR* (9), 49-78
as syn. of *Dictymetra volvulus* (Linstow, 1906) comb. n.
- Diplogonoporus balaenopterae*, *illus.*
Yamane, Y.; Seki, R.; and Okada, N., 1976, *Yonago Acta Med.*, v. 20 (2), 55-65
diphyllobothriid cestodes, surface topography of teguments (with special reference to genital atrium and microtriches) and eggshells, scanning electron microscopy
- Diplogonoporus grandis*, *illus.*
Hirai, K.; Sakai, M.; and Awai, G., 1976, *Nippon Noson Igakkai Zasshi* (*J. Japan. Ass. Rural Med.*), v. 25 (4), 599-603
man: Ehime Prefecture, Japan
- Diplogonoporus grandis* (Blanchard, 1894) Luhe, 1899, *illus.*
Sakaguchi, Y.; et al., 1972, *Nettai Igaku* (*Trop. Med.*), v. 14 (1), 10-17
humans: Nagasaki Prefecture, Japan
- Diplogonoporus grandis* (Blanchard, 1894) Luhe, 1899
Sakaguchi, Y.; et al., 1974, *Nettai Igaku* (*Trop. Med.*), v. 16 (1), 27-33
Diplogonoporus grandis, 3 human case reports, morphological descriptions of recovered worms, kamala treatment: Japan

- Diplogonoporus grandis*, illus.
Yamane, Y.; Seki, R.; and Okada, N., 1976, *Yonago Acta Med.*, v. 20 (2), 55-65
diphyllbothriid cestodes, surface topography of teguments (with special reference to genital atrium and microtriches) and eggshells, scanning electron microscopy
- Diplophallus Fuhrmann*, 1900
Ahern, W. B.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (3), 381-398
Cyclophylliidae, Acolecidae emended
key
- Diplophallus coili* sp.n., illus.
Ahern, W. B.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (3), 381-398
life cycle, ecology
Recurvirostra americana (small intestine): Weld County, Colorado
- Diploposthe Jacobi*, 1896
Ahern, W. B.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (3), 381-398
Cyclophylliidae, Acolecidae emended
key
- Diploposthe laevis* Bloch, 1782
Jakutowicz, K.; and Korpaczewska, W., 1976, *Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Sc. Biol.*, v. 24 (9), 529-532
Paricterotaenia porosa, *Dubininolepis furcifera*, *Diploposthe laevis*, determination of trace elements
Aythya ferina (small intestine): Milicz Reserve ponds (Stawy Milickie, district Wrocław)
- Diploposthe laevis* (Bloch, 1782)
Jakutowicz, K.; and Korpaczewska, W., 1977, *Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Sc. Biol.*, v. 25 (1), 49-54
cestodes, comparison of levels of trace elements (Mn, Na, Zn, Co, Ag, U, Ba) among 5 species
Aythya ferina (small intestine): Stawy Milickie bird reserve (Wrocław Voivodship)
- Diploposthe laevis* (Bloch, 1782) *Jacobi*, 1897
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. strepera
A. penelope
A. acuta
A. querquedula
Aythya ferina
A. nyroca
Netta rufina
(small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Diploposthe laevis* (Bloch, 1782)
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
- Diploposthe monoposthe* *Dubinina*, 1953
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 15, 109-133
Netta rufina: Bulgaria
- Diploposthe skrjabini* *Mathevossian*, 1942
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.*, v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. penelope
A. acuta
A. querquedula
Aythya ferina
A. nyroca
(small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Diploposthidae
Ahern, W. B.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (3), 381-398
suppressed, included genera placed in Acolecidae emended
- Diporotaenia* L. et A. Spasskie, Borgarenko, 1971 (type genus of subfam.)
Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Tolkacheva, L. M., 1975, *Zool. Zhurnal*, v. 54 (4), 498-502
Amabiliidae, *Diporotaeniinae* subfam. n.
- Diporotaeniinae* subfam. n.
Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Tolkacheva, L. M., 1975, *Zool. Zhurnal*, v. 54 (4), 498-502
Amabiliidae
diagnosis, key
includes: *Diporotaenia* (type genus)
- Dipylidiinae Stiles, 1896, pro parte
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, *Torreia*, n. s. (22), 3-35
as syn. of *Choanotaeniidae* *Mathevossian*, 1953
- Dipylidium* sp.
Makkar, M. S.; Joshi, H. C.; and Gupta, I., 1975, *Indian Vet. J.*, v. 52 (6), 451-456
Ancylostoma caninum, dogs (nat. and exper.), nitroxylnil subcutaneously, drug efficacy, good results; nitroxylnil not effective against *Taenia* sp., *Dipylidium* sp., *Toxocara* sp.
- Dipylidium caninum* (L. 1758)
Acholonu, A. D., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (4), 757-758
cat
dog
all from Ponce, Puerto Rico
- D[ipylidium] *caninum*
Arru, E.; and Deiana, S., 1972, *Parassitologia*, v. 14 (2-3), 235-237
cane: Sardegna, Italy
- Dipylidium caninum*, illus.
Bovt, V. D., 1973, *Zool. Zhurnal.*, v. 52 (11), 1607-1610
Dipylidium caninum, karyotype described using modified method of Proffit and Jones
- Dipylidium caninum*
Bull, F.; and Oyarce, R., 1966, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 21 (1), 22
Dipylidium caninum in children, one child cured with yomesan after proglottids discovered in feces, second case discovered in ileum at autopsy: Concepcion, Chile

- Dipylidium caninum
Bwangamoi, O., 1973, Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa, v. 21 (4), 363-370
Strongyloides stercoralis, Dipylidium caninum, Taenia hydatigena, recovery from dogs using Lindsey's method: Uganda
- Dipylidium caninum
Davies, P.; and Nicholas, W. L., 1977, Austral. Vet. J., v. 53 (5), 247-248 [Letter]
dogs (feces): Goodradigbee Shire, New South Wales
- Dipylidium caninum
Deiana, S.; and Arru, E., 1972, Parassitologia, v. 14 (2-3), 269-273
cestodes of dogs, Mansonil in various dosages and formulations, partial efficacy
- Dipylidium caninum, illus.
Dougherty, R. M.; et al., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1006-1015
nature of particles lining excretory ducts, do not resemble virus-like structures found in Pseudophyllidea
- Dipylidium caninum
Gregory, G. G., 1977, Austral. Vet. J., v. 53 (2), 88-90
tapeworms, dogs, prevalence during ten year control program: Tasmania
- Dipylidium caninum
Gregory, G. G.; and Munday, B. L., 1976, Austral. Vet. J., v. 52 (7), 317-320
feral cats: Tasmanian Midlands and King Island
- Dipylidium caninum
Gupta, O. P.; et al., 1976, Indian J. Exper. Biol., v. 14 (3), 356-357
in vitro anthelmintic activity of embelin disalts, Paramphistomum cervi, Oesophagostomum columbianum, Trichuris ovis, Dipylidium caninum, good results
- Dipylidium caninum
Hass, D. K.; and Collins, J. A., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 135-137
helminths, dogs, comparative efficacy of vincofos, ticarbodine, mebendazole
- Dipylidium caninum
Kelly, J. D., 1974, Internat. J. Zoonoses, v. 1 (1), 13-24
anthropozoonotic helminthiases associated with domesticated and domiciliated vertebrates, developmental phases in man: Australia; New Zealand
- Dipylidium caninum
Klein, J. B.; and Bradley, R. E., sr., 1976, Vet. Med. and Small Animal Clin., v. 71 (5), 598-599
dogs, sansalid, critical testing, good results
- Dipylidium caninum
Krvavica, S.; Francetic, D.; and Zivkovic, D., 1976, Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, v. 46 (9-10), 231-239
nematodes, trematodes, cestodes, activity, distribution and cofactor dependence of malic enzymes, majority are located in mitochondria in all investigated parasites
- Dipylidium caninum
Logachev, E. D.; and Boyt, V. D., 1976, Tsitol. i Genet., v. 10 (4), 364-366
Dipylidium caninum, giant polyploid nuclei in subcuticular parenchyma, endomitoses found in hermaphroditic proglottids but not in proconospheres
- Dipylidium caninum
McCurdy, H. D.; and Guerrero, J., 1977, Vet. Med. and Small Animal Clin., v. 72 (11), 1731-1733
helminths, dogs, mebendazole powder, controlled critical studies, good results against all helminths except Dipylidium caninum: Kansas; New Jersey; Texas
- Dipylidium caninum
Narayana, K.; et al., 1976, Mysore J. Agric. Sc., v. 10 (1), 98-100
Dipylidium caninum, Taenia sp., dogs (nat. and exper.), wopell, good results
- Dipylidium caninum
Nicolet, G., 1969, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 24 (3-4), 150-151
Dipylidium caninum in young child possibly resulting from ingestion of infected dog fleas (Ctenocephalides canis), niclosamide treatment successful, case report: Sewell, Chile
- Dipylidium caninum
Olsen, O. W.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 101-102
Rattus norvegicus: Taiwan
- Dipylidium caninum
Ray, D. K.; Negi, S. K.; and Srivastava, P. S., 1975, Indian J. Animal Research, v. 9 (2), 75-78
jackal: Tarai area, Uttar Pradesh
- Dipylidium caninum
Rep, B. H.; and Heinemann, D. W., 1976, Trop. and Geogr. Med., v. 28 (2), 104-110
dog: Surinam
- Dipylidium caninum
Reyes, H.; Doren, G.; and Inzunza, E., 1972, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 27 (1-2), 23-29
survey of prevalence of human taeniasis, frequency of infection by different spp., increasing incidence of T. solium suggests consumption of unsanitary pork: Santiago, Chile
- Dipylidium caninum
Roberson, E. L., 1976, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 37 (12), 1483-1484
Taenia spp., Dipylidium caninum, dogs, uredofos compared with niclosamide and bunamidine hydrochloride
- Dipylidium caninum
Roberson, E. L.; and Ager, A. L., 1976, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 37 (12), 1479-1482
cestodes, nematodes, dogs, natural infections, uredofos highly effective, no toxicosis

- Dipylidium caninum*
 Ronald, N. C.; and Bell, R. R., 1976, South-west. Vet., v. 29 (3), 217-218
 dogs, critical evaluation of butamisol hydrochloride, highly effective against *Ancylostoma caninum* and *Trichuris vulpis*, not effective against *Toxocara canis*; *Dipylidium caninum* unaffected
- Dipylidium caninum* (Linnaeus, 1758)
 Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 90 (1), 215-218
Canis familiaris: insular Newfoundland
- Dipylidium caninum*
 Tharaldsen, J., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 327-328 [Abstract]
 dogs (feces): quarantine station, Oslo, Norway
- Dipylidium caninum*
 Thomas, H., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 2-6
 cysticercosis and other cestode spp., trials with praziquantel in various experimental hosts, rapidly effective in small doses with evidence of action on carbohydrate metabolism of the parasite
- Dipylidium caninum*
 Williams, B. M., 1976, Vet. Parasitol., v. 1 (3), 271-276, 277-280
 cestodes of farm dogs and foxhounds, survey, incidence and intensity, relationship to frequency of anthelmintic treatment and to diet: Dyfed, United Kingdom
- Dipylidium caninum* Linn. 1758
 Young, P. L.; and Babero, B. B., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 169-174
 helminthic diseases, cockroaches may play an important role in transmission
Periplaneta americana
Blattella germanica
Blaberus giganteus
Parcoblatta sp.
 (all exper.)
- Distoichometra* Dickey, 1921
 Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 185-191
Nematotaeniidae, key
- Distoichometra* sp.
 Koller, R. L.; and Gaudin, A. J., 1977, South-west Nat., v. 21 (4), 503-509
 helminth recovery at 2 sites with diverse climates, statistical analysis indicates correlations between incidence and/or intensity of infection and host species, locality, and sex and size of host
Hyla regilla
Bufo boreas
 all from Big Tujunga Wash, Los Angeles County, California
- Distoichometra kozloffii* Douglas, 1958, illus.
 Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
 description
Bufo woodhousii: Nebraska
- Dollfusioquenta* gen. n.
 Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Davaineidae
 tod: *Dollfusioquenta dollfusi* (Quentin, 1964) comb. n.
- Dollfusioquenta dollfusi* (Quentin, 1964) comb. n. (tod)
 Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
 Syn.: *Dilepis dollfusi* Quentin, 1964
- Drepanidolepis anatina* (Krabbe, 1869)
 Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
 helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
- Drepanidotaenia acuminata* Clerc, 1902
 Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
 as syn. of *Diorchis acuminata* (Clerc, 1902)
- Drepanidotaenia amphitricha* Cohn, 1901
 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
 as syn. of *Hymenolepis* (H.) *amphitricha* Rudolphi 1819
- Drepanidotaenia clandestina* Cohn, 1904
 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
 as syn. of *Hymenolepis* (H.) *clandestina* (Krabbe, 1869), Railliet, 1899
- Drepanidotaenia infundibulum* Stossich, 1895
 Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
 as syn. of *Choanotaenia infundibulum* (Bloch, 1779)
- Drepanidotaenia lanceolata*
 Cervenka, J.; Zajicek, D.; and Nydl, J., 1975, Veterinarstvi, v. 25 (6), 263-264
 helminths, geese, Mebendazole
- Drepanidotaenia przewalskii* (Skrjabin, 1914)
 Lopez-Neyra, 1942
 Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anser anser
A. albifrons
A. erythropus
Anas platyrhynchos
Aythya nyroca
 (small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Drepanidotaenia przewalskii* Skrjabin, 1914
 Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Anser albifrons
Anser fabalis
 (small intestine of all): all from Anadyr lowlands

- Dubininolepis furcifera (Krabbe, 1869)
 Jakutowicz, K.; and Korpaczewska, W., 1976,
 Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Sc. Biol.,
 v. 24 (9), 529-532
 Paricterotaenia porosa, Dubininolepis furcifera, Diploposthe laevis, determination of trace elements
 Podiceps cristatus (small intestine):
 Milicz Reserve ponds (Stawy Milickie, district of Wroclaw)
- Dubininolepis furcifera (Krabbe, 1869)
 Jakutowicz, K.; and Korpaczewska, W., 1977,
 Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Sc. Biol.,
 v. 25 (1), 49-54
 cestodes, comparison of levels of trace elements (Mn, Na, Zn, Co, Ag, U, Ba) among 5 species
 Podiceps cristatus (small intestine): Stawy Milickie bird reserve (Wroclaw Voivodship)
- Dubininolepis furcifera (Krabbe, 1869)
 Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
 helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
 Syn.: Diorchis oschmarini Sudarikov, 1949
- Dubininolepis swiderskii (Gasowska, 1932)
 Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954
 Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971,
 Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
 Larus canus (duodenum, small intestine):
 Muinak town, central Asia
- Dubininolepis swiderskii (Gasowska, 1939) Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954
 Spasskaia, L. P.; and Ivakina, E. M., 1973,
 Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 79-92
 Gavia stellata: Koriak national okrug
- Duthiersia
 Gabrisch, K., 1976, Prakt. Tierarzt, v. 57, Sondernummer, 37-40
 parasites of reptiles, diagnosis, treatment, brief review
- Duthiersia expansa Perrier 1873
 Pinnell, J. L.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 337-340
 Varanus salvator: Flores Island, Indonesia
- Duthiersia expansa Perrier, 1873
 Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 195-199
 Varanus salvator: Terabanon Concepcion, Palawan Island, Republic of the Philippines
- Duthiersia fimbriata (Diesing, 1850) Mont. et Crety, 1891, illus.
 Nama, H. S., 1974, Indian J. Zool., v. 2 (1), 33-36
 description
 Varanus monitor (intestine): Jodhpur, Rajasthan

- Echeneibothrium* [sp.]
Haaker, P. L., 1975, Fish Bull. (165), State Calif., Resources Agency, Dept. Fish and Game, 137-151
Paralichthys californicus (mesenteries): Anaheim Bay
- Echeneibothrium* sp., illus.
McVicar, A. H., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1), 11-21
description, may be new species
intestinal helminths of *Raja naevus*, incidence, intensity, pattern of infection with host age and sex, geographical differences in composition of parasite burden
Raja naevus: Loch Ewe
- Echeneibothrium* sp. type A, illus.
McVicar, A. H., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1), 11-21
description, may be new species
intestinal helminths of *Raja naevus*, incidence, intensity, pattern of infection with host age and sex, geographical differences in composition of parasite burden
Raja naevus (spiral intestine): off Plymouth; off Aberdeen
- Echeneibothrium* sp. type B, illus.
McVicar, A. H., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1), 11-21
description, may be new species
intestinal helminths of *Raja naevus*, incidence, intensity, pattern of infection with host age and sex, geographical differences in composition of parasite burden
Raja naevus (spiral intestine): off Plymouth; off Aberdeen
- Echeneibothrium beauchampi* Euzet, 1959, illus.
Mokhtar-Maamouri, F.; and Swiderski, Z., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 50 (3), 293-302
Echeneibothrium beauchampi, vitellogenesis, electron microscopy
- Echeneibothrium beauchampi*, Euzet, 1959, illus.
Mokhtar-Maamouri, F.; and Swiderski, Z., [1977], Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (6), 1976, 673-674
Echeneibothrium beauchampi, spermatozoid, ultrastructure, presence of only one axoneme
- Echeneibothrium bilobatum* Young, 1955
Appy, R.; and Dailey, M. D., 1977, Bull. South. Calif. Acad. Sc., v. 76 (2), 116-127
as syn. of *Rhinebothrium bilobatum* (Young, 1955) n. comb.
- Echeneibothrium multorchidum* Young, 1954
Appy, R.; and Dailey, M. D., 1977, Bull. South. Calif. Acad. Sc., v. 76 (2), 116-127
as syn. of *Caulobothrium multorchidum* (Young, 1954) n. comb.
- Echeneibothrium urobatidium* Young, 1955
Appy, R.; and Dailey, M. D., 1977, Bull. South. Calif. Acad. Sc., v. 76 (2), 116-127
as syn. of *Rhinebothrium urobatidium* (Young, 1955) n. comb.
- Echinatrium filosomum* Spassky et Jurpalova, 1965
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Aythya marila (small intestine): Anadyr lowlands
- Echinatrium melanittae* nov. sp., illus.
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Melanitta nigra (small intestine): mouth of river Peliatki (lower Yenisei) and lake Keta, Siberia
- Echinatrium skrjabini* Spassky et Jurpalova, 1965
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Melanitta americana
Aythya marila
Melanitta deglandi
(small intestine of all): all from Anadyr lowlands
- Echinobothrium* sp. (larva)
Anantaraman, S., 1963, J. Marine Biol. Ass. India, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Bullia sp.
Murex sp.
Matuta victor
all from Madras Coast
- Echinobothrium* sp. of Cake, 1975
Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, J. Mississippi Acad. Sc., Suppl., v. 21, 71 [Abstract]
mollusks: northeastern Gulf of Mexico
- Echinobothrium* sp. (possibly *E. musteli* Pintner, 1889), illus.
Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 160-171
key to larvae
Cantharus cancellarius
Nassarius vibex
all from Gulf of Mexico, between Dry Tortugas, Florida, and Bay St. Louis, Mississippi
- Echinobothrium harfordi* sp. nov., illus.
McVicar, A. H., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (1), 31-38
Raja naevus (first two tiers of spiral intestine): North Sea close to Aberdeen; English Channel off Plymouth
- Echinobothrium harfordi*
McVicar, A. H., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1), 11-21
intestinal helminths of *Raja naevus*, incidence, intensity, pattern of infection with host age and sex, geographical differences in composition of parasite burden
Raja naevus (spiral intestine): off Plymouth; off Aberdeen
- Echinococcosis*
Allamand, J.; et al., 1968, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 23 (3-4), 124-128
human pulmonary echinococcosis, statistical survey of surgical cases: Santiago, Chile
- Echinococcosis*
Ambroise-Thomas, P., 1975, Maroc Med. (588), v. 55, 130-136
human sero-diagnosis by immunofluorescence, review

- Echinococcosis**
 Ambrose-Thomas, P.; et al., 1973, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 2 (33), 2200 [Letter]
 human *Entamoeba histolytica*, hepatic abscess simulating echinococcal cyst, differential diagnosis and post-therapy evaluations using indirect fluorescent antibody technique
- Echinococcosis**
 Aminzhanov, M., 1975, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk UzSSR* (10), 57-58
 echinococcosis, sheep, decreased zinc in serum, increased vitamin C in lungs, liver and spleen
- Echinococcosis, illus.**
 Apt, W.; von Loebenstein, R.; and Manubens, S., 1969, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 24 (3-4), 142-145
 man, elimination of secondary peritoneal hydatid cyst of recto-vesical "cul-de-sac" via rectum, primary hepatic cyst years previously probable source of infection, case report: Santiago, Chile
- Echinococcosis**
 Arana Iniguez, R.; et al., 1973, *Neuro-Chir.*, v. 19 (4), 347-372
 echinococcosis of human skull, X-ray and laboratory diagnosis, case review, surgical management: Montevideo
- Echinococcosis**
 Arcadio, F.; et al., 1968, *Medecine Legale et Dom. Corp.*, v. 1 (4), 386-388
 human hepatic echinococcosis, medical-legal aspects of post-traumatic rupture of hydatid cysts, non-endemic areas: France
- Echinococcosis**
 Arcan, P.; et al., 1971, *Neurol. Psihiat. Neurochir.*, v. 16 (1), 37-44
 echinococcosis manifesting as intraspinal cyst in 15-year-old child, case report: Romania
- Echinococcosis**
 Ardehali, S.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (6), 481-485
 human echinococcosis, evaluation of counter immuno-electrophoresis (CIEP), crossed electro-immunodiffusion, and agar gel diffusion for immunodiagnosis, results suggest that (CIEP) could be useful for both diagnosis and epidemiologic surveys
- Echinococcosis**
 Asenjo, A.; Donoso, P.; and Colin, E., 1973, *Neuro-Chir.*, v. 19 (3), 308-312
 human cysticercosis and echinococcosis, cause of rare ventricular tumors, case reviews
- Echinococcosis**
 Baehr, R.; et al., 1973, *Medicina Alemana*, v. 14 (3), 303, 306, 313
 medical management and diagnosis of human forms of hepatic echinococcosis. review
- Echinococcosis**
 Balestrazzi, N.; and Guerra, G., 1973, *Minerva Chir.*, v. 28 (10), 748-756
 human hepatic echinococcal cyst of posterior area, diagnosis by hepatic scan, surgical management
- Echinococcosis**
 Basson, P. A.; et al., 1970, *Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research*, v. 37 (1), 11-28
 parasitic and other diseases of *Syncerus caffer*, some pathological findings, age of host
Syncerus caffer (liver, lungs): Kruger National Park
- Echinococcosis**
 Baurand, C.; et al., 1970, *Marseille Med.*, v. 107 (11), 921-922
 echinococcosis, woman, spinal cord compression secondarily to intradural hydatid cyst, case report: France (North-African native)
- Echinococcosis**
 Bazan, P.; et al., 1976, *Policlin. Roma. Sez. Chir.*, v. 83 (1-2), 113-118
 human hepatic echinococcosis, values and problems involved in use of ultrasound (echography) for diagnosis, results of echographic diagnosis compared to results from conventional diagnostic methods
- Echinococcosis**
 Beard, T. C., 1969, *Med. J. Australia*, v. 2 (9), 456-459
 control program for human echinococcosis in Tasmania, problems of health education of public
- Echinococcosis**
 Beine, E., 1969, *Maroc Med.* (530), v. 49, 686-692
 evacuation of human hepatic hydatid cyst by vacuum extractor
- Echinococcosis**
 Beine, E.; Atitar, A.; and El Hitmi, M., 1974, *Maroc Med.* (582), v. 54, 468
 vacuum extraction of human hepatic hydatid cysts
- Echinococcosis**
 Benex, J., 1972, *Medecine et Malad. Infect.*, v. 2 (10), 351-357
 quantitative immunofluorescence in serologic diagnosis of human parasitoses, guidelines for use
- Echinococcosis**
 Bernardini, P., 1973, *Minerva Chir.*, v. 28 (10), 757-759
 human hepatic echinococcosis, involvement of pericystium, histopathologic findings
- Echinococcosis**
 Bersi, S., 1974, *Pathologica* (957-958), v. 66, 311-313
 human echinococcosis, diagnosis of pulmonary infection by cytologic examination of sputum: Italy
- Echinococcosis**
 Bessieres-Cathala, M. H.; et al., 1975, *Medecine et Malad. Infect.*, v. 5 (12), 592-596
 micromethod of complement fixation in diagnosis of various human parasites

Echinococcosis

Bessonov, A. S., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 179-186
perspectives on eradication of several helminthoosonotic diseases in the USSR

Echinococcosis

Bessot, M.; et al., 1975, Medecine and Chir. Digest., v. 4 (1), 39-44
human alveolar echinococcosis, diagnosis and treatment assessment using arteriography

Echinococcosis

Biernat, S.; Myczkowski, J.; and Majewski, Z., 1975, Polski Tygod. Lekar., v. 30 (44), 1839-1840
human echinococcosis, massive hepatic cyst with resulting jaundice from perforation into biliary tract, surgical treatment, case report: Poland

Echinococcosis

Blauenstein, U. W.; and Burger, J., 1973, Med. Welt, v. 24 (11), 395-401
echinococcosis, diagnosis of human hepatic infection using ultrasound

Echinococcosis

Bolio Cicero, A.; et al., 1969, Prensa Med. Mexicana, v. 34 (11-12), 421-423
subcutaneous supraclavicular hydatid cyst in elderly man with associated malignant infiltrate of the vertebrae, surgical case report

Echinococcosis

Bourgeon, R.; et al., 1975, Nice-Med., v. 13 (4), 125-126
human hepatic echinococcosis, pathologic complications of fistulas, portal hypertension, pericysts, clinical review

Echinococcosis

Bravo Cardenas; and Lopez Nieto, 1974, Medicamenta, Madrid (518), an. 31, v. 63, 209-211
surgical management of large calcified human hepatic echinococcal cyst, case report: Granada, Spain

Echinococcosis

Brown, C., 1974, Brit. J. Clin. Pract., v. 28 (12), 418-419
human echinococcal cyst of pancreas presenting as obstructive jaundice, diagnosis, case report: London (native of Libya)

Echinococcosis

Brusquet, Y.; and Raybaud, C., 1971, Medecine Infant., v. 78 (6), 357-364
parasitic causes of splenomegaly in infants

Echinococcosis

Bueno, L.; Riobo, P.; and Rosado, F., 1972, Medicina, Madrid, v. 40 (5), 557-562
clinical review, medical management and diagnosis of human echinococcosis of the kidney: Madrid

Echinococcosis

Burgos, H., 1973, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 28 (1-2), 37-38
echinococcosis, cysticercosis, fascioliasis and trichinosis prevalence in livestock slaughtered in abattoirs: Bio-Bio Province, Chile

Echinococcosis

Buseti, E. T.; et al., 1976, Arq. Biol. e Tecn., v. 19 (2), 31-42
incidence in slaughtered cattle, 1967-1971: Estado do Parana

Echinococcosis

Campero, E.; et al., 1969, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 24 (3-4), 154-157
human hepatic cysts, review of 112 cases, statistics of surgical treatment, localization of secondary cysts: Chile

Echinococcosis

Carbonell Antoli, C.; Alamo Salazar, O. R.; and Parrilla Paricio, P., 1973, Med. Espan. (416), an. 36, v. 70, 245-253
case reports of human hepatic echinococcal cysts with opening into the biliary tract, clinical management, surgical treatment and diagnostic problems pre- and post-operatively

Echinococcosis

Carcassonne, M.; et al., 1973, Progr. Pediat. Surg., v. 5, 1-35
echinococcosis in children, extensive review of cyst localizations, clinical aspects, pathology and surgical management

Echinococcosis

Cassou, B.; et al., 1973, Medecine Interne, v. 8 (12), 791-794
human hepatic echinococcosis with associated biliary lithiasis and angiocholitis, case report, clinical aspects

Echinococcosis

Cataliotti, F.; et al., 1971, Minerva Med., v. 62 (76), 3643-3649
pulmonary echinococcosis in children, radiologic diagnosis, clinical and surgical management

Echinococcosis

Champetier, J.; et al., 1975, Nouv. Presse. Med., v. 4 (29), 2111-2112 [Letter]
human hepatic echinococcosis in man with associated distomiasis of biliary tract and cholelithiasis discovered at surgical intervention, clinical case report: France (native Algerian)

Echinococcosis

Chattopadhyay, S. K.; and Sharma, R. M., 1972, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 42 (9), 705-710
sheep and goats from slaughterhouses, lesions in pericardium and heart, findings include Sarcosporidia, Multiceps, hydatid cyst, Cysticercus tenuicollis: India

- Echinococcus**
Cirenei, A.; and Bernardini, P., 1973, *Minerva Chir.*, v. 28 (10), 729-731
human hepatic echinococcosis, surgical management of cyst rupture into biliary tract
- Echinococcus**
Coltorti, E. A.; and Varela-Diaz, V. M., 1975, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 48 (1), 47-51
hydatid cysts from gerbils and mice and cysts transplanted from mice to gerbil peritoneal cavities, host IgG in cysts in variable concentrations, entrance of macromolecules possibly discontinuous or random; possible mechanisms
- Echinococcus**
Coltorti, E. A.; and Varela-Diaz, V. M., [1977], *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (6), 1976, 647-652
survival of hydatid cysts in vitro and in vivo (mice) after puncturing with fine gauge needles, ability of cysts to repair or recuperate from such a microfissure, results consistent with detection of antibody responses in persons harboring hyaline hydatid cysts with apparently intact membranes and with hypothesis of association between integrity of cyst membranes and degree of host immunological response
- Echinococcus**
Coman, C.; et al., 1974, *Poumon et Coeur*, v. 30 (6), 421-429
human thoracic echinococcosis, radiologic diagnosis and methods of surgical excision used in Bucarest, Romania
- Echinococcus**
Conte, G.; et al., 1971, *Minerva Med.*, v. 62 (68), 3227-3236
human echinococcosis, cysts of heart and spleen secondary to primary cysts of liver, case reports, surgical management: Italy
- Echinococcus**
Contreras, N. C.; et al., 1976, *Prensa Med. Argent.*, v. 63 (12), 333-335
human multilocular hydatid cyst presenting as intracranial hematoma or abscess, case report, attempted surgical excision, fatal infection in woman who had no history of contact with animals and who had lived always in Buenos Aires, Argentina
- Echinococcus**
Cosma, E.; et al., 1975, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 4 (5), 353 [Letter]
human echinococcosis, cardiac cysts localizing in the aorta resulting in fatal aortic embolism, case report: Roumanie
- Echinococcus**
Czerucki, W., 1972, *Polski Przegł. Chir.*, v. 44 (8), 1393-1398
human hepatic hydatid cysts, review of surgical procedures for excision of cysts
- Echinococcus**
Czerucki, W., 1972, *Polski Przegł. Chir.*, v. 44 (9), 1471-1472
human hydatid cyst of prostate gland with resulting acute urinary retention, case report, surgical management
- Echinococcosis**
Dahl, L. B.; and Lunde, K., 1974, *Tidsskr. Norske Laegefor.*, v. 94 (30), 2083-2084
echinococcosis of lung in children, case reports, radiologic diagnosis: Norway
- Echinococcosis**
Damia Garcia, A.; et al., 1973, *Med. Espan.* (416), an. 36, v. 70, 282-285
case report of rupture of pulmonary hydatid cyst resulting from severe coughing seizure with evacuation of cyst by vomiting, complicated by aspiration pneumonia and pneumothorax, clinical management
- Echinococcosis**
Danis, M.; et al., 1977, *Brit. Med. J.* (6098), v. 2, 1356 [Letter]
multiple hepatic and peritoneal echinococcal cysts in man treated with flubendazole with improvement of general health but no evidence that cysts were in state of regression; discussion of criteria for using IgE antibodies and immune complexes to assess efficacy of treatment
- Echinococcosis**
Delgado Gomis, F.; Mir Pallardo, J.; and Campillos, J. A., 1973, *Minerva Chir.*, v. 28 (10), 760-763
human hepatic echinococcosis, discussion of surgical methods
- Echinococcosis**
Del Rio Marco, F., 1973, *Minerva Chir.*, v. 28 (10), 764-767
human echinococcosis, primary splenic cysts and secondary cysts of hepatic origin, surgical management
- Echinococcosis**
Dembele, M.; and Sangare, S., 1974, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 21 (2), 155-157
man, case report, *Schistosoma haematobium* pulmonary infection in association with hydatid cyst of lung: Mali
- Echinococcosis**
De Rocco, R.; and Ardito, P., 1973, *Minerva Chir.*, v. 28 (8), 565-568
human echinococcosis, case report of cyst of gluteal muscle, surgical management: Italy
- Echinococcosis**
De Rosa, F.; et al., 1972, *Parassitologia*, v. 14 (2-3), 275-286
echinococcosis, secondary peritoneal hydatidosis in experimental mice, antigen vaccination; inoculation with scolices, quantitative studies, various factors in receptivity
- Echinococcosis**
De Rosa, F.; et al., 1972, *Parassitologia*, v. 14 (2-3), 293-302
echinococcosis, human, complement fixation reaction; indirect hemoagglutination, comparison, epidemiological applications, case histories

- Echinococcosis**
Desogus, A. I.; Orru, L.; and Pisano, M., 1976, Policlin., Roma. Sez. Chir., v. 83 (5), 900-908
human hydatid cyst of diaphragm, clinical case reports, cyst excision by transthoracic surgical approach recommended as treatment: Italy
- Echinococcosis**
Diaz, G.; and Figueredo, L., 1976, Neurocirug., Santiago, v. 34 (1-2), 20-27
human echinococcosis involving central nervous system and spinal column with resulting syndrome of radicular and spinal cord compression, clinical symptoms, medical and surgical management, prognosis
- Echinococcosis**
Diez, J. A.; Fustinoni, O.; and Vazquez Blanco, M., 1975, Prensa Med. Argent., v. 62 (13), 319-322
human splenic echinococcosis, case report of successful removal by splenectomy: Argentina
- Echinococcosis**
Dimitrov, R., 1975, Vet. Sbirka, v. 73 (8), 23-24
incidence in cattle, 1971-1974, measures for control: Plovdiv abattoir
- Echinococcosis**
Dimkovic, D.; and Hadnadev, M., 1973, Med. Pregl., v. 26 (5-6), 157-159
human echinococcal cyst of spleen, case report, radiological and serological diagnosis: Yugoslavia
- Echinococcosis**
Diouf, A. B.; et al., 1975, Medecine Afrique Noire, v. 22 (6), 453-460
human helminthiasis, statistics of 103 surgical parasitic cases over 10-year period
- Echinococcosis**
Disy, P., 1975, Medecine Trop., v. 35 (1), 67-69
renal echinococcal cyst in Greek woman residing in French Somaliland, clinical aspects, case report: Djibouti
- Echinococcosis**
Dottorini, S., 1972, Parassitologia, v. 14 (1), 121-128
echinococcosis, ovine hydatid cyst fluid, investigation of antigens, fractions separated by gel-filtration chromatography, various bands of fractions further separated by immunoelectrophoresis; indirect hemoagglutination, complement fixation and determination of protein fractions
- Echinococcosis**
Dragincic, A., 1976, Vet. Glasnik, v. 30 (8), 719-723
echinococcosis, proposed regulations for control, particularly with respect to control of dogs: Serbia
- Echinococcosis**
Ducroiset, B., 1975, Medecine Gen., v. 1 (3), 14-15, 18-21
Fasciola hepatica, Dicrocoelium dendriticum, echinococcosis, diagnostic manifestations of common zoonotic hepatic infections, review
- Echinococcosis**
Duflo, B., 1975, Medecine Interne, v. 10 (10), 447-453
human cardiac complications of tropical parasitoses, pathologic findings
- Echinococcosis**
Duguid, J. B.; et al., 1968, Med. J. Malaya, v. 23 (1), 58-60
echinococcal cyst of lung in 6-year-old child diagnosed by routine chest X-ray, case report: Malaya
- Echinococcosis**
Dumon, H.; et al., 1973, Marseille Med., v. 110 (5), 357-363
echinococcosis, human, epidemiologic survey, south-east France compared with findings on Corsica
- Echinococcosis**
Duron, J. J.; Benhamou, G.; and Nardi, C., 1975, Nouv. Presse Med., v. 4 (18), 1364 [Letter]
hepatic echinococcosis in man with associated distomiasis discovered during surgical procedure to remove hydatid cysts, metronidazole and dehydroemetine therapy, clinical case report and review of diagnostic difficulties: Paris
- Echinococcosis**
Dwyer, A. J., 1973, Vet. Rec., v. 93 (12), 351-352 [Letter]
hydatid cysts in cattle (liver, lungs, spleen, kidneys, heart): abattoir in Northants (from farm in Breconshire)
- Echinococcosis**
Ehrlich, F. E., 1970, Mil. Med., v. 135 (7), 566-568
human hepatic echinococcosis, non-endemic areas, preoperative surgical considerations, case reports: Boston (natives of Greece)
- Echinococcosis**
Ejden, J., 1970, Medicina, Buenos Aires, v. 30 (5), 427-432
latex agglutination test useful tool in epidemiologic surveys of large populations in endemic areas of human echinococcosis, comparison with passive hemagglutination test
- Echinococcosis**
Ejden, J.; and Inglesini, C. L., 1972, Medicina, Buenos Aires, v. 32 (3), 231-234
IgG established as immunoglobulin responsible for reactions of passive hemagglutination and latex agglutination tests in diagnosis of human echinococcosis

- Echinococcus**
 Euzebv, J. A., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 151-178
 zoonotic cestodes, review: life cycles; pathology; epidemiology; control and prophylaxis
- Echinococcus**
 Flasshoff, H. J., 1974, Prakt. Tierarzt, v. 55, Sondernummer, 72-76
 echinococcosis, intermediate hosts, brief scheme for laboratory diagnosis
- Echinococcus**
 Fuller, G. K., 1976, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 70 (4), 353-354 [Letter]
 hydatid disease, human, high prevalence in southwest Ethiopia
- Echinococcus**
 Gago Romon, P.; et al., 1974, Med. Clin., Barcelona, v. 63 (5), 233-237
 human hepatic echinococcosis, value of radiologic diagnosis, types of complications associated with infections
- Echinococcus**
 Garabedian, G. A.; and Zekian-Arslanian, B., 1976, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 70 (4), 435-437
 hydatid fluid antigen, filtration through Seitz EK filter pads, unsuitable for use in Casoni skin tests or indirect haemagglutination tests, membrane filters more satisfactory
- Echinococcus**
 Garret, M.; Herbsman, H.; and Fierst, S., 1977, Acta Cytol., v. 21 (4), 553-554
 human hepatic echinococcosis, definitive diagnosis obtained using Papanicolaou staining technique to demonstrate hooklets and scolices in cyst fluid, clinical report of diagnostic procedure
- Echinococcus**
 Gaspa, L.; and Eusebi, V., 1973, Pathologica (943-944), v. 65, 235-239
 echinococcal cyst of breast in elderly woman associated with carcinoma of breast, case report: Italy
- Echinococcus**
 Gonzalez F., H.; and Plaza S., J., 1976, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 31 (1-2), 29-32
 trichinosis, cysticercosis, echinococcosis, fascioliasis, survey of reasons for condemnations of swine slaughtered from 1959-1973, economic importance: Santiago, Chile
- Echinococcus**
 Gregg, R. O.; and Halsey, W. S., 1973, N. York State J. Med., v. 73 (5), 693-694
 human hydatid splenic cyst, case report with clinical review: Syracuse, New York (immigrant from Sicily)
- Echinococcus**
 Griffe, J.; Crespy, G.; and Legendre, P., 1974, Ouest Med., v. 27 (17), 1551-1555
 echinococcosis in young girl, 3 hepatic hydatid cysts successfully excised from liver, surgical case report: France (previous resident of Tunisia)
- Echinococcus**
 Grosdidier, J.; et al., 1973, Minerva Chir., v. 28 (10), 771-773
 human hepatic echinococcal cyst, fistulization into biliary tract, surgical management with Fogarty catheter
- Echinococcus**
 Grosdidier, J.; Richaume, B.; and Boissel, P., 1975, Medecine and Chir. Digest., v. 4 (1), 45-49
 human alveolar echinococcosis, evaluation of possible surgical procedures versus simple drainage of cysts
- Echinococcus**
 Guisantes, J. A.; and Varela-Diaz, V. M., 1975, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 30 (3-4), 54-57
 human echinococcosis, comparative trials using latex agglutination, double diffusion and immunoelectrophoresis for diagnosis
- Echinococcus**
 Guntz, M., 1973, Minerva Chir., v. 28 (10), 708-716
 human hepatic echinococcosis, surgical methods of treatment, review
- Echinococcus**
 Handler, J., 1975, Cahier Bleus Vet. (25), 141-148
 echinococcosis, toxoplasmosis, world wide control, economic and public health importance, brief review
- Echinococcus**
 Hansman, D. J.; and Brown, J. M., 1974, Med. J. Australia, v. 2 (15), 563-565
 eosinophilic cystitis in 4-year-old child probably associated with echinococcal infections (eggs of Echinococcus granulosus found in pet dog's feces and child had strongly positive Casoni reaction): Australia
- Echinococcus**
 Hernandez, E.; and Llanos, A., 1968, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 23 (3-4), 129-130
 human echinococcosis of spinal column, pathology, case reports: Chile
- Echinococcus**
 Hoghooghi, N.; et al., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (4), 660-661
 evaluation of the slide-latex agglutination test and comparison with Casoni intradermal test for sensitivity and specificity in diagnosis of human echinococcosis
- Echinococcus**
 Houel, J.; et al., Marseille Med., v. 108 (10), 692-694
 echinococcosis, human, pleuresy resulting from rupture of hydatid cyst, case report, clinical review: France
- Echinococcus**
 Indira Bai, K.; et al., 1975, Pediat. Clin. India, v. 10 (3), 149-150
 hydatid cyst of liver in small child successfully removed by surgery, clinical case report: Tirupati, India

- Echinococcosis**
Islam, N., 1977, Lancet, London (8027), v. 2, 33 [Letter]
human echinococcosis, survey of stray dogs (gastrointestinal tract) and cattle (liver, lungs, spleen) slaughtered for human consumption showed both to be infected; public health implications for human infection in Dacca, Bangladesh
- Echinococcosis**
Janovski, N., 1975, Plucne Bolesti i Tuberk., v. 27 (4), 279-282
human echinococcal cysts of lung, value of skin test in diagnosis, prognosis in lung cysts not removed surgically
- Echinococcosis**
Jezic, D. V.; and Dibos, P. E., 1975, Maryland State Med. J., v. 24 (11), 83-85
echinococcosis, woman, multiple hepatic hydatid cysts, history of previously living in sheep raising country where dogs ran free, case report, diagnosis by hepatic scan: Maryland (native of Greece)
- Echinococcosis**
Katzner, M.; et al., 1971, Poumon et Coeur, v. 27 (10), 1059-1062
human echinococcosis involving pleural and thoracic wall, case report of man with 26-year history of recurring cysts, surgical therapy: France (native of Italy)
- Echinococcosis**
Kim, C. W., 1975, Progr. Clin. Path., v. 6, 267-288
extensive review of techniques used to diagnose human parasitic diseases
- Echinococcosis**
Klein, C.; et al., 1971, Med. Welt, v. 22 (42), 1647-1652
echinococcosis, case reports of human hepatic infections, complication of portal hypertension with hemorrhaging of esophageal varices: Germany
- Echinococcosis**
Kretic, M.; Ceklic, O.; and Semiz, A., 1972, Med. Zborn., v. 7 (1), 9-13
case report of human echinococcosis of thyroid, differential diagnosis from malignant tumor possible only after surgery: Yugoslavia
- Echinococcosis**
Kutiavin, G. G., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 155-158
echinococcosis, livestock, dependence of epizootiology upon timing of grazing and slaughtering; suggested control measures: Moldavia
- Echinococcosis**
Le Fichoux, Y., 1974, Medecine and Chir. Digest., v. 3 (1), 69-76
extensive clinical review of human infection
- Echinococcosis**
Lopez, O.; et al., 1968, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 23 (1-2), 38-42
human hepatic echinococcosis, hepatic scintigraphy more accurate for diagnosis than customarily employed diagnostic procedures
- Echinococcosis**
Lopez Mejiad, J.; Sanchez Roman, J.; and Cubiles Martinez-Zendra, J. A., 1975, Med. Clin., Barcelona, v. 64 (4), 206-208
human primary pleuroparietal echinococcosis, clinical aspects, case report: Sevilla, Espana
- Echinococcosis**
Mackowiak, P. A.; et al., 1976, Am. J. Med., v. 60 (5), 707-710
elderly man with intrabiliary rupture of calcified echinococcal cyst presenting as acute cholelithiasis, case report and technique of surgical management: Texas
- Echinococcosis**
Mahajan, R. C.; et al., 1976, Indian J. Med. Research, v. 64 (8), 1173-1176
evaluation of counterimmunoelectrophoresis as useful tool in diagnosis of human echinococcosis
- Echinococcosis**
Mahajan, R. C.; and Chitkara, N. L., 1975, Progr. Drug Research, v. 19, 75-80
human echinococcosis, diagnostic trials comparing the Casoni skin test, bentonite flocculation test (BFT), and indirect hemagglutination test (IHA); both BFT and IHA more sensitive and specific than the Casoni test and together serodiagnosis could be achieved with reasonable degree of certainty
- Echinococcosis**
Mahajan, R. C.; Ganguly, N. K.; and Chitkara, N. L., 1976, Indian J. Med. Research, v. 64 (3), 405-409
comparative evaluation of immunodiagnostic techniques for human echinococcosis (fluorescent antibody test, indirect hemagglutination, intradermal Casoni test)
- Echinococcosis**
Makki, H., 1970, Brit. J. Clin. Pract., v. 24 (3), 125-129
case reports of echinococcal cysts of spleen, breast and lungs, differential diagnosis: Iraq
- Echinococcosis**
Mandal, P. C., 1977, Zentralbl. Vet.-Med., Reihe B, v. 24 (8), 678-679
hydatid cysts in Bos bubalis (lung, liver, cerebrum), postmortem examination
- Echinococcosis**
Mannweiler, E.; Thoele, A.; and Lederer, I., 1977, Zentralbl. Bakteriolog., 1. Abt. Orig., Reihe A, v. 238 (4), 494-502
echinococcosis, human, immunodiagnosis using aqueous extract from Echinococcus multilocularis cyst material, and protoscolices from E. granulosus and E. multilocularis, results showed indirect immunofluorescence test with vital protoscolices the most specific whereas indirect hemagglutination test with hydatid fluid and extract from E. multilocularis the most sensitive, latex test the least specific method

- Echinococcosis**
Martini, N.; Kean, B. H.; and Paglia, M., 1974, N. York State J. Med., v. 74 (12), 2248-2253
human hepatic echinococcosis with rupture into the biliary system and resulting obstruction, case reports, surgical management: New York City (native Italians)
- Echinococcosis**
Marton, G., 1974, Orvosi Hetilap, v. 115 (23), 1332-1334
case reports of human hydatid cysts of the thoracic cavity, clinical aspects
- Echinococcosis**
Matossian, R. M., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (2), 101-104
human echinococcosis, immunological diagnosis, discussion and appraisal of usefulness of currently available diagnostic tests (intradermal, complement fixation, hemagglutination, latex agglutination, indirect fluorescent antibody, immunoelectrophoresis, counterimmunoelectrophoresis, enzyme linked immunosorbent assay, radio-immunoassay and lymphocyte transformation), symposium report
- Echinococcosis**
Medina, E., 1975, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 30 (3-4), 83-86
echinococcosis, human, epidemiological survey: Chile
- Echinococcosis**
Milani, R.; Di Franco, S.; and Impagliazzo, A., 1975, Minerva Chir., v. 30 (6), 306-310
human echinococcosis, surgical re-implantation of gallbladder that has been compressed and displaced by hydatid cyst, clinical management: Italy
- Echinococcosis**
Milazzo, A.; et al., 1973, Medicina, Madrid, v. 41 (11), 1059-1065
clinical aspects of human echinococcosis affecting bone structure
- Echinococcosis**
Minetto, E.; et al., 1976, Panminerva Med., v. 18 (7-8), 260-262
human hepatic hydatid cyst, case report of echinococcosis with associated cholelithiasis with an obstructed bile duct and bronchobiliary fistula caused by draining pulmonary abscess, diagnosis by means of radioisotope scanning
- Echinococcosis**
Miracco, A.; and Cataldi, V., 1971, Minerva Med., v. 62 (41), 2093-2102
human hepatic echinococcosis, method of cyst evacuation, case reports
- Echinococcosis**
Mirzayans, A., 1975, J. Vet. Fac. Univ. Tehran, v. 30 (4), 1-6, 14
incidence
cattle (liver, lungs)
sheep (liver, lungs)
all from Tehran abattoir
- Echinococcosis**
Moretti, G.; Beylot, J.; and Longy, M., 1974, Medecine and Chir. Digest., v. 3 (1), 5-9
human splenic echinococcosis, diagnosis using scintigraphy and arteriography
- Echinococcosis**
Muro, J.; et al., 1973, Med. Clin., Barcelona, v. 60 (1), 7-14
selective coeliac arteriography in diagnosis of human echinococcal calcified hepatic cysts and pneumocysts
- Echinococcosis**
Murray, H. M. L., 1969, Med. J. Australia, v. 1 (14), 752-753
pros and cons of suggested control measures for echinococcosis to prevent human infection from dogs: Australia
- Echinococcosis**
Murray, H. M. L., 1971, Med. J. Australia, v. 2 (15), 779
control of sheep offal in spread of echinococcosis through dogs to man: Australia
- Echinococcosis**
Murray, H. M. L., 1973, Med. J. Australia, v. 1 (19), 958
human echinococcosis, suggested legislative measures necessary for improved disease control
- Echinococcosis**
Nano, M.; and Villata, E., 1974, Minerva Chir., v. 29 (6), 323-334
human cystic hepatic echinococcosis, surgical management, case reports: Italy
- Echinococcosis**
di Nardo, V.; et al., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 177-183
echinococcosis, epidemiologic survey of human hydatid disease reported from 1953-1972 in Umbria region, statistics of cyst localizations, comparison of human incidence with that in locally slaughtered animals: Italy
- Echinococcosis**
Nayar, S. R., 1974, Indian Vet. J., v. 51 (2), 161-163
hypertrophy of liver due to hydatid cysts as probable cause for recurrent tympany of rumen in cross-bred Jersey bull: India
- Echinococcosis**
Neghme, A.; and Silva, R., 1968, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 23 (1-2), 59-61
human echinococcosis, public health aspects and economic importance of infections: Chile
- Echinococcosis**
Neira, M.; et al., 1968, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 23 (1-2), 65-67
echinococcosis in children, symptoms, pathology, and cyst localization, analysis of 144 cases: Chile

- Echinococcosis**
Nocito, J. C., 1977, *Prensa Med. Argent.*, v. 64 (6), 174-175
human echinococcosis, surgical management of transhepatic lumbar fistula of right colon after hydatid cyst drainage, clinical case report: Buenos Aires, Argentina
- Echinococcosis**
Oger, O., 1976, *Praxis Pneumol.*, v. 30 (5), 292-300
human pulmonary echinococcosis, aspiration biopsy of pulmonary lesions as means of diagnosis, case reports of clinical and surgical management: Ankara, Turkey
- Echinococcosis**
Paccione, F., 1974, *Minerva Chir.*, v. 29 (11), 685-690
human hepatic echinococcosis, spontaneous cyst rupture, medical and surgical management
- Echinococcosis**
Pagliano, F.; and Tenconi, L., 1970, *Minerva Med.*, v. 61 (35), 1889-1895
human hepatic echinococcosis, diagnosis using radioisotopes, analysis of liver function
- Echinococcosis**
Palinkashi, D. G.; and Prokubovskii, V. P., 1975, *Med. Radiol.*, v. 20 (11), 35-39
human echinococcosis, diagnostic liver scanning with methionine superior to scanning with labeled colloid solution
- Echinococcosis**
Palma, F., 1973, *Minerva Chir.*, v. 28 (10), 774-783
human hepatic echinococcosis, diagnosis using umbilicopography to localize, surgical management
- Echinococcosis**
Paolillo, A., 1970, *Minerva Ortoped.*, v. 21 (4), 322-330
human echinococcosis of pyramidal muscle causing severe sciatica, clinical review, differential diagnosis, surgical management
- Echinococcosis**
Patel, D. C., 1969, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 3 (3), 85-86
first reported case of human echinococcosis in Zambia, woman with hydatid cysts of liver and spleen
- Echinococcosis**
Pera Madrazo, C., 1973, *Minerva Chir.*, v. 28 (10), 723-728
human hepatic echinococcosis, surgical management by cysto-pericystectomy and drainage into digestive tract
- Echinococcosis**
Perdomo, R.; et al., 1977, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 6 (9), 747-749
human echinococcosis with open cyst of biliary ducts, procedure for surgical removal
- Echinococcosis**
Pinilla, N.; et al., 1976, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 31 (3-4), 68-70
human echinococcosis, seroepidemiologic prevalence survey using latex agglutination test with confirmation of results by immunoelectrophoresis: Cabrero, Departamento de Yumbel, Concepcion, Chile
- Echinococcosis**
Pinon, J. M.; and Dropsy, G., 1976, *Biomedicine*, v. 25 (9), 341-344
human echinococcosis, evaluation of immunoelectrodiffusion for diagnosis and epidemiologic study, comparison with results using immunoelectrophoresis
- Echinococcosis**
Pinon, J. M.; and Dropsy, G., 1977, *J. Immunol. Methods*, v. 16 (1), 15-22
various human parasitic diseases, application of enzyme-linked-immuno-electrodiffusion assay (combination of immunoelectrodiffusion and immunoenzyme method), sensitivity and specificity, enables class of immunoglobulins involved to be determined
- Echinococcosis**
Piquard, B.; et al., 1974, *Medicine Trop.*, v. 34 (1), 80-86
human splenic echinococcosis, clinical symptoms, diagnosis by X-ray, case reports
- Echinococcosis**
Pizarro, D.; et al., 1968, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 23 (3-4), 121-124
human echinococcosis, survey of statistics of surgical cases of pleuropulmonary infections: Santiago, Chile
- Echinococcosis**
Polydorou, K., 1977, *Trop. Animal Health and Prod.*, v. 9 (3), 141-146
national anti-echinococcosis campaign, public education, control of dogs, control of slaughter; almost total elimination in food animals born since initiation of campaign: Cyprus
- Echinococcosis**
Popovic, B.; and Bjelic, L., 1972, *Nar. Zdrav.*, v. 28 (9), 292-300
human echinococcosis, statistical epidemiologic survey of occurrence: Yugoslavia
- Echinococcosis**
Porges, S. B., 1971, *Med. J. Australia*, v. 1 (12), 641-642
man, echinococcosis of thyroid gland, case report: New South Wales, Australia
- Echinococcosis**
de Prado, R.; et al., 1972, *Med. Espan.* (396), an. 35, v. 67, 188-196
evaluation of pulmonary function in presence of human echinococcal pulmonary cysts

- Echinococcosis**
Puelma, E.; et al., 1970, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 25 (3-4), 140-142
epidemiologic survey using immunologic methods to ascertain incidence of echinococcosis, cysticercosis, trichinosis, fascioliasis and trypanosomiasis in mining town of Sewell, Chile
- Echinococcosis**
Quercio, M.; et al., 1973, *Pathologica* (945-946), v. 65, 297-299
human echinococcosis of left hepatic lobe with fistulization into hepatic duct, presenting symptoms of jaundice and abdominal colic, clinical case report, diagnosis only after surgical intervention: Italy
- Echinococcosis**
Quilici, M.; Assadourian, Y.; and Ranque, P., 1971, *Medecine Trop.*, v. 31 (2), 207-213
immunological diagnosis and post-treatment evaluation of human echinococcosis, comparison of sero-immunological tests
- Echinococcosis**
Radermecker, M.; et al., 1974, *Internat. Arch. Allergy and Applied Immunol.*, v. 47 (2), 285-295
various human helminthic or protozoal infections, serum IgE concentration, IgE level often raised in parasitosis with prominent tissue phases and remains normal with helminths restricted to lumen of digestive tract, IgE level tends to increase significantly and rapidly following specific treatment and then to decrease slowly and return to normal in a few months
- Echinococcosis**
Rahman, A.; Uddin Ahmed, M.; and Mia, A. S., 1975, *Trop. Animal Health and Prod.*, v. 7 (3), 164
goats: slaughterhouses in Bangladesh
- Echinococcosis**
Ramanathan, P.; Ganatra, R. D.; and Blau, M., 1974, *J. Nuclear Med.*, v. 15 (11), 1021-1024
human hepatic echinococcosis and amoebiasis, dynamic bloodflow studies using scintillation cameras, differential diagnosis of benign and malignant lesions
- Echinococcosis**
Ramazanov, V. T.; and Kereev, Ia. M., 1976, *Vestnik Sel'skokhoz. Nauki Kazakhstana* (12), 78-82
echinococcosis, lambs (exper.), results of studies indicate that pathological changes decreased carcass value
- Echinococcosis**
Ramirez, R., 1977, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 32 (1-2), 16-20
echinococcosis, survey statistics of patients hospitalized 2 or more times, cyst localizations, surgical treatment: Chile
- Echinococcosis**
Rao, A. S. C.; Adappa, G.; and Sridhar, C. R., 1974, *Med. and Surg.*, Bombay, v. 14 (7-8), 5-7
human pulmonary echinococcal cyst presenting as with symptoms of anaphylactic shock and mistaken for myocardial infarction, case report: India
- Echinococcosis**
Rao, B. V.; and Mittal, K. R., 1973, *Ztschr. Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 24 (4), 476-480
hydatidosis in *Bubalus bubalis*, failure to detect antibodies with indirect hemagglutination, scolexo-precipitation, or gel diffusion tests
- Echinococcosis**
Rao, B. V.; and Mittal, K. R., 1973, *Ztschr. Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 24 (4), 481-486
buffalo hydatid cyst fluid, antigenicity studied in rabbits, lambs, buffalo, and zebu calves with indirect hemagglutination, scolexo-precipitation, and gel diffusion tests, compared with other antigen preparations
- Echinococcosis**
Riddell, R. J., 1969, *Pathology*, v. 1 (2), 129-131
echinococcosis, 16-year-old boy with hydatid disease of the spine and spinal column with subdural and pulmonary spread, fatal illness, clinical case report: Western District of Victoria, Australia
- Echinococcosis**
Rives, J.; and Lardennois, B., 1973, *Minerva Chir.*, v. 28 (10), 717-722
human hepatic echinococcosis, indications for surgical intervention, clinical management
- Echinococcosis**
Saadat, H.; and Mohamedi, C., 1975, *Medecine et Malad. Infect.*, v. 5 (12), 586-589
woman, multiple echinococcal cysts, case report, diagnosis: Iran
- Echinococcosis**
Samaras, E.; and Tzemailas, N., 1974, *Paediatr. riki*, v. 37, 542-547
echinococcosis, multiple cysts in young boy successfully treated with thymol palmitate
- Echinococcosis**
Sapunar, J.; and Cancino, E., 1974, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 29 (3-4), 103-106
poor surgical precautions in excision of human pulmonary or hepatic echinococcal cysts resulted in seeding or secondary subcutaneous cysts, case reports: Chile
- Echinococcosis**
Sapunar, J.; Schurter, P.; and Olivares, M., 1970, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 25 (1-2), 69-73
clinical review and case report of youth with echinococcal cysts of lung and right eye orbit, surgical removal of both cysts successful: Chile
- Echinococcosis**
Schenone, H.; et al., 1976, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 31 (3-4), 62-67
echinococcosis, comparison of sensitivity and specificity of the hemagglutination and Casoni skin tests in trials using known infected persons and controls, both tests reasonably useful
- Echinococcosis**
Schenone, H.; and Reyes, H., 1968, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 23 (1-2), 62-65
statistics of survey of 41,799 autopsies for evidence of previously undiagnosed echinococcosis, cysticercosis, and *Trichinella spiralis*: Chile

- Echinococcosis**
Scott, P., 1976, *Irish Vet. J.*, v. 30 (5), 74
viable hydatid cyst, cow (right lung): Dublin Corporation abattoir
- Echinococcosis**
Seror, J.; et al., 1973, *Minerva Chir.*, v. 28 (10), 784-789
human echinococcosis, multiple hepatic cysts, surgical management
- Echinococcosis**
Setty, H. S.; and Honnapurmath, A. C., 1974, *J. Mysore Med. Ass.*, v. 39, 71-72
human hydatid cyst of breast, case report: India
- Echinococcosis**
Sollazzo, M., 1970, *Minerva Ortoped.*, v. 21 (2), 105-113
human echinococcosis of quadriceps muscle, case report, clinical aspects, pathology, surgical treatment: Italy
- Echinococcosis**
Sommariva, V., 1976, *Minerva Chir.*, v. 31 (4), 87-96
human hepatic echinococcosis with perforation into bile ducts, surgical management, case reports: Italy
- Echinococcosis**
Sorice, F.; Delia, S.; and Castagnari, L., 1976, *Boll. Ist. Sieroterap. Milanese*, v. 55 (2), 185-186 [Letter]
circulating IgE levels in patients with active hydatidosis were higher than in patients with previous hydatidosis
- Echinococcosis**
Soussi, M. C.; Alaoui, A.; and Naceur, B., 1970, *Maroc Med.* (535), v. 50, 318-319
human hepatic hydatid cyst with superinfection of typhoid fever, case report: Maroc
- Echinococcosis**
Szarfman, A.; et al., 1975, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 24 (1), 19-24
evaluation of specificity of EVI factor observed in *Trypanosoma cruzi* cases using indirect fluorescent antibody test on sera from patients with other parasitic diseases, immunofluorescence of anti-skeletal muscle antibody from leishmaniasis
- Echinococcosis**
Szekely, R., 1972, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 27 (3-4), 108-114
application of intradermal skin tests to diagnose human parasites, advantages and limitations, review of techniques
- Echinococcosis**
Tabatabai, M.; et al., 1973, *Pahlavi Med. J.*, v. 4 (3), 398-416
echinococcosis. effect of intravenous injection of ovine hydatid cyst fluid on cardiovascular and pulmonary systems of cats
- Echinococcosis**
Tagliacozzo, S., 1973, *Minerva Chir.*, v. 28 (10), 732-745
human hepatic echinococcosis, surgical management of bronchial-biliary tract fistula
- Echinococcosis**
Takacs, J.; and Vajda, L., 1976, *Magy. Allat. Lapja*, v. 98, v. 32 [i. e. 31] (7), 463-464
Cysticercus cellulosae, larval echinococcosis, losses, based on slaughterhouse data, 1974-1975: Hungary
- Echinococcosis**
Teixeira, E. N.; et al., 1975, *Bol. Inst. Biol., Bahia*, v. 14 (1), 141-146
hydatidosis, prevalence in swine slaughtered for consumption in Bahia higher than the States of Parana and Minas Gerais
- Echinococcosis**
Thomas, J. A.; and Kothare, S. N., 1975, *Indian J. Med. Research*, v. 63 (12), 1761-1766
sequential reactions of host tissue to presence of echinococcosis cysts in tissue, 4 zones delineated
- Echinococcosis**
Todorov, T.; et al., 1976, *Bull. World Health Organ.*, v. 53 (4), 407-415
human echinococcosis, persistence of antibodies after surgical treatment, use in evaluation of surgical results and prognosis
- Echinococcosis**
Tribouley, J.; Tribouley-Duret, J.; and Tlem-sani, A., 1974, *Medecine et Malad. Infect.*, v. 4 (1), 43-50
passive hemagglutination test technique for diagnosis of human echinococcosis, suitable for epidemiologic tool, favorable comparison with complement fixation test
- Echinococcosis**
Vervloet, D.; et al., 1975, *Nouv. Presse Med.*, v. 4 (40), 2886 [Letter]
human echinococcosis, seroimmunological diagnosis using the RAST (radio-allergo-sorbent-test) and soluble antigen of hydatid cysts to detect presence of IgE
- Echinococcosis**
Weill, F.; et al., 1975, *Medecine and Chir. Digest.*, v. 4 (1), 35-37
echotomography in diagnosis of human hepatic echinococcosis
- Echinococcosis**
Wojsnik, A. R.; and Grzywinski, L., 1975, *Medycyna Wet.*, v. 31 (10), 597-598
incidence in swine, economic losses: Torun slaughterhouse
- Echinococcosis**
Woitowicz, M.; Rolski, M.; and Zielinski, W., 1976, *Polski Przegl. Chir.*, v. 48 (5A), 61-64
children, pulmonary cysts, radiologic diagnosis

Echinococcus

Young, E., 1975, J. South African Vet. Ass., v. 46 (3), 285-286
 echinococcosis, wildlife, incidence: Kruger National Park

Echinococcus

Zerolo, J.; et al., 1974, Marseille Med., v. 111 (3), 153-156
 man, hepatic hydatid cyst in association with hepatic amoebiasis, case report, clinical aspects: France

Echinococcus

Zielinski, V. E.; and Elmslie, R. G., 1969, Med. J. Australia, v. 1 (17), 839-842
 human echinococcosis of liver with rupture into biliary tree and accompanying jaundice, clinical aspects, case reports: Australia

Echinococcus

Zivkovic, J.; et al., 1975, Med. Pregl., v. 28 (1-2), 33-34
 case report of human echinococcosis of right ovary, obturator membrane and omentum, successful surgical treatment: Yugoslavia

Echinococcus

Ardekani, M. S.; Mohallatee, E. A.; and Farajiani, A., 1972, Pahlavi Med. J., v. 3 (1), 46-50
 human echinococcal cyst of ovary, clinical case report: Iran

Echinococcus

Birnkrant, M.; Paciuc, B.; and Christopoulos, P., 1973, Jewish Mem. Hosp. Bull., v. 17, 22-31
 Echinococcus, case report of human hepatic hydatid cyst with possible secondary cyst of kidney, extensive clinical review: New York City (previously resident of Greece)

Echinococcus

Moricz, F.; and Juhasz, I., 1977, Pneumonol. Hungar., v. 30 (4), 185-187
 human echinococcal hepatic cyst with penetration into bronchial tree resulting in infectious toxic state, surgical treatment, case report: Hungary

Echinococcus

Surjan, L.; and Stverteczky, Z., 1971, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 4, 11-22
 human echinococcosis, indirect hemagglutination test more specific and more sensitive in comparison tests with complement fixation, human cyst fluid recommended for use in testing human serum rather than swine cyst fluid

Echinococcus

Szazados, I.; and Takacs, J., 1976, Magy. Allat. Lapja, v. 98, v. 31 (10), 671-673
 parasites of sheep, importance in meat inspection

Echinococcus

Wettimuny, S. G. de S.; and Aturaliya, D. S., 1975, Ceylon Vet. J., v. 23 (3-4), 54-57
 Schistosoma, paramphistomiasis, Echinococcus, cattle, abattoir study of liver pathological findings: Kandy, Sri Lanka

Echinococcus larvae

Bankov, D. E., 1973, Vet. Med. Rev. (2), 117-121
 Dirian, mature and immature Fasciola hepatica, sheep, therapeutic trial, drug effectiveness unchanged by pathological changes in liver from previous or present exposure to F. hepatica, Dicrocoelium lanceolatum, and Echinococcus larvae, safe for use in lactating animals

Echinococcus spp., illus.

Schantz, P. M.; et al., 1975, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 26 (3), 334-344
 Echinococcus granulosus, morphology of strobilae from domestic animals compared with those of Echinococcus spp. collected from sylvatic animals, because of few variations in taxonomy concluded that all represent the single species of E. granulosus; foxes apparently become infected after scavenging dead sheep
 dogs (exper.)
 mice (exper.)
 Meriones unguiculatus (exper.)
 Dusicyon culpaeus
 D. griseus
 Lepus europaeus
 all from Argentina

Echinococcus alveolaris

Loeffler, K., 1974, Prakt. Tierarzt, v. 55, Sondernummer, 68-72
 parasites, possible transmission from small domestic animals to man, brief review

Echinococcus alveolaris

Rudofsky, G.; et al., 1975, Med. Klin., Berlin, v. 70 (41), 1641-1645
 Echinococcus alveolaris, use of angiography of celiac axis and mesenteric artery to delineate extent of infection prior to surgical intervention

Echinococcus cepanzoi Szidat, 1971

Schantz, P. M.; et al., 1975, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 26 (3), 334-344
 "probably also a synonym of E. granulosus"

Echinococcus cysticus

Akovbiantz, A., 1970, Medicina Alemana, v. 11 (10), 1888-1892
 review of medical management of human cystic echinococcosis

Echinococcus cysticus

Feichter, G. E.; Buecking, H.; and Moll, A., 1974, Munchen. Med. Wchnschr., v. 116 (47), 2073-2076
 Echinococcus cysticus in man, case report of infection affecting brain and heart, need for diagnostic awareness as a result of international migration movements: Italian native living in Germany

Echinococcus cysticus

Loeffler, K., 1974, Prakt. Tierarzt, v. 55, Sondernummer, 68-72
 parasites, possible transmission from small domestic animals to man, brief review

Echinococcus cysticus

Wegmann, T., 1971, Medicina Alemana, v. 12 (10), 1742-1747
 diagnostic review of human infections of Echinococcus cysticus and Echinococcus multilocularis

- Echinococcus granulosus*
Adamson, P. B., 1970, *Med. History*, v. 14 (3), 313-318
internal bubu'tu lesion of ancient medical history probably represented infestation by *Echinococcus granulosus*
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Aminzhanov, M., 1975, *Uzbek. Biol. Zhurnal* (4), 48-50
Echinococcus granulosus, infectivity to dogs, length of infection, sex of parasites
- Echinococcus granulosus* (Batsch, 1876)
Aminzhanov, M., 1977, *Uzbek Biol. Zhurnal* (2), 57-59
Echinococcus granulosus, dogs immunized with irradiated scolices and cyst fluid, delayed development of parasite in intestine
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Andersen, F. L.; Loveless, R. M.; and Jensen, L. A., 1975, *Am. J. Vet. Research*, v. 36 (5), 673-675
Echinococcus granulosus, dogs, bunamidine HCl efficacious against immature and mature stages, could be used as control measure against hydatid disease: Utah
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Archer, G. T.; Robson, J. E.; and Thompson, A. R., 1977, *Pathology*, v. 9 (2), 137-153
Ascaris suum, *Echinococcus granulosus*, isolation from both parasites of a phospholipid capable of inducing eosinophilia and mast cell hyperplasia when injected into rats (exper.), phagocytosis found to be complement dependent and eosinophilia possibly resulted from stimulation of alternate complement pathway by the phospholipid
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Arundel, J. H., 1969, *Med. J. Australia*, v. 1 (17), 882-883
prevention of spread of *Echinococcus granulosus* by denying dogs access to sheep offal: Australia
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Atias, A.; et al., 1966, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 21 (4), 124-127
Echinococcus granulosus, intracardiac rupture of hydatid cyst in young child, associated lower arterial hydatid emboli resulting in arterial insufficiency and gangrene of leg, clinical case report: Santiago, Chile
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Banche, M.; Roatta, L.; and Ferrari, A., 1975, *Minerva Gastroenterol.*, v. 21 (2), 45-48
Echinococcus granulosus, *E. multilocularis*, human hepatic cysts, diagnosis by laparoscopy
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Beard, T. C., 1969, *Med. J. Australia*, v. 1 (8), 426-427
pros and cons of published prophylactic measures for control of *Echinococcus granulosus* in humans and dogs
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Behbehani, K.; and Hassounah, O., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (4), 275-280
Echinococcus granulosus, cattle, sheep, goats, incidence of fertile and non-fertile cysts, home-slaughtered sheep seem to play important role in parasite dissemination with sheep-dog-sheep cycle: Kuwait
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Bekhti, A.; et al., 1977, *Brit. Med. J.* (6094), v. 2, 1047-1051
Echinococcus granulosus, human hepatic echinococcosis, treatment of 4 cases with mebendazole, assessment of results with ultrasonic echotomography and changes in circulating blood levels of specific IgE and immune complexes
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Boroskova, Z.; and Naumycheva, M. I., 1974, *Biologia, Bratislava, s. B, Zool.* (1), v. 29 (2), 133-137
Echinococcus granulosus, protein fraction of pig hydatid cyst fluid isolated by gel column filtration, antigenic activity 4 times higher than hydatid fluid
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Bortoletti, G.; and Ferretti, G., 1973, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (2), 89-110
Echinococcus granulosus, electron microscopy: cyst wall; brood capsules; protoscolex tegument; brood capsule formation; protoscolex formation; comparison with *Hydatigera taeniaeformis* larval forms
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Bout, D.; et al., 1977, *Ann. Immunol.*, v. 128C (3), 687-698
Schistosoma mansoni, *Fasciola hepatica*, *Echinococcus granulosus*, characterization of allergens by radioimmuno-electrophoresis
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Burridge, M. J.; and Schwabe, C. W., 1977, *J. Hyg., Cambridge*, v. 78 (2), 151-163
Echinococcus granulosus, analysis of epidemiologic factors influencing rate of progress of control measures: New Zealand
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Burridge, M. J.; and Schwabe, C. W., 1977, *Austral. Vet. J.*, v. 53 (8), 374-379
Taenia ovis, dogs, dramatic increase in prevalence during the *Echinococcus granulosus* control program, epidemiological analysis: New Zealand
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Burridge, M. J.; and Schwabe, C. W., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (2), 258-265
Echinococcus granulosus, dynamics of epidemiologic survey of Maori people, cultural and behavioral factors together with poor dog control result in higher incidence in Maoris than in non-Maoris: New Zealand
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Burridge, M. J.; Schwabe, C. W.; and Pullum, T. W., 1977, *J. Hyg., Cambridge*, v. 78 (2), 135-149
Echinococcus granulosus, application of path analysis to epidemiologic study of echinococcosis in New Zealand

- Echinococcus granulosus*
Calderon M., C., 1970, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 25 (3-4), 129-133
Echinococcus granulosus, human, review of immunologic methods currently used for diagnosis
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Calva-Lopez, D.; and Velasco-Castrejon, O., 1976, Rev. Invest. Salud Pub., Mexico, v. 36 (1), 1-11
case report of hepatic *Echinococcus granulosus* diagnosed radiologically in man being treated for pancreatitis and associated gastritis; review of status of human echinococcosis in Mexico
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Cappuccinelli, P., 1972, Parassitologia, v. 14 (2-3), 255-260
Armillifer armillatus, antigens, complement fixation and immunodiffusion studies of antibody response in rabbit; identification of active fractions by immunoelectrophoresis; immunodiffusion tests against *Echinococcus granulosus*, *Fasciola hepatica*, *Dicrocoelium dendriticum*, *Onchocerca volvulus* and *Ascaris suum*, no common antigens found
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Ceruzzi, O.; et al., 1976, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 31 (3-4), 50-56
Echinococcus granulosus in humans, evaluation of Casoni intradermal skin test comparing results from infected and non-infected persons, suggestions for application in epidemiology and diagnostic surveys
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Coltorti, E. A.; and Varela-Diaz, V. M., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 974-976
Echinococcus granulosus, maintenance of hydatid cysts in vitro using synthetic media, evaluation of macroscopic appearance of these cysts following implantation into peritoneal cavity of gerbils as criterion of cyst viability, possible use in screening potential cysticidal drugs
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Cornish, J.; LeFlore, W. B.; and Smith, B. F., 1976, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 266-267 [Abstract]
Cysticercus fasciolaris, sensitivity of micro-precipitin, agar-gel precipitin, immunoelectrophoresis, and indirect hemagglutination tests; cross-reaction with *Taenia crassiceps*, no cross-reaction with *T. saginata* and *Echinococcus granulosus*
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Cruz e Silva, J. A.; Costa Durao, J. F.; and Rodrigues, H. S., 1976, Rev. Portug. Cien. Vet. (438), v. 71, 117-122
Echinococcus granulosus, sheep, localized in mediastinal caudal lymphonodus, pathology
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Csuz, L.; and Kun, L., 1977, Orvosi Hetilap, v. 118 (17), 994-996
Echinococcus granulosus, diagnosis of human hepatic cyst by scintigraphy and ultrasound
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Dada, B. J. O., 1977, Vet. Rec., v. 101 (17), 347
taeniid cestodes, prevalence in slaughtered food animals at meat inspection; cattle, sheep, pigs, goats, camels: Nigeria
- Echinococcus granulosus*, illus.
Das, P. K.; et al., 1976, Indian J. Animal Health, v. 15 (2), 171-172
Echinococcus granulosus, bullock, case report, chronic tympany
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Davies, P.; and Nicholas, W. L., 1977, Austral. Vet. J., v. 53 (5), 247-248 [Letter]
dogs (feces): Goodradigbee Shire, New South Wales
- E[*chinococcus*] *granulosus*
Deiana, S.; and Arru, E., 1972, Parassitologia, v. 14 (2-3), 269-273
cestodes of dogs, Mansonil in various dosages and formulations, partial efficacy
- Echinococcus granulosus*
De Rosa, F.; and Giunta, S., 1972, Parassitologia, v. 14 (2-3), 287-292
Echinococcus granulosus, experimentally infected mice, chemotherapeutic screening, quantitative method, negative results with chloroquine, Lucanthone, Astiban and Endoxan
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Dessaint, J. P.; et al., 1975, Immunology, v. 29 (5), 813-823
Echinococcus granulosus, human hydatid disease, serum IgE levels, quantification of specific IgE antibodies, highly significant correlation between levels of total serum IgE and IgE antibodies
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Dottorini, S.; and Tassi, C., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 43 (2), 307-314
Echinococcus granulosus, characterization of main antigenic component ("arc 5") of hydatid fluid
- Echinococcus granulosus*, illus.
Dumon, H.; Vervloet, D.; and Quilici, M., 1976, Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, v. 170 (3), 639-641
Echinococcus granulosus, human peripheral leukocytes from patients with hydatid disease, in vitro, adherence to scolices, ensheathment prevented if normal serum used in place of immune serum
- Echinococcus granulosus*, illus.
Dzakula, N.; et al., 1972, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 3 (1), 55-58
unsuccessful attempt to produce secondary hydatid cysts in vitro and in vivo from fragments of non-fertile (acephalic) cysts
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Emamy, H., 1975, Pahlavi Med. J., v. 6 (1), 153-159
Echinococcus granulosus in human, primary hydatid cyst of uterus successfully removed surgically, case report: Isfahan, Iran

- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Esch, G. W.; and Smyth, J. D., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (2), 143-149
 Taenia crassiceps, in vitro growth and development to strobilar stage, comparison with in vitro culture of *Echinococcus granulosus*
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Euzeby, J., 1968, Maroc Med. (518), v. 48, 643-660
 human larval echinococcosis, epidemiology, prophylaxis, control, diagnosis, extensive review
- E[chinococcus] granulosus*
 Fontan, R.; Beauchamp, F.; and Beaver, P. C., 1975, Bull. Soc. Path. Exot., v. 68 (6), 566-573
 human hydatid cyst of eye with presenting symptoms of unilateral exophthalmia, case report: Laos
- Echinococcus granulosus, illus.*
 Freake, R., 1969, Med. J. Australia, v. 1 (11), 582
 prevalence survey for *Echinococcus granulosus* in dogs used as exper. laboratory hosts for surgical procedures and possible infestation of laboratory workers: Australia
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Gemmell, M. A., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 41 (2), 314-328
 Taenia spp., *Echinococcus granulosus*, eggs, hatching characteristics, survival, infectivity of embryos, influence of various factors (different worms, different segments of same worm, moisture, temperature, length of storage, washing), epidemiological implications in regulation of tapeworm populations
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Gemmell, M. A.; Johnstone, P. D.; and Oudemans, G., 1975, Research Vet. Sc., v. 19 (2), 229-230
Echinococcus granulosus, Taenia hydatigena, dogs (exper.), efficiency of mebendazole
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Gemmell, M. A.; Johnstone, P. D.; and Oudemans, G., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 22 (3), 389-391
Echinococcus granulosus, Taenia hydatigena, Taenia ovis, dogs (exper.), niclosamide and its piperazine salt, drug trials, good results against T. hydatigena and T. ovis, virtually inactive against immature E. granulosus, mild side effects, administration of milk with piperazine salt of niclosamide decreased drug efficiency against T. hydatigena at low dose rates
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Gemmell, M. A.; Johnstone, P. D.; and Oudemans, G., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 22 (3), 391-392
Echinococcus granulosus, Taenia hydatigena, dogs (exper.), micronised nitroscanate, drug trials, good results, suggested that micronisation may increase drug efficiency fourfold without increasing toxic effects
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Gemmell, M. A.; Johnstone, P. D.; and Oudemans, G., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 23 (1), 121-123
Echinococcus granulosus, Taenia hydatigena, T. ovis, dogs (exper.), praziquantel highly effective, no toxicity observed
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Gemmell, M. A.; and Oudemans, G., 1974, Research Vet. Sc., v. 16 (1), 85-88
Echinococcus granulosus, Taenia hydatigena, dogs, efficiency and limitations of bunamidine hydroxynaphthoate administered in a prepared food for low level continuous feeding and for specific high dose level treatments
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Gemmell, M. A.; and Oudemans, G., 1975, Research Vet. Sc., v. 19 (2), 216-217
Echinococcus granulosus, Taenia hydatigena, dogs (exper.), trials with fospirate, effective dose rates
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Gemmell, M. A.; and Oudemans, G., 1975, Research Vet. Sc., v. 19 (2), 217-219
Echinococcus granulosus, Taenia hydatigena, dogs (exper.), trials to establish effective treatment schedule for nitroscanate
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Gemmell, M. A.; Oudemans, G.; and Sakamoto, T., 1975, Research Vet. Sc., v. 18 (1), 109-110
Echinococcus granulosus, Taenia hydatigena, dogs, dosing schedule for treating with bithionol sulphoxide
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 van Gooswilligen, J. C.; and Janknegt, R. A., 1975, Nederl. Tijdschr. Geneesk., v. 119 (25), 988-991
Echinococcus granulosus in man affecting liver, kidney and spleen, case report: Moroccan immigrant to Netherlands
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Gregory, G. G., 1976, Austral. Vet. J., v. 52 (10), 471-472
 dog (exper.)
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Gregory, G. G., 1977, Austral. Vet. J., v. 53 (2), 88-90
 tapeworms, dogs, prevalence during ten year control program: Tasmania
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Grove, D. I.; Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1976, J. Infect. Dis., v. 133 (3), 354-358
 clinical, diagnostic and epidemiologic review of human forms of echinococcosis
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Gruenebaum, M., 1975, Pediat. Radiol., v. 3 (2), 65-69
Echinococcus granulosus, pulmonary hydatid cysts in children, differential diagnosis by means of X-rays in cases masked by pneumonia, clinical case reports: Israel
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Guisantes, J. A.; and Torres, J. M., 1975, Bol. Centro Panam. Zoonosis, v. 17 (1-2), 9-26
 human *Echinococcus granulosus*, diagnosis, gel double diffusion test, review
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Guisantes, J. A.; and Yarzabal, L. A., 1976, Med. y Cirug., Bogota, v. 40 (1), 22-28
 diagnosis of human *Echinococcus granulosus* using the double diffusion gel technique, comparison with results using immunoelectrophoresis

- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Gustafsson, M. K. S., 1976, *Acta Zool. Fennica* (146), 1-16
Echinococcus granulosus, basic cell types in neck region of nearly adult cestodes
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Hammerberg, B.; et al., 1976, *Pathophysiol. Parasit. Infect.*, 233-240
Taenia taeniaeformis, detection and partial characterization of parasite-derived substances which are able to inhibit complement-dependent haemolysis, deplete C3 levels and generate anaphylatoxin activity in normal serum *in vitro*, and cause profound depression of rat serum complement *in vivo*; anti-complementary activity also associated with *Taenia crassiceps*, *T. saginata*, *T. hydatigena*, *Echinococcus granulosus*, and *T. pisiformis*
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Hammerberg, B.; Musoke, A. J.; and Williams, J. F., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (2), 327-331
Echinococcus granulosus, factors in hydatid fluid can initiate non-immunologic activation of complement in normal serum and production of anaphylatoxins, this mechanism may be involved in pathogenesis of hydatid shock syndrome and may also contribute to development of non-specific reactivity in immunodiagnostic skin tests for hydatid infection
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Hansman, D. J.; and Brown, J. M., 1974, *Med. J. Australia*, v. 2 (15), 563-565
eosinophilic cystitis in 4-year-old child probably associated with echinococcal infections (eggs of *Echinococcus granulosus* found in pet dog's feces and child had strongly positive Casoni reaction): Australia
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Harris, L. S., 1976, *Mount Sinai J. Med.*, v. 43 (2), 182-188
lateral chest wall cyst in elderly woman with disseminated hydatid disease, case report, medical management, clinical review: New York City
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Hassounah, O.; and Behbehani, K., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (2), 65-73
Echinococcus granulosus, first report from dogs in Kuwait, infection rate in dogs and in domestic animals at slaughterhouse (many of which were imported)
dogs
Lycaon pictus
cattle
sheep
camels
goats
all from Kuwait
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Heath, D. D.; and Chevis, R. A. F., 1974, *Med. J. Australia*, v. 2 (5), 179
mebendazole lethal to both primary and secondary *Echinococcus granulosus* cysts, exper. mice
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Heath, D. D.; and Lawrence, S. B., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (3), 417-423
Echinococcus granulosus, culture *in vitro* from oncosphere to immature hydatid cyst, cyst morphogenesis; safety techniques to avoid accidental infection of laboratory workers
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Heath, D. D.; and Osborn, P. J., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (6), 467-471
Echinococcus granulosus, laminated membrane of parasite not host origin, formation in defined medium, culture of protoscoleces may reduce contaminating host antigens and thus be of value in reducing non-specific reactions during immunodiagnosis
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Herd, R. P., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 72 (3), 325-334
Echinococcus granulosus protoscoleces and adults, effects of complement and/or specific antibodies *in vitro*
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Herd, R. P., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (2), 135-138
Echinococcus granulosus, dogs, immunization studies using arrested development and inhibition of egg production as criteria, indications that certain dogs have natural resistance which is not mediated by specific antibodies or sensitized lymphocytes to tapeworm secretory antigens
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Hinz, E., 1973, *Munchen. Med. Wchnschr.*, v. 115 (20), 922-923
Echinococcus granulosus in humans, evaluation of 13,836 cases for body location of cysts and comparison by geographic locality
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Hrzenjak, T.; and Ehrlich, I., 1976, *Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb*, v. 46 (1-2), 9-15
Echinococcus granulosus, *Moniezia benedeni*, polar lipid identification and distribution
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Hrzenjak, T.; and Ehrlich, I., 1976, *Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb*, v. 46 (9-10), 263-267
helminths, separation of polar lipids, comparative biochemistry
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Hustead, S. T.; and Williams, J. F., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (2), 314-321
Taenia taeniaeformis, *T. crassiceps*, *Echinococcus granulosus*, permeability studies: detection of host immunoglobulins of several different classes within bladder fluids, uptake of intact heterologous and homologous host proteins *in vitro* and *in vivo*
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Islam, N.; Rashid, H.-u.; and Cuellar, C. B., 1977, *Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol.*, v. 71 (2), 239-241
Echinococcus granulosus, survey of slaughter animals at local abattoirs, dogs as suspect definitive host in city areas
water buffaloes (liver, lung, spleen)
cows (liver, lung, spleen)
goats (liver, lung)
sheep (liver, lung)
all from Dacca, Bangladesh

- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Joske, R. A., 1974, *Med. J. Australia*, v. 1 (5), 129-132
 changing pattern of human echinococcosis with increased finding of liver involvement, review of current useful diagnostic procedures
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Julini, M., 1976, *Ann. Fac. Med. Vet. Torino*, v. 28, 285-302
Echinococcus granulosus, review of incidence in Italy since World War II, man, dog and cattle, rate of hydatidosis in cattle, sheep, pigs and horses slaughtered, 1964-1975: Torino
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
 Kammerer, W. S.; and Judge, D. M., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (5), 714-717
Echinococcus granulosus, mice (exper.), mebendazole, bithionol, promising results
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Kammerer, W. S.; and Perez-Esandi, M. V., 1975, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 24 (1), 90-95
 chemotherapeutic trials using 8 different drugs unsuccessful in treating exper. *Echinococcus granulosus* infections in mice and jirds
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Kannan Kutty, M.; Krishnan, M.; and Nambiar, B., 1970, *Med. J. Malaya*, v. 24 (4), 302-305
 case history of fatal pulmonary *Echinococcus granulosus* cyst in 6-year old child, review of common clinical and pathologic findings: Malaya
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
 Kassis, A. I.; and Tanner, C. E., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (1), 25-35
Echinococcus granulosus and *E. multilocularis* protoscolexes, lysis in vitro by fresh serum; role of complement proteins in lysis suggested by inhibition of protoscolecidal activity by heat, EDTA, or cobra venom factor; anticomplementary activity of hydatid fluid (associated with calcareous corpuscles) may protect protoscolexes in vivo; suggestion that use of formalin during surgery to kill parasite should be replaced by use of fresh serum
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Kassis, A. I.; and Tanner, C. E., 1976, *Nature*, London (5569), v. 262, 588-589
Echinococcus granulosus in Sigmondon hispidus, replacement of hydatid fluid by fresh serum from infected host kills cysts, may be practical immunotherapeutic method, similar replacement also killed treated *Echinococcus multilocularis* cysts but cyst mass continued to grow by surface budding, these data confirm hypothesis that hydatid cysts survive despite antibody response because antibodies normally pass into cysts in quantities too small to destroy the parasite
- E[*chinococcus*] *granulosus*
 Kelly, J. D., 1974, *Internat. J. Zoonoses*, v. 1 (1), 1-12
 meat and offal-borne anthropozoonotic helminthiasis in Australia
- E[*chinococcus*] *granulosus*
 van Knapen, F., 1977, *Trop. and Geogr. Med.*, v. 29 (3), 314 [Abstract]
 serodiagnosis of human echinococcosis, concluded that life cycle of E[*chinococcus*] *granulosus* still occurs in the Netherlands although rarely
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 van Knapen, F.; Ruitenbergh, E. J.; and Panggabean, S. O., 1976, *Nederl. Tijdschr. Geneesk.*, v. 120 (29), 1264-1265
Echinococcus granulosus, epidemiology, survey of incidence in Netherlanders and immigrants
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Kobulej, T.; and Varga, I., 1976, *Acta Vet. Budapest*, v. 26 (3), 351-355
Echinococcus granulosus, dogs (exper.), droncit, high efficacy, no side effects
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Kozakiewicz, B., 1975, *Med. Wet.*, v. 31 (9), 526-530
Echinococcus granulosus, swine, incidence in slaughter houses and individual farms, fertility of cysts in relation to size, highest incidence in liver: Poland
- Echinococcus granulosus* Batsch, 1786
 Kozlov, D. P., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 71-78
Vulpes vulpes: Pechora river basin
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Kuczynski, J., 1976, *Med. Wet.*, v. 32 (8), 500-502
Echinococcus granulosus, pigs, cattle, sheep, estimated prevalence and financial losses, 1965-1974: slaughter house, Lodz
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
 Lascano, E. F.; Coltorti, E. A.; and Varela-Diaz, V. M., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 853-860
Echinococcus granulosus, hydatid cysts, germinal membrane, fine structure
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Leguia, G.; Bendezu, W.; and Dionisio, P., 1973, *Rev. Invest. Pecuarias*, v. 2 (1), 95-99
Echinococcus granulosus, incidence in cattle, sheep and dogs, absence in foxes, epidemiological implications, human infection risk rate: Department of Junin, Peru
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Leguia, G.; Guerrero, C., 1972, *Rev. Invest. Pecuarias*, v. 1 (2), 223-228
 incidence, dogs: Provincia de Huancayo, Peru
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Loeffler, K., 1974, *Prakt. Tierarzt*, v. 55, Sondernummer, 68-72
 parasites, possible transmission from small domestic animals to man, brief review
- Echinococcus granulosus*
 Loveless, R. M.; and Andersen, F. L., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 546-547
Canis latrans (exper.)

- Echinococcus granulosus*
McManus, D. P., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xxi [Abstract].
Echinococcus granulosus horse and sheep strains, *E. multilocularis*, differences in biochemical composition and carbohydrate metabolism
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Magud, I., 1971, *Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica*, v. 2 (2), 79-86
Echinococcus granulosus, secondary echinococcosis in white mice, effect of origin of protoscoleces (ovine vs. porcine) and of corticosteroid treatment of mouse
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Man, B.; Kraus, L.; and Motovic, A., 1977, *Trop. and Geogr. Med.*, v. 29 (1), 95-98
Echinococcus granulosus in humans, case reports of perforation of hydatid cyst into common bile duct with jaundice as presenting symptom, surgical management: Israel (immigrants from endemic areas)
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Matossian, R. M., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (2), 101-104
human echinococcosis, immunological diagnosis, discussion and appraisal of usefulness of currently available diagnostic tests (intradermal, complement fixation, hemagglutination, latex agglutination, indirect fluorescent antibody, immunoelectrophoresis, counterimmunoelectrophoresis, enzyme linked immunosorbent assay, radio-immunoassay and lymphocyte transformation), symposium report
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Matossian, R. M.; et al., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (5), 367-371
Echinococcus granulosus, human, serum immunoglobulin levels, significant increase in IgG, increase in IgM and IgA significant only in pulmonary cases, no significant correlation between haemagglutinating and complement fixing antibody titres and respective IgG and IgM levels, IgD levels not different between patients and controls, elevated IgE in 77%, persistent hyperglobulinemia in post-operative follow-ups
- Echinococcus granulosus*
de la Maza, D.; Biel de la M., F.; and Contre-ras, M., 1976, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 31 (3-4), 56-61
Echinococcus granulosus in humans, hemagglutination test using formalinized red blood cells recommended as sensitive, useful diagnostic and epidemiologic tool
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Mempel, E.; and Grochowski, W., 1973, *Neurol. i Neurochir. Polska*, v. 7 (5), 741-744
Echinococcus granulosus of human posterior cranial fossa and spinal cord, case report, multiple cysts removed successfully at surgery: Poland
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Miatello, V. R.; Zanetti, N. L.; and Miatello, V. R., hijo, 1974, *Medicina*, Buenos Aires, v. 34 (5), 532-538
excision of echinococcal pulmonary cyst in young girl resulted in disappearance of concurrent nephrotic syndrome, evidence supports immunological process of immune complexes or auto-antibodies as link between two disease processes
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Motakef, M.; Minou, A. A.; and Lari, M. M., 1976, *Pahlavi Med. J.*, v. 7 (4), 503-515
Echinococcus granulosus, epidemiologic survey of prevalence in man and domestic and wild animals carried out from 1969-1975
man
dogs
sheep
goats
cattle
camels
all from Iran, Khorassan area
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Mura, D.; and Marceddu, L., 1972, *Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Vet.*, v. 26, 498-503
Echinococcus granulosus, incidence in dogs of sheep rearing areas, increased over previous studies: Sardinia
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Musoke, A. J.; and Williams, J. F., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (3), 265-269
intraoperatively implanted metacestodes of *Taenia taeniaeformis* or *T. crassiceps* (but not *Echinococcus granulosus* cysts) provoked high resistance to oral challenge with *T. taeniaeformis* eggs, resistance passively transferred with serum (IgG₁ and IgM most effective), cysticerci implanted into rats with hepatic infections were killed and encapsulated, repeated inoculation of immune serum had no effect on survival of implanted cysticerci
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Nazarian, I.; and Tabatabai, M., 1973, *Pahlavi Med. J.*, v. 4 (1), 47-52
Echinococcus granulosus, survey of prevalence in stray dogs, sociologic aspects suggested control measures: Shiraz, Iran
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Nourmand, A., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (6), 845-847
Echinococcus granulosus, experience with hydatid cyst in 58 pediatric patients from 3 to 18 years of age: Iran
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Oberg, C.; Diaz, L.; and Valenzuela, G., 1974, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 29 (3-4), 99-102
Bos taurus
Ovis arles
Sus scrofa
all from Chile

- Echinococcus granulosus*
Oriol, C.; and Oriol, R., 1975, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 24 (1), 96-100
conformation and physical properties of lipoprotein B antigen produced by *Echinococcus granulosus* in sheep hydatid fluid
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Oriol, R.; et al., 1971, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 20 (4), 569-574
purification of lipoprotein antigens of *Echinococcus granulosus* from sheep hydatid fluid
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Ortega, M.; et al., 1966, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 21 (4), 127-130
Echinococcus granulosus in humans, hydatid cysts of parotid gland, clinical case reports: Chile
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Orti Daras, T.; Martin Estruch, A.; and Miquel, L. A., 1974, *Med. Espan.* (426), an. 37, v. 72, 149-153
serologic diagnosis of human *Echinococcus granulosus* using cross-over electrophoresis
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Pappaioanou, M.; Schwabe, C. W.; and Sard, D. M., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (4), 732-742
Echinococcus granulosus, past history and evolving pattern of human hydatid disease and transmission in the United States
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Pawlowski, Z.; Kozakiewicz, B.; and Zatonski, J., 1976, *Vet. Parasitol.*, v. 2 (3), 299-302
Echinococcus granulosus, pigs (exper.), mebendazole per os more effective than intraperitoneally against hydatid cysts
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Pennoit-De Cooman, E.; De Rycke, P. H.; and Van Outryve, E. J., 1974, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 25 (3), 338-344
Echinococcus granulosus, mice, experimental secondary echinococcosis, counting apparatus for rapid estimation of number of protozoites administered, correlation between numbers of protozoites injected and various quantitative aspects of the resulting load of secondary cysts
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Perl, P.; Perl, T.; and Goldberg, B., 1972, *Oral Surg.*, v. 33 (4), 579-581
Echinococcus granulosus, hydatid cysts of tongue, clinical aspects, case report: Port Elizabeth, South Africa
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Petrovic, A. P., 1975, *Vet. Glasnik*, v. 29 (10), 771-774
cattle, local Zebu breed and Boran breed (lungs of all): all from export slaughterhouse. Tanzania
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Piantelli, M., 1977, *J. Immunol.*, v. 119 (4), 1382-1386
Echinococcus granulosus, procedure for obtaining two 'major' antigens from sheep hydatid fluid, identification of molecular subunits of each
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Pozzuoli, R.; et al., 1975, *J. Immunol.*, v. 115 (5), 1459-1463
Echinococcus granulosus, isolation of the most immunoreactive antigens from sheep hydatid fluid, evaluation in immunoelectrophoresis, counter immunoelectrophoresis, and passive haemagglutination, latter must be considered test of choice in serologic diagnosis
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Puccini, V.; Lazari, P.; and Sgherza, F., 1975, *Acta Med. Vet.*, Napoli, v. 21 (1-6), 73-81
Echinococcus granulosus, incidence in dogs apparently on the decline: Apulia, Italy
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Quilici, M.; Dumon, H.; and Delmont, J., 1976, *Medecine et Malad. Infect.*, v. 6 (1), 12-16
Echinococcus granulosus, frequency of recurrence of hydatid cysts after surgical treatment: France
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Ramirez, R., 1976, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 31 (1-2), 8-11
Echinococcus granulosus, statistical survey of human cases of echinococcosis registered from 1970-1974 in Chile
- Echinococcus granulosus*, illus.
Rao, D. G.; and Mohiyuddin, S., 1976, *Indian J. Animal Sc.*, v. 44 (7), 1974, 437-440
Echinococcus granulosus, incidence of cysts, histopathological changes of pulmonary tissue, cattle, buffalo: slaughterhouse, Bangalore city
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Rebora Gutierrez, F.; et al., 1976, *Neumol. y Cirug. Torax*, v. 37 (3), 147-158
Echinococcus granulosus, bilateral pulmonary cysts in 17-year old girl, surgical excision, clinical aspects; general review of epidemiologic and immunologic aspects: Mexico
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Rees, P. H.; and Marsden, P. D., 1970, *Brit. J. Clin. Pract.*, v. 24 (1), 3-11
important intestinal parasites diagnosed in Britain, emphasis on clinical aspects, laboratory diagnosis and current treatment
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Reifsnnyder, D. N., 1970, *N. York State J. Med.*, v. 70 (21), 2722-2725
Echinococcus granulosus, case report of woman with 5 primary hepatic cysts, diagnosis by radioisotope scanning: New York City (Greek native)
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Reisin, I. L.; et al., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (3), 189-194
Echinococcus granulosus, mebendazole readily permeates through membranes of secondary cysts

- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Reissenweber, N. J.; et al., 1975, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 48 (1), 25-33
Echinococcus granulosus, hydatid cysts from human lungs, scolices and brood capsules, histochemistry and histoenzymology, enzymes, lipids, glycogen, RNA, metabolic pathways, various types of cells in brood capsules
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Rickard, M. D.; et al., 1977, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 51 (3), 221-228
Echinococcus granulosus, mechanism of lysis of protoscolecocytes incubated in normal serum, strong evidence for lysis by alternate pathway of complement activation, comparison with *Echinococcus multilocularis*
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Rickard, M. D.; et al., 1977, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 51 (4), 359-364
Echinococcus granulosus (ovine and equine), *E. multilocularis*, immunohistological localization of antigen 5 and antigen B in cyst wall, brood capsules, and protoscolecocytes using immunoperoxidase methods
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Ringel, J.; and Vojtech, K., 1973, *Ceskoslov. Pediat.*, v. 28 (6), 316-318
Echinococcus granulosus, hepatic cyst successfully removed from child, infection thought to have occurred while child was grooming dog, clinical case history: Czechoslovakia
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Romanelli, R., 1974, *Pathologica* (957-958), v. 66, 295-303
hepatic echinococcosis in an elderly woman with both alveolar and vesicular structures, results of tests showed *Echinococcus granulosus* to be etiologic agent: Italy
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Romano, M. N.; et al., 1974, *J. Wildlife Dis.*, v. 10 (3), 225-227
Echinococcus granulosus, prevalence of hydatid cysts in *Odocoileus hemionus columbianus* (lungs), probable transmission between deer and coyotes: California
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Russi, S.; Siracusano, A.; and Vicari, G., 1974, *J. Immunol.*, v. 112 (3), 1061-1069
Echinococcus granulosus, hydatid cysts of sheep and human origin, isolation and characterization of carbohydrate antigen with blood group P₁ activity, occurrence of precipitating antibodies against this antigen in 11 of 21 sera from human cases of echinococcosis
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Sabbaghian, H.; Hoghooghi, N.; and Ghadirian, E., 1975, *Bull. Soc. Path. Exot.*, v. 68 (6), 574-578
Echinococcus granulosus, prevalence survey for evidence of echinococcosis in humans and domestic animals, suggested control measures: Shahre-Kord, Iran
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Saiz Moreno, L., 1972, *Med. Trop.*, Madrid, v. 48 (3-4), 182-187
general review of epidemiology of *Echinococcus granulosus* in Spain
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Samuel, W. M.; Barrett, M. W.; and Lynch, G. M., 1976, *Canad. J. Zool.*, v. 54 (3), 307-312
helminths of *Alces alces*, 3 study areas, differences in parasite prevalence due to fauna and ecology of habitat and age of host: Alberta, Canada
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Sarinana Natera, C.; et al., 1976, *Bol. Med. Hosp. Inf.*, v. 33 (3), 555-565
Echinococcus granulosus, hepatic echinococcosis in child, clinical aspects, case report: Mexico
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Schantz, P. M., 1973, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 28 (3-4), 81-90
guide to use of arecoline hydrobromide to diagnose *Echinococcus granulosus* and other tapeworms in dogs and as prophylactic measure to reduce pasture contamination and reinfections of animals
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Schantz, P. M., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 43 (1), 268-285
Echinococcus granulosus-infected and uninfected sheep, intravenous injection with hydatid cyst fluid, clinical, cardiopulmonary, hematological, and pathological effects
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Schantz, P. M., 1977, *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, v. 106 (5), 370-379
Echinococcus granulosus, extensive epidemiologic survey of increased incidence of echinococcosis among American Indians, source thought to be sheep-dog cycle with infections acquired by dogs eating home-butchered sheep offal: Arizona and New Mexico
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Schantz, P. M.; et al., 1975, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 26 (3), 334-344
Echinococcus granulosus, morphology of strobilae from domestic animals compared with those of *Echinococcus* spp. collected from sylvatic animals, because of few variations in taxonomy concluded that all represent the single species of *E. granulosus*; foxes apparently become infected after scavenging dead sheep dogs (exper.)
sheep: Argentina
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Schantz, P. M.; et al., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (2), 312-317
Echinococcus granulosus, human, 16 cases diagnosed in 1969-1974 in 14 American Indians of 3 tribes and in 2 non-Indians, first report of echinococcosis autochthonous to this area, additional case of *E. multilocularis* in an Eskimo who recently migrated from Alaska: Arizona; New Mexico

- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Schantz, P. M.; et al., 1976, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 27 (1), 70-78
significance of infectivity survey of domestic animals and wild carnivores as potential reservoir hosts of *Echinococcus granulosus* in Argentina, host-induced morphologic variations
Dusicyon culpaes (exper.)
D. griseus (exper.)
D. gymnocercus (exper.)
Canis familiaris (exper.)
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Schantz, P. M.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (1), 121-126
Echinococcus granulosus, extensive epidemiologic survey of American Indians living in recent high echinococcosis endemic area, indications that infection is enzootic with sheep-dog cycle and with transmission furthered by local practice of home butchering and feeding of infected meat to pet dogs: Arizona; New Mexico
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Schantz, P. M.; and Prezioso, U., 1976, *Am. J. Vet. Research*, v. 37 (5), 619-620
immature *Echinococcus granulosus*, dogs, efficacy of divided doses of fospirate (70-94%); also active against *Ancylostoma caninum* and *Toxocara canis*
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Schantz, P. M.; Prezioso, U.; and Marchevsky, N., 1976, *Am. J. Vet. Research*, v. 37 (5), 621-622
immature *Echinococcus granulosus*, dogs, divided doses of GS-23654, efficacy was dosage dependent and increased with number of times dosage was repeated
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Semeraro, N., 1977, *Progr. Med.*, Roma, v. 33 (11), 500-503
Echinococcus granulosus, humans, marked inhibition of leukocyte migration in infected individuals when compared with normal controls
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Sierra C., D.; Hernandez R., R.; and Rojas M., J. L., 1974, *Neumol. y Cirug. Torax*, v. 35 (6), 369-380
Echinococcus granulosus in humans, pulmonary involvement, case reports, clinical management: Mexico
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Smyth, J. D., 1976, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 24 (4), 469 [Abstract]
Echinococcus granulosus, *E. multilocularis*, strobilar differentiation by culturing in vitro, anomalous differentiation
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Smyth, J. D., 1977, *Trop. and Geogr. Med.*, v. 29 (3), 314 [Abstract]
Echinococcus granulosus, *E. multilocularis*, variations in growth of protoscoleces in vitro cultures
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Smyth, J. D., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (2), 93-100
Echinococcus granulosus, strain differences with special reference to horse strain now the major strain in the United Kingdom and Ireland, unknown potential to infect man, symposium report; genetics of strain formation and speciation
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Steele, J. H.; et al., 1976, *Internat. J. Zoonoses*, v. 3 (2), 65-76
Echinococcus granulosus, *Oestrus ovis*, zoonoses, public health, past and present: Cyprus
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Stein, G. R.; and McCully, D. J., 1970, *Med. J. Australia*, v. 1 (17), 848-850
survey of major hospitals for statistical records of human echinococcosis, 1957-1967: Western Australia
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Swiderski, Z.; and Eckert, J., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xix-xx [Abstract]
Echinococcus granulosus, oncospheres, ultrastructure
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Szekely, R.; Rojo, M.; and Ramirez, R., 1973, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 28 (3-4), 78-80
Echinococcus granulosus, hydatid cysts most frequently located in livers of slaughter animals, meat inspection survey
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Tabatabai, M.; et al., 1975, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 50 (1), 7-15
Echinococcus granulosus, administration of ovine hydatid fluid to sheep, cardiovascular and respiratory responses caused 50% mortality, possible immunological basis
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Thompson, R. C. A., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 51 (1), 31-36
Echinococcus granulosus, secondary hydatid cysts in *Meriones unguiculatus*, histological study of development of brood capsules and protoscolices
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Thompson, R. C. A., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (6), 505-511
Echinococcus granulosus of British horse origin, *Meriones unguiculatus* as successful laboratory host for cystic stage, several other laboratory animals proved refractory to infection
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Thompson, R. C. A., 1976, *Austral. Vet. J.*, v. 52 (11), 543-544 [Letter]
Echinococcus granulosus, equine, danger of introducing a new strain, possible establishment in domestic and/or wild animal cycles, potential public health danger: Australia

- Echinococcus granulosus*
Thompson, R. C. A., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (2), 75-77
- Echinococcus granulosus*, developing protoscolex on outer surface of brood capsule detected by scanning electron microscopy, complete development not attained and these protoscolexes eventually die
- Echinococcus granulosus*, illus.
Thompson, R. C. A., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (4), 281-285
- Echinococcus granulosus*, comparison of British horse and sheep strains in dogs, growth, segmentation, and maturation, emphasizes existence of physiological differences between the two strains
- Echinococcus granulosus*, illus.
Thompson, R. C. A.; and Smyth, J. D., 1975, *Vet. Parasitol.*, v. 1 (2), 107-127
- epidemic proportions of equine hydatidosis, evidence indicates that hunting dogs are major definitive host for equine "strain" of *Echinococcus granulosus* and that they acquire infection by being fed raw uninspected horse flesh and offal, potential public health implications: Great Britain
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Thompson, R. C. A.; and Smyth, J. D., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (3), 175-177
- Echinococcus granulosus* British horse strain, unsuccessful attempt to infect *M. caca mulatta*
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Timon-David, P.; and Andrac, A., 1976, *Microbia*, v. 2 (2), 49-63
- life cycle, geographic distribution, development, evolution, diagnostics, brief review
- Echinococcus granulosus*, illus.
Todoroff, T.; and Yurukova, D., 1973, *Ztschr. Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 24 (3), 329-335
- Echinococcus granulosus*, activity of sodium chloride and formalin against hydatid scolices determined by motility, staining properties, and cultivation in vitro; method of cultivating in vitro is rapid and has certain advantages over mouse inoculation in assessing viability
- Echinococcus granulosus*, illus.
Tomb, J. A.; and Matossian, R. M., 1976, *Johns Hopkins Med. J.*, v. 139, suppl., 38-40
- Echinococcus granulosus*, pulmonary hydatid disease diagnosed in humans by demonstrating scoleces in stained sputum smears
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Torres, J. M.; Guisantes, J. A.; and Lopez-Lemes, M. H., 1975, *Bol. Centro Panam. Zoonosis*, v. 17 (1-2), 27-42
- use of electrosyneresis (counter-immunoelectrophoresis) in diagnosis of human *Echinococcus granulosus*, review and standardization of method
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Townsend, G., 1966, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 21 (3), 77-82
- human *Echinococcus granulosus*, epidemiologic survey of Santiago Province, Chile
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Trejos, A.; Szyfres, B.; and Marchevsky, N., 1975, *Research Vet. Sc.*, v. 19 (2), 212-213
- Echinococcus granulosus*, dogs (exper.), controlled trial to compare efficiency of arecoline hydrobromide vs. bunamidine hydrochloride
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Varela-Diaz, V. M.; et al., 1976, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 25 (4), 617-622
- latex agglutination test is technique of choice for field surveys and seroepidemiologic studies of human *Echinococcus granulosus*, comparative evaluation of indirect agglutination test, immunoelectrophoresis and Casoni skin test
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Varela-Diaz, V. M.; et al., 1977, *Research Vet. Sc.*, v. 23 (2), 213-216
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *Taenia hydatigena*, comparative antigenic characterization of cyst fluids by immunoelectrophoresis, arc 5 antigens are present in both fluids, significance to phylogenetic and immunodiagnostic studies
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Varela-Diaz, V. M.; and Torres, J. M., 1977, *Boll. Ist. Sieroterap. Milanese*, v. 56 (4), 303-309
- Echinococcus granulosus* cysts, antigenic characterization, relationships between soluble extracts of protoscolexes, laminated layer, and germinal membranes and hydatid fluid obtained from both fertile and sterile cysts
- Echinococcus granulosus*, illus.
Vercelli-Retta, Jorge; et al., 1975, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 48 (1), 15-23
- Echinococcus granulosus*, hydatid cysts from human and bovine lungs, germinal membrane, histochemistry and histoenzymology, enzymes, lipids, metabolic pathways, possible endocrine system; possible future pharmacological studies for interference with parasite development
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Vessal, M.; and Abdolrasulnia, R., 1976, *Clin. Chim. Acta*, v. 68 (1), 59-65
- Echinococcus granulosus*, protoscolices from ovine liver, phosphoglucose isomerase, partial purification, properties, comparison with properties of hydatid cyst fluid and healthy ovine liver enzymes
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Vicary, F. R.; et al., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (1), 29-31
- Echinococcus granulosus*, humans, accurate localization of abdominal hydatid cysts by ultrasound B-scanning
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Victoria, R. V.; et al., 1971, *Neumol. y Cirug. Torax*, v. 32 (4), 269-273
- Echinococcus granulosus*, autochthonous hydatid pulmonary cyst diagnosed at surgery in 11-year-old girl, case report: Puebla, Mexico

- Echinococcus granulosus*
Vives, H. A., 1977, Acta Bioquim. Clin. Latinoam., v. 11 (1), 59-64
Echinococcus granulosus, diagnosis of hydatid disease, double and radial immunodiffusion
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Walters, T. M. H., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (2), 105-108
Echinococcus granulosus, symposium report on status of echinococcosis in Wales
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Wegener, J.; and Gathuma, J. M., 1975, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 26 (1), 43-47
marabou storks (*Leptoptilos crumeniferus*) feeding in vicinity of slaughterhouses on offal infected by hydatid cysts, no evidence to implicate as transport hosts in Kenya; high acidity in digestive tract may destroy cysts; suggested that storks lower incidence in humans
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Weiss, D. L.; and Møller-Christensen, V., 1971, Med. History, v. 15 (3), 260-267
multiple calcified cysts of probable *Echinococcus granulosus* origin discovered in exhumed remains of young girl whose estimated date of burial was 1450 A.D.: Denmark
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Widmer, E. A., 1974, Med. Arts and Sc., v. 28 (3), 29-34
cultural habits of Masai tribes of East Africa as factors in the transmission of *Echinococcus granulosus* and *Spirometra mansonioides*
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Wikerhauser, T., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 1 (1-2), 73-77
review of recent Yugoslavian work on cysticercosis and secondary echinococcosis
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Williams, B. M., 1976, Brit. Vet. J., v. 132 (3), 309-312
Vulpes vulpes (intestine): southwest Wales
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Williams, B. M., 1976, Vet. Parasitol., v. 1 (3), 271-276, 277-280
cestodes of farm dogs and foxhounds, survey, incidence and intensity, relationship to frequency of anthelmintic treatment and to diet: Dvfed. United Kingdom
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Williams, J. F.; and Oriol, R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (4), 563-568
Echinococcus granulosus, comparative susceptibility of *Meriones unguiculatus* (most) vs. albino mice (less) vs. golden hamsters (refractory) to infection with protoscolices, indirect haemagglutination titres in *M. unguiculatus*, failure of *M. unguiculatus* to develop immediate hypersensitivity responses represents marked deviation from pattern of immune response in echinococcosis in man and domestic animals and must be considered in use of jirds as model host
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Williams, J. F.; Perez Esandi, M. V.; and Oriol, R., 1971, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 20 (4), 575-579
evaluation of purified lipoprotein antigens of *Echinococcus granulosus* in the immunodiagnosis of human infection using hemagglutination, immunoelectrophoresis and skin tests
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Yarzabal, L.; et al., 1976, Exper. Parasitol., v. 40 (3), 391-396
Echinococcus granulosus hydatid cysts, tissue localization of specific antigen "5" detected by indirect immunofluorescent test
- Echinococcus granulosus*, *illus.*
Yarzabal, L. A.; et al., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 42 (1), 115-120
Echinococcus granulosus, localization of hydatid fluid antigen B (a thermostable lipoprotein) in larval tissues
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Yarzabal, L. A.; et al., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (3), 495-499
antigen 5 of *Echinococcus granulosus* found to also be a component of *E. multilocularis*, radioimmunoelectrophoretic, immunodiffusion, and immunoabsorption studies, implications for immunodiagnosis of hydatid disease
- Echinococcus granulosus*
Zapart, W.; Slusarski, W.; and Ptasinski, J., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 223-229
human cerebral cysticercosis and echinococcosis, skin testing as valuable adjunct in diagnosis, antigens used were acid soluble protein fractions of *Taenia solium* proglottids, *T. solium* cysts, and *Echinococcus granulosus* protoscolices
- Echinococcus granulosus* var. *canadensis*
Grove, D. I.; Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1976, J. Infect. Dis., v. 133 (3), 354-358
clinical, diagnostic and epidemiologic review of human forms of echinococcosis
- Echinococcus granulosus* *dusicyontis* Blood and Lelijveld, 1969
Schantz, P. M.; et al., 1975, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 26 (3), 334-344
"subspecies *E. g. dusicyontis* Blood and Lelijveld, 1969, is rejected on the grounds that there is no evidence for host specificity and ecological or other segregation from the nominate form"
- Echinococcus granulosus* *equinus*
Hatch, C.; and Smyth, J. D., 1975, Research Vet. Sc., v. 19 (3), 340
unsuccessful attempt to infect sheep

- Echinococcus granulosus equinus* "probably",
illus.
Kanemaru, T.; et al., 1976, *Exper. Rep. Equine Health Lab.* (13), 8-18
Echinococcus granulosus equinus, horses, hepatic unilocular hydatid cysts, morphology: born in Ireland and England, imported to Japan
- Echinococcus granulosus felidis*
Young, E., 1975, *J. South African Vet. Ass.*, v. 46 (3), 285-286
successful transmission of *Echinococcus granulosus felidis* from Burchell's zebra to lion
- Echinococcus granulosus granulosus*
Arru, E.; and Deiana, S., 1972, *Parassitologia*, v. 14 (2-3), 235-237
cane: Sardegna, Italy
- Echinococcus hydatidosus*
Hackeloer, B. J.; Huch, A.; and Pries, H. H., 1977, *Deutsche Med. Wchnschr.*, v. 102 (16), 627-628
Echinococcus hydatidosus, human, intrauterine cyst diagnosed by ultrasonic scanning, intracerebral cyst diagnosed by X-ray scanning
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Banche, M.; Roatta, L.; and Ferrari, A., 1975, *Minerva Gastroenterol.*, v. 21 (2), 45-48
Echinococcus granulosus, E. multilocularis, human hepatic cysts, diagnosis by laparoscopy
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Baron, R. W.; and Tanner, C. E., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (1), 37-42
Echinococcus multilocularis in T-cell depleted A/J mice, adult thymectomy enhances metastasis but not growth of cysts, combined thymectomy and antithymocyte serum enhances both cyst growth and metastasis, suggested that cell-mediated immunity controls early phase of infection
- Echinococcus multilocularis*, illus.
Baron, R. W.; and Tanner, C. E., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (6), 489-495
Echinococcus multilocularis, protoscolicidal activity of infected mouse peritoneal cells, effector cell is activated macrophage, preincubation of protoscolices in immune serum increases their susceptibility, macrophages activated nonspecifically by BCG or *Taenia crassiceps* also exhibit protoscolicidal activity in vitro
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Campbell, W. C.; McCracken, R. O.; and Blair, L. S., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 844-852
Echinococcus multilocularis in mice and cotton rats, *Taenia crassiceps* in mice, effect of benzimidazole compounds on metacestodes, comparison of intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, and oral inoculation
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Dessaint, J. P.; et al., 1975, *Immunology*, v. 29 (5), 813-823
human, serum IgE levels, not significantly different from those in *Echinococcus granulosus*-infected patients
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Ducroiset, B., 1975, *Medecine Gen.*, v. 1 (3), 17-21
human alveolaire echinococcosis, epidemiology, prophylaxis, treatment, review: France
- Echinococcus multilocularis* Leuckart, 1863 =
Alveococcus multilocularis (Leuckart, 1863)
Abuladse, 1959, illus.
Eckert, J.; Mueller, B.; and Partridge, A. J., 1974, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 25 (3), 334-337
domestic dog
domestic cat
red fox
all from area of Baden-Wurttemberg, Southern Federal Republic of Germany
- Echinococcus multilocularis*, illus.
Eckert, J.; and Pohlenz, J., 1976, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 27 (3), 247-262
Echinococcus multilocularis metacestode tissue transplanted into mice or *Meriones unguiculatus*, *Mesocostoides corti* in mice, effects of mebendazole on metacestodes, oral therapy well tolerated
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Eckert, J.; and Pohlenz, J., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 50 (2), 221
Mesocostoides corti, *Echinococcus multilocularis*, larval stages in mice, mebendazole, good results, well tolerated
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Euzeby, J., 1968, *Maroc Med.* (518), v. 48, 643-660
human larval echinococcosis, epidemiology, prophylaxis, control, diagnosis, extensive review
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Grove, D. I.; Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1976, *J. Infect. Dis.*, v. 133 (3), 354-358
clinical, diagnostic and epidemiologic review of human forms of echinococcosis
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Hinze, E., 1973, *Ztschr. Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 24 (2), 198-206
Echinococcus multilocularis, mice, intraperitoneally vs. subcutaneously infected, antibody titers correlated to parasite load, to number and size of cysts, and to number of protoscolices
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Ito, K.; et al., 1977, *Clin. and Exper. Immunol.*, v. 28 (3), 407-412
Echinococcus multilocularis, human, diagnosis, radioallergosorbent test (RAST) compared with 4 other methods of immunodiagnosis
- Echinococcus multilocularis*, illus.
Kassis, A. I.; Goh, S. L.; and Tanner, C. E., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (3), 199-211
Echinococcus multilocularis, protoscolices, changes in tegument ultrastructure during complement-mediated lysis in vitro, transmission and scanning electron microscopy

- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Kassis, A. I.; and Tanner, C. E., 1976, *Nature*, London (5569), v. 262, 588-589
Echinococcus granulosus in Sigmondon hispidus, replacement of hydatid fluid by fresh serum from infected host kills cysts, may be practical immunotherapeutic method, similar replacement also killed treated Echinococcus multilocularis cysts but cyst mass continued to grow by surface budding, these data confirm hypothesis that hydatid cysts survive despite antibody response because antibodies normally pass into cysts in quantities too small to destroy the parasite
- Echinococcus multilocularis*, illus.
Kassis, A. I.; and Tanner, C. E., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (1), 25-35
Echinococcus granulosus and E. multilocularis protoscoleces, lysis in vitro by fresh serum; role of complement proteins in lysis suggested by inhibition of protoscolecidal activity by heat, EDTA, or cobra venom factor; anticomplementary activity of hydatid fluid (associated with calcareous corpuscles) may protect protoscoleces in vivo; suggestion that use of formalin during surgery to kill parasite should be replaced by use of fresh serum
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Kassis, A. I.; and Tanner, C. E., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 43 (2), 390-395
Echinococcus multilocularis, cotton rats, strong correlation between complement depletion and rapid development of large cyst masses, complement required for control of secondary hydatid infections; determination of altered complement levels might be useful in predicting growth phase of hydatid infections
- Echinococcus multilocularis*, illus.
Kassis, A. I.; and Tanner, C. E., 1977, *Immunology*, v. 33 (1), 1-9
Echinococcus multilocularis, demonstration of host serum proteins within cyst membranes and on surface of protoscoleces, concluded that complement-mediated lysis of this metazoan organism proceeds via classical pathway of complement activation
- Echinococcus multilocularis*, illus.
King, N. W., jr., 1976, *Scient. Publication* (317). *Pan Am. Health Organ.*, 169-198
- Echinococcus multilocularis* Leuckart 1863
Kritsky, D. C.; and Leiby, P. D., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (6), 1112-1113
Echinococcus multilocularis, comparison of yearly prevalence in *Peromyscus maniculatus* and *Microtus pennsylvanicus*, possible explanation of linear relationship of infection rates in these two hosts: North Dakota
- Echinococcus multilocularis*, illus.
Kritsky, D. C.; Leiby, P. D.; and Miller, G. E., 1977, *Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 26 (5, part 1), 1046-1047
Neotoma cinerea rupicola (liver): south of Pine Bluffs, Wyoming
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Loeffler, K., 1974, *Prakt. Tierarzt*, v. 55, Sondernummer, 68-72
parasites, possible transmission from small domestic animals to man, brief review
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
McManus, D. P., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xxi [Abstract]
Echinococcus granulosus horse and sheep strains, E. multilocularis, differences in biochemical composition and carbohydrate metabolism
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Matossian, R. M., 1977, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 71 (2), 101-104
human echinococcosis, immunological diagnosis, discussion and appraisal of usefulness of currently available diagnostic tests (intradermal, complement fixation, hemagglutination, latex agglutination, indirect fluorescent antibody, immunoelectrophoresis, counterimmunoelectrophoresis, enzyme linked immunosorbent assay, radio-immunoassay and lymphocyte transformation), symposium report
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Rau, M. E.; and Tanner, C. E., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (2), 151-153
Echinococcus multilocularis, radical resection of large established subcutaneous cysts results in 20-fold increase in weight of intrathoracic metastases in cotton rats; animals whose subcutaneous cysts had been surgically removed were, however, still fully resistant to subsequent intraperitoneal challenging inoculation with protoscolices
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Rau, M. E.; and Tanner, C. E., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (3), 195-198
Echinococcus multilocularis in Sigmondon hispidus, protoscolicidal activity of peritoneal cells and sera from hosts bearing large hydatid cysts, results suggest that phenomenon whereby established cysts suppress challenging inocula has an immunological component in which both humoral and cellular responses may participate
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Rickard, M. D.; et al., 1977, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 51 (3), 221-228
Echinococcus granulosus, mechanism of lysis of protoscoleces incubated in normal serum, strong evidence for lysis by alternate pathway of complement activation, comparison with Echinococcus multilocularis
- Echinococcus multilocularis*, illus.
Rickard, M. D.; et al., 1977, *J. Helminthol.*, v. 51 (4), 359-364
Echinococcus granulosus (ovine and equine), E. multilocularis, immunohistological localization of antigen 5 and antigen B in cyst wall, brood capsules, and protoscoleces using immunoperoxidase methods

- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Rommel, M.; Grelck, H.; and Hoerchner, F., 1976, Berl. u. Munchen. Tierarztl. Wchnschr., v. 89 (13), 255-257
Echinococcus multilocularis, *Taenia hydatigena*, dogs (exper.), *Hydatigera taeniaeformis*, cats (exper.), efficacy of praziquantel
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Schantz, P. M.; et al., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (2), 312-317
Echinococcus granulosus, human, 16 cases diagnosed in 1969-1974 in 14 American Indians of 3 tribes and in 2 non-Indians, first report of echinococcosis autochthonous to this area, additional case of *E. multilocularis* in an Eskimo who recently migrated from Alaska: Arizona; New Mexico
- Echinococcus multilocularis* Leuckart, 1863
Seese, F. M.; and Worley, D. E., 1977, Proc. Montana Acad. Sc., v. 36, 145-149
Vulpes vulpes: southwestern Montana
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Smyth, J. D., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 469 [Abstract]
Echinococcus granulosus, *E. multilocularis*, strobilar differentiation by culturing in vitro, anomalous differentiation
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Smyth, J. D., 1977, Trop. and Geogr. Med., v. 29 (3), 314 [Abstract]
Echinococcus granulosus, *E. multilocularis*, variations in growth of protoscoleces in in vitro cultures
- Echinococcus multilocularis*, illus.
Swilenov, D.; Heymer, B.; and Haferkamp, O., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (1), 25-29
Echinococcus multilocularis, *Meriones unguiculatus* infected with scolices, scanning electron microscopy of developing cysts
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Swilenov, D.; Heymer, B.; and Haferkamp, O., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 50 (2), 226
Echinococcus multilocularis from *Meriones unguiculatus* (exper.), scanning electron microscopy of cysts, brood capsules and scolices
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Thomas, H., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 2-6
cysticercosis and other cestode spp., trials with praziquantel in various experimental hosts, rapidly effective in small doses with evidence of action on carbohydrate metabolism of the parasite
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Timon-David, P.; and Andrac, A., 1976, Microbia, v. 2 (2), 49-63
differential characteristics, geographic distribution, diagnostics, brief review
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Wegmann, T., 1971, Medicina Alemana, v. 12 (10), 1742-1747
diagnostic review of human infections of *Echinococcus cysticus* and *Echinococcus multilocularis*
- Echinococcus multilocularis*
Yarzabal, L. A.; et al., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (3), 495-499
antigen 5 of *Echinococcus granulosus* found to also be a component of *E. multilocularis*, radioimmuno-electrophoretic, immunodiffusion, and immunoabsorption studies, implications for immunodiagnosis of hydatid disease
- Echinococcus patagonicus* Szidat, 1960
Schantz, P. M.; et al., 1975, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 26 (3), 334-344
"suggested that *E. patagonicus* Szidat, 1960 previously described from *D. culpaeus* is conspecific with *E. granulosus*"
- Echinocotyle* sp.
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Philomachus pugnax: lower Yenisei and Keta lake
- Echinocotyle* sp., illus.
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
description
Clangula hyemalis (small intestine): Anadyr lowlands
- Echinocotyle* sp.
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Clangula hyemalis (small intestine): Siberia
- Echinocotyle brachycephala* (Creplin, 1829)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Philomachus pugnax: lower Yenisei
- Echinocotyle brachycephala* (Creplin, 1829)
Spasskaja, 1966
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
Philomachus pugnax (intestine): Sultan-Bent settlement, central Asia
- Echinocotyle brachycephala* (Creplin, 1829)
Spasskaja, 1965
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
Tringa hypoleucos: Moldavia
- Echinocotyle clerci* Mathevossian et Krotov, 1949, illus.
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 168-170
description of cysticercoid
[*Anas penelope*]
[*Anas crecca*]
[*Anas querquedula*]
Diaptomus graciloides
all from Karasuksk lake (Western Siberia, Novosibirsk oblast)
- Echinocotyle echinocotyle*, illus.
Boero, J. J.; Led, J. E.; and Brandetti, E., 1972, Analecta Vet., v. 4 (1), 17-34
Dendrocygna viduata
Querquedula versicolor
Q. cyanoptera
(intestino delgado of all): all from province of Buenos Aires, Argentine Republic

- Echinocotyle nitida* (Clerc, 1902, 1903)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Calidris temminckii: lower Yenisei and Keta lake
- Echinocotyle rosseteri* Blanchard, 1891
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khel'mint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. penelope
A. crecca
A. querquedula
(small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Echinocotyle rosseteri* Blanchard, 1891, illus.
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 168-170
description of cysticercoïd
[*Anas querquedula*]
Diaptomus graciloides
all from Karasuksk lake (Western Siberia, Novosibirsk oblast)
- Echinocotyle ryjikovi* Jogis, 1963, illus.
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 168-170
description of cysticercoïd
[*Anas clypeata*]
Diaptomus graciloides
all from Karasuksk lake (Western Siberia, Novosibirsk oblast)
- Echinocotyle tenuis* Clerc, 1906
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Phalaropus lobatus
Calidris minuta
Calidris temminckii
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Echinocotyle tenuis* Clerc, 1906
Graber, M.; and Euzéby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of *Hymenolepis* (*Echinocotyle*) *tenuis* Clerc, 1906
- Echinocotyle uralensis* Clerc, 1902
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Tringa glareola: Keta lake
- Echinolepis carioca* (Magalhaes, 1898) Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954, illus.
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
description
Gallus gallus dom. (duodenum, small and large intestine): Muinak town, central Asia
- Echinolepis carioca* (Magalhaes, 1898), illus.
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
synonymy
Gallus gallus f. domestica (intestino): provincia de La Habana, Isla de Pinos, 1a provincia Matanzas and Las Villas. Cuba
- Echinophallus japonicus* Yamaguti, 1934
Protasova, E. N., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 109-115
as syn. of *Paraechinophallus japonicus* (Yamaguti, 1934) nov. comb.
- Electrotaenia malapteruri* (Fritsch, 1886)
Khalil, L. F., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (4), 795-807
Malapterurus electricus (intestine): Gwene Town, (Koma), Liberia
- Erschovitugnia* gen. n.
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Davaineidae
tod: *Erschovitugnia collini* (Fuhrmann, 1909) comb. n.
- Erschovitugnia collini* (Fuhrmann, 1909) comb. n. (tod)
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Syn.: *Cotugnia collini* Fuhrmann, 1909
- Eubothrium* sp. (? *crassum* Bloch, 1779)
Mudry, D. R.; and McCart, P. J., 1976, J. Fish. Research Bd. Canada, v. 33 (2), 271-275
Salvelinus alpinus (pyloric caeca): Alaska
- Eubothrium* sp., illus.
Otto, F.; and Koerting, W., 1973, Vet. Med. Rev. (2), 99-106
endoparasites, behavioral changes in infected rainbow trout, post mortem findings: fish farm, South Germany
- Eubothrium crassum* Bloch, 1779
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Salmo trutta (pyloric caeca): Loch Leven, Scotland
- Eubothrium crassum plerocercoid*
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Gasterosteus aculeatus: Loch Leven, Scotland
- Eubothrium crassum* Bloch
Halvorsen, O.; and Macdonald, S., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (4), 265-272
Salmo trutta (intestine): Lake Melingen and Lake Nedre Fiplingvatn, Norway
- Eubothrium crassum*
Kennedy, C. R., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 465 [Abstract]
Eubothrium crassum and *E. salvelini*, 3 morphologically indistinguishable races of each as determined by geographic distribution, host specificity, life cycle, and biology
- Eubothrium crassum* (Bloch, 1779)
Willemsse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Salmo trutta: Den Helder; 't Horntje (Texel); North Sea
- Eubothrium fragile* (Rudolphi, 1802)
Willemsse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Alosa fallax: Den Oever, 't Horntje
- Eubothrium rugosum* Batsch, 1786
Mudry, D. R.; and Anderson, R. S., 1977, J. Fish Biol., v. 11 (1), 21-33
Lota lota: Waterton Lakes National Park, Canada

- Eubothrium salvelini*, *illus.*
 Boyce, N. P., 1976, *Canad. J. Zool.*, v. 54 (4), 610-613
Eubothrium salvelini, *Bothriocephalus scorpium*, *Clestobothrium crassiceps*, description of newly discovered dome-shaped structure on parasite surface, designated *tumulus Cyclops scutifer* (exper.)
Oncorhynchus nerka: Babine Lake, B. C.
- Eubothrium salvelini*
 Boyce, N. P.; and Yamada, S. B., 1977, *J. Fish. Research Bd. Canada*, v. 34 (5), 706-709
Eubothrium salvelini in *Oncorhynchus nerka*, higher susceptibility of infected salmon to zinc than uninfected salmon: outlet of Babine Lake, central British Columbia
- Eubothrium salvelini*
 Kennedy, C. R., 1976, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 24 (4), 465 [Abstract]
Eubothrium crassum and *E. salvelini*, 3 morphologically indistinguishable races of each as determined by geographic distribution, host specificity, life cycle, and biology
- Eubothrium salvelini* (Schrank, 1790)
 Mudry, D. R.; and Anderson, R. S., 1977, *J. Fish Biol.*, v. 11 (1), 21-33
Salvelinus fontinalis: Yoho National Park, Canada
S. namaycush: Waterton Lakes National Park, Canada
Salmo gairdneri: Jasper National Park, Canada
- Eubothrium salvelini* (Schrank, 1970), *illus.*
 Otto, F.; and Koerting, W., 1973, *Vet. Med. Rev.* (2), 99-106
 endoparasites, behavioral changes in infected rainbow trout, post mortem findings: fish farm, South Germany
- Eubothrium salvelini* (Schrank, 1790)
 Pennell, D. A.; Becker, C. D.; and Scofield, N. R., 1973, *Fish. Bull., National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin.*, v. 71 (1), 267-277
 helminths, incidence and intensity of infection in young and adult *Oncorhynchus nerka*, life cycle review: Kvichak River system, Bristol Bay, Alaska
- Eubothrium vittevitellatus* sp. nov., *illus.*
 Mamaev, I. L., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 28-29
Trichodon trichodon (intestine): Kamchatka Bay
- Eurycestus* Clark, 1954
 Burt, D. R. R., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xxiv-xxv [Abstract]
 some morphological and developmental features
- Eutetrarhynchus* sp. of Cake, 1975
 Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, *J. Mississippi Acad. Sc., Suppl.*, v. 21, 71 [Abstract]
 mollusks: northeastern Gulf of Mexico
- Eutetrarhynchus* sp., *illus.*
 Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (2), 160-171
 key to larvae
Busycon spiratum pyruloides
Crepidula fornicata
Fasciolaria lilium hunteria
F. tulipa
Pleuroploca gigantea
Thais haemastoma canaliculata
Argopecten irradians concentricus
Atrina rigida
A. seminuda
Dosinia discus
 all from Gulf of Mexico, between Dry Tortugas, Florida, and Bay St. Louis, Mississippi
- Eutetrarhynchus litocephalus* sp. n., *illus.*
 Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Mustelus californicus (spiral valve): Mission Bay, San Diego, California
Triakis semifasciata (spiral valve): Bahia de San Quintin, Mexico
- Eutetrarhynchus macrotrachelus* sp. n., *illus.*
 Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Mustelus californicus (spiral valve): Mission Bay, San Diego, California
- Eutetrarhynchus schmidti* sp. n., *illus.*
 Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Urolophus halleri (spiral valve): Anaheim Bay, Seal Beach, California
Rhinobatos productus (spiral valve): Seal Beach, California

- Fimbriaria fasciolaris* (Pallas, 1781) Froelich, 1802
de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26 (2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*, survey, influence of host migration on parasite prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (jejunum, duodenum): the Naardermeer, The Netherlands
- Fimbriaria fasciolaris* (Pallas, 1781) Froelich, 1802
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. strepera
A. penelope
A. acuta
A. crecca
A. querquedula
Aythya nyroca
Netta rufina
(small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Fimbriaria fasciolaris* (Pallas, 1781) Froelich, 1802, illus.
Kotecki, N. R., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
description
cestode parasites of Anseriformes under conditions of a zoological park, circulation among hosts, host specificity; life cycles and seasonal distribution of some species
Anas platyrhynchos
A. platyrhynchos dom.
Cairina moschata
Eucypris clavata
Heterocypris incongruens
Potamocypris alması subsp. caspica
Cyclops strenuus
all from Warszawa Zoo
- Fimbriaria fasciolaris* (Pallas, 1781)
Kovalenko, I. I., 1975, Veterinariia, Kiev (42), 90-92
Fimbriaria fasciolaris persisting less than one year and *Microsomacanthus paracompressa* lasting two years in parasitized ducks
- Fimbriaria fasciolaris* (Pallas, 1781)
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
- Fimbriaria fasciolaris* (Pallas, 1781) Froelich, 1802
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Melanitta americana
Melanitta deglandi
Somateria mollissima
Anas acuta
Anas penelope
Clangula hyemalis
Aythya marila
(small intestine of all): all from Anadyr lowlands
- Fimbriaria fasciolaris* (Pallas, 1781)
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas acuta
Anas crecca
Melanitta nigra
Melanitta fusca
Clangula hyemalis
Anas penelope
(small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Fimbriarioides intermedia* (Fuhrmann, 1913)
Bishop, C. A.; and Threlfall, W., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 25-35
Somateria mollissima (duodenum): insular Newfoundland and/or southern Labrador
- Floriceps saccatus* G. Cuvier, 1817, illus.
Dollfus, R. P., 1975, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (302), Zool. (212), 685-686
description
Diodon holacanthus (cavite generale): Guadeloupe (Antilles francaises)
- Floriceps saccatus* Cuvier, 1817
Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Notorynchus maculatus: Baja California, Mexico
Carcharhinus limbatus: Pacific Ocean
- Fuhrmaniella* [sic] fausti, illus.
Czaplinski, B.; and Vaucher, C., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (3), 253-258
Fuhrmaniella fausti, reexamination of original material reveals composite species, strobila probably *Microsomacanthus paramicrosoma* [also referred to as *Hymenolepis paramicrosoma*] and scolex probably *M. spirilibursata* [also referred to as *Hymenolepis spirilibursata*]; *M. fausti sensu* Spassky and Spasskaya 1961 (*in* Spasskaya, 1966) is named *M. baeri* sp. n.
- Fuhrmannella* Baer, 1925
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973. 809-930
critical review
- Fuhrmannetta* Stiles et Orlemann, 1926
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
subgen. of Raillietina, key
- Fuhrmanolepis decacantha* (Fuhrmann, 1913) Spassky et Spasskaya, 1966
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Gallinago media
Pluvialis apricaria altifrons
Gallinago stenura
Phalaropus lobatus
Charadrius hiaticula
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Fuhrmanolepis rotunda?* (Clerc, 1913) Spassky et Posnakomkin, 1966, illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
description
Gallinago gallinago: Moldavia

Fuhrmanolepis scolopacina (Lopez-Neyra, 1944)
comb. n., illus.

Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davs. SSR (7), 3-27

description

Syn.: *Choanotaenia scolopacina* Lopez-Neyra,
1944; *C. joyeuxibaeri* Lopez-Neyra, 1952; *C.*
scolopacis Sandeman, 1959

Scolopax rusticola: Moldavia

Fuhrmanolepis slesvicensis (Krabbe, 1882) comb.
n., illus.

Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davs. SSR (7), 3-27

description

Syn.: *Choanotaenia slesvicensis* (Krabbe,
1882) Clerc, 1903

Scolopax rusticola: Moldavia

- Gangesia bengalensis* (Southwell, 1913), illus.
Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, *Biologia*,
Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
redescription
Wallago attu (intestine): Lahore, Pakistan
- Gangesia lucknowia* Singh, 1948, illus.
Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, *Biologia*,
Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
redescription
Wallago attu (intestine): Jamrao Head,
Taunsa Barrage, and Lahore, Pakistan
- Gangesia macrones*
Anantaraman, S., 1963, *J. Marine Biol. Ass.*
India, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Macrones gulio: Madras Coast
- Gangesiinae* Mola, 1929
Akhmerov, A. Kh., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 3-7
Proteocephalidae; systematic characters
- Gastrotaenia dogieli* (Gynezinskaja, 1944)
Spassky, 1958
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest.*
Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas clypeata
A. querquedula
(muscular stomach of all): all from Bulgaria
- Gastrotaenia dogieli* (Gynezinskaja, 1944) Spas-
sky, 1958
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966,
Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17,
183-210
Clangula hyemalis
Melanitta americana
Anas acuta
(under cuticle of muscular stomach of all):
all from Anadyr lowlands
- Gastrotaenia dogieli* (Gynezinskaja, 1944) Spassky,
1958
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas acuta
Anas crecca
Anas penelope
Melanitta nigra
Clangula hyemalis
(under cuticle of muscular stomach of all):
all from Siberia
- Gilquinia squali* (Fabricius, 1794)
Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, *Proc.*
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Squalus acanthias: Catalina Channel and San
Pedro, California
- Gilquinia squali* (Fabricius, 1794)
Willemsse, J. J., 1968, *Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ.*
Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Squalus acanthias: North Sea
- Glaridacris catostomi* Cooper, 1920
Amin, O. M., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash-*
ington, v. 42 (1), 43-46
Catostomus commersoni (intestine): south-
eastern Wisconsin
- Glaridacris catostomi*, illus.
Swiderski, Z.; and Mackiewicz, J. S., 1976,
Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (1), 61-73
Glaridacris catostomi, vitellogenesis, elec-
tron microscope study: vitelline cell dif-
ferentiation; role of nucleus, its matura-
tion and transformation during vitelline
cell cytomorphosis; nuclear and cytoplasmic
glycogen synthesis and storage; origin and
development of shell globules
- Glaridacris catostomi* Cooper, 1920
White, G. E., 1974, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 93
(2), Apr., 280-282
Catostomus commersoni: Kentucky River drain-
age system
- Glaridacris catostomi*
White, G. E.; and Harley, J. P., 1973, *Tr.*
Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 34 (3, 4), 53-54
Catostomus commersoni: Lake Wilgreen, Madi-
son County, Kentucky
- Glaridacris catostomi* Cooper 1920, illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, *Iowa State J. Research*,
v. 51 (4), 471-477
key
- Glaridacris confusa* Hunter, 1929, illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, *Iowa State J. Research*,
v. 51 (4), 471-477
key
- Glaridacris laruei* (= *G. intermedius*) Lamont
1921, illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, *Iowa State J. Research*,
v. 51 (4), 471-477
key
- Glaridacris terebrans* comb. n., illus.
Mackiewicz, J. S., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc.*
Washington, v. 41 (2), 184-191
redescription, diagnosis, syns.: *Monoboth-*
rium terebrans Linton, 1893 (partim);
Caryophyllaeus terebrans (Linton, 1893) Wood-
land, 1923 (partim) of Hunter (1927)
Catostomus ardens (intestine): Idaho; Wyo-
ming
- Globarilepis mamaevi* Bondarenko, 1966
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Tringa glareola: Keta lake
- Globarilepis microcirrus* Bondarenko, 1966
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Lymnocyrtes minima: Keta lake
- Globarilepis spinosus* Bondarenko, 1966
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Gallinago gallinago: Keta lake
- Glyphobothrium* gen. n.
Williams, A. D.; and Campbell, R. A., 1977,
J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 775-779
Tetraphyllidea, *Phyllobothriidae*
tod: *G. zwernerii* sp. n.

- Glyphobothrium zwerleri* sp. n. (tod), illus.
Williams, A. D.; and Campbell, R. A., 1977,
J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 775-779
Rhinoptera bonasus (folds of spiral valve):
Chesapeake Bay, Virginia
- Grillotia* sp., illus.
Tirgari, M.; Radhakrishnan, C. V.; and
Howard, B. R., 1975, Am. J. Vet. Research,
v. 36 (5), 703
Grillotia sp. causing cystic condition of
peritoneum of *Thunnus thynnus*: Persian Gulf
- Grillotia erinaceus* (van Beneden, 1858), illus.
Lubieniecki, B., 1976, J. Fish Biol., v. 8
(6), 431-439
Grillotia erinaceus plerocercoids, haddock,
cod, saithe, incidence and intensity in-
creased with host age, no host sex differ-
ence in incidence, proportions of parasite
maturity stages consistent between haddock
length groups, distribution in gut of hosts,
speculation on life cycle, Ouchterlony gel
diffusion test (precipitin bands failed to
develop)
Melanogrammus aeglefinus (nat. and exper.):
central and northern North Sea; north and
west of Scotland; Faroe Islands
Gadus morhua: Aberdeen Bay
Pollachius virens: Firth of Clyde
(gut of all)
- Grillotia erinaceus*
McVicar, A. H., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1),
11-21
intestinal helminths of *Raja naevus*, inci-
dence, intensity, pattern of infection with
host age and sex, geographical differences
in composition of parasite burden
Raja naevus (spiral intestine): Loch Ewe;
off Aberdeen; off Plymouth
- Grillotia smaris-gora* Wagener, 1854
Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Squatina californica: Catalina Island,
California
- Gryporhynchus pusillus* Nordmann, 1832
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davs. SSR (7), 3-27
Ardea purpurea: Moldavia
- Gryporhynchus tetrorchis* Hill, 1941
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davs. SSR (7), 3-27
Nycticorax nycticorax
Ardea purpurea
all from Moldavia
- Gvosdevinia* gen. n.
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Ras-
ten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Davaineidae
tod: *Gvosdevinia pterocleti* (Gvosdev, 1961)
comb. n.
- Gvosdevinia pterocleti* (Gvosdev, 1961) comb. n.
(tod)
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Ras-
ten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Syn.: *Raillietina* (Skrjabinia) *pterocleti*
Gvosdev, 1961
- Gymnorhynchus gigas* (Cuvier, 1817)
Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Isurus oxyrinchus: San Diego, California
- Gymnorhynchus* (*Molicola*) *thyrsitae* Robinson,
1959
Mehl, J. A. P., 1970, N. Zealand J. Marine
and Freshwater Research, v. 4 (3), 241-247
Thyrsites atun (flesh): eastern Cook
Strait, New Zealand
- Gyrocoelia* sp.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davs. SSR (9), 49-78
description
Charadrius mongolus: Kamchatka oblast
- Gyrometra kunduchi* n. sp., illus.
Khalil, L. F., 1977, J. Fish Biol., v. 11
(1), 15-19
Plectorhynchus pictus (body cavity): the
Indian Ocean, off the coast of Tanzania

- Halysiorhynchus macrocephalus* (Shipleigh and Hornell, 1906), illus.
Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, *Biologia*, Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
redescription
Pteroplotea micrura (intestine): Fish Harbour, Karachi (Arabian Sea), Pakistan
- Haploparaxis clerci* Yamaguti, 1935
Sawada, I.; and Kugi, G., 1976, *Annot. Zool. Japon.*, v. 49 (3), 189-196
Scolopax rusticola (small intestine):
Beppu City, Kyushu
- Hepatoxylon squali* Martin, 1797
Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Alopias vulpinus: Catalina Channel, California
- Hepatoxylon trichiuri* Holten, 1802
Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F., 1973, *Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop.*, n. s., v. 26 (4), 15a-19a
Katsuwonus pelamis
Thunnus albacares
all from tropical Atlantic
- Hepatoxylon trichiuri* (Holten)
Vooren, C. M.; and Tracey, D., 1976, *N. Zealand J. Marine and Freshwater Research*, v. 10 (3), 499-509
incidence, intensity
Cheilodactylus macropterus (muscle, body cavity): New Zealand
- Hexacanalisis*
Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, *Biologia*, Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
"The genus *Hexacanalisis* has been suppressed in favour of genus *Cephalobothrium* and the species belonging to the group "B" of the genus *Tylocephalum*, given by Pintner (1928) have now been shifted to the genus *Cephalobothrium*."
- Himantaurus minuta* (Cohn, 1901) Spasskaja et Spassky, 1971, illus.
Spasskii, A. A.; Borgarenko, L. F.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1975, *Izvest. Akad. Nauk Tadzhiksk. SSR, Otdel. Biol. Nauk* (58 (1)), 34-38
description
Syn.: *Davainea minuta* Cohn, 1901
Himantopus himantopus: Tadzhikistan, zapovednik "Tigrovaia balka"
- Himantocestus Ukoli*, 1965
Ahern, W. B.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (3), 381-398
Cyclophylliidae, *Acoleidae* emended
key
- Hispaniolepis fedtschenkowi*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, *Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk* (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands):
Azerbaidzhan
- Hornelliella palasoora* new species, illus.
Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, *Biologia*, Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
Scoliodon palasoora (intestine): Fish Harbour, Karachi (Arabian Sea), Pakistan
- Houttuynia* Fuhrmann, 1920
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, *Torreia*, n. s. (22), 3-35
Davaineinae, key
- Hunterella nodulosa* Mackiewicz & McCrae, 1962
White, G. E., 1974, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 93 (2), Apr., 280-282
Catostomus commersoni: Kentucky River drainage system
- Hunterella nodulosa* Mackiewicz and McCrae 1962, illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, *Iowa State J. Research*, v. 51 (4), 471-477
key
- Hydatid cyst. See *Echinococcosis*.
- Hydatigera* sp.
Seese, F. M., 1973, *Am. Midland Naturalist*, v. 89 (2), 257-265
key
- Hydatigera hyperborea* (Linstow, 1905) Abuladse, 1964
Kozlov, D. P., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 20, 71-78
Alopes lagopus: Pechora river basin
- Hydatigera taeniaeformis* (Batsch 1786)
Acholonu, A. D., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (4), 757-758
cat: Ponce, Puerto Rico
- Hydatigera taeniaeformis*
Berezantsev, Iu. A.; and Oparin, E. N., 1976, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 226 (5), 1236-1239
Schistocephalus solidus, *Diphyllobothrium latum*, *Hydatigera taeniaeformis*, inhibition of leucocyte chemotaxis by parasite exometabolites, these exometabolites (telergones) are thermostable, non-protein in nature, dialyzable, and are not volatile fatty acids
- Hydatigera taeniaeformis*
Bortoletti, G.; and Ferretti, G., 1973, *Riv. Parasitol.*, Roma, v. 34 (2), 89-110
Echinococcus granulosus, electron microscopy: cyst wall; brood capsules; protoscolex tegument; brood capsule formation; protoscolex formation; comparison with *Hydatigera taeniaeformis* larval forms
- Hydatigera taeniaeformis* Batsch., 1785
Kozlov, D. P., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 20, 71-78
Felis catus dom.: Pechora river basin
- Hydatigera taeniaeformis* Batsch, 1876 (larvae)
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 17, 95-103
Rattus norvegicus (liver): Karelia

- Hydatigera taeniaeformis* Batsch, 1786 (larva), illus.
Murai, E., 1972, *Parasitol. Hungar.*, v. 5, 47-81
Apodemus flavicollis
A. sylvaticus
(maj of all): all from Hungary
- Hydatigera taeniaeformis*
Olsen, O. W.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1977, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 44 (1), 101-102
Rattus losea
R. norvegicus
R. rattus subsp.
all from Taiwan
- Hydatigera taeniaeformis*
Rommel, M.; Grelck, H.; and Hoerchner, F., 1976, *Berl. u. Munchen. Tierarztl. Wchnschr.*, v. 89 (13), 255-257
Echinococcus multilocularis, Taenia hydatigena, dogs (exper.), *Hydatigera taeniaeformis*, cats (exper.), efficacy of praziquantel
- Hydatigera taeniaeformis* (Batsch, 1786)
Sharpilo, L. D., 1976, *Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrain. SSR, Inst. Zool.* (1), 62-67
rodents as reservoir hosts for game and domestic animal infestation with larval helminths
[Rattus norvegicus]
[Microtus agrestis]
[Mus musculus]
[Microtus subterraneus]
[Apodemus flavicollis]
[Apodemus sylvaticus]
[Ondatra zibethica]
[Spalax microphtalmus]
all from Ukraine
- Hydatigera taeniaeformis* (Batsch, 1786) (strobilocerci)
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, *Am. Midland Naturalist*, v. 90 (1), 215-218
Rattus norvegicus: insular Newfoundland
- Hydatigera taeniaeformis* Batsch, 1786, larva
Tenora, F.; and Meszaros, F., 1972, *Parasitol. Hungar.*, v. 5, 159-161
Pitymys savii (liver): Vitoria, Spain
- Hydatigera taeniaeformis* (Batsch, 1785)
Wiger, R.; Lien, L.; and Tenora, F., 1976, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 24 (2), 133-135
Clethrionomys glareolus: Kviteseid, Norway
C. rutilus: Karigasniemi, Finland
(liver of all)
- Hydatigera taeniaeformis*
Young, P. L.; and Babero, B. B., 1975, *Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc.*, v. 55, 169-174
helminthic diseases, cockroaches may play an important role in transmission
Periplaneta americana
Blattella germanica
Blaberus giganteus
Parcoblatta sp.
rats (liver)
(all exper.)
- Hymenandrya* Smith, 1954
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
critical review
- Hymenofimbria macracanthus* (Linstow, 1877)
Young, P. L.; and Babero, B. B., 1975, *Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc.*, v. 55, 169-174
helminthic diseases, cockroaches may play an important role in transmission
Periplaneta americana
Blattella germanica
Blaberus giganteus
Parcoblatta sp.
(all exper.)
- Hymenolepid cysticeroid*
Ashford, R. W., 1974, *J. Med. Entom.*, v. 11 (5), 605-616
Phlebotomus orientalis: Ethiopia
- Hymenolepidae* [sp.]
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, *Am. Midland Naturalist*, v. 90 (1), 215-218
proglottids
Rattus norvegicus: insular Newfoundland
- Hymenolepididae or Dilepididae spp.*, illus.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli: Cote-d'Ivoire
- ? *Hymenolepididae* sp. indet.
Peters, W.; et al., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (1), 3-4 [Demonstration]
Calliosciurus nigrovittatus: Sabah
- Hymenolepis*
Biagi, F.; Smyth, J.; and Gonzalez, C., 1974, *Prensa Med. Mexicana*, v. 39 (1-2), 51-53
human intestinal helminths, successful clinical trials using mebendazole, drug well tolerated with minimal side effects: Mexico
- Hymenolepis* Weinland, 1858
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
critical review, analysis of chromosome number
- Hymenolepis* sp.?
Bisseru, B.; and Lim, K. C., 1971, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 2 (3), 412 [Demonstration]
Corvus splendens protegatus: Klang, Selangor, Malaysia
- Hymenolepis* sp.
Cervenka, J.; Zajicek, D.; and Nydl, J., 1975, *Veterinarstvi*, v. 25 (6), 263-264
helminths, geese, Mebendazole
- Hymenolepis* sp.
Coggins, J. R., 1975, *J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc.*, v. 91 (2), 73
parasitic fauna, effect of host diet and habitat
Turdus migratorius: Kellogg Bird Sanctuary, Michigan
- Hymenolepis* sp.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
Sylvisorex megalura: Cote-d'Ivoire

- Hymenolepis spp., aff. pseudofurcata Vaucher, 1971, *illus.*
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
description
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli
C. poensis pamela
C. jouvenetae
C. theresae
C. lamottei
Crocidura sp.
all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis sp.
Irwin, S. W. B.; and Prentice, H. J., 1976, *Irish Naturalists' J.*, v. 18 (9), 281-282
Larus argentatus (digestive tract): Roe Island, Strangford Lough, County Down
- Hymenolepis sp. Weinland 1858
de Jong, N., 1976, *Netherlands J. Zool.*, v. 26 (2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*, survey, influence of host migration on parasite prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (jejunum): the Naardermeer, The Netherlands
- Hymenolepis sp.
Keppner, E. J., 1973, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 92 (2), 288-291
Larus californicus: city dump of Laramie, Wyoming
- Hymenolepis sp.
Martin, O. C., 1975, *Philippine Agric.*, v. 59 (3-4), 114-118
brief description
Mus musculus (small intestines): Bureau of Research and Laboratories, Alabang, Rizal
- Hymenolepis sp. *sensu* Jourdane, 1972
Mas-Coma, S.; and Jourdane, J., 1977, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 52 (6), 609-614
as syn. of *Hymenolepis biliarius* [sic] (Villot, 1877) n. comb.
- Hymenolepis sp.
Mirza, M. Y.; and al-Rawas, A. Y., 1975, *J. Protozool.*, v. 22 (1), 23-24
Tatera indica (feces): Baghdad district, Iraq
- Hymenolepis sp. 1, *illus.*
Murai, E., 1972, *Parasitol. Hungar.*, v. 5, 47-81
Apodemus flavicollis (vekonybel): Hungary
- Hymenolepis sp. 2, *illus.*
Murai, E., 1972, *Parasitol. Hungar.*, v. 5, 47-81
Apodemus flavicollis (vekonybel): Hungary
- Hymenolepis sp.
Olsen, O. W.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1977, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 44 (1), 101-102
Rattus norvegicus
R. rattus subsp.
all from Taiwan
- Hymenolepis sp. Clerc, 1913
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 17, 104-127
as syn. of *Aploparaksis porzana* (Fuhrmann, 1924)
- Hymenolepis* spp.
Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster, G. L., 1975, *Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey Symp.*, 27-32
Meleagris gallopavo silvestris: southeastern United States
- Hymenolepis-type, *illus.*
Schuetze, H. R., 1974, *Prakt. Tierarzt*, v. 55 (8), 429-432
helminths of pet birds, diagnosis of eggs in fecal examination
- Hymenolepis sp. Lukasiak, 1939
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
as syn. of *Milina grisea* Beneden, 1873
- Hymenolepis sp. Soltys, 1959
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
as syn. of *Milina grisea* Beneden, 1873
- Hymenolepis aduncihami n. sp.
Hunkeler, P., 1972, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, v. 95, 121-132
Crocidura bottegi eburnea
C. poensis pamela
all from Adiopodoume, Western Africa
- Hymenolepis aduncihami Hunkeler, 1972, *illus.*
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
description, experimental life cycle
Crocidura bottegi eburnea
C. poensis pamela
Tenebrio molitor (exper.)
all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis aklei sp. n., *illus.*
Beveridge, I.; and Barker, I. K., 1975, *J. Helminth.*, v. 49 (4), 211-227
Antechinus stuartii (anterior intestine): Powelltown, Healesville, Mt. Sabine, and Bemm River, Victoria
- Hymenolepis aklei Beveridge & Barker
Beveridge, I.; and Barker, I. K., 1976, *Austral. J. Zool.*, v. 24 (2), 265-272
helminths and arthropods, *Antechinus stuartii*, seasonal and sex-related variations in numbers of helminths, parasites unlikely directly involved in seasonal mortality of male host; ectoparasites may contribute to anemia in hosts
A. stuartii (intestine): Powelltown, Victoria
- Hymenolepis (H.) amphitricha Rudolphi 1819, *illus.*
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, *Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon*, v. 78 (3), 153-171
synonymy, geographic distribution, description
Micropalama himantipus
Tringa flaviceps
all from Guadeloupe
- Hymenolepis anacetabulata Soltys, 1954
Andreiko, O. F.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazitizhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR* (7), 27-39
as syn. of *Coronacanthus integra* (Hamann, 1891) Spassky, 1960

- Hymenolepis* (H.) *annandalei* var. *longosacco*
 Joyeux et Baer, 1939
 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
 as syn. of H. (H.) *clandestina* (Krabbe, 1869), Railliet, 1899
- Hymenolepis* *anthocephalus*
 Anderson, M. M.; and McDaniel, J. S., 1975, J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc., v. 91 (2), 73
Blarina brevicauda: eastern North Carolina
- Hymenolepis* *asketus* sp. n., illus.
 Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 60-62
Blarina brevicauda (intestine): vic. Lincoln, Nebraska
- Hymenolepis* *asymmetrica* Janicki, 1904
 Tenora, F.; Pfaller, K.; and Murai, E., 1971, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 4, 157-167
Microtus nivalis (Dunndarm): Obergurgl (Tiroler Zentralalpen)
- Hymenolepis* *asymmetrica* Janicki, 1904
 Wiger, R.; Lien, L.; and Tenora, F., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (2), 133-135
Clethrionomys glareolus (small intestine): Kviteseid, Norway
- Hymenolepis* *bahli* Singh, 1958, illus.
 Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 221-226
 description
Crocidura caerulea (intestine): Lucknow, India
- Hymenolepis* *bakanoui* n. sp.
 Hunkeler, P., 1972, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 95, 121-132
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli
C. juvenatae
C. poensis pamela
C. lamottei
 all from Bakanou, Western Africa
- Hymenolepis* *bakanoui* Hunkeler, 1972, illus.
 Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
 description
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli: Cote-d'Ivoire
C. juvenetae: Cote-d'Ivoire
C. poensis pamela: "
C. lamottei: Haute Volta
Crocidura sp.: Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis* *bellieri* n. sp.
 Hunkeler, P., 1972, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 95, 121-132
Crocidura poensis pamela
C. bottegi eburnea
C. flavescens spurrelli
C. juvenatae
C. theresae
 all from Cote-d'Ivoire and/or Haute-Volta
- Hymenolepis* *bellieri* Hunkeler, 1972, illus.
 Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
 description
Crocidura poensis pamela
C. flavescens spurrelli
C. juvenetae
C. bottegi eburnea
C. theresae
Crocidura sp.: (intestin of all): all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis* *biliarius* [sic] (Villot, 1877) n. comb., illus.
 Mas-Coma, S.; and Jourdane, J., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (6), 609-614
 description of adult
 Syns.: *Staphylocystis biliarius* [sic] Villot, 1877; *Hymenolepis dodecacantha* Baer, 1925 *sensu* Vaucher, 1971; *Hymenolepis* sp. *sensu* Jourdane, 1972
Crocidura russula (intestin): Torello (Province de Barcelone) Espagne
- Hymenolepis* *bradleyi* sp. n., illus.
 Beveridge, I.; and Barker, I. K., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (4), 211-227
Antechinus stuartii (anterior intestine): Powelltown, Healesville, and Dartmouth, Victoria
- Hymenolepis* *bradleyi* Beveridge & Barker
 Beveridge, I.; and Barker, I. K., 1976, Austral. J. Zool., v. 24 (2), 265-272
 helminths and arthropods, *Antechinus stuartii*, seasonal and sex-related variations in numbers of helminths, parasites unlikely directly involved in seasonal mortality of male host; ectoparasites may contribute to anemia in hosts
A. stuartii (intestine): Powelltown, Victoria
- Hymenolepis* (H.) *calumnacantha* Schmidt, 1963, illus.
 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
 synonymy, geographic distribution, description
Gallinago gallinago delicata: Guadeloupe
- Hymenolepis* *cantaniana* (Polonio, 1860) Ransom, 1909
 Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 133-142
Turnix suscitator: Philippines
- Hymenolepis* *cantaniana*
 Gogoi, A. R.; and Hazarika, R. N., 1977, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 46 (12), 1976, 641-647
 poultry cestodes, efficacy of 4 anthelmintics tested
- Hymenolepis* *capellae* *sensu* Rybicka, 1958, *nec* Baer, 1940
 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
 as syn. of H. (H.) *calumnacantha* Schmidt, 1963

- Hymenolepis carioca* (Megalhaes, 1898)
Fabiyl, J. P., 1972, Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa, v. 20 (3), 229-234
survey of helminths of chickens, comparison of techniques of management (native extensive, deep-litter (intensive) and semi-intensive systems) on worm burden; suggested preventive measures and treatment with piperazine: Vom area, Benue-Plateau State, Nigeria
- Hymenolepis carioca*
Gogoi, A. R.; and Hazarika, R. N., 1977, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 46 (12), 1976, 641-647
poultry cestodes, efficacy of 4 anthelmintics tested
- Hymenolepis carioca*
Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 119-127
Meleagris gallopavo (duodenum; lower small intestine): Florida
- Hymenolepis cervotestis* sp.n., ill.
Ahern, W. B.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (3), 381-398
Recurvirostra americana (small intestine): Weld County, Colorado
- Hymenolepis citelli* (McLeod, 1933)
Buscher, H. N.; and Tyler, J. D., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 108-111
Spermophilus tridecemlineatus: Oklahoma
- Hymenolepis* (H.) *clandestina* (Krabbe, 1869), Railliet, 1899, ill.
Graber, M.; and Euzéby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
synonymy, geographic distribution, description
Gallinago gallinago delicata
Pluvialis squatarola
all from Guadeloupe
- Hymenolepis* (H.) *collariella* Coil, 1956
Graber, M.; and Euzéby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of H. (H.) *hughesi* Webster, 1947
- Hymenolepis diaphana* Cholodkowsky, 1906
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 261-281
Sorex araneus
S. minutus
(intestino of all): all from Catalan Pyrenean Mountains
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Andreassen, J.; Hindsbo, O.; and Ruitenber, J., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), xxx-xxxi [Abstract]
Hymenolepis diminuta in congenitally athymic nude mice, primary immune response is not only thymus-dependent but dose-dependent, failure to show challenge responses may be because immunization doses were too low
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Barrett, J., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 545-546
nucleosidediphosphate kinase, occurrence and intracellular distribution in 6 parasitic helminths
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Befus, A. D., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 68 (4), 273 [Demonstration]
Hymenolepis diminuta, H. microstoma, detection of surface coat immunoglobulins by direct immunofluorescence, distribution of immunoglobulins in mouse host intestine
- Hymenolepis diminuta*, ill.
Befus, A. D., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 41 (1), 242-251
Hymenolepis diminuta-, H. microstoma-infected mice, distribution and abundance of immunoglobulins in intestinal wall and lumen, immunoglobulin binding to worm tegumental surfaces
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Behnke, J. M.; et al., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), xv [Abstract]
Trichinella spiralis expulsion from mice, effect on concurrent helminth infections (*Hymenolepis diminuta*, H. microstoma, Aspiculuris tetraptera)
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Behnke, J. M.; Bland, P. W.; and Wakelin, D., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (1), 79-88
rejection phase of Trichinella spiralis infection in mice had marked negative effect on growth and survival of *Hymenolepis diminuta*, this effect was not mediated by direct cross-immunity nor was it a direct consequence of inter-specific competition
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Bisseru, B., 1971, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 2 (1), 89-90 [Demonstration]
child (stool): Malaysia
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Bland, P. W., 1976, Parasitology, v. 72 (1), 93-97
Hymenolepis diminuta, retention of infection in congenitally athymic nude mice, evidence that immune rejection from normal mice is thymus-dependent
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Cabrera, B. D., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (1), 50-55
Rattus rattus (feces): Leyte, Philippines
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Cain, G. D.; Johnson, W. J.; and Oaks, J. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (3), 486-491
Hymenolepis diminuta, isolated tegument, vesicular and brush border fractions, neutral and phospholipid compositions

Hymenolepis diminuta

Castro, G. A.; et al., 1974, Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. and Med., v. 146 (3), 703-706

Trichinella spiralis, *Hymenolepis diminuta*, rats (exper.) in which all nutrients were derived from parenteral or exocrino-enteric circulation rather than by ingesting food orally; *H. diminuta* failed to develop and *T. spiralis* showed differences from normal population size thus suggesting the importance of food in the host intestine in regulating development of tissue and lumen-dwelling parasites

Hymenolepis diminuta

Castro, G. A.; et al., 1976, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (6), 848-853

intestinal parasites, rats, serum and antral gastrin levels, *Trichinella spiralis* associated with inflammatory changes in small bowel mucosa and with significant increase in serum gastrin, neither changes in hormone level nor inflammation induced by *Hymenolepis diminuta*, findings suggest that pathologic changes caused by enteric parasites may be due to changes in functions that are regulated by gastrointestinal hormones

Hymenolepis diminuta, illus.

Castro, G. A.; et al., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (3), 353-359

course of infection with *Trichinella spiralis* and *Hymenolepis diminuta* when a parasitized, enterally fed rat is switched to total parenteral nutrition

Hymenolepis diminuta, illus.

Chappell, L. H.; and Pike, A. W., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (4), 333-339

Hymenolepis diminuta, density-dependent loss from rat gut, data will fit either a competitive or an immunological model

Hymenolepis diminuta

Coggins, J. R.; and McDaniel, J. S., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 112-118

helminths of cotton rat, seasonal variation, host size, higher incidence in males, no significant difference in number or kind of parasite in pregnant females
Sigmodon hispidus komareki: Greenville, Pitt County, North Carolina

Hymenolepis diminuta

Cohen, R.; and Mackey, K., 1977, West. J. Med., San Francisco, v. 127 (4), 340-341

Hymenolepis diminuta infection in 5-year-old girl (feces), unresponsive to therapy with quinacrine but cured after 2 courses of niclosamide, clinical case report: California

Hymenolepis diminuta

Coles, G. C.; and Simpkin, K. G., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (2), 127-128

Hymenolepis diminuta, metabolic gradient under aerobic conditions, first 2 cm produce more lactate and acetate and less succinate than main part of worm, front will use more oxygen per g protein than more mature segments

Hymenolepis diminuta

Cornford, E. M., 1977, Iowa State J. Research, v. 52 (2), 271-276

Hymenolepis diminuta, development in rats fed parenterally compared with tapeworm development in similarly infected rats fed orally; tapeworms from orally fed animals consistently larger and of greater mass than those from parenterally fed rats; possible causes discussed

Hymenolepis diminuta

Davidson, W. R., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 211-217

epizootiologic and pathologic study of endoparasites of selected populations of gray squirrels
Sciurus carolinensis (small intestine): southeastern United States

Hymenolepis diminuta

Dendinger, J. E.; and Roberts, L. S., 1977, Comp. Biochem. and Physiol., v. 58 (2B), 215-219

Hymenolepis diminuta, activity of glycogen synthase as a function of development and with crowding

Hymenolepis diminuta

Dendinger, J. E.; and Roberts, L. S., 1977, Comp. Biochem. and Physiol., v. 58 (3B), 231-236

Hymenolepis diminuta, glycogen synthase, control of enzyme activity by glucose and glycogen

Hymenolepis diminuta, illus.

Dougherty, R. M.; et al., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1006-1015

nature of particles lining excretory ducts, do not resemble virus-like structures found in Pseudophyllidea

Hymenolepis diminuta

Dunkley, L. C.; and Mettrick, D. F., 1976, Canad. J. Zool., v. 54 (7), 1073-1078

Hymenolepis diminuta, rat, effect of increasing host dietary carbohydrate uptake on growth of 14-day-old worms, comparison of glucose vs. cornstarch diets

Hymenolepis diminuta

Dunkley, L. C.; and Mettrick, D. F., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 41 (1), 213-228

Hymenolepis diminuta, rats, dietary carbohydrate intake, host's intestinal and blood plasma glucose levels, worm migration

Hymenolepis diminuta, illus.

Ehrenford, F. A., 1977, Canine Pract., Santa Barbara, v. 4 (5), 31-34

dogs (feces), 2 cases of true parasitism: Ohio River drainage area

Hymenolepis diminuta

Evans, W. S.; and Novak, M., 1976, Canad. J. Zool., v. 54 (7), 1079-1083

Hymenolepis diminuta in *Tribolium confusum*, mebendazole found effective in reducing numbers and retarding development of cysticercoids but cysticercoids varied considerably in their tolerance of the drug

- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Farag, H. H.; Youssef, A. F.; and Omran, L. A., 1977, *J. Pharm. Sc.*, v. 66 (3), 423-425
Hymenolepis diminuta, rats, 2-imino-3-[(N-arylcarbamoyl) methyl]-2,3,4,5-tetrahydrothiazoles, activity of some compounds, no clinical toxicity; role of nitro group in anthelmintic activity, possible in vivo drug bioactivation
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Fioravanti, C. F.; and MacInnis, A. J., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 741-748
Hymenolepis diminuta, in vitro maintenance system (modification of Schiller system), morphological and metabolic criteria as indices of worm's condition in presence and absence of various additives
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Fioravanti, C. F.; and MacInnis, A. J., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 749-755
Hymenolepis diminuta in vitro, farnesol and other prenid substances had no growth-promoting effect and were toxic at higher concentrations
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Fioravanti, C. F.; and MacInnis, A. J., 1977, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 57 (3B), 227-233
Hymenolepis diminuta, identification and characterization of some non-saponifiable materials with particular emphasis on the prenid alcohol farnesol
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Fioravanti, C. F.; and Saz, H. J., 1976, *Arch. Biochem. and Biophys.*, v. 175 (1), 21-30
Hymenolepis diminuta, pyridine nucleotide transhydrogenases, comparison with *Ascaris lumbricoides* var. suum
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Freeman, B. J.; et al., 1973, *J. Protozool.*, v. 20 (4), 512
effects of *Trypanosoma lewisi* on concurrent infections with *Hymenolepis diminuta*, rats
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Hays, B. D., 1977, *J. Environ. Health*, v. 39 (6), 424-426
transmission of protozoan cysts and metazoan eggs from land application of sewage effluents and sludges, brief literature review, parasite survey from selected Pittsburgh area sludges, control measures
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Henderson, D., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (3), 277-284
Hymenolepis diminuta, in vitro rate of absorption of glucose/unit dry weight of worm falls with increasing worm age, with increasing worm weight, and with increasing infection density
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Hindsbo, O.; Andreassen, J.; and Ruitenberg, J., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2), xxx [Abstract]
Hymenolepis diminuta in ATS-treated rats, immune response delayed but not completely inhibited
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Hira, P. R., 1975, *Med. J. Zambia*, v. 9 (4), 93-95
Hymenolepis diminuta occasional parasite of man in Zambia, morphological differentiation from *H. nana*
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Hopkins, C. A.; Goodall, R. I.; and Zajac, A., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 74 (2), 175-183
Hymenolepis diminuta, *H. microstoma*, mice, effect of primary immunizing infection with one species on growth and survival of secondary infection with heterologous species; data on longevity and pattern of worm loss in primary *H. microstoma* infections in mice; results show that *H. microstoma* in low level infections is able to evade host immune response, heavier worm burden initiates worm loss which may be physiologically ('crowding effect') rather than immunologically mediated
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Hopkins, C. A.; and Law, M., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (2), xxix [Abstract]
Hymenolepis diminuta, surgical transplantation into irradiated and immunized mice vs. naive mice
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Hopkins, C. A.; and Zajac, A., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (1), 73-81
Hymenolepis diminuta, transplanted into various classes of mice (naive mice receiving cortisone, naive mice, irradiated naive mice, immunized mice, irradiated immunized mice), differences in time course of rejection response, surgical stress as a possible source of error
- Hymenolepis diminuta* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
Rattus rattus
Mus sp.
all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Insler, G. D.; and Roberts, L. S., 1976, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 39 (3), 351-357
Hymenolepis diminuta, lack of pathogenicity in the healthy rat host, no difference in growth rate of infected vs. uninfected animals, "Since *H. diminuta* appears not to affect nutrient utilization or consumption in a healthy, unstressed host, at least on a gross level, it probably should be considered an endocommensal."

- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Kazacos, K. R.; and Thorson, R. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 170-171
Mesocostoides corti larval excretory and secretory (ES) antigens had no effect on the establishment and development of *Hymenolepis diminuta* cysticercoids in rats
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Komuniecki, R.; and Roberts, L. S., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 427-433
Hymenolepis diminuta, roughage and carbohydrate content of host diet for optimal parasite growth and development
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Komuniecki, R. W.; and Roberts, L. S., 1977, Comp. Biochem. and Physiol., v. 57 (1B), 45-49
Hymenolepis diminuta, hexokinase, purification and characterization, host rat starvation and refeeding have no effect on soluble hexokinase activity in this helminth
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Komuniecki, R.; and Roberts, L. S., 1977, Comp. Biochem. and Physiol., v. 57 (4B), 329-333
Hymenolepis diminuta, galactose can be metabolized to limited extent but cannot substitute for glucose as nutrient source
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Komuniecki, R. W.; and Roberts, L. S., 1977, Comp. Biochem. and Physiol., v. 58 (1B), 35-38
Hymenolepis diminuta, enzymes of galactose utilization, factors limiting overall galactose utilization
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Kowalski, J. C.; and Thorson, R. E., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (4), 327-331
Mesocostoides corti tetrathyridia, growth and asexual reproduction in vivo and in vitro as affected by certain lipid compounds (Williams and Law mixture, farnesol, ecdysterone, cholesterol, stigmaterol, lipid extracts from *M. corti* and *H. diminuta*)
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Kyaw, A.; and Oo, M., 1976, Jap. J. Med. Sc. and Biol., v. 29 (2), 105-108
increase in hepatic lysosomal enzyme levels in mice infected with *Hymenolepis diminuta*, effects on growth and metabolism
- Hymenolepis diminuta*, illus.
Lackie, A. M., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (1), 97-107
Hymenolepis diminuta, evasion of haemocytic defence reaction (encapsulation) of certain insects, results suggest that surface of cestode larvae may bear similarity to surface of host tissues and thus escape recognition as 'not-self' by host haemocytes
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Leenstra, F.; Elgersma, A.; and Ruitenbergh, E. J., 1977, Trop. and Geogr. Med., v. 29 (2), 206 [Abstract]
Trichinella spiralis, *Hymenolepis diminuta*, infected congenitally athymic mice and their thymus-bearing heterozygous littermates (exper.), immunologic reactions shown to be dependent on immune status of host whereas non-specific histopathologic changes were thymus-dependent
- Hymenolepis diminuta*, illus.
Lethbridge, R. C., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (1), 87-90
Hymenolepis diminuta, eggshell, architecture as revealed by scanning and transmission electron microscopy
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Logan, J.; Ubelaker, J. E.; and Vrijenhoek, R. C., Comp. Biochem. and Physiol., v. 57 (1B), 51-53
Hymenolepis diminuta, two isozymes of L(+) lactate dehydrogenase demonstrated by starch-gel electrophoresis, LDH patterns exhibit tissue specificity and ontogenetic changes
- Hymenolepis diminuta*, illus.
Lumsden, R. D., 1975, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 94 (4), 501-507
Lacistorhynchus tenuis and *Hymenolepis diminuta*, tegument, model system for studies on membrane structure and function in host-parasite relationships
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
McCracken, R. O.; Lumsden, R. D.; and Page, C. R. III, 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 999-1005
Hymenolepis diminuta, sodium-sensitive nucleoside transport
- Hymenolepis diminuta*, illus.
McMillan, B.; Kelly, A.; and Walker, J. C., 1971, Trop. and Geogr. Med., v. 23 (4), 390-392
Hymenolepis diminuta, statistics of prevalence survey in highland areas; no evidence of *H. nana* in man in this area: New Guinea
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Mead, R. W., 1976, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 183-188
Hymenolepis diminuta, distribution of amylase activity within infected and uninfected rat intestine using starch substrate film method, no difference in relative amylase activity, results indicated that differences in starch digestion between infected and uninfected rats were not due to changes in distribution of intraluminal amylase along the small intestine

- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Mead, R. W., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (2), 328-329
Hymenolepis diminuta migration in rat intestine, effect of abnormal glucose distribution, posterior movement of cestodes in response to posterior movement of glucose
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Merkusheva, I. V., 1975, *Vestsi Akad. Navuk BSSR, s. Biial. Navuk* (6), 82-86
helminths of rodents as model for quantitative indices in analysis of faunistic and ecological studies
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Mishra, G. S.; and Gonzalez, J. P., 1975, *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis*, v. 52 (1-2), 71-87
experimental development in domestic cat unsuccessful
Rattus norvegicus (intestin grele, gros intestin): Tunis, Tunisia
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Moon, T. W.; et al., 1977, *J. Exper. Zool.*, v. 200 (3), 325-336
Hymenolepis diminuta, properties of pyruvate kinase and phosphoenol-pyruvate carboxykinase (the two enzymes that determine preferential accumulation of either succinate or lactate as end products of carbohydrate metabolism)
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Moon, T. W.; et al., 1977, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 56 (3B), 249-254
Hymenolepis diminuta, lactate dehydrogenase and malate dehydrogenase activity, controlled by substrate availability and to limited extent pH
- Hymenolepis diminuta* (Wenland, 1858) Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Rattus norvegicus (small and large intestine): Karelia
- Hymenolepis diminuta* Rudolphi, 1819, illus.
Murai, E., 1972, *Parasitol. Hungar.*, v. 5, 47-81
Apodemus flavicollis
A. sylvaticus
A. agrarius
(vekonybel of all): all from Hungary
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Nama, H. S.; and Parihar, A., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (2), 99-102
Rattus rattus rufescens (intestine): Jodhpur City area, India
- Hymenolepis diminuta*, illus.
Oaks, J. A.; Knowles, W. J.; and Cain, G. D., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (3), 476-485
Hymenolepis diminuta, simple method for isolating enriched preparation of tegumental brush border
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Olsen, O. W.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1977, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 44 (1), 101-102
Rattus coxinga coxinga
R. losea
R. norvegicus
R. rattus subsp.
all from Taiwan
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Owen, D., 1976, *Lab. Animals*, v. 10 (3), 271-278
Rattus norvegicus
Mus musculus
all from Carshalton
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Page, C. R. III; MacInnis, A. J.; and Griffith, L. M., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (1), 91-95
Hymenolepis diminuta, diurnal periodicity of uridine uptake, no periodicity in uracil uptake, stimulatory effect of thymine on uptake rate of uridine
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Pappas, P. W.; and Hansen, B. D., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (5), 800-804
Hymenolepis diminuta, chloride-sensitive glucose transport
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Parker, R. D., jr.; and MacInnis, A. J., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 41 (1), 2-16
Hymenolepis diminuta, cell-free system for protein synthesis, isolation and purification and reconstruction in vitro; puromycin inhibition of protein synthesis in this system indicated its potential use in investigating anthelmintic action
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Podesta, R. B., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 42 (2), 289-299
Hymenolepis diminuta, method for in vitro determination of marker distribution volumes of mucosal extracellular space (MES) and tissue extracellular space (TES), TES also used to estimate intracellular concentration of sodium, applications and limitations in studies on kinetics of solute uptake
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Podesta, R. B., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 43 (1), 12-24
Hymenolepis diminuta, effect of unstirred water layers on apparent influx kinetics of glucose, galactose, and alanine uptake by worms incubated in vitro
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Podesta, R. B., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 43 (2), 295-306
Hymenolepis diminuta, electrolyte transport pools of tissues, effect of metabolic inhibitors, mechanism of transtegumental Na⁺ transport

- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Podesta, R. B.; et al., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 42 (2), 300-317
Hymenolepis diminuta, determination of unidirectional uptake rates for various non-electrolytes across surface 'epithelial' membrane, methods examined for sources of error originating both from natural variability and from the various techniques used
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Podesta, R. B.; Evans, W. S.; and Stallard, H. E., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 43 (1), 25-38
Hymenolepis diminuta, *Hymenolepis microstoma*, effect of ouabain on unidirectional uptake of glucose, galactose, and alanine in vitro
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Podesta, R. B.; and Mettrick, D. F., 1976, *Canad. J. Zool.*, v. 54 (5), 694-703
lack of clinical manifestations in *Hymenolepis diminuta*-caused maldigestion and malabsorption in rats, determination of compensatory mechanisms including enhanced glucose- and bicarbonate-stimulated transport in infected small intestine, low mucosal permeability, and functional compensation by colon
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Podesta, R. B.; and Mettrick, D. F., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (2), 163-172
Hymenolepis diminuta, interrelationships between in situ fluxes of water, electrolytes, and glucose, hypothesis concerning function of hypertonic fluid absorption in acid-base regulation and energy metabolism
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Podesta, R. B.; and Mettrick, D. F., 1977, *Canad. J. Physiol. and Pharmacol.*, v. 55 (4), 791-803
Hymenolepis diminuta, infected or uninfected rats, glucose absorption in jejunum and proximal and distal ileum
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Podesta, R. B.; and Mettrick, D. F., 1977, *Comp. Biochem. and Physiol.*, v. 57 (2A), 265-273
Hymenolepis diminuta-infected vs. uninfected rats, permeability of mucosa of different regions of small intestine to water, electrolytes, and glucose, results best explained by decrease in passive permeability of parasitized intestinal mucosa
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Prosl, H., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 50 (2), 214
Ratte
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Reyes, H.; Doren, G.; and Inzunza, E., 1972, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 27 (1-2), 23-29
survey of prevalence of human taeniasis, frequency of infection by different spp., increasing incidence of *T. solium* suggests consumption of unsanitary pork: Santiago, Chile
- Hymenolepis diminuta*, *illus.*
Reyes, H.; Inzunza, E.; and Doren, G., 1972, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 27 (1-2), 29-33
Hymenolepis diminuta, 11 reported cases of human infection reported in Santiago between 1957 and 1971: Chile
- Hymenolepis diminuta*, *illus.*
Robinson, J. M.; and Bogitsh, B. J., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 761-765
Hymenolepis diminuta, presence of mitochondrial peroxidase, also enzyme cytochemically similar to vertebrate cytochrome c-oxidase
- Hymenolepis diminuta*, *illus.*
Rybicka, K., 1973, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 92 (2), 241-255
Hymenolepis diminuta, ultrastructure of macromeres in cleavage
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Saz, H. J.; and Dunbar, G. A., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (5), 794-801
stibophen inhibition of phosphofructokinase
- Hymenolepis diminuta* (Rud. 1819) Weinland 1858
Schmidt, G. D.; and File, S., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (3), 473-475
Tupaia glis (small intestine): Delta Regional Primate Research Center, Covington, Louisiana (imported from Thailand)
- Hymenolepis diminuta*, *illus.*
Specian, R.D.; Allison, V. F.; and Ubelaker, J. E., 1974, *Proc. 32. Ann. Meet. Electron Microsc. Soc. America* (St. Louis, Missouri, Aug. 13-15), 184-185
Hymenolepis diminuta, fine structure of scolex
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Starling, J. A., 1975, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 94 (4), 508-523
Hymenolepis diminuta and *Moniliformis dubius*, tegumental hexose transport, compared to glucose transport of other tapeworms and mucosal brush border of the vertebrate intestine, correlation between mechanisms of membrane transport and biochemical environment of absorptive surfaces
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Sullivan, J. T.; Palmieri, J. R.; and Chu, G. S. T., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (1), 172
hymenolepiasis, potential transmission by Malaysian Chinese folk medicine practice of swallowing live beetles (*Martianus dermes-toides*) which have been proven experimentally to be a vector of *Hymenolepis diminuta*
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Surgan, M. H.; and Roberts, L. S., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 78-86
Hymenolepis diminuta, *H. microstoma*, bile salts, adsorption to tegument, do not enter worms
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Surgan, M. H.; and Roberts, L. S., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 87-93
Hymenolepis diminuta, *H. microstoma*, effect of purified bile salts on absorption of glucose and oleic acid

- Hymenolepis diminuta* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Swiderski, Z.; Euzet, L.; and Schoenenberger, N., 1975, *Cellule*, v. 71 (1), 5-18
Catenotaenia pusilla, *Hymenolepis diminuta*, *Inermicapsifer madagascariensis*, ultra-structure of nephridial systems
- Hymenolepis diminuta*, *illus.*
Taniguchi, M.; et al., 1977, *Bull. Coll. Agric. and Vet. Med., Nihon Univ.* (34), 202-217
Rattus norvegicus
R. rattus
all from Setagaya-ku area, Tokyo
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Tatro, M., 1976, *Proc. Nebraska Acad. Sc.*, 67
cellular response of adult and larval *Tenebrio* to invading oncospheres of *Hymenolepis diminuta*
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Thomas, H., 1977, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 32 (1-2), 2-6
cysticercosis and other cestode spp., trials with praziquantel in various experimental hosts, rapidly effective in small doses with evidence of action on carbohydrate metabolism of the parasite
- Hymenolepis diminuta*, *illus.*
Threadgold, L. T.; and Befus, A. D., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 43 (1), 169-179
Hymenolepis diminuta, ultrastructural localization of immunoglobulins and complement component 3 on worm tegument
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Tkachuck, R. D.; Weinstein, P. P.; and Mueller, J. F., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 94-101
Spirometra mansonioides spargana, uptake of vitamin B₁₂, functional groups of B₁₂ analogs affecting uptake; *Hymenolepis diminuta*, no uptake of vitamin B₁₂, none detected in the worm
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Uglem, G. L., 1976, *Biochim. et Biophys. Acta*, v. 443 (1), 126-136
Hymenolepis diminuta, evidence for sodium ion exchange carrier linked with glucose transport across brush border, proposed model for glucose transport system
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Uglem, G. L.; and Love, R. D., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 43 (1), 94-99
Hymenolepis diminuta, properties of phlorizin inhibition of glucose transport
- Hymenolepis diminuta*, *illus.*
Voge, M., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 563-564
Hymenolepis diminuta, axenic development of cysticercoids from oncospheres hatched in vitro to fully developed larvae infective to rats, motility of developmental stages and of fully developed cysticercoids
- Hymenolepis diminuta*, *illus.*
Voge, M.; et al., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (6), 951-954
Hymenolepis diminuta, growth of cysticercoids in vitro, development in presence of L-cysteine twice as rapid under 100% nitrogen as under air, no growth obtained with several other reducing agents, limited growth with ascorbic acid and dithiothreitol, homocysteine or coenzyme A as effective as L-cysteine in stimulating complete development
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Walker, R. W., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xxii-xxiii [Abstract]
Hymenolepis diminuta, *Schistocephalus solidus*, relationship between temperature change and mitochondrial ATPase activity
- Hymenolepis diminuta* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Wirreno, W., 1975, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 6 (1), 136-138
Rattus rattus diardi (intestine): Bogar, West Java, Indonesia
- Hymenolepis diminuta*
Young, P. L.; and Babero, B. B., 1975, *Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc.*, v. 55, 169-174
helminthic diseases, cockroaches may play an important role in transmission
Periplaneta americana
Blattella germanica
Blaberus giganteus
Parcoblatta sp.
Tribolium confusum (hemocoel)
(all exper.)
- Hymenolepis dodecacantha* Baer, 1925, *illus.*
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
synonymy, brief description
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli: Cote-d'Ivoire
C. odorata giffardi: Haute Volta
- Hymenolepis dodecacantha* Baer, 1925, sensu Baer, 1957
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
as syn. of *Hymenolepis maclaudi* Joyeux et Baer, 1928
- Hymenolepis dodecacantha* Baer, 1925 sensu Vaucher, 1971
Mas-Coma, S.; and Jourdan, J., 1977, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 52 (6), 609-614
as syn. of *Hymenolepis biliarius* [sic] (Villot, 1877) n. comb.
- Hymenolepis erinacei*
Isenbuegel, E., 1976, *Prakt. Tierarzt*, v. 57, Sondernummer, 21-27
Yomesan (Mansonil), Mebendazole, Telmin Igel
- Hymenolepis farcinosa* (Goeze, 1782)
Andrews, S. E.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (1), 24-28
Corvus brachyrhynchos (mid-section of small intestine): insular Newfoundland

- Hymenolepis farciminosa*
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 397-398
Turdus migratorius (intestine): South Bass Island, Ohio
- Hymenolepis farciminosa*
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 399-403
survey, helminths of red-winged blackbirds including a check list of previous findings
Agelaius phoeniceus (intestine): South Bass Island, Ohio
- Hymenolepis farciminosa* Goeze, 1782
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 233-237
Quiscalus quiscula versicolor (intestine): South Bass Island, Ottawa County, Ohio
- Hymenolepis farciminosa*
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 105-110
similarity index of helminth faunas of 7 passerine bird species, index of association of 10 species of helminths identified as having foci of infection, competition for invertebrate food resources and aggregation into mixed feeding flocks maximizes transmission: South Bass Island, Ottawa County, Ohio
- Hymenolepis (Microsomacanthus) formosoides*, illus.
Bishop, C. A.; and Threlfall, W., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 25-35
measurements
Somateria mollissima (digestive tract): insular Newfoundland and/or southern Labrador
- Hymenolepis fraterna*
Prosl, H., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 50 (2), 214
Maus
Ratte
- Hymenolepis fryei* Mayhew, 1925
Keppner, E. J., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 288-291
Larus californicus: city dump of Laramie, Wyoming
- Hymenolepis furcata* (Stieda, 1862)
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 261-281
Sorex araneus: Catalan Pyrenean Mountains
- Hymenolepis gertschi* (Macy, 1947)
Martin, D. R., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 85-86
Tadarida brasiliensis: Texas; Louisiana
- Hymenolepis gilloni* n. sp.
Hunkeler, P., 1972, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 95, 121-132
Crocidura poensis pamela
C. bottegi eburnea
C. flavescens spurrelli
C. theresae
all from Cote d'Ivoire and/or Haute-Volta
- Hymenolepis gilloni* cysticercoids, illus.
Gabrion, C.; Gasc, C.; and Ormieres, R., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (3), 287-295
Oxydesmus granulatus (accolles a la sereuse du tube digestif moyen): Jardin des Plantes de Porto-Novo (Dahomey)
- Hymenolepis gilloni* Hunkeler, 1972, illus.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
description
Crocidura poensis pamela
C. poensis
C. flavescens spurrelli
C. theresae
C. bottegi eburnea
Crocidura sp.
(intestine of all): all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis guadeloupensis* n. sp., illus.
Graber, M.; and Euzéby, J., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (2), 199-205
Anas boschas: Caraque (Grands Fonds de Sainte-Anne, Grande-Terre), Guadeloupe
- Hymenolepis (H.) guadeloupensis* n. sp. [nomen nudum]
Graber, M.; and Euzéby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
+Anas boschas: Grands fonds de Saint-Anne en Grande Terre, Guadeloupe
- Hymenolepis hopkinsi* Schiller, 1951
McLaughlin, J. D., 1975, Canad. J. Zool., v. 53 (12), 1892-1897
Hymenolepis hopkinsi, establishment, growth, and development in Anas platyrhynchos (caeca) (exper.)
- Hymenolepis horrida*
Merkusheva, I. V., 1975, Vestsi Akad. Navuk BSSR, s. Biial. Navuk (6), 82-86
helminths of rodents as model for quantitative indices in analysis of faunistic and ecological studies
- Hymenolepis horrida* Linstow, 1901
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Clethrionomys glareolus (small and large intestine): Karelia
- Hymenolepis (H.) hughesi* Webster, 1947, illus.
Graber, M.; and Euzéby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
synonymy, geographic distribution, description
Charadrius semipalmatus: Guadeloupe
- Hymenolepis inermis* Yoshida, 1910 (Fuhrmann, 1932)
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
as syn. of Staphylepis cantaniana (Polonio, 1860)
- Hymenolepis infirma* (Zarnowski, 1955), illus.
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 35 (3-4), 261-281
Sorex araneus: Catalan Pyrenean Mountains

- Hymenolepis inflata* Railliet, 1899
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
as syn. of *Diorchis inflata* (Rud., 1819)
- Hymenolepis khalili* Hilmy, 1936, illus.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
synonymy, description
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli
C. theresae
C. juvenetae
Crocidura sp.
all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis lamtoensis* n. sp.
Hunkeler, P., 1972, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 95, 121-132
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli
C. juvenetae
all from Lamto, Western Africa
- Hymenolepis lamtoensis* Hunkeler, 1972, illus.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
description
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli
C. juvenetae
all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis maclaudi* Joyeux et Baer, 1928, illus.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
synonymy, description
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli
C. poensis pamela
(intestine of all): all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis makundi* Singh, 1952, illus.
Pandey, K. C., [1975], Indian J. Zoot., v. 14 (3), 221-226
brief description
Streptopelia chinensis (intestine): Lucknow, India
- Hymenolepis* (H.) *megalops* Nitzsch, 1829
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
synonymy, geographic distribution, description
Anas discors: Guadeloupe
- Hymenolepis megalops* Skrjabin, 1914
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of *H. (H.) megalops* Nitzsch, 1829
- Hymenolepis meszarosi* sp. n., illus.
Murai, E.; and Tenora, F., 1975, Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungar., v. 67, 61-63
Alticola roylei semicanus (small intestine): Barun Urt, Mongolia
- Hymenolepis* (*Microsomacanthus*) *microskrjabini*, illus.
Bishop, C. A.; and Threlfall, W., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 25-35
measurements
Somateria mollissima (digestive tract): insular Newfoundland and/or southern Labrador
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Befus, A. D., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 68 (4), 273 [Demonstration]
Hymenolepis diminuta, *H. microstoma*, detection of surface coat immunoglobulins by direct immunofluorescence, distribution of immunoglobulins in mouse host intestine
- Hymenolepis microstoma*, illus.
Befus, A. D., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 41 (1), 242-251
Hymenolepis diminuta-, *H. microstoma*-infected mice, distribution and abundance of immunoglobulins in intestinal wall and lumen, immunoglobulin binding to worm tegumental surfaces
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Behnke, J. M.; et al., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), xv [Abstract]
Trichinella spiralis expulsion from mice, effect on concurrent helminth infections (*Hymenolepis diminuta*, *H. microstoma*, *Aspiculuris tetraptera*)
- Hymenolepis microstoma*, illus.
Chowdhury, N.; and De Rycke, P. H., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 50 (2), 151-160
Hymenolepis microstoma, cysticercoid, young adult, egg producing adult, qualitative distribution of neutral lipids and phospholipids, possible role in gonad maturation, transformation of ovum to oncosphere and permeation of ions
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Hopkins, C. A.; Goodall, R. I.; and Zajac, A., 1977, Parasitology, v. 74 (2), 175-185
Hymenolepis diminuta, *H. microstoma*, mice, effect of primary immunizing infection with one species on growth and survival of secondary infection with heterologous species; data on longevity and pattern of worm loss in primary *H. microstoma* infections in mice; results show that *H. microstoma* in low level infections is able to evade host immune response, heavier worm burden initiates worm loss which may be physiologically ('crowding effect') rather than immunologically mediated
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Howard, R. J., 1976, Parasitology, v. 72 (3), 317-323
Hymenolepis microstoma, mice infected with 1, 5, or 10 cysticercoids, infections terminated after 5, 16, or 30 days, challenge with 6 cysticercoids, growth of worms in secondary infections decreased as either intensity or duration of primary infections increased
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Howard, R. J., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), xxx [Abstract]
Hymenolepis microstoma transplanted into immune mice, young worms migrating in small intestine to bile duct were susceptible to immune response but older worms established in bile duct were not, indicates importance of bile duct for adaptation to host

- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Howard, R. J., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), 241-249
Hymenolepis microstoma, change in worm susceptibility to host's resistance with increasing age of parasite suggested by experiments with worm growth in primary and secondary infection, with worms transplanted into naive or resistant mice, and with cortisone treatment of hosts
- Hymenolepis microstoma* (Dujardin, 1845)
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
as syn. of *Hymenolepis straminea* (Goeze, 1782)
- Hymenolepis microstoma*, *illus.*
Khan, Z. I.; and De Rycke, P. H., 1975, *Biol. Jaarb.*, Gent, v. 43, 151-172
Hymenolepis microstoma, in vitro cultivation, artificially excysted cysticercoids to egg producing adults, role of serum for strobilization and gametogenesis (results suggest success depends upon presence of certain heme compounds in the serum)
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Khan, Z. I.; and De Rycke, P. H., 1975, *Biol. Jaarb.*, Gent, v. 43, 173-178
Hymenolepis microstoma, increased protein content of 12 day old worms infecting mice injected daily with testosterone propionate, however, weight and glycogen content of worms remained unaffected; hormonal requirement may be related to host diet
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Khan, Z. I.; and De Rycke, P. H., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 49 (3), 253-261
Hymenolepis microstoma in vitro, effect of haemoglobin, hemin and bilirubin on strobilization and maturation
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Khan, Z. I.; and De Rycke, P. H., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 50 (1), 73-79
Hymenolepis microstoma, in vitro culture, added yeast extract increased sexual maturity, possible role of pyridoxin
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Mayer, L. P.; and Pappas, P. W., 1976, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 40 (1), 48-51
Hymenolepis microstoma, mice, increased metabolic rate during early stage of infection
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Pappas, P. W., 1976, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 40 (3), 320-329
Hymenolepis microstoma, mice, attempted correlation of histopathological response and organ hypertrophy
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Pappas, P. W.; and Freeman, B. A., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 434-439
Hymenolepis microstoma, mechanism of glucose transport and accumulation, sodium requirement
- Hymenolepis microstoma*, *illus.*
Pappas, P. W.; and Mayer, L. P., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (2), 329-332
Hymenolepis microstoma transplanted into uninfected recipient mice, evidence that ability to elicit histopathological host response and to migrate from small intestine to bile duct is not limited to young developing worms
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Pappas, P. W.; and Schroeder, L. L., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (4), 762-764
Hymenolepis microstoma, mice, biliary and intestinal pathology examined by scanning electron microscopy
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Podesta, R. B.; Evans, W. S.; and Stallard, H. E., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 43 (1), 25-38
Hymenolepis diminuta, *Hymenolepis microstoma*, effect of ouabain on unidirectional uptake of glucose, galactose, and alanine in vitro
- Hymenolepis microstoma*, *illus.*
Seidel, J. S., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (4), 677-681
Hymenolepis microstoma, axenic development in vitro from oncosphere to gravid adult, retarded growth and abnormal development in cultures containing reducing agents
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Surgan, M. H.; and Roberts, L. S., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 78-86
Hymenolepis diminuta, *H. microstoma*, bile salts, adsorption to tegument, do not enter worms
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Surgan, M. H.; and Roberts, L. S., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 87-93
Hymenolepis diminuta, *H. microstoma*, effect of purified bile salts on absorption of glucose and oleic acid
- Hymenolepis microstoma*
Thomas, H., 1977, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 32 (1-2), 2-6
cysticercosis and other cestode spp., trials with praziquantel in various experimental hosts, rapidly effective in small doses with evidence of action on carbohydrate metabolism of the parasite
- Hymenolepis microstoma*, *illus.*
Webb, R. A., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (5), 756-760
Hymenolepis microstoma, putative neurosecretory cells
- Hymenolepis microstoma*, *illus.*
Webb, R. A., 1977, *J. Morphol.*, v. 154 (3), 339-356
Hymenolepis microstoma cysticercoid, organization and fine structure of scolex muscles

- Hymenolepis microstoma*, illus.
Webb, R. A.; and Davey, K. G., 1976, *Canad. J. Zool.*, v. 54 (7), 1206-1222
Hymenolepis microstoma, metacestode, nervous tissue, fine structure, identification of four nerve cell types and five vesicle types
- Hymenolepis miniopteri* Sandars, 1957
Andreiko, O. F.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Mol-davsk. SSR (7), 27-39
as syn. of *Triodontolepis miniopteri* (Sandars, 1957) Yamaguti, 1959
- Hymenolepis mopoyemi* n. sp.
Hunkeler, P., 1972, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, v. 95, 121-132
Crocidura theresae
C. flavescens spurrelli
C. jouvernatae
C. poensis pamela
all from environs de Mopoyem, Western Africa
- Hymenolepis mopoyemi* Hunkeler, 1972, illus.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
description, experimental life cycle
Crocidura theresae
C. flavescens spurrelli
C. poensis pamela
C. jouvernatae
(intestin of all): all from Cote-d'Ivoire
Tenebrio molitor (exper.)
- Hymenolepis multihami* n. sp.
Hunkeler, P., 1972, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, v. 95, 121-132
Crocidura poensis pamela
C. jouvernatae
C. theresae
all from Cote-d'Ivoire and/or Haute Volta
- Hymenolepis multihami* Hunkeler, 1972, illus.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
description
Crocidura poensis pamela
C. jouvernatae
C. theresae
(intestin of all): all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis muris sylvatici* Rudolphi, 1819, illus.
Murai, E., 1972, *Parasitol. Hungar.*, v. 5, 47-81
Apodemus flavicollis
A. agrarius
(vekonybel of all): all from Hungary
- Hymenolepis myoxi* (Rud., 1819), illus.
Vaucher, C.; and Quentin, J. C., 1975, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, 3. s., v. 98, 27-34
cysticercoid described, adult redescribed, taxonomic position discussed
Myoxopsylla laverani laverani (cavite ab-dominale): France
Eliomys quercinus: France; Suisse
- Hymenolepis nagaty* Hilmy, 1936, illus.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
synonymy, description, experimental life cycle
Crocidura theresae: Cote-d'Ivoire
C. flavescens spurrelli: Cote-d'Ivoire
C. odorata giffardi: Haute-Volta
C. lamottei: Cote-d'Ivoire
Crocidura sp.: Cote-d'Ivoire
(intestin of all)
Tenebrio molitor (exper.)
- Hymenolepis nana*
Baranski, M. C., 1977, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 32 (1-2), 37-39
Taenia saginata, *T. solium*, *Hymenolepis nana*, humans, clinical trials with praziquantel, high degree of tolerance with only mild side effects, 100% efficacy with higher doses and favorable clearance even with small doses
- Hymenolepis nana*
Best, J. C.; et al., 1976, *Med. J. Australia*, v. 1 (1-2), 14-20
assessment of growth-rate and growth-retardation in Australian Aboriginal children before and after treatment for common intestinal parasites
- Hymenolepis nana*, illus.
Bevanger, L., 1974, *Tidsskr. Norske Laegefor.*, v. 94 (10), 651-652
single and mixed intestinal parasitic infections in adoptive children from Asiatic areas, need for control measures: Norway
- Hymenolepis nana*
Biagi, F.; Lopez, R.; and Viso, J., 1975, *Progr. Drug Research*, v. 19, 10-22
human intestinal parasites, analysis of signs and symptoms related to infections, extensive review
- Hymenolepis nana*
Biagi, F.; Smyth, J.; and Gonzalez, C., 1975, *Prensa Med. Mexicana*, v. 40 (5-6), 189-192
human intestinal parasites, clinical trials with mebendazole show it to be useful drug against many parasites and therefore recommended for mass therapy in low socioeconomic areas where multiple parasitism is likely to be present: Mexico
- Hymenolepis nana*
Bull, F.; Oyarce, R.; and Stehr, I., 1967, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 22 (1), 10-15
prevalence and epidemiologic survey of human intestinal parasites in slum areas of Concepcion Province, Chile
- Hymenolepis nana*, illus.
Caley, J., 1975, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 47 (3), 217-235
Hymenolepis nana, comparison of cysticercoids from *Tribolium confusum* and mouse villi, electron microscopy; activation and excystation effects of bile salts, other surfactants, pH, succinic and lactic acid

- Hymenolepis nana*
Canzonieri, C. J.; et al., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 41-42
Taenia saginata, *Hymenolepis nana*, human clinical trials with praziquantel, excellent results without significant side effects
- Hymenolepis nana*
Coles, G. C.; and McNeillie, R. M., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (4), 323-326
dietary feeding of drugs for 5 days to mice infected with *Nematospiroides dubius* and *Hymenolepis nana*, detected all modern anthelmintics examined except stilbazium; simple test using *Nematodirus spathiger* eggs and *Nippostrongylus brasiliensis* adults to detect anthelmintics in vitro
- Hymenolepis nana*
Copeman, R.; Pashen, D.; and Burger, G., 1975, Med. J. Australia, v. 1, suppl. 2, 8-13
association of common intestinal parasites to growth, nutrition and living situation of Aboriginal children: Cunnamulla, Western Queensland
- Hymenolepis nana*
Espejo, H., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 39-40
human cestodiasis, clinical trials with praziquantel, single dose oral therapy very successful
- Hymenolepis nana*
Fairweather, I., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), xxxiv [Abstract]
Hymenolepis nana, neurosecretory cells
- Hymenolepis nana*
Garrocho-Sandoval, C.; and Torres-Ruvalcaba, A., 1977, Am. J. Clin. Path., v. 67 (6), 603-605
human intestinal parasites, comparison study of two different methods for collecting fecal samples for diagnostic purposes
- Hymenolepis nana*
Gavaghan, A. D.; and Nunn, A. J., 1974, Pharm. Acta Helvetiae, v. 49 (7-8), 250-258
bis-(6-indazolyloxy) alkanes, no schistosomicidal or other significant anthelmintic properties in laboratory trials with mice
- Hymenolepis nana*
Ghazal, A. M.; and Avery, R. A., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (1), 39-45
Hymenolepis nana, white mice, transmission rate, exposure in small cages to parasite eggs or to feces from infected mice, increased likelihood of infection with prior host starvation probably due to increased coprophagy
- Hymenolepis nana*
Gleason, L. N., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 62-68
Fasciola hepatica, *Hymenolepis nana*, concurrent infestations in mice (exper.), pathology and variation in sequence and timing of infestations
- Hymenolepis nana*
Glisic, Lj.; Sretenovic, M.; and Simic, P., 1972, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 3 (1), 27-30
Taenia saginata, *T. solium*, results of treatment 1956-1970, new oral anthelmintics (especially yomesan) preferred to earlier methods, yomesan also efficient against *Hymenolepis nana* if continued for up to 10 days, humans
- Hymenolepis nana*
Groll, E., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 27-31
cestode spp., single dose clinical trials with praziquantel using patients from a wide international range (Finland, Latin America), good tolerance with minimal side effects
- Hymenolepis nana*, *illus.*
Hart, R. J.; Turner, R.; and Wilson, R. G., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (2), 129-134
Hymenolepis nana, bunamidine causes decrease in glucose uptake and increase in glucose efflux and stimulation of surface phosphatase activity, suggests that disruption of integument is mode of action by which worm death is caused, ultrastructural studies confirm these biochemical indications of integumental damage
- Hymenolepis nana*
Hays, B. D., 1977, J. Environ. Health, v. 39 (6), 424-426
transmission of protozoan cysts and metazoan eggs from land application of sewage effluents and sludges, brief literature review, parasite survey from selected Pittsburgh area sludges, control measures
- Hymenolepis nana*
Hira, P. R., 1975, Med. J. Zambia, v. 9 (4), 93-95
Hymenolepis diminuta occasional parasite of man in Zambia, morphological differentiation from *H. nana*
- Hymenolepis nana*
Howes, H. L., jr., 1972, Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. and Med., v. 139 (2), 394-398
Trichuris muris and other helminths, dogs, mice (both exper.), CP-14,445 hydrochloride and pamoate compared with activity of known anthelmintics; dosage response data indicate that *T. muris*-mouse infection could be test model for antiwhipworm studies
- Hymenolepis nana*
Isaak, D. D.; Jacobson, R. H.; and Reed, N. D., 1977, Internat. Arch. Allergy and Applied Immunol., v. 55 (1-6), 504-513
Hymenolepis nana, kinetics of infection in normal vs. thymus-deficient mice, concluded that worm expulsion and reinfection immunity are thymus dependent and that tissue phase of infection is of prime importance in stimulating protective immune response

- Hymenolepis microstoma*, *illus.*
Webb, R. A.; and Davey, K. G., 1976, *Canad. J. Zool.*, v. 54 (7), 1206-1222
Hymenolepis microstoma, metacestode, nervous tissue, fine structure, identification of four nerve cell types and five vesicle types
- Hymenolepis miniopteri* Sandars, 1957
Andreiko, O. F.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 27-39
as syn. of *Triodontolepis miniopteri* (Sandars, 1957) Yamaguti, 1959
- Hymenolepis mopoyemi* n. sp.
Hunkeler, P., 1972, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, v. 95, 121-132
Crocidura theresae
C. flavescens spurrelli
C. juvenatae
C. poensis pamela
all from environs de Mopoyem, Western Africa
- Hymenolepis mopoyemi* Hunkeler, 1972, *illus.*
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
description, experimental life cycle
Crocidura theresae
C. flavescens spurrelli
C. poensis pamela
C. juvenetae
(intestin of all): all from Cote-d'Ivoire
Tenebrio molitor (exper.)
- Hymenolepis multihami* n. sp.
Hunkeler, P., 1972, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, v. 95, 121-132
Crocidura poensis pamela
C. juvenatae
C. theresae
all from Cote-d'Ivoire and/or Haute Volta
- Hymenolepis multihami* Hunkeler, 1972, *illus.*
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
description
Crocidura poensis pamela
C. juvenetae
C. theresae
(intestin of all): all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis muris sylvatici* Rudolphi, 1819, *illus.*
Murai, E., 1972, *Parasitol. Hungar.*, v. 5, 47-81
Apodemus flavicollis
A. agrarius
(vekonybel of all): all from Hungary
- Hymenolepis myoxi* (Rud., 1819), *illus.*
Vaucher, C.; and Quentin, J. C., 1975, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, 3. s., v. 98, 27-34
cysticercoid described, adult redescribed, taxonomic position discussed
Myxopsylla laverani laverani (cavite ab-dominale): France
Eliomys quercinus: France; Suisse
- Hymenolepis nagaty* Hilmy, 1936, *illus.*
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
synonymy, description, experimental life cycle
Crocidura theresae: Cote-d'Ivoire
C. flavescens spurrelli: Cote-d'Ivoire
C. odorata giffardi: Haute-Volta
C. lamottei: Cote-d'Ivoire
Crocidura sp.: Cote-d'Ivoire
(intestin of all)
Tenebrio molitor (exper.)
- Hymenolepis nana*
Baranski, M. C., 1977, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 32 (1-2), 37-39
Taenia saginata, *T. solium*, *Hymenolepis nana*, humans, clinical trials with praziquantel, high degree of tolerance with only mild side effects, 100% efficacy with higher doses and favorable clearance even with small doses
- Hymenolepis nana*
Best, J. C.; et al., 1976, *Med. J. Australia*, v. 1 (1-2), 14-20
assessment of growth-rate and growth-retardation in Australian Aboriginal children before and after treatment for common intestinal parasites
- Hymenolepis nana*, *illus.*
Bevanger, L., 1974, *Tidsskr. Norske Laegefor.*, v. 94 (10), 651-652
single and mixed intestinal parasitic infections in adoptive children from Asiatic areas, need for control measures: Norway
- Hymenolepis nana*
Biagi, F.; Lopez, R.; and Viso, J., 1975, *Progr. Drug Research*, v. 19, 10-22
human intestinal parasites, analysis of signs and symptoms related to infections, extensive review
- Hymenolepis nana*
Biagi, F.; Smyth, J.; and Gonzalez, C., 1975, *Prensa Med. Mexicana*, v. 40 (5-6), 189-192
human intestinal parasites, clinical trials with mebendazole show it to be useful drug against many parasites and therefore recommended for mass therapy in low socioeconomic areas where multiple parasitism is likely to be present: Mexico
- Hymenolepis nana*
Bull, F.; Oyarce, R.; and Stehr, I., 1967, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 22 (1), 10-15
prevalence and epidemiologic survey of human intestinal parasites in slum areas of Concepcion Province, Chile
- Hymenolepis nana*, *illus.*
Caley, J., 1975, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 47 (3), 217-235
Hymenolepis nana, comparison of cysticercoids from *Tribolium confusum* and mouse villi, electron microscopy; activation and excystation effects of bile salts, other surfactants, pH, succinic and lactic acid

- Hymenolepis nana*
Canzonieri, C. J.; et al., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 41-42
Taenia saginata, *Hymenolepis nana*, human clinical trials with praziquantel, excellent results without significant side effects
- Hymenolepis nana*
Coles, G. C.; and McNeillie, R. M., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (4), 323-326
dietary feeding of drugs for 5 days to mice infected with *Nematospiroides dubius* and *Hymenolepis nana*, detected all modern anthelmintics examined except stilbazium; simple test using *Nematodirus spathiger* eggs and *Nippostrongylus brasiliensis* adults to detect anthelmintics in vitro
- Hymenolepis nana*
Copeman, R.; Pashen, D.; and Burger, G., 1975, Med. J. Australia, v. 1, suppl. 2, 8-13
association of common intestinal parasites to growth, nutrition and living situation of Aboriginal children: Cunnamulla, Western Queensland
- Hymenolepis nana*
Espejo, H., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 39-40
human cestodiasis, clinical trials with praziquantel, single dose oral therapy very successful
- Hymenolepis nana*
Fairweather, I., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), xxxiv [Abstract]
Hymenolepis nana, neurosecretory cells
- Hymenolepis nana*
Garrocho-Sandoval, C.; and Torres-Ruvalcaba, A., 1977, Am. J. Clin. Path., v. 67 (6), 603-605
human intestinal parasites, comparison study of two different methods for collecting fecal samples for diagnostic purposes
- Hymenolepis nana*
Gavaghan, A. D.; and Nunn, A. J., 1974, Pharm. Acta Helvetiae, v. 49 (7-8), 250-258
bis-(6-indazolyloxy) alkanes, no schistosomical or other significant anthelmintic properties in laboratory trials with mice
- Hymenolepis nana*
Ghazal, A. M.; and Avery, R. A., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (1), 39-45
Hymenolepis nana, white mice, transmission rate, exposure in small cages to parasite eggs or to feces from infected mice, increased likelihood of infection with prior host starvation probably due to increased coprophagy
- Hymenolepis nana*
Gleason, L. N., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (1-2), 62-68
Fasciola hepatica, *Hymenolepis nana*, concurrent infestations in mice (exper.), pathology and variation in sequence and timing of infestations
- Hymenolepis nana*
Glisic, Lj.; Sretenovic, M.; and Simic, P., 1972, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 3 (1), 27-30
Taenia saginata, *T. solium*, results of treatment 1956-1970, new oral anthelmintics (especially yomesan) preferred to earlier methods, yomesan also efficient against *Hymenolepis nana* if continued for up to 10 days, humans
- Hymenolepis nana*
Groll, E., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 27-31
cestode spp., single dose clinical trials with praziquantel using patients from a wide international range (Finland, Latin America), good tolerance with minimal side effects
- Hymenolepis nana*, *illus.*
Hart, R. J.; Turner, R.; and Wilson, R. G., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (2), 129-134
Hymenolepis nana, bunamidine causes decrease in glucose uptake and increase in glucose efflux and stimulation of surface phosphatase activity, suggests that disruption of integument is mode of action by which worm death is caused, ultrastructural studies confirm these biochemical indications of integumental damage
- Hymenolepis nana*
Hays, B. D., 1977, J. Environ. Health, v. 39 (6), 424-426
transmission of protozoan cysts and metazoan eggs from land application of sewage effluents and sludges, brief literature review, parasite survey from selected Pittsburgh area sludges, control measures
- Hymenolepis nana*
Hira, P. R., 1975, Med. J. Zambia, v. 9 (4), 93-95
Hymenolepis diminuta occasional parasite of man in Zambia, morphological differentiation from *H. nana*
- Hymenolepis nana*
Howes, H. L., jr., 1972, Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. and Med., v. 139 (2), 394-398
Trichuris muris and other helminths, dogs, mice (both exper.), CP-14,445 hydrochloride and pamoate compared with activity of known anthelmintics; dosage response data indicate that *T. muris*-mouse infection could be test model for antiwhipworm studies
- Hymenolepis nana*
Isaak, D. D.; Jacobson, R. H.; and Reed, N. D., 1977, Internat. Arch. Allergy and Applied Immunol., v. 55 (1-6), 504-513
Hymenolepis nana, kinetics of infection in normal vs. thymus-deficient mice, concluded that worm expulsion and reinfection immunity are thymus dependent and that tissue phase of infection is of prime importance in stimulating protective immune response

- Hymenolepis nana*, *illus.*
Ito, A., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (1), 167-168
Hymenolepis nana, simple method for collecting infective cysticercoids from mouse intestine, results suggest mouse to mouse indirect cycle
- Hymenolepis nana*
Ito, A., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (1), 67-71
Hymenolepis nana, mice, protective immunity transferred with serum taken from actively immunized mice, major effect of immune serum was damaging hatched oncospheres in both intestinal lumen and villi within 1 day post infection
- Hymenolepis nana*
Jose, D. G.; and Welch, J. S., 1970, *Med. J. Australia*, v. 1 (8), 349-356
possible role of intestinal parasitism in growth-retarded, anemic and malnourished Australian Aboriginal children, comparison with normal Aboriginal children: Queensland
- Hymenolepis nana*
Larsh, J. E., jr.; and Weatherly, N. F., 1975, *Advances Parasitol.*, v. 13, 183-222
principles of delayed (cellular) hypersensitivity, cell-mediated immunity against parasitic worms, extensive review
- Hymenolepis nana*
McMillan, B.; Kelly, A.; and Walker, J. C., 1971, *Trop. and Geogr. Med.*, v. 23 (4), 390-392
Hymenolepis diminuta, statistics of prevalence survey in highland areas; no evidence of *H. nana* in man in this area: New Guinea
- Hymenolepis nana*
Mishra, G. S.; and Gonzalez, J. P., 1975, *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis*, v. 52 (1-2), 71-87
experimental development in domestic cat unsuccessful
Rattus norvegicus (intestin grele): Tunisia
- Hymenolepis nana*
Mohan, J.; and Pujari, H. K., 1975, *Indian J. Chem.*, v. 13 (5), 528-529
synthesis of 3-aryl-5,6-dimethylimidazo-[2,1-b]thiazoles, no activity in anthelmintic tests with *Hymenolepis nana* and *Nippostrongylus brasiliensis*
- Hymenolepis nana*
Most, H., 1972, *N. England J. Med.*, v. 287 (10), 495-498; (14), 698-702
common parasitic infections of man encountered in the United States, recommendations for treatment, review
- Hymenolepis nana*
Mutalik, G. S.; Gulati, R. B.; and Igbal, A. K., 1975, *Progr. Drug Research*, v. 19, 81-85
human intestinal parasites, clinical trials with bitoscanate show it to be safe and useful anthelmintic especially against hookworm infections: India
- Hymenolepis nana*
Olexik, W. A., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 62
previous identification of *H. nana* from *Sciurus c. carolinensis* corrected to *Taenia taeniaeformis*: Tennessee
- Hymenolepis nana*
Ottolenghi, A.; and Rowland, J. T., 1975, *J. Pharmacol. and Exper. Therap.*, v. 194 (2), 463-468
Hymenolepis nana, mice, phospholipase B activity of small intestine as laboratory test for presence of parasites and for evaluating effectiveness of treatment, confirmation of some features of niclosamide action (relative refractoriness of early parasitic forms, enhanced effect of multiple doses)
- Hymenolepis nana*
Owen, D., 1976, *Lab. Animals*, v. 10 (3), 271-278
Rattus norvegicus: Carshalton
- Hymenolepis nana*
Patton, S., 1977, *Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc.*, v. 38 (1-2), 56-61
Hymenolepis nana in *Mus musculus* (exper.), role of serum in host immunity and duration of passively transferred protection, data suggest an anamnestic response following a second exposure to eggs, and passive resistance probably was antibody mediated
- [*Hymenolepis*] *nana*
Penna, R.; and Grassi, L., 1972, *Parassitologia*, v. 14 (2-3), 339-341
[*Trichuris*] *trichiura*, A[*scaris*] *lumbricoides*, [*Hymenolepis*] *nana*, survey of prevalence of geohelminthiasis in school children, helminthiasis related to socio-economic and hygienic conditions, not to scholastic achievement, prevalence higher in plain country than in mountain country: Province of Alesandria (Italy)
- Hymenolepis nana*
Rajasekaran, P.; Dutt, P. R.; and Pisharoti, K. A., 1977, *Indian J. Med. Research*, v. 66 (2), 189-199
human intestinal parasites, survey of correlation between infection rate and source of water supply (well, street tap, home with tap water) as indication of control of water-borne diseases by public water supplies: Madurai district, Tamil Nadu, India
- Hymenolepis nana*
Reyes, H.; Doren, G.; and Inzunza, E., 1972, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 27 (1-2), 23-29
survey of prevalence of human taeniasis, frequency of infection by different spp., increasing incidence of *T. solium* suggests consumption of unsanitary pork: Santiago, Chile
- Hymenolepis nana*
Rollier, R.; et al., 1974, *Maroc Med.* (579), v. 54, 321-322
child, Norwegian type scabies associated with *Hymenolepis nana* intestinal infection, case report: Casablanca

- Hymenolepis nana*
Sagua, H.; et al., 1973, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 28 (3-4), 58-60
comparison of phenol-alcohol-formalin sedimentation and polyvinyl alcohol fixative tests in diagnosis of human intestinal helminths and protozoa
- Hymenolepis nana*
Samuel, M. R., 1975, Progr. Drug Research, v. 19, 96-107
human intestinal helminths, review of clinical experiences world wide comparing the efficacy and tolerance of bitoscanate with that of bephenium hydroxynaphthoate and tetrachlorethylene; found to be most useful against hookworm with results against other helminths still inconclusive
- Hymenolepis nana*
Schenone, H.; et al., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 11-13
Hymenolepis nana in children, treatment trials with a single dose of praziquantel showed good tolerance, absence of side effects and high efficacy, optimal curative dosage suggested
- Hymenolepis nana*
Schenone, H.; Galdames, M.; and Cabello, C., 1975, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 30 (3-4), 89-90
intestinal parasites, young girls, combined therapy with mebendazole and thiabendazole
- Hymenolepis nana*
Seah, S. K. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (4), 534-542
intestinal parasites, persons living in non-endemic areas who acquired infections while travelling or who have immigrated from endemic areas, pyrantel pamoate successful for *Ascaris lumbricoides*, results with other parasites varied: Montreal, Canada
- Hymenolepis nana*
Sehgal, S. C.; Vinayak, V. K.; and Gupta, U., 1977, Indian J. Med. Research, v. 65 (4), 509-512
human helminthic ova in feces, diagnosis using the Kato thick smear technique more successful than commonly used techniques, recommended for epidemiologic surveys: Chandigarh, India
- Hymenolepis nana*, *illus.*
Seidel, J. S.; and Voge, M., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 861-864
Hymenolepis nana, axenic development from oncosphere to infective cysticeroid, gas phase of 95 N₂-5CO₂ essential
- Hymenolepis nana*
Singh, H.; et al., 1976, Indian J. Exper. Biol., v. 14 (3), 332-333
Hymenolepis nana, rats (exper.), 5-chloro-3'-nitro-4'-cyclohexylaminosalicylanilide, drug efficacy, good results, compared with niclosamide
- Hymenolepis nana*
Singh, H.; et al., 1977, J. Med. Chem., v. 20 (6), 826-829
Hymenolepis nana in rats (exper.), synthesis and testing of 5-chloro-3'-nitro-4'-substituted salicylanilides for possible cestocidal activity, yomesan used as reference compound
- Hymenolepis nana*
Singhal, K. C., 1976, Indian J. Exper. Biol., v. 14 (3), 345-347
berberine hydrochloride, in vivo activity against *Syphacia obvelata*, *Nippostrongylus brasiliense*, and *Hymenolepis nana*, mice; elimination of *S. obvelata* only, drug considered equipotent to piperazine citrate
- Hymenolepis nana*
Sinha, D. P., 1976, Indian J. Exper. Biol., v. 14 (1), 46-50
in vitro culture, yeast extract in media, extreme variation in properties of batches from various sources or from same source, necessity for careful examination of yeast for reproducible results
- Hymenolepis nana*
Spencer, C. F.; et al., 1977, J. Med. Chem., v. 20 (6), 829-833
Hymenolepis nana in mouse model, laboratory testing of 9-(substituted amino)imidazo [4,5-f]quinolines for potential cestocidal activity
- Hymenolepis nana*
Taffs, L. F., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (3), 173-177
continuous feed medication with thiabendazole for removal of *Hymenolepis nana*, *Syphacia obvelata*, and *Aspiculuris tetraptera* in naturally infected laboratory mice, unexplained deaths among inbred strain C3H/Hef Nmr mice
- Hymenolepis nana*
Taffs, L. F., 1976, Vet. Rec., v. 99 (8), 143-144
Hymenolepis nana, *Syphacia obvelata*, *Aspiculuris tetraptera*, mice, efficacy of thiabendazole given in diet
- Hymenolepis nana*
Takats, C., 1972, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 5, 203-216
human helminths, 171 compounds tested on laboratory animals for possible anthelmintic action, techniques of screening procedures described
- Hymenolepis nana*, *illus.*
Taniguchi, M.; et al., 1977, Bull. Coll. Agric. and Vet. Med., Nihon Univ. (34), 202-217
Rattus norvegicus: Setagaya-ku area, Tokyo
- Hymenolepis nana*
Theodorides, V. J.; et al., 1973, Brit. Vet. J., v. 129 (6), xcvi-xcviii
oxibendazole, outstanding efficacy against gastrointestinal parasites in domestic and laboratory animals (nat. and exper.), well tolerated with no effects on host reproduction

- Hymenolepis nana*
Vega Franco, L.; et al., 1975, Prensa Med. Mexicana, v. 40 (7-8), 197-201
intestinal parasites, comparison of D-xylose intestinal absorption in infected children showed that only those with *Giardia lamblia* had statistically different absorption from non-infected children: Mexico
- Hymenolepis nana*
Vinayak, V. K.; and Sehgal, S. C., 1976, Indian J. Med. Research, v. 64 (9), 1347-1350
human helminthic and protozoan parasites, comparison of nigrosin-methylene blue diagnostic test with formol-ether method and direct examination
- Hymenolepis nana*
Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1976, J. Infect. Dis., v. 134 (1), 108-112
tapeworms, human, algorithms in diagnosis and management
- Hymenolepis nana* (V. Siebold, 1851)
Young, P. L.; and Babero, B. B., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 169-174
helminthic diseases, cockroaches may play an important role in transmission
Periplaneta americana
Blattella germanica
Blaberus giganteus
Parcoblatta sp.
(all exper.)
- Hymenolepis nana*, *illus.*
Zuidema, P. J., 1976, Nederl. Tijdschr. Geneesk., v. 120 (21), 901-906
human intestinal parasites, differential diagnosis of causes of diarrhea in hikers returning from visits to India: Netherlands
- Hymenolepis nana* var. *fraterna*
Palomino, H.; and Barriga, O. O., 1967, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 22 (2), 79
Heterakis spumosa infection in *Rattus norvegicus* (colon, ciego) also harboring *Hymenolepis nana* var. *fraterna*: Chile
- Hymenolepis nana* var. *fraterna*, *illus.*
Pesson, B.; and Leger, N., 1975, Ann. Parasitol., v. 50 (4), 425-437
Hymenolepis nana var. *fraterna*, attempts to infect *Leucophaea maderae*, only a few embryos are able to pass through midgut wall, cellular and hemocytic reactions prevent further development and embryos cannot reach cysticercoid stage
- Hymenolepis nana* var. *fraterna*
Pesson, B.; and Leger, N., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (1), 78-80
Hymenolepis nana var. *fraterna*, fate in refractory host (*Leucophaea maderae*), inability of parasite to cross host intestinal wall and host hemocytic response as two components of host defensive reaction, former not suppressed by radiation of host but latter is suppressed
- Hymenolepis* (H.) *nitida* (Krabbe, 1869), Deblock et Rose, 1962, n. comb., *nec* *Echinocotyle nitida* Clerc, 1903, *illus.*
Graber, M.; and Euzéby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
geographic distribution, description
Gallinago gallinago delicata: Guadeloupe
- Hymenolepis odaensis* Sawada, 1968 syn. n.
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
as syn. of *Myotolepis crimensis* (Skarbilovich, 1946) Spassky, 1954
- Hymenolepis palmarum* Johri, 1956, *illus.*
Nama, H. S., 1975, Science and Culture, v. 41 (12), 589-591
redescription
Funambulus pennanti: Jodhpur, Rajasthan
- Hymenolepis paramicrosoma* Gasowska, 1931
Zaplinksi, B.; and Vaucher, C., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (3), 253-258
Fuhrmaniella fausti, reexamination of original material reveals composite species, strobila probably *Microsomacanthus paramicrosoma* [also referred to as *Hymenolepis paramicrosoma*] and scolex probably *M. spirilibursata* [also referred to as *Hymenolepis spirilibursata*]; *M. fausti sensu* Spassky and Spasskaya 1961 (*in* Spasskaya, 1966) is named *M. baeri* sp. n.
- Hymenolepis parvum* Sawada, 1967 syn. n.
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
as syn. of *Myotolepis crimensis* (Skarbilovich, 1946) Spassky, 1954
- Hymenolepis pearsei* Joyeux et Baer, 1930, *illus.*
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
synonymy, description
Hybomys t. trivirgatus
Malacomys edwardsi
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli
all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis petteri* Quentin, 1964, *illus.*
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
description
Lophuromys s. sikapusi: Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis petteri* Quentin, 1964
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
as syn. of *Lophurolepis petteri* (Quentin, 1964) comb. n.
- Hymenolepis polyacantha* Baer, 1931
Andreiko, O. F.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 27-39
as syn. of *Coronacanthus integra* (Hamann, 1891) Spassky, 1960
- Hymenolepis porzana* Fuhrmann, 1924
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
as syn. of *Aploparaksis porzana* (Fuhrmann, 1924)

- Hymenolepis pullae* Cholodkowsky, 1912
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, *Torreia*, n. s. (22), 3-35
as syn. of *Echinolepis carioca* (Magalhaes, 1898)
- Hymenolepis recurvirostrae* (Krabbe, 1869)
Ahern, W. B.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1976, *Parasitology*, v. 73 (3), 381-398
Recurvirostra americana (small intestine):
Kansas and/or Colorado
- Hymenolepis* (H.) *rybickae* Deblock, 1964
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, *Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon*, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of H. (H.) *calumnacantha* Schmidt, 1963
- Hymenolepis schaldybini* (Spassky, 1947)
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (3-4), 261-281
Sorex araneus
S. minutus
all from Catalan Pyrenean Mountains
- Hymenolepis scutigera* (Dujardin, 1845)
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (3-4), 261-281
Sorex araneus: Catalan Pyrenean Mountains
- Hymenolepis* (*Microsomacanthus*) *somateriae*, illus.
Bishop, C. A.; and Threlfall, W., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (1), 25-35
measurements
Somateria mollissima (digestive tract): in-
sular Newfoundland and/or southern Labrador
- Hymenolepis spiralibursata* Czaplinski, 1956
Czaplinski, B.; and Vaucher, C., 1977, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 52 (3), 253-258
Fuhrmaniella fausti, reexamination of original material reveals composite species, strobila probably *Microsomacanthus paramicrosoma* [also referred to as *Hymenolepis paramicrosoma*] and scolex probably *M. spiralibursata* [also referred to as *Hymenolepis spiralibursata*]; *M. fausti sensu* Spassky and Spasskaya 1961 (*in* Spasskaya, 1966) is named *M. baeri* sp. n.
- Hymenolepis steatomidis* n. sp.
Hunkeler, P., 1972, *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat.*, v. 95, 121-132
Steatomys sp. (groupe *opimus*)
Dasymys incommutus rufulus
Uranomys ruddi
all from Lamto, Western Africa
- Hymenolepis steatomidis* Hunkeler, 1972, illus.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
description
Steatomys sp. (groupe *opimus*)
Uranomys ruddi
Dasymys incommutus rufulus
all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis stefanskii* Zarnowski, 1954
Mas-Coma, S.; and Gallego, J., 1975, *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.*, v. 35 (3-4), 261-281
Sorex minutus: Catalan Pyrenean Mountains
- Hymenolepis stellorae* Deblock, Bigue & Capron, 1960
Keppner, E. J., 1973, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 92 (2), 288-291
Larus californicus (small intestine): city dump of Laramie, Wyoming
- Hymenolepis straminea* (Goeze, 1782), illus.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
brief description, experimental life cycle, syn.: *Hymenolepis microstoma* (Dujardin, 1845)
Mastomys erythroleucus: Cote-d'Ivoire
Mastomys sp. "de maison": "
Uranomys ruddi: Cote-d'Ivoire
Mus musculoides: "
M. setulosus: "
Dendromus melanotis: "
Arvicantis niloticus: Goudel, Niger
Tenebrio molitor (exper.)
Mus minutoides: Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis stylosa* (Rudolphi, 1809) Railliet, 1899
Euzet, L.; and Gabrion, C., 1976, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sc., Paris*, v. 283, s. D (4), 367-370
Anomotaenia constricta, *Hymenolepis stylosa*, larvae, presence of morphogenetic field in scolex which stimulates graduated differentiation of tegument and associated structures from scolex to cercomer
Tenebrio molitor (hemocoele) (exper.)
- Hymenolepis stylosa*, illus.
Gabrion, C., 1977, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 52 (2), 117-130
Hymenolepis stylosa, comparative larval development in 3 insects, brief description of adult and eggs
Tenebrio molitor (exper.)
Locusta migratoria (exper.)
Dermostes frischi (exper.)
Pica pica (intestin moyen): region de Montpellier
Coloeus monedula (intestin moyen) (nat. and exper.): region de Montpellier
- Hymenolepis* (*Echinocotyle*) *tenuis* Clerc, 1906, illus.
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, *Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon*, v. 78 (3), 153-171
geographic distribution, description
Syn.: *Echinocotyle tenuis* Clerc, 1906
Micropalama himantopus
Tringa flaviceps
all from Guadeloupe
- Hymenolepis tridontophora* Soltys, 1954
Andreiko, O. F.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazit. Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 27-39
as syn. of *Tridontolepis bifurca* (Hamann, 1891) Spassky, 1960
- Hymenolepis uliginosa* (Krabbe, 1882)
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
as syn. of *Aploparaksis uliginosa* (Krabbe, 1882)

- Hymenolepis uncinispinosa* Joyeux et Baer, 1930, illus.
 Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
 synonymy, description
Hybomys t. trivirgatus
Malacomys edwardsi
 all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Hymenolepis uranomidis* n. sp.
 Hunkeler, P., 1972, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 95, 121-132
Uranomys ruddi
Lemniscomys s. striatus
Mastomys erythroleucus
Arvicanthis niloticus
Dasymys incommutus rufulus
 all from environs de Mopoyem, Western Africa
- Hymenolepis uranomidis* Hunkeler, 1972, illus.
 Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
 description
Uranomys ruddi: Cote-d'Ivoire
Lemniscomys s. striatus: Cote-d'Ivoire
Mastomys erythroleucus: Cote-d'Ivoire; Haute Volta
Arvicanthis niloticus: Cote-d'Ivoire; Haute Volta
Dasymys incommutus rufulus: Cote-d'Ivoire; Haute Volta
- Hymenolepis vaucheri* n. sp.
 Hunkeler, P., 1972, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 95, 121-132
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli: Tai, Cote-d'Ivoire
C. theresae: Cote-d'Ivoire and/or Haute-Volta
C. poensis pamela: Cote-d'Ivoire and/or Haute-Volta
C. juvenatae: Cote-d'Ivoire and/or Haute-Volta
C. lamottei: Cote-d'Ivoire and/or Haute-Volta
C. odorata giffardi: Mogtado, Western Africa
- Hymenolepis vaucheri* Hunkeler, 1972, illus.
 Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
 description
Crocidura theresae: Cote-d'Ivoire
C. flavescens spurrelli: "
C. poensis pamela: "
C. juvenatae: Cote-d'Ivoire
C. lamottei: Cote-d'Ivoire; Haute-Volta
C. odorata giffardi: Haute-Volta
Crocidura sp.: Cote-d'Ivoire (intestin of all)
- Hymenosphecanthus giranensis* (Sugimoto, 1934) Lopez-Neyra, 1958
 Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas acuta
Anas crecca
 (small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Hymenosphecanthus macrocephala* (Fuhrmann, 1913) Lopez-Neyra, 1958, illus.
 Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
 description
Anas crecca
Anas acuta
 (small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Hypocaryophyllaeus parataricus*, illus.
 Mackiewicz, J. S.; and Deutsch, W. G., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 9-17
 inconsistencies between original description and reexamination of type specimens

- Icterotaenia columbi* sp. nov., illus.
Borgarenko, L. F., 1976, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Tadzhijsk. SSR, Otdel. Biol. Nauk (62 (1)), 110-112
Columba livia (intestine): Khait (raion Garm)
- Icterotaenia constricta* (Molin, 1858) Spassky, 1966
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
synonymy
Corvus corone: Muinak town, central Asia
Otus scops: Sultan-Bent settlement, central Asia
(intestine of all)
- Icterotaenia parina?* (Dujardin, 1845) Baer, 1925, illus.
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
measurements
Syn.: *Choanotaenia parina* (Dujardin, 1845) Cohn, 1899
Sturnus vulgaris (duodenum): Muinak town, central Asia
- Imparmargo baileyi*
Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster, G. L., 1975, Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey Symp., 27-32
Meleagris gallopavo silvestris: south-eastern United States
- Inermicapsifer Janicki*, 1910
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
critical review
- Inermicapsifer congolensis* Mahon, 1954
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
description
Cricetomys emini
C. gambianus
all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Inermicapsifer madagascariensis* (Davaine, 1870)
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
brief description
Arvicanthis niloticus: Haute-Volta
Dasymys incommutatus rufulus: Cote-d'Ivoire
Lemniscomys s. striatus: "
L. griselda linulus: "
L. barbarus nigeriae: "
Lemniscomys sp.: "
Malacomys edwardsi: "
Mylomys lowei: "
Oenomys hypoxanthus ornatus: "
- Inermicapsifer madagascariensis*, illus.
Swiderski, Z., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (6), 495-504
Inermicapsifer madagascariensis, oncospherical hook morphogenesis, fine structural characteristics
Hybomys univittatus (intestine)
- Inermicapsifer madagascariensis* (Davaine, 1870)
Baer, 1956
Swiderski, Z.; Euzet, L.; and Schoenenberger, N., 1975, Cellule, v. 71 (1), 5-18
Catenotaenia pusilla, *Hymenolepis diminuta*, *Inermicapsifer madagascariensis*, ultra-structure of nephridial systems
- Insect[ivorolepis] takaschii* Sawada, 1968 syn. n.
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
as syn. of *Myotolepis crimensis* (Skarbilovich, 1946) Spassky, 1954
- Insect[ivorolepis] yosidae* Sawada, 1967 syn. n.
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
as syn. of *Myotolepis crimensis* (Skarbilovich, 1946) Spassky, 1954
- Isoglaridacris Mackiewicz*, 1965
Mackiewicz, J. S., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 42-45
Caryophyllaeidae, key
- Isoglaridacris* sp.
Rubertone, J. A.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 58-59
Hypentelium nigricans (intestine): Greenbrier River below Alderson, West Virginia
- Isoglaridacris agminis*
Grimes, L. R.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 973-974
Erimyzon oblongus: Wake County, North Carolina
- Isoglaridacris agminis* Williams & Rogers, 1972
Williams, E. H., jr., 1975, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 94 (3), 340-346
redescription
Minytrema melanops (intestine; stomach): Chattahoochee, Coosa, and Tallapoosa River systems, Alabama
- Isoglaridacris chetekensis* sp. n., illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 91-95
Moxostoma macrolepidotum (anterior 1/3 of intestines): Red Cedar River (Barron Co.), 1.8 km w. Chetek, Wisconsin
- Isoglaridacris chetekensis* Williams 1977, illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, Iowa State J. Research, v. 51 (4), 471-477
key
- Isoglaridacris erraticus* n. sp., illus.
Williams, E. H., jr., 1975, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 94 (3), 340-346
Moxostoma sp. (intestine): Miller Creek, north of Valley, Alabama, Lee County
- Isoglaridacris etowani* n. sp., illus.
Williams, E. H., jr., 1975, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 94 (3), 340-346
Hypentelium etowanum (intestine): tributary of Saugahatchee Creek, near Reeltown, Alabama

- Isoglaridacris folius*
Combs, D. L.; Harley, J. P.; and Williams, J. C., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (3-4), 128-131
Minytrema melanops (gut): Kentucky River
Moxostoma erythrurum (gut): Kentucky River
- Isoglaridacris wisconsinensis* sp. n., illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 91-95
Hypentelium nigricans (anterior 1/3 intestine): Red Cedar River (Barron Co.) 1.8 km w. Chetek, Wisconsin
- Isoglaridacris wisconsinensis* Williams 1977, illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, Iowa State J. Research, v. 51 (4), 471-477
key
- Janiszewskella* gen. n.
Mackiewicz, J. S.; and Deutsch, W. G., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 9-17
Caryophyllaeidae, tod: *J. fortobothria* sp. n.
- Janiszewskella fortobothria* gen. et sp. n. (tod), illus.
Mackiewicz, J. S.; and Deutsch, W. G., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 9-17
Carpiodes cyprinus (intestine): Susquehanna River at Susquehanna Steam Electric Station, Luzerne Co., Pennsylvania
- Jardugia* Southwell & Hilmy, 1929
Ahern, W. B.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (3), 381-398
Cyclophylliidae, Acoleidae emended
key
- Joyeuxiella echinorhynchoides* (P. Sonsino, 1889), illus.
Dollfus, R. P., 1975, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s. (302), Zool. (212), 659-684
description
Acanthodactylus erythraeus lineo-maculatus (foie): foret de la Mamora, pres Rabat, Maroc
Fennecus zerda (feces): Jardin zoologique de Temara; provenant de Taouz (Province de Ksares-Souk), Maroc
- Joyeuxiella rossicum* (Skrjabin, 1923)
Sharpilo, L. D., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrain. SSR, Inst. Zool. (1), 62-67
rodents as reservoir hosts for game and domestic animal infestation with larval helminths
[Mus musculus]: Ukraine
- Kapsulotaenia frezei* sp. n., illus.
Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 195-199
Varanus salvator (small intestine): Terabanon Concepcion, Palawan Island, Republic of the Philippines
- Kapsulotaenia sandgroundi* (Carter 1943) Freze 1965
Pinnell, J. L.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 337-340
Varanus komodoensis: Flores Island, Indonesia
- Khawia iowensis* Calentine and Ulmer, 1961
Hensley, G. H.; and Nahhas, F. M., 1975, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 61 (4), 201-208
Cyprinus carpio (intestine): Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California
- Khawia iowensis* Calentine and Ulmer 1961, illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, Iowa State J. Research, v. 51 (4), 471-477
key
- Khawia sinensis* Hsu 1935
Koerting, W., 1975, Fisch u. Umwelt (1), 81-87
cestodes of fishes imported into Europe from Asia as danger to European pond fishes, life cycles, treatment, review
- Kotlania baeri* (Meggitt et Subramanian, 1927) Lopez-Neyra, 1931
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
as syn. of *Vadifresia baeri* (Meggitt et Subramanian, 1927) comb. n.
- Kotlania casuari* (Kotlan, 1923) Lopez-Neyra, 1931
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
as syn. of *Kotlanotaurus casuari* (Kotlan, 1923) comb. n.
- Kotlanotaurus* gen. n.
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Davaineidae
tod: *Kotlanotaurus casuari* (Kotlan, 1923) comb. n.
- Kotlanotaurus casuari* (Kotlan, 1923) comb. n. (tod)
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Syns.: *Davainea casuari* Kotlan, 1923; *Raillietina* (Ransomia) *casuari* (Kotlan, 1923) Fuhrmann, 1929; *Kotlania casuari* (Kotlan, 1923) Lopez-Neyra, 1931; *Raillietina* (R.) *casuari* (Kotlan, 1923) Fuhrmann, 1924
- Kowalewskiella bodkini* (= *Raillietina bodkini*) Vevers, 1923
Graber, M.; and Euzéby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of *Kowalewskiella cingulifera* (Krabbe, 1868) Spasskaya, 1957 n. comb.
- Kowalewskiella cingulifera* (Krabbe, 1869)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Actitis hypoleucos: Keta lake

- Kowalewskiella cingulifera (Krabbe, 1868), Spasskaya, 1957 n. comb., illus.
 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
 synonymy, geographic distribution, description
 Micropalama himantopus
 Tringa flaviceps
 Pluvialis squatarola
 all from Guadeloupe
- Kowalewskiella cingulifera (Krabbe, 1869), illus.
 Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
 description
 Calidris minuta
 C. ferruginea
 C. subminuta
 (intestine of all): all from Muinak [and/or] Kultuk towns, central Asia
- Kowalewskiella cingulifera (Krabbe, 1869) Lopez-Neyra, 1952, illus.
 Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 49-78
 description
 Calidris temminckii: Kamchatka oblast
- Kowalewskiella glareolae Burt 1940
 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
 as syn. of Kowalewskiella cingulifera (Krabbe, 1868) Spasskaya, 1957 n. comb.
- Kowalewskiella hypoleucia Singh, 1952
 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
 as syn. of Kowalewskiella cingulifera (Krabbe, 1868) Spasskaya, 1957 n. comb.
- Kowalewskiella longiannulata Baczynska, 1914
 Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
 Heteroscelus incanus brevipes
 Calidris temminckii
 Calidris minuta
 all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Kowalewskiella stagnatilidis Burt, 1940
 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
 as syn. of Kowalewskiella cingulifera (Krabbe, 1868) Spasskaya, 1957 n. comb.
- Kowalewskiella stagnatilidis (Burt, 1940) Lopez-Neyra, 1952
 Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
 brief description
 Tringa glareola: Moldavia
- Kowalewskiella stagnatilidis (Burt, 1940) Lopez-Neyra, 1952, illus.
 Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 49-78
 description
 Tringa glareola
 T. nebularia
 all from Kamchatka oblast
- Kowalewskiella susanae Burt, 1969
 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
 as syn. of Kowalewskiella cingulifera (Krabbe, 1868) Spasskaya, 1957 n. comb.
- Kowalewskiella totani Self et Janovy, 1965
 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
 as syn. of Kowalewskiella cingulifera (Krabbe, 1868) Spasskaya, 1957 n. comb.
- Kowalewskiella tringae Cholodkovsky, 1913
 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
 as syn. of Kowalewskiella cingulifera (Krabbe, 1868) Spasskaya, 1957 n. comb.
- Krimi reticulosa (Singh, 1952) Mathevossian, 1963
 Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 49-78
 as syn. of Dictyometra volvulus (Linstow, 1906) comb. n.

- Lacistorhynchus* sp.
Hensley, G. H.; and Nahhas, F. M., 1975,
Calif. Fish and Game, v. 61 (4), 201-208
Morone saxatilis (muscle): Sacramento-San
Joaquin Delta, California
- Lacistorhynchus tenuis* (Van Beneden, 1858)
Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Mustelus californicus: Mission Bay, San
Diego, California
M. henlei: Anaheim Bay, Seal Beach, Cali-
fornia
Rhinobatos productus: Seal Beach, California
Triakis semifasciata: " " "
- Lacistorhynchus tenuis*, *illus.*
Lumsden, R. D., 1975, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v.
94 (4), 501-507
Lacistorhynchus tenuis and *Hymenolepis*
diminuta, tegument, model system for studies
on membrane structure and function in host-
parasite relationships
- Lacistorhynchus tenuis*
MacKenzie, K., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24
(4), 464-465 [Abstract]
use of *Renicola* [spp.] metacercaria, *Lacis-*
torhynchus tenuis plerocercoids, and num-
ber of caeca in *Clupea harengus* as biolog-
ical tags, findings consistent with contin-
uous host immigration to the Minch, west of
Scotland, from Bloden in the North Sea
Clupea harengus (outer surfaces of pyloric
caeca)
- Lacistorhynchus tenue* (van Beneden, 1858) Pin-
ter, 1913, *provis.*, *illus.*
Stunkard, H. W., 1977, Biol. Bull., v. 153 (2),
387-412
description
Loligo pealeii (stomach, ceca): Woods Hole
area, New England
- Lacistorhynchus tenuis* (van Beneden, 1861)
Willemsse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ.
Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Belone belone: North Sea
- Lapwingia reticulosa* Singh, 1952
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davs. SSR (9), 49-78
as syn. of *Dictyometra volvulus* (Linstow,
1906) comb. n.
- Laricanthus lateralis* (Mayhew, 1925), *illus.*
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva,
L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana
(Skriabin), 105-124
description
Larus argentatus
L. canus
all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Lateriporus clerci* (Johnston, 1912), *illus.*
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva,
L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana
(Skriabin), 105-124
description
Larus argentatus (small intestine): coast
of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk and Tuguro-Chumi-
kansk regions)
- Lateriporus clerci* (Johnston, 1912)
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated
list: Russia
- Lateriporus mathevossianae* Ryjikov et Gubanov,
1962
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Melanitta fusca
Clangula hyemalis
(small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Lateriporus skrjabini* Mathevossian, 1946
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Calidris temminckii: lower Yenisei
- Lateriporus skrjabini* Mathevossian, 1946
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966,
Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17,
183-210
Aythya marila (large intestine, rectum)
Melanitta sp. (large intestine, rectum)
Melanitta americana
all from Anadyr lowlands
- Lateriporus skrjabini* Mathevossian, 1946
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Melanitta nigra
Melanitta fusca
Clangula hyemalis
(small and large intestine of all): all from
Siberia
- Lateriporus teres* (Krabbe, 1869)
Bishop, C. A.; and Threlfall, W., 1974, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 25-35
Somateria mollissima (small intestine): in-
sular Newfoundland and/or southern Labrador
- Lateriporus teres* (Krabbe, 1869)
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966,
Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17,
183-210
Clangula hyemalis
Melanitta americana
Melanitta deglandi
Somateria mollissima
(small intestine of all): all from Anadyr
lowlands
- Laterorchites* (Fuhrmann, 1932)
Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Tolkacheva, L. M., 1975,
Zool. Zhurnal, v. 54 (4), 498-502
Amabiliidae, *Schistotiinae*
diagnosis, key
- Liga brasiliensis* (Parona, 1901)
Pence, D. B.; and Bickel, S., 1977, Proc. Hel-
minth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 104-105
Meleagris gallopavo intermedia: near Paint
Rock, Concho County, Texas
- Liga brevis* (Linstow, 1884)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Pluvialis apricaria altifrons: lower Yenisei

- Liga gallinulae* (Beneden, 1858)
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
- Ligula* sp.
Bonner, W. N., 1972, Oceanogr. and Marine Biol. Ann. Rev., v. 10, 461-507
Halichoerus grypus (gut): European waters
- Ligula colymbi* Zeder, 1803
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Mergus serrator (second part of small intestine): Bulgaria
- Ligula intestinalis*, *illus.*
Arme, C., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 457
Ligula intestinalis, plerocercoid, morphologically abnormal specimen
Rutilus rutilus: Yorkshire, England
- Ligula intestinalis*, *illus.*
Dougherty, R. M.; et al., 1975; J. Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1006-1015
Spirometra, *Diphyllobothrium*, *Ligula*, nature of particles lining excretory ducts, detailed morphological resemblance to C-type viruses but apparent lack of nucleic acids casts doubt on viral identity; different particles seen in *Cyclophyllidea* spp.
- Ligula intestinalis*, *illus.*
Gallo, C.; and Guercio, V., 1974, Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Vet., v. 28, 863-865
Ligula intestinalis, high mortality of *Tinca tinca*, clinical, pathological and epizootiological observations: artificial lake, Sicilia Occidentale
- Ligula intestinalis*
Garadi, P.; and Biro, P., 1975, Ann. Inst. Biol. (Tihany) Hungar. Acad. Scient., v. 42, 165-173
Ligula intestinalis, *Abramis brama*, effect on bream growth (through measurements of standard length, total caudal radii of scales, weight): Lake Balaton, Hungary
- Ligula intestinalis*
Grigorian, Dzh. A.; Minasian, A. K.; and Vartanian, L. K., 1976, Biol. Zhurnal Armenii, v. 29 (1), 102-105
Barbus goktschaicus (body cavity): lake Sevan, Armenia
- Ligula intestinalis*
Jakutowicz, K.; and Korpaczewska, W., 1976, Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Sc. Biol., v. 24 (9), 525-527
Ligula intestinalis, trace elements found in plerocercoid and adult forms, instrumental neutron activation analysis
Podiceps cristatus (small intestine): Milicz Reserve ponds (Stawy Milickie, Wroclaw district)
Abramis brama (coeloma): Lichen Lake (near Konin)
- Ligula intestinalis* (Linne, 1758)
Jakutowicz, K.; and Korpaczewska, W., 1977, Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Sc. Biol., v. 25 (1), 49-54
cestodes, comparison of levels of trace elements (Mn, Na, Zn, Co, Ag, U, Ba) among 5 species
Podiceps cristatus (small intestine): Stawy Milickie bird reserve (Wroclaw Voivodship)
- Ligula intestinalis* (L., 1758)
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 89-107
Scardinius erythrophthalmus (body cavity): River Tundzha
- Ligula intestinalis* (L., 1758)
Kakacheva-Avramova, D., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 87-110
Alb[urnoides] bipunctatus
L[euciscus] cephalus
(body cavity of all): all from Balkan Mountain river
- Ligula intestinalis*
Kakacheva-Avramova, D.; and Naidenov, V., 1974, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 17, 73-79
focus of infection maintained because of presence of appropriate first (copepods) and second (fish) intermediate hosts and definitive hosts (birds), suggested control measures
Alburnus alburnus
Corvus cornix
Sterna hirundo
all from Iskar Dam Lake
- Ligula intestinalis* (Linnaeus, 1758)
Keppner, E. J., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 288-291
Larus californicus: city dump of Laramie, Wyoming
- Ligula intestinalis* Goeze, 1782
Khalil, L. F., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (4), 795-807
Labeo lukulae: Tshela, Zaire
Barbus nicholsi: River Luhoho, Isangi, Kivu, Zaire
(body cavity of all)
- Ligula intestinalis* Goeze, 1782
Khalil, L. F.; and Thurston, J. P., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (2), 209-248
Engraulicypris argenteus
Haplochromis sp.
(body cavity of all): all from Kaazi, Lake Victoria, Uganda
- Ligula intestinalis* (L. 1758)
Lee, R. L. G., 1977, Lond. Naturalist (1976) (56), 57-70
Rutilus rutilus
Gobio gobio
(body cavity of all): all from Serpentine lake, Hyde Park and Kensington Gardens, central London

- Ligula intestinalis*
Milbrink, G., 1975, Rep. (54) Inst. Freshwater Research Drottningholm, Sweden, 36-51
Caryophyllaeus laticeps, seasonal incidence, ages of parasite and worm burden in bream; estimating host diet of intermediate hosts from parasite incidence; *C. laticeps* incidence in relation to *Ligula intestinalis* incidence
Abramis brama: Lake Malaren, Drottningholm, Sweden
- Ligula intestinalis* (Linnaeus, 1758)
Mudry, D. R.; and Anderson, R. S., 1977, J. Fish Biol., v. 11 (1), 21-33
Catostomus catostomus: Banff National Park, Canada
- Ligula intestinalis* (Linne, 1758)
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
Fulica atra: Astrakhan
- Ligula intestinalis*
Perevozchenko, I. I.; and Davydov, O. N., 1974, Hydrobiol. J., v. 10 (6), 72-75
Ligula intestinalis, Bothriocephalus gowkongensis, Triaenophorus nodulosus, DDT residues in cestodes and fish hosts, natural and experimental conditions, cestodes more resistant than hosts
roach
bleak
(abdominal cavity of all): all from Kiev Reservoir
- Ligula intestinalis* (Linn., 1758) Gmelin, 1790, illus.
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
redescription
Phalacrocorax africanus (intestine): Low Veld Fisheries Research Station near Marble Hall, Transvaal, South Africa
- Ligula intestinalis* (Linne, 1758)
Puciołowska, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 33-46
helminths of fishes, dynamics of infection following formation of artificial body of water, seasonal distribution, brief description
Perca fluviatilis: Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Ligula intestinalis*
Raethel, H. S., 1977, Berl. u. Munchen. Tierarztl. Wchnschr., v. 90 (14), 280-282
fatal infestations
Pelecanus rufescens
P. occidentalis
Aix sponsa
Phalacrocorax auritus
P. bougainvillei
all from Berlin Zoo
- Ligula intestinalis*
Sweeting, R. A., 1977, J. Fish. Biol., v. 10 (1), 43-50
Ligula intestinalis in Rutilus rutilus and Gobio gobio, pathology, transmission studies
Rutilus rutilus (nat. and exper.): lake, Yeadon Tarn, north of Leeds
Gobio gobio (nat. and exper.): lake, Yeadon Tarn, north of Leeds
Carassius auratus (exper.)
- Ligula intestinalis* (Goeze, 1782)
Willemse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Rutilus rutilus: Amsterdam
- Ligula intestinalis* var. africana
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, Zoologica Africana, v. 12 (1), 113-147
"might be specifically distinct from the typical *L. intestinalis*, but it is necessary to make a detailed morphological comparison between the European and African specimens before specific or subspecific separation of the two forms could be justified"
- Limnolepis amphitricha* (Rud., 1819)
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1970, Parazitologia, Leningrad, v. 4 (3), 201-209
as syn. of Wardium amphitricha (Rud., 1819) comb. n.
- Limnolepis amphitricha* Spasski et Spasskaya, 1954
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of Hymenolepis (H.) amphitricha Rudolphi 1819
- Limnolepis amphitricha* (Rudolphi, 1819) Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
Calidris ferruginea
C. minuta
Squatarola squatarola
(intestine of all): all from Muinak town, central Asia
- Limnolepis amphitricha* (Rudolphi, 1819) Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954, illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 49-78
description
Calidris alpina: Kamchatka oblast
- Lophurolepis* gen. n.
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Hymenolepididae
tod: *Lophurolepis petteri* (Quentin, 1964) comb. n.
- Lophurolepis petteri* (Quentin, 1964) comb. n. (tod)
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Syn.: *Hymenolepis petteri* Quentin, 1964

- Lueheella = Spirometra sp., *illus.*
 Odening, K.; and Bockhardt, I., 1976, *Ang. Parasitol.*, v. 17 (1), 9-14
Ahaetulla nasuta: imported from Thailand
Boiga multimaculata: imported from Thailand
Trimeresurus purpureomaculatus (Kopfhaut, Leibes hohle): imported from Thailand
Varanus dumerilii: imported from Thailand
Cichlasoma spilurum (exper.)
Hemichromis bimaculatus (exper.)
Rana arvalis (exper.)
Rana esculenta (exper.)
Lacerta agilis (exper.)
Natrix natrix (exper.)
Haushuhnkuken (exper.)
Macaca mulatta (exper.)
 Mustelidae (exper.)
 Copepoden (exper.)
 Katze (exper.)
 Hund (exper.)
- Lytocestus indicus*, *illus.*
 Vijayaraghavan, S.; and Subramanyam, S., 1977, *Current Sc.*, Bangalore, v. 46 (9), 312-313
Lytocestus indicus, chromosome number
Clarias batrachus
- Lytocestus puylaerti* n. sp., *illus.*
 Khalil, L. F., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines*, v. 87 (4), 795-807
Clarias liberiensis (intestine): Foya, Sierra Leone
- Malica limosa* (Fuhrmann, 1907) Spassky, 1965, *illus.*
 Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
 description
Limosa limosa: Moldavia
- Marsipometra hastata*
 Lockard, L. L.; and Parsons, R. R., 1975, *Great Basin Nat.*, v. 35 (4), 425-426
Marsipometra hastata, *Marsipometra parva*, higher intensity of infection in female paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*) due to their larger size and greater food intake:
 Yellowstone River near Intake, Montana
- Marsipometra parva*
 Lockard, L. L.; and Parsons, R. R., 1975, *Great Basin Nat.*, v. 35 (4), 425-426
Marsipometra hastata, *Marsipometra parva*, higher intensity of infection in female paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*) due to their larger size and greater food intake:
 Yellowstone River near Intake, Montana
- Marsypocephalus rectangulus* Wedl, 1861
 Khalil, L. F., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines*, v. 87 (4), 795-807
Heterobranchus bidorsalis (intestine): Richard Toll, River Taoue, Ross Bethio, River Lampsar and Dagana, Senegal
- Mathevotaenia* [sp.]
 Bienek, G. K.; and Klikoff, L. G., 1974, *Am. Midland Naturalist*, v. 91 (1), 251-253
Dipodomys merriami vulcani: Dixie State Park, Washington Co., Utah
- Mathevotaenia rodentium*
 Rak, H., 1974, *Rev. Fac. Vet. Univ. Teheran*, v. 29 (4), 21-28
Mus musculus: Iran
- Mathevotaenia skrjabini* Spassky, 1949
 Babaev, Ia.; and Kolodenko, A. I., 1975, *Izvest. Akad. Nauk Turkmen. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk* (4), 71-75
 [Hemiechinus auritus]: Turkmenistan
- Mathevotaenia symmetrica*
 Nama, H. S.; and Parihar, A., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (2), 99-102
Rattus rattus rufescens (intestine): Jodhpur City area, India
- Mayhewia* sp.
 Coggins, J. R., 1975, *J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc.*, v. 91 (2), 73
 parasitic fauna, effect of host diet and habitat
Turdus migratorius: Kellogg Bird Sanctuary, Michigan
- Mecistobothrium* gen. n.
 Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Eutetrarhynchidae, *to*: *M. myliobati* sp. n.
- Mecistobothrium brevispine* (Linton 1897) comb. n., *illus.*
 Campbell, R. A.; and Carvajal, J., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (6), 1016-1022
 redescription
 Syns.: *Rhynchobothrium brevispine* Linton 1897; *Rhynchobothrium agile* Linton 1897
Rhinoptera bonasus: Woods Hole, Massachusetts; Chesapeake Bay, Virginia
- Mecistobothrium myliobati* gen. et sp. n. (*to*), *illus.*
 Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Myliobatis californica (spiral valve): Mission Bay, San Diego, California
Urolophus halleri (spiral valve): Seal Beach, California
- Mesocestoides tetrathyridia*
 Novak, M., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (3), 422-423 [Letter]
Mesocestoides tetrathyridia, oestradiol increased considerably the invasion of mice livers by tetrathyridia
- Mesocestoides* sp.
 Barnstable, R. W.; and Dyer, W. G., 1974, *Tr. Illinois State Acad. Sc.*, v. 67 (4), 451-460
Procyon lotor (small intestine): southern Illinois

- Mesocestoides* sp., *illus.*
Reid, W. A.; and Reardon, M. J., 1976, *J. Med. Primatol.*, v. 5 (6), 345-352
Mesocestoides sp., tetrathyridia from baboons fed to laboratory animals to produce adults
Papio sp. (pelvic cavities, scrotum, mesentery and connective tissues separating lobules of seminal vesicles): East Africa (Tanzania/Kenya border)
cats (exper.) (abdominal cavity, feces)
dogs (exper.) (small intestine, colon, feces)
- Mesocestoides* sp., *illus.*
Thompson, R. C. A., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (2), 91-94
Vulpes vulpes crucigera (small intestine): Scotland; South East England
- Mesocestoides* [sp.], tetrathyridia
Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 95 (2), 267 [Abstract]
Rana pipiens: northwest Iowa
- Mesocestoides* [sp.], tetrathyridia, *illus.*
Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (2), 191-200
Rana pipiens
Bufo americanus
all from northwest Iowa
- Mesocestoides corti*, *illus.*
Dougherty, R. M.; et al., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (6), 1006-1015
nature of particles lining excretory ducts, do not resemble virus-like structures found in *Pseudophyllidea*
- Mesocestoides corti*, *illus.*
Eckert, J.; and Pohlenz, J., 1976, *Tropenmed. u. Parasitol.*, v. 27 (3), 247-262
Echinococcus multilocularis metacestode tissue transplanted into mice or *Meriones unguiculatus*, *Mesocestoides corti* in mice, effects of mebendazole on metacestodes, oral therapy well tolerated
- Mesocestoides corti*
Eckert, J.; and Pohlenz, J., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 50 (2), 221
Mesocestoides corti, *Echinococcus multilocularis*, larval stages in mice, mebendazole, good results, well tolerated
- Mesocestoides corti*
Hariri, M., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 440-448
Mesocestoides corti, tetrathyridia, kinetics of uptake of 5-hydroxytryptamine, possible role as neurotransmitter
- Mesocestoides corti* Hoeppli, 1925, *illus.*
Hess, E., 1975, *Acta Trop.*, v. 32 (4), 290-295
Mesocestoides corti tetrathyridia, presence of large basophilic cells in various stages of mitosis, largest number behind suckers, importance in regeneration after amputation and in asexual reproduction by longitudinal fission
- Mesocestoides corti*
Hess, E.; and Guggenheim, R., 1977, *Experimentia*, v. 33 (6), 820 [Abstract]
Mesocestoides corti tetrathyridium, surface structure
- Mesocestoides corti*
Kazacos, K. R., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 161-163
Mesocestoides corti, immunization of mice by subcutaneous inoculation of living tetrathyridia
- Mesocestoides corti*
Kazacos, K. R.; and Thorson, R. E., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 170-171
Mesocestoides corti larval excretory and secretory (ES) antigens had no effect on the establishment and development of *Hymenolepis diminuta* cysticercoids in rats
- Mesocestoides corti*
Kowalski, J. C.; and Thorson, R. E., 1976, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 6 (4), 327-331
Mesocestoides corti tetrathyridia, growth and asexual reproduction in vivo and in vitro as affected by certain lipid compounds (Williams and Law mixture, farnesol, ecdysterone, cholesterol, stigmasterol, lipid extracts from *M. corti* and *Hymenolepis diminuta*)
- Mesocestoides corti*
Mitchell, G. F.; et al., 1977, *Austral. J. Exper. Biol. and Med. Sc.*, v. 55 (2), 187-211
Mesocestoides corti, examination of host immunoglobulins (in particular, antiparasite antibodies) associated with parasite larvae, comparison in hypothyroid vs. intact mice
- Mesocestoides corti*
Mitchell, G. F.; and Handman, E., 1977, *Austral. J. Exper. Biol. and Med. Sc.*, v. 55 (5), 615-622
Mesocestoides corti-infected mice, non-specific immunosuppression after intraperitoneal injection of antigen, mechanism probably sequestration of antigen and its subsequent local destruction
- Mesocestoides corti*
Niederhorn, J. Y., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (6), 1130-1132
Mesocestoides corti, mice, adoptive transfer of protective immunity against tetrathyridia by spleen cells, indicates possible role of cell-mediated immunity
- Mesocestoides corti*
Novak, M., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (1), 47-50
Mesocestoides corti in gonadectomized mice, markedly increased number of polycephalic tetrathyridia present in 150-day-old intraperitoneal larval populations, effect most pronounced in male hosts and in both sexes inversely correlated with size of populations
- Mesocestoides corti*
Novak, M., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (3), 587-588
Mesocestoides corti, mice, transfer of immunity against tetrathyridia by sensitized spleen cells
- Mesocestoides corti*
Novak, M., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (5), 949-950
Mesocestoides corti and *Taenia crassiceps* larvae in mice, praziquantel far more efficient with continuous administration in food as compared to a single dose

- Mesocestoides corti*
Thomas, H., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 2-6
cysticercosis and other cestode spp., trials with praziquantel in various experimental hosts, rapidly effective in small doses with evidence of action on carbohydrate metabolism of the parasite
- M[esocestoides] lineatus*
Arru, E.; and Deiana, S., 1972, Parassitologia, v. 14 (2-3), 235-237
cane: Sardegna, Italy
- Mesocestoides lineatus* (Goeze, 1782), larvae
Babaev, Ia.; and Kolodenko, A. I., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Turkmen. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (4), 71-75
[*Crocidura suaveolens*]: Turkmenistan
- M[esocestoides] lineatus*
Deiana, S.; and Arru, E., 1972, Parassitologia, v. 14 (2-3), 269-273
cestodes of dogs, Mansonil in various doses and formulations, partial efficacy
- Mesocestoides lineatus*
Guildal, J. A.; and Clausen, B., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 329-330 [Abstract]
Vulpes vulpes: Denmark
- Mesocestoides lineatus* Goeze, 1872
Kozlov, D. P., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 71-78
Alopes lagopus: Pechora river basin
- Mesocestoides lineatus* Goeze, 1782
Ramon Vericad, J.; and Sanchez Acedo, C., 1973, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (2-3), 267-271
Felis sylvestris: Huesca, Alto Aragon
- Mesocestoides lineatus* (Goeze, 1782)
Shakhmatova, V. I., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 277-289
Meles meles: Karelia
- Mesocestoides lineatus* (Goeze, 1782)
Sharpilo, L. D., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrain. SSR, Inst. Zool. (1), 62-67
rodents as reservoir hosts for game and domestic animal infestation with larval helminths
[*Microtus agrestis*]
[*Citellus suslicus*]
[*Apodemus sylvaticus*]
[*Apodemus flavicollis*]
[*Microtus nivalis*]
[*Dyromys nitedula*]
all from Ukraine
- Mesocestoides lineatus*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Mesocestoides lineatus* (Goeze, 1872)
Wiger, R.; Lien, L.; and Tenora, F., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (2), 133-135
Clethrionomys glareolus (body cavity): Kviteseid, Norway
- Mesocestoides lineatus* Goeze, 1782
Young, P. L.; and Babero, B. B., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 169-174
helminthic diseases, cockroaches may play an important role in transmission
Periplaneta americana
Blattella germanica
Blaberus giganteus
Parcoblatta sp.
(all exper.)
- Metadilepis globacantha* (Fuhrmann, 1913)
Sawada, I.; and Kugi, G., 1976, Annot. Zool. Japon., v. 49 (3), 189-196
brief description
Caprimulgus indicus yotaka (small intestine): Noguchihara, Beppu City
Kyushu
- Metroliasthes coturnix*
Uchida, A.; and Itagaki, H., 1976, Nippon Zyuisi-Kai Zassi, v. 29 (5), 268-270
Metroliasthes coturnix, quails, bithionol, worm expulsion successful
- Metroliasthes lucida*
Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 119-127
Meleagris gallopavo (duodenum; lower small intestine): Florida
- Metroliasthes lucida* Ransom, 1900, illus.
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
brief description
- Metroliasthes lucida* Ransom, 1900
Pence, D. B.; and Bickel, S., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 104-105
Meleagris gallopavo intermedia: near Paint Rock, Concho County, Texas
- Metroliasthes lucida*
Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster, G. L., 1975, Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey Symp., 27-32
Meleagris gallopavo silvestris: southeastern United States
- Microsomacanthus* sp.
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (small intestine): Florida
- Microsomacanthus* sp. I
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Melanitta americana (small intestine): Anadyr lowlands
- Microsomacanthus* sp. II
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Anas penelope (intestine): Anadyr lowlands
- Microsomacanthus* sp.
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Melanitta fusca (small intestine): Siberia

- Microsomacanthus abortivus* (v. Linstow, 1904) de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26 (2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*, survey, influence of host migration on parasite prevalence, exact site in intestine *Anas platyrhynchos* (caeca, rectum): the Naardermeer, The Netherlands
- Microsomacanthus abortiva* (Linstow, 1904) Lopez-Neyra, 1942
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. acuta
(caecum of all): all from Bulgaria
- Microsomacanthus abortiva* (Linstow, 1904) Lopez-Neyra, 1942
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Anas acuta (duodenum): Anadyr lowlands
- Microsomacanthus abortiva* (Linstow, 1904) Lopez-Neyra, 1942
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Melanitta nigra
Melanitta fusca
Clangula hyemalis
(small and large intestine, caecum of all): all from Siberia
- Microsomacanthus acus* Spassky et Jurpalova, 1965
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Melanitta americana (small intestine): Anadyr lowlands
- Microsomacanthus arcuata* Kowalewski, 1904
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Aythya nyroca (small intestine): Bulgaria
- Microsomacanthus arcuata* (Kowalewski, 1904) Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Aythya marila
Melanitta deglandi
(small intestine of all): all from Anadyr lowlands
- Microsomacanthus baeri* sp. n.
Czaplinski, B.; and Vaucher, C., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (3), 253-258
[lapsus p. 253 as *M. beari*]
Syn.: *M. fausti sensu* Spassky et Spasskaya, 1961 (in Spasskaya, 1966)
Aythya fuligula
- Microsomacanthus beari* sp. n. [lapsus for *M. baeri* sp. n.]
Czaplinski, B.; and Vaucher, C., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (3), 253-258
- Microsomacanthus compressus* (Linton 1892) Lopez-Neyra, 1942
de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26 (2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of *Anas platyrhynchos*, survey, influence of host migration on parasite prevalence, exact site in intestine *Anas platyrhynchos* (jejunum): the Naardermeer, The Netherlands
- Microsomacanthus compressa* (Linton, 1892) Lopez-Neyra, 1942
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. strepera
Aythya nyroca
(small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Microsomacanthus compressa* (Linton, 1892) Lopez-Neyra, 1943
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Anas acuta
Anas formosa
Aythya marila
Anser albifrons
Melanitta americana
(small intestine of all): all from Anadyr lowlands
- Microsomacanthus compressa* (Linton, 1892) Lopez-Neyra, 1942
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas penelope
Melanitta fusca
(small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Microsomacanthus fausti sensu* Spassky et Spasskaya, 1961 (in Spasskaya, 1966)
Czaplinski, B.; and Vaucher, C., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (3), 253-258
as syn. of *M. baeri* sp. n.
- Microsomacanthus fausti* (Tseng-Shen, 1932) Lopez-Neyra, 1942
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. penelope
Aythya nyroca
(small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Microsomacanthus fausti* (Tseng-Shen, 1932) Lopez-Neyra, 1942
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Aythya marila (small intestine): Anadyr lowlands
- Microsomacanthus fausti* (Tseng-Shen, 1932) Lopez-Neyra, 1942
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Clangula hyemalis
Anas acuta (small and large intestine, caecum)
A. penelope (small and large intestine, caecum)
all from Siberia

- Microsomacanthus formosa* (Dubinina, 1953) Yamaguti, 1959
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab.*, v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. crecca
(duodenum of all): all from Bulgaria
- Microsomacanthus formosa* (Dubinina, 1953) Spasskaja et Spassky, 1960
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Melanitta nigra
Clangula hyemalis
(small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Microsomacanthus formosoides* Spasskaja et Spassky, 1961
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab.*, v. 15, 109-133
Anas querquedula (small intestine): Bulgaria
- Microsomacanthus formosoides* Spasskaja et Spassky, 1961
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Melanitta deglandi
Melanitta sp.
(small intestine, caecum of all): all from Anadyr lowlands
- Microsomacanthus formosoides* Spasskaja et Spassky, 1960, *illus.*
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
description
Melanitta fusca (small and large intestine, caecum): Siberia
- Microsomacanthus heterospinus* Spassky et Jurpalova, 1965
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Somateria mollissima (small intestine, duodenum): Anadyr lowlands
- Microsomacanthus hopkinsi* Schiller, 1951
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab.*, v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. querquedula
(small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Microsomacanthus hystrix* Spasskaja et Spassky, 1960
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Melanitta fusca (caecum, large intestine): Siberia
- Microsomacanthus lari*
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus crassirostris: coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Microsomacanthus microskrjabini* Spassky et Jurpalova, 1965
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Melanitta sp.: Anadyr lowlands
- Microsomacanthus microskrjabini* Spassky et Jurpalova, 1964, *illus.*
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
description
Melanitta nigra
Melanitta fusca
Clangula hyemalis
(small and large intestine, caecum of all): all from Siberia
- Microsomacanthus microsoma* (Creplin, 1829) Lopez-Neyra, 1942
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas acuta
Melanitta nigra
Melanitta fusca
(small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Microsomacanthus mirabilis* Spassky et Jurpalova, 1965
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Melanitta deglandi
Melanitta sp.
(small intestine of all): all from Anadyr lowlands
- Microsomacanthus mirabilis* Spassky et Jurpalova, 1964, *illus.*
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
description
Melanitta nigra
Melanitta fusca
Clangula hyemalis
(small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Microsomacanthus oidemiae* Spassky et Jurpalova, 1965
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Melanitta americana
Aythya marila
(small intestine of all): all from Anadyr lowlands
- Microsomacanthus pachycephala* (Linstow, 1872) Lopez-Neyra, 1942, *illus.*
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
description
Melanitta nigra
Clangula hyemalis
(small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Microsomacanthus paracompressa* Czaplinskii, 1956
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab.*, v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos (small intestine): Bulgaria

- Microsomacanthus paracompressa* (Czapl., 1956)
Spassky et Spasskaja, 1961, *illus.*
Kotecki, N. R., 1970, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*,
v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
cestode parasites of Anseriformes under con-
ditions of a zoological park, circulation
among hosts, host specificity; life cycles
and seasonal distribution of some species
Anas platyrhynchos
A. platyrhynchos dom.
Cyclops strenuus (body cavity)
Heterocypris incongruens (body cavity)
all from Warszawa Zoo
- Microsomacanthus paracompressa* (Lasowska, 1931)
Kovalenko, I. I., 1975, *Veterinariia*, Kiev
(42), 90-92
Fimbralaria fasciolaris persisting less than
one year and *Microsomacanthus paracompressa*
lasting two years in parasitized ducks
- Microsomacanthus paracompressa* (Czaplinski,
1956) Spasskaja et Spassky, 1961
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Ivakina, E. M., 1973,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davs. SSR (9), 79-92
Gavia arctica: Koriak national okrug
- Microsomacanthus paracompressa* (Czaplinski, 1956)
Spasskaja et Spassky, 1960
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas acuta
Melanitta nigra
(small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Microsomacanthus paramicrosoma* Gasowska, 1931,
illus.
Czaplinski, B.; and Vaucher, C., 1977, *Ann.*
Parasitol., v. 52 (3), 253-258
Fuhrmaniella fausti, reexamination of ori-
ginal material reveals composite species,
strobila probably *Microsomacanthus parami-
crosoma* [also referred to as *Hymenolepis*
paramicrosoma] and scolex probably *M. spi-
ralibursata* [also referred to as *Hymenolepis*
spiralibursata]; *M. fausti sensu* Spas-
sky and Spasskaja 1961 (*in* Spasskaja, 1966)
is named *M. baeri* sp. n.
- Microsomacanthus paramicrosoma* (Gasowska, 1931)
Yamaguti, 1959
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest.*
Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas querquedula (small intestine): Bulgaria
- Microsomacanthus paramicrosoma* (Gasowska, 1931)
Yamaguti, 1959
Kotecki, N. R., 1970, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*,
v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
cestode parasites of Anseriformes under con-
ditions of a zoological park, circulation
among hosts, host specificity; life cycles
and seasonal distribution of some species
Anas platyrhynchos: Warszawa Zoo
- Microsomacanthus paramicrosoma* (Gasowska, 1931)
Yamaguti, 1959
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Ivakina, E. M., 1973,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davs. SSR (9), 79-92
Gavia arctica: Koriak national okrug
- Microsomacanthus paramicrosoma* (Gasowska, 1931),
illus.
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
description
Anas acuta
Melanitta nigra
(small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Microsomacanthus parvula* Kowalewski, 1904
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, *Izvest.*
Tsentral. Khelmit. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. querquedula
Aythya ferina
A. nyroca
(small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Microsomacanthus parvula* (Kowalewski, 1904)
Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954
Kotecki, N. R., 1970, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*,
v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
cestode parasites of Anseriformes under con-
ditions of a zoological park, circulation
among hosts, host specificity; life cycles
and seasonal distribution of some species
Anas platyrhynchos: Warszawa Zoo
- Microsomacanthus recurvata* Spasskaja et Spas-
sky, 1961
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966,
Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17,
183-210
Aythya marila (small intestine, caecum):
Anadyr lowlands
- Microsomacanthus sobolevi* Spassky et Jurpalova,
1965
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966,
Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17,
183-210
Clangula hyemalis (small intestine): Anadyr
lowlands
- Microsomacanthus sobolevi* Spassky et Jurpalova,
1964, *illus.*
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
description
Clangula hyemalis (small intestine): Siberia
- Microsomacanthus spasskii* Tolkatscheva, 1965
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas acuta
Anas penelope
Melanitta nigra
(small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Microsomacanthus spiralibursata* Czaplinski,
1956, *illus.*
Czaplinski, B.; and Vaucher, C., 1977, *Ann.*
Parasitol., v. 52 (3), 253-258
Fuhrmaniella fausti, reexamination of ori-
ginal material reveals composite species,
strobila probably *Microsomacanthus parami-
crosoma* [also referred to as *Hymenolepis*
paramicrosoma] and scolex probably *M. spi-
ralibursata* [also referred to as *Hymenolepis*
spiralibursata]; *M. fausti sensu* Spas-
sky and Spasskaja 1961 (*in* Spasskaja, 1966)
is named *M. baeri* sp. n.

- Microsomacanthus spirilibursata* (Czapl., 1956)
Rysavy, 1962
Kotecki, N. R., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
cestode parasites of Anseriformes under conditions of a zoological park, circulation among hosts, host specificity; life cycles and seasonal distribution of some species
Cygnus olor
Anas platyrhynchos
A. platyrhynchos dom.
all from Warszawa Zoo
- Microsomacanthus spiralicirrata* Maksimova, 1963
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos (small intestine): Bulgaria
- Microsomacanthus tuvensis* Spasskaja et Spassky, 1960, illus.
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
description
Melanitta nigra (small intestine): Siberia
- Milina grisea* Beneden, 1873, illus.
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
synonymy, description
Myotis myotis
M. nattereri
Eptesicus serotinus
all from Poland
- Molicola horridus* (Goodsir, 1841)
Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Isurus oxyrinchus: San Diego, California
- Molicola uncinatum* Linton, 1924
Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Alopias vulpinus: Catalina Channel and Redondo Channel, California
- Moniezia*
Baines, D. M.; and Colegrave, A. J., 1977, Vet. Rec., v. 100 (11), 217-219
gastrointestinal helminths, sheep, thiophanate, productivity and tolerance trials, compared with thiabendazole and tetramisole: England and Wales
- Moniezia*
Danielli, Y.; and Neuman, M., 1975, Refuah Vet., v. 32 (4), 94-95, 153-154
mixed parasites, cattle, good results following repeated chemotherapy: Birkat Ata
- Moniezia*
Jacobs, D.; and Schulze, H. W., 1977, Prakt. Tierarzt, v. 58 (1), 46-48
pig parasites, natural infections, ivermectin and dichlorvos effective in field testing
- Moniezia*
Kennedy, T. J.; and Todd, A. C., 1975, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 36 (10), 1465-1467
gastrointestinal parasites, lambs, efficacy of fenbendazole at dose levels of 3.5, 5.0, and 7.5 mg/kg of body weight
- Moniezia*
Panchin, O. G.; et al., 1975, Veterinariia, Kiev (40), 100-104
helminths and coccidia, sheep, seasonal incidence on pastures, measures for control: Kalanchats'k region, Kherson oblast
- Moniezia*
Theodorides, V. J.; et al., 1976, Experientia, v. 32 (6), 702-703
anthelmintic activity of albendazole against liver flukes, tapeworms, lung and gastrointestinal roundworms, brief preliminary report
- Moniezia*
Williams, J. C.; Sheehan, D.; and Fuselier, R. H., 1977, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 38 (12), 2037-2038
gastrointestinal nematodes, tapeworms, cattle, efficacy of albendazole (oral drench)
- Moniezia*
Zielinski, J., 1972, Med. Wet., v. 28 (9), 566-567
parasites, sheep, Nilverm, copper sulfate
- Moniezia* sp.
Christensson, D.; and Reh binder, C., 1975, Nord. Vet.-Med., v. 27 (10), 496-498
gastrointestinal parasites of reindeer calves, none found in first month of life, increasing infection with age: Norrbotten
- Moniezia* spp.
Horak, I. G.; and Snijders, A. J., 1975, J. South African Vet. Ass., v. 46 (3), 271-272
cambendazole, *Moniezia* spp., *Avitellina centripunctata*, lambs, drug efficacy, good results: Vrede district, Orange Free State
- Moniezia* spp.
Khan, M. A., 1977, Indian Vet. J., v. 54 (3), 222-224
amphistomiasis, ruminants, tereanol, drug trials, effective against mature amphistomes in cows, goats and sheep, and immature amphistomes and *Moniezia* spp. in goats, critical testing: Nizamabad and surrounding areas, India
- Moniezia* (*Moniezia*) sp. (probably *expansa*)
Low, W. A., 1976, Canad. Field-Naturalist, v. 90 (2), 189-191
Rangifer tarandus caribou (lower small intestine, upper colon): Tweedsmuir Provincial Park, British Columbia
- Moniezia* sp.
Lyons, E. T.; et al., 1975, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 36 (6), 777-780
calves, natural infections of gastrointestinal parasites and lungworms, controlled test of activity of levamisole administered via drinking water, subcutaneous injection, or alfalfa pellet premix
- Moniezia* sp.
Pursglove, S. R., jr., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 107-108
Odocoileus virginianus (small intestine): Oklahoma

- Moniezia* sp.
Rehbinder, C.; and Christensson, D., 1977, Nord. Vet.-Med., v. 29 (12), 556-557
reindeer (intestine): Sweden
- Moniezia* sp.
Samuel, W. M.; Barrett, M. W.; and Lynch, G. M., 1976, Canad. J. Zool., v. 54 (3), 307-312
helminths of *Alces alces*, 3 study areas, differences in parasite prevalence due to fauna and ecology of habitat and age of host: Alberta, Canada
- Moniezia* sp.
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 90 (1), 215-218
Ovis aries: insular Newfoundland
- Moniezia* spp.
Theodorides, V. J.; Nawalinski, T.; and Chang, J., 1976, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 37 (12), 1515-1516
gastrointestinal nematodes, *Moniezia* spp., sheep, albendazole highly effective
- Moniezia* sp.
Thomas, H., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 2-6
cysticercosis and other cestode spp., trials with praziquantel in various experimental hosts, rapidly effective in small doses with evidence of action on carbohydrate metabolism of the parasite
- Moniezia* sp.
Vujic, B.; Pop-Cenic, S.; and Blagojevic, R., 1976, Vet. Glasnik, v. 30 (1), 11-17
sheep, morantel tartarate + diethylcarbazine effective against *Dictyocaulus filaria* and most gastrointestinal helminths except *Strongyloides papillosus*, *Trichuris ovis*, and *Moniezia* sp.
- Moniezia benedeni* (Moniez, 1879)
Bezubik, B.; Stankiewicz, M.; and Baginska, G., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (1-19), 25-37
brief description
sheep (small intestine): vicinity of Nowy Targ, Carpathian Mountains
- Moniezia benedeni* Moniez, 1879
Bryan, R. P.; Bainbridge, M. J.; and Kerr, J. D., 1976, Austral. J. Zool., v. 24 (3), 417-421
Bubalus bubalis
cattle
all from Northern Territory, Australia
- Moniezia benedeni*
Dyk, V.; and Chroust, K., 1974, Acta Vet. Brno, v. 43 (1), 65-77
roe deer: Czechoslovakia
- Moniezia benedeni*
Dyk, V.; and Chroust, K., 1974, Acta Vet. Brno, v. 43 (2), 123-131
helminths and coccidians of *Ovis ammon musimon* and *Capreolus capreolus*, intensity variation with age of host, lack of evidence for parasite exchange between mouflons and roe deer
Capreolus capreolus: School Forest Enterprise, University of Agriculture Brno, Krtiny
- Moniezia benedeni*
Dyk, V.; and Chroust, K., 1975, Vet. Parasitol., v. 1 (2), 145-150
coccidia and helminths in mouflon and roe deer, incidence and intensity, possible cross transmission, implications for game management
Capreolus capreolus: Czechoslovakia
- Moniezia benedeni*
Folz, S. D.; Rector, D. L.; and Geng, S., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (2), 281-285
gastrointestinal nematodes and cestodes, lambs, p-toluoyl chloride phenylhydrazone, efficacy at dose levels of 20, 30, 40, and 50 mg/kg moderate to high
- Moniezia benedeni*
Guimaraes, M. P.; et al., 1976, Arq. Escola Vet. Univ. Fed. Minas Gerais, v. 28 (2), 217-219
sheep, pastured with cattle: Patos de Minas, Minas Gerais, Brasil
- Moniezia benedeni*
Hrzenjak, T.; and Ehrlich, I., 1976, Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, v. 46 (1-2), 9-15
Echinococcus granulosus, *Moniezia benedeni*, polar lipid identification and distribution
- Moniezia benedeni*
Hrzenjak, T.; and Ehrlich, I., 1976, Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, v. 46 (9-10), 263-267
helminths, separation of polar lipids, comparative biochemistry
- Moniezia* (B.) *benedeni* (Rudolphi, 1810) Blanchard, 1891
Ianchev, I., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 16, 205-220
Capreolus capreolus (small intestine): southern Bulgaria
- Moniezia benedeni*, *illus.*
Jain, P. C., 1974, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 43 (8), 1973, 796-797
Moniezia benedeni, *M. expansa*, presence of double rows of interproglottidal glands: India
- Moniezia benedeni*
Narsapur, V. S., 1974, Indian Vet. J., v. 51 (2), 165-166
Scheloribates laevigatus (exper.)
S. fimbriatus (exper.)
- Moniezia benedeni*
Narsapur, V. S., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (3), 153-156
percentage of mites becoming infected, number of cysticercoids formed per mite
Scheloribates laevigatus (exper.)
S. fimbriatus (exper.)
- Moniezia benedeni* (Moniez 1879)
Narsapur, V. S., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 720
larval development, potential intermediate hosts in India
Scheloribates laevigatus (exper.)
S. fimbriatus (exper.)

- Moniezia benedeni*
Oberg, C.; Diaz, L.; and Valenzuela, G., 1974, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 29 (3-4), 99-102
Ovis aries: Chile
- Moniezia benedeni*
Paterson, H., 1977, *Parasitology*, v. 75 (2), xx [Abstract]
Moniezia expansa, *M. benedeni*, attempts to obtain hatched and sterile oncospheres for culture, hatching differences between species, large numbers of bacteria identified in eggs, elimination with chlorhexidine derivative for sterile oncospheres
- Moniezia benedeni*
Ray, D. K.; Negi, S. K.; and Srivastava, P. S., 1975, *Indian J. Animal Research*, v. 9 (2), 75-78
spotted deer: Tarai area, Uttar Pradesh
- Moniezia benedeni*
Schweisgut, I., 1975, *Untersuchungen über den Endoparasitenbefall des Rotwildes im Nationalpark Bayerischer Wald in den Jagdjahren 1973/74 und 1974/75*, 70 pp.
Rotwild: Nationalpark Bayerischer Wald
- Moniezia benedeni*
Smychkov, A. S., 1976, *Sborn. Nauch. Rabot. SibNIVI, Sibirsk. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Inst.* (26), 129-134
Moniezia expansa, *M. benedeni*, *Thysaniezia giardi*, pastured sheep, long-term treatment with a mixture of copper sulfate-phenothiazine salt, influence of host age and seasonal distribution on incidence and intensity of infection
- Moniezia benedeni*
Williams, J. C.; and Knox, J. W., 1976, *Am. J. Vet. Research*, v. 37 (4), 453-464
failure of stocker cattle to achieve projected weight gains at high stocking rates on Coastal bermudagrass pastures even with supplemental feeding and anthelmintic control of parasitism
- Moniezia expansa*
Barrett, J., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (3), 545-546
nucleosidediphosphate kinase, occurrence and intracellular distribution in 6 parasitic helminths
- Moniezia expansa* (Rudolphi, 1810)
Bezubik, B.; Stankiewicz, M.; and Baginska, G., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 17 (1-19), 25-37
brief description
sheep (small intestine): vicinity of Nowy Targ, Carpathian Mountains
- Moniezia expansa*, *illus.*
Caley, J., 1976, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 48 (3-4), 251-262
Moniezia expansa, cysticercooids in oribatid mites, 15 and 28 weeks of development, transformation from cellular to mainly fibrous structure, scolex development, electron microscopy
Platynothrus peltifer (exper.)
Xenillus tegeocranus (exper.)
Euzetes globulus (exper.)
- Moniezia expansa*
Chalmers, K., 1977, *N. Zealand Vet. J.*, v. 25 (10), 266-269
gastrointestinal nematodes and cestodes, sheep, oxfendazole, drug efficacy, good results: New Zealand
- Moniezia expansa*
Ciordia, H.; et al., 1977, *Am. J. Vet. Research*, v. 38 (9), 1335-1339
gastrointestinal parasitism of cattle on fescue pastures fertilized with broiler litter vs. NH_4NO_3 , prevalence, yearly and seasonal variation; parasite burden lower in calves raised on broiler litter-fertilized pastures (where available forage was greater), no significant differences in adult cows nor in calf weight gains
- Moniezia expansa*
Colglazier, M. L.; et al., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 145-150
gastrointestinal helminths, sheep, pasture trials, levamisole and thiabendazole, good to fair control except with *Trichuris* spp. and *Moniezia expansa*
- Moniezia expansa*
Douch, P. G. C., 1976, *Xenobiotica*, v. 6 (7), 399-404
Moniezia expansa, azo- and nitro-reductases, substrate specificity, reaction products, effects of flavins and other inhibitors and of activators
- Moniezia expansa*
Douch, P. G. C., 1976, *Xenobiotica*, v. 6 (9), 531-536
Ascaris lumbricoides var *suum*, *Moniezia expansa*, azo- and nitro-reductase activities, absence of cytochromes P-450 and b_5 , possible new approach for development of anthelmintic drugs
- Moniezia expansa*
Douch, P. G. C.; and Gahagan, H. M., 1976, *Xenobiotica*, v. 6 (12), 769-773
Moniezia expansa, N-deacetylase activity, subcellular localization and some properties
- Moniezia expansa*
Douch, P. G. C.; and Gahagan, H. M., 1977, *Xenobiotica*, v. 7 (5), 301-307
Moniezia expansa, *Ascaris lumbricoides* var *suum*, reduction and/or hydrolysis of niclosamide and related compounds by intact helminths and by enzyme preparations from the helminths and from mouse and sheep liver homogenates, reduction of niclosamide inhibited by allopurinol, indicates that co-administration of niclosamide and allopurinol might improve efficacy of anthelmintic, hydrolysis of benzanilide and related compounds inhibited by anthelmintic organophosphates
- Moniezia expansa*
Folz, S. D.; Rector, D. L.; and Geng, S., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (2), 281-285
gastrointestinal nematodes and cestodes, lambs, p-toluoyl chloride phenylhydrazone, efficacy at dose levels of 20, 30, 40, and 50 mg/kg moderate to high

- M[oniezia] expansa
Fromunda, V., 1976, Rev. Crest. Animalelor, v. 26 (3), 86-90
helminthic diseases, sheep, prevention during grazing
- Moniezia expansa
Horak, I. G.; Honer, M. R.; and Schroeder, J., 1976, J. South African Vet. Ass., v. 47 (4), 247-251
helminths and *Oestrus ovis*, merino sheep, treated at four-weekly intervals or strategically, live mass gains, wool production and fecal worm egg counts, compared with untreated controls: Eastern Transvaal Highveld
- Moniezia expansa
Jain, P. C., 1974, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 43 (8), 1973, 796-797
Moniezia benedeni, *M. expansa*, presence of double rows of interproglottidal glands: India
- Moniezia expansa
Krvavica, S.; Francetic, D.; and Zivkovic, D., 1976, Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb, v. 46 (9-10), 231-239
nematodes, trematodes, cestodes, activity, distribution and cofactor dependence of malic enzymes, majority are located in mitochondria in all investigated parasites
- Moniezia expansa (Rudolphi, 1810), illus.
Kulkarni, D.; Venkataratnam, A.; and Emaduddin, M., 1972, Indian Vet. J., v. 49 (9), 951-952
occurrence of double number of interproglottidal glands in *Moniezia expansa*, sheep and goats: Mahabubnagar and Nalagonda districts
- Moniezia expansa, illus.
Leake, L. D., 1975, Comparative histology. An introduction to the microscopic structure of animals., 738 pp.
parasites, comparative histology, textbook
- Moniezia expansa, illus.
Lui, A.; and Znidaric, D., 1972, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 3 (2), 97-103
Moniezia expansa, growth and development of strobila
- Moniezia expansa
McBeath, D. G.; Best, J. M. J.; and Preston, N. K., 1977, Vet. Rec., v. 101 (20), 408-409
Moniezia expansa, lambs, fenbendazole, compared with levamisole, critical trial demonstrated that fenbendazole eliminates the entire worm rather than just the segments
- Moniezia expansa
Narsapur, V. S., 1974, Indian Vet. J., v. 51 (2), 165-166
Scheloribates laevigatus (exper.)
S. fimbriatus (exper.)
- Moniezia expansa
Narsapur, V. S., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (3), 153-156
percentage of mites becoming infected, number of cysticercoids formed per mite
Scheloribates laevigatus (exper.)
S. fimbriatus (exper.)
- Moniezia expansa* (Rudolphi, 1810), illus.
Narsapur, V. S., 1977, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 46 (11), 1976, 603-609
Moniezia expansa, life-cycle study, larval development in mites, length of development to cysticercoid stage, prepatent period in lambs
Scheloribates laevigatus (exper.)
S. fimbriatus (exper.)
- Moniezia expansa*
Ober, C.; Diaz, L.; and Valenzuela, G., 1974, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 29 (3-4), 99-102
Bos taurus
Ovis aries
all from Chile
- Moniezia expansa*
Orpin, C. G.; Huskisson, N. S.; and Ward, P. F. V., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (1), 83-95
Moniezia expansa, glycogen, physical and chemical properties, molecular structure
- Moniezia expansa*
Paterson, H., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xx [Abstract]
Moniezia expansa, *M. benedeni*, attempts to obtain hatched and sterile oncospheres for culture, hatching differences between species, large numbers of bacteria identified in eggs, elimination with chlorhexidine derivative for sterile oncospheres
- Moniezia expansa*
Pester, F. R. N.; and Laurence, B. R., 1974, J. Zool., London, v. 174 (3), 397-406
Giraffa camelopardalis tippelskirchi: Kenya
- Moniezia expansa*
Prestwood, A. K.; Pursglove, S. R.; and Hayes, F. A., 1976, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 12 (3), 380-385
survey of parasites of *Odocoileus virginianus* and *Ovis aries* on common range, deer unlikely reservoir host for sheep parasites
Ovis aries: Hardy County, West Virginia
- Moniezia expansa*
Rahman, M. S.; et al., 1977, N. Zealand Vet. J., v. 25 (4), 79-83
metabolic changes in *Moniezia expansa*, *Haemonchus contortus*, and *Fasciola hepatica* from mebendazole-treated sheep, total nucleotide concentrations, ATP levels, ATP/ADP ratios; detachment of *Fasciola hepatica* from host tissue diminished its contact with the drug
- Moniezia expansa*
Rahman, M. S.; and Bryant, C., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (5), 403-409
Moniezia expansa, effects of mebendazole and cambendazole on respiratory metabolism
- Moniezia expansa*
Samuel, W. M.; Barrett, M. W.; and Lynch, G. M., 1976, Canad. J. Zool., v. 54 (3), 307-312
helminths of *Alces alces*, 3 study areas, differences in parasite prevalence due to fauna and ecology of habitat and age of host: Alberta, Canada
- Moniezia expansa* (Rudolphi, 1805)
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 90 (1), 215-218
Ovis aries: insular Newfoundland

- Moniezia expansa*
Smychkov, A. S., 1976, Sborn. Nauch. Rabot. SibNIVI, Sibirsk. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Inst. (26), 129-134
Moniezia expansa, *M. benedeni*, *Thysaniezia giardi*, pastured sheep, long-term treatment with a mixture of copper sulfate-phenothiazine salt, influence of host age and seasonal distribution on incidence and intensity of infection
- Moniezia expansa*
Tailliez, R.; Biguet, J.; and Doby, J.-M., 1976, Rev. Med. Vet., Toulouse, v. 127 (4), 653-656, 659-662, 665-668
bovine cysticercosis diagnosis assays, passive micro-hemagglutination test using *Taenia saginata*, *Cysticercus bovis*, *Fasciola hepatica* and *Moniezia expansa* extracts and various coupling agents plus serum from infected cattle, poor results, false positives
- Moniezia expansa*
Townsend, R. B.; et al., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 23 (3), 385-386
Moniezia expansa, *Trichuris ovis*, sheep, fenbendazole highly efficient
- Moniezia expansa*
Worley, D. E.; Jacobson, R. H.; and Barrett, R. E., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 19-22
Moniezia expansa, sheep, seasonal cycle of tapeworm acquisition on summer ranges apparently results from mass exposure of lambs to range vegetation contaminated by overwintering infected oribatid mites: Montana; Idaho
- Moniezia expansa*
Young, E.; et al., 1973, Research J. National Parks Republic South Africa (16), 77-81
Redunca fulvorufula (duodenum): Mountain Zebra National Park
- Monieziasis*
Narsapur, V. S., 1977, Indian Vet. J., v. 54 (10), 856-858
monieziasis, sheep, goats, cattle, strategic anthelmintic treatment of entire flock or herd during prepeak population periods of oribatid mite intermediate hosts, prevention of pasture contamination
- Monobothrioides* sp.
Khalil, L. F., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (4), 795-807
Auchenoglanis ballayi (intestine): Akoumdoum, Cameroon
- Monobothrium hunteri* Mackiewicz, 1963
White, G. E., 1974, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 93 (2), Apr., 280-282
Catostomus commersoni: Kentucky River drainage system
- Monobothrium hunteri* Mackiewicz 1966, illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, Iowa State J. Research, v. 51 (4), 471-477
key
- Monobothrium ingens* Hunter 1927, illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, Iowa State J. Research, v. 51 (4), 471-477
key
- Monobothrium terebrans* Linton, 1893 (partim)
Mackiewicz, J. S., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 184-191
as syn. of *Glavidacris terebrans* comb. n.
- Monobothrium ulmeri*
Combs, D. L.; Harley, J. P.; and Williams, J. C., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (3-4), 128-131
Minytrema melanops (gut): Kentucky River
Moxostoma erythrurum (gut): Kentucky River
- Monobothrium ulmeri*
Grimes, L. R.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 973-974
Erimyzon oblongus: Wake County, North Carolina
- Monobothrium ulmeri* Calentine and Mackiewicz 1966
Grimes, L. R.; and Miller, G. C., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (3), 434-441
Monobothrium ulmeri, *Biacetabulum meridianum*, and *Penarchigetes* sp. in *Erimyzon oblongus*, seasonal periodicity or lack of, mean intensities in male and female hosts, distribution and methods of attachment in host: Lake Raleigh, North Carolina
- Monobothrium ulmeri* Calentine and Mackiewicz 1966, illus.
Williams, D. D., 1977, Iowa State J. Research, v. 51 (4), 471-477
key
- Monococestus* Beddard 1914
Rausch, R. L.; and Maser, C., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 793-799
Monococestus, insemination takes place only by way of vagina in early immature segments
- Monococestus americanus* (Stiles, 1895), illus.
Blair, D. G.; and Burt, M. D. B., 1976, Canad. J. Zool., v. 54 (5), 802-806
Monococestus americanus scolex, papillae and associated sensilla, fine structure, distribution, possible function
Erethizon dorsatum
- Monococestus americanus* (Stiles 1895)
Rausch, R. L.; and Maser, C., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 793-799
Syn.: *Monococestus giganticus* Buhler 1970
- Monococestus giganticus* Buhler 1970
Rausch, R. L.; and Maser, C., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 793-799
as syn. of *Monococestus americanus* (Stiles 1895)
- Monococestus sigmodontis*
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Am. Mus. Novitates (2540), 1-12
Sigmodon hispidus (small intestine): Florida
- Monococestus thomasi* sp. n., illus.
Rausch, R. L.; and Maser, C., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 793-799
Glaucomys sabrinus bangsi (small intestine): Powatka Ridge and 25 km north of Lostine, Wallowa County, Oregon

- Monopylidium cingulifera* Clerc, 1903
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of *Kowalewskiella cingulifera*
(Krabbe, 1868) *Spasskaya*, 1957 n. comb.
- Monorcholepis dujardini* (Krabbe, 1869) Oschmarin, 1961
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Pluvialis apricaria altifrons: Keta lake
- Monordotaenia honessi* sp. n., illus.
Hendrickson, G. L.; Grieve, R. B.; and Kingston, N., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 46-52
Canis familiaris (small intestine): Laramie, Albany County, Wyoming, USA
- Monorygma grimaldii* (Moniez, 1881) Baylis, 1919
Dailey, M. D.; and Perrin, W. F., 1973, Fish. Bull., National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin., v. 71 (2), 455-471
incidence related to age of host
Stenella graffmani
S. cf. *S. longirostris*
(mesenteries of all): all from eastern tropical Pacific
- Monorygma grimaldii* (Moniez, 1889)
Testa, J.; and Dailey, M. D., 1977, Bull. South. Calif. Acad. Sc., v. 76 (2), 99-110
Phyllobothrium delphini in marine mammals, description of 5 new cyst morphotypes, measurements compared with existing morphotypes, zoogeography; results indicate that *P. delphini* and *Monorygma grimaldii* should maintain separate generic status and that *P. delphini* may represent more than one species
- Monosaccanthes streperae* sp. n., illus.
Czaplinski, B.; and Wilanowicz, H., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (1-19), 103-108
Anas strepera (ceca): Guber Lake (Poland, Mazury)
Notodromas monacha (exper.)
- Mosgovoyia pectinata*
Kutzer, E.; and Frey, H., 1976, Berl. u. Munchen. Tierarztl. Wchnschr., v. 89 (24), 480-483
Lepus europaeus: Austria
- Mosgovoyia pectinata* (Goeze, 1782)
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Lepus timidus (small intestine): Karelia
- Multiceps**
Chattopadhyay, S. K.; and Sharma, R. M., 1972, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 42 (9), 705-710
sheep and goats from slaughterhouses, lesions in pericardium and heart, findings include *Sarcosporidia*, *Multiceps*, hydatid cyst, *Cysticercus tenuicollis*: India
- Multiceps** sp.
Brittain, P. C.; and Voth, D. R., 1975, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 11 (2), 269-271
Lepus californicus melanoides (skeletal muscles, thoracic and pericardial cavities, right ventricular chamber of heart): Rocky Mountain Arsenal near Denver, Colorado
- Multiceps** [sp.]
Ray, D. K.; Negi, S. K.; and Srivastava, P. S., 1977, Pantnagar J. Research, v. 2 (2), 242-244
incidence in goats: slaughter houses, Tarai region of Uttar Pradesh
- Multiceps endotheracicus* Kirschenblat, 1948, illus.
Hulinska, D., 1975, Zool. Anz., Jena, v. 195 (3-4), 201-219
morphological and histological development of larval *Multiceps endotheracicus*
- Multiceps gaigeri* (*Coenurus gaigeri*)
Ramadan, R. O.; Magzoub, M.; and Adam, S.E.I., 1973, Trop. Animal Health and Prod., v. 5 (3), 196-199
Coenurus gaigeri cysts, goat, thighs, hips, and shoulders causing progressive failure of locomotion: Sudan
- Multiceps multiceps*
Manschot, W. A., 1976, Arch. Opth., Chicago, v. 94 (6), 961-964
Coenurus of Multiceps multiceps, human intraocular and intraorbital infestations, case reports and histopathologic findings: Ghana
- Multiceps multiceps* (*Coenurus cerebralis*)
Oberger, C.; Diaz, L.; and Valenzuela, G., 1974, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 29 (3-4), 99-102
Ovis aries: Chile
- Multiceps multiceps* (*Coenurus cerebralis*)
Perria, C.; et al., 1971, Minerva Neurochir., v. 15 (2), 77-87
Multiceps multiceps in humans manifesting as cerebral coenurosis, clinical case reports, diagnosis, pathology, cyst histology: Italy
- Multiceps multiceps* (*Coenurus cerebralis*)
Razig, S. A.; and Magzoub, M., 1973, Trop. Animal Health and Prod., v. 5 (4), 278-280
Coenurus cerebralis cysts, goat (brain), case report, clinical manifestations: Shambat village (near Khartoum)
- Multiceps serialis* Gervais, 1847
Rogers, L. L., 1975, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 11 (2), 189-192
Ursus americanus (intestinal tract): Minnesota
- Multiceps serialis* (Gervais, 1847), (*coenuri*)
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 90 (1), 215-218
Lepus americanus: insular Newfoundland
- Myotolepis crimensis* (Skarbilovich, 1946)
Spassky, 1954
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
synonymy

- Myotolepis crimensis* (Skarbilovitsch, 1946) Spassky, 1954
 Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
 ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Myotis oxygnathus
M. nattereri
Barbastella barbastella
Eptesicus serotinus
 all from Moldavia
- Myotolepis crimensis* (Skarbilovich, 1946) Spassky, 1954
 Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
 as syn. of *Milina grisea* Beneden, 1873
- Myzophyllobothrium rubrum* Shipley & Hornell, 1906, illus.
 Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, Biologia, Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
 redescription
Aetobatis narinari (intestine): Fish Harbour, Karachi (Arabian Sea), Pakistan
- Nadejdolepis belopolskaiae* (Deblock et Rose, 1962) Spasskaja, 1966, illus.
 Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 49-78
 description
Charadrius mongolus: Kamchatka oblast
- Nadejdolepis lauriei* (Davis, 1939) Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954, illus.
 Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 49-78
 description
Calidris temminckii: Kamchatka oblast
- Nematoparataenia southwelli* Fuhrmann, 1933
 Kotecki, N. R., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
 cestode parasites of Anseriformes under conditions of a zoological park, circulation among hosts, host specificity; life cycles and seasonal distribution of some species
Cygnus olor: Warszawa Zoo
- ?*Nematoparataenia southwelli* Fuhrmann, 1933, illus.
 Kotecki, N. R., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
 description
 cestode parasites of Anseriformes under conditions of a zoological park, circulation among hosts, host specificity; life cycles and seasonal distribution of some species
Heterocypris incongruens (body cavity): Warszawa Zoo
- Nematotaenia Luhe*, 1899
 Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 185-191
 Nematotaeniidae
 key
- Nematotaenia dispar* (Goeze, 1782) Luehe 1910
 Hristovski, N. D.; and Lees, E., 1973, Acta Parasitol. Jugoslavica, v. 4 (2), 93-97
Rana temporaria: Macedonia
- Nematotaenia dispar* (Goeze, 1782), illus.
 Milka, R., 1976, Veterinaria, Sarajevo, v. 25 (3), 449-476
Bufo viridis (tanko crijevo): Yugoslavia
- Nematotaenia dollfusi* sp. nov., illus.
 Yuen, P. H.; and Fernando, C. H., 1974, Indian J. Zool., v. 2 (2), 6-14
Bufo melanostictus (intestine): Singapore
- Nematotaeniid* new genus and species
 Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 267 [Abstract]
Rana pipiens: northwest Iowa
- Nematotaeniidae* Luhe, 1910, emend.
 Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 185-191
 key to genera, includes: *Nematotaenoides* gen. n.; *Cylindrotaenia*; *Distoichometra*; *Nematotaenia*; *Baerietta*
- Nematotaenoides* gen. n.
 Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 185-191
 Nematotaeniidae
 key, tod: *N. ranae* sp. n.
- Nematotaenoides ranae* sp. n., illus. (tod)
 Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 185-191
Rana pipiens (small intestine): Kettleston Hogsback, Dickinson County, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Nematotaenoides ranae* Ulmer and James, 1976, illus.
 Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 191-200
Rana pipiens (intestine): Kettleston Hogsback, near Marble Lake, Dickinson County, Iowa
- Neyraia intricata* (Krabbe, 1882)
 Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
Upupa epops (intestine): Sultan-Bent settlement, central Asia
- Nippotaenia Yamaguti*, 1939
 Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 143-155
 description amended

- Nippotaenia contorta* n. sp., *illus.*
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 143-155
Retropinna retropinna
Galaxias maculatus
(intestine of all): all from Waimeha Stream, Waikanae, North Island, New Zealand
- Nippotaenia fragilis* n. sp., *illus.*
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 143-155
Retropinna retropinna (anterior and mid intestine): Kuratau, Lake Taupo, North Island, New Zealand
- Nippotaenia mogurndae* Yamaguti and Miyata, 1940
Hine, P. M., 1977, J. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand, v. 7 (2), 143-155
as syn. of *Amurotaenia mogurndae* (Yamaguti and Miyata, 1940) n. comb.
- Nybelinia*
Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
"the authors maintain that *Pleronybelina* should be suppressed in favor of *Nybelinia*"
- Nybelinia* sp.
Vooren, C. M.; and Tracey, D., 1976, N. Zealand J. Marine and Freshwater Research, v. 10 (3), 499-509
incidence, intensity
Cheilodactylus macropterus (liver, intestinal wall, body cavity): New Zealand
- Nybelinia anthicosum* sp. n., *illus.*
Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Triakis semifasciata: Seal Beach, California
Heterodontus francisci: San Carlos Bay and Playa Maria, Baja California, Mexico
- Nybelinia basimegacantha* sp. n., *illus.*
Carvajal, J.; Campbell, R. A.; and Cornford, E. M., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 70-77
Parapeneus multifasciatus (mouth): Waikiki Aquarium, Honolulu
- Nybelinia bisulcata* (Linton, 1889) Dollfus, 1929, *provis., illus.*
Stunkard, H. W., 1977, Biol. Bull., v. 153 (2), 387-412
description
Loligo pealeii (stomach, ileum): Woods Hole area, New England
- Nybelinia pintneri* Yamaguti, 1934
Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Isurus oxyrinchus: San Diego, California
- Nybelinia surmenicola* Okada, 1929
Baeva, O. M., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 80-88
helminth distribution among age groups of *Pleurogrammus azonus* (body cavity, stomach wall, muscles): Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan
- Nybelinia surmenicola* Okada, 1929
Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 89-96
Enophrys diceraus
Icelus spiniger
all from Sea of Japan
- Nybelinia yamagutii* Dollfus, 1960, *provis., illus.*
Stunkard, H. W., 1977, Biol. Bull., v. 153 (2), 387-412
description
Loligo pealeii (stomach): Woods Hole area, New England
- Octopetalum longicirrosus* Baer, 1925, *illus.*
Matta, S. C.; and Ahluwalia, S. S., 1977, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 45 (9), 1975, 713-715
Numida meleagris (small intestine): Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh
- Oligorchis cyanocitti* Coil, 1955
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 127-130
Aphelocoma c. coeruleus (small intestine): Florida
- Onchobothrium uncinatum* (Rud., 1819), *illus.*
Mokhtar Maamouri, F.; and Swiderski, Z., 1975, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 47 (4), 269-281
Acanthobothrium, *Onchobothrium*, spermatogenesis, spermatozoon differentiation and fine structure, electron microscopy
Raja asterias (valvules spirales)
- Oncodiscus fimbriatus* Subhadrappa, 1955
Ramadevi, P., 1975, Riv. Parasitol., Roma, v. 36 (4), 279-286
Saurida tumbil (intestine): Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Oochoristica Luhe*, 1898
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
critical review
- Oochoristica* sp.
Acholonu, A. D., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 106-116
Ameiva exsul (small intestine): San German, Puerto Rico
- Oochoristica* sp.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli: Cote-d'Ivoire

- Oochoristica* sp.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80
(4), 1973, 809-930
Graphiurus hueti: Cote-d'Ivoire
- Oochoristica* sp.
King, S. R.; and Babero, B. B., 1974, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 241-248
Dipodomys merriami: Nevada
- Oochoristica* sp. 1
Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 195-199
Hemidactylus frenatus
H. platyurus
all from Republic of the Philippines
- Oochoristica* sp. 2
Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 195-199
Mabuya multifasciata: Republic of the
Philippines
- Oochoristica* sp. 3
Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 195-199
Mabuya multifasciata: Republic of the
Philippines
- Oochoristica* sp. 4
Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 195-199
Ahaetulla ahaetulla: Republic of the
Philippines
- Oochoristica* sp.
Yonders, P. C.; and Dixon, C. F., 1977, J.
Alabama Acad. Sc., v. 48 (3), 55-56 [Abstract]
seasonal incidence rates
Crotaphytus collaris collaris: Carroll,
Izard, and Stone counties, Arkansas
- Oochoristica anomala* sp. nov., illus.
Yuen, P. H.; and Fernando, C. H., 1974, Indian
J. Zool., v. 2 (2), 6-14
Bufo melanostictus (intestine): Singapore
- Oochoristica antechini* sp. nov., illus.
Beveridge, I., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1),
31-40
Antechinus macdonnellensis (intestine): 27
km west of Refrigerator Well, Tanami Road,
Northern Territory, Australia
- Oochoristica bivitellobata* Loewen, 1940, illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1976, Tr.
Nebraska Acad. Sc., v. 3, 1974-1976, 20-21
Oochoristica bivitellobata in *Cnemidophorus*
sexlineatus, description, morphological vari-
ations: vicinity of Guide Rock and Arapahoe,
Nebraska
- Oochoristica eremophila* sp. nov., illus.
Beveridge, I., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1),
31-40
[lapsus p. 31 as *O. eremophila*]
Antechinus rosamondae (intestine): Woodstock
Station via Marble Bar, Western Australia
- Oochoristica eremophila* sp. nov. [p. 31, lapsus
for *O. eremophila*]
Beveridge, I., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1),
31-40
- Oochoristica jodhpurensis* n. sp., illus.
Nama, H. S., 1977, Rev. Brasil. Biol., v. 37
(1), 121-123
Hemidactylus flaviviridis (intestine): Jodhpur,
India
- Oochoristica procyonis* Chandler, 1942
Barnstable, R. W.; and Dyer, W. G., 1974, Tr.
Illinois State Acad. Sc., v. 67 (4), 451-460
as syn. of *Atriotaeonia* (Ershovia) *procyonis*
(Chandler, 1942) Spassky, 1951
- Oochoristica scelopori*
Pearce, R. C.; and Tanner, W. W., 1973, Great
Basin Nat., v. 33 (1), 1-18
Sceloporus graciosus
Sceloporus occidentalis
(small intestine of all): all from Great
Basin and Upper Colorado Plateau, Utah
- Oochoristica truncata* (Krabbe, 1879) Zschokke,
1905
Kabilov, T., 1977, Dokl. Akad. Nauk UzSSR (2),
69-70
Oochoristica truncata, life cycle, descrip-
tion
Scarabaeus sacer: Uzbekistan
Phodhomala fausti: Uzbekistan
Agama sanguinolenta (exper.) (intestine,
feces)
- Ophiotaenia*
Gabrisch, K., 1976, Prakt. Tierarzt, v. 57,
Sondernummer, 37-40
parasites of reptiles, diagnosis, treatment,
brief review
- Ophiotaenia* sp.
Jackson, O. F.; and Muller, T. A., 1976, Vet.
Rec., v. 99 (19), 375-376
Ophiotaenia sp., lethal infestation, grass
snake
Natrix natrix (intestine)
- Ophiotaenia bonariensis* Szidat and Soria 1954,
illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (3),
429-433
brief description
Bufo marinus: north of San Cristobal, De-
partment of Atlantico, Colombia
- Ophiotaenia europae*
Kurashvili, B. E., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk
Gruzinsk. SSR, s. Biol., v. 1 (4), 317-320
antagonistic and synergetic interrelation-
ships between intestinal parasites
- Ophiotaenia filaroides* (LaRue, 1909) LaRue, 1914,
illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska
State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Syn.: *Proteocephalus filaroides* LaRue, 1909
Ambystoma tigrinum: Nebraska
A. opacum: Georgia
- Ophiotaenia indica* (La Rue, 1911)
Majumder, S. S.; Mukherjee, O. P.; and Ghosh,
P., 1975, Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, v. 84 (3),
258-261
seasonal differences of infection rate,
worm burden
Naja naja: West Bengal villages

- Ophiotaenia magna* Hannum, 1925, illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
description
Rana catesbeiana
R. blairi
all from Nebraska
- Ophiotaenia olseni* sp. n., illus.
Dyer, W. G.; and Altig, R., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 790-792
Hyla geographica (small intestine): Santa Cecilia, Napo Province, Ecuador
- Ophiotaenia racemosa* (Rudolphi, 1819) La Rue, 1911, illus.
Cruz-Reyes, A., 1974, An. Inst. Biol., Univ. Nac. Mexico, s. Zool., v. 45 (1), 51-63
redescription, taxonomy
Thamnophis macrostemma macrostemma: Estado de Mexico y Distrito Federal, Mexico
T. melanogaster canescens: Estados de Mexico y Michoacan, Mexico
(intestino delgado of all)
- Ophiotaenia russelli* (La Rue, 1911)
Majumder, S. S.; Mukherjee, O. P.; and Ghosh, P., 1975, Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, v. 84 (3), 258-261
seasonal differences of infection rate, worm burden
Vipera russelli: West Bengal villages
- Ophiotaenia saphena* Osler, 1931, illus.
Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 191-200
brief description, anomalies involving supernumerary genitalia
Rana pipiens
Bufo americanus
(intestine of all): all from northwest Iowa
- Ophiotaenia saphena* Osler, 1931
Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 267 [Abstract]
Rana pipiens: northwest Iowa
- Ophiotaenia sireni* sp. n., illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Buckner, R. L., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 906-909
Siren intermedia (small intestine): roadside ditches, 2 miles north of Gorham, Jackson Co., Illinois
- Ophiotaenia spasskii* Frese et Scharpilo, 1965
Markov, G. S.; and Mozgovoi, A. A., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 91-96
low level of helminth infection in *Vipera berus* influenced by temperature, humidity and peculiarities of its geographic distribution and biotic origin
Vipera berus (small intestine): Karelian ASSR
- Ophiotaenia testudo* Magath, 1924
Brooks, D. R.; and Mayes, M. A., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 403-406
Trionyx spiniferus: Nebraska
- Ophryocotyle proteus* Friis, 1869
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Limosa limosa lapponica: lower Yenisei and Keta lake
- Ophryocotyle zeylanica* von Linstow, 1906
Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 133-142
Anthracoceros marchei: Philippines
- Orlovilepis megalops* Spasski et Spasskaya, 1954
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of *Hymenolepis* (H.) *megalops*
Nitzsch, 1829
- Orlovilepis megalops* (Nitzsch in Creplin, 1829), illus.
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
description
Anas acuta
Anas crecca
(large intestine, cloaca of all): all from Siberia
- Orthoskrjabinia bobica* (Clerc, 1903), illus.
Zavaleeva, D. D., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrainsk. SSR, Inst. Zool. (2), 81-82
description
Apodemus sylvaticus (small intestine): Crimea
- Orthoskrjabinia rostellata* (Rodgers, 1941)
Cooper, C. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 233-237
Quiscalus quiscula versicolor (intestine): South Bass Island, Ottawa County, Ohio
- Orthoskrjabinia rostellata*
Cooper, C. L.; Troutman, E. L.; and Crites, J. L., 1973, Ohio J. Sc., v. 73 (6), 376-380
Molothrus a. ater (intestine): Ottawa County, Ohio
- Oschmarinolepis microcephala* (Rud., 1819) Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954
Gundlach, J. L., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 83-89
Ciconia ciconia (small intestines): Lublin Palatinate
- Oschmarinolepis microcephala* (Rudolphi, 1819) Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954, illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazit. Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
Plegadis falcinellus: Moldavia
- Otobothrium arii* sp. n., illus.
Bilqees, F. M.; and Shaikat, N., 1976, Agric. Pakistan, v. 27 (1), 119-124
Arius serratus (head muscles, visceral mesenteries): Karachi coast
- Otobothrium crenacolle* Linton, 1890, provis., illus.
Stunkard, H. W., 1977, Biol. Bull., v. 153 (2), 387-412
description
Loligo pealeii (stomach, ceca): Woods Hole area, New England
- Otobothrium karachiensis* sp. n., illus.
Bilqees, F. M.; and Muslehuddin, R., 1976, Agric. Pakistan, v. 26 (4), 1975, 489-500
Myrmillo manazo (intestine): Karachi coast

- Parabisaccanthes philactes* (Schiller, 1951)
Spassky et Reznik, 1963
Kotecki, N. R., 1970, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*,
v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
cestode parasites of Anseriformes under con-
ditions of a zoological park, circulation
among hosts, host specificity; life cycles
and seasonal distribution of some species
Cygnus cygnus: Warszawa Zoo
- Parabothriocephalus sagitticeps* (Sleggs 1927)
comb. n., illus.
Jensen, L. A., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (4),
560-562
Syn.: *Dibothrium sagitticeps* Sleggs 1927
Sebastes paucispinis (small intestine,
stomach): southern and central California
coastal waters
- Parachristianella* sp. of Cake, 1975
Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, *J. Mississippi Acad.
Sc.*, Suppl., v. 21, 71 [Abstract]
mollusks: northeastern Gulf of Mexico
- Parachristianella* sp., illus.
Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc.
Washington*, v. 43 (2), 160-171
key to larvae
Cantharus cancellarius
Crepidula fornicata
Fasciolaria lilium
F. tulipa
Polinices duplicatus
Anadara transversa
Argopecten irradians concentricus
Atrina rigida
A. seminuda
Chione cancellata
Donax variabilis
Macrocallista maculata
M. nimbose
Noetia ponderosa
Raeta plicatella
Spisula solidissima similis
all from Gulf of Mexico, between Dry Tortu-
gas, Florida, and Bay St. Louis, Mississippi
- Parachristianella heteromegacanthus*
Feigenbaum, D.; and Carnuccio, J., 1976, *J.
Invert. Path.*, v. 28 (1), 127-130
trypanorhynchid cestode infections of
shrimp, incidence and intensity, host sex
and size
Penaeus duorarum
Penaeus brasiliensis
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Parachristianella monomegacantha* Kruse 1959,
illus.
Campbell, R. A.; and Carvajal, J., 1975, *J.
Parasitol.*, v. 61 (6), 1016-1022
description
Rhinobatos productus: Seal Beach, Califor-
nia
Dasyatis americana: Chesapeake Bay, Virginia
Penaeus duorarum: northern Gulf coast of
Florida
Tigriopus californicus (exper.)
- Parachristianella monomegacantha* Kruse 1959
Carvajal, J.; Campbell, R. A.; and Cornford,
E. M., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 70-77
Dasyatis lata (spiral valve): Waimea Bay,
Oahu
- Parachristianella monomegacantha* Kruse 1959
Dailey, M. D.; and Carvajal, J., 1976, *J. Para-
sitol.*, v. 62 (6), 939-942
Rhinobatos planiceps: Juan Lopez Beach, An-
tofagasta, Chile
- Parachristianella monomegacantha*
Feigenbaum, D.; and Carnuccio, J., 1976, *J.
Invert. Path.*, v. 28 (1), 127-130
trypanorhynchid cestode infections of
shrimp, incidence and intensity, host sex
and size
Penaeus duorarum
Penaeus brasiliensis
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Parachristianella monomegacantha* Kruse, 1959
Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, *Proc.
Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Rhinobatos productus: Seal Beach, California
- Paradilepis* sp. (cysticeroids), illus.
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, *Zoologica
Africana*, v. 12 (1), 113-147
Tilapia nilotica (intestinal wall): Sudan
- Paradilepis delachauxi* (Fuhrmann, 1909), illus.
Prudhoe, S.; and Hussey, C. G., 1977, *Zoologica
Africana*, v. 12 (1), 113-147
redescription
Phalacrocorax africanus (intestine): Marble
Hall, Transvaal, South Africa; Kenya
- Paradilepis urceus* (Wedl, 1935) Joyeux et Baer,
1950
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971,
Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol-
davsk. SSR (7), 3-27
Platalea leucorodia: Moldavia
- Paraechiniphallus* nov. gen. [lapsus for *Paraech-
inophallus* nov. gen.]
Protasova, E. N., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 109-115
- Paraechinophallus* nov. gen.
Protasova, E. N., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 109-115
Parabothriocephalidae
[lapsus p. 113 as *Paraechiniphallus* nov.
gen.]
tod: *Paraechinophallus japonicus* (Yamaguti,
1934) nov. comb.
- Paraechinophallus japonicus* (Yamaguti, 1934)
nov. comb. (tod), illus.
Protasova, E. N., 1975, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 25, 109-115
description
Syn.: *Echinophallus japonicus* Yamaguti, 1934
Psenopsis anomala (pyloric appendages):
Japan (Inland sea)
- Paranoplocephala* Luhe, 1910
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80
(4), 1973, 809-930
critical review
- Paranoplocephala* Luhe, 1910, emend.
Rausch, R. L., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51
(5), 513-562
Anoplocephalinae
diagnosis
Syn.: *Aprostotandrya Kirshenblat*, 1938

- Paranoplocephala acanthocirrosa* Baer, 1924
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides acanthocirrosa* (Baer, 1924) [n. comb.]
- Paranoplocephala acanthocirrosa acanthocirrosa*
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
"here assigned to the genus *Anoplocephaloides*"
- Paranoplocephala acanthocirrosa kivuensis*
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides acanthocirrosa kivuensis* (Baer, 1959) [n. comb.]
- Paranoplocephala blanchardi* (Moniez, 1891)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides blanchardi* (Moniez, 1891)
- Paranoplocephala brevis* Kirshenblat, 1938
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides dentata* (Galli-Valerio, 1905) [? n. comb.]
- Paranoplocephala brevis* Kirschenblatt, 1938
Tenora, F.; Pfaller, K.; and Murai, E., 1971, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 4, 157-167
Microtus nivalis (Dunndarm, Blinddarm):
Obergurgl; Kuhtai; Timmelsjoch (Tiroler Zentralalpen)
- Paranoplocephala dentata*
Merkusheva, I. V., 1975, Vestsi Akad. Navuk BSSR, s. Biial. Navuk (6), 82-86
helminths of rodents as model for quantitative indices in analysis of faunistic and ecological studies
- Paranoplocephala dentata* (Galli-Valerio, 1905)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides dentata* (Galli-Valerio, 1905) [? n. comb.]
- Paranoplocephala indicata* Sawada & Tongchai, 1966
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
taxonomic status
- Paranoplocephala infrequens* (Douthitt, 1915)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides infrequens* (Douthitt, 1915)
- Paranoplocephala isomydis* (Setti, 1892)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides isomydis* (Setti, 1892) [? n. comb.]
- Paranoplocephala lemmi* Rausch, 1952
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides lemmi* (Rausch, 1952) [? n. comb.]
- Paranoplocephala mamillana*
de Matos, P. F.; and Costa, J. O., 1976, Arq. Escola Vet. Univ. Fed. Minas Gerais, v. 28 (2), 173-180
gastrointestinal helminths, horses, levamisole, haloxon, crufomate, anthelmintic efficiency
- Paranoplocephala mamillana*
Oberg, C.; Diaz, L.; and Valenzuela, G., 1974, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 29 (3-4), 99-102
Equus caballus: Chile
- Paranoplocephala mamillana* (Mehlis, 1831)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides mamillana* (Mehlis, 1831)
- Paranoplocephala neofibrinus* Rausch, 1952
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides neofibrinus* (Rausch, 1952) [? n. comb.]
- Paranoplocephala omphalodes* (Hermann, 1783)
Luhe, 1910
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Microtus agrestis
Clethrionomys glareolus
Clethrionomys sp.
Ondatra zibethica
(small intestine of all): all from Karelia
- Paranoplocephala omphalodes* (Hermann, 1783)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
synonymy, taxonomic review, description of pattern of development of uterus
Microtus oeconomus: Pravaia Basandra Reserve (ca. 32 km NE of Atka, Magadansk Oblast', northeastern Siberia); Popovka River (Magadansk Oblast'); Ugashik Lake (upper Alaska Peninsula); Napaskiak (Lower Kuskokwim River, Alaska); St. Lawrence Island (Bering Sea)
M. abbreviatus: St. Matthew Island (Bering Sea)
M. miurus: Healy Mountain (central Alaska Range)
- Paranoplocephala otomyos*
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides otomyos* (Collins, 1972) [n. comb.]
- Paranoplocephala ryjikovi* Spasskii, 1950
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides ryjikovi* (Spasskii, 1950) [? n. comb.]
- Paranoplocephala transversaria* (Krabbe, 1879)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides transversaria* (Krabbe, 1879)
- Paranoplocephala troeschi* Rausch, 1946
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides troeschi* (Rausch, 1946) [? n. comb.]

- Paranoplocephala variabilis* (Douthitt, 1915)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides variabilis* (Douthitt, 1915)
- Paranoplocephala wigginsii* Rausch, 1954
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides wigginsii* (Rausch, 1954) [? n. comb.]
- Paranoplocephala wimerosa* (Moniez, 1880)
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides wimerosa* (Moniez, 1880)
- Paraoligorchis* gen. nov.
Wason, A.; and Johnson, S., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (4), 309-312
Hymenolepidinae
tod: *Paraoligorchis taterae* sp. n.
- Paraoligorchis taterae* gen. et sp.n. (tod), illus.
Wason, A.; and Johnson, S., 1977, J. Helminthol., v. 51 (4), 309-312
Tatera indica (intestine): Jodhpur (Rajasthan), India
- Paraproteocephalinae* Frese, 1963
Akhmerov, A. Kh., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 3-7
Proteocephalidae; systematic characters
- Paricterotaenia burti* Sandeman, 1959
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
as syn. of *Polycercus burti* (Sandeman, 1959)
Spasskaja et Spassky, 1970
- Paricterotaenia porosa* Rudolphi, 1870
Jakutowicz, K.; and Korpaczewska, W., 1976, Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Sc. Biol., v. 24 (9), 529-532
Paricterotaenia porosa, *Dubininolepis furcifera*, *Diploposthe laevis*, determination of trace elements
Larus ridibundus (small intestine): Milicz Reserve ponds (Stawy Milickie, district Wroclaw)
- Paricterotaenia porosa* Rudolphi, 1870
Jakutowicz, K.; and Korpaczewska, W., 1977, Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Sc. Biol., v. 25 (1), 49-54
cestodes, comparison of levels of trace elements (Mn, Na, Zn, Co, Ag, U, Ba) among 5 species
Larus ridibundus (small intestine): Stawy Milickie bird reserve (Wroclaw Voivodship)
- Paricterotaenia porosa* (Rudolphi, 1810)
Keppner, E. J., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 288-291
Larus californicus: city dump of Laramie, Wyoming
- Paricterotaenia stellifera* (Krabbe, 1869) ex parte
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
as syn. of *Polycercus burti* (Sandeman, 1959)
Spasskaja et Spassky, 1970
- Paroniaella Fuhrmann*, 1920
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
subgen. of *Raillietina*; key
- Parvitaenia* sp.
Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 133-142
Spilornis cheela: Philippines
- Parvitaenia heardi*
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 89-93
Pelecanus occidentalis (small intestine): Florida
- Parvitaenia ibisae* Schmidt and Bush, 1972
Bush, A. O.; and Forrester, D. J., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 17-23
Eudocimus albus (small intestine): Florida
- Parvitaenia ibisae*
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 89-93
prevalence and intensity, age of host
Pelecanus occidentalis (small and large intestine): Florida; Louisiana
- Passerilepis* sp.
Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 133-142
Chloropsis palawanensis: Philippines
- Passerilepis crenata* (Goeze, 1782) Sultanov et Spasskaja, 1959
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
Corvus corone (intestine): Muinak town, central Asia
- Passerilepis crenata* (Goez, 1782), illus.
Sawada, I.; and Kugi, G., 1976, Annot. Zool. Japon., v. 49 (3), 189-196
brief description
Turdus naumanni (small intestine): Hinodecho, Beppu City, Kyushu
- Passerilepis crenata*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Passerilepis parina*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Passerilepis passeris* (Gmelin, 1790) Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954
Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 133-142
Macronous gularis woodi: Philippines

- Passerilepis passeris*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Passerilepis stylosa*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Pelichnibothrium speciosum* Monticelli, 1889
Hensley, G. H.; and Nahhas, F. M., 1975, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 61 (4), 201-208
Alosa sapidissima (intestine): Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California
- Penarchigetes Mackiewicz*, 1969
Mackiewicz, J. S., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 42-45
Caryophyllaeidae
key
- Penarchigetes* [sp.]
Grimes, L. R.; and Miller, G. C., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 973-974
Erimyzon oblongus: Wake County, North Carolina
- Penarchigetes* sp.
Grimes, L. R.; and Miller, G. C., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (3), 434-441
Monobothrium ulmeri, *Biacetabulum meridianum*, and *Penarchigetes* sp. in *Erimyzon oblongus*, seasonal periodicity or lack of, mean intensities in male and female hosts, distribution and methods of attachment in host: Lake Raleigh, North Carolina
- Pentetrocephalus ganapatii* Hanumantha Rao, 1960
Ramadevi, P., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (4), 279-286
synonymy
Saurida tumbil
S. undosquamis
(intestine of all): all from Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal
- Philobythiidae* fam. n.
Campbell, R. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 301-305
Pseudophyllidea
type genus: *Philobythos* gen. n.
- Philobythos* gen. n. (type genus of fam.)
Campbell, R. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 301-305
Philobythiidae fam. n.
tod: *P. atlanticus* sp. n.
- Philobythos atlanticus* sp. n. (tod), illus.
Campbell, R. A., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 301-305
Acanthochaenus lutkenii (intestine, pyloric ceca): Hudson Canyon area, western North Atlantic
- Phoreiobothrium* Linton, 1889
Rego, A. A.; and Mayer, M. T., 1976, Rev. Brazil. Biol., v. 36 (2), 321-328
diagnosis, modifications concerning hooks suggested
- Phyllobothrium caudatum* Heitz, 1920
Baeva, O. M., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 80-88
helminth distribution among age groups of *Pleurogrammus azonus* (intestine, caecum): Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan
- Phyllobothrium caudatum* (Zschokke & Heitz, 1914)
Pennell, D. A.; Becker, C. D.; and Scofield, N. R., 1973, Fish. Bull., National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin., v. 71 (1), 267-277
helminths, incidence and intensity of infection in young and adult *Oncorhynchus nerka*, life cycle review: Kvichak River system, Bristol Bay, Alaska
- Phyllobothrium chamissonii* (Linton, 1905), illus.
Cannon, L. R. G., 1977, Austral. J. Marine and Freshwater Research, v. 28 (6), 717-722
brief description
Peponocephala electra (stomach wall, beneath peritoneum): Moreton Island; Tugun Beach
- Phyllobothrium delphini* (Bosc, 1802)
Dailey, M. D.; and Perrin, W. F., 1973, Fish. Bull., National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin., v. 71 (2), 455-471
incidence related to age of host
Stenella graffmani
S. cf. *S. longirostris*
(blubber of all): all from eastern tropical Pacific
- Phyllobothrium delphini*, illus.
Kagei, N.; and Senuma, J., 1976, Bull. Inst. Pub. Health, Tokyo, v. 25 (3), 177-181
Phyllobothrium delphini, cysticeroids in sperm whale (*Physeter catodon*) blubber sold in a market without being inspected, presents an aesthetic problem in food hygiene, not harmful to humans: captured at Sanriku-oki (coast of Hokkaido)
- Phyllobothrium delphini* (Bosc, 1802), illus.
Testa, J.; and Dailey, M. D., 1977, Bull. South. Calif. Acad. Sc., v. 76 (2), 99-110
Phyllobothrium delphini in marine mammals, measurements compared with existing morphotypes, zoogeography; results indicate that *P. delphini* and *Monorygma grimaldii* should maintain separate generic status and that *P. delphini* may represent more than one species
Tursiops gilli: southern California
Pontoporia blainvillei: South America
Lagenodelphis hosei: Africa
Delphinus delphis: southern California
+*Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*: southern California
Lissodelphis borealis: southern California
Phocoenoides dalli dalli: southern California
Arctocephalus pusillus: Africa
Lagenorhynchus obscurus: Africa
Stenella graffmani: Africa
Kogia breviceps: Florida
Stenella caeruleoalba: Florida
Stenella longirostris: Hawaii

- Phyllobothrium gracile* (Wedl, 1855), illus. Euzet, L.; and Mokhtar-Maamouri, F., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (3), 309-327
Caulobothrium longicolle, *Phyllobothrium gracile*, embryogenesis of two species compared, phylogenetic implications
- Phyllobothrium loliginis* (Leidy, 1887) Linton, 1897, illus. Stunkard, H. W., 1977, *Biol. Bull.*, v. 153 (2), 387-412
 description
Loligo pealeii (stomach, cecum): Woods Hole area, New England
- Phyllobothrium piriei* McVicar, A. H., 1977, *J. Helminth.*, v. 51 (1), 11-21
 intestinal helminths of *Raja naevus*, incidence, intensity, pattern of infection with host age and sex, geographical differences in composition of parasite burden
Raja naevus (spiral intestine): Loch Ewe; off Aberdeen
- Phyllobothrium prionacis* Yamaguti, 1934, illus. Rego, A. A.; and Mayer, M. T., 1976, *Rev. Brazil. Biol.*, v. 36 (2), 321-328
 description
Prionace glauca (intestino (valvula espiral)): Largo da Ilha de Fernando de Noronha, O. Atlantico, America do Sul
- Phyllobothrium thridax* Van Beneden, 1850 Willemsse, J. J., 1968, *Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam*, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Scyliorhinus canicula: North Sea
- Pithophorus pakistanensis* new species, illus. Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, *Biologia, Lahore*, v. 22 (2), 157-179
Chilocyllum indicum (intestine): Fish Harbor, Karachi (Arabian Sea), Pakistan
- Platybothrium* Linton, 1890 Rego, A. A.; and Mayer, M. T., 1976, *Rev. Brazil. Biol.*, v. 36 (2), 321-328
 diagnosis, modifications concerning hooks suggested
- Platybothrium auriculatum* Yamaguti, 1952, illus. Rego, A. A.; and Mayer, M. T., 1976, *Rev. Brazil. Biol.*, v. 36 (2), 321-328
 synonymy, description
Prionace glauca (intestino (valvula espiral)): Ilha de Fernando do Noronha, O. Atlantico, America do Sul
- Platybothrium musteli* Yamaguti, 1952 Rego, A. A.; and Mayer, M. T., 1976, *Rev. Brazil. Biol.*, v. 36 (2), 321-328
 as syn. of *Cylindrophorus musteli* (Yamaguti, 1952) comb. n.
- Plerocercus* Carvajal, J.; Campbell, R. A.; and Cornford, E. M., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 70-77
Katsuwonis pelamis
Aluterus scriptus
 all from Pacific Ocean off Hawaiian Islands
- Plerocercus* similar to *Pseudogrillotia basipunctata* sp. n. Carvajal, J.; Campbell, R. A.; and Cornford, E. M., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 70-77
Gymnothorax flavimarginatus
Arothron hispidus
 all from Pacific Ocean off Hawaiian Islands
- Pleurocercus* [sic] *puriensis* n. sp., illus. Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 221-226
Trichurus sp.: Puri, India
- Pleurocercus* [sic] *tandoni* n. sp., illus. Pandey, K. C., [1975], *Indian J. Zoot.*, v. 14 (3), 221-226
Sciaena sp. (body cavity): Puri, India
- Pleronybelinia* Sezen and Price (1969) Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 161-169
 "the authors maintain that *Pleronybelinia* should be suppressed in favor of *Nybelinia*"
- Pleurocercus*. See *Plerocercus*.
- Pliovitelaria* Fischthal, 1951 Mackiewicz, J. S., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (1), 42-45
Caryophyllaeidae
 key
- Pliovitelaria wisconsinensis* Fischthal 1951, illus. Williams, D. D., 1977, *Iowa State J. Research*, v. 51 (4), 471-477
 key
- Poecilancistrum caryophyllum* Diesing, 1850, illus. Boertje, S. B., 1976, *Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sc.*, v. 39, 23-27
Poecilancistrum caryophyllum, incidence in *Cynoscion nebulosus* (muscle), related to age of host, not sex; not infective to cats: Louisiana coastal waters
- Poecilancistrum caryophyllum* (Diesing 1850), illus. Overstreet, R. M., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (5), 780-789
Poecilancistrum caryophyllum in *Cynoscion nebulosus*, seasonal incidence and intensity, relation of infections to salinity and temperature of water, host length and host sex, common infection sites, effect of plerocercoids on host, possible immune response: Gulf of Mexico
Cynoscion nebulosus: Mississippi Sound; Apalachee Bay and Tampa Bay, Florida; Galveston Bay, Texas; Chandeleur Islands, Louisiana
Bairdiella chrysur: Mississippi Sound
Sciaenops ocellata: Mississippi Sound
Cynoscion arenarius: Mississippi Sound
Micropogonias undulatus: Mississippi Sound
Pogonias cromis: Mississippi Sound
- Polycercus* sp., illus. Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, *Akad. Nauk Mol-davsk. SSR* (9), 49-78
 description
Capella gallinago: Kamchatka oblast

- Polycercus burti* (Sandeman, 1959) Spasskaja et Spassky, 1970, *illus.*
 Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
 synonymy, description
Scolopax rusticola: Moldavia
- Polycercus paradoxa* (Rudolphi, 1802) Spasskaja et Spassky, 1970, *illus.*
 Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
 description
Scolopax rusticola: Moldavia
- Polyonchobothrium clarias* Woodland, 1925
 Khalil, L. F., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africanas*, v. 87 (4), 795-807
Chrysichthys thanneri: Makokou, Gabon
Clarias anguillaris: Guerina, Senegal
Heterobranchus bidorsalis: River Lampsar, Ross Bethio, and River Taoue, Senegal (intestine of all)
- Polyonchobothrium clarias* (Woodland, 1925)
 Khalil, L. F.; and Thurston, J. P., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africanas*, v. 87 (2), 209-248
 description
Clarias mossambicus (intestine): Jinja, Lake Victoria, Uganda
- Polyonchobothrium polypteri* (Leydig, 1853)
 Khalil, L. F., 1973, *Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africanas*, v. 87 (4), 795-807
Polypterus endlicheri (intestine): Bandama, Ivory Coast
- Polypocephalus* sp. of Cake, 1975
 Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, *J. Mississippi Acad. Sc.*, Suppl., v. 21, 71 [Abstract]
 mollusks: northeastern Gulf of Mexico
- Polypocephalus* sp., *illus.*
 Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 43 (2), 160-171
 key to larvae
Argopecten irradians concentricus: Gulf of Mexico, between Dry Tortugas, Florida, and Bay St. Louis, Mississippi
- Porogynia Railliet et Henry*, 1909
 Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, *Torreia*, n. s. (22), 3-35
 Davaineinae
 key
- Porogynia paronai* Moniez, 1892, Railliet and Henry, 1909
 Fabyi, J. P., 1972, *Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa*, v. 20 (3), 235-238
 Syn.: *Raillietina* (*Paroniella*) *woodlandi* Baylis, 1934-Ortlepp, 1963
Numida meleagris galeata (intestine): Vom area, Benue Plateau State, Nigeria
- Postgangesia* gen. n. (type genus)
 Akhmerov, A. Kh., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 3-7
 Proteocephalidae, Postgangesiinae subfam. n.
 tod: *P. orientale* sp. n.
- Postgangesia orientale* gen. et sp. n. (tod), *illus.*
 Akhmerov, A. Kh., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 3-7
Silurus soldatovi
Parasilurus asotus
 (intestine of all): all from r. Amur near s. Elabuga, Tyra, Malmyzha, lake Machi, Orel, Udyl
- Postgangesiinae subfam. n.
 Akhmerov, A. Kh., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 3-7
 Proteocephalidae
 type genus: *Postgangesia* gen. n.
- Potamotrygonocestus* gen. n.
 Brooks, D. R.; and Thorson, T. B., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (6), 943-947
 Tetraphyllidea: Onchobothriidae
 tod: *P. magdalenensis* sp. n.
- Potamotrygonocestus magdalenensis* sp. n. (tod), *illus.*
 Brooks, D. R.; and Thorson, T. B., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (6), 943-947
Potamotrygon magdalenae (anterior portion of spiral valve): Cienaga Rabon, vicinity of San Cristobal, Bolivar, Colombia
- Priapocephalus* sp.
 Baeva, O. M., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 76-79
 degree of helminth infection in different age groups of *Cololabis saira*: region of Kuril'sk and Japan
- Prochristianella fragilis* sp. n., *illus.*
 Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Rhinobatos productus (spiral valve): Mission Bay, San Diego, California
- Prochristianella heteracantha* sp. n., *illus.*
 Dailey, M. D.; and Carvajal, J., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (6), 939-942
Rhinobatos planiceps: Juan Lopez Beach, Antofagasta, Chile
- Prochristianella hispida* (Linton 1890) comb. n., *illus.*
 Campbell, R. A.; and Carvajal, J., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (6), 1016-1022
 redescription
 Syns.: *Rhynchobothrium hispidum* Linton 1890; *Prochristianella penaei* Kruse 1959
Dasyatis centroura: Woods Hole, Massachusetts
D. sabina: Galveston Bay, Texas
D. americana: Chesapeake Bay, Virginia
Penaeus aztecus: northern coast, Gulf of Mexico
P. duorarum: northern coast, Gulf of Mexico
P. setiferus: northern coast, Gulf of Mexico
- Prochristianella micracantha* sp. n., *illus.*
 Carvajal, J.; Campbell, R. A.; and Cornford, E. M., 1976, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 62 (1), 70-77
Dasyatis lata (spiral valve): Waimea Bay, Oahu

- Prochristianella minima* sp. n., illus.
Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Urolophus halleri (spiral valve): Anaheim Bay, Seal Beach, California
Platyrrhinoidis triseriata (spiral valve): Alamitos Bay, Seal Beach, California
- Prochristianella penaei* Kruse 1959
Campbell, R. A.; and Carvajal, J., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1016-1022
as syn. of *Prochristianella hispida* (Linton 1890) comb. n.
- Prochristianella penaei*
Feigenbaum, D.; and Carnuccio, J., 1976, J. Invert. Path., v. 28 (1), 127-130
trypanorhynchid cestode infections of shrimp, incidence and intensity, host sex and size
Penaeus duorarum
Penaeus brasiliensis
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Prochristianella tumidula* (Linton 1890) comb. n., illus.
Campbell, R. A.; and Carvajal, J., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1016-1022
redescription
Syn.: *Rhynchobothrium tumidulum* Linton 1890
Mustelus canis: Woods Hole, Massachusetts; Chesapeake Bay, Virginia
- Proginotaenia odhneri* (Nybelin, 1914)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Charadrius hiaticula
Xenus cinereus
all from Keta lake
- Progynotaenia odhneri* Nybelin, 1914, illus.
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
description
Charadrius hiaticula (intestine): Muinak town, central Asia
- Promonobothrium minytremi*
Combs, D. L.; Harley, J. P.; and Williams, J. C., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 38 (3-4), 128-131
Minytrema melanops (gut): Kentucky River
Moxostoma erythrurum (gut): Kentucky River
- Promonobothrium minytremi* Mackiewicz
Williams, E. H., jr., 1975, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 94 (3), 340-346
Minytrema melanops: Chattahoochee, Coosa, and Tallapoosa River systems, Alabama
- Proparuterina lali* sp. nov. [nomen nudum], illus.
Baugh, S. C.; and Saxena, S. K., 1975, Ang. Parasitol., v. 16 (3), 162-169
Passer domesticus (intestine): Uttar Pradesh, India
- Proteocephalan plerocercoids
Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 267 [Abstract]
Rana pipiens: northwest Iowa
- Proteocephalid proceroid, illus.
Khalil, L. F.; and Thurston, J. P., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (2), 209-248
brief description
Synodontis afro-fischeri (intestine): Entebbe, Lake Victoria, Uganda
- Proteocephalids, larval
Rubertone, J. A.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 58-59
Ambloplites rupestris
Micropterus dolomieu
Pylodictus olivaris
(intestine of all): all from Greenbrier River below Alderson, West Virginia
- Proteocephalidae
Akhmerov, A. Kh., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 3-7
systematic characters of subfamilies, includes: Proteocephalinae; Paraproteocephalinae; Corallobothriinae; Sandonellinae; Gangesiinae; Zygobothriinae; Postgangesiinae subfam. n.
- Proteocephalidae [sp.], illus.
Ulmer, M. J.; and James, H. A., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 191-200
Rana pipiens
Bufo americanus
all from northwest Iowa
- Proteocephalinae Mola, 1929
Akhmerov, A. Kh., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 3-7
Proteocephalidae; systematic characters
- Proteocephalus new sp.
Amin, O. M., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 43-46
Semotilus atromaculatus: southeastern Wisconsin
- Proteocephalus sp., illus.
Borgstroem, R.; and Lien, L., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 289-291
description, systematic position
Salmo trutta (pyloric caeca, intestine): Hornsvatn, southern Norway
- Proteocephalus sp.
Boyce, N. P.; and Yamada, S. B., 1977, J. Fish. Research Bd. Canada, v. 34 (5), 706-709
Oncorhynchus nerka: outlet of Babine Lake, central British Columbia
- Proteocephalus sp.
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
Rana catesbeiana: Nebraska
- Proteocephalus spp.
Cooper, C. L.; Ashmead, R. R.; and Crites, J. L., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 96
prevalence, comparison with previous years
Perca flavescens (intestine): western Lake Erie

- Proteocephalus* sp., immature
Dickinson, A. B.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 111-116
helminths of *Fundulus heteroclitus*, seasonal variations, preferred site of attachment, host size and sex
Fundulus heteroclitus: Newfoundland
- Proteocephalus* sp.
Dickinson, A. B.; and Threlfall, W., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 86-87
Pungitius pungitius (intestine): insular Newfoundland
- Proteocephalus* sp.
Halvorsen, O.; and Macdonald, S., 1972, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 20 (4), 265-272
Salmo trutta (intestine): Lake Melingen and Lake Nedre Fiplingvatn, Norway
- Proteocephalus* sp.
Henricson, I.; and Nyman, L., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (4), 465-466 [Abstract]
parasitism of sibling species of *Salvelinus alpinus* species complex correlated with food habits of host: southern Swedish Lapland
- Proteocephalus* sp.
Lien, L.; and Borgstrom, R., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 293-297
Proteocephalus sp. in *Salmo trutta*, incidence and intensity, seasonal fluctuation, geographic distribution: central and western regions of south Norway
- Proteocephalus* sp.
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller, L. W., 1973, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 59 (3), 196-206
Lepomis cyanellus
L. macrochirus
Micropterus salmoides
Pomoxis annularis
all from southern California reservoirs
- Proteocephalus* sp.
Mudry, D. R.; and McCart, P. J., 1976, J. Fish. Research Bd. Canada, v. 33 (2), 271-275
Salvelinus alpinus (pyloric caeca): Alaska; Yukon
- Proteocephalus* sp.
Niederhorn, J. Y., 1974, Tr. Missouri Acad. Sci., v. 7-8, 1973-1974, 160-163
Lepomis cynellus: Johnson County, Missouri
- Proteocephalus* sp.
Pennell, D. A.; Becker, C. D.; and Scofield, N. R., 1973, Fish. Bull., National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin., v. 71 (1), 267-277
helminths, incidence and intensity of infection in young and adult *Oncorhynchus nerka*, life cycle review: Kvichak River system, Bristol Bay, Alaska
- Proteocephalus* sp.
Rubertone, J. A.; and Hall, J. E., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 58-59
Micropterus dolomieu (intestine): Greenbrier River below Alderson, West Virginia
- Proteocephalus albulae* n. sp., illus.
Freze, V. I.; and Kazakov, B. E., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 171-175
Syns.: *Proteocephalus exiguus* La Rue, 1911, in part; *P. longicollis* (Zeder, 1800); Nufer, 1905 in part
Coregonus albula (intestine): Karelia and Kola peninsula
- Proteocephalus ambiguus* (Dujardin, 1845)
Willemse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Esox lucius: Amsterdam (Slotermeer)
Pygosteus pungitius: Amsterdam (Slotermeer); Amsterdam (Watergraafsmeer); Diemerpolder; Middelburg; Ransdorp; Schellingwoude
- Proteocephalus ambloplitis* (Leidy)
Esch, G. W.; Johnson, W. C.; and Coggins, J. R., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 122-127
Proteocephalus ambloplitis population dynamics, smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieu*), lake temperature profile and infection rates, host hormones as possible stimulus for parenteric plerocercoid migration; suggested absence of competitive interaction between *P. ambloplitis* and *Leptorhynchoides thecatus*, densities of acanthocephalans and tapeworms and number of pyloric ceca present suggested potential space available for attachment not fully exploited: Gull Lake, Kalamazoo County, Michigan
- Proteocephalus ambloplitis*
Eure, H., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), 205-212
Proteocephalus ambloplitis, population biology in *Micropterus salmoides*, seasonal incidence of adults vs. larvae, postulated that decline in water temperature in southern latitudes and increase in water temperature in northern latitudes initiates migration of plerocercoids from parenteric to enteric sites where maturation to adult form ensues: reservoir heated by thermal effluents, ERDA Savannah River Plant near Aiken, South Carolina
- Proteocephalus ambloplitis*
Gruninger, T. L.; Murphy, C. E.; and Britton, J. C., 1977, Southwest. Nat., v. 22 (4), 525-535
Ictalurus punctatus
Micropterus punctulatus
Lepomis gulosus
Pomoxis annularis
Lepomis macrochirus
L. megalotis
L. microlophus
all from Eagle Mountain Lake, Texas
- Proteocephalus ambloplitis*
Harley, J. P., 1977, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sci., v. 38 (3-4), 136-138
Pomoxis annularis (viscera): Lake Wilgreen, Madison County, Kentucky
- Proteocephalus ambloplitis* (Leidy 1837)
Miller, R. L.; Olson, A. C., jr.; and Miller, L. W., 1973, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 59 (3), 196-206
Micropterus salmoides (intestine): southern California reservoirs

- Proteocephalus buplanensis* sp. n., illus.
Mayes, M. A., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 34-37
Semotilus atromaculatus: Niobrara River, east of Box Butte Reservoir, Dawes County and Minnechaduzza Creek, east of Crookston, Cherry County, Nebraska
- Proteocephalus cernuae* (Gmelin 1790) La Rue, 1911
Ponyi, J.; Biro, P.; and Murai, E., 1972, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 5, 383-408
internal helminths of *Acerina cernua* (intestine), incidence survey, seasonal variations and host growth and development in relationship to parasitic burden: Lake Balaton, Hungary
- Proteocephalus cernuae* (Gmelin, 1790)
Willemse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Acerina cernua: Amsterdam (Lozingskanaal); Amsterdam (Muidergracht); IJsselmeer
- Proteocephalus exiguus* La Rue, 1911, in part
Freze, V. I.; and Kazakov, B. E., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 171-175
as syn. of *Proteocephalus albulae* n. sp.
- Proteocephalus filaroides* LaRue, 1909
Brooks, D. R., 1976, Bull. Univ. Nebraska State Mus., v. 10 (2), 65-92
as syn. of *Ophiotaenia filaroides* (LaRue, 1909) LaRue, 1914
- Proteocephalus filicollis* Rudolphi, 1802
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Gasterosteus aculeatus: Loch Leven, Scotland
- Proteocephalus filicollis* (Rudolphi, 1810)
Willemse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Gasterosteus aculeatus: Amsterdam (Slotermeer); Den Helder; De Kooi; Hoorn; Middelburg; Ransdorp; Schellingwoude
- Proteocephalus longicollis* (Zeder, 1800); Nufer, 1905
Freze, V. I.; and Kazakov, B. E., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 171-175
as syn. of *Proteocephalus albulae* n. sp.
- Proteocephalus longicollis* (Zeder, 1800)
Willemse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Osmerus eperlanus: IJsselmeer
- Proteocephalus macrocephalus* (Creplin, 1825), illus.
Murai, E., 1971, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 4, 145-155
Anguilla anguilla (intestinal tract): Lake Balaton, Hungary
- Proteocephalus macrocephalus* (Creplin, 1825)
Willemse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Anguilla anguilla: Aalsmeer; Amsterdam; Oosterdok; Amsterdam Zeeburg; North Sea; Ritthem; IJsselmeer
- Proteocephalus ocellatus* (Rudolphi, 1802)
Willemse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Perca fluviatilis: Amsterdam (Slotermeer)
- Proteocephalus osculatus* (Goeze, 1782) Nybelin, 1942
Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 203-216
Silurus glanis (posterior portion of intestine): river Biebrza basin, Poland
- Proteocephalus parallacticus* MacLulich, 1943
Mudry, D. R.; and Anderson, R. S., 1977, J. Fish Biol., v. 11 (1), 21-33
Salvelinus namaycush: Waterton Lakes National Park, Canada
- Proteocephalus percae* (Muller 1780)
Lee, R. L. G., 1977, Lond. Naturalist (1976) (56), 57-70
Perca fluviatilis
Gymnocephalus cernua
(gut of all): all from Serpentine lake, Hyde Park and Kensington Gardens, central London
- Proteocephalus perplexus* LaRue
Bauer, B. H.; and Harley, J. P., 1973, Tr. Kentucky Acad. Sc., v. 34 (3, 4), 55-56
Ictalurus melas (intestine): Wilgreen Lake, Madison County, Kentucky
- Proteocephalus sulcatus* (Klaptocz, 1906)
Khalil, L. F., 1973, Rev. Zool. et Botan. Africaines, v. 87 (4), 795-807
siluroid fish (intestine): near Kisangani (Stanleyville), Zaire
- Proteocephalus tetrastomus* (Rudolphi, 1810)
Willemse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
accidental infection in first 3 hosts, released during digestion, originally parasite of prey fish
Salmo trutta: Den Helder
Perca fluviatilis: IJsselmeer
Platichthys flesus: De Balg; IJsselmeer (Den Oever)
Osmerus eperlanus: Amsterdam Muidergracht; Amsterdam Lozingskanaal; Den Helder; IJmuiden; IJsselmeer
- Proteocephalus torulosus*
Perłowska, R., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 27-32
Leuciscus idus: Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Proteocephalus woodlandi* (Moghe, 1926)
Nama, H. S., 1974, Indian J. Zool., v. 2 (1), 33-36
as syn. of *Rostellotaenia woodlandi* (Moghe, 1926) Freze, 1963
- Proteocephalus torulosus* (Batsch, 1786) Nufer, 1905
Puciłowska, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 33-46
helminths of fishes, dynamics of infection following formation of artificial body of
- Pseudandrya Fuhrmann*, 1943?
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
critical review

- Pseudanomotaenia chelidonariae* (Spasskaja, 1957) Mathevossian, 1963
 Jaron, W., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
 helminth fauna of adult swallows just returning from migration compared with young birds; dynamics of infection, species composition of helminths, various stages of nesting season
Delichon urbica (duodenum): Poland
- Pseudanomotaenia larina* (Krabbe, 1869), illus. Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Sterna hirundo
Stercorarius longicaudus
 all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk (Ol'sk region)
- Pseudanomotaenia micracantha* (Krabbe, 1869), illus. Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus
L. crassirostris
L. ridibundus
Sterna hirundo
 all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Pseudanomotaenia parachelidonariae* Jaron, 1967
 Jaron, W., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
 helminth fauna of adult swallows just returning from migration compared with young birds; dynamics of infection, species composition of helminths, various stages of nesting season
Hirundo rustica
Delichon urbica
 (jejenum of all): all from Poland
- Pseudanomotaenia pyriformis* (Wedl, 1855) Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
 helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia
 synonymy
Crex crex
Porzana porzana
P. parva
 all from Georgian SSR
- Pseudhymenolepis* spp., illus. Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
Crocidura sp.
C. juvenetae
C. lamottei
 all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Pseudhymenolepis eburnea ebriensis* n. ssp. Hunkeler, P., 1972, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 95, 121-132
Crocidura juvenetae ebriensis: Adiopodoume, Western Africa
- Pseudhymenolepis eburnea ebriensis* Hunkeler, 1972, illus. Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
 brief description
Crocidura juvenetae ebriensis: Cote-d'Ivoire
- Pseudhymenolepis eburnea eburnea* Hunkeler, 1970, illus. Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
 brief description
Crocidura theresae
C. poensis pamela
C. flavescens spurrelli
 (intestin of all): all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Pseudhymenolepis papillosa* Hunkeler, 1970, illus. Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
 description
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli
C. juvenetae ebriensis
C. poensis pamela
 all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Pseudhymenolepis redonica*, illus. Gabrion, C., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (2), 229-230
Phalangium opilio (cavite generale)
Crocidura russula
 all from jardins de la Faculte des Sciences de Montpellier
- Pseudodiorchis* sp. Larson, O. R.; and Scharf, W. C., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 174-175
Blarina brevicauda (small intestine): Itasca State Park, Minnesota
- Pseudogrillotia Dollfus*, 1969
 Carvajal, J.; Campbell, R. A.; and Cornford, E. M., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 70-77
 diagnosis emended
- Pseudogrillotia basipunctata* sp. n., illus. Carvajal, J.; Campbell, R. A.; and Cornford, E. M., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 70-77
Carcharhinus amblyrhynchos (spiral valve): Kauai, off southwest shore near Kakaha
Diodon hystrix (pharyngeal connective tissue): Waikiki Aquarium, Honolulu, Hawaii
- Pseudogrillotia pleistacantha* Dollfus 1969
 Overstreet, R. M., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 780-789
Pogonias cromis: Mississippi Sound
- Pseudophyllidae* gen. sp. Baeva, O. M., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 80-88
 helminth distribution among age groups of *Pleurogrammus azonus* (gastro-intestinal tract): Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan
- Pseudophyllidean plerocercoids* (probably *Eubothrium crassum*)
 Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Perca fluviatilis (lumen of intestine): Loch Leven, Scotland

- Pseudophyllidean tapeworm larva, Sparganum-like
Pradatsundarasar, A.; Chintanawongse, C.; and
Shuangshoti, S., 1971, Southeast Asian J. Trop.
Med. and Pub. Health, v. 2 (4), 578-579 [Demon-
stration]
Sparganum-like pseudophyllidean tapeworm
larva discovered at autopsy in brain of woman
who had suffered severe headaches and mani-
fested other nervous system pathology for
over 3 years: Bangkok, Thailand
- Pterobothrium hawaiiensis sp. n., illus.
Carvajal, J.; Campbell, R. A.; and Cornford,
E. M., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 70-77
Dasyatis lata (spiral valve): Waimea Bay,
Oahu (near Laie)
- Pterobothrium heteracanthum Diesing 1850
Overstreet, R. M., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63
(5), 780-789
Micropogonias undulatus: Mississippi Sound
- Pterobothrium lintoni (MacCallum 1916)
Overstreet, R. M., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63
(5), 780-789
Menticirrhus americanus: off Empire, Louisi-
ana
- Ptychobothrium belones (Dujardin, 1845)
Willemsse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ.
Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Belone belone: 't Horntje (Texel)
- Ptychobothrium belonis (Dujardin, 1845), illus.
Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, Biologia,
Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
redescription
Mugil tade (intestine): Fish Harbour,
Karachi (Arabian Sea), Pakistan
- Ptychobothrium cypseluri Rao, 1959
Gupta, N. K.; and Arora, S., 1975, Riv. Paras-
itol., Roma, v. 36 (2-3), 225-226
Ptychobothrium cypseluri, measurements, his-
tochemical analysis of scolex
Barilius bola (intestine): Ghaghar river
at Panchkula (Chandigarh, India)
- Pyramicocephalus phocarum (Fabricius, 1780)
Monticelli 1890
Deliamure, S. L.; and Popov, V. N., 1975,
Biol. Nauk., Min. Vyssh. i Sredn. Spetsial.
Obrazovan. SSSR(142), year 18, (10), 7-10
Erignathus barbatus nauticus (intestine):
Sakhalin Bay
- Pyramicocephalus phocarum
Popov, V. N., 1976, Biol. Nauk., Min. Vyssh.
i Sredn. Spetsial. Obrazovan. SSSR (145), year
19, (1), 49-53
Histriophoca fasciata (intestine): northern
shore of Okhotsk Sea from Lisiansk peninsula
to Iamsk island

- Raillietina*
 Buscher, H. N., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 103-107
 key to species in North American mammals, includes: *Raillietina* (F.) *salmoni* (Stiles, 1896); *R.* (P.) *retractilis* (Stiles, 1896); *R.* (R.) *loeweni* Bartel and Hansen, 1964; *R.* (R.) *selfi* sp. n.; *R.* (R.) *bakeri* Chandler, 1942; *R.* (R.) *sigmodontis* Smith, 1954
- Raillietina* Fuhrmann, 1920
 Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
 critical review
- Raillietina* Fuhrmann, 1920
 Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, *Torreia*, n. s. (22), 3-35
 Davaineinae; key
 key to subgenera, includes: *Paroniella*; *Raillietina*; *Skrjabinia*; *Fuhrmannetta*
- Raillietina* Stiles et Orlemann, 1926
 Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, *Torreia*, n. s. (22), 3-35
 subgen. of *Raillietina*; key
- Raillietina* sp.
 Areekul, S.; and Radomyos, P., 1970, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 1 (4), 559-560 [Demonstration]
 man (stool)
Rattus norvegicus
R. rattus sp.
Bandicota indica
 all from Thailand
- Raillietina* (*Raillietina*) sp.
 Bisseru, B.; and Lim, K. C., 1971, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 2 (3), 412 [Demonstration]
Corvus splendens protegatus (intestine):
 Klang, Selangor, Malaysia
- Raillietina* (*Raillietina*) sp.
 Buscher, H. N.; and Tyler, J. D., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 108-111
Cynomys ludovicianus
Sylvilagus auduboni
 all from Oklahoma
- Raillietina* sp.
 Garner, H. W.; Richardson, L. W.; and Felts, L. A., 1976, Southwest Nat., v. 21 (3), 327-334
 monthly percentages of animals parasitized
Dipodomys ordii (small intestine): western Texas
- Raillietina* sp.
 Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Am. Mus. Novitates (2540), 1-12
Sigmodon hispidus (small intestine): Florida
- Raillietina* (*Raillietina*) sp., *illus.*
 Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, *Torreia*, n. s. (22), 3-35
 description
Gallus gallus f. domestica (intestino):
 provincia de La Habana y la provincia de Matanzas, Cuba
- Raillietina* species, *illus.*
 Margono, S. S.; et al., 1977, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 8 (2), 195-199
Raillietina sp., clinical aspects of infection in 8 children (feces) treated with atabrine or camoquine; comparative measurements and unsuccessful attempt at species identification: Jakarta, Indonesia
- Raillietina* (R.) sp., probably *Raillietina* (R.) *celebensis*
 Olsen, O. W.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 101-102
Rattus coxinga coxinga
R. losea
R. norvegicus
R. rattus subsp.
 all from Taiwan
- Raillietina* (R.) *baeri* Meggitt et Subramanian, 1927, *illus.*
 Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
 synonymy, description
Dasymys incomtus rufulus
Dephomyx defua
Hybomys t. trivirgatus
Hylomyscus sp.
Mus musculoides
M. setulosus
Lemniscomys s. striatus
Malacomys edwardsi
Mastomys erythroleucus
Mastomys sp. "de maison"
Oenomys hypoxanthus ornatus
Praomys tullbergi
Uranomys ruddi
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli
 all from Cote-d'Ivoire
- Raillietina* (R.) *baeri* Meggitt et Subramanian, 1927
 Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
 as syn. of *Vadifresia baeri* (Meggitt et Subramanian, 1927) comb. n.
- Raillietina bakeri*
 Coggins, J. R.; and McDaniel, J. S., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 112-118
 helminths of cotton rat, seasonal variation, host size, higher incidence in males, no significant difference in number or kind of parasite in pregnant females
Sigmodon hispidus komareki: Greenville, Pitt County, North Carolina
- Raillietina bakeri*
 Davidson, W. R., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 211-217
 epizootiologic and pathologic study of endoparasites of selected populations of gray squirrels
Sciurus carolinensis (small intestine):
 Georgia; Mississippi; Alabama
- Raillietina bakeri*
 Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Am. Mus. Novitates (2540), 1-12
Sigmodon hispidus (small intestine): Florida

- Raillietina* (*Paroniella*) *beppuensis* n. sp., illus.
Sawada, I.; and Kugi, G., 1976, Annot. Zool. Japon., v. 49 (3), 189-196
Corvus leuallantii (small intestine):
Kannawa, Beppu City, Oita Prefecture, Kyushu
- Raillietina* (*R.*) *carneostrobilata* [lapsus p. 855 for *R.* (*R.*) *carneostrobilata* n. sp.]
Vasilev, I. D., 1967, Dokl. Bolgar. Akad. Nauk, v. 20 (8), 855-858 [For Author reference see Supplement 18, Part 1]
- Raillietina* (*R.*) *carneostrobilata* n. sp., illus.
Vasilev, I. D., 1967, Dokl. Bolgar. Akad. Nauk, v. 20 (8), 855-858 [For Author reference see Supplement 18, Part 1]
[lapsus p. 855 as *R.* *carneostrobilata*]
pheasant
turkey
wild turkey
(first half of jejunum of all): all from Bulgaria
- Raillietina* *carneostrobilata*, illus.
Poliakova-Krusteva, O.; and Vasilev, I., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 153-160
Raillietina *carneostrobilata*, spermatozoa, ultrastructure of tail
- Raillietina* (*R.*) *carneostrobilata* Vasilev, 1967, illus.
Vasilev, I., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 5-11
life cycle, development, seasonality
Tetramorium caespitum
[Meleagris gallopavo] (nat. and exper.)
[Phasianus colchicus] (nat. and exper.)
[Partridge]
[Alectoris graeca] (nat. and exper.)
[Numida meleagris] (exper.)
all from Bulgaria
- Raillietina* *carneostrobilata*, illus.
Vasilev, I.; and Poliakova-Krusteva, O., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 16, 29-42
Raillietina *carneostrobilata*, integument, ultrastructure
- Raillietina* (*Ransomia*) *casuari* (Kotlan, 1923) Fuhrmann, 1920
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazyty Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
as syn. of *Kotlanotaurus casuari* (Kotlan, 1923) comb. n.
- Raillietina* (*R.*) *casuari* (Kotlan, 1923) Fuhrmann, 1924
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazyty Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
as syn. of *Kotlanotaurus casuari* (Kotlan, 1923) comb. n.
- Raillietina* (*Raillietina*) *celebensis*
Olsen, O. W.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 101-102
Rattus coxinga coxinga
R. losea
R. norvegicus
R. rattus subsp.
all from Taiwan
- Raillietina* (*Skrjabina*) *cesticillus* (Molin, 1858)
Fabiyy, J. P., 1972, Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa, v. 20 (3), 229-234
survey of helminths of chickens, comparison of techniques of management (native extensive, deep-litter (intensive) and semi-intensive systems) on worm burden; suggested preventive measures and treatment with piperazine: Vom area, Benue-Plateau State, Nigeria
- Raillietina* *cesticillus*
Gogoi, A. R.; and Hazarika, R. N., 1977, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 46 (12), 1976, 641-647
poultry cestodes, efficacy of 4 anthelmintics tested
- Raillietina* *cesticillus* (Molin), illus.
Gray, J. S., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), 189-204
Raillietina *cesticillus*, chickens, intestinal cellular response and antibody level in primary and secondary infections
- Raillietina* *cesticillus*
Gray, J. S., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (3), 285-292
Raillietina *cesticillus*, diurnal migration in both multiple and single worm infections of fowl, may explain lack of inflammation around sites of scolex attachment, may be related to feeding activity of host
- Raillietina* *cesticillus*
Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (2), 119-127
Meleagris gallopavo (duodenum): Florida
- Raillietina* (*Skrjabinia*) *cesticillus* (Molin, 1858), illus.
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
synonymy, description
Gallus gallus f. domestica (intestino): provincia de La Habana, la provincia de Matanzas, and Las Villas, Cuba
- Raillietina* *cesticillus*, illus.
Mayaudon T., H.; and Bendjoya Cases, J., 1974, Rev. Med. Vet. y Parasitol., Maracay, v. 25 (1-8), 1973-1974, 32-66
prevalence in *Gallus domesticus*: Estado Aragua, Venezuela
- Raillietina* *cesticillus*
Pav, J.; and Zajicek, D., 1974, Veterinarstvi, v. 24 (11), 517-520
Tetrao urogallus: CSSR
- Raillietina* *cesticillus*
Radhakrishnan, C. V.; and Ebrahimina, A., 1975, J. Vet. Fac. Univ. Tehran, v. 30 (4), 1-4
chickens (duodenum): Darab, Fars Province, Iran
- Raillietina* *cesticillus*
Sultanov, M. A.; and Kabilov, T., 1976, Dokl. Akad. Nauk UzSSR (11), 57-58
Gonocephalum setulosum: Uzbekistan

- Raillietina (R.) echinobothrida (Megnin, 1880) Fuhrmann, 1924
Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (2), 133-142
Gallus gallus: Philippines
- Raillietina (Raillietina) echinobothrida (P. Megnin, 1880) var., illus.
Dollfus, R. P., 1975, *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (302), *Zool.* (212), 659-684
description
Gallus gallus domest. (intestine grele):
Sale prez Rabat, Maroc
- Raillietina (Raillietina) echinobothrida (Megnin, 1880)
Fabiyyi, J. P., 1972, *Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa*, v. 20 (3), 229-234
survey of helminths of chickens, comparison of techniques of management (native extensive, deep-litter (intensive) and semi-intensive systems) on worm burden; suggested preventive measures and treatment with piperazine: Vom area, Benue-Plateau State, Nigeria
- Raillietina echinobothrida
Gogoi, A. R.; and Hazarika, R. N., 1977, *Indian J. Animal Sc.*, v. 46 (12), 1976, 641-647
poultry cestodes, efficacy of 4 anthelmintics tested
- Raillietina echinobothrida (Megnin, 1880) Fuhrmann, 1924
Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
description
Gallus gallus dom. (intestine): Iolotan settlement, central Asia
- Raillietina (Raillietina) echinobothrida (Megnin, 1880), illus.
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, *Torreia*, n. s. (22), 3-35
synonymy, description
Gallus gallus f. domestica (intestino): provincia de La Habana y en Isla de Pinos, Cuba
- Raillietina (Johnstonia) echinobothrida (Megnin, 1881) Fuhrmann, 1920
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, *Torreia*, n. s. (22), 3-35
as syn. of Raillietina echinobothrida (Megnin, 1880)
- Raillietina echinobothrida, illus.
Mayaudon T., H.; and Bendjoya Cases, J., 1974, *Rev. Med. Vet. y Parasitol.*, Maracay, v. 25 (1-8), 1973-1974, 32-66
prevalence in Gallus domesticus: Estado Aragua, Venezuela
- Raillietina echinobothrida (Megnin, 1881) Nadakal, A. M.; et al., 1973, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 92 (2), 273-276
Raillietina echinobothrida, new ant intermediate hosts, exper. infections in chickens revealed no effect of host age or infecting dose on prepatent period, histopathological changes, enteritis with granuloma formation
Tetramorium sp. 1 and 2: Trivandrum area, Kerala
Pheidologeton sp.: Trivandrum area, Kerala
Triglyphothrix striatidens: Trivandrum area, Kerala
Xiphomyrmex sp.: Trivandrum area, Kerala
White Rock chickens (exper.)
- Raillietina echinobothrida
Pav, J.; and Zajicek, D., 1974, *Veterinarstvi*, v. 24 (11), 517-520
Lyrus tetrix
Tetrao urogallus
all from CSSR
- Raillietina echinobothrida
Peregudov, T. A.; and Il'iasov, I. N., 1975, *Izvest. Akad. Nauk Tadzhiksk. SSR, Otdel. Biol. Nauk* (60 (3)), 66-71
Raillietina echinobothrida, R. tetragona, pathomorphological changes in chickens
- Raillietina echinobothrida
Sultanov, M. A.; and Kabilov, T., 1976, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk UzSSR* (11), 57-58
Prosodes sp.: Uzbekistan
- Raillietina (R.) echinobothrida
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, *Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk* (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Raillietina (Raillietina) fischthali n. sp., illus.
Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (2), 133-142
Ducula aenea palawanensis (small intestine): Terebanon, Concepcion, Palawan Island, Republic of the Philippines
- Raillietina (R.) galeritae (Skrjabin, 1915)
Baugh, S. C.; and Saxena, S. K., 1975, *Ang. Parasitol.*, v. 16 (3), 162-169
Passer domesticus (intestine): Uttar Pradesh, India
- Raillietina georgiensis
Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 119-127
Meleagris gallopavo (duodenum, lower small intestine): Florida
- Raillietina georgiensis
Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster, G. L., 1975, *Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey Symp.*, 27-32
Meleagris gallopavo silvestris: southeastern United States

- Raillietina (Raillietina) johri* Ortlepp, 1938, *illus.*
Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (2), 133-142
redescription
Treron vernans vernans (small intestine):
Terebanon, Concepcion, Palawan Island, Republic of the Philippines
- Raillietina (Raillietina) loeweni* Bartel and Hansen, 1964
Buscher, H. N.; and Tyler, J. D., 1975, *Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc.*, v. 55, 108-111
Sylvilagus auduboni: Oklahoma
- Raillietina (R.) loeweni* Bartel et Hansen, 1964
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, *Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR* (9), 38-48
as syn. of *Vadifresia loeweni* (Bartel et Hansen, 1964) comb. n.
- Raillietina (R.) madagascariensis* (Davaine, 1870) *sensu* Southwell et Lake, 1939
Hunkeler, P., 1974, *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
as syn. of *Raillietina (R.) baeri* Meggitt et Subramanian, 1927
- Raillietina (Paroniella) numida* Fuhrmann, 1912
Fabiyyi, J. P., 1972, *Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa*, v. 20 (3), 235-238
Numida meleagridis galeata (intestine):
Vom area, Benue Plateau State, Nigeria
- Raillietina (Paroniella) numida* (Fuhrmann, 1912), *illus.*
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, *Torreia*, n. s. (22), 3-35
- Raillietina (Raillietina) palawanensis* n. sp., *illus.*
Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (2), 133-142
Chalcophaps indica indica (small intestine):
Terebanon, Concepcion, Palawan Island, Republic of the Philippines
- Raillietina (Raillietina) passeriformicola* n. sp., *illus.*
Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (2), 133-142
Gracula religiosa palawanensis (small intestine): Terebanon, Concepcion, Palawan Island, Republic of the Philippines
- Raillietina (Raillietina) pintneri* Klapotcz, 1906
Fabiyyi, J. P., 1972, *Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa*, v. 20 (3), 235-238
Numida meleagridis galeata (intestine):
Vom area, Benue Plateau State, Nigeria
- Raillietina (Skrjabinia) pterocleti* Gvosdev, 1961
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, *Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR* (9), 38-48
as syn. of *Gvosdevinia pterocleti* (Gvosdev, 1961) comb. n.
- Raillietina ransomi*
Hon, L. T.; Forrester, D. J.; and Williams, L. E., jr., 1975, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 42 (2), 119-127
Meleagris gallopavo (duodenum): Florida
- Raillietina ransomi*
Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster, G. L., 1975, *Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey Symp.*, 27-32
Meleagris gallopavo silvestris: southeastern United States
- Raillietina (Paroniella) retractilis*
Olsen, O. W.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1977, *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington*, v. 44 (1), 101-102
Rattus norvegicus
R. rattus subsp.
all from Taiwan
- Raillietina (Paroniella) rhynchota* (Ransom, 1909) Fuhrman, 1920
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, *Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR* (9), 38-48
as syn. of *Soninotaurus rhynchota* (Ransom, 1909) comb. n.
- Raillietina (Fuhrmanetta) salmoni* (Stiles, 1896)
Buscher, H. N.; and Tyler, J. D., 1975, *Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc.*, v. 55, 108-111
Cynomys ludovicianus: Oklahoma
- Raillietina (Raillietina) selfi* sp. n., *illus.*
Buscher, H. N., 1975, *Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc.*, v. 55, 103-107
key
Sylvilagus auduboni (small intestine): near Boise City, Cimarron County, Oklahoma
- Raillietina siriraji*
Charoenlarp, P.; and Radomyos, P., 1973, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 4 (2), 288 [Demonstration]
Raillietina siriraji in young child (stool), successful treatment with atabrine: Bangkok, Thailand
- Raillietina siriraji*
Chitchang, S., 1971, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 2 (4), 577 [Demonstration]
infant girl (feces): Thailand
- Raillietina siriraji*
Pradatsundarasar, A., 1971, *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health*, v. 2 (4), 578 [Demonstration]
Raillietina siriraji, larval development in body cavity of cockroaches (exper.)
- Raillietina (Raillietina) streptopeliae* sp. n., *illus.*
Gupta, N. K.; and Grewal, S. S., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 73-75
Streptopelia tranquebarica tranquebarica
- Raillietina (R.) tetragona* (Molin, 1858) Fuhrmann, 1924
Deardorff, T. L.; Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1976, *J. Helminth.*, v. 50 (2), 133-142
Gallus gallus: Philippines

- Raillietina (Raillietina) tetragona (Molin, 1858)
Fabiyyi, J. P., 1972, Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa, v. 20 (3), 229-234
survey of helminths of chickens, comparison of techniques of management (native extensive, deep-litter (intensive) and semi-intensive systems) on worm burden; suggested preventive measures and treatment with piperazine: Vom area, Benue-Plateau State, Nigeria
- Raillietina tetragona
Gogoi, A. R.; and Hazarika, R. N., 1977, Indian J. Animal Sc., v. 46 (12), 1976, 641-647
poultry cestodes, efficacy of 4 anthelmintics tested
- Raillietina (Raillietina) tetragona (Molin, 1858), illus.
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
synonymy, description
Gallus gallus f. domestica (intestino): provincia de La Habana, Cuba
- Raillietina tetragona, illus.
Mayaudon T., H.; and Bendjaya Cases, J., 1974, Rev. Med. Vet. y Parasitol., Maracay, v. 25 (1-8), 1973-1974, 32-66
prevalence in Gallus domesticus: Estado Aragua, Venezuela
- Raillietina tetragona
Mirzayans, A., 1975, J. Vet. Fac. Univ. Tehran, v. 30 (4), 5
chickens: area of Tehran, Iran
- Raillietina tetragona
Nadakal, A. M.; et al., 1973, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 34 (3), 185-191
Raillietina tetragona, resistance potential of four breeds of domestic fowl on protein-deficient diet, normal development of worms seems independent of quantity of protein ingested by host, protein deficiency symptoms were intensified with worm infection
- Raillietina tetragona
Nadakal, A. M.; et al., 1975, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 36 (1), 41-46
Raillietina tetragona, four breeds of domestic chickens, calcium deficient diets, significant depression of weight gains, breed differences in calcium content of worms and total leucocyte values of host birds
- Raillietina tetragona
Peregudov, T. A.; and Il'iasov, I. N., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Tadzhiksk. SSR, Otdel. Biol. Nauk (60 (3)), 66-71
Raillietina echinobothrida, R. tetragona, pathomorphological changes in chickens
- Raillietina (R.) tetragona
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan
- Raillietina urogalli
Pav, J.; and Zajicek, D., 1974, Veterinarstvi, v. 24 (11), 517-520
Lyrus tetrix
Tetrao urogallus
all from CSSR
- Raillietina (R.) weissi Joyeux, 1923
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
as syn. of Roytmania weissi (Joyeux, 1923) comb. n.
- Raillietina williamsi Fuhrmann, 1932
Pence, D. B.; and Bickel, S., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 104-105
Meleagris gallopavo intermedia: near Paint Rock, Concho County, Texas
- Raillietina williamsi
Prestwood, A. K.; Kellogg, F. E.; and Doster, G. L., 1975, Proc. 3. National Wild Turkey Symp., 27-32
Meleagris gallopavo silvestris: south-eastern United States
- Raillietina (Paroniella) woodlandi Baylis, 1934-Ortlepp, 1963
Fabiyyi, J. P., 1972, Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa, v. 20 (3), 235-238
as syn. of Porogynia paronai Moniez, 1892, Railliet and Henry, 1909
- Renibulbus penaeus
Feigenbaum, D.; and Carnuccio, J., 1976, J. Invert. Path., v. 28 (1), 127-130
trypanorhynchid cestode infections of shrimp, incidence and intensity, host sex and size
Penaeus duorarum
Penaeus brasiliensis
all from Biscayne Bay, Florida
- Retinometra fasciculata (Ransom, 1909) Spassky, 1963
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Anser fabalis (small intestine)
Anas crecca
all from Anadyr lowlands
- Retinometra macracanthos (Linstow, 1877), illus.
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
description
Aythya marila (small intestine): Anadyr lowlands
- Retinometra macracanthos (Linstow, 1877)
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Melanitta nigra (small intestine): Siberia
- Retinometra venusta (Rosseter, 1897) Spasskaja, 1966
Kotecki, N. R., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
cestode parasites of Anseriformes under conditions of a zoological park, circulation among hosts, host specificity; life cycles and seasonal distribution of some species
Anas platyrhynchos: Warszawa Zoo

- Rhabdometra odiosa* (Leidy 1887) Jones 1929
Christensen, Z. D.; and Pence, D. B., 1977,
J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 830
Ortalis vetula maccalli: near San Benito,
Cameron Co., Texas
- Rhabdotobothrium* Euzet, 1953
Appy, R.; and Dailey, M. D., 1977, Bull. South.
Calif. Acad. Sc., v. 76 (2), 116-127
emended diagnosis
- Rhinebothrium* Linton, 1890
Appy, R.; and Dailey, M. D., 1977, Bull. South.
Calif. Acad. Sc., v. 76 (2), 116-127
emended diagnosis
- Rhinebothrium* Linton 1890
Dailey, M. D.; and Carvajal, J., 1976, J. Para-
sitol., v. 62 (6), 939-942
Rhinebothrium not host specific to the Mylio-
batidae
- Rhinebothrium* sp. of Cake, 1975
Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, J. Mississippi Acad.
Sc., Suppl., v. 21, 71 [Abstract]
mollusks: northeastern Gulf of Mexico
- Rhinebothrium* sp., illus.
Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc.
Washington, v. 43 (2), 160-171
key to larvae
Busycon contrarium
B. spiratum pyruloides
Cerithium atratum
Cantharus cancellarius
Crepidula fornicata
C. maculosa
C. plana
Fasciolaria lilium hunteria
Amygdalum papyrium
Anadara transversa
Argopecten irradians concentricus
Atrina rigida
A. seminuda
Donax variabilis
Dosinia discus
Esis minor
Fasciolaria tulipa
Melongena corona
Nassarius vibex
Oliva sayana
Pleuroploca gigantea
Polinices duplicatus
Mactra fragilis
Noetia ponderosa
Periploma inaequale
Raeta plicatella
Spisula solidissima similis
Tagelus divinus
T. plebeius
Trachycardium egmontianum
all from Gulf of Mexico, between Dry Tortu-
gas, Florida, and Bay St. Louis, Mississippi
- Rhinebothrium bilobatum* (Young, 1955) n. comb.,
illus.
Appy, R.; and Dailey, M. D., 1977, Bull. South.
Calif. Acad. Sc., v. 76 (2), 116-127
redescription
Syn.: *Echeneibothrium bilobatum* Young, 1955
Urolophus halleri (spiral valve): San Diego
Bay, San Diego, California
- Rhinebothrium chilensis* n. sp., illus.
Euzet, L.; and Carvajal Garay, J., [1974],
Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s.
(137), 1973, Zool. (101), 779-787
Psammobatis lima var. *epineuse* (valvule
spirale): cotes nord du Chili
- Rhinebothrium ditesticulum* n. sp., illus.
Appy, R.; and Dailey, M. D., 1977, Bull. South.
Calif. Acad. Sc., v. 76 (2), 116-127
Urolophus halleri (spiral valve): Anaheim
Bay, Seal Beach, California
- Rhinebothrium leiblei* n. sp., illus.
Euzet, L.; and Carvajal Garay, J., [1974],
Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s.
(137), 1973, Zool. (101), 779-787
Psammobatis lima var. *lisse* (valvule spirale):
cotes sud du Chili
- Rhinebothrium magniphallum* sp. n., illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc.
Washington, v. 44 (1), 51-59
Himantura schmardae (spiral valve): Carib-
bean Sea, 15 km. west of La Cienaga, Magda-
lena, Colombia
- Rhinebothrium moralarae* sp. n., illus.
Brooks, D. R.; and Thorson, T. B., 1976, J.
Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 943-947
Potamotrygon magdalenae (middle portion of
spiral valve): Cienaga Rabon, vicinity of
San Cristobal, Bolivar, Colombia; Cienaga
Jobo, vicinity of San Cristobal, Bolivar,
Colombia; Quebrada Dona Juana, vicinity of La
Dorada, Caldas, Colombia
- Rhinebothrium rhinobati* sp. n., illus.
Dailey, M. D.; and Carvajal, J., 1976, J. Para-
sitol., v. 62 (6), 939-942
Rhinobatos planiceps: Juan Lopez Beach, An-
tofagasta, Chile
- Rhinebothrium scobinae* n. sp., illus.
Euzet, L.; and Carvajal Garay, J., [1974],
Bull. Mus. National Hist. Nat., Paris, 3. s.
(137), 1973, Zool. (101), 779-787
Psammobatis scobina [sic] (valvule spirale):
San Antonio (Chili) 33°20' latitude sud
- Rhinebothrium tetralobatum* sp. n., illus.
Brooks, D. R., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc.
Washington, v. 44 (1), 51-59
Himantura schmardae (spiral valve): Carib-
bean Sea, 15 km. west of La Cienaga, Magda-
lena, Colombia
- Rhinebothrium urobatidium* (Young, 1955) n. comb.,
illus.
Appy, R.; and Dailey, M. D., 1977, Bull. South.
Calif. Acad. Sc., v. 76 (2), 116-127
redescription
Syn.: *Echeneibothrium urobatidium* Young,
1955
Urolophus halleri (spiral valve): San Diego
Bay and Anaheim Bay, California
- Rhinoptericola* gen. n. (type genus of fam.)
Carvajal, J.; and Campbell, R. A., 1975, J.
Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1023-1030
Rhinoptericolidae
tod: *R. megacantha* sp. n.

- Rhinoptericola megacantha sp. n. (tod), illus.
Carvajal, J.; and Campbell, R. A., 1975, J.
Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1023-1030
Rhinoptera bonasus (spiral valve): Chesapeake Bay, Virginia
- Rhinoptericolidae fam. n.
Carvajal, J.; and Campbell, R. A., 1975, J.
Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1023-1030
Trypanorhyncha
type genus: Rhinoptericola gen. n.
- Rhynchobothrium agile Linton 1897
Campbell, R. A.; and Carvajal, J., 1975, J.
Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1016-1022
as syn. of Mecistobothrium brevispine (Linton 1897) comb. n.
- Rhynchobothrium brevispine Linton 1897
Campbell, R. A.; and Carvajal, J., 1975, J.
Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1016-1022
as syn. of Mecistobothrium brevispine (Linton 1897) comb. n.
- Rhynchobothrium hispidum Linton 1890
Campbell, R. A.; and Carvajal, J., 1975, J.
Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1016-1022
as syn. of Prochristianella hispida (Linton 1890) comb. n.
- Rhynchobothrium tumidulum Linton 1890
Campbell, R. A.; and Carvajal, J., 1975, J.
Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1016-1022
as syn. of Prochristianella tumidula (Linton 1890) comb. n.
- Rodentolepis avetjanæ
Sadykhov, I. A., 1975, Izvest. Akad. Nauk
Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk (1), 74-78
influence of ecological factors (age and sex of host, wild or caged animals, season of year) on parasitism
[Myocastor coypus]: Azerbaidzhan
- Rodentolepis straminea (Goeze, 1782) Spassky, 1954
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Rattus norvegicus
Clethrionomys glareolus
(small intestine of all): all from Karelia
- Rodentolepis straminea
Olsen, O. W.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 101-102
Rattus coxinga coxinga
R. norvegicus
R. rattus subsp.
all from Taiwan
- Rostellotaenia woodlandi (Moghe, 1926) Frese, 1963, illus.
Nama, H. S., 1974, Indian J. Zool., v. 2 (1), 33-36
description
Syn.: Proteocephalus woodlandi (Moghe, 1926)
Varanus monitor (intestine): Jodhpur, Rajasthan
- Rowardleus gen. n.
Mackiewicz, J. S.; and Deutsch, W. G., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 9-17
Caryophyllaeidae
tod: R. pennensis sp. n.
- Rowardleus pennensis gen. et sp. n. (tod), illus.
Mackiewicz, J. S.; and Deutsch, W. G., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 9-17
Carpiodes cyprinus (intestine): Susquehanna River at Susquehanna Steam Electric Station, Luzerne Co., and Susquehanna River, town of Falls, Wyoming Co., Pennsylvania
- Roytmania gen. n.
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Ras-ten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Davaineidae
tod: Roytmania weissi (Joyeux, 1923) comb. n.
- Roytmania weissi (Joyeux, 1923) comb. n. (tod)
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Ras-ten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Syn.: Raillietina (R.) weissi Joyeux, 1923

- Sacciuterina sp.
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Pluvialis apricaria altifrons: lower Yenisei
- Sacciuterina paradoxa (Rud., 1802)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Gallinago media
Pluvialis apricaria altifrons
Philomachus pugnax
Limosa limosa lapponica
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Sacciuterina parvirostris (Krabbe, 1869), illus.
Jaron, W., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
description, helminth fauna of adult swallows just returning from migration compared with young birds; dynamics of infection, species composition of helminths, various stages of nesting season
Hirundo rustica
Delichon urbica
Riparia riparia
all from Poland
- Sacciuterina stellifera (Krabbe, 1869)
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Gallinago gallinago
Gallinago stenura
Gallinago media
all from Keta lake
- Sacciuterina stellifera (Krabbe, 1869), illus.
Demshin, N. I., 1976, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 55 (1), 17-22
Sacciuterina stellifera, larval development in *Lumbriculus variegatus*
Tringa totanus (intestine)
Lumbriculus variegatus (blood vessels) (nat. and exper.)
all from Khanka lake, Mel'gunovka river delta, Primorsk Krai
- Sandonellinae Khalil, 1960
Akhmerov, A. Kh., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 3-7
Proteocephalidae
systematic characters
- Schistocephalus pungitii Dubinina, 1959
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Philomachus pugnax
Heteroscelus incanus brevipes
all from lower Yenisei [and/or] Keta lake
- Schistocephalus pungitii Dubinina, 1959
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Somateria mollissima (small intestine):
Anadyr lowlands
- Schistocephalus pungitii Dubinina, 1959
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Clangula hyemalis (small and large intestine):
Siberia
- Schistocephalus solidus (Muller, 1776)
Andrews, S. E.; and Threlfall, W., 1975, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 42 (1), 24-28
Corvus brachyrhynchos (mid-section of small intestine): insular Newfoundland
- Schistocephalus solidus
Barrett, J., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (3), 545-546
nucleosidediphosphate kinase, occurrence and intracellular distribution in 6 parasitic helminths
- Schistocephalus solidus
Barrett, J.; and Koerting, W., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (5), 419-422
Schistocephalus solidus plerocercoids, despite presence of all enzymes of β -oxidation this pathway is not functional
- Schistocephalus solidus
Berezantsev, Iu. A.; and Oparin, E. N., 1976, Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 226 (5), 1236-1239
Schistocephalus solidus, *Diphyllobothrium latum*, *Hydatigera taeniaeformis*, inhibition of leucocyte chemotaxis by parasite exometabolites, these exometabolites (telergones) are thermostable, non-protein in nature, dialyzable, and are not volatile fatty acids
- Schistocephalus solidus Muller
Bonner, W. N., 1972, Oceanogr. and Marine Biol. Ann. Rev., v. 10, 461-507
Halichoerus grypus (gut): European waters
- Schistocephalus solidus plerocercoid Muller, 1776
Campbell, A. D., 1974, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb., sect. B, Biol., v. 74, 347-364
Gasterosteus aculeatus: Loch Leven, Scotland
- Schistocephalus solidus (O. F. Mueller, 1776)
Gundlach, J. L., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 83-89
Ciconia ciconia
C. nigra
(small intestine of all): all from Lublin Palatinate
- Schistocephalus solidus
Koerting, W.; and Barrett, J., 1976, Parasitology, v. 73 (2), xix-xx [Abstract]
Schistocephalus solidus plerocercoids, enzymes of intermediary metabolism
- Schistocephalus solidus
Koerting, W.; and Barrett, J., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (5), 411-417
Schistocephalus solidus plerocercoids, carbohydrate catabolism
- Schistocephalus solidus Muller, 1776
Pascoe, D.; and Cram, P., 1977, J. Fish Biol., v. 10 (5), 467-472
Schistocephalus solidus-infected *Gasterosteus aculeatus*, response of fish to toxic action of cadmium under stress of parasitism, parasitized fish had a considerably shorter survival time
- Schistocephalus solidus (Muller, 1776)
Pascoe, D.; and Matthey, D., 1977, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 51 (2), pp. 179-186
Schistocephalus solidus-parasitized *Gasterosteus aculeatus*, 3 different feeding levels, compared with parasite-free fish; parasitized fish on restricted diets died before parasite-free fish; feeding rate to maintain total body weight higher in parasite-free fish, may reflect greater gross efficiency of parasite

- Schistocephalus solidus* (Muller, 1776) (plerocercoid)
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 90 (1), 215-218
Lutra canadensis: insular Newfoundland
- Schistocephalus solidus* (Muller, 1776), illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Ivakina, E. M., 1973, Parazyty Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 79-92
Gavia stellata: Koriak national okrug
- Schistocephalus solidus*
Threadgold, L. T.; and Hopkins, C. A., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xix [Abstract]
Schistocephalus solidus plerocercoid, ultra-structural and experimental studies of uptake of macromolecules and ions demonstrate occurrence of pinocytosis
- Schistocephalus solidus*
Walker, R. W., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), xxii-xxiii [Abstract]
Hymenolepis diminuta, *Schistocephalus solidus*, relationship between temperature change and mitochondrial ATPase activity
- Schistocephalus solidus* (Mueller, 1776)
Willemse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Gasterosteus aculeatus: Arnhem
- Schistotaenia* Cohn, 1900
Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Tolkacheva, L. M., 1975, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 54 (4), 498-502
Amabiliidae, Schistotiinae
diagnosis, key
- Schistotaenia colymba* Schell, 1955, illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Ivakina, E. M., 1973, Parazyty Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 79-92
description
Colymbus auritus: Koriak national okrug
- Schistotaenia rufi* sp. n., illus.
Sulgostowska, T.; and Korpaczewska, W., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (1-19), 131-138
Podiceps ruficollis (large intestine): Ruda Sulowska, Wroclaw Palatinate
- Schistotaenia rufi* Sulgostowska et Korpaczewska, 1972
Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Tolkacheva, L. M., 1975, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 54 (4), 498-502
Podiceps ruficollis: Pol'sha
- Schistotaenia tenuicirrus* Chandler, 1948
Boertje, S. B., 1976, Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sc., v. 39, 112 [Abstract]
Schistotaenia tenuicirrus, developmental stages
Anax junius (hemocoe1) (nat. and exper.)
- Schistotiinae Johri, 1959
Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Tolkacheva, L. M., 1975, Zool. Zhurnal, v. 54 (4), 498-502
Amabiliidae
diagnosis, key, key to genera
includes: *Schistotaenia*; *Laterorchites*; *Tatria*
- Schizorchis arfaai* n. sp., illus.
Mobedi, I.; and Ghadirian, E., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1), 63-67
Apodemus sylvaticus (small intestine): forest area of the Caspian region (northern Iran)
- Schizorchis caballeri*
Seese, F. M., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 89 (2), 257-265
key
- Schizorchis ochotonae* Hansen
Grundmann, A. W.; and Lombardi, P. S., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (1), 39-46
Ochotona princeps cinnemomea: Tushar Mountains, Utah
O. p. wasatchensis: Wasatch Mountains, Utah
O. p. uinta: Uinta Mountains, Utah
O. p. lasalensis: La Sal Mountains, Utah
O. p. fuscipes: Markagunt Plateau, Utah
O. p. barnsei: Fish Lake Mountains, Utah
O. p. nevadensis: Ruby Mountains, Nevada
- Schizorchis ochotonae* Hansen, 1948
Seese, F. M., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 89 (2), 257-265
key
Ochotona p. princeps (small intestine): St. Joe Baldy Mountain, Benewah County, Idaho
- Scolex* sp.
Mamaev, I. L., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 5-27
Thynnus thynnus
Auxis thazard
all from South China Sea
- Scolex pleuronectis* (Mueller, 1788)
Baeva, O. M., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 76-79
degree of helminth infection in different age groups of *Cololabis saira*: region of Kuril'sk and Japan
- Scolex pleuronectis* (Mueller, 1788)
Baeva, O. M., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 80-88
helminth distribution among age groups of *Pleurogrammus azonus* (gastro-intestinal tract): Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan
- Scolex pleuronectis*
Coke, E. W., jr., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 160-171
Busycon spiratum pyruloides
Cantharus cancellarius
Crepidula fornicata
C. plana
Fasciolaria lilium hunteria
F. tulipa
Melongena corona
Anomalocardia auberiana
Argopecten irradians concentricus
Chione cancellata
Cyrtopleura costata
Dosinia discus
D. elegans
Ensis minor
Modiolus modiolus squamosus
Noetia ponderosa
all from Gulf of Mexico, between Dry Tortugas, Florida, and Bay St. Louis, Mississippi

- Scolex pleuronectis* Mueller, 1788
 Korotaeva, V. D., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot.
 Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 89-96
 synonymy
Enophrys diceraus
Icelus spiniger
 (intestine of all): all from Sea of Japan
- Scolex pleuronectis* Mueller, 1788, provis.,
 illus.
 Stunkard, H. W., 1977, Biol. Bull., v. 153 (2),
 387-412
 description
Loligo pealeii: Woods Hole area, New
 England
- Scolex pleuronectis quadrilocularis* (probably
 species of *Acanthobothrium*)
 Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc.
 Washington, v. 43 (2), 160-171
 key to larvae
Octopus joubini: Gulf of Mexico, between Dry
 Tortugas, Florida, and Bay St. Louis,
 Mississippi
- Scolex polymorphus unilocularis* (minor)
 Overstreet, R. M.; and Howse, H. D., 1977,
 Ann. N. York Acad. Sc., v. 298, 427-462
 helminths and protozoans of estuarine fishes,
 incidence and intensity; possible relation-
 ships with water pollutants
Microgogon undulatus: estuaries of Missis-
 sippi
- Scyphocephalus bisulcatus* Riggenbach 1938
 Pinnell, J. L.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1977, J.
 Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 337-340
Varanus salvator: Flores Island, Indonesia
- Scyphocephalus bisulcatus* Riggenbach, 1898
 Schmidt, G. D.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1974, Proc.
 Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 195-199
Varanus salvator: Terabanon Concepcion,
 Palawan Island, Republic of the Philippines
- Senga taunsaensis* new species, illus.
 Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, Biologia,
 Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
Channa gachua (intestine): Taunsa Barrage,
 Pakistan
- Senga visakhapatnamensis* n. sp., illus.
 Devi, P. R.; and Rao, K. H., 1973, Riv. Parasit-
 olog., Roma, v. 34 (4), 281-286
Ophiocephalus punctatus (intestine): Visak-
 hapatnam district
- Shibleya dioica* Spasski et Gubanov, 1959
 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc.
 Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
 as syn. of *Shibleya inermis* Fuhrmann, 1908
- Shibleya inermis*, illus.
 Coil, W. H., 1975, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 48
 (1), 9-14
Shibleya inermis, embryophore (inner capsule)
 of oncosphere, histochemistry and electron
 microscopy, lamina in zig-zag pattern, perme-
 ability to various substances, development
Limnodromus griseus (small intestine)
- Shibleya inermis* Fuhrmann, 1908, illus.
 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc.
 Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
 geographic distribution, description
 Syn.: *Shibleya dioica* Spasski et Gubanov,
 1959
Tringa flaviceps: Guadeloupe
- Silurotaenia siluri* (Batsch, 1786) Nybelin, 1942
 Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
 v. 17 (20-38), 203-216
Silurus glanis (posterior portion of intes-
 tine): river Biebrza basin, Poland
- Skrjabinia* Fuhrmann, 1920
 Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971,
 Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
 subgen. of *Raillietina*; key
- Skrjabinia cesticillus*
 Lesin'sh, K. P.; et al., 1975, Latvijas PSR
 Zinat. Akad. Vestis (340) (11), 27-30
 helminths, chickens, effect of host age and
 method of rearing on infestation: Latvian
 SSR
- Skrjabinia cesticillus* (Molin, 1858), illus.
 Samedov, G. A.; and Salmanov, A. A., 1975,
 Izvest Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol.
 Nauk (5), 102-105
 life cycle, brief description
Orystes nasicornis (body cavity)
Oniticellus pallipes (body cavity)
Aphodius fossor (body cavity)
Tentyria tessulata (body cavity)
 [Gallus gallus] (nat. and exper.) (small
 intestine)
 all from Azerbaidzhan
- Skrjabinotaenia* Akhumian, 1946
 Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80
 (4), 1973, 809-930
 critical review
- Skrjabinotaenia lobata*
 Merkusheva, I. V., 1975, Vestsi Akad. Navuk
 BSSR, s. Bial. Navuk (6), 82-86
 helminths of rodents as model for quanti-
 tative indices in analysis of faunistic and
 ecological studies
- Skrjabinotaenia lobata* Baer, 1925, illus.
 Murai, E., 1972, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 5, 47-
 81
Apodemus flavicollis
A. sylvaticus
 (vekonybel of all): all from Hungary
- Skrjabinotaenia occidentalis occidentalis* n. sp.
 Hunkeler, P., 1972, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
 Nat., v. 95, 121-132
 Syn.: *Catenotaenia lobata sensu* Joyeux et
 Baer, 1927
Mastomys erythroleucus: Kafine, Western
 Africa
- Skrjabinotaenia occidentalis occidentalis* Hunke-
 ler, 1972, illus.
 Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80
 (4), 1973, 809-930
 Syn.: *Catenotaenia lobata sensu* Joyeux et
 Baer, 1927, description
Mastomys erythroleucus: Cote-d'Ivoire
Mastomys "de maison": " "

- Skrjabinotaenia occidentalis praomidis n. ssp.
Hunkeler, P., 1972, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
Nat., v. 95, 121-132
Praomys tullbergi: Fetekro, Western Africa
- Skrjabinotaenia occidentalis praomidis Hunkeler,
1972, illus.
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80
(4), 1973, 809-930
description
Praomys tullbergi (canal pancreatique, in-
testin): Cote-d'Ivoire
- Sobolevicanthus spp.
George, R. R.; and Bolen, E. G., 1975, J.
Wildlife Dis., v. 11 (1), 17-22
endoparasites of Dendrocygna autumnalis,
prevalence higher in juveniles, pathology:
Nueces County, southern Texas
- Sobolevicanthus coloradensis sp.n., illus.
Ahern, W. B.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1976, Para-
sitology, v. 73 (3), 381-398
Recurvirostra americana (small intestine):
Weld County, Colorado
- Sobolevicanthus columbae (Zeder, 1800) Spassky
et Spasskaya, 1954 (= Taenia sphenoccephala),
illus.
Misiura, M., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 131-135
Sobolevicanthus gracilis, morphological study
"The author considers that Sobolevicanthus
columbae (Zeder, 1800) Spassky et Spasskaya,
1954 (= Taenia sphenoccephala) is synonymous
with S. gracilis (Zeder, 1803) Spassky et
Spasskaya, 1954."
- Sobolevicanthus dafilae (Polk, 1942) Yamaguti,
1959
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966,
Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17,
183-210
Anas acuta (small intestine): Anadyr low-
lands
- Sobolevicanthus dafilae (Polk, 1942) Yamaguti,
1959
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas acuta
Anas crecca
(small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Sobolevicanthus fragilis Krabbe, 1869
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest.
Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas crecca (small intestine): Bulgaria
- Sobolevicanthus fragilis (Krabbe, 1889) Spas-
sky et Spasskaja, 1954
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966,
Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17,
183-210
Anas acuta (small intestine): Anadyr low-
lands
- Sobolevicanthus fragilis (Krabbe, 1869) Spassky
et Spasskaja, 1954
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas acuta (small intestine): Siberia
- Sobolevicanthus gladium Spassky et Bobova, 1962,
illus.
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966,
Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17,
183-210
description
Aythya marila
Anas formosa
Anas crecca
Melanitta deglandi
(small intestine of all): all from Anadyr
lowlands
- Sobolevicanthus gracilis (Zeder, 1803) Spassky
and Spasskaja, 1954
de Jong, N., 1976, Netherlands J. Zool., v. 26
(2), 306-318
intestinal helminths of Anas platyrhynchos,
survey, influence of host migration on para-
site prevalence, exact site in intestine
Anas platyrhynchos (jejenum): the Naarder-
meer, The Netherlands
- Sobolevicanthus gracilis Zeder, 1803
Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest.
Tsentral. Khelmin. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas platyrhynchos
A. clypeata
A. acuta
A. crecca
A. querquedula
Aythya ferina
(small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Sobolevicanthus gracilis (Zeder, 1803) Spassky
et Spasskaja, 1954, illus.
Kotecki, N. R., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
description
cestode parasites of Anseriformes under con-
ditions of a zoological park, circulation
among hosts, host specificity; life cycles
and seasonal distribution of some species
Cygnus olor
Anser albifrons
A. anser
Anas platyrhynchos
A. platyrhynchos dom.
Cairina moschata
Cypris pubera
Eucypris clavata
Heterocypris incongruens
Potamocypris almasyi subsp. caspica
Cyclops strenuus
all from Warszawa Zoo
- Sobolevicanthus gracilis (Zeder, 1803) Spassky et
Spasskaja, 1954, illus.
Misiura, M., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 131-135
Sobolevicanthus gracilis, morphological study
"The author considers that Sobolevicanthus
columbae (Zeder, 1800) Spassky et Spasskaja,
1954 (= Taenia sphenoccephala) is synonymous
with S. gracilis (Zeder, 1803) Spassky et
Spasskaja, 1954."
Heterocypris incongruens (exper.)
pigeons (exper.)
- Sobolevicanthus gracilis Spassky et Spasskaja,
1954
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.,
Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated
list: Russia

- Sobolevicanthus gracilis* (Zeder, 1893) Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954
 Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Anas formosa
Aythya marila
 (small intestine, duodenum of all): all from Anadyr lowlands
- Sobolevicanthus gracilis* (Zeder, 1893) Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954
 Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas acuta (small intestine): Siberia
- Sobolevicanthus krabbeella* (Hughes, 1940) Ryjnikov, 1956
 Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anas crecca (small intestine): Bulgaria
- Sobolevicanthus krabbeella* (Hughes, 1940) Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Anas crecca
Anas formosa
 (small intestine, rectum of all): all from Anadyr lowlands
- Sobolevicanthus krabbeella* (Hughes, 1940) Ryjnikov, 1956
 Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas acuta
Anas crecca
Anas formosa
Melanitta fusca
 (large and small intestine, caecum of all): all from Siberia
- Sobolevicanthus octacantha* Krabbe, 1869
 Kamburov, P.; and Vasilev, I., 1972, Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab., v. 15, 109-133
Anser albifrons
Anas platyrhynchos
A. crecca
Aythya nyroca
 (small intestine of all): all from Bulgaria
- Sobolevicanthus stollii* (Brock, 1941) Czaplinski, 1956
 Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Anas acuta
Anas formosa
 (small intestine, rectum of all): all from Anadyr lowlands
- Soninotaurus* gen. n.
 Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
 Davaineidae
 tod: *Soninotaurus rhynchota* (Ransom, 1909) comb. n.
- Soninotaurus rhynchota* (Ransom, 1909) comb. n. (tod)
 Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
 Syns.: *Davainea rhynchota* Ransom, 1909; *Raillietina* (Paroniella) *rhynchota* (Ransom, 1909) Fuhrman, 1920; *Brumptiella rhynchota* (Ransom, 1909) Lopez-Neyra, 1931
- Sparganosis
 Euzeby, J. A., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 151-178
 zoonotic cestodes, review: life cycles; pathology; epidemiology; control and prophylaxis
- Sparganosis
 Taylor, R. L., 1976, Am. J. Clin. Path., v. 66 (3), 560-564
 case report of sparganum removed from nodule in subcutaneous tissue of woman's lower abdomen, probable transmission through contaminated water, migration of mass as possible diagnostic symptom: Philadelphia (recently moved from South Carolina)
- Sparganum sp.
 McConnell, E. E.; et al., 1974, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research, v. 41 (3), 97-168
 pathological and parasitological survey of 100 free-ranging chacma baboons
Papio ursinus (skeletal muscles): Kruger National Park, Transvaal
- Sparganum-like pseudophyllidean larva
 Pradatsundarasar, A.; Chintanawongse, C.; and Shuangshoti, S., 1971, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 2 (4), 578-579 [Demonstration]
 Sparganum-like pseudophyllidean tapeworm larva discovered at autopsy in brain of woman who had suffered severe headaches and manifested other nervous system pathology for over 3 years: Bangkok, Thailand
- Sparganum sp.
 Schmidt, G. D.; and File, S., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (3), 473-475
Tupaia glis: Delta Regional Primate Research Center, Covington, Louisiana (imported from Thailand)
- Spartoides wardi* Hunter 1929, illus.
 Williams, D. D., 1977, Iowa State J. Research, v. 51 (4), 471-477
 key
- Spathebothrium simplex*
 Munson, D. A., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (3), 256-262
Liparis atlanticus (anterior intestine): Rye, New Hampshire
- Sphyricephalus dollfusii* Bussieras et Aldrin, 1968
 Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F., 1973, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 26 (4), 13a-19a
Thunnus obesus (cavite gastrique): Abidjan
- Sphyricephalus pelorosoma* sp. n., illus.
 Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Alopias superciliosus (stomach): Bolsa Chica State Beach, Huntington Beach, California
- Sphyricephalus viridis* Wagener, 1854
 Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Alopias superciliosus: Bolsa Chica State Beach, California

- Spirometra* sp., *illus.*
Daly, J. J.; et al., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*,
v. 61 (4), 775-777
Spirometra sp., presence of C-type virus-
like particles in non-proliferating sparganum
of human host origin: Arkansas
- Spirometra* sp. or *Diphyllobothrium* sp., *illus.*
King, N. W., Jr., 1976, *Scient. Publication*
(317). *Pan Am. Health Organ.*, 169-198
- Spirometra* sp.
Pinnell, J. L.; and Schmidt, G. D., 1977, *J.*
Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 337-340
Varanus komodoensis: Flores Island, Indo-
nesia
- Spirometra* sp., *illus.*
Taylor, R. L., 1976, *Am. J. Clin. Path.*, v. 66
(3), 560-564
case report of sparganum removed from nodule
in subcutaneous tissue of woman's lower ab-
domen, probable transmission through con-
taminated water, migration of mass as pos-
sible diagnostic symptom: Philadelphia
(recently moved from South Carolina)
- Spirometra erinacei*
Davies, P.; and Nicholas, W. L., 1977, *Austral.*
Vet. J., v. 53 (5), 247-248 [Letter]
dogs (feces): Goodradigbee Shire, New South
Wales
- Spirometra erinacei*
Gregory, G. G., 1977, *Austral. Vet. J.*, v. 53
(2), 88-90
tapeworms, dogs, prevalence during ten year
control program: Tasmania
- Spirometra erinacei*
Gregory, G. G.; and Munday, B. L., 1976, *Aus-
tral. Vet. J.*, v. 52 (7), 317-320
feral cats: Tasmanian Midlands and King
Island
- Spirometra erinacei*
Kelly, J. D., 1974, *Internat. J. Zoonoses*,
v. 1 (1), 1-12
meat and offal-borne anthrozoönotic
helminthiases in Australia
- Spirometra erinacei, illus.*
Yamane, Y.; Seki, R.; and Okada, N., 1976,
Yonago Acta Med., v. 20 (2), 55-65
diphyllobothriid cestodes, surface topogra-
phy of teguments (with special reference to
genital atrium and microtriches) and egg-
shells, scanning electron microscopy
- Spirometra mansoni* (Cobbold 1882)
Acholonu, A. D., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63
(4), 757-758
cat: Ponce, Puerto Rico
- Spirometra mansoni, illus.*
Dougherty, R. M.; et al., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*,
v. 61 (6), 1006-1015
Spirometra, *Diphyllobothrium*, *Ligula*, nature
of particles lining excretory ducts, detailed
morphological resemblance to C-type viruses
but apparent lack of nucleic acids casts
doubt on viral identity; different particles
seen in *Cyclophyllidea* spp.
- Spirometra mansoni* or *S. mansonioides*
Sun, C. N.; et al., 1975, *Proc. 33. Ann. Meet.*
Electron Microsc. Soc. America, 648-649
virus-like particles in *Spirometra* sp.
human, male (nodule in thigh): Arkansas
- Spirometra mansonioides, illus.*
Dougherty, R. M.; et al., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*,
v. 61 (6), 1006-1015
Spirometra, *Diphyllobothrium*, *Ligula*, nature
of particles lining excretory ducts, detailed
morphological resemblance to C-type viruses
but apparent lack of nucleic acids casts
doubt on viral identity; different particles
seen in *Cyclophyllidea* spp.
- Spirometra mansonioides* Mueller, 1935
Gutierrez, V. C.; Froes, O. M.; and Amato,
J. F. R., 1977, *Rev. Brasil. Biol.*, v. 37 (1),
131-133
intermediate host determined by exper. cat
infection
Liophis miliaris semiaureus: Agronomia,
Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil
- Spirometra mansonioides, illus.*
Marucci, A. A.; Halliday, D.; and Mueller, J.
F., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (1), 170-171
Spirometra mansonioides, use of unlabeled
antibody immunohistochemical technique for
demonstration of mouse immunoglobulin on
surface of worms taken from infected mice;
calcareous corpuscles also have heavy con-
centrations of reaction products but in con-
trols as well
- Spirometra mansonioides, illus.*
Mueller, J. F.; Froes, O. M.; and Fernandez R.,
T., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (4), 774-775
cat: Porto Alegre, Brazil; Guayaquil, Ecu-
ador
- Spirometra mansonioides*
Phares, C. K.; and Carroll, R. M., 1977, *J.*
Parasitol., v. 63 (4), 690-693
Spirometra mansonioides, lipogenic effect of
plerocercoid infection in intact hamsters,
distinctly unlike lipolytic effect reported
for mammalian growth hormone
- Spirometra mansonioides*
Phares, C. K.; Hofert, J. F.; and Pettinger,
C. L., 1976, *Gen. and Comp. Endocrinol.*, v. 28
(1), 103-106
Spirometra mansonioides, hypophysectomized-
plerocercoid-infected rats, growth stimula-
tion of lymphatic tissue: in vitro incorpo-
ration of ³H-labeled nucleosides into DNA and
RNA of isolated thymocytes; spleen thymidine
kinase activity
- Spirometra mansonioides*
Phares, C. K.; and Ruegamer, W. R., 1973, *Prep.*
Biochem., v. 3 (4), 375-381
Spirometra mansonioides, plerocercoid growth
factor, isolated by means of polyacrylamide
gel electrophoresis and identified by pigeon
crop sac assay
- Spirometra mansonioides*
Rep, B. H.; and Heinemann, D. W., 1976, *Trop.*
and Geogr. Med., v. 28 (2), 104-110
cat: Surinam

Spirometra mansonoides

Ruegamer, W. R. ; and Phares, C. K., 1974, Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. and Med., v. 146 (3), 698-702

Spirometra mansonoides, determination of age at which rats (exper.) show growth response to infections with plerocercoids, results show that slowly-growing intact female rats (96-133 days old) can be made to grow faster than uninfected controls and that they utilize their food more efficiently for growth, similar preliminary findings in infected males

Spirometra mansonoides or *S. mansoni*

Sun, C. N.; et al., 1975, Proc. 33. Ann. Meet. Electron Microsc. Soc. America, 648-649
virus-like particles in *Spirometra* sp. human, male (nodule in thigh): Arkansas

Spirometra mansonoides

Tkachuck, R. D.; et al., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 769-774
Spirometra mansonoides, methylmalonyl CoA mutase and propionyl CoA carboxylase, presence and possible function

Spirometra mansonoides

Tkachuck, R. D.; Weinstein, P. P.; and Mueller, J. F., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 94-101
Spirometra mansonoides spargana, uptake of vitamin B₁₂, functional groups of B₁₂ analogs affecting uptake; *Hymenolepis diminuta*, no uptake of vitamin B₁₂, none detected in the worm

Spirometra mansonoides

Tkachuck, R. D.; Weinstein, P. P.; and Mueller, J. F., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (6), 948-950
Spirometra mansonoides adults, isolation of cobamide coenzyme (light-sensitive vitamin B₁₂ derivative) and identification as adenosylcobalamin

Spirometra mansonoides

Tkachuck, R. D.; Weinstein, P. P.; and Mueller, J. F., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (4), 694-700
Spirometra mansonoides spargana, metabolic fate of cyanocobalamin

Spirometra mansonoides (Mueller, 1935)

Tomosky-Sykes, T. K.; Mueller, J. F.; and Bueding, E., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (3), 492-494

Spirometra mansonoides larvae, effect of putative neurotransmitters on motor activity

Spirometra mansonoides

Tseng, M. T.; and Mueller, J. F., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (1), 168-169
Spirometra mansonoides, rats, effect of sparganum growth factor on pituitary cytology, suppression of somatotrops, highly active corticotrops

Spirometra mansonoides

Veech, R. L.; et al., 1976, J. Toxicol. and Environment. Health, v. 1 (5), 793-806
Spirometra mansonoides growth factor vs. bovine growth hormone, comparison of metabolic effects on rat liver in vivo

Spirometra mansonoides

Widmer, E. A., 1974, Med. Arts and Sc., v. 28 (3), 29-34

cultural habits of Masai tribes of East Africa as factors in the transmission of *Echinococcus granulosus* and *Spirometra mansonoides*

Spirometra theileri (Baer, 1925) Opuni and Muller, 1974, illus.

Opuni, E. K.; and Muller, R. L., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (2), 121-127

Spirometra theileri, experimental plerocercoid infections of *Macaca mulatta* and mice, histopathology and immunopathology

Spirometra theileri (Baer, 1925)

Opuni, E. K.; and Muller, R. L., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (3), 199-204

Spirometra theileri, mice, attempted immunization with 3 procedures (antigen plus adjuvant, antigen alone, active infection), none conferred absolute immunity but gave some protection, serological and histological findings indicate involvement of both cellular and humoral elements

Staphylepis cantaniana (Polonio, 1860), illus.

Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
synonymy, description

Staphylocystis sp. *Zdzitowiecki*, 1970 syn. n.

Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazyty Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
as syn. of *Vampirolepis spasskii* Andreiko, Skvorzov et Konovalov, 1969

Staphylocystis sp., illus.

Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
description
Nyctalus noctula (jejunum): Poland

Staphylocystis biliarius [sic] Villot, 1877

Mas-Coma, S.; and Jourdan, J., 1977, Ann. Parasitol., v. 52 (6), 609-614
as syn. of *Hymenolepis biliarius* [sic] (Villot, 1877) n. comb.

Staphylocystis dodecacanthal (Baer, 1925) Spassky, 1950

Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
as syn. of *Hymenolepis dodecacanthal* Baer, 1925

Stilesia

Makkar, M. S.; Joshi, H. C.; and Gupta, I., 1974, Indian J. Animal Research, v. 8 (2), 75-78

Haemonchus contortus, other nematodes, experimentally or naturally infected sheep, nitroxylin highly effective, critical testing; in vitro testing against *H. contortus*

Stilesia globipunctata Rivolta, 1874

Hiregoudar, L. S., 1976, Indian Vet. J., v. 53 (3), 237
Axis axis (duodenum, small intestine): Gir forest, Gujarat State, India

Stilesia globipunctata

Martinez Gomez, F.; Hernandez Rodriguez, S.;
and Calero Carretero, R., 1973, Rev. Iber.
Parasitol., v. 33 (4), 625-631
Capra hircus: Municipal Slaughterhouse,
Cordoba, Spain

Stilesia globipunctata

Misra, S. C., 1972, Indian J. Animal Research,
v. 6 (2), 95-96
parasitic gastro-enteritis, goats, epidemi-
ology, seasonal incidence: Orissa

Stilesia vittata Raillet, 1896, illus.

Martinez Gomez, F.; and Hernandez Rodriguez,
S., 1973, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (1),
11-20

description, first record in Europe except
southern Russia

Ovis aries (duodenum): Cordoba, Spain

Strobilocephalus triangularis (Diesing, 1850)

Baer, 1932, illus.

Dailey, M. D.; and Perrin, W. F., 1973, Fish.
Bull., National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin.,
v. 71 (2), 455-471

incidence related to age of host

Stenella graffmani

S. cf. S. longirostris

(attached to colon wall of all): all from
eastern tropical Pacific

Strobilocercus fasciolaris

Prosl, H., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 50
(2), 214

Maus

Sudarikovina, gen. em., new rank [accorded gen-
eric rank without comment in Hunkeler, 1972, Bull.
Soc. Neuchatel. Sc. Nat., v. 95, p. 123]

Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80
(4), 1973, 809-930

Anoplocephalinae

diagnosis, tod: S. monodi (Joyeux et Baer,
1930) [n. comb.]

Sudarikovina monodi (Joyeux et Baer, 1930),
illus. [n. comb.] (tod)

Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80
(4), 1973, 809-930

Syns.: *Andrya monodi* Joyeux et Baer, 1930;
Aprostata andrya (Sudarikovina) monodi (Joyeux
et Baer, 1930) Spassky, 1951

Sudarikovina taterae n. sp.

Hunkeler, P., 1972, Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sc.
Nat., v. 95, 121-132

Tatera kempi

T. guineae

Taterillus g. gracilis

all from Lamto, Western Africa

Sudarikovina taterae Hunkeler, 1972, illus.

Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80
(4), 1973, 809-930

description

Tatera kempi: Cote-d'Ivoire; Haute-Volta

T. guineae: Haute-Volta

Tatera spp.: Cote-d'Ivoire

Taterillus g. gracilis: Cote-d'Ivoire;
Haute-Volta

Taenia

Orren, A.; and Dowdle, E. B., 1975, Internat. Arch. Allergy and Applied Immunol., v. 49 (6), 814-830

serum IgE concentrations and immediate skin hypersensitivity to common allergens analyzed with respect to ethnic group (whites, Cape Coloreds, Africans), sex, allergic status, and evidence of intestinal helminthic infestation: Western Cape Province, South Africa

Taenia sp.

Bull, F.; Oyarce, R.; and Stehr, I., 1967, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 22 (1), 10-15
prevalence and epidemiologic survey of human intestinal parasites in slum areas of Concepcion Province, Chile

Taenia sp.

Davidson, W. R., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 211-217
epizootiologic and pathologic study of endoparasites of selected populations of gray squirrels
Sciurus carolinensis (lung, liver): south-eastern United States

Taenia sp., illus.

Di Guardo, G.; and Pampiglione, S., 1972, Parasitologia, v. 14 (1), 115-119

Enterobius vermicularis, *Taenia* sp., prevalence in appendices surgically excised: Luino

Taenia spp., illus.

Horne, P. D.; and Lewin, P. K., 1977, Canad. Med. Ass. J., v. 117 (5), 472-473

Taenia spp. eggs discovered in intestinal tract of Egyptian mummy during autopsy, electron microscopic study of tissue

Taenia sp.

Iwanczuk, I.; 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (1-19), 139-145
human parasite incidence in water and surfaces of swimming pools; change of incidence in children using swimming pool for 6 week period: Poland

Taenia sp., illus.

King, N. W., jr., 1976, Scient. Publication (317). Pan Am. Health Organ., 169-198

Taenia sp.

Klein, J. B.; and Bradley, R. E., sr., 1976, Vet. Med. and Small Animal Clin., v. 71 (5), 598-599

dog, sansalid, critical testing, good results

Taenia sp.

Makkar, M. S.; Joshi, H. C.; and Gupta, I., 1975, Indian Vet. J., v. 52 (6), 451-456
Ancylostoma caninum, dogs (nat. and exper.), nitroxylnil subcutaneously, drug efficacy, good results; nitroxylnil not effective against *Taenia* sp., *Dipylidium* sp., *Toxocara* sp.

Taenia sp.

Narayana, K.; et al., 1976, Mysore J. Agric. Sc., v. 10 (1), 98-100
Dipylidium caninum, *Taenia* sp., dogs (nat. and exper.), wopell, good results

Taenia sp.

Rajasekaran, P.; Dutt, P. R.; and Pisharoti, K. A., 1977, Indian J. Med. Research, v. 66 (2), 189-199
human intestinal parasites, survey of correlation between infection rate and source of water supply (well, street tap, home with tap water) as indication of control of water-borne diseases by public water supplies: Madurai district, Tamil Nadu, India

Taenia spp.

Ray, D. K.; Negi, S. K.; and Srivastava, P. S., 1975, Indian J. Animal Research, v. 9 (2), 75-78
jackals: Tarai area, Uttar Pradesh

Taenia sp.

Reyes, H.; Doren, G.; and Inzunza, E., 1972, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 27 (1-2), 23-29
survey of prevalence of human taeniasis, frequency of infection by different spp., increasing incidence of *T. solium* suggests consumption of unsanitary pork: Santiago, Chile

Taenia sp. ova

Reyman, T. A.; Zimmerman, M. R.; and Lewin, P. K., 1977, Canad. Med. Ass. J., v. 117 (5), 470-472
autopsy and histopathologic investigation of Egyptian mummy revealed *Taenia* and *Schistosoma* spp. ova in large and small intestine and *Schistosoma* ova in kidney and liver

Taenia spp.

Roberson, E. L., 1976, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 37 (12), 1483-1484
Taenia spp., *Dipylidium caninum*, dogs, uredofos compared with niclosamide and bunamidine hydrochloride

Taenia spp.

Roberson, E. L.; and Ager, A. L., 1976, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 37 (12), 1479-1482
cestodes, nematodes, dogs, natural infections, uredofos highly effective, no toxicosis

Taenia sp.

Shakhmatova, V. I., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 277-289
Martes martes
Mustela erminea
all from Karelia

Taenia sp.

Straka, S.; et al., 1977, Ceskoslov. Epidemiol., Mikrobiol., Imunol., v. 26 (1), 52-60
tapeworms, human, epidemiological analysis, geographical distribution, sex, age, social structure, occupation and clinical symptoms; transmission by raw meat, efficacy of anthelmintics: Slovak Socialist Republic

- Taenia* [sp.]
Tharaldsen, J., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 327-328 [Abstract]
dogs (feces): quarantine station, Oslo, Norway
- Taenia* sp.
Thornton, J. E.; Bell, R. R.; and Reardon, M. J., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (3), 232-236
Canis latrans: Nueces County, Texas
- Taenia* spp.
Vinayak, V. K.; and Sehgal, S. C., 1976, Indian J. Med. Research, v. 64 (9), 1347-1350
human helminthic and protozoan parasites, comparison of nigrosin-methylene blue diagnostic test with formol-ether method and direct examination
- Taenia amphitricha* Rudolphi, 1819
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of *Hymenolepis* (H.) *amphitricha* Rudolphi 1819
- Taenia bifurca* Hamann, 1819
Andreiko, O. F.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, Parazitizhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 27-39
as syn. of *Triodontolepis bifurca* (Hamann, 1819) Spassky, 1960
- Taenia blanchardi* Moniez, 1891
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides blanchardi* (Moniez, 1891)
- Taenia cingulifera* Krabbe, 1869
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of *Kowalewskiella cingulifera* (Krabbe, 1868) Spasskaya, 1957 n. comb.
- Taenia* [genus] *coenurus*
Arru, E.; and Deiana, S., 1972, Parasitologia, v. 14 (2-3), 235-237
cane: Sardegna, Italy
- Taenia conardi* Zurn, 1898
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, Torreia, n. s. (22), 3-35
as syn. of *Echinolepis carioca* (Magalhaes, 1898)
- Taenia crassiceps*
Baron, R. W.; and Tanner, C. E., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (6), 489-495
Echinococcus multilocularis, protoscolicidal activity of infected mouse peritoneal cells, effector cell is activated macrophage, preincubation of protoscolices in immune serum increases their susceptibility, macrophages activated nonspecifically by BCG or *Taenia crassiceps* also exhibit protoscolicidal activity in vitro
- Taenia crassiceps*
Belton, C. M., 1977, J. Electr. Micr., v. 26 (2), 184 [Abstract]
Taenia crassiceps, tegument, freeze-fracture study of morphology
- Taenia crassiceps*, illus.
Belton, C. M., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 306-313
Taenia crassiceps larvae, tegument, freeze-fracture study
- Taenia crassiceps* (Zeder 1800)
Blair, L. S.; and Campbell, W. C., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 163-164
Taenia crassiceps metacestodes, successful exper. infection of normal as well as immunosuppressed rats, greater larval multiplication in female hosts
- Taenia crassiceps*
Campbell, W. C.; McCracken, R. O.; and Blair, L. S., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 844-852
Echinococcus multilocularis in mice and cotton rats, *Taenia crassiceps* in mice, effect of benzimidazole compounds on metacestodes, comparison of intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, and oral inoculation
- Taenia crassiceps*
Chau, C-Y S. J.; and Freeman, R. S., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 837-839
Taenia crassiceps, successful intraperitoneal passage in rats is dose-dependent, clearly more resistant than mice
- Taenia crassiceps* (Zeder, 1800) Rudolphi, 1810
Chernin, J., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (2), 91-92
Taenia crassiceps metacestodes, successful infection of rats without use of immunosuppressive drugs by pre-treating with homogenised parasites, establishment of rat strain
- Taenia crassiceps*
Chernin, J., 1975, J. Helminth., v. 49 (4), 297-300
Taenia crassiceps, effects of strain and sex of mice and strain of metacestodes on volumes of metacestodes recovered
- Taenia crassiceps*
Chernin, J., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (2), 137-142
Taenia crassiceps, mice, production of precipitating antibodies in relation to duration of infection and volume of metacestodes, pattern of development of antigen-antibody precipitation system
- Taenia crassiceps*
Chernin, J., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (3), 215-219
Taenia crassiceps in laboratory rats, antigen common to metacestode and host
- Taenia crassiceps*
Chernin, J., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), vii [Abstract]
Taenia crassiceps, comparison of several aspects of the response of rats vs. mice to infection with metacestodes

- Taenia crassiceps**
Cornish, J.; LeFlore, W. B.; and Smith, B. F., 1976, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 95 (2), 266-267 [Abstract]
Cysticercus fasciolaris, sensitivity of micro-precipitin, agar-gel precipitin, immunoelectrophoresis, and indirect hemagglutination tests; cross-reaction with *Taenia crassiceps*, no cross-reaction with *T. saginata* and *Echinococcus granulosus*
- Taenia crassiceps, illus.**
Esch, G. W.; and Smyth, J. D., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (2), 143-149
Taenia crassiceps, in vitro growth and development to strobilar stage, comparison with in vitro culture of *Echinococcus granulosus*
- Taenia crassiceps**
Good, A. H.; and Miller, K. L., 1976, Infect. and Immun., v. 14 (2), 449-456
Taenia crassiceps, mice, depression of both primary and secondary antibody responses to sheep erythrocytes in vivo, secondary in vitro responses are consistently depressed in both spleen and mesenteric lymph node cell preparations from infected mice whereas primary in vitro responses are consistently depressed in mesenteric lymph node cell preparations but not always in spleen cell preparations
- Taenia crassiceps**
Guildal, J. A.; and Clausen, B., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 329-330 [Abstract]
Vulpes vulpes: Denmark
- Taenia crassiceps**
Hammerberg, B.; et al., 1976, Pathophysiol. Parasit. Infect., 233-240
Taenia taeniaeformis, detection and partial characterization of parasite-derived substances which are able to inhibit complement-dependent haemolysis, deplete C3 levels and generate anaphylatoxin activity in normal serum in vitro, and cause profound depression of rat serum complement in vivo; anti-complementary activity also associated with *Taenia crassiceps*, *T. saginata*, *T. hydatigena*, *Echinococcus granulosus*, and *T. pisiformis*
- Taenia crassiceps**
Hustead, S. T.; and Williams, J. F., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 314-321
Taenia taeniaeformis, *T. crassiceps*, *Echinococcus granulosus*, permeability studies: detection of host immunoglobulins of several different classes within bladder fluids, uptake of intact heterologous and homologous host proteins in vitro and in vivo
- Taenia crassiceps**
Hustead, S. T.; and Williams, J. F., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 322-326
Taenia taeniaeformis, *T. crassiceps*, larvae, increased rate of absorption of certain macromolecules in presence of antibody and complement but substances associated with larvae in vitro can deplete functional complement levels in surrounding medium leading to restoration of normal permeability control
- Taenia crassiceps Zeder, 1800**
Kozlov, D. P., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 71-78
Alopex lagopus: Pechora river basin
- Taenia crassiceps**
Merkusheva, I. V., 1975, Vestsi Akad. Navuk BSSR, s. Biial. Navuk (6), 82-86
helminths of rodents as model for quantitative indices in analysis of faunistic and ecological studies
- Taenia crassiceps**
Musoke, A. J.; and Williams, J. F., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (3), 265-269
intraperitoneally implanted metacestodes of *Taenia taeniaeformis* or *T. crassiceps* (but not *Echinococcus granulosus* cysts) provoked high resistance to oral challenge with *T. taeniaeformis* eggs, resistance passively transferred with serum (IgG₁ and IgM most effective), cysticerci implanted into rats with hepatic infections were killed and encapsulated, repeated inoculation of immune serum had no effect on survival of implanted cysticerci
- Taenia crassiceps, illus.**
Naqira, C.; Paulin, J.; and Agosin, M., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 41 (2), 359-369
Taenia crassiceps larvae, ORF strain, active cell-free protein synthesis system
- Taenia crassiceps**
Novak, M., 1976, Experientia, v. 32 (12), 1529-1530
Taenia crassiceps, gonadectomy of mouse hosts inhibited asexual reproduction of cysticerci considerably and increased the average size of the larvae
- Taenia crassiceps**
Novak, M., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (5), 949-950
Mesocostoides corti and *Taenia crassiceps* larvae in mice, praziquantel far more efficient with continuous administration in food as compared to a single dose
- Taenia crassiceps (Zeder, 1800)**
Shakhmatova, V. I., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 277-289
Martes martes (small intestine): Karelia
- Taenia crassiceps (Zeder, 1800)**
Sharpilo, L. D., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrain. SSR, Inst. Zool. (1), 62-67
rodents as reservoir hosts for game and domestic animal infestation with larval helminths
[*Cricetulus migratorius*]
[*Microtus subterraneus*]
[*Microtus arvalis*]
[*Citellus suslicus*]
[*Apodemus agrarius*]
all from Ukraine
- Taenia crassiceps Zeder, 1800, larva**
Tenora, F.; and Meszaros, F., 1972, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 5, 159-161
Pitymys mariae (body cavity): Reinos, Spain

- Taenia crassiceps*, *illus.*
Trimble, J. J. III; and Lumsden, R. D., 1975, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 61 (4), 665-676
Taenia crassiceps, *cysticercus*, presence of tegument surface glycolyx, cytochemical characterization of membrane-associated carbohydrates, comparison with adult tape-worms
- Taenia crocutae* Mettrick et Beverley-Burton, 1961, *illus.*
Graber, M.; Troncy, P. M.; and Thal, J., 1973, *Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop.*, v. 26 (2), 203-220
Crocota crocuta
Bubalus caffer
Alcelaphus lelwel
Hippotragus equinus
all from Republique Centrafricaine
- Taenia crocutae*, *cysticerci*, *illus.*
McConnell, E. E.; et al., 1974, Onderstepoort *J. Vet. Research*, v. 41 (3), 97-168
pathological and parasitological survey of 100 free-ranging chacma baboons
Papio ursinus (skeletal muscles): Kruger National Park, Transvaal
- Taenia cylindrica* Krefft, 1871
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, *Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon*, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of *Hymenolepis* (H.) *megalops*
Nitzsch, 1829
- Taenia echinobothrida* Megnin, 1880
Macko, J. K.; and Lorenzo Hernandez, N., 1971, *Torreia*, n. s. (22), 3-35
as syn. of *Raillietina echinobothrida* (Megnin, 1880)
- Taenia echinococcus*
Hanna, L. S.; Abboud, I. A.; and Ragab, H. A. A., 1973, *Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt*, v. 66, 563-574
experimental ocular infections, hydatid fluid with scolices injected into anterior eye chamber of guinea pigs and vitreous of guinea pigs and hamsters, pathology of developing lesions, *Taenia echinococcus*
- Taenia echinococcus*
Lichtenberg, R., 1975, *Med. Welt.*, v. 26 (5), 183-185
Taenia echinococcus, renal cyst in man, clinical aspects, case report: Germany
- Taenia echinococcus*, *illus.*
Sapunar, J.; and Klapp, J., 1966, *BoI. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 21 (2), 44-48
human pulmonary hydatid cysts, differential diagnosis from other pulmonary infections by microscopic examination of sputum for presence of hooklets
- Taenia echinococcus*
Stadaas, J. O.; Nordshus, T.; and Bugge-Asperheim, B., 1976, *Tidsskr. Norske Laegefor.*, v. 96 (15), 879-881
Taenia echinococcus in humans, case reports, diagnosis using ultrasound, expected increased incidence due to increased immigration: Norway
- Taenia gonyamai* Ortlepp, 1938
Basson, P. A.; et al., 1970, Onderstepoort *J. Vet. Research*, v. 37 (1), 11-28
parasitic and other diseases of *Syncerus caffer*, some pathological findings, age of host
Syncerus caffer (muscles): Kruger National Park
- Taenia hyaenae* Baer, 1924
Graber, M.; Troncy, P. M.; and Thal, J., 1973, *Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop.*, v. 26 (2), 203-220
Crocota crocuta
Lycaon pictus
Bubalus caffer
Adenota kob
Alcelaphus lelwel
Hippotragus equinus
Taurotragus derbianus
Tragelaphus scriptus
all from Republique Centrafricaine
- T[*aenia*] *hydatigena*
Arru, E.; and Deiana, S., 1972, *Parassitologia*, v. 14 (2-3), 235-237
cane: Sardegna, Italy
- Taenia hydatigena* (Pallas 1766)
Baldock, F. C.; Flucke, W. J.; and Hopkins, T. J., 1977, *Research Vet. Sc.*, v. 23 (2), 237-238
Taenia hydatigena in *Canis familiaris familiaris* (exper.), treatment with praziquantel found to be effective and safe
- Taenia hydatigena*
Beveridge, I.; and Gregory, G. G., 1976, *Austral. Vet. J.*, v. 52 (8), 369-373
Taenia spp., morphological criteria for differentiation
- Taenia hydatigena* Pallas, 1776 (*Cysticercus tenuicollis*)
Bezubik, B.; Stankiewicz, M.; and Baginska, G., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 17 (1-19), 25-37
brief description
sheep (peritoneum, liver): vicinity of Nowy Targ, Carpathian Mountains
- Taenia hydatigena*
Bwangamoi, O., 1973, *Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa*, v. 21 (4), 363-370
Strongyloides stercoralis, *Dipylidium caninum*, *Taenia hydatigena*, recovery from dogs using Lindsey's method: Uganda
- Taenia hydatigena*
Campbell, N. J.; et al., 1977, *Internat. J. Parasitol.*, v. 7 (5), 347-351
Fasciola hepatica, stimulation of resistance in sheep by infection with *Cysticercus tenuicollis*
- Taenia hydatigena*
Coman, B. J.; and Rickard, M. D., 1975, *Ztschr. Parasitenk.*, v. 47 (4), 237-248
Taenia spp., dogs, location in intestine, size, fecundity, egg hatching within intestine

- Taenia hydatigena*
Davies, P.; and Nicholas, W. L., 1977, Austral. Vet. J., v. 53 (5), 247-248 [Letter]
dogs (feces): Goodradigbee Shire, New South Wales
- T[*aenia*] *hydatigena*
Deiana, S.; and Arru, E., 1972, Parassitologia, v. 14 (2-3), 269-273
cestodes of dogs, Mansonil in various doses and formulations, partial efficacy
- Taenia hydatigena*
Dey-Hazra, A., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 50 (2), 198
helminths, pigs, mode of pathogenicity, review
- Taenia hydatigena*
Enigk, K.; et al., 1975, Zentralbl. Vet.-Med., Reihe B, v. 22 (8), 687-702
survival of resistant external stages of parasites during fermentation of liquid cattle manure at high temperatures
- Taenia hydatigena* (*Cysticercus tenuicollis*)
Enigk, K.; Feder, H.; and Dey-Hazra, A., 1976, Zentralbl. Vet.-Med., Reihe B, v. 23 (3), 255-264
Taenia hydatigena, pigs, sheep, normal and high mineral diets, mineral, enzyme, and fatty acid content of cysts and of host blood
- Taenia hydatigena*
Gemmell, M. A., 1976, Research Vet. Sc., v. 21 (2), 220-222
Taenia hydatigena, estimations of build-up and dispersion patterns of eggs on a lamb pasture after introduction of infected dogs, implications for animal management practices
- Taenia hydatigena* (*Cysticercus tenuicollis*)
Gemmell, M. A., 1976, Research Vet. Sc., v. 21 (2), 223-226
Taenia hydatigena, lambs on contaminated pasture, modification of transmission pattern under 5 weeks of age due to change from sucking to grazing behavior and/or immunity passively transferred via colostrum
- Taenia hydatigena*, *illus.*
Gemmell, M. A., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 41 (2), 314-328
Taenia spp., *Echinococcus granulosus*, eggs, hatching characteristics, survival, infectivity of embryos, influence of various factors (different worms, different segments of same worm, moisture, temperature, length of storage, washing), epidemiological implications in regulation of tapeworm populations
- Taenia hydatigena*
Gemmell, M. A.; and Johnstone, P. D., 1976, Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol., v. 70 (4), 431-434
Taenia hydatigena, dispersion of eggs on pasture over a period of 40-50 days, dog placed at fixed site and sheep subsequently allowed to graze
- Taenia hydatigena*
Gemmell, M. A.; Johnstone, P. D.; and Oudemans, G., 1975, Research Vet. Sc., v. 19 (2), 229-230
Echinococcus granulosus, *Taenia hydatigena*, dogs (exper.), efficiency of mebendazole
- Taenia hydatigena*
Gemmell, M. A.; Johnstone, P. D.; and Oudemans, G., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 23 (1), 115-116
Taenia hydatigena, dogs (exper.), lethal effect of 6 benzimidazoles compared
- Taenia hydatigena*
Gemmell, M. A.; Johnstone, P. D.; and Oudemans, G., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 23 (1), 121-123
Echinococcus granulosus, *Taenia hydatigena*, *T. ovis*, dogs (exper.), praziquantel highly effective, no toxicity observed
- Taenia hydatigena*
Gemmell, M. A.; Johnstone, P. D.; and Oudemans, G., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 22 (3), 389-391
Echinococcus granulosus, *Taenia hydatigena*, *Taenia ovis*, dogs (exper.), niclosamide and its piperazine salt, drug trials, good results against *T. hydatigena* and *T. ovis*, virtually inactive against immature *E. granulosus*, mild side effects, administration of milk with piperazine salt of niclosamide decreased drug efficiency against *T. hydatigena* at low dose rates
- Taenia hydatigena*
Gemmell, M. A.; Johnstone, P. D.; and Oudemans, G., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 22 (3), 391-392
Echinococcus granulosus, *Taenia hydatigena*, dogs (exper.), micronised nitroscanate, drug trials, good results, suggested that micronisation may increase drug efficiency fourfold without increasing toxic effects
- Taenia hydatigena* (*Cysticercus tenuicollis*)
Gemmell, M. A.; and Macnamara, F. N., 1976, Research Vet. Sc., v. 21 (2), 215-219
Taenia hydatigena, sheep allowed to graze pasture before and after removal of infected dogs, factors regulating worm populations (infection pressure, index of egg clustering, survival rate of cysts), model for epidemiological studies
- Taenia hydatigena*
Gemmell, M. A.; and Oudemans, G., 1974, Research Vet. Sc., v. 16 (1), 85-88
Echinococcus granulosus, *Taenia hydatigena*, dogs, efficiency and limitations of bunamide hydroxynaphthoate administered in a prepared food for low level continuous feeding and for specific high dose level treatments
- Taenia hydatigena*
Gemmell, M. A.; and Oudemans, G., 1975, Research Vet. Sc., v. 19 (2), 216-217
Echinococcus granulosus, *Taenia hydatigena*, dogs (exper.), trials with fospirate, effective dose rates

- Taenia hydatigena*
Gemmell, M. A.; and Oudemans, G., 1975, Research Vet. Sc., v. 19 (2), 217-219
Echinococcus granulosus, *Taenia hydatigena*, dogs (exper.), trials to establish effective treatment schedule for nitroscanate
- Taenia hydatigena*
Gemmell, M. A.; Oudemans, G.; and Sakamoto, T., 1975, Research Vet. Sc., v. 18 (1), 109-110
Echinococcus granulosus, *Taenia hydatigena*, dogs, dosing schedule for treating with bithionol sulphoxide
- Taenia hydatigena*
Gregory, G. G., 1976, Austral. Vet. J., v. 52 (6), 277-279
Taenia ovis and *T. hydatigena*, dogs, period and rate of proglottid release
- Taenia hydatigena*
Gregory, G. G., 1976, Austral. Vet. J., v. 52 (10), 471-472
Tasmanian devil (exper.)
dog (exper.)
- Taenia hydatigena*
Gregory, G. G., 1977, Austral. Vet. J., v. 53 (2), 88-90
tapeworms, dogs, prevalence during ten year control program: Tasmania
- Taenia hydatigena*
Hammerberg, B.; et al., 1976, Pathophysiol. Parasit. Infect., 233-240
Taenia taeniaeformis, detection and partial characterization of parasite-derived substances which are able to inhibit complement-dependent haemolysis, deplete C3 levels and generate anaphylatoxin activity in normal serum in vitro, and cause profound depression of rat serum complement in vivo; anti-complementary activity also associated with *Taenia crassiceps*, *T. saginata*, *T. hydatigena*, *Echinococcus granulosus*, and *T. pisiformis*
- Taenia hydatigena*
Herbert, I. V.; et al., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (2), 116 [Demonstration]
Taenia hydatigena, antigenic analysis of metacystode shows identifiable host components in cyst fluid
- Taenia hydatigena* (*Cysticercus tenuicollis*)
Herbert, I. V.; and Oberg, C., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 199-211
Taenia solium, incidence in man in Chile, pigs (exper.), immunological responses, in vivo and in vitro manifestations, skin testing, passive cutaneous anaphylaxis, indirect haemagglutination, attempt to correlate with autopsy findings for possible serologic diagnosis, some results with *T. hydatigena* also
- Taenia hydatigena*
Hoerchner, F.; Langnes, A.; and Oguz, T., 1977, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 28 (1), 44-50
Cysticercus spp. in experimental animals, clinical trials testing various doses of mebendazole and praziquantel
- Taenia hydatigena* Pallas 1766
Ianchev, I., 1973, Izvest. Tsentral. Khel-mint. Lab., v. 16, 205-220
Capreolus capreolus (mesentery): southern Bulgaria
- Taenia hydatigena* (*Cysticercus tenuicollis*), illus.
Muthukrishnan, S., 1976, Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Anat., v. 95 (4), 431-438
Taenia hydatigena, larval tegument, histochemistry
- Taenia hydatigena* (*Cysticercus tenuicollis*)
Oberg, C.; Diaz, L.; and Valenzuela, G., 1974, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 29 (3-4), 99-102
Ovis aries
Sus scrofa
all from Chile
- Taenia hydatigena* (*Cysticercus tenuicollis*)
Oberg, C.; and Valenzuela, G., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 44-45
prevalence survey
cerdos (mesenterio, higado): Valdivia Province, Chile
- Taenia hydatigena*
Rickard, M. D.; and Adolph, A. J., 1976, Vet. Parasitol., v. 1 (4), 389-392
calves vaccinated with antigens collected during in vitro cultivation of larval *Taenia ovis*, *T. hydatigena*, or *T. saginata*, resistance to subsequent challenge with *T. saginata*
- Taenia hydatigena*, illus.
Rickard, M. D.; and Coman, B. J., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (4), 257-267
Taenia hydatigena, *T. ovis*, *T. pisiformis*, rabbits, cross immunity, penetration of oncospheres into host intestinal epithelium, degree of development in host liver following oral infection with eggs, enhancement of *T. pisiformis* challenge infection following vaccination with *T. ovis* culture antigen
- Taenia hydatigena*
Rickard, M. D.; White, J. B.; and Boddington, E. B., 1976, Austral. Vet. J., v. 52 (5), 209-214
oral challenge with *Taenia ovis* eggs using 3 levels of pasture contamination, lambs, immunization with *T. ovis* culture antigen prevented establishment of new cysticerci better than previous natural exposure but failed to stimulate complete immunological response, presence of *T. hydatigena* in lambs did not prevent subsequent infection with *T. ovis*
- Taenia hydatigena*
Rommel, M.; Grelck, H.; and Hoerchner, F., 1976, Berl. u. Munchen. Tierarztl. Wchnschr., v. 89 (13), 255-257
Echinococcus multilocularis, *Taenia hydatigena*, dogs (exper.), *Hydatigera taeniaeformis*, cats (exper.), efficacy of praziquantel

- Taenia hydatigena*
Samuel, W. M.; Barrett, M. W.; and Lynch, G. M., 1976, *Canad. J. Zool.*, v. 54 (3), 307-312
helminths of *Alces alces*, 3 study areas, differences in parasite prevalence due to fauna and ecology of habitat and age of host: Alberta, Canada
- Taenia hydatigena*
Thornton, J. E.; et al., 1973, *J. Wildlife Dis.*, v. 9 (2), 160-162
Antilope cervicapra (peritoneal cavity): Texas
- Taenia hydatigena* (*Cysticercus tenuicollis*)
Varela-Diaz, V. M.; et al., 1977, *Research Vet. Sc.*, v. 23 (2), 213-216
Echinococcus granulosus, *Taenia hydatigena*, comparative antigenic characterization of cyst fluids by immunoelectrophoresis, arc 5 antigens are present in both fluids, significance to phylogenetic and immunodiagnostic studies
- Taenia hydatigena*
Varma, T. K.; Kulshreshtha [sic], S. B.; and Rao, B. V., 1974, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 35 (2), 103-111
Cysticercus tenuicollis, sheep, goats, diagnosis, indirect haemagglutination test, whole cyst antigen gave better results than scolex or cyst fluid antigen; also used to detect serum antibody titres in lambs experimentally infected with normal or irradiated oncospheres of *Taenia hydatigena*
- Taenia hydatigena* (*Cysticercus tenuicollis*)
Varma, T. K.; Kulshreshtha [sic], S. B.; and Rao, B. V., 1975, *Riv. Parassitol.*, Roma, v. 36 (4), 287-294
Taenia hydatigena, larval and strobilar phase, serodiagnostic studies with in vitro precipitation test, naturally infected sheep and goats, experimentally infected lambs and pups
- Taenia hydatigena* (*Cysticercus tenuicollis*), illus.
Varma, T. K.; and Rao, B. V., 1974, *Indian Vet. J.*, v. 51 (1), 47-53
Taenia hydatigena, cystic and strobilar stages exposed to various doses of gamma irradiation, growth and development, preliminary immunization experiments, pups, lambs
- Taenia hydatigena* Pallas, 1766 (*Cysticercus tenuicollis*)
Verster, A.; Imes, G. D., jr.; and Smit, J. P. J., 1975, *Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research*, v. 42 (1), 29-31
Damaliscus dorcas dorcas (mesentery): captured at Bontebok National Park, Swellendam and transferred to the National Zoological Gardens, Pretoria
- Taenia hydatigena*
Wikerhauser, T., 1972, *Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica*, v. 3 (1), 41-45
bovine cysticercosis, attempted immunization of calves by intramuscular injection of artificially activated embryos of *Taenia saginata* or *T. hydatigena*, review
- Taenia hydatigena*
Williams, B. M., 1976, *Brit. Vet. J.*, v. 132 (3), 309-312
Vulpes vulpes (intestine): southwest Wales
- Taenia hydatigena*
Williams, B. M., 1976, *Vet. Parasitol.*, v. 1 (3), 271-276, 277-280
cestodes of farm dogs and foxhounds, survey, incidence and intensity, relationship to frequency of anthelmintic treatment and to diet: Dyfed, United Kingdom
- Taenia inflata* Rud., 1819
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 17, 104-127
as syn. of *Diorchis inflata* (Rud., 1819)
- Taenia intermedia* Rudolphi, 1809, illus.
Shakhmatova, V. I., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 17, 277-289
Martes martes (intestine): Karelia
- Taenia isomydis* Setti, 1892
Rausch, R. L., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides isomydis* (Setti, 1892) [? n. comb.]
- Taenia krabbei* Moniez, 1879
Kozlov, D. P., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 20, 71-78
Canis familiaris: Pechora river basin
- Taenia krabbei*
Samuel, W. M.; Barrett, M. W.; and Lynch, G. M., 1976, *Canad. J. Zool.*, v. 54 (3), 307-312
helminths of *Alces alces*, 3 study areas, differences in parasite prevalence due to fauna and ecology of habitat and age of host: Alberta, Canada
- Taenia mamillana* Mehlis, 1831
Rausch, R. L., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (5), 513-562
as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides mamillana* (Mehlis, 1831)
- Taenia martis* Zeder, 1803 (larva), illus.
Murai, E., 1972, *Parasitol. Hungar.*, v. 5, 47-81
Apodemus flavicollis (testureg): Hungary
- Taenia martis* (Zeder, 1803)
Wiger, R.; Lien, L.; and Tenora, F., 1976, *Norwegian J. Zool.*, v. 24 (2), 133-135
Clethrionomys rutilus (body cavity): Karigasniemi, Finland
- Taenia multiceps*
Gemmell, M. A., 1977, *Exper. Parasitol.*, v. 41 (2), 314-328
Taenia spp., *Echinococcus granulosus*, eggs, hatching characteristics, survival, infectivity of embryos, influence of various factors (different worms, different segments of same worm, moisture, temperature, length of storage, washing), epidemiological implications in regulation of tapeworm populations

- Taenia multiceps* (*Coenurus cerebralis*)
 Graber, M., 1976, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 29 (4), 323-335
Taenia multiceps, dimensions, scolex and hooks, comparison with other *Taenia* spp. chevre (peritoneale): Chad
 moutons (intermusculaires, cerebrales): Chad; Republique Populaire du Congo; Brazzaville; France
 chien: France
 lapin: France
- Taenia multiceps* (*Coenurus cerebralis*)
 Graber, M.; and Gevrey, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (4), 209-214
Coenurus cerebralis, diagnosis, possible confusion with rabies
Rupicapra rupicapra (cerebrale): near Valloire (Savoie, France)
- Taenia multiceps* Leske, 1780
 Verster, A.; and Bezuidenhout, J. D., 1972, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research, v. 39 (2), 123
 description of adult
Oryx gazella (hindquarters): South West Africa
 dog (small intestine) (exper.)
- Taenia multiceps*
 Williams, B. M., 1976, Brit. Vet. J., v. 132 (3), 309-312
Vulpes vulpes (intestine): southwest Wales
- Taenia multiceps*
 Williams, B. M., 1976, Vet. Parasitol., v. 1 (3), 271-276, 277-280
 cestodes of farm dogs and foxhounds, survey, incidence and intensity, relationship to frequency of anthelmintic treatment and to diet: Dyfed, United Kingdom
- Taenia multiceps* (*Coenurus cerebralis*)
 Williams, B. M., 1977, State Vet. J., Min. Agric. Fish. and Food (96), v. 32, 235-240
 coenurosis, historical review, prevalence in United Kingdom and other countries at present
- Taenia mustelae* Gmelin, 1790
 Barber, D. L.; and Lockard, L. L., 1973, Great Basin Nat., v. 33 (1), 53-60
Mustela vison: Gallan and Madison counties, Montana
- Taenia mustelae*
 Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Am. Mus. Novitates (2540), 1-12
Sigmodon hispidus (liver): Florida
- Taenia mustelae* Gmelin, 1790
 Sharpilo, L. D., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrain. SSR, Inst. Zool. (1), 62-67
 rodents as reservoir hosts for game and domestic animal infestation with larval helminths
 [Citellus suslicus]
 [Citellus pygmaeus]
 [Apodemus flavicollis]
 [Clethrionomys glareolus]
 all from Ukraine
- Taenia ovis*
 Beveridge, I.; and Gregory, G. G., 1976, Austral. Vet. J., v. 52 (8), 369-373
Taenia spp., morphological criteria for differentiation
- Taenia ovis*
 Burridge, M. J.; and Schwabe, C. W., 1977, Austral. Vet. J., v. 53 (8), 374-379
Taenia ovis, dogs, dramatic increase in prevalence during the *Echinococcus granulosus* control program, epidemiological analysis: New Zealand
- Taenia ovis* (*Cysticercus ovis*)
 Calamel, M.; Soule, C.; and Chevrier, L., 1975, Rec. Med. Vet., v. 151 (12), 777-781
Taenia ovis, sheep, experimental infections with various doses, localization of cysticerci, duration of infection longer with lower doses, persistence of antibodies, eosinophilia
- Taenia ovis*
 Coman, B. J.; and Rickard, M. D., 1975, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 47 (4), 237-248
Taenia spp., dogs, location in intestine, size, fecundity, egg hatching within intestine; repeated egg infection of puppies having no effect on subsequent *Cysticercus* infection
- Taenia ovis*
 Gemmell, M. A., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 41 (2), 314-328
Taenia spp., *Echinococcus granulosus*, eggs, hatching characteristics, survival, infectivity of embryos, influence of various factors (different worms, different segments of same worm, moisture, temperature, length of storage, washing), epidemiological implications in regulation of tapeworm populations
- Taenia ovis*
 Gemmell, M. A.; Johnstone, P. D.; and Oudemans, G., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 23 (1), 121-123
Echinococcus granulosus, *Taenia hydatigena*, *T. ovis*, dogs (exper.), praziquantel highly effective, no toxicity observed
- Taenia ovis*
 Gemmell, M. A.; Johnstone, P. D.; and Oudemans, G., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 22 (3), 389-391
Echinococcus granulosus, *Taenia hydatigena*, *Taenia ovis*, dogs (exper.), niclosamide and its piperazine salt, drug trials, good results against *T. hydatigena* and *T. ovis*, virtually inactive against immature *E. granulosus*, mild side effects, administration of milk with piperazine salt of niclosamide decreased drug efficiency against *T. hydatigena* at low dose rates
- Taenia ovis*
 Gregory, G. G., 1976, Austral. Vet. J., v. 52 (6), 277-279
Taenia ovis and *T. hydatigena*, dogs, period and rate of proglottid release

- Taenia ovis*
Gregory, G. G., 1977, Austral. Vet. J., v. 53 (2), 88-90
tapeworms, dogs, prevalence during ten year control program: Tasmania
- Taenia ovis*
Rickard, M. D.; and Adolph, A. J., 1976, Vet. Parasitol., v. 1 (4), 389-392
calves vaccinated with antigens collected during in vitro cultivation of larval *Taenia ovis*, *T. hydatigena*, or *T. saginata*, resistance to subsequent challenge with *T. saginata*
- Taenia ovis*
Rickard, M. D.; and Adolph, A. J., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), 183-188
Taenia ovis, lambs, successful vaccination using antigens collected during short-term in vitro incubation of activated oncospheres
- Taenia ovis*
Rickard, M. D.; and Arundel, J. H., 1974, Austral. Vet. J., v. 50 (1), 22-24
Taenia ovis, lambs, passive protection of at least 9 weeks duration via maternal colostral antibody from ewes which had been vaccinated before lambing or naturally exposed to infection
- Taenia ovis*
Rickard, M. D.; Boddington, E. B.; and McQuade, N., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 23 (3), 368-371
Taenia ovis, pregnant ewes vaccinated with culture antigens conferred passive immunity on their lambs via colostrum; single vaccination with culture antigens stimulated high level of immunity which persisted for at least 12 months in lambs
- Taenia ovis*, *illus.*
Rickard, M. D.; and Coman, B. J., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (4), 257-267
Taenia hydatigena, *T. ovis*, *T. pisiformis*, rabbits, cross immunity, penetration of oncospheres into host intestinal epithelium, degree of development in host liver following oral infection with eggs, enhancement of *T. pisiformis* challenge infection following vaccination with *T. ovis* culture antigen
- Taenia ovis*
Rickard, M. D.; White, J. B.; and Boddington, E. B., 1976, Austral. Vet. J., v. 52 (5), 209-214
oral challenge with *Taenia ovis* eggs using 3 levels of pasture contamination, lambs, immunization with *T. ovis* culture antigen prevented establishment of new cysticerci better than previous natural exposure but failed to stimulate complete immunological response, presence of *T. hydatigena* in lambs did not prevent subsequent infection with *T. ovis*
- Taenia ovis*
Sutton, R. J., 1976, Research Vet. Sc., v. 21 (3), 354-355
Taenia ovis, sheep, corticosteroids increasing number of cysticerci, possible method of obtaining sufficient viable cysticerci for research
- Taenia ovis*
Williams, B. M., 1976, Brit. Vet. J., v. 132 (3), 309-312
Vulpes vulpes (intestine): southwest Wales
- Taenia ovis*
Williams, B. M., 1976, Vet. Parasitol., v. 1 (3), 271-276, 277-280
cestodes of farm dogs and foxhounds, survey, incidence and intensity, relationship to frequency of anthelmintic treatment and to diet: Dyfed, United Kingdom
- Taenia parenchimatosa* Puchmenkov, 1945
Kozlov, D. P., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 71-78
Canis familiaris: Pechora river basin
- Taenia parva* Baer, 1926, *illus.*
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
synonymy, brief description
Mastomys erythroleucus (cavite abdominale): Cote-d'Ivoire
- T[ae]nia pisiformis*
Arru, E.; and Deiana, S., 1972, Parasitologia, v. 14 (2-3), 235-237
cane: Sardegna, Italy
- Taenia pisiformis*
Beveridge, I.; and Gregory, G. G., 1976, Austral. Vet. J., v. 52 (8), 369-373
Taenia spp., morphological criteria for differentiation
- Taenia pisiformis*, *illus.*
Beveridge, I.; and Rickard, M. D., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (1), 55-59
Taenia pisiformis in rabbits (exper.), growth and development of rostellar hooks, hook differentiation and size related to age of cysticerci, ability to resist effects of digestive enzymes in vitro, and ability to infect dogs, variability in hook sizes attributable to external influences suggests caution in use of hook lengths as taxonomic characters
- Taenia pisiformis*
Bundesen, P. G.; and Dobson, C., 1977, Canad. Fed. Biol. Soc., Programme and Proc. 20. Ann. Meet., v. 20, 117 [Abstract]
Taenia pisiformis, kinetics of antibody response in rabbits
- Taenia pisiformis*
Coman, B. J.; and Rickard, M. D., 1975, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 47 (4), 237-248
Taenia spp., dogs, location in intestine, size, fecundity, egg hatching within intestine; infectivity of eggs to rabbits (effects of canine intestinal secretions, intestinal passage and storage in feces)
- Taenia pisiformis*
Coman, B. J.; and Rickard, M. D., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (1), 15-20
Taenia pisiformis eggs, ageing process, 4 stages with varying ability to hatch and to infect and develop in rabbits, comparison of in vitro and in vivo estimates of viability, failure of 'senescent' eggs to produce immunity to challenge infection

- Taenia pisiformis*
Davies, P.; and Nicholas, W. L., 1977, Austral. Vet. J., v. 53 (5), 247-248 [Letter]
dogs (feces): Goodradigbee Shire, New South Wales
- T[*aenia*] *pisiformis*
Deiana, S.; and Arru, E., 1972, Parasitologia, v. 14 (2-3), 269-273
only in control dogs in tests of Mansonil
- Taenia pisiformis* (Bloch 1780)
Gilbertson, D. E., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (1), 162-163
Vulpes fulva (intestine): Dakota County, Minnesota
- Taenia pisiformis*
Gregory, G. G., 1977, Austral. Vet. J., v. 53 (2), 88-90
tapeworms, dogs, prevalence during ten year control program: Tasmania
- Taenia pisiformis*
Hammerberg, B.; et al., 1976, Pathophysiol. Parasit. Infect., 233-240
Taenia taeniaeformis, detection and partial characterization of parasite-derived substances which are able to inhibit complement-dependent haemolysis, deplete C3 levels and generate anaphylatoxin activity in normal serum in vitro, and cause profound depression of rat serum complement in vivo; anti-complementary activity also associated with *Taenia crassiceps*, *T. saginata*, *T. hydatigena*, *Echinococcus granulosus*, and *T. pisiformis*
- Taenia pisiformis*
Hass, D. K.; and Collins, J. A., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 43 (2), 135-137
helminths, dogs, comparative efficacy of vincofos, ticarbodine, mebendazole
- Taenia pisiformis*
Heath, D. D., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (1), 19-24
Taenia pisiformis larvae developing in vitro, period when protective antigens are elaborated, immunizing potential of non-living antigens from in vitro culture for rabbits, exogenous antigens more protective than somatic, biochemical analysis of exogenous antigens
- Taenia pisiformis*
Heath, D. D.; and Chevis, R. A. F., 1975, Vet. Parasitol., v. 1 (2), 159-163
Taenia pisiformis, rabbits, immunization with viable eggs or with activated oncospheres followed by mebendazole chemotherapy at various intervals, time course required for development of immunity
- Taenia pisiformis*
Hoerchner, F.; Langnes, A.; and Oguz, T., 1977, Tropenmed. u. Parasitol., v. 28 (1), 44-50
Cysticercus spp. in experimental animals, clinical trials testing various doses of mebendazole and praziquantel
- Taenia pisiformis*
Jacobson, H. A.; and Kirkpatrick, R. L., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 384-391
comparison of selected physiological measurements in untreated parasitized cottontail rabbits and those treated with 1-tetramisole hydrochloride and 2,2-dichlorovinyl, dimethyl phosphate: Montgomery County, Virginia
- Taenia pisiformis*
McCurdy, H. D.; and Guerrero, J., 1977, Vet. Med. and Small Animal Clin., v. 72 (11), 1731-1733
helminths, dogs, mebendazole powder, controlled critical studies, good results against all helminths except *Dipylidium caninum*: Kansas; New Jersey; Texas
- Taenia pisiformis* (Bloch, 1780) (larvae)
Mozgovoi, A. A.; et al., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 95-103
Lepus timidus (mesentery, pancreas, abdominal cavity): Karelia
- Taenia pisiformis* (*Cysticercus pisiformis*) (Bloch, 1780) Gmelin 1790
Nemeth, I., 1971, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 4, 23-46
Taenia pisiformis and *Cysticercus pisiformis* precipitin responses studied in rabbits (exper.) using agar gel diffusion precipitin test, antigenic composition defined
- Taenia pisiformis* (Bloch, 1780) Gmelin, 1790 (*Cysticercus pisiformis* Bloch, 1780)
Nemeth, I., 1972, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 5, 83-97
Cysticercus pisiformis, localization of immunoprecipitins in rabbits (exper.) by means of agar gel immunoelectrophoresis, association with IgM immunoglobulin class
- Taenia pisiformis* (Bloch, 1780) Gmelin, 1790 (*Cysticercus pisiformis* Bloch, 1780)
Nemeth, I., 1972, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 5, 99-134
Cysticercus pisiformis in rabbits (exper.), identification of hemagglutinating and precipitating antibodies in both primary and secondary infections, associations with IgM and IgG immunoglobulin classes
- Taenia pisiformis* (Bloch, 1780) Gmelin, 1790 (*Cysticercus pisiformis* Bloch, 1780)
Nemeth, I., 1972, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 5, 135-157
Cysticercus pisiformis in rabbits (exper.), isolation of specific antibodies belonging to IgG and IgM classes as shown by agar gel diffusion precipitation and indirect hemagglutination tests
- Taenia pisiformis* (*Cysticercus pisiformis*)
Oberg, C.; Diaz, L.; and Valenzuela, G., 1974, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 29 (3-4), 99-102
Ovis aries: Chile
- Taenia pisiformis* Bloch, 1780
Ramon Vericad, J.; and Sanchez Acedo, C., 1973, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (2-3), 267-271
Felis sylvestris: Huesca, Alto Aragon

- Taenia pisiformis*
Ray, D. K.; Negi, S. K.; and Srivastava, P. S., 1975, Indian J. Animal Research, v. 9 (2), 75-78
wild cats: Tarai area, Uttar Pradesh
- Taenia pisiformis*, illus.
Rickard, M. D.; and Coman, B. J., 1977, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 7 (4), 257-267
Taenia hydatigena, *T. ovis*, *T. pisiformis*, rabbits, cross immunity, penetration of oncospheres into host intestinal epithelium, degree of development in host liver following oral infection with eggs, enhancement of *T. pisiformis* challenge infection following vaccination with *T. ovis* culture antigen
- Taenia pisiformis*
Rickard, M. D.; Coman, B. J.; and Cannon, R.M., 1977, Vet. Parasitol., v. 3 (1), 1-9
Taenia pisiformis, dogs, demonstration of age resistance but not of acquired immunity
- Taenia pisiformis*
Rickard, M. D.; and Katiyar, J. C., 1976, Parasitology, v. 72 (3), 269-279
Taenia pisiformis, partial purification of antigens collected during *in vitro* cultivation, differential performance in intradermal skin test and rabbit immunization tests suggests that protective antigens and those provoking cell-mediated reactions may be different ones
- Taenia pisiformis* (Bloch, 1780)
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 90 (1), 215-218
Canis familiaris: insular Newfoundland
- Taenia pisiformis* (Bloch, 1780), (cysticerci)
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 90 (1), 215-218
Lepus americanus: insular Newfoundland
- Taenia pisiformis*
Thomas, H., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 2-6
cysticercosis and other cestode spp., trials with praziquantel in various experimental hosts, rapidly effective in small doses with evidence of action on carbohydrate metabolism of the parasite
- Taenia pisiformis*
Vargas-Mena, J.; and de Brondo, M. C., 1967, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 22 (2), 53-55
Taenia pisiformis, *T. taeniaeformis*, teratologic specimens
- Taenia pisiformis*
Williams, B. M., 1976, Brit. Vet. J., v. 132 (3), 309-312
Vulpes vulpes (intestine): southwest Wales
- Taenia pisiformis*
Williams, B. M., 1976, Vet. Parasitol., v. 1 (3), 271-276, 277-280
cestodes of farm dogs and foxhounds, survey, incidence and intensity, relationship to frequency of anthelmintic treatment and to diet: Dyfed, United Kingdom
- Taenia pisiformis* (Bloch, 1780)
Young, P. L.; and Babero, B. B., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 169-174
helminthic diseases, cockroaches may play an important role in transmission
Periplaneta americana
Blattella germanica
Blaberus giganteus
Parcoblatta sp.
(all exper.)
- Taenia polyacantha*
Guilidal, J. A.; and Clausen, B., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 329-330 [Abstract]
Vulpes vulpes: Denmark
- Taenia polyacantha*
Wiger, R., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 325 [Abstract]
Taenia polyacantha cysticercoids, morphophysiological responses of naturally infected *Clethrionomys glareolus*: Norway
- Taenia polyacantha*
Williams, B. M., 1976, Brit. Vet. J., v. 132 (3), 309-312
Vulpes vulpes (intestine): southwest Wales
- Taenia pyriformis* Wedl, 1855
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
as syn. of *Pseudanomotaenia pyriformis* (Wedl, 1855)
- Taenia regis* Baer, 1924
Basson, P. A.; et al., 1970, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research, v. 37 (1), 11-28
parasitic and other diseases of *Syncerus caffer*, some pathological findings, age of host
Syncerus caffer (muscles): Kruger National Park
- Taenia rileyi*
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Am. Mus. Novitates (2540), 1-12
Sigmodon hispidus (liver): Florida
- Taenia saginata*
Abdussalam, M., 1975, Scient. Publication (295). Pan Am. Health Organ., 111-121
Taenia saginata, *T. solium*, prevalence, epidemiology, pathogenicity, diagnosis, treatment, prevention, economic impact, review
- Taenia saginata* or *T. saginata*-like, illus.
Arambulo, P. V. III; Cabrera, B. D.; and Tongson, M. S., 1976, Internat. J. Zoonoses, v. 3 (2), 77-104
failure to identify food animal source of human infection; failure to infect carabao, cattle, goats, pigs or rabbits with gravid segments from humans; successful treatment with bithionol: Philippines
- Taenia saginata*
Arnaud, J. P.; and Danis, M., 1976, Medecine Infant., v. 83 (1), 9-22
helminthiasis of digestive tract in children, differential diagnosis, current treatment methods

- Taenia saginata**
Bailenger, J.; et al., 1977, *Pharmacies Biol.* (109), v. 11, 267-277
human intestinal parasites, fecal examination using floatation or diphasic concentration, principles involved in both diagnostic procedures, changes in results when mercury or sodium merthiolate is added during procedure, special application of Janecko and Urbanyi reaction
- Taenia saginata**
Baranski, M. C., 1977, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 32 (1-2), 37-39
Taenia saginata, *T. solium*, *Hymenolepis nana*, humans, clinical trials with praziquantel, high degree of tolerance with only mild side effects, 100% efficacy with higher doses and favorable clearance even with small doses
- Taenia saginata, illus.**
Belino, E. D., 1975, *Internat. J. Zoonoses*, v. 2 (2), 92-99
Taenia saginata, localization sites of cysticerci in slaughtered cattle: Nigeria
- Taenia saginata**
Biagi, F.; Lopez, R.; and Viso, J., 1975, *Progr. Drug Research*, v. 19, 10-22
human intestinal parasites, analysis of signs and symptoms related to infections, extensive review
- Taenia saginata**
Boron-Kaczmarzka, A.; et al., 1977, *Zentralbl. Bakteriol.*, 1. Abt. Orig., Reihe A, v. 239 (3), 414-418
Taenia saginata, patients before and after Yomesan treatment, serum levels of IgG, IgA, and IgM, blastic lymphocyte transformation following phytohaemagglutinin stimulation
- Taenia saginata**
Canzonieri, C. J.; et al., 1977, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 32 (1-2), 41-42
Taenia saginata, *Hymenolepis nana*, human clinical trials with praziquantel, excellent results without significant side effects
- Taenia saginata**
Cena, H., 1976, *Vet. Arhiv, Zagreb*, v. 46 (7-8), 207-214
Taenia saginata, calves (exper.), changes in plasma proteins modified by previous immunization
- Taenia saginata (Cysticercus bovis)**
Chambers, P. G., 1977, *Rhodesian Vet. J.*, v. 7 (4), 77-81
Cysticercus bovis, incidence in slaughter cattle, epidemiology, economic loss, diagnosis, treatment, control: Rhodesia
- Taenia saginata**
Cornish, J.; LeFlore, W. B.; and Smith, B. F., 1976, *Tr. Am. Micr. Soc.*, v. 95 (2), 266-267 [Abstract]
Cysticercus fasciolaris, sensitivity of micro-precipitin, agar-gel precipitin, immunoelectrophoresis, and indirect hemagglutination tests; cross-reaction with *Taenia crassiceps*, no cross-reaction with *T. saginata* and *Echinococcus granulosus*
- Taenia saginata strobile**
Czczuga, B., 1976, *Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Sc. Biol.*, v. 23 (12), 829-832
Taenia saginata, astaxanthin ester, dominating carotenoid (5 other carotenoids identified), column and thin-layer chromatography
- Taenia saginata**
Dada, B. J. O., 1977, *Vet. Rec.*, v. 101 (17), 347
taeniid cestodes, prevalence in slaughtered food animals at meat inspection; cattle: Nigeria
- Taenia saginata**
Dewhirst, L. W., 1975, *Scient. Publication* (295). *Pan Am. Health Organ.*, 133-139
Taenia solium, *T. saginata*, epidemiology, health and economic importance in the Americas, review
- Taenia saginata**
Espejo, H., 1977, *Bol. Chileno Parasitol.*, v. 32 (1-2), 39-40
human cestodiasis, clinical trials with praziquantel, single dose oral therapy very successful
- Taenia saginata**
Fuller, G. K., 1973, *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, v. 67 (1), 147 [Letter]
Taenia saginata, oral extraction of adult tapeworm from child, case report, verifies possibility of regurgitation of tapeworm segments into stomach and subsequent 'internal auto-infection': western Kenya
- Taenia saginata**
Gallie, G. J.; and Sewell, M. M. H., 1976, *Trop. Animal Health and Prod.*, v. 8 (4), 233-242
Taenia saginata, immunization of calves with intramuscular inoculation of non-living antigen or hatched eggs, or oral infection of unhatched eggs, antibody response to challenge infection, serological and haematological responses
- Taenia saginata**
Glisic, Lj.; Sretenovic, M.; and Simic, P., 1972, *Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica*, v. 3 (1), 27-30
Taenia saginata, *T. solium*, results of treatment 1956-1970, new oral anthelmintics (especially yomesan) preferred to earlier methods, yomesan also efficient against *Hymenolepis nana* if continued for up to 10 days, humans
- Taenia saginata (Cysticercus bovis)**
Gold, B. M.; and Meyers, M. A., 1977, *Am. J. Roentgenol.*, v. 128 (3), 493-494
Taenia saginata, case report of tapeworm in butcher who routinely ate raw beef, radiologic manifestations and differentiation from *Ascaris lumbricoides* as seen on X-ray, atabrine: New York City

- Taenia saginata*
Groll, E., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 27-31
cestode spp., single dose clinical trials with praziquantel using patients from a wide international range (Finland, Latin America), good tolerance with minimal side effects
- Taenia saginata*
Guilhon, J., 1972, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 3 (1), 35-39
increase in *Taenia saginata* in humans and bovine cysticercosis, decline in *T. solium* in humans and porcine cysticercosis, possible explanations and control measures: France
- Taenia saginata*
Hammerberg, B.; et al., 1976, Pathophysiol. Parasit. Infect., 233-240
Taenia taeniaeformis, detection and partial characterization of parasite-derived substances which are able to inhibit complement-dependent haemolysis, deplete C3 levels and generate anaphylatoxin activity in normal serum in vitro, and cause profound depression of rat serum complement in vivo; anti-complementary activity also associated with *Taenia crassiceps*, *T. saginata*, *T. hydatigena*, *Echinococcus granulosus*, and *T. pisiiformis*
- Taenia saginata*
Harrison, L. J. S., 1974, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 68 (4), 275 [Demonstration] gel filtration and ion exchange chromatography used to purify saline extract of *Taenia saginata* with resultant fractions used as antigen for serologic tests on cattle experimentally infected with *Cysticercus bovis*
- T[*aenia*] *saginata*
Henning, J.; et al., 1974, Behring Inst. Mitt. (54), 107-109
C[*ysticercus*] *bovis*, calves (exper.), indirect haemagglutination tests with antigens from C[*ysticercus*] *bovis*, C[*ysticercus*] *longicollis* and T[*aenia*] *saginata*, all suitable except with infections of less than ten parasites
- T[*aenia*] *saginata*
Hungerer, K. D.; et al., 1974, Behring Inst. Mitt. (54), 100-106
C[*ysticercus*] *bovis*, *C. longicollis*, T[*aenia*] *saginata*, production and purification of antigens, use in indirect haemagglutination test, tests of cross reactions
- T[*aenia*] *saginata*
Islam, N.; and Chowdhury, N. A., 1976, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 7 (1), 81-84
human intestinal parasites, comparative treatment trials using mebendazole and pyrantel pamoate, recommendations for use: Dacca, Bangladesh
- Taenia saginata*
Junod, C., 1972, Medecine et Malad. Infect., v. 2 (10), 339-344
combined use of niclosamide and fugitene in treating human *Taenia saginata*, especially successful in treating recurring infections and those resistant to niclosamide alone
- Taenia saginata*
Juraneck, D. D.; Forbes, L. S.; and Keller, U., 1976, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 37 (7), 785-789
Taenia saginata cysticerci in beef cattle, heart and masticatory muscles most heavily and most frequently infected, recommendations for increased efficiency in meat inspection by increasing inspection cuts in these sites and omitting in others; routine inspection single-cyst carcasses found to harbor other cysts upon complete dissection, justifies recent changes in inspection procedures
- Taenia saginata* (*Cysticercus bovis*)
Kelly, J. D., 1974, Internat. J. Zoonoses, v. 1 (1), 1-12
meat and offal-borne anthroponotic helminthiasis in Australia
- Taenia saginata* (*Cysticercus bovis*)
Kjeldsen, A., 1974, Norsk Vet.-Tidsskr., v. 86 (12), 594-600
Taenia saginata, prevalence in Denmark, Finland, Sweden and Norway, techniques of diagnosis
- Taenia saginata*
Kosmiderski, S.; Polak, S.; and Burczek, R., 1971, Polski Tygod. Lekar., v. 26 (33), 1271-1272
human taeniasis, styrene latex antigens used in diagnosis
- Taenia saginata* (*Cysticercus bovis*)
Kozakiewicz, B., 1975, Med. Wet., v. 31 (6), 334-335
Taenia saginata, pregnant cows experimentally infected, calves examined after birth, not infected
- Taenia saginata*
Le Riche, P. D.; and Sewell, M. M. H., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (4), 327-328
Taenia solium and *T. saginata*, species differentiation by enzyme electrophoresis, differential mobility of glucose phosphate isomerase
- Taenia saginata*
Lloyd, S.; and Soulsby, E. J. L., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 231-240
Taenia taeniaeformis, mice, maternal transfer of antibody, placental and transmammary transfer of immunity, passive transfer of immunity by serum or intestinal or colostrum immunoglobulins, indirect haemagglutination and enhanced haemagglutination, immunoglobulin classes involved, antibody on intestinal wall of neonatal mice revealed by indirect fluorescent antibody technique, possible model system for *T. saginata* in calves
- Taenia saginata*
Lloyd, S.; and Soulsby, E. J. L., 1976, Vet. Parasitol., v. 2 (4), 355-362
Taenia saginata, passive transfer of immunity to neonatal calves with immune serum or colostrum immunoglobulins

- Taenia saginata*, *illus.*
Machnicka, B., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 213-221
Taenia saginata, humans, *Cysticercus bovis*, calves, antibody response, cross-reactions indicating antigenic relationship between adult and larval form, passive hemagglutination, indirect immunofluorescence, gel precipitation, immunoelectrophoresis
- Taenia saginata*
Machnicka-Roguska, B.; and Zwierz, C., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 293-299
Taenia saginata, rabbits, humans, intradermal tests, specificity enhanced by using antigenic fractions rather than full antigens
- Taenia saginata* (*Cysticercus bovis*)
Mitchell, J. R., 1973, Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Africa, v. 21 (2), 133-143
Cysticercus bovis, cattle, incidence, localization: Africa
- Taenia saginata*
Most, H., 1972, N. England J. Med., v. 287 (10), 495-498; (14), 698-702
common parasitic infections of man encountered in the United States, recommendations for treatment, review
- Taenia saginata*
Nepote, K. H.; Pawlowski, Z. S.; and Soulsby, E. J. L., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 241-247
Taenia saginata, human, immunoglobulin levels, only IgE consistently showed a significant difference between infected and uninfected individuals and in infected individuals with respect to treatment
- Taenia saginata* (*Cysticercus bovis*)
Oberg, C.; Diaz, L.; and Valenzuela, G., 1974, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 29 (3-4), 99-102
Bos taurus: Chile
- Taenia saginata*
Pawlowski, Z.; Kozakiewicz, B.; and Wroblewski, H., 1976, Vet. Parasitol., v. 2 (3), 303-306
Taenia saginata cysticercosis in calves (exper.), mebendazole intraperitoneally not effective
- Taenia saginata*
Payne, J. E., 1970, Med. J. Australia, v. 1 (15), 768-769
Taenia saginata segments found in appendix of woman submitting to surgical abdominal exploration for abdominal pain of undiagnosed etiology, case report: New South Wales, Australia
- Taenia saginata*
Paz, G., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 14-16
Taenia saginata, treatment trials in adults and children using single oral dose of praziquantel, 100% efficacy obtained with drug well tolerated and with minimal side effects
- Taenia saginata*
Pena Chavarria, A.; Villarejos, V. M.; and Zeledon, R., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (1), 118-120
Taenia solium, *T. saginata* in humans, mebendazole confirmed as safe, easy and effective treatment of taeniasis, few side effects, proglottids expelled intact: Costa Rica
- Taenia saginata*
Petrovic, Z., 1972, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 3 (1), 23-25
prevalence in school children: Montenegro
- Taenia saginata*
Rees, P. H.; and Marsden, P. D., 1970, Brit. J. Clin. Pract., v. 24 (1), 3-11
important intestinal parasites diagnosed in Britain, emphasis on clinical aspects, laboratory diagnosis and current treatment
- Taenia saginata*, *illus.*
del Rey Calero, J.; and Mira Gutierrez, J., 1970, Med. Trop., Madrid, v. 46 (1-4), 251-280
extensive review of histochemical methods used in staining, diagnosing and studying parasites
- Taenia saginata*
Reyes, H.; Doren, G.; and Inzunza, E., 1972, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 27 (1-2), 23-29
survey of prevalence of human taeniasis, frequency of infection by different spp., increasing incidence of *T. solium* suggests consumption of unsanitary pork: Santiago, Chile
- Taenia saginata*
Rickard, M. D.; and Adolph, A. J., 1976, Vet. Parasitol., v. 1 (4), 389-392
calves vaccinated with antigens collected during in vitro cultivation of larval *Taenia ovis*, *T. hydatigena*, or *T. saginata*, resistance to subsequent challenge with *T. saginata*
- Taenia saginata*
Rickard, M. D.; Adolph, A. J.; and Arundel, J. H., 1977, Research Vet. Sc., v. 23 (3), 365-367
Taenia saginata, pregnant cows vaccinated with culture antigens conferred passive immunity on their calves via colostrum, these calves were themselves vaccinated with culture antigen at 8 to 10 weeks of age and showed strong immunity to challenge infection
- Taenia saginata*
Schenone, H.; and Letonja, T., 1974, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 29 (3-4), 90-98
Taenia solium, *T. saginata*, review of present status of cysticercosis in pigs and cattle: Latin American countries
- Taenia saginata*
Seah, S. K. K., 1973, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 4 (4), 534-542
intestinal parasites, persons living in non-endemic areas who acquired infections while travelling or who have immigrated from endemic areas, pyrantel pamoate successful for *Ascaris lumbricoides*, results with other parasites varied: Montreal, Canada

- Taenia saginata*
Sewell, M. M. H.; and Gallie, G. J., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 187-193
Taenia saginata, calves, vaccination
- Taenia saginata* (*Cysticercus bovis*)
Singh, K. B.; and Christopher, K. J., 1976, Livestock Advis., v. 1 (8), 35-36
Taenia saginata, case report, histopathology buffalo (heart): Andhra Pradesh
- Taenia saginata* Goeze, 1782 (*Cysticercus bovis*), illus.
Slais, J.; and Machnicka, B., 1976, Zool. Anz., Jena, v. 196 (1-2), 85-92
Taenia saginata, appearance of temporary rostellum and hook anlagen during early development
- Taenia saginata*
Soulsby, E. J. L., 1975, Scient. Publication (295). Pan Am. Health Organ., 127-132
Taenia solium, *T. saginata*, prevalence in Europe and Africa, economic impact, epidemiology, diagnosis, treatment, immunity, need for future research, review
- Taenia saginata* (*Cysticercus bovis*)
Tailliez, R.; Biguet, J.; and Doby, J.-M., 1976, Rev. Med. Vet., Toulouse, v. 127 (4), 653-656, 659-662, 665-668
bovine cysticercosis diagnosis assays, passive micro-hemagglutination test using *Taenia saginata*, *Cysticercus bovis*, *Fasciola hepatica* and *Moniezia expansa* extracts and various coupling agents plus serum from infected cattle, poor results, false positives
- Taenia saginata* (*Cysticercus bovis*)
Urbina, C.; Borquez, H.; and Silva, E., 1976, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 31 (1-2), 37-38
prevalence survey for cysticercosis-infected bovine carcasses discovered during meat inspection at slaughter house, new method of inspection adopted resulting in more accurate findings: Santiago, Chile
- Taenia saginata* (*Cysticercus bovis*)
Verster, A., 1971, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research, v. 38 (1), 63-64
Taenia solium in *Mesocricetus auratus* (ex-per.), worms developed to maturity after suppression of host immune system with methyl prednisolone acetate, addition of chopped beef to diet had little effect on host susceptibility; similarly treated hamsters were less susceptible to *T. saginata*
- Taenia saginata*
Vilimsky, Z., 1971, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 4, 65-71
human taeniasis, epidemiologic survey covering 1961-1970, suggested control measures: County Borsod, Hungary
- Taenia saginata*
Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1976, J. Infect. Dis., v. 134 (1), 108-112
tapeworms, human, algorithms in diagnosis and management
- Taenia saginata* (*Cysticercus bovis*), illus.
Wikerhauser, T., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 1 (1-2), 73-77
review of recent Yugoslavian work on cysticercosis and secondary echinococcosis
- Taenia saginata*
Wikerhauser, T., 1972, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 3 (1), 41-45
bovine cysticercosis, attempted immunization of calves by intramuscular injection of artificially activated embryos of *Taenia saginata* or *T. hydatigena*, review
- Taenia saginata* (*Cysticercus bovis*), illus.
Wikerhauser, T., 1975, Vaccination of cattle against cysticercosis /*C. bovis*. Final research report. 33 pp., illus.
Taenia saginata, calves, immunizing trials (homologous and heterologous vaccines, passive immunization with homologous antiserum), highest protection against oral challenge observed in calves receiving intramuscular injection of hatched non-attenuated homologous oncospheres; homologous antiserum proved ineffective; indirect fluorescent antibody test, especially micro-IFAT, useful for herd screening of bovine cysticercosis
- Taenia saginata* (*Cysticercus bovis*)
Wikerhauser, T., 1977, Bull. Acad. Vet. France, v. 50 (2), 233-236
Taenia saginata, control by disinfecting premises and ensilage and grass from infected pastures with halamid as ovicide; chemotherapy and vaccination are presently impractical forms of control
- Taenia saginata*, illus.
Wikerhauser, T.; et al., 1974, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 5 (2), 87-100
Taenia saginata, calves actively immunized with normal oncospheres or attenuated (irradiated) oncospheres; calves passively immunized with homologous antiserum; active immunization gave more protection against challenge infection; serological, biochemical and haematological studies
- Taenia saginata*, illus.
Wikerhauser, T.; et al., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 195-197
Taenia saginata, calves, successful immunization by intramuscular injection of homologous living oncospheres, oncospheres subcutaneously and unhatched eggs by either route unsuccessful
- [*Taenia*] *serialis*
Arru, E.; and Deiana, S., 1972, Parassitologia, v. 14 (2-3), 235-237
cane: Sardegna, Italy
- Taenia serialis*
Beveridge, I.; and Gregory, G. G., 1976, Austral. Vet. J., v. 52 (8), 369-373
Taenia spp., morphological criteria for differentiation
- Taenia serialis*
Davies, P.; and Nicholas, W. L., 1977, Austral. Vet. J., v. 53 (5), 247-248 [Letter]
dogs (feces): Goodradigbee Shire, New South Wales

- Taenia serialis*
 Gregory, G. G., 1977, Austral. Vet. J., v. 53 (2), 88-90
 tapeworms, dogs, prevalence during ten year control program: Tasmania
- Taenia serialis*
 Williams, B. M., 1976, Brit. Vet. J., v. 132 (3), 309-312
Vulpes vulpes (intestine): southwest Wales
- Taenia serialis*
 Williams, B. M., 1976, Vet. Parasitol., v. 1 (3), 271-276, 277-280
 cestodes of farm dogs and foxhounds, survey, incidence and intensity, relationship to frequency of anthelmintic treatment and to diet: Dyfed, United Kingdom
- Taenia serialis brauni* (Setti, 1897) Verster, 1969
 Graber, M., 1976, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 29 (4), 323-335
 validity discussed, review of hosts and distribution
- Taenia serialis serialis* (Bailliet, 1863) Verster, 1969
 Graber, M., 1976, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 29 (4), 323-335
 validity discussed, review of hosts and distribution
- Taenia solium*
 Abdussalam, M., 1975, Scient. Publication (295). Pan Am. Health Organ., 111-121
Taenia saginata, *T. solium*, prevalence, epidemiology, pathogenicity, diagnosis, treatment, prevention, economic impact, review
- Taenia solium, illus.*
 Arambulo, P. V. III; Cabrera, B. D.; and Tongson, M. S., 1976, Internat. J. Zoonoses, v. 3 (2), 77-104
 failure to find natural cases of human *T. solium taeniasis*
 pigs: Philippines
 human (exper.)
- Taenia solium* ?
 Arambulo, P. V. III; Cabrera, B. D.; and Tongson, M. S., 1976, Internat. J. Zoonoses, v. 3 (2), 77-104
 human, "biopsy highly suggestive of *T. solium cysticercus*": Philippines
- Taenia solium* (Cysticercosis)
 Arseni, C.; Cristescu, A.; and Ciurea, V., 1971, Neurol. Psihiat. Neurochir., v. 16 (1), 1-8
Taenia solium, human cysticercosis of central nervous system with spinal cord involvement, case reports, clinical management: Romania
- Taenia solium*
 Baranski, M. C., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 37-39
Taenia saginata, *T. solium*, *Hymenolepis nana*, humans, clinical trials with praziquantel, high degree of tolerance with only mild side effects, 100% efficacy with higher doses and favorable clearance even with small doses
- Taenia solium* (Cysticercus cellulosa)
 Bassermann, F. J., 1971, Praxis Pneumol., v. 25 (11), 669-676
 human pulmonary cysticercosis, diagnosis using radiology can be confirmed only by necropsy as radiologic appearance can not be differentiated from various other pulmonary conditions
- Taenia solium* (Cysticercus cellulosa)
 Bazley, W. S., 1972, Obst. and Gynec., v. 39 (3), 362-367
 Cysticercus cellulosa fatal cerebral cyst in woman 12 weeks pregnant, clinical case report, medical and prophylactic aspects: Arizona (native of Mexico)
- Taenia solium*
 Biagi, F.; Lopez, R.; and Viso, J., 1975, Progr. Drug Research, v. 19, 10-22
 human intestinal parasites, analysis of signs and symptoms related to infections, extensive review
- Taenia solium* (Cysticercus cellulosa)
 Biagi, F.; and Willms, K., 1974, Ann. Parasitol., v. 49 (5), 509-513
 human cysticercosis, problems in immunologic diagnosis, brief review
- Taenia solium* (Cysticercosis)
 Blaive; et al., 1971, Marseille Med., v. 108 (9), 597-602
 human pulmonary cysticercosis, radiologic differential diagnosis, case report, clinical review: France (originally from Indochina)
- Taenia solium, illus.*
 Chernik, N. L.; Armstrong, D.; and Posner, J. B., 1973, Medicine, Baltimore, v. 52 (6), 563-581
 parasitic central nervous system infections (cysticercosis, *Taenia solium*, *Toxoplasma gondii*) in persons suffering from carcinogenic lymphomas
- Taenia solium*
 Dada, B. J. O., 1977, Vet. Rec., v. 101 (17), 347
 taeniid cestodes, prevalence in slaughtered food animals at meat inspection; pigs: Nigeria
- Taenia solium* (Cysticercosis)
 Daoc; et al., 1972, Nouv. Presse Med., v. 1 (31), 2049-2050 [Letter]
 diagnosis of human cysticercosis using indirect immunofluorescence and pieces of *Taenia solium*
- Taenia solium*
 Dewhirst, L. W., 1975, Scient. Publication (295). Pan Am. Health Organ., 133-139
Taenia solium, *T. saginata*, epidemiology, health and economic importance in the Americas, review
- Taenia solium* (Cysticercosis)
 Draganski, K.; Chustecki, S.; and Kalczak, M., 1973, Polski Tygod. Lekar., v. 28 (19), 705-706
 human cerebral cysticercosis, clinical manifestations with neurological and psychiatric syndromes, differential diagnosis, case report

- Taenia solium* (Cysticercosis)
Dyck, P.; Ramseyer, J. C.; and Doyle, J. B., 1976, West. J. Med., San Francisco, v. 125 (4), 317-320
case report of cysticercus cyst of temporal lobe in Korean resident of United States, presenting symptoms of intermittent headaches followed by acute neurologic disturbances, diagnosis by tomography, successful surgical excision: California
- Taenia solium*
Espejo, H., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 39-40
human cestodiasis, clinical trials with praziquantel, single dose oral therapy very successful
- Taenia solium* (Cysticercus)
Franken, S., 1975, Ophthalmologica, Basel, v. 171 (1), 7-10
human *Taenia solium* with cysticercus identified in flow region of ophthalmic artery, 5 case reports, some patients gave history of eating undercooked pork, 2 were vegetarians: India
- Taenia solium*
Georghescu, P.; et al., 1976, Med. Interne, Bucarest, v. 14 (1), 31-38
Giardia infections alone or in combination with *Strongyloides* or *Taenia solium*, absorption studies before and after treatment
- Taenia solium* (Cysticercosis)
Giordano, C.; et al., 1976, Medecine Afrique Noire, v. 23 (1), 43-51
human *Taenia solium*, first reported case of cerebral cysticercosis, extensive clinical review, differential diagnosis using electroencephalograms: Ivory Coast
- Taenia solium*
Glisic, Lj.; Sretenovic, M.; and Simic, P., 1972, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 3 (1), 27-30
Taenia saginata, *T. solium*, results of treatment 1956-1970, new oral anthelmintics (especially yomesan) preferred to earlier methods, yomesan also efficient against *Hymenolepis nana* if continued for up to 10 days, humans
- Taenia solium* (Cysticercosis)
Gonzalez, H.; and Plaza, J., 1968, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 23 (3-4), 138-141
Trichinella spiralis, *Taenia solium*, prevalence as discovered during meat inspection at 107 abattoirs from 1963 to 1965: Chile
- Taenia solium*
Groll, E., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 27-31
cestode spp., single dose clinical trials with praziquantel using patients from a wide international range (Finland, Latin America), good tolerance with minimal side effects
- Taenia solium*
Guilhon, J., 1972, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 3 (1), 35-39
increase in *Taenia saginata* in humans and bovine cysticercosis, decline in *T. solium* in humans and porcine cysticercosis, possible explanations and control measures: France
- Taenia solium* Linnaeus, 1758 (*Cysticercus cellulosae*)
Herbert, I. V.; and Oberg, C., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 199-211
Taenia solium, incidence in man in Chile, pigs (exper.), immunological responses, in vivo and in vitro manifestations, skin testing, passive cutaneous anaphylaxis, indirect haemagglutination, attempt to correlate with autopsy findings for possible serologic diagnosis, some results with *T. hydatigena* also
- Taenia solium* (*Cysticercus cellulosae*)
Hernandez-Jauregui, P. A.; Marquez-Monter, H.; and Sastre-Ortiz, S., 1973, Am. J. Vet. Research, v. 34 (3), 451-453
Taenia solium cysticerci, hogs, incidence, localization in brain, correlation with severity of muscular cysticercosis, histopathological changes, complications of circulation of cerebrospinal fluid usually seen in man were not observed
- Taenia solium* (Cysticercosis), illus.
Hughes, J. T., 1974, Major Problems Path., v. 4, 122-131
general review of human cysticercosis, clinical findings, epidemiology, pathology
- Taenia solium*
Hutton, W. L.; Vaiser, A.; and Snyder, W. B., 1976, Am. J. Opth., Chicago, v. 81 (5), 571-573
Cysticercus cellulosae (larval *Taenia solium*) successfully removed from human eye by pars plana vitrectomy procedure, case report: Texas (had visited in Mexico)
- Taenia solium* (*Cysticercus cellulosae*)
Jay, M.; and Petithory, J., 1974, Medecine Trop., v. 34 (3), 327-354
extensive clinical review of human cerebral cysticercosis, diagnosis by neurologic symptoms or calcified areas in muscle, statistics of 58 recently recorded cases on Reunion Island
- Taenia solium*
Kelly, J. D., 1974, Internat. J. Zoonoses, v. 1 (1), 1-12
meat and offal-borne anthrozoootic helminthiasis in Australia
- Taenia solium*
Kosmidarski, S.; Polak, S.; and Burczek, R., 1971, Polski Tygod. Lekar., v. 26 (33), 1271-1272
human taeniasis, styrene latex antigens used in diagnosis
- Taenia solium*
Krsnjavi, B., 1972, Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica, v. 3 (1), 15-22
taeniasis, prevalence in humans, suggestions for control: Croatia

- Taenia solium**
Le Riche, P. D.; and Sewell, M. M. H., 1977, Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 71 (4), 327-328
Taenia solium and T. saginata, species differentiation by enzyme electrophoresis, differential mobility of glucose phosphate isomerase
- Taenia solium**
Letonja, T., 1975, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 30 (1-2), 32-33
Mesocricetus auratus (exper.) infected with Cysticercus cellulosae, possible definitive host for study of Taenia solium
- Taenia solium (Cysticercosis)**
Mehta, D. S.; Malik, G. B.; and Dar, J., 1971, Neurol. India, v. 19 (2), 92-94
Taenia solium, solitary intramedullary cysticercosis discovered in young previously healthy young man, presenting as spinal cord tumor, successfully removed by laminectomy: India
- Taenia solium**
Most, H., 1972, N. England J. Med., v. 287 (10), 495-498; (14), 698-702
common parasitic infections of man encountered in the United States, recommendations for treatment, review
- Taenia solium (Cysticercosis)**
Natarajan, M.; and Balakrishnan, D., 1970, Neurol. India, v. 18 (3), 171-175
human central nervous system cysticercosis, clinical aspects, medical management, case reports: India
- Taenia solium (Cysticercosis)**
Navarrete, F.; et al., 1974, Bol. Med. Hosp. Inf., v. 31 (1), 101-104
Taenia solium cysticercosis, young child, tongue, surgical removal, histopathology: Mexico
- Taenia solium (Cysticercus cellulosae)**
Ober, C.; Diaz, L.; and Valenzuela, G., 1974, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 29 (3-4), 99-102
Sus scrofa: Chile
- Taenia solium**
Pena Chavarria, A.; Villarejos, V. M.; and Zeledon, R., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 26 (1), 118-120
Taenia solium, T. saginata in humans, mebendazole confirmed as safe, easy and effective treatment of taeniasis, few side effects, proglottids expelled intact: Costa Rica
- Taenia solium (Cysticercus cellulosae)**
Prakash, P.; Dayal, Y.; and Sood, N. N., 1972, Oriental Arch. Ophth., v. 10 (4), 202-204
Taenia solium, case report of spontaneous extrusion of subconjunctival Cysticercus cellulosae in young woman, clinical aspects: India
- Taenia solium**
Rees, P. H.; and Marsden, P. D., 1970, Brit. J. Clin. Pract., v. 24 (1), 3-11
important intestinal parasites diagnosed in Britain, emphasis on clinical aspects, laboratory diagnosis and current treatment
- Taenia solium**
Reyes, H.; Doren, G.; and Inzunza, E., 1972, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 27 (1-2), 23-29
survey of prevalence of human taeniasis, frequency of infection by different spp., increasing incidence of T. solium suggests consumption of unsanitary pork: Santiago, Chile
- Taenia solium (Cysticercus cellulosae), illus.**
Rosencrans, M.; and Barak, J., 1969, N. York State Dental J., v. 35 (5), 271-273
Taenia solium in human, Cysticercus cellulosae with abscess formation excised from lesion on mucosal surface of man's lip: New York City
- Taenia solium (Cysticercus cellulosae)**
Schenone, H., 1975, Scient. Publication (295). Pan Am. Health Organ., 122-126
cysticercosis as a public and animal health problem, review
- Taenia solium, illus.**
Schenone, H.; et al., 1967, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 22 (1), 32-37
heavy concurrent fatal infection of Trichinella spiralis and Taenia solium in 17-year-old boy with history of eating raw pork, others in family less heavily infected, clinical case report: Santiago, Chile
- Taenia solium**
Schenone, H.; and Letonja, T., 1974, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 29 (3-4), 90-98
Taenia solium, T. saginata, review of present status of cysticercosis in pigs and cattle: Latin American countries
- Taenia solium cysticercus, illus.**
Scholten, T.; Pang, D.; and Lau, T. S., 1976, Canad. Med. Ass. J., v. 115 (7), 612-613
[Letter]
Taenia solium, 2 case reports of human cysticercosis (one with severe involvement of central nervous system and one with muscle cyst of right forearm), clinical aspects with emphasis on diagnostic awareness and possible control measures: Canada
- Taenia solium**
Soulsby, E. J. L., 1975, Scient. Publication (295). Pan Am. Health Organ., 127-132
Taenia solium, T. saginata, prevalence in Europe and Africa, economic impact, epidemiology, diagnosis, treatment, immunity, need for future research, review
- Taenia solium**
Straka, S.; et al., 1977, Ceskoslov. Epidemiol., Mikrobiol., Imunol., v. 26 (1), 52-60
tapeworms, human, epidemiological analysis, geographical distribution, sex, age, social structure, occupation and clinical symptoms; transmission by raw meat, efficacy of ant-helminthics: Slovak Socialist Republic

- Taenia solium* (*Cysticercus cellulosae*)
 Verster, A., 1971, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research, v. 38 (1), 63-64
Taenia solium in *Mesocricetus auratus* (ex-per.), worms developed to maturity after suppression of host immune system with methyl prednisolone acetate, addition of chopped beef to diet had little effect on host susceptibility; similarly treated hamsters were less susceptible to *T. saginata*
- Taenia solium*
 Verster, A.; Du Plessis, T. A.; and van den Heever, L. W., 1976, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Research, v. 43 (1), 23-26
Taenia solium cysticerci, gamma radiation effects, adverse effect on ability to evaginate in vitro, inhibition of division of neck region cells to form new proglottids in infected guinea pigs; radiation as possible means to render meat fit for human consumption
- Taenia solium*
 Vilimszky, Z., 1971, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 4, 65-71
 human taeniasis, epidemiologic survey covering 1961-1970, suggested control measures: County Borsod, Hungary
- Taenia solium*
 Warren, K. S.; and Mahmoud, A. A. F., 1976, J. Infect. Dis., v. 134 (1), 108-112
 tapeworms, human, algorithms in diagnosis and management
- Taenia solium*
 Willms, K., 1975, Patologia, v. 13 (1), 115-125
Cysticercus cellulosae from pigs, antigens prepared from scolices induce in vitro proliferation of spleen lymphocytes from immunized and control mice, antigen mixture from scolices contains host serum proteins among them pig IgG, preliminary studies with electron microscope demonstrate presence of pig IgG on microvilli of external larval wall
- Taenia solium*, *illus.*
 Willms, K.; and Arcos, L., 1977, Exper. Parasitol., v. 43 (2), 396-406
Taenia solium, immunoglobulin and other host serum proteins on cysticercus surface identified by ultrastructural immunoenzyme technique
- Taenia solium*
 Zapart, W.; Slusarski, W.; and Ptasiński, J., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 223-229
 human cerebral cysticercosis and echinococcosis, skin testing as valuable adjunct in diagnosis, antigens used were acid soluble protein fractions of *Taenia solium* proglottids, *T. solium* cysts, and *Echinococcus granulosus* protoscolices
- Taenia solium* (*Cysticercus cellulosae*)
 Zapart, W.; Slusarski, W.; and Ptasiński, J., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 223-229
 human cerebral cysticercosis and echinococcosis, skin testing as valuable adjunct in diagnosis, antigens used were acid soluble protein fractions of *Taenia solium* proglottids, *T. solium* cysts, and *Echinococcus granulosus* protoscolices
- Taenia taeniaeformis*, *illus.*
 Ansari, A.; and Williams, J. F., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 728-736
Taenia taeniaeformis, rats, haematologic parameters, reproducible pattern of eosinophilia in peripheral blood and liver, brisk secondary eosinophilic response following challenge in immune animals
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
 Ansari, A.; Williams, J. F.; and Musoke, A. J., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (5), 737-740
Taenia taeniaeformis, rats, stimulation of secondary eosinophilic responses by passive transfer of immune serum or immunoglobulin fractions before oral challenge, probable contribution of antigen-antibody reactions to production of secondary eosinophilic responses
- Taenia taeniaeformis* (*Cysticercus fasciolaris*), *illus.*
 Borgers, M.; et al., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 830-843
Taenia taeniaeformis, mice, parenteral treatment with mebendazole, progressive morphological changes in cysticerci confined to absorptive compartment of larvae (tegument and tegumental cells), primary interference with microtubular system
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
 von Brand, T.; and Weinbach, E. C., 1975, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 48 (1), 53-63
Taenia taeniaeformis, larvae, calcium uptake into soft tissues and calcareous capsules, measured in vivo and in vitro with radioactive labelling, accumulated by diffusion, not by active transport
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
 Coggins, J. R.; and McDaniel, J. S., 1975, Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sc., v. 55, 112-118
 helminths of cotton rat, seasonal variation, host size, higher incidence in males, no significant difference in number or kind of parasite in pregnant females
 Sigmodon hispidus komareki: Greenville, Pitt County, North Carolina
- Taenia taeniaeformis*, *illus.*
 Dougherty, R. M.; et al., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (6), 1006-1015
 nature of particles lining excretory ducts, do not resemble virus-like structures found in Pseudophyllidea

- Taenia taeniaeformis* (*Cysticercus fasciolaris*), illus.
Gonzalez, J. P.; and Mishra, G. S., 1975, Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis, v. 52 (4), 369-381
Taenia taeniaeformis, life cycle and developmental morphology in cats (*intestin grele*) experimentally infected with *Cysticercus fasciolaris*, cysts recovered from naturally infected *Rattus norvegicus* (liver), pathology in cats
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Gregory, G. G.; and Munday, B. L., 1976, Austral. Vet. J., v. 52 (7), 317-320
feral cats: Tasmanian Midlands and King Island
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Guildal, J. A.; and Clausen, B., 1973, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 21 (4), 329-330 [Abstract]
Vulpes vulpes: Denmark
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Hammerberg, B.; et al., 1976, Pathophysiol. Parasit. Infect., 233-240
Taenia taeniaeformis, detection and partial characterization of parasite-derived substances which are able to inhibit complement-dependent haemolysis, deplete C3 levels and generate anaphylatoxin activity in normal serum in vitro, and cause profound depression of rat serum complement in vivo; anti-complementary activity also associated with *Taenia crassiceps*, *T. saginata*, *T. hydatigena*, *Echinococcus granulosus*, and *T. pisiformis*
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Hustead, S. T.; and Williams, J. F., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 314-321
Taenia taeniaeformis, *T. crassiceps*, *Echinococcus granulosus*, permeability studies: detection of host immunoglobulins of several different classes within bladder fluids, uptake of intact heterologous and homologous host proteins in vitro and in vivo
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Hustead, S. T.; and Williams, J. F., 1977, J. Parasitol., v. 63 (2), 322-326
Taenia taeniaeformis, *T. crassiceps*, larvae, increased rate of absorption of certain macromolecules in presence of antibody and complement but substances associated with larvae in vitro can deplete functional complement levels in surrounding medium leading to restoration of normal permeability control
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Kinsella, J. M., 1974, Am. Mus. Novitates (2540), 1-12
Sigmodon hispidus (liver): Florida
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Kwa, B. H.; and Liew, F. Y., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (3), 448-449 [Demonstration]
Taenia taeniaeformis in rats (exper.), cell-mediated immunity present but only about 50% protection
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Kwa, B. H.; and Liew, F. Y., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (4), 483-487
Taenia taeniaeformis, functional cell-mediated immunity demonstrated in rats (exper.) after infection with larvae, transfer of peritoneal cells from infected to non-infected rats conferred only partial protection
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Kwa, B. H.; and Liew, F. Y., 1977, J. Exper. Med., v. 146 (1), 118-131
Taenia taeniaeformis, rats, vaccination with somatic antigen and excretory antigen and with purified fractions of both, stimulation of immediate-type and delayed-type hypersensitivity reactions, highly significant protection against challenge infection
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Leid, R. W., 1977, Am. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., v. 25 (6, Pt. 2), 54-60
Taenia taeniaeformis, immunity to metacestode in laboratory rat, workshop report
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Lloyd, S.; and Soulsby, E. J. L., 1974, Proc. 6. Internat. Conf. World Ass. Adv. Vet. Parasitol. (Vienna, Austria, Sept. 18-20, 1973), 231-240
Taenia taeniaeformis, mice, maternal transfer of antibody, placental and transmammary transfer of immunity, passive transfer of immunity by serum or intestinal or colostrum immunoglobulins, indirect haemagglutination and enhanced haemagglutination, immunoglobulin classes involved, antibody on intestinal wall of neonatal mice revealed by indirect fluorescent antibody technique, possible model system for *T. saginata* in calves
- Taenia taeniaeformis* (*Cysticercus fasciolaris*)
Mishra, G. S.; and Gonzalez, J. P., 1975, Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis, v. 52 (1-2), 71-87
partial life cycle study
Rattus norvegicus (foie): Tunisia
Felis catus domesticus (exper.)
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Mitchell, G. F.; Goding, J. W.; and Rickard, M. D., 1977, Austral. J. Exper. Biol. and Med. Sc., v. 55 (2), 165-186
Taenia taeniaeformis (*Cysticercus fasciolaris*), mice, antibodies and complement as factors influencing susceptibility/resistance; markedly increased susceptibility of certain complement-deficient mouse strains (in particular, males), of hypothyroid mice, and of cyclophosphamide-treated mice; impressive protective activity of immune serum
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Musoke, A. J.; et al., 1975, Immunology, v. 29 (5), 845-853
Taenia taeniaeformis, passive transfer of resistance to newborn rats via colostrum and milk (not prenatal transmission of antibodies), role of colostrally derived antibodies of defined immunoglobulin classes (evidence of protective activity of γA , but 7S probably primarily responsible)

- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Musoke, A. J.; and Williams, J. F., 1975, Immunology, v. 29 (5), 855-866
 Taenia taeniaeformis, rats, sequential appearance of protective immunoglobulins studied in passive transfer experiments, mechanism of action of 7Sγ2a antibodies, susceptibility of early postoncospherical stages to antibody-mediated attack was complement dependent
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Musoke, A. J.; and Williams, J. F., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (3), 265-269
 intra-peritoneally implanted metacestodes of *Taenia taeniaeformis* or *T. crassiceps* (but not *Echinococcus granulosus* cysts) provoked high resistance to oral challenge with *T. taeniaeformis* eggs, resistance passively transferred with serum (IgG, and IgM most effective), cysticerci implanted into rats with hepatic infections were killed and encapsulated, repeated inoculation of immune serum had no effect on survival of implanted cysticerci
- Taenia taeniaeformis*, larval
Nama, H. S.; and Parihar, A., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 99-102
 Rattus rattus rufescens (liver): Jodhpur City area, India
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Olexik, W. A., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 62
 identified in previous publication(s) as *Hymenolepis nana*
 Sciurus c. carolinensis: Tennessee
- Taenia taeniaeformis* Batsch, 1786
Ramon Vericad, J.; and Sanchez Acedo, C., 1973, Rev. Iber. Parasitol., v. 33 (2-3), 267-271
 Genetta genetta
 Felis sylvestris
 all from Huesca, Alto Aragon
- Taenia taeniaeformis* (*Cysticercus fasciolaris*)
Rasin, K., 1973, Vet. Med., Praha, v. 46, v. 18 (10), 619-624
 Ondatra (liver): Czechoslovakia
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Rep, B. H.; and Heinemann, D. W., 1976, Trop. and Geogr. Med., v. 28 (2), 104-110
 cat: Surinam
- Taenia taeniaeformis* (Batsch, 1786)
Smith, F. R.; and Threlfall, W., 1973, Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 90 (1), 215-218
 Felis catus: insular Newfoundland
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Thomas, H., 1977, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 32 (1-2), 2-6
 cysticercosis and other cestode spp., trials with praziquantel in various experimental hosts, rapidly effective in small doses with evidence of action on carbohydrate metabolism of the parasite
- Taenia taeniaeformis*, illus.
Turner, H. M.; and McKeever, S., 1976, Internat. J. Parasitol., v. 6 (6), 483-487
 Taenia taeniaeformis, development of refractory responses in *Mus musculus* (White Swiss strain) from 10th to 100th day postpartum, gut and liver phases of infection compared histologically
- Taenia taeniaeformis*
Vargas-Mena, J.; and de Brondo, M. C., 1967, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 22 (2), 53-55
 Taenia pisiformis, *T. taeniaeformis*, teratologic specimens
- Taenia taeniaeformis* (Batsch, 1786)
Wiroreno, W., 1975, Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. and Pub. Health, v. 6 (1), 136-138
 Rattus rattus diardi (livers): Bogar, West Java, Indonesia
- Taenia tenuicollis* Rudolphi, 1819
Kozlov, D. P., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 71-78
 Martes martes
 Mustela erminea
 all from Pechora river basin
- Taenia tenuicollis*
Merkusheva, I. V., 1975, Vestsi Akad. Navuk BSSR, s. Biial. Navuk (6), 82-86
 helminths of rodents as model for quantitative indices in analysis of faunistic and ecological studies
- Taenia tenuicollis* Rudolphi, 1809
Shakhmatova, V. I., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 277-289
 Mustela putorius (small intestine): Karelia
- Taenia tenuicollis* Rudolphi, 1819
Tenora, F.; Pfaller, K.; and Murai, E., 1971, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 4, 157-167
 Microtus nivalis (Leber): Kuhtai; Schwarze (Tiroler Zentralalpen)
- Taenia tenuicollis* Rudolphi, 1819
Wiger, R.; Lien, L.; and Tenora, F., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (2), 133-135
 Clethrionomys glareolus (liver): Kviteseid, Norway
- Taenia transversaria* Krabbe, 1879
Rausch, R. L., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (5), 513-562
 as syn. of *Anoplocephaloides transversaria* (Krabbe, 1879)
- Taenia uliginosa* Krabbe, 1882
Pavlov, A. V., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 104-127
 as syn. of *Aploparaksis uliginosa* (Krabbe, 1882)
- Taenia unilateralis* Rudolphi, 1819
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Mol'davsk. SSR (7), 3-27
 as syn. of *Valipora unilateralis* (Rudolphi, 1819) comb. n.

Taeniarhynchosis

- Hanczycowa, H.; Kociecka, W.; and Lubczynska-Kowalska, W., 1973, *PolSKI Tygod. Lekar.*, v. 28 (47), 1864-1866
Lambliia intestinalis, taeniarhynchosis, significant rise in muramidase activity in serum and gastric juices of infected persons compared to normal controls, possible allergic manifestation

Taeniarhynchus saginatus, illus.

- Cerva, L., 1976, *Immun. u. Infekt.*, v. 4 (6), 279-282
 intestinal helminths, diagnostic method for staining of eggs and larvae in smears of fresh and fixed stool samples

Taeniarhynchus saginatus

- Engelbrecht, H., 1976, *Ang. Parasitol.*, v. 17 (1), 43-44
Taeniarhynchus saginatus eggs in sewage of urbanized areas, possible index to prevalence of adult worms in human population

Taeniarhynchus saginatus

- Krsnjavi, B., 1972, *Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica*, v. 3 (1), 15-22
 taeniasis, prevalence in humans, suggestions for control: Croatia

Taeniarhynchus saginatus

- Straka, S.; et al., 1977, *Ceskoslov. Epidemiol., Mikrobiol., Immunol.*, v. 26 (1), 52-60
 tapeworms, human, epidemiological analysis, geographical distribution, sex, age, social structure, occupation and clinical symptoms; transmission by raw meat, efficacy of ant-helminthics: Slovak Socialist Republic

Taeniasis

- Delic, S.; and Rukavina, J., 1970, *Acta Parasitol., Iugoslavica*, v. 1 (1-2), 65-71
 cysticercosis of cattle and pigs, taeniasis of humans, review of situation in Yugoslavia

Taeniasis

- Diop, B.; and Bao, O., 1974, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 21 (1), 31-40
 human intestinal helminths, clinical indications for treatment, suggested dosage, efficacy, tolerances, possible toxicities

Taeniasis

- Diouf, A. B.; et al., 1975, *Medecine Afrique Noire*, v. 22 (6), 453-460
 human helminthiasis, statistics of 103 surgical parasitic cases over 10-year period

Taeniasis

- Fassi-Fehri, M., 1969, *Maroc Med.* (530), v. 49, 727-736
 human parasitic diseases acquired by ingesting food of animal origin, clinical review

Taeniasis

- Radermecker, M.; et al., 1974, *Internat. Arch. Allergy and Applied Immunol.*, v. 47 (2), 285-295
 various human helminthic or protozoal infections, serum IgE concentration, IgE level often raised in parasitosis with prominent tissue phases and remains normal with helminths restricted to lumen of digestive tract, IgE level tends to increase significantly and rapidly following specific treatment and then to decrease slowly and return to normal in a few months

Taeniasis

- Rukavina, J.; and Delic, S., 1972, *Acta Parasitol. Iugoslavica*, v. 3 (1), 5-14
 cysticercosis in cattle and pigs, taeniasis in humans, control program, possible organization

Taeniasis

- Tanowitz, H. B., 1974, *Med. Aspects Human Sexual.*, v. 8 (9), 45-65
 human parasitic gynecologic diseases, clinical aspects, epidemiology, sexual transmission, review

Taeniidae [sp.]

- Davies, P.; and Nicholas, W. L., 1977, *Austral. Vet. J.*, v. 53 (5), 247-248 [Letter]
 dogs (feces): Goodradigbee Shire, New South Wales

Tapeworms. See [Cestoda; Cestoda sp.]

Tatria Kowalewski, 1904

- Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Tolkacheva, L. M., 1975, *Zool. Zhurnal*, v. 54 (4), 498-502
Amabiliidae, *Schistotiinae*
 diagnosis, key

Tatria

- Vaidova, S. M., 1975, *Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. Nauk* (3), 74-79
 distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands): Azerbaidzhan

Tatria biremis (Kowalewski, 1904)

- Pavlov, A. V., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 17, 104-127
 helminth fauna of Ralliformes, annotated list: Russia

Tatria fimbriata Borgarenko, Spasskaja et Spassky, 1972

- Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Tolkacheva, L. M., 1975, *Zool. Zhurnal*, v. 54 (4), 498-502
Podiceps griseigena: SSSR (Tadzhikistan)

Tatria iunii Korpaczewska et Sulgostowska, 1974

- Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Tolkacheva, L. M., 1975, *Zool. Zhurnal*, v. 54 (4), 498-502
Podiceps caspicus: Pol'sha

Tatria jubilaea Okorokov et Tkatshev, 1973

- Ryzhikov, K. M.; and Tolkacheva, L. M., 1975, *Zool. Zhurnal*, v. 54 (4), 498-502
Podiceps auritus
P. ruficollis
 all from SSSR (southern Ural)

- Tatria octacantha*, *illus.*
Gabrion, C.; and Gabrion, J., 1976, Ztschr. Parasitenk., v. 49 (2), 161-177
Anomotaenia constricta, cysticeroid, ultrastructure, histochemistry, comparison with *Tatria octacantha*
- Tentacularia* sp., *illus.*
Bilqees, F. M.; and Muslehuddin, R., 1976, Agric. Pakistan, v. 26 (4), 1975, 489-500
Myrmillo manazo (intestine): Karachi coast
- Tentacularia coryphaenae* Bosc, 1802
Bussieras, J.; and Baudin-Laurencin, F., 1973, Rev. Elevage et Med. Vet. Pays Trop., n. s., v. 26 (4), 13a-19a
Katsuwonus pelamys (surface des branchies)
Thunnus albacares
all from tropical Atlantic
- Tentacularia coryphaena* Bosc 1802
Carvajal, J.; Campbell, R. A.; and Cornford, E. M., 1976, J. Parasitol., v. 62 (1), 70-77
Carcharhinus galapagensis (spiral valve): Niihau (NE shore), Kauai (SE and SW shores), and Oahu (N of Kaena Pt.)
- Tentacularia coryphaena* Bosc, 1802
Heinz, M. L.; and Dailey, M. D., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (2), 161-169
Carcharhinus longimanus
C. limbatus
all from Pacific Ocean
- Tetrabothriidae [spp.]
White, J. R., 1976, Florida Scient., v. 39 (1), 37-41
Feresa attenuata (stomach); Lake Worth, Florida
- Tetrabothrius* sp.
Courtney, C. H.; and Forrester, D. J., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 89-93
prevalence and intensity, age of host
Pelecanus occidentalis (small intestine, cloaca): Florida; Louisiana
- Tetrabothrius baeri* sp. nov., *illus.*
Burt, D. R. R., 1976, Zool. J. Linn. Soc., v. 58 (4), 309-319
Sula leucogastra plotus: Colombo, Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
- Tetrabothrius cylindraceum* (Rudolphi, 1819)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus
L. crassirostris
all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Tetrabothrius erostre* (Loenberg, 1889)
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus argentatus
Larus canus
L. crassirostris
L. schistisagus
Sterna hirundo
all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Tetrabothrius erostre* (Loenberg, 1889)
Keppner, E. J., 1973, Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., v. 92 (2), 288-291
Larus californicus: city dump of Laramie, Wyoming
- Tetrabothrium forsteri* (Kreffft, 1871) Fuhrmann, 1904
Dailey, M. D.; and Perrin, W. F., 1973, Fish. Bull., National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin., v. 71 (2), 455-471
incidence related to age of host
Stenella graffmani
S. cf. S. longirostris
(intestine of all): all from eastern tropical Pacific
- Tetrabothrius forsteri* (Kreffft 1871)
Forrester, D. J.; and Robertson, W. D., 1975, J. Parasitol., v. 61 (5), 922
Steno bredanensis (intestine): sandbar 6 miles southeast of the mouth of the Suwannee River in the Gulf of Mexico
- Tetrabothrius macrocephalum* (Rudolphi, 1810), *illus.*
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Ivakina, E. M., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 79-92
description
Gavia stellata: Koriak national okrug
- Tetrabothrius minor* Loenberg, 1893, *illus.*
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Ivakina, E. M., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 79-92
Fulmaris glacialis (intestine): Koriak national okrug
- Tetrabothrius peregrinatoris* sp. nov., *illus.*
Burt, D. R. R., 1976, Zool. J. Linn. Soc., v. 58 (4), 309-319
Sula leucogastra plotus: Colombo, Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
- Tetrabothrius sulae* Szpotanska 1929
Burt, D. R. R., 1976, Zool. J. Linn. Soc., v. 58 (4), 309-319
Sula leucogastra plotus: Colombo, Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
- Tetrabothrius torulosus?* Linstow, 1888, *illus.*
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Ivakina, E. M., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 79-92
description
Colymbus griseigena
Gavia stellata
(intestine of all): all from Koriak national okrug
- Tetraphyllidea [sp.], larvae
Anantaraman, S., 1963, J. Marine Biol. Ass. India, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Trichiurus haumela
Megalops
Harpa
Oliva
Meretrix casta
Matuta victor
Pleurobrachia globosa
Eucalanus pseudattenuatus
all from Madras Coast

- Tetraphyllidea [sp.], larvae
McVicar, A. H., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1), 11-21
intestinal helminths of *Raja naevus*, incidence, intensity, pattern of infection with host age and sex, geographical differences in composition of parasite burden
Raja naevus (stomach, spiral intestine): off Plymouth; off Aberdeen
- Tetraphyllidea [sp.], larva (? *Echeneibothrium* sp.), illus.
McVicar, A. H., 1977, J. Helminth., v. 51 (1), 11-21
Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (intestine): British waters
- Tetraphyllidea [sp.], larvae
Willemsse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Alosa fallax: Den Oever
Engraulis encrasicolus: Den Helder
Salmo trutta: North Sea
Belone belone: 't Horntje (Texel); North Sea
Gasterosteus aculeatus: Achter 't Bord (Texel); Den Helder; De Kooi
Zeus faber: Zuiderhaaks
Myxocephalus scorpius: Molengat (Texel)
Pleuronectes platessa: 't Horntje (Texel)
Limanda limanda: 't Horntje (Texel); Molengat (Texel); Zuidmeep
Platichthys flesus: Den Oever
- Tetrathyridium [sp.]
Hunkeler, P., 1974, Rev. Suisse Zool., v. 80 (4), 1973, 809-930
Crocidura flavescens spurrelli: Cote-d'Ivoire
C. bottegi eburnea: Cote-d'Ivoire
C. poensis pamela: "
C. theresae: Cote-d'Ivoire
C. odorata giffardi: Haute-Volta (mesentere pres de l'estomac of all)
- Tetrathyridium sp. ? larva, illus.
Murai, E., 1972, Parasitol. Hungar., v. 5, 47-81
Apodemus flavicollis
A. sylvaticus
(testureg of all): all from Hungary
- Tetratirotaenia sp., illus.
Kozlov, D. P., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 71-78
Alopex lagopus: Pechora river basin
- Tetratirotaenia sp.
Sharpilo, L. D., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrain. SSR, Inst. Zool. (1), 62-67
rodents as reservoir hosts for game and domestic animal infestation with larval helminths
[*Citellus suslicus*]: Ukraine
- Tetratirotaenia polyacantha
Merkusheva, I. V., 1975, Vestsi Akad. Navuk BSSR, s. Biial. Navuk (6), 82-86
helminths of rodents as model for quantitative indices in analysis of faunistic and ecological studies
- Tetratirotaenia polyacantha (Leuckart, 1856)
Sharpilo, L. D., 1976, Vestnik Zool., Akad. Nauk Ukrain. SSR, Inst. Zool. (1), 62-67
rodents as reservoir hosts for game and domestic animal infestation with larval helminths
[*Ondatra zibethica*]
[*Clethrionomys glareolus*]
all from Ukraine
- Tetratirotaenia polyacantha (Leucart, 1856)
Wiger, R.; Lien, L.; and Tenora, F., 1976, Norwegian J. Zool., v. 24 (2), 133-135
Clethrionomys glareolus: Kviteseid, Norway
Clethrionomys rutilus: Karigasniemi, Finland
(body cavity of all)
- Thysaniezia giardi
Smychkov, A. S., 1976, Sborn. Nauch. Rabot. SibNIVI, Sibirsk. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Inst. (26), 129-134
Moniezia expansa, M. benedeni, *Thysaniezia giardi*, pastured sheep, long-term treatment with a mixture of copper sulfate-phenothiazine salt, influence of host age and seasonal distribution on incidence and intensity of infection
- Thysanocephalum karachii new species, illus.
Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, Biologia, Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
Trygon bleekeri
Galaeceredo rayneri
(intestine of all): all from Fish Harbour Karachi (Arabian Sea), Pakistan
- Thysanosoma actinioides
Obergh, C.; Diaz, L.; and Valenzuela, G., 1974, Bol. Chileno Parasitol., v. 29 (3-4), 99-102
Ovis aries: Chile
- Thysanosoma actinioides
Samuel, W. M.; Barrett, M. W.; and Lynch, G. M., 1976, Canad. J. Zool., v. 54 (3), 307-312
helminths of *Alces alces*, 3 study areas, differences in parasite prevalence due to fauna and ecology of habitat and age of host: Alberta, Canada
- Triaenophorus crassus Forel, 1868
Pennell, D. A.; Becker, C. D.; and Scofield, N. R., 1973, Fish. Bull., National Oceanic and Atmos. Admin., v. 71 (1), 267-277
helminths, incidence and intensity of infection in young and adult *Oncorhynchus nerka*, life cycle review: Kvichak River system, Bristol Bay, Alaska
- Triaenophorus crassus, illus.
Reichenbach-Klinke, H. H., 1975, Fisch u. Umwelt (1), 89-95
cestodes in fish flesh for human use as hygienic and esthetic problems, control, review
- Triaenophorus lucii Muller
Gattaponi, P., 1972, Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Vet., v. 26, 512-517
Tinca tinca: Lake Trasimeno

- Trianaenophorus lucii* (Mueller, 1776)
Willemsse, J. J., 1968, Bull. Zool. Mus. Univ. Amsterdam, v. 1 (8), 83-87
Esox lucius: Driehuizen; Haarlemmermeerpolder; 't Noorden (Nieuwkoop); Schermerhorn; Vinkeveen; Wilnis
Perca fluviatilis: IJsselmeer
- Trianaenophorus nodulosus* (Pallas, 1781)
Andrews, C., 1977, Parasitology, v. 75 (2), ix [Abstract]
Trianaenophorus nodulosus, size and structure of parasite population infecting *Perca fluviatilis* in 1975/6 study compared with 1957/8 study: Llyn Tegid, North Wales
- Trianaenophorus nodulosus* Pallas, 1790
Cooper, C. L.; Ashmead, R. R.; and Crites, J. L., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 96
prevalence, comparison with previous years
Perca flavescens (liver, mesenteries): western Lake Erie
- Trianaenophorus nodulosus* (Pallas, 1781)
Dabrowska, Z., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 189-193
Esox lucius
Anguilla anguilla
Perca fluviatilis
(intestine of all): all from Vistula River near Warsaw
- Trianaenophorus nodulosus* (Pallas, 1781) Rudolphi, 1819
Ejsymont, L., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 195-201
Lota l. lota (liver, intestine, pyloric appendices)
Silurus glanis
Esox lucius
Perca fluviatilis
Acerina cernua
all from Poland
- Trianaenophorus nodulosus*
Guttowa, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (20-27), 1968-1969, 239-248
Trianaenophorus nodulosus, amino acids composition and proportions similar to *Eudiaptomus gracilis*, copepod intermediate host; copepod amino acid composition basis for studies of host specificity and resistance
- Trianaenophorus nodulosus*
Guttowa, A., 1976, Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc., Cl. II, s. Sc. Biol., v. 24 (12), 759-764
Fasciola hepatica and *Trianaenophorus nodulosus* embryos, effect of methoxychlor on survival and respiratory metabolism
- Trianaenophorus nodulosus* (Muller 1776)
Lee, R. L. G., 1977, Lond. Naturalist (1976) (56), 57-70
Perca fluviatilis (liver): Serpentine lake, Hyde Park and Kensington Gardens, central London
- Trianaenophorus nodulosus*
Perevozchenko, I. I.; and Davydov, O. N., 1974, Hydrobiol. J., v. 10 (6), 72-75
Ligula intestinalis, *Bothriocephalus gowkongensis*, *Trianaenophorus nodulosus*, DDT residues in cestodes and fish hosts, natural and experimental conditions, cestodes more resistant than hosts
pike (intestines): Kiev Reservoir
- Trianaenophorus nodulosus*
Perłowska, R., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 27-32
Esox lucius
Perca fluviatilis
all from Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Trianaenophorus nodulosus* (Pallas, 1781)
Pronina, S. V., 1977, Arkh. Anat., Gistol. i Embriol., v. 73 (7), 108-112
Trianaenophorus nodulosus, *Diphyllbothrium dendriticum*, cytochemistry of labrocyte-like cells in capsules in fish host tissue surrounding plerocercoids
- Trianaenophorus nodulosus* (Pallas, 1781)
Puciłowska, A., 1969, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 33-46
helminths of fishes, dynamics of infection following formation of artificial body of water, seasonal distribution, brief description
Leuciscus idus: Zegrzynski Reservoir
- Trianaenophorus nodulosus*, *illus.*
Reichenbach-Klinke, H. H., 1975, Fisch u. Umwelt (1), 89-95
cestodes in fish flesh for human use as hygienic and esthetic problems, control, review
- Trianaenophorus nodulosus*, *illus.*
Stromberg, P. C.; and Crites, J. L., 1974, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 10 (4), 352-358
Trianaenophorus nodulosus, white bass, prevalence of infection increases with size and age of host, pathological changes
Morone chrysops (liver, mesenteries): western Lake Erie
- Trichocephaloidis*
Graber, M.; and Euzéby, J., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (2), 189-198
key to species from Charadriiformes
- Trichocephaloidis beauporti* n. sp., *illus.*
Graber, M.; and Euzéby, J., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (2), 189-198
key
Tringa flaviceps
Micropalama himantopus
Gallinago gallinago delicata
Squatarola squatarola
Quiscalus lugubris
(intestine of all): all from Domaine de Beauport (Grande-Terre), Guadeloupe
- Trichocephaloidis beauporti* n. sp. [nomen nudum]
Graber, M.; and Euzéby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
+ *Tringa flaviceps*
+ *Micropalama himantopus*
+ *Gallinago gallinago delicata*
Pluvialis squatarola
+ *Quiscalus lugubris*
all from Guadeloupe
- Trichocephaloidis birostrata* Clerc, 1906
Graber, M.; and Euzéby, J., 1976, Ann. Parasitol., v. 51 (2), 189-198
key

- Trichocephaloides birostrata* Clerc, 1906, illus. Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
measurements
Crocethia alba (duodenum): Muinak town, central Asia
- Trichocephaloides megalocephala* Krabbe, 1869 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (2), 189-198
synonymy, key
- Trichocephaloides megalocephala* (Krabbe, 1869) Iurpalova, N. M.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 39-56
Calidris ferruginea
Calidris minuta
Terekia cinerea
(intestine of all): all from central Asia
- Trichocephaloides megalocephala* (Krabbe, 1869), illus. Spaskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 49-78
description
Calidris alpina: Kamchatka oblast
- Trichocephaloides temminckii* Belopolskaja, 1958 Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Calidris temminckii: lower Yenisei and Keta lake
- Trichocephaloides temminckii* Belopolskaya, 1958 Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, *Ann. Parasitol.*, v. 51 (2), 189-198
key
- Triodontolepis* Yamaguti, 1959 Andreiko, O. F.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 27-39
Hymenolepididae
revised diagnosis, type species: *T. bifurca* (Hamann, 1891) Spassky, 1960
- Triodontolepis bifurca* (Hamann, 1891) Spassky, 1960 (type species) Andreiko, O. F.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 27-39
synonymy
- Triodontolepis miniopteri* (Sandars, 1957) Yamaguti, 1959 Andreiko, O. F.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 27-39
taxonomic position (excluded from *Triodontolepis*)
Syn.: *Hymenolepis miniopteri* Sandars, 1957
- Triodontolepis skrjabini* Spassky et Andrejko, 1968, illus. Andreiko, O. F.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 27-39
description
Neomys anomalus (small intestine)
Gammarus kischineffensis (body cavity)
Sorex araneus (small intestine)
all from Lozovsk forestry reserve, Moldavia
- Triodontolepis sumavensis* (Procopie, 1957) Spassky et Andrejko, 1969 Andreiko, O. F.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 27-39
Syn.: *Vampirolepis sumavensis* Procopie, 1957
- Triodontolepis tridontophora* (Soltys, 1954) Yamaguti, 1959 Andreiko, O. F.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 27-39
as syn. of *Triodontolepis bifurca* (Hamann, 1891) Spassky, 1960
- Triuterina uteriloba* n. sp., illus. Dollfus, R. P., 1975, *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat.*, Paris, 3. s. (302), *Zool.* (212), 659-684
Poicephalus guliemni (intestin): Jardin zoologique de Temara (Maroc)
- Trypanorhyncha* [sp.], larvae Anantaraman, S., 1963, *J. Marine Biol. Ass. India*, v. 5 (1), 137-139
Chirocentrus dorab
Trichiurus haumela
Trachynotus sp.
Pteroplatea micrura
all from Madras Coast
- Trypanorhyncha* gen. sp. larva Mamaev, I. L., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 5-27
Auxis thazard (body cavity, liver): South China Sea
- Trypanorhynch*[a sp.] Overstreet, R. M., 1977, *J. Parasitol.*, v. 63 (5), 780-789
Cynoscion nebulosus
Micropogonias undulatus
all from Mississippi Sound
- Trypanorhynchidea* gen. sp. Baeva, O. M., 1968, *Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana* (Skriabin), 80-88
helminth distribution among age groups of *Pleurogrammus azonus* (stomach, intestine): Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan
- Tschertkovilepis krabbei* (Kowalewski, 1895) Czaplinski et Jarecka, 1967, illus. Kotecki, N. R., 1970, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
description
cestode parasites of Anseriformes under conditions of a zoological park, circulation among hosts, host specificity; life cycles and seasonal distribution of some species
Cygnus atratus
C. olor
C. cygnus
Anser albifrons
A. anser
A. cygnoides
Branta bernicla
Heterocypris incongruens
Cyclops strenuus
Eucyclops serrulatus
all from Warszawa Zoo

Tschertkovilepis setigera (Froelich, 1789)
 Spassky et Spasskaja, 1954, illus.
 Kotecki, N. R., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon.,
 v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
 description
 cestode parasites of Anseriformes under con-
 ditions of a zoological park, circulation
 among hosts, host specificity; life cycles
 and seasonal distribution of some species
Cyclops strenuus (body cavity): Warszawa Zoo

Tschertkovilepis setigera (Froelich, 1789)
 Spassky et Spasskaja, 1945, illus.
 Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966,
 Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17,
 183-210
 description
Anser albifrons
Anser fabalis
 all from Anadyr lowlands

Tupaiaetaenia gen. n.
 Schmidt, G. D.; and File, S., 1977, J. Parasi-
 tol., v. 63 (3), 473-475
 Anoplocephalidae, Linstowiinae
 tod: *Tupaiaetaenia quentini* sp. n.

Tupaiaetaenia quentini sp. n. (tod), illus.
 Schmidt, G. D.; and File, S., 1977, J. Parasi-
 tol., v. 63 (3), 473-475
Tupaia glis (small intestine): Delta Re-
 gional Primate Research Center, Covington,
 Louisiana (imported from Thailand)

Tylocephalum
 Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, Biologia,
 Lahore, v. 22 (2), 157-179
 "The genus *Hexacanal* has been suppressed
 in favour of genus *Cephalobothrium* and the
 species belonging to the group "B" of the
 genus *Tylocephalum*, given by Pintner (1928)
 have now been shifted to the genus *Cephalo-*
bothrium."

Tylocephalum sp. of Burton, 1963
 Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, J. Mississippi Acad.
 Sc., Suppl., v. 21, 71 [Abstract]
 mollusks: northeastern Gulf of Mexico

Tylocephalum sp., illus.
 Cake, E. W., jr., 1976, Proc. Helminth. Soc.
 Washington, v. 43 (2), 160-171

key to larvae
Busycon contrarium
Busycon spiratum pyruloides
Cantharus cancellarius
Crepidula fornicata
Crepidula maculosa
Crepidula plana
Fasciolaria liliun hunteria
Fasciolaria tulipa
Melongena corona
Murex florifer dilectus
Murex fulvescens
Murex pomum
Oliva sayana
Pleuroploca gigantea
Polinices duplicatus
Thais haemastoma canaliculata
Anadara florida
Anadara transversa
Anomia simplex
Arca zebra
Argopecten irradians concentricus
Atrina rigida
Atrina seminuda
Chama macerophylla
Chione cancellata
Chlamys sentis
Crassostrea virginica
Cyrtopleura costata
Dinocardium robustum
Donax variabilis
Dosinia elegans
Ensis minor
Laevicardium mortoni
Macrocallista maculata
Macrocallista nimbose
Mactra fragilis
Mercenaria campechiensis
Mercenaria mercenaria texana
Modiolus modiolus squamosus
Noetia ponderosa
Periglypta listeri
Pinctada imbricata
Pinna carnea
Pseudochama radians
Pteria colymbus
Raeta plicatella
Spisula solidissima similis
Spondylus americanus
Trachycardium egmontianum
 all from Gulf of Mexico, between Dry Tortu-
 gas, Florida, and Bay St. Louis, Mississippi

- Unciunia ciliata* (Fuhrmann, 1913) Matevosjan, 1963
Kotecki, N. R., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
cestode parasites of Anseriformes under conditions of a zoological park, circulation among hosts, host specificity; life cycles and seasonal distribution of some species
Cygnus olor
Anas platyrhynchos
A. platyrhynchos dom.
all from Warszawa Zoo
- Unciunia ciliata* (Fuhrmann, 1913)
Tolkacheva, L. M., 1966, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 211-239
Anas acuta
Melanitta nigra
Melanitta fusca
Clangula hyemalis
(small intestine of all): all from Siberia
- Vadifresia* gen. n.
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Davaineidae
tod: *Vadifresia baeri* (Meggitt et Subramanian, 1927) comb. n.
- Vadifresia baeri* (Meggitt et Subramanian, 1927) comb. n. (tod)
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Syns.: *Raillietina* (R.) *baeri* Meggitt et Subramanian, 1927; *Kotlania baeri* (Meggitt et Subramanian, 1927) Lopez-Neyra, 1931
- Vadifresia loeweni* (Bartel et Hansen, 1964) comb. n.
Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 38-48
Syn.: *Raillietina* (R.) *loeweni* Bartel et Hansen, 1964
- Valipora unilateralis* (Rudolphi, 1819) comb. n., *illus.*
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
description
Syns.: *Taenia unilateralis* Rudolphi, 1819; *Dilepis unilateralis* (Rud., 1819)
Ardeola ralloides: Moldavia
- Vampirolepis balsaci* (Joyeux et Baer, 1934) Spassky, 1954, *illus.*
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
synonymy, description
Myotis mystacinus
Eptesicus nilssonii
Plecotus auritus
(jejunum of all): all from Poland
- Vampirolepis christensoni* (Macy, 1931) Spassky, 1954
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
Syn.: *Vampirolepis multihamatus* Sawada, 1967 syn. n.
- Vampirolepis fraterna*
Nama, H. S.; and Parihar, A., 1976, J. Helminth., v. 50 (2), 99-102
Rattus rattus rufescens (intestine): Jodhpur City area, India
- Vampirolepis fraterna*
Olsen, O. W.; and Kuntz, R. E., 1977, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 44 (1), 101-102
Rattus coxinga coxinga
R. norvegicus
R. rattus subsp.
all from Taiwan
- Vampirolepis gertschi* (Macy, 1947) Spassky, 1954
Cain, G. D.; and Studier, E. H., 1974, Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, v. 41 (1), 113-114
Myotis thysanodes: New Mexico
- Vampirolepis multihamatus* Sawada, 1967 syn. n.
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
as syn. of *Vampirolepis christensoni* (Macy, 1931) Spassky, 1954
- Vampirolepis nana* (Siebold, 1852) Spassky, 1954 (= *Hymenolepis nana auctores*)
Ferretti, G.; et al., 1972, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 33 (3), 183-202
Vampirolepis nana, mathematical expression of parasite growth as function of population density: development in mice infected with 8, 24, 80, or 240 eggs; development in mice of various inbred strains; development in relation to host sex and age and duration of infection; development from different pools of eggs
- Vampirolepis* (= *Hymenolepis*) *nana*
Ferretti, G.; and Gabriele, F., 1973, Riv. Parassitol., Roma, v. 34 (3), 235-237
Vampirolepis nana, culture apparatus
- Vampirolepis skrbabinariana* (Skarbilovitsch, 1946) Spassky, 1954
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Myotis oxygnathus
Barbastella barbastella
Nyctalus noctula
Eptesicus serotinus
all from Moldavia
- Vampirolepis skrbabinariana* (Skarbilovich, 1946) Spassky 1954, *illus.*
Zdzitowiecki, K., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon., v. 17 (20-38), 175-188
synonymy, description
Eptesicus serotinus
Nyctalus noctula
all from Poland
- Vampirolepis spasskii* Andreiko, Skvorzov et Konovalov, 1969
Skvortsov, V. G., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 57-75
Syn.: *Staphylocystis* sp. *Zdzitowiecki*, 1970 syn. n.

- Vampirolepis spasskii* Andreiko, Skvorzov, Konovalov, 1969
Skvortsov, V. G., 1973, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 92-155
ecological analysis of bat helminth fauna, geographic distribution
Nyctalus noctila: Moldavia
- Vampirolepis tridentophora* (Soltys, 1954) Procopic, 1955
Andreiko, O. F.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1971, *Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten.*, Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 27-39
as syn. of *Triodontolepis bifurca* (Hamann, 1891) Spassky, 1960
- Varirolepis farciminos*
Vaidova, S. M., 1975, *Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR*, s. Biol. Nauk (3), 74-79
distribution of avian helminths in relation to habitat zones (high mountain, mountain forest, forest and scrub, lowlands):
Azerbaidzhan
- Varirolepis hughesi* Spasski et Spasskaya, 1954
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, *Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon*, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of *H. (H.) hughesi* Webster, 1947
- Vermaia sorrakowahi* new species, illus.
Zaidi, D. A.; and Khan, D., 1976, *Biologia, Lahore*, v. 22 (2), 157-179
Scoliodon sorrakowah (intestine): Fish Harbour, Karachi (Arabian Sea), Pakistan
- Vitta magniuncinata* Burt, 1938
Jaron, W., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
helminth fauna of adult swallows just returning from migration compared with young birds; dynamics of infection, species composition of helminths, various stages of nesting season
Hirundo rustica (jejunum): Poland
- Vitta tuwensis* Mathevossian, 1963, illus.
Jaron, W., 1969, *Acta Parasitol. Polon.*, v. 16 (1-19), 1968-1969, 137-152
description, helminth fauna of adult swallows just returning from migration compared with young birds; dynamics of infection, species composition of helminths, various stages of nesting season
Delichon urbica
Riparia riparia
(jejunum of all): all from Poland
- Wardium* Mayhew, 1925
Bondarenko, S. K.; and Kontrimavichus, V. L., 1976, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 230 (2), 489-491
Wardium, polymorphism among species of cysticercoids, variety of systematic position of intermediate hosts (oligochaetes, crustaceans), possible phylogenetic significance
- Wardium* sp., illus.
Bondarenko, S. K.; and Kontrimavichus, V. L., 1976, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 230 (2), 489-491
cysticercoid structure
Rhyacodrilus coccineus (nat. and exper.)
Gallinago gallinago: Chaunsk lowland (northwestern Chukotka)
- Wardium aequabilis* (Rudolphi, 1810), illus.
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
description
Anser albifrons
Anser fabalis
(small intestine of all): all from Anadyr lowlands
- Wardium amphitricha* (Rud., 1819) comb. n., illus.
Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1970, *Parazitologiya, Leningrad*, v. 4 (3), 201-209
Wardium amphitricha, formation of strobila, degree of development of female and male gonads, possible transition to dioecism
Syns.: *Dicranotaenia amphitricha* (Rud., 1819); *Limnolepis amphitricha* (Rud., 1819)
Calidris alpina: Baltic and Okhotsk Seas; lower River Lena
C. testacea: Okhotsk Sea
C. ruficollis: Okhotsk Sea
C. subminuta: Okhotsk Sea
Phalaropus fulicarius: lower River Lena
- Wardium amphitricha* Mayhew, 1925
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, *Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon*, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of *Hymenolepis* (H.) *amphitricha* Rudolphi 1819
- Wardium arctica* (Schiller, 1955) Spassky, 1959
Spasskii, A. A.; and Iurpalova, N. M., 1966, *Trudy Gel'mint. Lab.*, Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 17, 183-210
Somateria spectabilis
Clangula hyemalis
(small intestine of all): all from Anadyr lowlands
- Wardium calumnacantha* (Schmidt, 1963), illus.
Bondarenko, S. K.; and Kontrimavichus, V. L., 1976, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, v. 230 (2), 489-491
cysticercoid structure
Rhyacodrilus coccineus (exper.)
Styloscoles sp. (exper.)
Gallinago gallinago: Chaunsk lowland (northwestern Chukotka)

- Wardium cirrosa (Krabbe, 1869) Spassky, 1961, illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 49-78
description
Capella gallinago: Kamchatka oblast
- Wardium clandestina Spasski et Spasskaya, 1954
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of Hymenolepis (H.) clandestina (Krabbe, 1869), Railliet, 1899
- Wardium clavicirrus
Belogurov, O. I.; Leonov, V. A.; and Zueva, L. S., 1968, Gel'mint. Zhivot. Tikhogo Okeana (Skriabin), 105-124
Larus crassirostris
Sterna hirundo
all from coast of Sea of Okhotsk
- Wardium haldemani (Schiller, 1951)
Bondarenko, S. K.; and Kontrimavichus, V. L., 1976, Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 230 (2), 489-491
Xema sabini: Chaunsk lowland (northwestern Chukotka)
Branchinecta sp.
- Wardium ochotensis sp. nov., illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 49-78
[lapsus p. 75 as W. ochotonensis sp. n.]
Pluvialis apricaria: vicinity of Kamenskoye village, Penzhina region, Kamchatka oblast
- Wardium ochotonensis sp. n. [lapsus p. 75 for W. ochotensis sp. nov.]
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Spasskii, A. A., 1973, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (9), 49-78
- Wardium paraclavicirrus Oschmarin, 1963
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Gallinago gallinago: Keta lake
- Wardium paraclavicirrus Oschmarin, 1963, illus.
Spasskaia, L. P.; and Shumilo, R. P., 1971, Parazity Zhivot. i Rasten., Akad. Nauk Moldavsk. SSR (7), 3-27
description
Gallinago gallinago: Moldavia
- Wardium sobolevi Bondarenko, 1966
Bondarenko, S. K., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 35-45
Charadrius hiaticula: Keta lake
- Wardoides nyrocae (Yamaguti, 1935) Spassky, 1962
Kotecki, N. R., 1970, Acta Parasitol. Polon. v. 17 (20-38), 329-355
cestode parasites of Anseriformes under conditions of a zoological park, circulation among hosts, host specificity; life cycles and seasonal distribution of some species
Cygnus olor: Warszawa Zoo
- Weinlandia amphitricha Mayhew, 1925
Graber, M.; and Euzeby, J., 1976, Bull. Soc. Sc. Vet. et Med. Comp. Lyon, v. 78 (3), 153-171
as syn. of Hymenolepis (H.) amphitricha Rudolphi 1819
- Wyominia tetoni
Colwell, D. A.; Dunlap, J. S.; and Johnson, R. L., 1975, J. Wildlife Dis., v. 11 (2), 193-194
Ovis canadensis californiana (bile ducts):
Wooten Wildlife Recreation Area, Washington
- Zygobothriinae Woodland, 1933
Akhmerov, A. Kh., 1969, Trudy Gel'mint. Lab., Akad. Nauk SSSR, v. 20, 3-7
Proteocephalidae
systematic characters

